PRESIDENT WHITE LIBRARY.
CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

A. 155969 10/3/1902

CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
3 1924 091 767 883

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924091767883

CALENDAR

OF THE

CLOSE ROLLS

PRESERVED IN THE

Gt. Brit PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF

THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE RECORDS.

EDWARD III.

A.D. 1337—1339.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S PRINCIPAL SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY THE "NORFOLK CHRONICLE" COMPANY, LTD., NORWICH.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.; or
JOHN MENZIES & CO., ROSE STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1900.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Preface	v.
Corrigenda	vii.
Calendar	1
Index	637

PREFACE.

THE present volume forms part of a series of Calendars of the Close Rolls from the reign of Edward I. to that of Edward IV., the object and character of which are explained in the Preface to the first volume for the reign of Edward II. (A.D. 1307—1313). The text has been prepared, with the sanction of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, by Mr. A. B. Hinds, M.A., and he has also compiled the Index.

H. C. MAXWELL-LYTE.

Public Record Office,
August, 1900.

CORRIGENDA.

Page 41, line 5, *for* "masons" *read* "plasterers."
,, 106. ,, 9, *for* "in a wallet" *read* "as a fine (*in gersuma*)."
,, 108, ,, 7 from bottom, *for* "Latonius" *read* "stonemason (*latomus*)."
,, 112, ,, 16 from bottom, *for* "Botemleyn" *read* "Botevileyn."
,, 130, ,, 18 from bottom, *for* "keepers" *read* "keeper."
,, 188 ,, 2 *for* "Bloiton" *read* "Blorton."
,, 226 ,, 9 *for* "Robert" *read* "Roger."
,, 256 ,, 22 from bottom, *for* "Chynerston" *read* "Chyverston."
,, 276 ,, 13 from bottom, *for* "de" *read* "le."
,, 298 ,, 9 from bottom, *for* "Jarpenill" *read* "Jarpevill."
,, 479 ,, 8 from bottom, *for* "Hemlif" *read* "Henilif."
,, 547 ,, 24 *for* "Walter" *read* "Walter de Weston."

CALENDAR

OF

CLOSE ROLLS.

11 EDWARD III.—PART I.

1337. *MEMBRANE* 37.

Jan. 26. The Tower. To the sheriff of Leicester. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John le Marewe, who is so weak that he cannot exercise the duties of that office.

To the same. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John Leveriche, who is so weak that he cannot exercise the duties of that office.

Jan. 30. The Tower. To the sheriff of Hertford. Order to cause two coroners for that county to be elected in place of John Bertelot, deceased, and Robert Blech, who is insufficiently qualified.

Jan. 27. The Tower. To treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay without further delay to Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, 4,766*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, from the issues of the tenth granted by the clergy of the realm in the last great council at Nottingham, from the following dioceses, of the first terms of the payment of that tenth, to wit, 270*l.* from the diocese of Bath; 710*l.* from the diocese of Salisbury; 550*l* from the diocese of London; 1,170*l.* from the diocese of Norwich; 330*l.* from the diocese of Ely; 610*l.* from the diocese of Winchester; 360*l.* from the diocese of Worcester; 340*l.* from the diocese of Chichester; and 426*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* from the diocese of Coventry; and 100*l.* remaining, of the same issues of the second term of payment, from the diocese of London, and those payments being made, to receive from Richard his evidences and memoranda and the letters obligatory, if he has any from the king, and such letters of acquittance as they shall see fit, because the king is bound to him in 4,000*l.* for divers expenses incurred by him in his office, and in 1,000 marks, which he delivered to the king on loan, as may appear by divers memoranda and evidences in Richard's possession, and in 200*l.* previously assigned to him by a certain tally, which he restored at the king's receipt, and which was afterwards delivered to William de Dunstaple, the king's clerk, upon making divers provisions for the king's use. By K.

Jan. 28. The Tower. To the sheriffs of London. Order to cause five 'milia' of iron and 200 planks (*bordas*) of 'Estland' and 100 quarters of sea coal to be bought and purveyed for anchors, and for doing other works in the Tower of London, and to deliver them by indenture to Thomas de Stapelford, surveyor of the king's works in the Tower, as the king has commanded certain anchors to be speedily made for his ships, to wit, *la Cristoffre* and *cogge Edward.* By K.

1337. *Membrane* 37—*cont.*

Jan. 27. Langley. To the prior of Blythe. Order to deliver 40 oaks to William de Kelm, the king's carpenter, to be taken to the place where they shall be required, as the prior lately granted 40 oaks to the king at his request for the making of a galley, which he had commanded to be made at Kingston-upon-Hull, by William de la Pole, and the king has caused the galley to be begun, in the confidence [of receiving] that timber. [*Fœdera.*] By K.

Feb. 8. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and a carucate of land in Freydevill Esole and Nunynton, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that John Colkyn held no lands at his death of the late king in that bailiwick, but that he held the said messuage and land in his demesne as of fee, of Geoffrey de Say, who held of the late king in chief, and whose lands were in the late king's hands by reason of the minority of Geoffrey, Geoffrey's son and heir, by the service of a moiety of a knight's fee, and that the said messuage and land afterwards came into the present king's hands, and that John Colkyn, son of the said John, who has proved his age before the escheator, is John's next heir; and the king lately took the homage of the said Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey, for all the lands which his father held of the late king in chief.

Feb. 10. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the executors of the will of Henry Beaufiz, to whom the late king granted the custody of all the lands which belonged to John Golkyn, the father, until the heir should come of age, rendering a certain thing yearly to the king, to be discharged of the said thing, provided that he answer to the king for the residue thereof before the said day.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of William de Tedrynton, who was lately indicted before Richard Talbot and his fellows, justices of oyer and terminer in co. Gloucester, for divers trespasses and felonies, and committed to prison for that cause.

Feb. 3. Langley. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to pay Peter Bolle, to whom on 12 October in the 6th year of his reign, the king committed the custody of his park of Fremantel, to hold during pleasure, receiving the accustomed wages for that custody, the arrears of such wages, from the said 12 October, and to pay such wages henceforth as long as he is sheriff.

Feb. 9. The Tower. To Simon de Grymesby, escheator in the liberty of Holderness. Order to cause reasonable dower to be assigned to Avicia, late the wife of Robert le Conestable, of Halsam, tenant in chief as of the honour of Albemarle, from all the lands which Robert held of the said honour, in the presence of John, Robert's son and heir, if he choose to attend, upon her taking oath not to marry without the king's licence.

Feb. 10. The Tower. To Peter Bard, bailiff of Sandwich. Order to pay 40*l.* of the ferm of that town to William de Clynton, constable of Dover castle, for repairing divers defects in that castle. By K.

Feb. 10. The Tower. To Thomas Appelane. Order to pay 20*l.* of his money without delay to William de Clynton, constable of Dover castle, whom the king has ordered to cause divers works to be newly done within that castle, for the said works, and the king will cause Thomas to have due payment thereof or an assignment in places where he shall quickly be satisfied for that sum. By K.

1337. *Membrane 37—cont.*

Feb. 12. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage, 40 acres of land and the moiety of an acre of wood in Thunderle, amoving the king's hand therefrom, as the escheator returned that he had not taken those tenements into the king's hands, but that Robert de Holewell, his predecessor, had so taken them, pretending that the prior of King's Hatfield had appropriated them to himself and his house from John atte More, without licence; and afterwards, at the prior's suit, showing that he had no other estate in those tenements except for four years, by the demise of the said John, and beseeching the king to cause his hands to be amoved from them, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the matter, whereby it is found that the prior did not acquire the messuage, land and wood of John in fee, but that he held them by John's demise, for the term of four years, from Michaelmas in the 9th year of the king's reign, and that the tenements are held of Geoffrey de Launey, by the service of 5*s.* yearly.

Jan. 28. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Bartholomew de Bard and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, have shown the king that whereas the late king, on 20 July in the 14th year of his reign, ordered the then treasurer and chamberlains by his writ of privy seal, to pay to Gerus and Bonus and their fellows, then merchants of the said society, 200 marks, which they had undertaken to pay for the late king to Master Andrew Sapiti, then the late king's proctor in the Roman court, or certain of his affairs there, charging therewith Roger de Northburgh, then keeper of the wardrobe; and although Gerus and Bonus and their fellows paid the said 200 marks by the view and information of Andrew, to divers persons in the Roman court, for the said cause, as may fully appear by the letters patent of Andrew, which Bartholomew and Peter and their fellows have in their possession, yet because the said merchants did not exhibit the said letters upon Roger's account at the exchequer, Roger has charged them with the said 200 marks upon the rendering of that account, upon which pretext 200 marks are now exacted from them; the king therefore orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to view the said writ of privy seal and Andrew's letters patent, and if they find that Gerus and Bonus paid 200 marks as aforesaid, then to supersede the demand for 200 marks, and to discharge and acquit the merchants thereof at the exchequer.

1337. *MEMBRANE 36.*

Feb. 22. Hatfield. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to John Baronshel and John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, 173*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, without delay, or to cause them to have a competent assignment, charging Arnald de Duro Forti with 100*l.*, and Bartholomew de Burghersh with 40*l.*, as the said merchants delivered 100*l.* to Arnald upon his wages, which he lately received from the king, and 40*l.* to Bartholomew upon his expenses in going to parts beyond the sea on the king's affairs, and 50 marks to John de Frandeston of the king's gift. By K.

Feb. 20. Hatfield. To the same. Order to pay 73*l.* to Bartholomew de Barde and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, or to cause them to have a competent assignment therefor, charging nobody therewith, as the king is bound to them in 73*l.* for divers jewels, bought by

1337. *Membrane 36—cont.*

them for his use, and delivered to John de Tradeston by the king's order, to be delivered by him to certain persons in parts beyond the sea, as the king has enjoined upon him. By K.

Feb. 27. The Tower. To Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of London. Order to deliver those 20 tuns of wine which the king ordered him to buy for the munition of Dover castle, and to deliver to William de Clynton, constable of that castle, if he have not hitherto delivered it to Richard Haket, whom the king has now appointed receiver and keeper of his victuals in that castle, with all speed. The king has ordered Richard to receive the wine from William, and keep it as is fitting.

Feb. 22. Hatfield. To the taxers and collectors in co. Somerset of the tenth and fifteenth granted to the king by the laity in the last great council at Nottingham. Order to have 650*l.* of the first term of payment at London on Monday in the first week of Lent next, to be delivered to Bartholomew de Bard and Peter Byne or to Baukynus Belkare, merchants of the society of the Bardi, or to their attorneys, notwithstanding the king's order to pay that money at the exchequer, knowing that if the payment of that money is delayed beyond that day, upon any pretence, the king will rigorously punish them as obstructors of his affairs and those of the realm and as disobedient to him and his orders, as the king lately ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to cause 650*l.* of the issues of that tenth and fifteenth to be paid to these merchants, in part payment of 12,235*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.*, which they have lent to the king, and the merchants have promised to pay that sum at London on the said day. By K.

The like to the following taxers and collectors in the following counties for the following sums, to wit:

In co. Essex for 620*l.*
In co. Middlesex for 175*l.*
In co. Surrey for 290*l.*
In co. Buckingham for 340*l.*
In co. Oxford for 700*l.*
In co. Berks for 520*l.*
In co. Wilts for 790*l.*
In co. Bedford for 330*l.*
In co. Gloucester for 700*l.*
In co. Devon for 470*l.*
In co. Somerset for 650*l.*
In co. Dorset for 425*l.*
In co. Cornwall for 200*l.*
In co. Hertford for 306*l.*
In co. Worcester for 250*l.*
In the town of Bristol for 110*l.*
In co. Suffolk for 720*l.*
In co. Northampton for 580*l.*

March 8. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge Richard Lovel, who formerly held the lands of Roger de Moeles, tenant in chief of the late king, by the late king's grant, for rendering a certain thing to that king yearly, until Roger's heir should come of age, of the said thing from 17 September in the 19th year of the late king's reign, as on that day the late king took the homage of John de Moeles, Roger's brother and heir, for all the lands which Roger held at his death in chief, and rendered them to him.

1337.

Membrane 36—cont.

To John de Glanton, constable of Carlisle castle. Ordered to expend 50 marks in repairing the houses, walls, turrets and other buildings of that castle, of the ferm of 63*l.* 7*s.* 7½*d.*, which he is bound to render to the king yearly by the hands of the sheriff of Cumberland, for the custody of the said castle, and of the king's demesne lands there, beyond those sums which the king ordered him at divers times to expend in such repairs, by the view and testimony of Peter de Tiliot *(sic)*. By K.

March 14. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Glanton to have due allowance in his ferm and the sheriff of Cumberland in his account for 50 marks, if they shall find that he has expended that amount in repairing the said castle.

Feb. 1. Hatfield. To Thomas de Foxele, constable of Wyndesore castle. Order to cause the houses, tower, and bridges of that castle, the houses and walls of the garden without the castle, the houses and ponds of the king's parks there, the houses and walls of the king's manor of Kenyngton, and the paling and wall about the king's park there, to be repaired where necessary, by the view and testimony of the viewers of works there, up to the sum of 40*l.*

Feb. 28. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the sheriff of Warwick to have due allowance in his account for the sums which they shall find him to have expended in repairing the king's gaol of Warwick, by the view and testimony of William de Sutton, up to the sum of 13*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*, as the king lately ordered the sheriff to spend up to 20 marks in repairing the gaol which was so ruined that the escape of prisoners there was to be feared, and the sheriff expended up to 13*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*, by virtue of the said order, as may fully appear by an indenture under William's seal and in the sheriff's possession.

Jan. 28. The Tower. To the taxers and collectors in co. Essex of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm in the last great council at Nottingham. Order to pay to John de Pulteneye, citizen of London, 300*l.* of the first money of that tenth and fifteenth, without delay, according to the tenor of the king's letters, notwithstanding the king's order under the exchequer seal to have that money at the exchequer at York on Monday in the first week of Lent next, as John, at the request of the king and his council, paid 300*l.* for the king to Arnald de Bosco, the king's clerk, in which sum the king was bound to him according to a composition made between the seneschal of Gascony and the constable of Bordeaux and others of the king's council in those parts, and the said Arnald, as Arnald has confessed in person in chancery, and the king granted to John that he should receive those 300*l.* of the first money of the said tenth and fifteenth in that county, by the hands of the taxers and collectors. By K and C.

March 5. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to permit the abbot of Reading to hold the manor of Eston in Hertfordshire, by reason of doing certain chantries, or alms for the manor, freely and without rendering aught thereof, according to the tenor of the king's charters and confirmations, superseding the disquieting of the abbot upon his possession of that manor, as king Henry, the king's progenitor, by his charter, which the late king confirmed, granted to St. Mary and the monks of Reading, the said manor with the church of that town in frankalmoin, as they held them of the gift of king Henry, grandfather of the said Henry; and by an inquisition taken by the escheator it is

1337. *Membrane* 36—*cont.*

found that the abbot of Reading and his predecessors have hitherto held the manor freely without rendering aught thereof or doing any chantries or alms for the same, and that the manor is held of the king in chief by the service of praying for the king, his progenitors and successors.

March 6. Westminster. To the sheriff of Nottingham. Order to cause the defects of the king's hall within the town of Nottingham, where the county of Nottingham is held, to be repaired where necessary, up to the sum of 20 marks, beyond those 30*l.* which the king lately ordered him to expend in repairing the said hall, by the view and testimony of John de Driffeld, the king's clerk. By K.

Membrane 35.

Feb. 7. The Tower. To the sheriffs of London. Whereas the king ordered them to cause all the goods and merchandise of the men and merchants of France and Normandy and elsewhere, of the power of the king of France, which they should find within that bailiwick to be arrested up to the sum of 200*l.* in part satisfaction for 823*l.* the value of goods taken from a ship called *la Litel Lecheuard*, of Bursselden, of which Thomas Cole, of Hamele, was master, of the goods of Robert atte Grene, Nicholas le Coifster, and John de Weston, merchants of the realm, by John de Sancta Agatha, together with the damages incurred by reason of the said plunder, or until further orders, except the goods and merchandise of merchants of the lands and domains of the said king, who make continual stay within the realm and continually traffic there, and to inform the king without delay of the goods so arrested, of their value and nature and of all their proceedings in this respect [*as in this Calendar*, 10 *Edward* III. *page* 620]; and the sheriffs returned that by reason of the said order they arrested certain wool of the following men of the dominion and power of the king of France, and certain debts which were owing to the following men and merchants of the same dominion and power, by certain men of that city, to wit: 6 sarplars of wool of Carfamus Baret of Gynes, 7 sacks and 8 nails and 4 sarplars of wool of Bartholomew, son of John atte Querne of Whitsand, merchant, 5 sacks and a nail containing 60*s.* of the price of each sack of the said wool, and 17*l.* 10*s.*, in which the men of that city are bound, to wit, Thomas Brus in 70*s.* and John de Berkynge in 7*l.*, to the said Carfamus and Bartholomew de Stanhou in 7*l.*, to William de Bray of Caam, merchant of the said lordship and power as Thomas, John de Berkynge and Thomas Godchep have acknowledged in person before the sheriff for themselves and Bartholomew de Stanhou; and that the said merchants of the said dominion and power make continual stay in the parts of the king of France and continually traffic there; the king therefore orders the sheriffs to cause the said sarplars of wool, or the price thereof, and the said debts arrested by them, to be delivered by indenture, without delay, to Robert, Nicholas and John de Weston, or their attorneys in part satisfaction of the said 823*l.*, and to cause all other goods and merchandise of men and merchants of France and Normandy and elsewhere of the power of the king of France, which shall be found within that bailiwick to be arrested and safely kept up to the sum of 145*l.* 19*s.* 10½*d.*, remaining in part satisfaction of the said 823*l.*, except the goods and merchandise of merchants of the lands of the said king, who make continual stay in the realm, and to inform

1337.

Membrane 35—*cont.*

the king of the goods so arrested and of the value thereof. The king has also ordered the sheriffs of Southampton, Norfolk, and Suffolk to cause the goods and merchandise of men and merchants of the lands of the said king, found within those bailiwicks, to be likewise arrested and safely kept, to wit: to the sheriff of Southampton, up to the sum of 400*l.* in that bailiwick, and to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk up to the sum of 223*l.*, remaining in that bailiwick. By K. and C.

Jan. 28. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas Geoffrey de Say, late admiral of the king's fleet, both of the Cinque Ports and of the other ports and places from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, which the king sent to sea, prepared for war, for the defence of the realm against invasion, bought and took divers victuals from the following men for the maintenance of himself and of the other men about to set out in those ships in the king's service, to wit: from Thomas Aspeloun, John Condy the younger, and Salomon Yok, 11 quarters of wheat of the price of 55*s.*, 12 tuns of wine of the price of 19*l.* 4*s.*, and 93 quarters of fish of the price of 19*l.* 13*s.*; two oxen, which belonged to John Foulmere, of the price of 24*s.*, and a heifer which belonged to John Foulmed, of the price of 9*s.*, and 300½ 'makerel' of the price of 4*s.*, of Margery, late the wife of Safirus de Legh of Gildentonne, 3 pigs of the price of 10*s.*, of Richard Sherreve, 10 quarters of wheat of the price of 40*s.* and 30 sheep of the price of 50*s.*; of Alan de Twitham, 2 oxen of the price of 18*s.*, and 12 sheep of the price of 18*s.*; of Simon Lut, 10 sheep of the price of 15*s.*; of Master Henry de Shorne, 3 quarters of wheat of the price of 12*s.* and 50 sheep of the price of 100*s.*; of William Biholte, of Flete, an ox of the price of 12*s.* and 7 pigs of the price of 27*s.* 6*d.*; of Thomas de Alkham of Monigham, 6 oxen of the price of 50*s.*; of William Loverik, of Sandwich, 22 tuns of wine of the price of 35*l.* 4*s.*; of Walter de Horsted, bailiff of the prior of Ledes of the manor of Wodesbergh, 9 pigs of the price of 24*s.*; of John Botoun of Sandwich, 40 quarters of wheat of the price of 10*l.*; of Henry atte Stone, and Gilbert de Sende, 4 tuns of wine of the price of 10 marks and 101 quarters of large melwell of the price of 66*s.* 8*d.*; of Hugh Goldsmyth and Thomas de Romene, 4 tuns of wine of the price of 10 marks and 100 salted fish of the price of 26*s.* 8*d.*; of Nicholas Aras, 12 sheep of the price of 20*s.*; of Nicholas Brembel, 100 salted fish of the price of 42*s.*; of Richard Godwyne, 60 sheep of the price of 4*l.* 10*s.*; of the prior of Dover, 7 oxen of the price of 45*s.*; of John de Faversham, 10 quarters of wheat of the price of 40*s.*, 2 tuns of cider of the price of 20*s.*, 8 oxen of the price of 55*s.*, 9 sheep of the price of 13*s.* 6*d.*, 6 pigs of the price of 18*s.*, 10 small bacon hogs of the price of 20*s.*, and 200 fish of the price of 4*l.*; of Henry Wynch of Wynchelse, 10 quarters of wheat of the price of 50*s.*, 4 tuns of wine of the price of 6*l.*, and 100 salted fish of the price of 40*s.*; and no satisfaction has as yet been made to them for the price of the said victuals, as Geoffrey has acknowledged in person in chancery, the king therefore orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to pay to each of the said men the sum due to him or to John Arundel of Sandwich, who pursues for payment of that money for the said men for their use, or to cause them to have competent satisfaction at another time by an assignment, or in another way that shall seem expedient. By K. and C.

Jan. 27. The Tower. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Whereas the king is bound to Bartholomew de Bard and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, in 12,235*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.*, which they delivered to

1337. *Membrane* 35—*cont.*

him on loan at divers times for the war of Scotland, as may fully appear by memoranda and other evidences at the king's receipt, and the king's letters obligatory, which they have thereof; the king wishing competent payment of that sum to be made to the merchants from the money of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the last great council at Notyngham, orders the treasurer and chamberlains to pay without delay to the said merchants 9,333*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the said sum of the issues of the said tenth and fifteenth in the following counties for the present term of the Purification, to wit: 620*l.* in co. Essex, 175*l.* in co. Middlesex, 290*l.* in co. Surrey, 340*l.* in co. Buckingham, 700*l.* in co. Oxford, 520*l.* in co. Berks, 790*l.* in co. Wilts, 330*l.* in co. Bedford, 470*l.* in co. Devon, 650*l.* in co. Somerset, 425*l.* in co. Dorset, 200*l.* in co. Cornwall, 100*l.* in co. Rutland, 306*l.* in co. Hertford, 250*l.* in co. Worcester, 110*l.* from the town of Bristol, 260*l.* in co. Cumberland, 80*l.* in co. Westmoreland, 450*l.* in co. Northumberland, and 267*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in co. Lancaster, 720*l.* in co. Suffolk, 580*l.* in co. Northampton, and 700*l.* in co. Gloucester, and the remaining 2,902*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.* of the issues of the tenth and fifteenth of the second term of the payment thereof to wit: 1,720*l.* in co. Norfolk, 700*l.* in co. Suffolk, 282*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.* in co. Buckingham, and 200*l.* in co. Northampton, and that done, to receive from the merchants the letters obligatory and other evidences if they have any from the king. By K.

Feb. 25. Hatfield. To the same. Order to pay to John Baronshel, Guy Donati, and John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, 1,000*l.* of the issues of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the last great council at Nottingham, with all possible speed, as the king is bound to those merchants in 1,000*l.*, which he received from them on loan for certain urgent affairs, wherefore he afterwards granted that they should receive the said 1,000*l.* of the issues of the ancient custom in the port of London, and the king ordered the collectors of that custom to pay the 1,000*l.* to the merchants from the said issues, and now the collectors have certified the king in chancery, at his order, that they have paid nothing to the merchants because the seal called "coket" in that port, was closed by the king's order, and the merchants have restored the king's said letters obligatory to chancery to be cancelled. By K.

Membrane 34.

March 12. Westminster. To the mayor and bailiffs of Dublin. Order to be attendant upon John de Leicestr[ia] and Milana his wife, concerning a rent of 12*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*, of the ferm of the city of Dublin, which the mayor, bailiffs and citizens of Dublin are bound to render to the king yearly, at the exchequer of Dublin, if John and Milana are in the king's faith, as on 1 June last the king gave licence to John, son of William Jurdan, that he might demise and grant that rent to whom he would, so long as they should remain in the king's peace and faith, to hold for seven years, and the king likewise gave special licence that those to whom John should demise the said rent, should hold it until the end of the said term, if John should die within the term, and John Jurdan demised, that rent to John de Leicestr[ia] and Milana his wife, for seven years, by virtue of the said licence, as the king has learned. By K. and C.

March 4. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the custody of the abbey of St. Peter, Gloucester, the priories, cells, manors or other things or goods belonging thereto,

1337. *Membrane* 34—*cont.*

having taken a certain seisin in the name of the king's royal lordship within the gates of the abbey, by reason of the voidance of the abbey by the death of John, the last abbot, if such seisin is not yet taken, permitting the prior and convent to have full administration of the said temporalities, goods and things, restoring the issues thereof to them as on 28 February in the 2nd year of his reign, the king granted to the abbot and convent that the prior and convent should have the custody of the abbey, etc. as often as it should become void and of all the temporalities, etc. pertaining thereto, with full and free administration thereof, saving to the king and his heirs the knight's fees which are held of the abbey and the advowsons of churches when they fall in during voidances; saving also to the king the escheats which fall in at such times, which escheats, when the voidances are finished, to wit after the fealty of him who has been elected and confirmed abbot has been made to the king, shall be delivered and remain to the prior and convent of the place and their successors without let or hindrance, rendering to the king for every voidance 100 marks if it shall endure for a year, and *pro rata* for a less or greater time; and the king granted that no sheriff, escheator or other bailiff or minister of himself or his heirs should intermeddle with the custody of the abbey, priory, or its cells, manors or other things pertaining thereto, by reason of a voidance, except that the escheator or sheriff of Gloucester for the time being, should take a simple seisin within the gates of the abbey at the beginning of every voidance, in the name of the king's royal lordship, and that done, should immediately depart without taking aught thence, so that he should not stay there for more than one day by reason of that seisin, or substitute any one in his place.

Feb. 24. Hatfield. To the taxers and collectors in co. Kent of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity of the realm in the last great council at Nottingham. Order to cause 755*l.* of the first term of payment to be brought to London without delay, to be delivered to John Baronshel, Guy Donati, John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or to their attorney there, in part payment of the greater sum which the king owes to them, notwithstanding the order, under the exchequer seal, to have that money at the exchequer at York on Monday in the first week in Lent next, so that the king's urgent affairs may not be hindered for lack of payment of this money, nor any damage happen whereby the king would have cause to punish them in this respect, receiving from the merchants or their attorneys, their letters of acquittance, and the tally levied thereon at the king's receipt, which the king ordered to be delivered to the merchants in discharge of the taxers and collectors, as the king is bound to the merchants in 11,732*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, which they delivered to him on loan at his receipt, at his request, for the war of Scotland and the defence of the realm, as may fully appear by the memoranda of that receipt, and because the said merchants have promised to pay great and divers sums of money for the said affairs and other most urgent things, as the king has enjoined them, the king wishes to secure the speedy repayment of the said money to them. By K.

The like to the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in the following counties and parts for the following sums, to wit:—

To the taxers and collectors in co. Huntingdon for 112*l.*
To the taxers and collectors in co. Southampton for 665*l.*
To the taxers and collectors in co. Sussex for 585*l.*
To the taxers and collectors in co. Hereford for 210*l.*
} To have the money at London, etc.

1337. *Membrane* 34—*cont.*

To the taxers and collectors in the parts of Kesteven, co. Lincoln, for 475*l.*
To the taxers and collectors in the West Riding, co. York for 365*l.*
To the taxers and collectors in the North Riding, co. York, for 285*l.*
To the taxers and collectors in co. Stafford for 284*l.*
To the taxers and collectors in co. Lancaster for 52*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*
} To pay the money without delay.

March 10. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas the king sent John Darcy to the Tower of London to stay there for the safe keeping of the same, and caused 10*l.* to be delivered to him upon his wages and those of others in his company, and afterwards sent him to France, and caused 100*l.* to be delivered to him upon his expenses in that journey, for the receipt of which money John is distrained to render an account to the king by the treasurer and barons, as he asserts, and has besought the king to order that account to be audited; the king therefore orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to account with John upon the premises, and to cause him to have payment or a competent assignment for what shall be found to be due to him in this respect.

March 14. Westminster. To the same. Order to pay to Gilbert de Umframvill, earl of Anegos, or his attorney, 274*l.* 20*d.*, or to cause him to have competent satisfaction or an assignment therefor, receiving from the earl his bill, as the king is bound to the earl in that sum, both for his wages and those of his men-at-arms retained by him in the king's service in the war of Scotland, and for replacing his horses appraised and dead in the said service, between 14 May in the 10th year of the king's reign, and the 7th December following, as may fully appear by a bill under the seal of Richard de Feryby, keeper of the wardrobe, which the earl has in his possession; and the earl has besought the king to cause him to have such payment or assignment. By C.

To the same. Order to pay 37*l.* to Ranulph de Dacre, banneret, or to cause him to have a competent assignment therefor, if they shall find, upon viewing his bill, that the money is owing to him, receiving from him the said bill, as the king is bound to Ranulph in 37*l.* for his wages and those of his men-at-arms whom he retained in the king's service in the war of Scotland, between the 11th May in the 10th year of the king's reign, and the 10 September following, as may fully appear by a bill under the seal of Richard de Feriby, keeper of the wardrobe, which Ranulph has in his possession, and he has besought the king to cause such payment or assignment to be made to him. By C.

March 13. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit Richard Lovel of rendering a certain fixed sum yearly for the custody of the lands which belonged to Roger de Moeles, tenant in chief of the late king [*as at page* 4 *above*].

Membrane 33.

March 1. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to permit William de Carballa of Bodmynne, merchant, to have the terms which the king has granted to him for those 60*l.* in which he is bound to the king for the stampage of tin in co. Cornwall for the time of John Petit,

1337. *Membrane 33—cont.*

late sheriff of that county, as the king, having compassion on William's estate, who is much depressed by depredations and damage of goods upon the sea, has granted that he shall pay 10 marks yearly until the debt be discharged.

March 18. Westminster. To the same. A like writ in favour of Nicholas Piers of Lostwythiel, merchant, who is bound to the king in 60*l.*, for the stampage of tin in co. Cornwall for the time of John Petit, to pay 10*l.* yearly. By K.

March 25. Westminster. To Master John de Ayleston, the king's clerk. Order to cause all the king's money which is in the treasury in his custody, and which is henceforth to be sent to the king's receipt for his use, to be safely kept, and to cause no assignment or attermination of debts which are owed by or to the king or his progenitors to be made to any one until further orders. By K.

March 11. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas on 15 February in the 9th year of his reign, the king sent by writ of privy seal to Robert de Sapy, keeper of the forest of Dene, now deceased, Richard Garne, the king's fletcher (*flecchariuin*) and ten working fletchers to stay within that forest until they had made a great number of darts (*pilorum*), with which the king charged Richard, and the king ordered Robert to cause 6*d.* a day to be paid to Richard from the issues of that bailiwick, and 3*d.* a day to each of the said workmen for their wages from the time of beginning the work until they should complete the number of the said darts, and to cause sufficient carriage for carrying the darts to the king, to be found, making an indenture between Robert and Richard for what he should pay to Richard in this respect, whereby the king would wish to make allowance to him thereupon, and Robert, by virtue of that order, delivered 64*s.* 6*d.* to Richard for his wages from 21 February in the said year, when he began that work, until 29 June following, and 16*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* for the wages of ten fletchers for the said time, and 63*s.* 8*d.* for a newly constructed waggon, for charging the said darts and for carrying them from St. Briavels to the king at Berwick-upon-Tweed, as may fully appear by the said indenture; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to view the king's order and the said indenture, and if they find that this is so, then to cause Alina, late Robert's wife, and the executrix of his will, to have due allowance for the said money in the account for the issues of the said forest, receiving from her the said order and indenture.

To the same. Whereas on 24 July, in the sixth year of his reign, the king ordered Robert de Sapy, constable of St. Briavel's castle and keeper of the land and honour of St. Briavel's, by writ, to cause 500 pieces of iron and 5,000 shoes for horses, with the nails pertaining thereto, to be bought and purveyed without delay, and to cause the iron and nails to be brought to Bristol and delivered to the mayor of that town by indenture, and Robert delivered 500 pieces of good iron and 5,000 horse shoes with nails to the mayor by the hands of John de Rostle, his attorney, by virtue of the king's order, as may fully appear by indenture between Robert and the mayor; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to view the said order and indenture, and if this is so, then to cause due allowance to be made to Alina, late Robert's wife and the executrix of his will, in the account for the issues of the said castle, land and honour.

1337. *Membrane 33—cont.*

To John Darcy, justiciary, and John de Ellerker, treasurer of Ireland, or to him who supplies the justiciary's place. Order to permit the abbot of Fourneys and his ministers to receive and levy the ferms, rents, and other profits issuing from the abbot's lands in Ireland, and to permit those ministers to send and carry them at will to the abbot, within the realm, notwithstanding the king's ordinance, and to restore to the abbot anything which they may have levied of his lands, goods and chattels there for the said cause, as the abbot has complained to the king that the justiciary and treasurer, by reason of an ordinance made by the king and his council in a late parliament at Westminster, that lords who hold lands in Ireland shall pay a subsidy and costs for the defence of their marches, hinder the abbot and his ministers in Ireland from receiving and levying ferms, etc., from his lands in Ireland, and from taking them to the abbot to England, wherefore the abbot has besought the king to provide a remedy, and it is not the king's intention or that of his council that the abbot or others of the realm who have lands in Ireland be hindered from receiving profits at will from their lands.

March 15. Westminster. To Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Southampton. Order to deliver to the prior and convent of St. Denis, near Southampton, or to their attorney, a tun of red wine of the king's prise of the present season of rack, of the wines brought to that port, in accordance with the king's grant to them of a tun of red wine yearly.

Feb. 8. The Tower. To Thomas Espelon and Nicholas Chaumpeneys. Request to pay 20*l.* of their money without delay to William de Clynton, constable of Dover castle, whom the king has ordered to cause divers works within the castle to be done.

March 13. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to distrain John son of John son of Ranulph, for his homage and fealty, as he has done homage and fealty for the lands which he holds of the king.

By p.s. [9832.]

March 20. Westminster. To Roger de Grey and his fellows, justices of oyer and terminer in co. Bedford. The abbot of Rameseye has shown the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, that whereas he was residing at his abbey of Rameseye, co. Huntingdon, and has done so for a long time, Thomas de Stodleye, the elder, then one of Roger's fellows, contriving maliciously to annoy the abbot, Richard the abbot's brother, and John Baroun, impleaded them before those justices, by a certain bill, for having cut down, and broken by force and arms, the hays of Thomas at Wotton, and for having eaten, trodden down, and consumed the corn and grass growing there to the value of 20*l.*, to the damage of 50*l.* to Thomas and against the king's peace, and he procured a day to be appointed by the justices for the abbot, Richard and John, to answer before the justices to Thomas concerning the said trespass, from day to day, and the sheriff of co. Bedford to adjudge the issues upon the abbot at the will of Thomas, from day to day, until the abbot lost his issues to the sum of 52*l.* by his default, the abbot then staying in co. Huntingdon, and being ignorant of the appointed days on account of the shortness of the same, and caused those issues to be adjudged forfeit to the king, wherefore the king ordered Roger to send the said record and process with all the things touching it, to the king in chancery, under his seal;

1337.

Membrane 32—cont.

and because by the record and process so sent and afterwards viewed and examined before the king and his council in the said parliament, it fully appears that Thomas, then one of the king's justices with Roger, had not pursued his suit attached before the justices, and that it was considered that the abbot should go thence without a day, and that Thomas and his pledges should be at mercy, wherefore the abbot cannot be discharged of the damages which he sustained in the said record and process by the king's writ of error or by the king's writ of deception, because Thomas did not recover anything in the said plea against the abbot, and that the day appointed for the abbot, who is one of the peers of the land, to answer Thomas in this respect from day to day, was against the law and custom of the realm, chiefly because in the eyre of the justices where the summons contains 40 days, the said assignment of days is too short, it is agreed by the prelates, earls, barons, justices and others in the said parliament, for the aforesaid causes and that the justices may not constitute it an example for aggrieving prelates, earls, barons or others in the said form, that the said record and process shall be annulled, and that the issues and amercements in the extracts thereof shall be cancelled and withdrawn, saving to the king the amercement of Thomas for the aforesaid non-suit, the king therefore orders the justices to cause the issues returned upon the abbot, the amercements of the abbot, Richard and John and of their pledges and mainpernors, which are enrolled on their rolls, to be withdrawn from the rolls and the rolls to be cancelled with respect to the said issues and amercements, and to cause the abbot, Richard and John, and their said mainpernors to be quit of the said issues and amercements, saving to the king the amercement of Thomas and his pledges. By pet. of C.

March 24. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the abbot and convent of St. Albans to have the terms which the king has granted to them for 1,000 marks, which they are bound to pay to the king for having the last voidance of the abbey, and the profits of the abbey when void for their own use, as the king, considering the damages and the expenses which they have sustained in prosecuting the election of the last abbot in the Roman court, has granted that they shall pay 100 marks yearly until the debt be discharged. By K. and C.

March 18. Westminster. To Dinus Forcetti and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence. Request to pay without delay, in the king's name, 100 marks to Gilbert de Umframvill, earl of Anegos, 40*l.*, to Ranulph de Dacre of the king's gift, and 200 marks to John de Norwyco or William Gylmyn, John's yeoman, in his name, to wit, 100 marks thereof of the king's gift, and 200 marks upon his wages in going in the king's service to Gascony, as has been fully enjoined upon him by the king. By K.

March 23. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause Richard de Herthull, son and heir of Adam de Herthull, to have full seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised at his death in his demesne as of fee in that bailiwick, receiving security from Richard for rendering his reasonable relief at the exchequer, saving to Cristiana, late Adam's wife, the dower assigned to her by the king, as the king has taken Richard's homage for all the said lands. By p.s. [9895.]

1337. *MEMBRANE* 32.

March 20. Westminster. Edmund de Neuton, Henry 'of the Brewehous,' and Robert Couper, imprisoned at Carlisle for trespass of vert and venison in the forest of Ingelwode, have the king's writ to Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the Forest beyond Trent, or to him who supplies his place in the said forest, to bail them.

March 7. Westminster. To the taxers and collectors in the parts of Lyndeseye, co .Lincoln, of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity of the realm in the last great council at Nottingham. Order to cause 760*l.* of the first term of payment to be brought to York, without delay, to be delivered to William de la Pole, merchant, or his attorney, in part payment of 4,026*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in which the king is bound to him, notwithstanding any previous order of the king under the exchequer seal, directing them to pay that money at the exchequer, so that the urgency of the king's affairs may not be frustrated for lack of such payment, and that the king may not suffer damage, whereby he would have cause to punish them, receiving from William or his attorney, his letters of acquittance and the tally levied at the king's receipt thereupon, which the king ordered to be delivered to William in discharge of the taxers and collectors, as the king is bound to William in 4,026*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, which he delivered on loan, at the king's request, to divers lieges, at divers orders of the king, for urgent affairs, as may fully appear by the said orders, and the king wishes to hasten the payment of that money because William is charged by the king in a short time with divers other urgent affairs, in furtherance whereof it will behove him to expend divers sums of money. By K.

The like to the taxers and collectors of that tenth and fifteenth in the following places for paying the following sums to William, to wit:

To the taxers and collectors in co. Norfolk, for 1,743*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

To the taxers and collectors in co. Salop, for 326*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

To the taxers and collectors in the East Riding, co. York, for 970*l.*

To the taxers and collectors in the city of London, for 200*l.*

Vacated because it was surrendered and the assignment is made at another place.

To Robert Clere, keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric of Norwich, in the king's hands, for 200*l.*

March 8. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Whereas the king is indebted to William de la Pole in 4,026*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which he delivered on loan at divers orders of the king to the following persons, to wit: to William de Northwell, keeper of the great wardrobe, 1,000*l.* upon the expenses of his office, as appears by a bill under William's seal; to John de Monte Gomeri, knight, and Master John Wawayn, sent in the king's service to parts beyond the sea, 1,026*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* both for their expenses and for the expedition of divers of the king's affairs there, and to the merchants of the society of the Peruzzi of Florence, 2,000*l.* as may fully appear by writs under the great and privy seals directed to William de la Pole, and by the letters patent of John, and John and the said merchants testifying the receipt of that money, and the king is the more anxious to pay the money due to William, because he is about to be newly charged with divers other urgent and expensive affairs; the king therefore ordered divers taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth, and Robert Cleer, keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric of Norwich, to pay various sums to William de la Pole [*as above*] or to his attorney; the king therefore orders the treasurer and chamberlains to view the said orders directed to William, and the aforesaid bills and letters patent, and to cause tallies to be levied at the king's receipt in discharge of Robert, and the said

1337.

Membrane 32—cont.

taxers and collectors of the sums paid by them to William, and to cause them to be delivered to William, and to cause payment or a competent assignment to be made to him for the residue of the said total sum, receiving from him the bill, the letters patent and the said orders whereby he made the said loan to the king, charging William de Northwell, John, John and the merchants with the said sums received by them. By K.

March 12. Westminster. To the same. Order to pay to Henry de Percy, banneret, or to his attorney, 851*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* without delay, as the king is bound to him in 851*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.*, both for his wages and those of the men-at-arms whom he retained in the king's service in the war of Scotland, and for the replacing of his horses appraised in the wardrobe and dead in the said service, between the 14 May in the 10th year of the king's reign, and the 6 December following, as appears by a bill under the seal of Richard de Feriby, keeper of the wardrobe, which Henry has in his possession, and Henry has besought the king to order satisfaction to be made to him. By C.

To the same. Order to pay to Ralph de Nevyll, banneret, or to his attorney, 386*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*, without delay, as the king is bound to him in 386*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* for his wages and those of his men-at-arms and horse archers retained in the king's service in the war of Scotland between 1 May in the 10th year of the king's reign, and the 7 December following, as fully appears by a bill under the seal of Richard de Feriby, keeper of the wardrobe, which Roger has in his possession, and he has besought the king to cause satisfaction to be done to him. By C.

March 22. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause Ralph de Shelton, son and heir of John de Shelton, tenant in chief, to have full seisin of all the land which his father was seised at death in his demesne as of fee, because he has proved his age before the escheator, and the king has taken his fealty for all the said lands, and has given him respite for his homage until Michaelmas next. By p.s. [9890.]

March 18. Westminster. To the sheriff of Essex. Order to receive from John Sturmy those 20*l.* of timber in his wood of Thunderle, which the king lately bought from him for the construction of certain of the king's engines in the Tower of London, and to cause that timber to be cut down and carried to the Tower as quickly as possible, to be there delivered to Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower. By K.

March 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 20*l.* to be allowed to John Sturmy in the ferms or other debts which he owes at the exchequer, as the king is bound to him in 20*l.* for timber bought in his wood of Thunderle, for repairing the king's engines in the Tower of London. By K.

To the sheriff of Sussex. Order to receive from John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, those two great oaks, which he gave to the king in his forest of Werch, for making therewith the rods of a great engine now in the Tower, as quickly as possible, and cause them to be carried to the Tower and delivered to Nicholas de la Beche, the constable of the Tower. [*Fœdera.*] By K.

To the sheriff of Kent. Order to cause 60 stones of horse-hair to be bought and purveyed as quickly as possible and carried to the Tower of London, to be delivered to Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower, for certain of the king's works there. By K.

1337. *Membrane* 32—*cont.*

The like to the following, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to wit:—
The sheriff of Sussex for 40 stones.
The sheriff of Southampton for 60 stones.
The sheriff of Wilts. for 40 stones.

March 12. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with certain estovers in the wood of Hurle, amoving the king's hands therefrom, causing the prior of Hurle to be released from any distraint made upon him for that cause, as the prior has shown the king that whereas a certain prior of Hurle, lately granted to John de Hurle reasonable estovers to 'housbote,' 'heybote,' and fuel in the prior's wood of Hurle, and Thomas de Harpedene, escheator of the late king in co. Berks, took the said estovers into the king's hands, because Geoffrey de Hurle, John's kinsman and heir, released the estovers to the present prior by his deed, pretending that the prior had appropriated those estovers to mortmain without licence; and the escheator unjustly compels the abbot to pay to him divers sums for the said estovers yearly, wherefore the prior has besought the king to provide a remedy, by his petition before him and his council in parliament; and the said release of the estovers ought not to be considered as an alienation contrary to the statute of mortmain. By pet. of C.

Membrane 31.

March 3. Westminster. To the sheriff of Dorset. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John de Brideport, who is attendant upon divers affairs of the king in divers counties, so that he cannot discharge the duties of his office as he has confessed before the king in chancery.

March 6. Westminster. To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of William Huchynes, of Aston Somervill, who is insufficiently qualified.

March 16. Westminster. Like order to the sheriff of Essex to elect a coroner in place of William de la Chaumbre, deceased.

March 8. Westminster. To the sheriff of Lancaster. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John Banes, who is insufficiently qualified.

March 16. Westminster. To Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somserset, Dorset, Cornwall and Devon. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Thomas, son of Richard de Waunford, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that Thomas held no lands at his death of the king in that bailiwick, but that he held lands of other lords by divers services, and that Nicholas de Waunford, his son, is his next heir and aged sixteen years.

Feb. 22. Hatfield. To the bishop of Bath and Wells. Although the king lately ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to cause 270*l.* of the issues of the tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the realm in the last great council at Notyngham, in the diocese of Bath, of the first term of payment to be paid to Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, in part payment of 4,866*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, in which the king is bound to him for divers causes, as is fully contained in the king's writ, yet because Richard has promised in good faith to pay the whole of the said sum to the king at London

1337.

Membrane 31—*cont.*

on Monday after St. Gregory the Pope, next, for certain most urgent affairs touching the king and the state of the realm nearly; the king orders the bishop to have the 270*l.* collected by him at London on the said days, to be delivered to Richard or his attorney, notwithstanding the imposition of the sexennial tenth on the clergy of the realm by the late pope, and his orders that the money should be kept for the passage of the Holy Land, which imposition the present pope has revoked for certain and legitimate causes, receiving from Richard or his attorney his letters of acquittance for the said money; knowing that if the payment of the money is delayed beyond a certain day, the king's affairs may be hindered, with grave scandal to him and irreparable damage to the whole realm, wherefore the king will rigorously punish him as a hinderer of his affairs and as disobedient to the king's orders. By K.

The like to the following priors, deans and chapters to have the following sums on the day and at the place aforesaid, to wit:—

The prior and chapter of Bath for 270*l.*
The dean and chapter of Salisbury for 710*l.*
The dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, for 550*l.*
The prior and chapter of Norwich for 1,170*l.*
The prior and chapter of St. Etheldreda, Ely, for 330*l.*
The prior and chapter of St. Swithun's, Winchester, for 610*l.*
The dean and chapter of Chichester for 340*l.*

Also a like writ was sent to the prior and convent of Worcester for 360*l.*, to have it at York on the said day.

March 4. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 75*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.* to be allowed to William de Bello Campo in the arrears of the extent of the manor of Wadbergh, co. Worcester, and in the other debts which he owes at the exchequer, as lately as William's suit, to whom the late king granted the said manor, which belonged to Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, and which was then in late king's hands by reason of the minority of the earl's heir, to hold until the heir should come of age, rendering the extent of the manor to the late king yearly, showing the king that the late king afterwards amoved William from that manor and delivered it to Master John Walewayn, then escheator beyond Trent, to be kept, so that William received no issues from the manor from that time, and the late king had taken divers goods and chattels of William, found in the manor, into his hands, and had done his pleasure therewith; the king ordered the treasurer and barons to take an inquisition upon the premises, and to discharge and acquit William of the said extent from the time when he should be found to have been amoved from the manor, and to inform the king of the value of the said goods so taken by the late king; and they caused William to be discharged of the extent of the manor from the time when he was amoved therefrom, and certified to the king in chancery that it was found by inquisition that on 15 June in the 14th year of the late king's reign, on which day William was amoved from the part which he then held in the manor, by Robert le Ewer and Simon de Redyng and others of the late king's household, by his order, there were found in the manor corn, animals and other goods and chattels of William to the value of 75*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.*, according to the appraisement made thereof, and that all the said goods and chattels came into the hands of Robert and Simon for the late king's use; wherefore the king ordered the treasurer and barons to cause the said 75*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.* to be allowed to William in the arrears of the extent of the said manor for the time when he held it, and

1337. *Membrane* 31—*cont.*

in the other debts which William owes at the exchequer, if William have not hitherto received any restitution of his said goods and chattels or part thereof, the king having learned from trustworthy testimony that the said goods came into the late king's hands as aforesaid, and no restitution or satisfaction was afterwards made to William for his goods and chattels. By K. and C.

March 31. Windsor. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Matilda, late the wife of Edmund, son of John de Bensted, a messuage, 45 acres of land, 31 acres of meadow, and 30*s*. rent in Welcomstowe, co. Essex, together with the issues thereof from the time of the death of Beatrice de Gravele, having taken Matilda's fealty, because the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that Beatrice held no lands at her death in her demesne as of fee in chief, but that she held the said messuage, land, meadow and rent for life by the grant of Robert de Morle and William de Playford, by the king's licence, with remainder after her death to Matilda, and that the tenements are held of the king in chief as of the barony of Valoygnes, by the service of the twelfth part of a knight's fee; and the king has given the escheator power to receive Matilda's fealty, for whose homage he has given respite until Midsummer next.

March 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the sheriff of Wilts. to have due allowance from time to time, in his account for what he shall be found to have paid henceforth to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, by virtue of the king's order, as the king granted to the earl under the name of earl of Salisbury, 20*l*. of rent of the issues of Wiltshire to be received yearly by the hands of the sheriff. By K.

March 3. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas the king lately appointed William de Werdale, his clerk, to supervise all the ships of the ports and places form the mouth of the Thames towards the North, which were seaworthy, and their munition, and to hasten their setting out to the port of Orwell on the morrow of St. Andrew last, and to do certain other things contained in the king's letters patent thereupon, and caused 100*s*. to be delivered to him from the treasury upon his wages in that journey; the king orders the treasurer barons and chamberlains to account with William, who has fully certified the king in chancery of his action in this matter, for the days spent by him in the said service, 4*s*. being allowed to him for every day, and to cause what is due to him to be paid. By K.

Membrane 30.

Feb. 23. Hatfield. To William Trussel, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle with the manors of Halton, Horblyng, Scarthou, Saltfleteby, le Frith and the castle and manor of Bolyngbrok, the soke, moor, marsh, custody and ward of Lincoln castle and the bailey there, and 20*l*. rent and the manor of Wadenho, and the manor of Wadyngton, which lately came into the hands of Ebulo Lestrange and Alesia, his wife, by the death of Alesia, late the wife of William de Stopham, by virtue of the king's grant, together with all the appurtenances thereof, which the escheator took into the king's hands by reason of the death of Hugh de Frene, who afterwards married Alesia, restoring to Alesia the issues there-

1337.

Membrane 30—*cont.*

of from the time of Hugh's death, as on 9 October in the 9th year of his reign, the king ordered Gilbert de Ledred, then escheator in cos. Lincoln, Northampton, and Rutland, not to intermeddle further with the said manors, &c. which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Ebulo. [*As in this Calendar*, 9 *Edward* III, *page* 444.]

By K. and C.

March 20. Westminster. To Gilbert Talbot, justice of South Wales, or to him who supplies his place there. Order not to intermeddle further with the castle and cantred of Buelt, in Wales, together with the appurtenances, restoring the issues thereof, from the time of Ebulo's death to Alesia, his wife, as on 16 February in the 5th year of his reign, the king—for the release which Ebulo Lestraunge and Alesia made for themselves and the heirs of Alesia to the king, of all their right and claim in the castles, towns, manors and lands which the king held of Alesia's inheritance, and which Alesia, while she was alone, gave to the late king and to Hugh le Despenser, the elder, and Hugh le Despenser, the younger, which also, after the death of Hugh, and Hugh came into the king's hands as escheats—with the assent of the prelates, earls, barons and chief men of the realm in the parliament then assembled at Westminster, gave to Ebulo and Alesia the said castle and cantred to hold for the life of Alesia, and the king granted that if the castle and cantred, or any part thereof, should be recovered out of the hands of Ebulo and Alesia before her death by consideration of the king's court, then the king would cause other lands to the value of the lands so recovered, to be assigned and delivered to them, to hold for her life, so that after her death the castle and cantred should revert to the king. By K. and C.

Feb. 23. Hatfield. To William Trussel, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manor of Overton with the land of Malorseisnek, the castle and manor of Ellesmere, with the hundred there, the hamlets of Colmare and Hampton, in the march of Wales, and the manors of Middelyngton, Burnecestre, Colhame, Eggewere, and Crauncestre, which the escheator had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Hugh de Freyne, restoring the issues thereof from the time of Hugh's death, to the said Alesia, as on 9th October in the 9th year of his reign, the king ordered Adam de Wylughby, then escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford and the adjacent march of Wales, and other divers escheators in divers counties, not to intermeddle further with the said castle, manors, land, hundred and hamlets. [*As in this Calendar*, 9 *Edward III*, *page* 444.] By K. andC.

March 1. Westminster. To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and a carucate of land in Avynton, with 28*s.* 11*d.* rent to be received from certain free tenants in Neubury, co. Berks, which the escheator had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Hugh de Freyne, restoring the issues thereof to the said Alesia, as on 24th December in the 9th year of his reign, the king ordered that escheator to deliver those lands to Alesia which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Ebulo, late her husband, restoring the issues thereof to her from the time of Ebulo's death. [*As in this Calendar*, 9 *Edward III*, *page* 460.]

To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with a toft, two mills 80 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 14 acres of wood and 60*s.* rent in Holemore and Donham, co. Buckingham, which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Hugh de Freyne, restoring the issues thereof, from the time of Hugh's death to the said Alesia, as on

1337. *Membrane* 30—*cont.*

24 December in the 9th year of his reign, the king ordered the escheator to deliver the said tenements to Alesia, which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of the said Ebulo, restoring the issues thereof to her from the time of Ebulo's death. [*As in this Calendar*, 9 *Edward III*, *page* 460.]

Membrane 29.

March 10. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Thomas de Aspale and Mirabilla, his wife, late the wife of Hugh de Sancto Johanne, tenant-in-chief, the manors of Chauton, Warneford and Ludesshote, which the king assigned to Mirabilla, to hold as dower of the lands which belonged to Hugh at his death, with the assent of William Trussel, to whom the king committed the custody of those lands to hold until Hugh's heir, a minor in the king's wardship, should come of age, to wit, the manor of Chauton, co. Southampton, extended at 19*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* yearly; the manor of Warneford, in the same county, extended at 36*l.* 18*s.* 0½*d.* yearly; and the manor of Ludesshote, in the same county, extended at 117*s.* 2¼*d.* yearly.

To the same. Order to deliver to the same Thomas and Mirabilla, the knight's fees which belonged to the said Hugh, which the king has assigned to Mirabilla, as her dower as aforesaid, to wit: the moiety of a knight's fee which William de Clynton holds in Hamme, near Sandwich, co Kent, extended at 10 marks yearly; the moiety of a knight's fee which the abbot of St. Radegund's holds in Pysyng, near Dover, extended at 10 marks yearly; the moiety of a knight's fee which William de Orlaston holds in Popleshale, extended at 10 marks yearly; a knight's fee which Alice Tancrey holds in Betlesangre, near Sandwich, extended at 20*l.* yearly; the moiety of a knight's fee which the same Alice holds in Belstreton, extended at 10 marks yearly; five fees and the moiety of a knight's fee which Giles de Badelismere holds in Kyngesdone and elsewhere, extended at 60*l.* yearly; a knight's fee which Stephen de Cobeham holds in Tunstall, near Sideyngbourn, extended at 20*l.* yearly; eight knights' fees which Margery de Chaumpaigne holds in Norton, Niwenham, Herteye, Fisshebourn, Pysyng and Sholond, extended at 50*l.* yearly; the moiety of a knight's fee which the master of the *Maison Dieu*, Dover, holds, near Dover, in frankalmoin, extended at 10 marks yearly; a fee and a fourth part of a knight's fee which John de Morston holds in Morston, near Sydyngbourn, and in Hurst, near Faversham, extended at 25 marks yearly; a knight's fee which the lord of Alnothyngton holds in Alnothyngton, extended at 10 marks yearly; the moiety of a knight's fee which Roger de Northwode holds in Bykenore, near Holyngbourn, extended at 100*s.* yearly; the moiety of a knight's fee which the same Roger holds in Pysyng, in the same county, extended at 100*s.* yearly; a knight's fee which the heirs of Snaylleswell, near Newmarket, hold in Snailleswell, co. Cambridge, extended at 20 marks yearly; the moiety of a knight's fee which William de Orlaston holds in Little Popeleshale, near Ware, co. Hertford, extended at 10 marks yearly; the moiety of a knight's fee which William de Haghevill holds in Clynton, near Bontyngford, extended at 10 marks yearly; and two knights' fees which John de Haghevill and John de Pole hold in Clothale, in the same county, extended at 20 marks yearly.

1337.

Membrane 29—cont.

To the same. Order to deliver to the same Thomas and Mirabilla the following advowsons which the king has assigned to Mirabilla, to hold as her dower, of those which belonged to the said Hugh, to wit: the advowson of the church of Warneford, co. Southampton, extended at 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, and the advowson of the free chapel in the manor of Chauton, in the same county, extended at 66*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

March 12. Westminster. To the sheriff of Bedford. Order to deliver to Isabella, late the wife of Thomas de Litleton, 6 acres of land and 2½ acres of pasture in Wardon, in that county, together with the issues thereof, to hold according to the form of the king's letters patent, as the sheriff returned that he had caused those tenements to be seised into the king's hands by virtue of a writ of the exchequer, directed to him by reason of the alienation which John de Boweles made thereof, without the late king's licence, John having formerly held them of the late king in chief; and now Isabella has besought the king to order the land and pasture to be delivered to her, as on 6 August, in the 8th year of his reign, the king granted to her the custody of 6 acres of land and 2½ acres of pasture in Wardon, which belonged to Thomas, tenant in chief, and which were in the king's hands by reason of the minority of Thomas's heir, to hold until the heir should come of age, in aid of the maintenance of that heir and of the other children of Thomas and Isabella, without rendering anything thereof to the king, which said 6 acres of land and 2½ acres of pasture, of which the said king's writ makes mention, are the same as the 6 acres of land and 2½ acres of pasture contained in the king's letters patent, and were taken into the king's hands by a false suggestion made in the exchequer by reason of the exchequer writ directed to the sheriff. By C.

To William de Clynton. Order to cause 5½ acres, ½ rood and 7 perches of land, within the bounds of the town of Croenton, approved by the tenants of the town of Upton. of the fee of the castle of Haleton, before the grant of that castle was made to William, to be restored to the abbot of Whalleye, to be held as he held them before the said approving, as lately at the abbot's suit, showing the king that the said tenants of Upton of that castle, which William holds for life by the king's grant, drew to themselves and approved 14 acres of waste land of the soil of the abbot at Croenton, and within the bounds of that town; and although William caused 7 acres of those 14 acres to be restored and delivered to the abbot, because they were taken and approved in William's time, he has hitherto refused to restore to the abbot the 7 acres which were approved and occupied before the grant of the castle was made to him by the king, although William is aware by lawful information that the said 7 acres are of the soil of the abbot, and were unjustly approved and occupied, and the abbot beseeching the king to cause the said 7 acres to be delivered to him, the king ordered William by writ of *certiorari*, to inform him upon the premises; and William certified that he had found by inquisition that the said 7 acres approved before the grant of the castle was made to him, are no more than 5½ acres ½ rood and 7 perches, and they were approved in the time of the last earl of Lincoln and Lancaster, and they are of the fee and right of the abbot in his town of Cranton, which he holds of the gift of Edmund de Lacy, sometime earl of Lincoln, in frankalmoin, and they were approved by the said tenants. By C.

March 20. Westminster. To the sheriff of Lancaster. Order to cause a coroner for the lands and fees of the abbot and convent of Fourneys in Fourneys, to be elected

1337. *Membrane 29—cont.*

in those lands and fees as the king granted by charter that the abbot and convent should have a coroner in their said lands, by writ of the chancery, directed to the sheriff of Lancaster for the time being, and for the return of those writs to be sent to the abbot and convent in their court with the assent of their men and tenants there.

April 8. Windsor. To the sheriff of Bedford. Order to cause coroners for that county to be elected in place of Nicholas de Astwode, deceased, and Thomas le Scryveyn, who is so sick and weak that he cannot exercise the duties of the office.

March 5. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to master Paul de Monte Florum 5,000*l.* of 10,000*l.*, which he promised before the king and his council, to pay for divers arduous affairs nearly touching the king, of the issues of the tenth and fifteenth granted to the king by the laity, and of the tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the realm in the last great council at Notyngham, in the following places and dioceses for the term of the Purification last, to wit: 330*l.* in the parts of Holand, co. Lincoln; 420*l.* in co. Warwick, 370*l.* in co. Leicester, 350*l.* in co. Nottingham, 506*l.* in co. Cambridge, 235*l.* in co. Derby, and 112*l.* from the city of London, of the issues of the tenth and fifteenth, and 2,047*l.* in the diocese of Lincoln, 245*l.* in the diocese of Exeter, 275*l.* in the diocese of Hereford, and 110*l.* in the diocese of Durham, of the tenth granted by the clergy, and the remaining 5,000*l.* of the tenth and fifteenth of the second term of payment in the aforesaid counties, places and dioceses, to wit, in the same sums noted above. By K.

Jan. 28. Bothwell. To Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Devon and Cornwall. Order to cause John, son and heir of Nicholas Ferers, of Westneweton, tenant in chief, to have full seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised at his death, in his demesne as of fee in that bailiwick, because he has proved his age before the escheator and the king has taken his fealty for all the said lands, and has given him respite for his homage until the next parliament.

March 12. Westminster. To the sheriff of Cornwall. Order to cause a ship called *la Seint Martyn*, of Bayonne, of which John de Arrean is master,—which the king has been informed was lately freighted with wines from Gascony, for Portsmouth, by his order, and driven to the coast of that country by the roughness of the sea, and is arrested there with the said wines—to be dearrested without delay, and to permit John to take it, together with the said wines to Portsmouth, without hindrance, and if any of the wine has been eloigned in that bailiwick, to cause it to be brought back to the ship to be taken to the said town. By K.

MEMBRANE 28.

March 6. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William de Pencors of Cornwall, to have the terms which the king has granted to him for 120*l.*, in which he is bound to the king for the stampage of tin in co. Cornwall, as William besought the king to grant him an attermination, and the king granted that he should pay 10*l.* yearly, having compassion on his estate, which is much depressed, as the king has learned from trustworthy testimony, and because Michael Wastel of Cornwall, and Stephen Dyne of Bodmin, of Cornwall, have mainperned before the king in chancery that William shall pay 10*l.* yearly at the exchequer. By K.

1337. *Membrane 28—cont.*

March 10. Westminster. To the sheriff of Essex. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of William Gernoun, who is insufficiently qualified.—By the testimony of Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford, and Adam de Well.

To the sheriff of Oxford. Order to expend up to 10 marks in repairing the houses, gates and bridges of Oxford castle, beyond those 40 marks which the king lately ordered him to expend for such repair, by the view and testimony of Master Robert de Stratford, archdeacon of Canterbury and chancellor of Oxford university, and of the abbot of Oseneye, by the view and testimony of the said archdeacon and abbot. By C.

March 12. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the men of the towns of Maynerbyr and Pennali, in Wales, to have the terms which the king has granted to them for 107*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*, in which they are bound to the king for the goods and chattels of Richard de Barry, a fugitive, delivered to them, as those men have besought the king to grant them an attermination, and because it has been testified before the king that the men are much depressed by poverty, which has happened upon them, he has granted that they shall pay 10 marks yearly at the exchequer. By K.

March 11. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that a messuage, 60 acres of land an acre of meadow and an acre of wood in Crondal, co. Southampton, were taken into his hands by reason of the idiotcy of John son of John de Westcote, and that the said messuage, land, meadow and wood are held of the heir of John Giffard Underege, deceased, tenant in chief, a minor in the king's wardship, as of the manor of Dichull, by the service of 6*d.* yearly, and that Alesia, whom Richard de Colrith married, Sibyl, whom Simon Bonyng married, Alice whom Laurence de Pageham married, and Margery whom John de Fulquardeby married, are sisters, and next heirs of the said John son of John, and of full age; and the king has taken the fealties of William, Simon, Laurence and John due to him in this respect, and has rendered those lands to them and to Alesia, Sibyl, Alice and Margery, and he therefore orders the escheator to receive security from William, Alesia, Simon, Sibyl, Laurence, Alice, John and Margery, for rendering their reasonable reliefs, to make a legal partition of the said lands, according to the extent thereof, into four equal parts, in the presence of the said heirs and parceners, if they choose to attend, and to cause William and Alesia, as the eldest of that inheritance, and Simon, Sibyl, Laurence, Alice, John and Margery to have full seisin of the purparties touching them of the said lands, according to that partition.

Vacated because on the roll of fines.

March 8. Westminster. To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with a rent of 6 marks in Overstronde and the advowson of the church of that town, amoving the king's lands therefrom, restoring the issues thereof, as the escheator returned that he had taken the rent and advowson into the king's hands, because John de Peyto, who held this manor of Hertberwe, co. Warwick, in chief by knight's service, alienated the said rent and advowson, which are parcels of that manor, to Alan son of Geoffrey de Shypedene, without licence, and afterwards, at Alan's suit, showing the king that the said rent and advowson are held of Elizabeth de Burgo, as of the manor of Clare, and not in chief, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisi-

1337. *Membrane 28—cont.*

tion on the matter, by which it is found that the said rent and advowson are not held in chief, but of the said Elizabeth, as of her manor of Clare by the service of a clove for every service.

March 24. Westminster. To the collectors of the new custom in the city of London. Order to pay 200 marks to John de Pulteneye, notwithstanding any assignment or order made to the contrary, or to inform the king if there is any cause why they should not obey this order, as the king is bound to John in 100 marks, which he paid by the king's order to Geoffrey de Say, admiral of the king's fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the west, to be distributed among the masters and mariners of the said ships, as has been enjoined upon the admiral by the king; and also in 100 marks which he delivered to the king for certain of his affairs. By K.

Memorandum that to that writ, the collectors returned that they paid 100 marks to John by virtue of the preceding order, and they had nothing of the said customs in their possession, wherewith they could pay the remaining 100 marks, wherefore John had an assignment for the remaining 100 marks on the fifteenth granted to the king by the laity, in the city of London, as appears in the writ next following.

April 3. The Tower. To the taxers and collectors in the city of London of the fifteenth lately granted to the king by the laity. Order to pay to John de Pulteneye 677*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*, without delay, as John lately paid 677*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* for the king at his request, and that of others of the council, to the following persons, to wit: to Robert de Artois, 383*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* at divers times, of the king's gift; to Nicholas de la Beche, keeper of the Tower of London, 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for Robert's expenses for a certain time when he was staying in the company of Nicholas, and 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to Nicholas upon the payment of wages and expenses of divers workmen in the Tower; and to Geoffrey de Say, admiral of the king's fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the west, 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* upon wages paid to certain masters and mariners of ships in his company, and for certain other expenses for the king's naval expedition (*navigii*) towards those parts; and to Gerard the fletcher, who is staying in the king's castle of Somerton, 63*s.* 4*d.*, by the testimony of William de Kildesby, upon the expenses of the fletcher's office, and 77*s.* for bread and furs bought for the use of Master John de Besancon, envoy of John de Chalons, sent to the king in England; and to William de Standerwyk, keeper of the king's armour, 20*l.* for certain expenses upon his office. By C.

March 14. Westminster. To Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Devon and Cornwall. Order not to distrain William Grede, who married Alice Ive, kinswoman and one of the heirs of John de Forneux, tenant in chief of the late king, for his homage, as the king lately took William's fealty for his purparty from the lands which belonged to John, and Alice proved her age before the escheator, and the king gave William respite until Michaelmas last for his homage due by reason of the issue between William and Alice, and on 24 June last the king ordered the escheator to cause William and Alice to have full seisin of their said purparty, and now William has done homage to the king as is customary. By p.s.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William Collan, of Truro, in Cornwall, to have the terms which the king has granted to him for 20*l.*, in which he is bound to the king for the stampage of tin in the time of John Petit, sheriff of Cornwall, as William has besought the king, by his petition before him and his council in parliament, to grant him an attermination, as he was lately plundered of divers goods

1337.

Membrane 28—cont.

and merchandise of the price of 100*l.*, in a ship of his upon the sea, by pirates of Flanders, wherefore he is not at present able to pay the said 20*l.*; and the king, having compassion on William's estate, has granted that he shall pay 40*s.* yearly, because it appears by letters patent under the seal of John, duke of Brabant, exhibited before the king and his council, that the robbery was made in the form aforesaid. The king has also ordered John to permit William to have the said terms. By K.

March 18. Westminster. To John Baronshel and John Junctyn, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi. Request to pay to Master William la Zousche, keeper of the privy seal, 500 marks of those 1,000 marks which the king has granted to him of his gift, in consideration of his fruitful and laborious services in Scotland, in retaining men-at-arms and others with him, and which he does not cease to render. By K.

The like to Dinus Forcetti and Peter Bini, merchants of the society of the Bardi, to deliver the remaining 500 marks. By K.

MEMBRANE 27.

March 1. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manor of Segbrok, co. Lincoln, which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Hugh de Freyne, who married Alesia, formerly the wife of Ebulo Lestraunge, restoring the issues thereof received since Hugh's death, to the said Alesia, as on 14 November in the 9th year of his reign, the king ordered Gilbert de Ledred, then escheator in cos. Lincoln, Northampton and Rutland, not to intermeddle further with the said manor, which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Ebulo. [*As in this Calendar, 9 Edward III, page* 450.]

To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with two messuages, 220 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow and 6*l.* of rent in Westbury and Radclyve, which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of the said Hugh, restoring the issues thereof to Alesia, as on 1 December, in the 9th year of his reign, the king ordered William de Northo, then escheator in cos. Southampton, Wilts, Oxford, Berks, Bedford and Buckingham, not to intermeddle further with the said tenements which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Ebulo. [*As in this Calendar, 9 Edward III, page* 452.]

To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with a rent of 50*l.* in Colston Basset, co. Nottingham, which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of Hugh's death, restoring the issues thereof to Alesia, as on 14 November in the 9th year of his reign, the king ordered Walter de Cirencestre, then escheator in cos. Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby and Lancaster, not to intermeddle further with the said rent, which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Ebulo. [*As in this Calendar, 9 Edward III, page* 450.]

To Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Devon and Cornwall. Order not to intermeddle further with the manor of Kyngeston Lacy and the borough of Blaneford, co. Dorset, which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of Hugh's death, restoring the issues thereof to Alesia, as on 14 November in the 9th year of his reign, the king ordered that escheator not to intermeddle further with the said manor and borough, which he had taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Ebulo. [*As in this Calendar, 9 Edward III, page* 450.]

1337. *Membrane 27—cont.*

March 24. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver all the the lands, fees and advowsons which belonged to John de Multon, of Egremound, at his death, except the tenements, fees and advowsons which Alice, late John's wife, holds in dower, to Joan, late the wife of Robert son of Walter, Elizabeth late the wife of Robert de Haveryngton, and Margaret, whom Thomas de Lucy married, the sister and next heirs of John, and to Walter de Bermegeham, who has now married Elizabeth, and to the said Thomas to hold in tenancy by a mainprise until it shall appear whether any heir of John's body is procreated, saving to the king the making of a partition of the said tenements, fees and advowsons among the heirs and parceners, if no heir is procreated, and also the homages and reliefs of the heirs and parceners, as it was found by inquisition taken before William de Clapham, late escheator in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland and Westmorland, concerning the lands which belonged to John, that John at his death held in his demesne, as of fee, the castle and manor of Egremound, in chief as of the crown, by homage and fealty and by the service of a knight's fee, and that Joan, Elizabeth and Margaret were his next heirs and of full age; and the king has been besought by Joan, Thomas, Margaret, Walter and Elizabeth—whereas from the time of John's death, which took place on 23 November in the 8th year of the king's reign, they sued the king instantly for the lands of John's inheritance to be delivered to them, yet because it was found by inquisition, taken before John de Bolyngbrok, late escheator in cos. Lincoln, Northampton and Rutland, concerning the lands which belonged to John in those counties, that Alice was with child by John, and by the king's writ to the sheriff of Lincoln directed before the king at the prosecution of the heirs for the examination of Alice, it was returned that she was with child by John, but that she could not tell the time of birth, because she had passed the common time of bearing, and she did not know whether the infant was alive or dead, the said Joan, Walter, Elizabeth, Thomas and Margaret have hitherto been delayed and put off—that the king will be pleased to cause the said lands, with the knight's fees and advowsons, to be delivered to them, in consideration of the premises and on account of their imminent danger of disinheritance in this respect; and the king wishes to deal graciously with them in this matter, both in consideration of this affair before him and his council in the last parliament at Westminster, and because Joan, Walter, Elizabeth, Thomas and Margaret have found the following mainpernors before the king in chancery, to wit: John Darcy, of co. Nottingham, Ranulph de Dacre, Peter de Tilliol, Thomas de Burgh, parson of Brigham church, and Robert Parnyng, of co. Cumberland, who have undertaken to restore the said lands, fees and advowsons to the king, and to answer to Queen Philippa, to whom the king committed the custody of the lands to hold under a certain form, for the issues of those lands, when it can be seen if any heir was procreated of John's body.

By K. and by pet. of C.

The like to the following, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to wit:
John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent.
The justiciary of Ireland.
Edmund Mortayn, escheator in Ireland.

March 25. Westminster. To Queen Philippa. Notification of the premises with order to cause the said lands, fees and advowsons, which are in her custody by the king's commission, to be delivered without delay to the said Joan, Walter, Thomas and Margaret. By K. and by pet. of C.

1337.

Membrane 27—cont.

March 28. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Katherine, late the wife of David de Strabolgi, earl of Athol, tenant in chief, the manor of Brabourn, co. Kent, extended at 58*l.* 8*s.* 6¼*d.* yearly, 6*l.* of yearly rent in the towns of Bishops Hatfeld and Beiford, co. Herts, which the king has assigned to her as dower. By K. and C.

Memorandum that the said manor and rent were assigned to the countess with the assent of the council, from the manors of Braburn, Gaynesburgh, Bichyndon, two parts of the manor of Ponteland, Little Eland, and Calverdon, the castle and manor of Mitford, certain tenements in Mollisdon, certain tenements in Merdesfen, 6*l.* yearly rent in Bishops Hatfield and Beyford, and 4*l.* yearly rent in Cherdesle, which belonged to the earl and were returned to chancery after his death, upon condition that reasonable dower should be saved to the countess from the other lands which belonged to him, when they should be returned in chancery.

March 19. Westminster. To John de Cobeham, collector in co. Kent of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity of the realm in the last great council at Nottingham. Order to pay to Reginald de Cobham, to whom the king lately granted 400 marks, to be received yearly from the king for life, until the king should provide him with 400 marks of land or rent yearly for life, 200 marks for the term of Easter next. By C.

MEMBRANE 26.

March 18. Westminster. To the sheriff of Sussex. Order to pay 50*l.* to Thomas de Byndon, as he has besought the king to cause due recompense to be made to him for the damages which he has sustained by reason of the king's service, as he lately sent to Galueye, in Ireland, a ship of his called *la Grace de Dieu*, of Southampton, laden with 1,000 quarters of salt, to deliver the salt to certain men of that town, to whom he had sold it, to wit, at 3*s.* a quarter, and John Darcy, late justiciary of Ireland, caused the ship thus laden, and sailing towards the town of Galueye by the port of Waterford, to be arrested, and discharged of the salt there, and taken for the king's service to go to Scotland, and caused it to be detained there until his return to Ireland, without giving him satisfaction for the detention of the ship, or for the loss which he suffered by reason of the unloading of the salt, whereof a quarter cannot now be sold at more than 16*d.*, and the king wishes to grant Thomas's request, because John has certified to the king in chancery that the ship was arrested for the king's service on Wednesday before St. Peter ad Vincula, in the 9th year of the king's reign, and afterwards was discharged of the salt, and was in the king's service from the said Wednesday until St. Matthew following, without any satisfaction being given to Thomas for its detention or for the loss of the unloading and sale of the salt, and the damages sustained by Thomas are extended at 50*l.* and more, legitimate information having being taken thereupon. By C.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise on the close roll of the 12th year in the month of May.

March 17. Westminster. To the sheriff of Hertford. Order to deliver to Mary, late the wife of Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke, 60½ acres of land, 11 acres of meadow and pasture and 4*s.* rent in Westmelne, co. Hertford, which Agnes, late the wife of Geoffrey Thomlyn, held in dower of the inheritance of Richard de Wynneferthyng, clerk, which the king granted to Mary for

1337. *Membrane 26—cont.*

life, together with the manor of Westmelne, to hold together with the issues thereof for life; the king also wishes the sheriff and Mary to be quit of these issues and of the extent of the said land, meadow, pasture and rent towards him, as the late king granted to Mary the manors of Anesty, Mesedene, Hormad and Westmelne, co. Hertford, which belonged to Aymer, and which Richard, who held them of the enfeoffment of Aymer, gave to Mary to hold for life of the late king and his heirs, with remainder at her death to Laurence son of John de Hastynges, and Eleanor daughter of Hugh le Despenser, son of Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester, and the heirs of the bodies of Laurence and Eleanor; with remainder, if Laurence and Eleanor should die without an heir, to the said Hugh son of Hugh and his heirs; and on its being found by inquisition, taken by John de Shardelowe and John Blomvill, that William de Polhey formerly held 65½ acres of land, 5 acres 3 roods of meadow and pasture and 26*s.* 1¾*d.* rent in Westmelne as his free tenement, until he had fully levied 12 marks in which Richard son of Geoffrey Thomlyn, of Westmelne, was indebted to him, according to the form of the law merchant, and that William demised those tenements to Aymer, and that Richard afterwards demised them to Aymer to hold for life, and that afterwards, in the time of the late king, Richard released to Aymer all his right and claim in the same, and granted that the said 60½ acres of land 11 acres of meadow and pasture and 4*s.* rent in Westmeln, which ought to revert to Richard and his heirs after Agnes's death, should remain to Aymer and his heirs for ever; and that Agnes by virtue of this grant, attorned herself to Aymer, and that subsequently, to wit, in the 17th year of the late king's reign, Aymer granted the said tenements with the reversions of the lands which Agnes so held in dower, to Richard de Wynneferthyng, and Richard afterwards gave those tenements to the late king in fee, and Agnes attorned herself both to the late king and to Richard de Wynneferthyng for the lands which she held in dower, and that Richard son of Geoffrey, notwithstanding the premises, in the 3rd year of the king's reign, granted the reversion of the lands which Agnes held in dower to John de Welton, who entered those lands immediately after the death of Agnes, to wit, before the feast of All Saints, in the 5th year of the king's reign, and he continued in occupation, receiving all the issues and profits thereof, and John de Welton was warned by the sheriff to be present at the taking of the aforesaid inquisition; and the king ordered the sheriff to take the said 60½ acres of land, 11 acres of meadow and pasture and 4*s.* rent, which Agnes held as her dower, into the king's hands, together with the issues thereof, from the time of their occupation, which belonged to the king, and to keep them safely until further orders, so that he should answer to the king for the issues thereof, from the time of such occupation and for the issues of the lands so occupied; and now Mary has besought the king to order the said land, meadow, pasture and rent, together with the issues thereof, to be restored to her, as the said 60½ acres of land, 11 acres of meadow and pasture and 4*s.* rent are of the appurtenances of the manor of Westmelne, and the reversion thereof was granted to the late king by Richard de Wynneferthyng with the intention that the late king should grant the reversion together with the manor of Westmelne, and the other manors, to the said Mary. By C.

March 10. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Trehampton, sheriff of Lincoln, to have allowance in his account of 11*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*, after viewing the indentures, as the king lately ordered him by writ of privy seal to pay by indenture from the issues of his baili-

1337.

Membrane 26—*cont.*

wick to Gerard le Artiller, for staying in the king's castle of Somerton, to make crossbows (*balistas*) of 'balayn,' and other things charged upon him by the king, his wages, to wit, 8*d.* daily from 19 October, in the 9th year of the king's reign, as long as he should stay there, by virtue of which order the sheriff has paid 11*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* to Gerard, as may fully appear by two indentures made thereupon, as he says.

To the same. Order to cause 9*l.* 5*s.* 9½*d.*, to be allowed to John de Trehampton, sheriff of Lincoln, in his account, after viewing the indenture thereupon, as the king lately ordered him by writ of privy seal to pay from the issues of his bailiwick by indenture, to William Doget, the king's falconer, lately sent by the king to stay within that bailiwick, with 7 gentle falcons, a gentle tierclet and a lanner, three grooms carrying those falcons, with two riparian dogs, 9*d.* for his daily wages, and 2*d.* daily for the wages of each of the grooms, and ¾*d.* for the puture of each of the seven falcons, tierclet and lanner, and ½*d.* daily for each of the dogs, from 1 January, in the 8th year of the reign as long as William should remain within the bailiwick; and the sheriff has paid 9*l.* 5*s.* 9½*d.* to William for such wages and puture from the said 1 January to 9 April next following, as may fully appear by an indenture made thereupon, as he says.

To the same. Like order to cause allowance to be made to the same sheriff for 107*s.* 9*d.*, which he has paid, as he says, by the king's order to William Doget, the king's falconer, staying within that bailiwick, for wages and puture, to wit, 9*d.* a day to William, 1*d.* a day for a falcon, and ½*d.* a day for a riparian dog from 1 July in the 9th year of the king's reign, until 24 October next following.

March 20. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause 180*l.* to be allowed to the same sheriff in his account, having viewed the indenture, as John de Tumby of Boston, undertook before the king and his council to pay to John Clyngonbergh 220*l.* for a ship called *Prucebergh*, bought from John for the king's use, and the king ordered the sheriff to deliver the said 220*l.* to John by indenture, and the sheriff has paid 180*l.* to John in part payment of the said 220*l.*, as may fully appear by the indenture, as he says.

To the same. Order to cause the same sheriff to have due allowance in his account for the costs which he shall have reasonably incurred in the following matters, having viewed the indenture, as the king ordered the sheriff to cause 300 good and sufficient bows, and cords suited to them, and a tun of arrows, an ell long, of good and dry timber, and well steeled heads, for those arrows and with broad barbs (*falas largas*) for the king's use, to be bought and purveyed from the issues of that bailiwick, and to be sent to York, to be delivered to the sheriff of York by indenture, and by virtue of this order John bought 300 good bows and cords suitable for them, and a pipe of arrows containing 146 sheaves, with the heads thereof, and delivered them to the sheriff of York for the king's use, as may fully appear by an indenture made thereon, as he says.

March 20. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause John de Trehampton, sheriff of Lincoln, to have due allowance in his account for 40*l.*, and for the sums expended by him in buying and providing armour, having viewed the indenture and letters of acquittance, charging John de Potenhale and Robert Carter, master of a ship called *Prucebergh*, therewith, as John de Tumby, merchant of Boston, at the request of H. bishop of Lincoln, the treasurer, delivered to John de Potenhale, one of the purveyors of the king's house-

1337. *Membrane 26—cont.*

hold, 40*l.* upon making divers purveyances of fish therewith at Boston for the king's use, and afterwards the treasurer ordered John to pay the said 40*l.* from the issues of his bailiwick, to John de Tumby, in the king's discharge, and to cause streamers (*estremarios*), banners, standards, crossbows (*balistas*), bows, arrows and cords, and divers other armour to be likewise bought and purveyed from the issues of the bailiwick, for the munition of that ship, and delivered to Robert, as fully appears by a bill of the treasurer, which is in chancery; and the sheriff, by reason of the said orders paid 40*l.* to John and divers other sums of money in buying armour, and the other said things as may fully appear, he asserts by the letters of acquittance of John de Tumby, and by an indenture made between the sheriff and Robert upon the premises. By K.

March 20. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause the same sheriff to have due allowance in his account for 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, having viewed the indenture, as the king lately ordered him by writ of privy seal, to deliver to Gerard le Artiller, whom the king charged to make divers crossbows (*balistas*) for his use in his castle of Somerton, 40 javelins, 40 falchions, 40 nails (*clavos*), 2,000 cross-bow-strings, 22 stirrups (*strers*), two winches (*vicz*), to wit, one large and one small, horn, thread and charcoal for making these crossbows, and to pay to Gerard, by indenture, 8*d.* daily for his wages, for the time when he should stay there, from the said issues; by virtue of which order the sheriff has paid 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, for Gerard's wages, and for the said necessaries, as appears by a certain indenture made thereupon.

March 20. Westminster. To the same. Whereas William de Melcheburn, merchant, was charged by the king and his council to purvey divers kinds of victuals in divers parts of the realm for the maintenance of the king and divers of his lieges then in Scotland, and to cause the same to be carried to Berwick on Tweed, to be delivered for the king's use, to Robert de Tang, receiver of the king's victuals there; and William, to whom the king caused 600*l.* to be delivered at his receipt, upon the said purveyance, purveyed divers kinds of victuals beyond that sum, with his own money, and delivered them to Robert, as may fully appear by the indentures thereupon; and the said 600*l.* are now exacted of William by summons of the exchequer, and William has besought the king to order his account to be audited upon the premises, and what is just to be further done in this respect; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to audit William's account, the said 600*l.* being allowed him upon the said purveyances if they attain that sum, and to cause him to have payment or a competent assignment to be made to him for what they shall find him to have expended beyond the said 600*l.* in buying and purveying such victuals, receiving from him the said indentures. By K.

March 20. Westminster. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to go immediately to the king's manor of Wolmere, in that county, and to supervise the defects thereof and cause them to be repaired where necessary, up to 10*l.*, by the view and testimony of William Deyvill, usher of the king's hall. By K.

March 25. Westminster. To William de Donestable, the king's clerk. Order to deliver 100 marks of the money which the king lately caused to be delivered to him for the wages of the men about to set out in his service upon the sea, to Master William la Zouche, the treasurer, without delay. By K.

1387.

Membrane 26—cont.

March 14. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to distrain William de Careswell for his fealty, as he has done fealty to the king for the lands which he holds of him. By p.s.

MEMBRANE 25.

March 15. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Richard de Haveryng, constable of Bordeaux, of Edward I, has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, to cause the following sums to be allowed to him in his account now rendered at the exchequer, as he paid divers sums of money for the expenses of John de Haveryng, then seneschal of the duchy of Aquitaine, and of William de Dene, then seneschal of Agen, and for his own expenses, by the order of Edward I, in going from England to the duchy and returning thence, and for replacing the horses of John, William and Richard, lost in the said king's service, as may fully appear, he asserts, by the testimony of the controller of the duchy; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to inspect the control concerning the payments made by Richard for such expenses for the replacing of the horses, and to cause him to have due allowance, notwithstanding that he did not exhibit any special warrant before them in the exchequer. By pet. of C.

To the same. Order to cause due allowance to be made to the same Richard for reasonable expenses incurred by him in arraying his account, as has hitherto been customary with like accounts, as Richard has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, to order such allowance to be made to him, as after his departure from the duchy he incurred several expenses by his ministers in arraying his accounts, and for taking four coffers with rolls and memoranda touching the said account, from the duchy to England, and in rendering the said account. By pet. of C.

To the same. Order to cause due allowance to be made to Richard de Haveryng, sometime escheator beyond Trent of Edward I, for what he shall be found to have paid by reason of divers writs and acquittances, having viewed the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer touching the said writs and acquittances, exhibited upon view of the said account, notwithstanding that Richard does not exhibit the said writs and acquittances, as Richard, after rendering the account for the issues of the said escheatry, exhibited before the king writs and acquittances of divers payments made to divers men, and the said writs and acquittances being placed in view of the account, before the treasurer and barons, were enrolled, and they are by mishap lost. By pet. of C.

March 4. Westminster. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and 4 bovates of land in Gedelyng, amoving the king's hands therefrom, and restoring the issues thereof to Richard Ingram, as the escheator returned that he had taken these tenements into the king's hands because Matilda de Cauce, who held them of the king's progenitors, alienated them to Richard Ingram, deceased, without the licence of the king's predecessors, and Richard, Richard's son and heir, having entered them after his father's death, alienated them to Richard Ingram, his son in fee, without obtaining the king's licence; and afterwards at Richard's suit, showing that the said tenements are held of Adam de Everyngham and not of the king, and beseeching the king to order his hand to be amoved therefrom, the king ordered the escheator

1337. *Membrane 25—cont.*

to take an inquisition upon the premises, by which it is found that the said tenements are held of Adam by scutage, homage and fealty and suit at the court of Shelford every three weeks, and that they are worth 30*s.* yearly.

To the same. Like order in favour of Thomas de Whatton concerning a messuage and 6 bovates of land in Stoke Bardolf, which the escheator had taken into the king's hands, because Matilda de Cauce, who held them of the king's progenitors, had alienated them to Geoffrey le Botiller without licence, and John le Botiller, Geoffrey's son and heir, had entered them after Geoffrey's death, and alienated them in fee to Richard de Whatton, grandfather of the said Thomas, without obtaining the king's licence; and Thomas has besought the king to cause his hand to be amoved from those tenements, showing that they were held of Adam de Everyngham, and it was found by inquisition that they were worth 40*s.* yearly.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit Thomas Hastang, to whom the king lately committed the manor of Kynton, co. Warwick, which belonged to Stephen de Segrave, tenant in chief of the late king, which was in the late king's hands by reason of the minority of John, Stephen's son and heir, to hold until the heir should come of age for rendering a certain fixed thing yearly at the exchequer, of that fixed thing from 20 March last, on which day the king took John's homage, who proved his age before William Erneys, late escheator in cos. Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby, and Lancaster, for all the lands which Stephen held at his death of the late king in chief.

March 6. Westminster. To Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the Forest beyond Trent or to him who supplies his place in the forest of Ingelwode. Order to deliver Edmund de Neuton, Henry del Stable and Robert le Couper, imprisoned at Carlisle for trespass of venison in the forest of Ingelwode, if they shall find twelve mainpernors, who will undertake to have them before the justices for pleas of the Forest in co. Cumberland.

March 6. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in the place of John de Fosseton, deceased.

March 4. Westminster. To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. Order to pay to Rhys (Reso) son of Rhys ap Mereduk, a Welshman, imprisoned at Norwich, the arrears of those wages which he has hitherto been accustomed to receive, from the time of the sheriff's appointment, and to pay such wages henceforth as long as he is sheriff.

March 3. Westminster. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with two messuages and two bovates of land in Gedelyng and Stokebardolf, amoving the king's hands therefrom, and restoring the issues thereof to William Amyas, as the escheator returned that he had taken the messuages and land into the king's hands because he had found by inquisition of office that Matilda Cauce, who held them in chief of the king's progenitors, alienated the messuage in Stokebardolf, in fee to Ralph le Botiller, and that after Ralph's death, Roger le Botiller, Ralph's son and heir, entered that messuage, and after Roger's death, John le Botiller, Roger's son and heir, alienated that messuage to William; and also that Matilda alienated the said messuage and land in Gedelyng, in fee to the said William, without obtaining the licence of the king or his progenitors; and subsequently, at William's suit, showing the king

1337.

Membrane 25—cont.

that the messuage and land in Gedelyng are held of Philip de Somervill, and the messuage in Stokebardolf is held of Adam de Everyngham, of Laxton, and not of the king in chief, and beseeching the king to order his hand to be amoved from these tenements, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the said messuages and land are not held of the king in chief, but that the messuage and land in Gedelyng are held of Philip by the service of a pound of cinnamon and the messuage in Stokebardolf is held of Adam de Everyngham, by the service of a grain of pepper yearly for every service.

March 8. Westminster.

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a toft, 110 acres of land and 16 acres of wood in the manor of Whethamsted, amoving the king's hands therefrom and restoring the issues thereof to the abbot of Westminster, as the escheator returned that he had not taken those tenements into the king's hands, but that Robert de Holewell, late escheator in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Essex, and Hertford, delivered to William by indenture a toft and a grove (*gravam*) called 'Marescallesgrave,' with 110 acres of land in Whethamstede, asserting that they were in the king's hands by reason of the trespass of the abbot in approving them for himself and his church, without licence; and afterwards the abbot besought the king to order his hand to be amoved therefrom, as a former abbot of that place had acquired the said toft, land and wood for himself and his successors long before the publication of the statute of mortmain, as it was then lawful to do, wherefrom the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the premises, by which it is found that Walter, sometime abbot of Westminster, acquired of Geoffrey Pycot, long before the statute of mortmain, to wit, in the 12th year of the reign of Edward I, a toft and 110 acres of land in Whethamstede, co. Hertford, and that he likewise acquired, long before the publication of the said statute, in the same year a grove of wood called 'Mareschallesgrave,' in the town of Whethamstede, of Ralph Friday.

March 20. Westminster.

To the prior of St. Bartholomew's, Smithfield. Order to have the 550*l.* of the tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the congregation of Leicester, in the diocese of London, at London on Wednesday after Sunday in the middle of Lent next, without further delay, to be delivered to Richard de la Pole, the king's butler or to his attorney for the king's affairs, notwithstanding the imposition and order of the late pope; knowing that if the king's affairs are delayed for lack of the payment of that money, the king will punish him as disobedient, as the king lately ordered the treasurer and chamberlains by writ to pay 550*l.* of the issues of the said tenth to Richard of the first term of the payment of that tenth, in part payment of 4,866*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, in which the king was bound to him for various causes; and afterwards because Richard promised in good faith to pay a certain great sum of money to the king at London for his most urgent affairs, the king ordered S. bishop of London to have the said 550*l.* at London on the feast of St. Gregory the pope, last, to be delivered to Richard for the aforesaid cause, notwithstanding the imposition by the late pope of a sexennial tenth upon the clergy of the realm and his order to keep that money safe for the passage of the Holy Land, which imposition and order the present pope has revoked; and the money thus collected is not in the custody of the bishop but of the prior, who was deputed to collect the same, and

1337. *Membrane* 25—*cont.*

the king wishes speedy payment to be made to Richard for the cause aforesaid. By C.

The like to the following to pay money to Richard, to wit:—

The prior and convent of Kenilworth, in the archdeaconry of Coventry, diocese of Coventry, for 126*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

The abbot and convent of Burton-upon-Trent, in the archdeaconries of Stafford, Derby, Chester and Salop, in the same diocese, for 300*l.*

The prior and chapter of Bath, in Bath diocese, for 270*l.*

The abbot of Shirbourn in the archdeaconries of Salisbury and Dorset, diocese of Salisbury, for 355*l.*

The abbot of Redyng in the archdeaconries of Wilts and Berks, diocese of Salisbury, for 355*l.*

The collector in the diocese of Chichester, for 340*l.*

The prior and chapter of Worcester, collectors in co. Worcester, for 180*l.*

The abbot of Gloucester, collector in that county, for 180*l.*

The prior and convent of St. Swithin's, Winchester, collectors in the diocese of Winchester, for 610*l.*

The prior and convent of Ely, collectors in the diocese of Ely, for 330*l.*

The prior and convent of Norwich, collectors in the diocese of Norwich, for 1,170*l.*

MEMBRANE 24.

Feb. 28. The Tower. To Master Bernard Cistre, nuncio of the pope and apostolic see in England. Order to supersede the exaction which he is making upon the master and brethren of the order of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, in England, for the quadrennial tenth imposed by pope John XXII upon the clergy of England, Ireland and Wales, and granted to the king for one moiety, permitting the master and brethren to be quit of that tenth for the other moiety; as the late king, at the suit of the master and brethren, showing that their order is founded upon lepers and warfare, and that by reason of their order and by virtue of bulls of the holy see, and by other instruments which the late king inspected, they ought to be quit of such tenths and of all manner of tallages and aids chiefly because it behoved them to be in the front line in the Holy Land, against the enemies of the cross, and that they were charged with divers tenths granted to the late king by the apostolic see, and much disquieted and aggrieved for that reason, ordered the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, by divers writs to discharge the master and brethren and their successors of the said tenth, tallages and aids for time past, and henceforward in like cases, and the present king, wishing to continue this favour, because it fully appeared by a certificate of the treasurer and barons that the master and brethren had been discharged of such tenths, tallages and aids by reason of the aforesaid writs, several times ordered to acquit and discharge the master and brethren of tenths, fifteenths, tallages, and such aids henceforward, as appears by inspection of the chancery rolls.

March 10. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to distrain Peter, son and heir of Robert Bavent, tenant in chief of the late king, for his homage, as Peter has proved his age before the escheator, and the king has taken his fealty for all the lands which his father held at his death in chief, and has given him respite until Easter next for his homage, and on 20 October last the king ordered the escheator to cause Peter to have seisin of all the said lands. By p.s. [9802.]

1337.

Membrane 24—cont.

Jan. 15. The Tower. To the same. Order not to distrain Richard de Wilmynton, brother and heir of Ralph de Wilmynton for his homage, as on 2 October last the king took his fealty for all lands which his brother held at his death in chief, and gave him respite for his homage until Easter next, and ordered the escheator to cause him to have seisin of all the said lands, having taken security from him for rendering his reasonable relief to the king. By p.s.

March 10. Westminster. To John de Langeford, constable of Caresbrok castle, in the Isle of Wight. Order not to distrain Nicholas, son and heir of Henry atte Wode, for his homage and fealty for all the lands which his father held in chief of the king in that island, saving always to the king the relief which is due to him in this respect. By p.s. [9803.]

March 8. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and 24 acres of land in Thyryngg, restoring the issues thereof, as the escheator returned that he had taken those tenements into the king's hands, because John, earl of Warenne, who holds the manor of Gymyngham, co. Norfolk, in chief, manumitted Simon Pleisaunt, his bondman, and made him free with all his issue, and he alienated the said tenements, which are parcel of the manor, to Simon and his heirs in fee, without licence; and afterwards at the suit of John, son and heir of the said Simon, showing the king that the said tenements are held of the earl as of the manor of Castleacre, and not in chief, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the premises, by which it is found that the said messuage and land were in the possession of John Pleisaunt, grandfather of Simon, who was of free condition and held them freely by hereditary succession of Philip Burnel, by fealty and by the service of 10*d.* yearly for every service, and Philip held them of John, earl of Surrey, by knight's service of the manor of Castleacre, which is held in chief; and that the said Simon, kinsman and heir of John Pleisaunt, held the said messuage and land freely until the day of his death, and John, his son and heir, so holds them freely.

March 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to inspect the rolls and memoranda of their exchequer, and if they find by such inspection, by inquisition or otherwise, that the dean and chapter of the church of St. Patrick, Ardmagh, have received and held issues and other profits of the city of Ardmagh, and the manor of Tillahog, which are of the temporalities of that archbishopric, in time of voidance of the archbishopric, in times past, in aid of the election expenses of the archbishopric, and that answer has not been made to the king or his progenitors for the issues of the said city and manors, in such voidances in times past, then to cause the demand which they made on the dean and chapter to render an account to the king for the issues of the said city and manors for the voidances of the archbishopric to be superseded, and to discharge and acquit them of the issues and profits of the said city and manors; as the dean and chapter have shown the king, by their petition before him and his council in parliament, that whereas they have always hitherto received the said issues and profits from time out of mind in every voidance of the archbishopric, in aid of their expenses, so that neither the king nor his progenitors were wont to receive anything thereof, yet the treasurer and barons cause the dean and chapter to be distrained to account before them

1337. *Membrane 24—cont.*

for the issues of the said city and manors for every such voidance and molest and aggrieve them for that cause, whereupon they have besought the king to provide a remedy. By pet. of C.

March 24. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause 319*l.* 16*s.* to be paid to John Baronshel and John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or a competent assignment therefor to be made to them, charging Albertinus de Plesence with 100*s.* and Richard de Leyburn with 113*l.* 16*s.*, as the said merchants, at the king's request, delivered 100*s.* to Albertinus, whom the king lately sent to parts beyond the sea, upon his expenses in that journey, and 113*l.* 16*s.* to Richard, upon his wages, which were in arrears to him for the time when he was with the king in Scotland, as may fully appear by a bill under the seal of Richard de Feriby, keeper of the wardrobe, in the merchants' possession, and 200*l.* to Robert de Artoys, of the king's gift. By K.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the taxers and collectors in co. Northampton of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the last great council held at Nottingham, on moveables, and the men of the town of Little Hoghton, co. Northampton, to be discharged of the said tenth and fifteenth, which were exacted from those men, as the king having compassion on the estate of these men, their town being accidentally burned with the corn and other goods and chattels therein, and wishing to help them to regain their estate, pardoned them 67*s.* 3*d.*, which they were bound to pay by reason of the tenth and fifteenth granted to him in the tenth year of his reign in the Parliament at Westminster, and which are exacted from them for the king's use; and the king acquitted them of the said 67*s.* 3*d.*; and the men have now informed the king that the taxers and collectors in that county have levied that sum on them by reason of that tenth and fifteenth against the tenour of the king's letters, and they have besought him to discharge them of the tenth and fifteenth granted at Nottingham, in recompence of that sum which was pardoned them. By p.s.

March 8. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage, a mill, 80 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 13 acres of pasture of Henry de Bokewell, in Bocton Alluf, amoving the king's hands therefrom, and restoring the issues thereof to Henry, as the king ordered the escheator to return why he had taken those tenements into the king's hands; and subsequently, at the suit of Henry showing the king that the said messuage, mill, land, meadow, and pasture are held of Thomas del Haye and not of the king, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that the messuage, mill, land, meadow and pasture were alienated to Henry's ancestors by Thomas del Haye, formerly lord of Beaumondeston, before the memory of man, to be held of Thomas and his heirs by the service of paying 10*s.* every 24 weeks to the ward of the castle and honour of Dover for every service, and that the manor of Beaumondeston is held in chief by the service of a knight's fee. By C.

April 23. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order, to audit the account of Robert de Emeldon, the king's clerk, and to cause allowance to be made to him of the reasonable costs and expenses

1337.

Membrane 24—cont.

incurred by him in making purveyances and doing other things, and 4*s.* a day for his wages, to wit, from 15 June last, when the king first appointed him to make such purveyances, until the day when he delivered these purveyances to another by indenture, by the king's order, and further to do what pertains to the final issue of that account as Robert has besought the king to order such account and allowance to be made to him. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 23.

March 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to account with John de Moubray, who is about to set out to Scotland in the king's service, for all the receipts which John de Moubray, his father, the executor of whose will he is, received from the wardrobe of the late king and otherwise, and for the receipts which John, son of John, received of the king's wardrobe or otherwise, and for all the debts which John, son of John owes to the king, and to give to him an attermination for what is found by that account to be owing by him to the king, paying 20*l.* yearly to the exchequer, until the debt is discharged. By K. and C.

March 19. Westminster. To Dinus Forcetti and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi. Request to pay 20*l.* to Gawayn Corder, upon his wages, for the time when he was in the king's service in Scotland, without delay. By K.

March 23. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause Thomas de Monte Caniso, son of William de Monte Caniso, to have full seisin of the manor of Edwardestone, and not to intermeddle further with the other lands which are held of other lords, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that William held that manor at his death, in his demesne as of fee of the king as of the honour of Eye then being in the hands of Queen Isabella, and that the Queen committed the manor, which was in her hands by reason of the minority of William's heir, to John de Hothum, late bishop of Ely, to hold until the heir should come of age, which honour has come into the king's hands by the death of John earl of Cornwall, who held it afterwards under a certain form, by the service of a knight's fee and a quarter, and certain other lands of other lords, by divers services, and that Thomas, William's son, is his next heir and of full age, and the king has taken the homage of Thomas for the said manor. By p.s. [9896.]

March 23. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and 10 acres of land of John Godrich, in Blebury, amoving the king's hand therefrom, and restoring the issues thereof to John, as the escheator returned that he had taken the messuage and land into the king's hands because he had found, by inquisition of office, that Nicholas, son of Laurence le Carter, bondman of the abbot of Redynges, acquired them in fee; and afterwards the abbot, on 28 December last, placed his hands on these lands and tenements without the king's licence; and afterwards John besought the king to order his hand to be amoved therefrom, as the messuage and land are held of him by certain services and without a mean, in chief, and that he, by reason of the appropriation which the abbot made thereof in the premises, had entered upon the messuage and

1337. *Membrane 23—cont.*

land as chief lord, as his escheat, to hold according to the form of the statute of mortmain, and the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the said messuage and land which Nicholas acquired for himself and his heirs in fee, and on which the abbot afterwards laid his hands, are held of John without a mean, by the service of paying 5*s.* yearly to him, and that John, by reason of the appropriation which the abbot made thereof, entered that land on 2 January last, as chief lord, to hold as his escheat according to the said statute, and that John so held it from 2 Janaury until the 10th day of that month, when the escheator entered it by reason of the abbot's appropriation, and that the messuage and land are worth 2*s.* yearly beyond the said rent.

March 14. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William de Monte Acuto, keeper of the king's manor and park of Wodestok, to have due allowance in his ferm of 6*l.*; which he delivered by the king's order, as he says, to wit, to John de Dunolm and Richard de Clifford, the king's parkers there, 100*s.*, and to Robert de Smythele, keeper of the king's stud, 20*s.* of the king's gift.

March 18. Westminster. To William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, fermor of the manor of Wodestok with its members, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to pay from that ferm to Peter de Dodecote, clerk of the king's works of that manor, as much money as he shall think necessary upon repairing the houses, walls, mills, ponds, palings and parks and for the maintenance of the king's stud and wild animals there and for the payment of the accustomed wages to the parker of Cornebury park. By K.

March 17. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Cherleton to be discharged of those 500 marks which are exacted of him, which he received lately from the merchants of the society of the Bardi as a prest, and which he employed in the late king's affairs, as the king has pardoned him the said sum. By p.s. [3849.]

March 14. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause Peter de Dudecote, clerk of the king's works, in his manor of Wodestoke, to be discharged and acquitted of 10*l.*, for the hundred of Wotton, co. Oxford, from 12 December in the 6th year of the king's reign, provided that he answer to the king as he ought for the ferm of the manor of Wodestok, as on the said 12 December the king granted the said hundred to William for his good service, to hold for life, rendering 10*l.* thereof to the king yearly; and afterwards on 5 January following, the king granted that Peter should hold for life the said hundred, which is member of the said manor, the custody of which the king committed to William de Monte Acuto for rendering a certain ferm yearly to the king, together with the issues from the said 12 December, rendering to William yearly the said 10*l.* in aid of his ferm, as long as he should have the said custody.

To the same. Order to cause Richard de Welles, chamberlain of Kaermerdyn, to have allowance of 49*l.* 0*s.* 9¼*d.* in his account for the issues of his chamber, as on 25 June in the 9th year of his reign, the king ordered Richard by writ to pay to Gilbert Talbot, justice of South Wales, the arrears of his fee for the time when Richard was chamberlain there, and to pay that fee henceforth as long as Gilbert should remain in his office, from the issues of his bailiwick, and by virtue of that order Richard has paid 49*l.* 0*s.* 9¼*d.* to Gilbert for his fee from

1337. *Membrane 23—cont.*

3 April in the said 9th year until Michaelmas following, as appears by Gilbert's letters patent testifying that receipt which are in Richard's possession.

April 6. The Tower. To the mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Order to expend up to 40*l.* in repairing and constructing the gate called 'Westgate,' and the drawbridge there, which gate is in the weakest place of the enclosure of the said town, and is in great part destroyed and broken, with all possible speed, from the ferm which they are bound to render to the king for the said town, for the present and past years, by the view and testimony of Richard de Acton and Robert de Shilvyngton. By K.

March 25. Westminster. To Roger de Gosewyk and John Belle. R. bishop of Durham has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in the present parliament, to revoke his letters of scrutiny in the town and port of Hertilpol, as the bishop has and ought to have, as his predecessors have had, the liberty and royal jurisdiction and royal profits within his liberty of Durham, and they have exercised justice, and received royal profits by themselves and their ministers, without the king or his progenitors, or any bailiff or minister of the king or his progenitors, intermeddling with matters arising therein, except in default of the bishop or his ministers in showing justice; and the king appointed Roger and John in the town and port of Hertilpol, which are within the said liberty, to make scrutiny there, to wit: that no one of whatever state or condition shall take sterling, silver in sheet, vessels of gold or silver out of the realm in that town or port without the king's licence, under pain of forfeiture of the same, and shall not bring false money and counterfeit sterling into the realm, under pain of forfeiture of the same, and to seize and take into the king's hands the said money, vessels and silver so forfeited and to cause them to be sent to the king's exchanges by indenture, and to do certain other things contained in the king's letters patent; and because the king has ordered divers of his ministers by divers writs, before these times not to intermeddle with the royal offices within the liberty of that bishopric, as appears by inspection of the chancery rolls, he revokes the said letters of scrutiny for that port and orders Roger and John not to intermeddle further therewith. By pet. of C.

April 3. The Tower. To the sheriffs of London and the collectors of the king's customs there. Order to permit Peter Sesers, of Aragon, merchant, to take six little barrels (*barellos*) of silver containing wine out of that port to the town of Middelburgh, in Brabant, having taken security from him not to take those barrels elsewhere than to the said town, as the king has granted that Peter shall take those barrels, which were taken from him at sea by certain of the king's subjects, and brought to that city, to the said town of Middelburgh. By C.

March 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. R. bishop of Durham, has shown the king, by his petition before him and his council in parliament, that whereas Richard, king of England, granted by his charter to Hugh, then bishop of Durham, his predecessor, the manor of Saddebergg, with its wapentakes, knights' fees, and other appurtenances, to hold in francalmoin, of which manor John de Balliolo then held 5¼ knights' fees pertaining to the custody of the castle of New-

1337. *Membrane 23—cont.*

castle-upon-Tyne; and although Henry III. ordered John to do homage to R., then bishop of Durham, for the said knights' fees, and to be attendant upon and answerable to him there, yet the treasurer and barons cause 5 marks 40*d.* yearly for the ward of the said castle to be exacted from the bishop from the time of the said order, and cause him to be distrained for that cause, because in a certain memorandum in the exchequer, it is contained that Henry III. ordered John de Balliolo to be attendant upon the bishop concerning the said fees, so that the bishop should answer to that king for the ward which is exacted of those fees for the custody of the said castle, unless he could show to the said king that he ought to be quit of such ward by charter of the king or his predecessors, whereupon the bishop has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to hear the bishop's plaint in this respect, having viewed his charters and other evidences, heard his reasons and inspected the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, calling before them, if necessary, the justices of either bench, and if they can find by these means that the bishop ought not to be charged with the said 5 marks and 40*d.* yearly for the ward of the said castle, then to cause the bishop to be discharged thereof and of the arrears of the same, and to cause the demand made on him for 5 marks 40*d.* to be superseded until Christmas next, so that in the meantime he may pursue his discharge as he ought. By pet. of C.

MEMBRANE 22.

March 11. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to distrain John de Oxenford for his homage and fealty, as he has done homage and fealty to the king for the lands which he holds of him. By p.s. [9813.]

March 13. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Order to pay to Peter de Malo Lacu, the elder, the arrears of 300 marks yearly, from the 23 September last, from the issues of the lands which belonged to Peter de Malo Lacu, the younger, in Kyllngwyk, Nessyngwyk, Egton, Lyth, Sandesend, Barneby near Lyth, Barneby near Mikilby, and Hoton near Mulgreve, as on the said 23 September, because Peter the younger, who was in the king's service in Scotland by his order, departed from that service without the king's licence, to the manifest danger of the king and his other lieges staying there, the king ordered the sheriff to cause all Peter's lands, goods, and chattels in that bailiwick to be seized into the king's hands and kept safely, so that the sheriff should answer at the exchequer for the issues of the lands and for the said goods and chattels; but Peter, the elder, recovered his seisin of 300 marks yearly of which Peter, the younger, and Margaret his wife, were disseised, and with which the said lands were charged, by consideration of the king's court, before the king, in the 6th year of his reign, as may fully appear by the tenor of the record and process held thereupon. By K.

March 20. Westminster. To Dinus Forsetti and Peter Bine, merchants of the society of the Bardi. Request to pay to Richard, earl of Arundel, 159*l.* 13*s.* in which the king is bound to the earl for his wages and those of his men-at-arms, whom he retained in his company in the war of Scotland, between 14 October last and 11 December following, as fully appears by a bill under the seal of Richard de Feryby, keeper of the wardrobe, in the earl's possession. By K.

1337. *Membrane 22—cont.*

March 18. Westminster. To the sheriff of Surrey. Order to pay to Thomas de Stapelford, supplying the place of Walter de Weston, clerk of the king's works in the palace of Westminster and the Tower of London, 20*l.* upon the repairing of defects within the said palace and in the payment of masons (*sementariorum*), working upon the new chapel of St. Stephen within that palace. By K.

March 12. Westminster. To Dinus Forsetti, Peter Byne, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi. Request to pay to Henry de Lancastre, banneret, appointed captain and leader of the king's army in Scotland, in the 10th year of his reign, by the king and his council, 507*l.* 10*s.* for his wages and those of his men at arms whom he retained in the said parts, between 1 May last and 16 November following, as appears by a certain bill under the seal of Richard de Feryby, keeper of the wardrobe, in Henry's possession. By K.

March 18. Westminster. To Dinus Forsetti, Bartholomew de Barde, and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi. Order to pay these 500*l.*—which they lately received for the king's use from Master Itherius de Concoreto, late nuncio of the papal see in England, and collector of the quadrennial tenth imposed upon the clergy of the realm by the late Pope John, and of the first fruits of benefices become void for a certain time, within the realm, reserved to the said see, of which tenth and first fruits one moiety was granted to the king by the late pope of the arrears of the said tenth and first fruits—to John Darcy 'le Neveu' in part payment of 1,000*l.* which the king promised to pay to John for Queen Philippa, in aid of satisfaction of a certain large sum of money which the queen was bound to pay to John for the manor of Werk in Tyndale, bought and acquired from him by the queen. By K.

March 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin, and to the chamberlains. Order to inspect the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer touching the account of John Moricz, late escheator in Ireland, and if they find that he has had no allowance or payment of 100*l.* of the profits of his escheatry, then to cause those 60*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* due to the king by John for the remainder of his accounts to be allowed to him, in the said 100*l.*, and to cause the remaining 39*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* to be paid to him from the treasury, as lately, in recompence for the damages which John sustained in the king's service in that office, the king granted to him 100*l.*, to be received of certain profits arising from the office of the said escheatry, of the king's gift, and John has now besought the king to order such allowance and payment to be made to him, as he accounted fully before the treasurer and barons for the issues of the said escheatry, for all his time, and is bound to the king in 30*l.* 18¾*d.* of the remainder of his account, wherefore he cannot receive the said 100*l.* granted to him by the king, of the profits of the escheatry; and John is likewise bound to the king in 30*l.* 23¼*d.* for the remainder of his account for two parts of the manor of Atherde, which he lately held at ferm by the demise of the king. By C.

March 12. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to view the bill of John de Hales, merchant, of Norwich, and if they find that 25*l.* 13*d.* are owing to him, then to cause those 25*l.* 13*d.* to be allowed to him and William But in 25*l.* (*sic*), 14*d.*, in which they are bound to the king, as John has besought the king by his petition before him and

1337. *Membrane 22—cont.*

his council in parliament, to cause such allowance to be made, as the late king was bound to him in 25*l.* 13*d.* for bread bought from John, as may fully appear by a bill of the wardrobe, which John has in his possession, and John and William are bound to the king in 35*l.* 14*d.* for the time when they were collectors of customs at Norwich, at the time when the staples were there. By pet. of C.

March 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to view the king's writs directing them to pay 79*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* to John Morice, and to cause that sum to be paid to John if he have not yet received payment of the same, as John has besought the king to order such payment to be made to him as it was ordained by John Darcy, justiciary of Ireland and by the council there, that John Morice should have 79*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* both for his wages and of the king's gift for divers costs and expenses incurred by him in the king's service at different times; wherefore the treasurer and chamberlains were ordered, by divers writs under the seal which the king uses in those parts, to pay that sum to him, and he has not yet received payment thereof. By C.

To the sheriff of Salop. Because by Domesday book and other evidences and memoranda found in the exchequer and returned by the king's order before him and his council in the parliament lately held at Westminster, it is found that the castle of Montgomery and the manor of Simondescastel and the hundred of Chirbury, were and are of the body of co. Salop, and afterwards drawn to the law of Wales, the king orders the sheriff that, concerning writs of summons and other things. [*Incomplete.*]

Vacated because on the dorse.

April 23. Westminster. To the mayor and bailiffs of the city of York. Order to dearrest, without delay, the goods and chattels of Godescalk de Crauhousen, armourer, which were arrested by reason of the king's order, and to permit Godescalk to do as he pleases therewith, as the king wishes to do special favour to Godescalk and Everard his apprentice, whom the mayor and bailiffs arrested together with their goods, by reason of an order of the king directing them to arrest the men of Flanders, together with their goods. By K.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Order to pay to John Baronshel and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Perruzzi, 494*l.* without delay, or to give them a competent assignment in places where they may quickly be satisfied for the same, as the said merchants delivered at the king's request 200 marks, to H. bishop of Lincoln, 100*l.* to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, 100*l.* to William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, 50 marks to William Trussel, 50 marks to Reginald de Cobham, 50 marks to Nicholas de la Beche, and 10 marks to Richard de Wynkele, brother of the order of Preachers London, whom the king lately sent to parts beyond the sea as his envoy, upon their expenses, and to Robert de Artoys they delivered 54*l.* separately of the king's gift. By K.

April 14. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, to have the terms which the king has granted to him, as Henry de Leyburn had an attermination for 100*l.*, which were exacted of him, to wit, by paying 40*s.* yearly; and Henry paid 7*l.* of the said 100*l.* in his life time, by virtue of the said attermination, and William, who married Juliana, Henry's heir,

1337. *Membrane 22—cont.*

has besought the king to grant him an attermination for the remaining 93*l.*, and the king has granted that the earl shall pay 40*s.* yearly until the debt be discharged. By K.

April 23. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to supersede the demand which they made on Arnald de Tilio, parson of Elyngton church, diocese of Lincoln, for 200*l.* for the king's use, and to cause both him and the others whom the said affair might affect to be discharged thereof at the exchequer, as the king lately caused 200*l.* as a prest to be delivered to Arnald from the treasury, and he expended those 200*l.* in the king's secret affairs, according to his injunction, as the king is fully informed by particulars of those expenses shown before him. By K.

April 21. Westminster. To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to restore to William de Rosteleye, chaplain, his lands, goods, and chattels, which were taken into the king's hands upon his being indicted before Richard Talbot, William de Chiltenham and Robert Dapitote, justices of oyer and terminer in that county, of the robbery of 20*l.* from Robert Bulleye, citizen of Gloucester, and of the death of Robert, killed at the park of Bremesfeld, co. Gloucester, as he has purged his innocence before Simon, bishop of Worcester, ordinary of the place, to whom he was delivered by the justices in accordance with the privilege of the clergy.

April 16. Windsor. To the sheriff of Leicester. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John le Marewe, who is so broken by age and so weak that he canot discharge the duties of his office.

MEMBRANE 21.

April 2. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the distraint which they make upon Nicholas Torny and Richolda his wife, daughter (*fil'*), and heirs of William de Cateby, son of William de Cateby, on 3 bovates of land in Folquardby, co. York, for 32*s.* yearly, of the extent thereof, and of the arrears of the same by reason of the grant of these bovates to Richard de Insula, provided that answer is made by Richard for the said extent before 18 August in the 13th year of the late king's reign, and by Nicholas and Richolda for 20*s.* yearly, for which William held the said land; as on the said 18 August, the late king ordered Ralph de Crophull, then escheator beyond Trent, to restore those 3 bovates to William, without delay. [*As in this Calendar*, 13 *Edward II.*, *page* 155.]

March 26. Westminster. To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. Whereas lately at the suit of Thomas de Debenham, merchant, of Ipswich, showing the king that whereas a certain ship of Thomas of 160 tuns of wine burthen was arrested at Great Yarmouth upon the sea, by the king's admiral, and Thomas caused that ship to be prepared for war and provided with victuals and other necessaries, by the order of that admiral to be taken to the port of Erewell, to set out thence with other ships upon the sea in the king's service, certain malefactors of the parts of Cales and Normandy, lying in wait for that ship, attacked it before the town of Oreford, entered it by armed force, killed the men therein, carried away the ship, of the price of 200 marks, and the goods, victuals and other things therein, to the value of 100*l.*, and committed other

1337. *Membrane* 21—*cont.*

crimes; and Thomas beseeching the king to provide a remedy upon the restitution of the said ship, goods, victuals and things, the king appointed Ralph de Bockyng and Giles de Wachesham to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that on Thursday before St. Bartholomew last, certain felons of Cales, Normandy, and elsewhere of the power of the king of France, in four ships prepared for war, having the commission of the king of France to injure and aggrieve all Englishmen in all possible ways, saving to the king of France a moiety of the gain which the subjects of the said king should win from the English, attacked a ship of Thomas called *la Katerine*, in going from the town of Great Yarmouth to the port of Erewell, as was enjoined upon Thomas by the king's admiral, before the town of Oreford, co. Suffolk, and they entered it by force, killed certain men who were in it, took the said ship with its gear, of the price of 200 marks, and the goods, victuals and other things of Thomas therein, to wit: millstones (*molas*), white wine, iron and planks, to the value of 150 marks, and carried them away to La Escluse in Flanders, whence they took them to the town of St. Valéry (*Sancti Walerici*), in Picardy, and there they exposed the ship, goods, victuals and things for sale; and that the jurors asserted that they knew the truth of the premises, because six of them and several others of the town of Oreford, standing on the shore at Oreford, saw the said robbery and felony done, and some of them saw the said ship newly made at Yarmouth, and the said goods and chattels bought and placed therein, and that some of the jurors were at La Escluse in Flanders, when the ship arrived there with the said goods, and they went to the ship in the company of John Foveyle, their host, bailiff of La Escluse, who arraigned the malefactors upon their deed, and the malefactors all professed that they had done it by virtue of the commission of the king of France, which they showed to the bailiff, written in Latin (*verbis Romanis*), and which the bailiff read publicly before the said merchants and several others, wherefore for fear of the king of France, the bailiff let these malefactors go free, and they took the ship with its goods to Wytsand, and the jurors knew this, because some of them, then being at La Escluse, and not daring to cross from there to England for fear of the said enemies, went to Wytsand to have a safer passage there, and they were there when the said ship and another ship of Ipswich laden with divers goods and merchandise of the men of Ipswich were taken before the said town of Wytsand towards the town of St. Valéry; and the said merchant has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament to provide him with a remedy towards the recovery of his ship, goods, victuals, and things; and because the sea passage is closed and prohibited, wherefore the merchant cannot sue for justice in this respect as is customary in such case, the king orders the sheriff to cause all the goods and merchandise of the said felons and malefactors and of other men and merchants of Cales and Normandy and elsewhere in the power of the king of France, which can be found in that bailiwick, to be arrested without delay, and to be detained until satisfaction has been done to the said merchant for 250 marks, and for the damages which he may be found to have reasonably incurred by the said plundering, or until further orders, and to inform the king without delay of the goods so arrested, their value, and to whom they belonged, and of all his action in the matter. Yet the king does not wish that the goods

1337.

Membrane 21—cont.

and merchandise of the men of the power of the king of France or of other parts beyond, who are staying within the king's realm, and contribute to 'lot' and 'scot,' and other charges within the realm with the men of the realm, or who hold a free tenement there, should be arrested under colour of the said order. The king has also sent a like order to the sheriff of Essex to arrest such goods and merchandise up to the remaining 100 marks. By pet. of C. [2065.]

March 26. Westminster. To the same. A like order (with a like reservation) to arrest the goods and merchandise of certain felons and malefactors and of other men and merchants of the parts of Cales and Normandy, and other parts whence such felons were, which shall be found within that bailiwick, until satisfaction has been done to William Ryngild, Ed[mund] Petygard, Joan late the wife of Ed[mund] de Castelacre, Thomas Northen, Walter Casteleyn, and Humphrey de Ockele, merchants, of Ipswich, for 920*l.*, which said merchants have shown the king, and it has been found by inquisition, taken by Ralphe de Bockyng and Giles de Wachenham, that on Friday before St. Bartholomew last, certain malefactors of Cales and Normandy having the king of France's commission to annoy the English, attacked a ship of William Ryngild, called *la Paternoster*, of the price of 120*l.*, in the port of Erewell, before the town of Walton, co. Suffolk, in coming from la Esclusc towards the said port, and they took and plundered the goods and chattels of William, Ed[mund], John, Thomas, Walter and Humphrey, to wit: 100 coloured cloths, 100 striped cloths, 20 tuns of woad, 60 barrels of ashes, 60 pieces of wax, iron and hats (*capell'*), to the value of 900*l.* and more, which were in the said ship, and they carried them away to La Escluse, in Flanders, and thence to the town of St. Valéry, in Picardy, and there the goods and chattels were divided among them, and they delivered a moiety thereof to the attorney of the king of France, and that the jurors assert that they know the truth of the premises, because several of them were at Herewycz, in the said port, and saw the robbery done, and some of them were in Flanders and saw the said merchants of Ipswich buy the said goods and merchandise and place them in the ship, and they were at la Escluse when the said felons in their four ships arrived there with the ship, goods, and merchandise, and John Foveyle, then bailiff of la Escluse, arraigned these malefactors at the request of the said jurors, and the malefactors pleaded that they had acted by the commission of the king of France, which they showed to the bailiff, and which the bailiff read publicly, wherefore the bailiff, through fear of the king of France, let the malefactors go free, and they took the ship with the goods and merchandise to Wytsand, whither the merchants went to have a safer passage to England, and the merchants have besought the king by their petition before him and his council in parliament, to provide a remedy. The king has also ordered the sheriff of Essex to arrest such goods and merchandise to the sum of 100*l.* in his bailiwick.

By pet. of C. [6793-6795.]

March 28. Westminster. To the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in the East Riding, co. York. Order to cause the prior of Ellerton to be taxed in his goods and chattels in the grange and other lands of the prior of Ormesby, in Spaldyngton, and the fifteenth thereof to be assessed with the men tenants of the towns of Spaldyng, levying the portion of the fifteenth touching the prior of Ellerton of his goods and chattels as

1337. *Membrane* 21—*cont.*

was wont to be done in the time of other fermors of the said grange and other lands, as the said men and tenants have shown the king, by their petition before him and his council in parliament, that whereas the fermors of the said grange and lands annexed to the church of the prior of Ormesby, paid the fifteenth of their goods and chattels in the grange and other lands in every taxation of a tenth and fifteenth, and paid their portion of such goods in such charges imposed upon the men of the town of Spaldyngton as on other towns of the realm, by the king or his progenitors before these times, with the men and tenants of that town; and although the prior of Ellerton is now fermor of the said grange and other lands, yet the taxers and collectors cause as great a sum of money to be exacted from that town as was levied in the last taxation, leaving out the prior of Ellerton; wherefore those men have besought the king to provide a remedy. By pet. of C.

MEMBRANE 20.

March 10. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to distrain Elias Daubeneye, son and heir of John Daubeneye, who has proved his age before the escheator, for his homage, as the king gave Elias respite for his homage until Easter next, and ordered the escheator to cause him to have seisin of all the lands of which his father was seized at his death in his demesne, as of fee in that bailiwick; and now the king has taken the homage of Elias. By p.s. [9806.]

March 16. Westminster. To the sheriff of Essex. Order to pay to Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, 26*s.* 8*d.* weekly from 2 October last, for the expenses of the earl of Murref, who is imprisoned in the Tower, as long as the earl shall be imprisoned there, deducting 20*s.* therefrom, if he has paid it, by virtue of an order directing him to pay 20*s.* weekly to Nicholas from 18 October last for the expenses of the earl, because the earl was delivered to Nicholas on the said 2 October. By K. [*Fœdera.*]

March 24. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause 53*l.* to be paid to Bartholomew de Bard and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, or a competent assignment to be made to them for that sum, charging Eudo de Stoke therewith, as the said merchants paid 53*l.* to Eudo at the treasurer's request for a certain ship called *la Sainte Marie Cogge,* to be provided therewith at Boston with certain victuals. By bill of the treasurer.

March 23. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause John de Morf, son and heir of Henry de Morf, tenant in chief,, to have full seisin of all the lands of which Henry was seized at his death in that bailiwick, in his demesne as of fee, because John has proved his age before the escheator, and the king has taken his homage for all the said lands. By p.s. [9894.]

March 2. Westminster. To John de Watenhull, receiver of certain of the king's moneys ordained for certain affairs touching the setting out upon the sea of certain ships for the defence of the realm. Order to pay to Thomas de Maidenstan, for the time when he is attendant upon the king's affairs 2*s.* for every day for his wages, as the king appointed Thomas, with John and other lieges, to do and fulfil certain things contained in certain of the king's commissions. By C.

1337. *Membrane 20—cont.*

March 1. Westminster. To the same. Order to pay to William de Clynton 40*l.* which the king has granted to him for his expenses for the time when he was in the king's service, upon the sea coast in cos. Kent and Sussex, for the defence of those parts against hostile invasions. By C.

March 20. Westminster. To William [Trussel], escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Robert de Bonewell, as the king has learned, by inquisition taken by the escheator, that he at his death held no lands in chief, but that he held lands of other lords by divers services.

March 22. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William de Orlaston to have those terms which the king has granted to him for 40*l.* in which he is bound to the king for the time when he was sheriff of Kent, as the king has granted that he shall pay 5 marks yearly until the debt is discharged.

By K. at the instance of the treasurer.

March 20. Westminster. To the same. Order to discharge John Hakelut of the extent of a third part of the manor of Gayton, from 3 July in the 15th year of the late king's reign, as on 4 October in the 10th year of his reign, the late king committed to John the custody of a third part of the lands which belonged to Theobald de Gayton, tenant in chief of the late king, to wit, both his lands which came to him by hereditary right, through the death of his brother Philip, and others, and which were in the king's hands by reason of Theobald's death, and of the parparty touching Juliana, sister and co-heir of Theobald, to hold during pleasure, rendering the yearly extent thereof at the exchequer, and on the said 3 July the late king ordered the sheriff of Northampton to cause John de Fienles to have full seisin of the third part of the said manor. [*As in this Calendar*, 15 *Edward II. page* 471.]

April 10. Westminster. To Dinus Forcetti and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence. Request to pay to Simonettus Crowel, whom the king is sending to Gascony, 2,000 marks to be delivered to Nicholas Usus Maris, constable of Bordeaux, for the king's use. By K.

Concurrent mandates to Simonettus and to Nicholas. By K.

March 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand which they made on R. bishop of Durham, to distrain the men of his liberty who have not taken knighthood, according to the proclamation made thereupon, and to permit the bishop to have cognisance thereof, superseding the distraint which they made on the bishop and on the said men for that cause until Christmas next, so that in the meantime the bishop may prosecute that affair before the treasurer and barons as he ought, if they shall find upon hearing the bishop's plaint in this respect, and viewing his evidence and hearing his reasons that he ought to have the cognisance of this matter; as the bishop has shown the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, that the treasurer and barons cause such a demand to be made upon him although he has had all regal rights in that liberty, and he and his predecessors have had cognisance thereof from time out of mind, and have received all the profits of such cognisances without the king intermeddling therewith, except in default of a bishop upon a default of justice in that liberty, wherefore the bishop has besought the king to provide a remedy. By pet. of C.

[*Fœdera.*]

1337. *Membrane* 20—*cont.*

April 15. Westminster. To the justiciary of Ireland or him who supplies his place, and to the treasurer there. Order to cause all the issues of the lands which are of the inheritance of Joan, wife of Ralph, count of Eu, to be delivered to the count and Joan, or to Henry Russel, their attorney, without delay, to hold according to the tenor of the king's order, as at the suit of the count, who dwells in parts beyond the seas, asserting that certain lands which are of Joan's inheritance, had been taken into the king's hands without reasonable cause, and beseeching the king to cause those lands to be restored to the count and Joan, the king ordered the justiciary and treasurer to cause this to be done; and now the king has learned that although the justiciary and treasurer caused the said lands to be restored to the count and Joan, by virtue of that order, yet the issues of the same are detained in the king's hands contrary to the tenor of that order.

April 23. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Order to pay to Joan Comyn, of Bogham, 20*l.* for the term of Easter last, in accordance with the king's grant to her of 40*l.* to be received yearly by the hands of the sheriff of York, in aid of her maintenance, until the king should provide otherwise concerning her estate.

April 22. Windsor. To the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. Order to pay to Nicholas de la Despense, the king's yeoman, 10*l.* for the term of Easter last, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 20*l.* to be received yearly by the hands of the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, in consideration of the late king's grant to Nicholas of 20*l.* yearly of the land which belonged to William de Bredon, in co. Derby, which was taken from Nicholas and delivered to William by the common assent of the present king's parliament.

April 10. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas the king lately appointed Thomas de Melcheburn and William de Melcheburn, of Lenn, to cause a certain barge of 60 oars or more, as they should see fit, to be built at Lenn, and to cause timber, boards, iron, nails, and other things necessary for making the barge to be bought and purveyed for the king's money, and carpenters, smiths, and other workmen as many as should be necessary for that work, to be brought at the king's expense, as is fully contained in the king's letters patent; the king orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to account with Thomas and William in this matter, and to cause them to be paid or otherwise satisfied for what shall be found to be due to them.

Membrane 19.

April 24. Windsor. To the collectors or keepers of the stampage of tin in co. Cornwall. Order to pay to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, 500 marks from the issues of that stampage for Easter term last, as the king lately created him earl of Salisbury, and granted to him, and the heirs male of his body, 1,000 marks to be received yearly, by the hands of the said collectors and keepers, to wit, 800 marks until the castle and manor of Troubrugg and other manors, which John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, and Joan his wife, hold for life, with reversion at their death to William, shall come into the hands of William or his heirs male,

1337. *Membrane* 19—*cont.*

and the remaining 200 marks until the king shall have provided the earl with 200 marks of land or rent yearly in a fitting place within the realm. By K. in parliament.

[*Fœdera.*]

April 28. Westminster. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to pay to the same earl of Salisbury 10*l.* for the term of Easter last, in accordance with the king's grant to him on 16 March last of 20*l.*, to be received yearly, by the hands of the sheriff of Wilts. By K. in full parliament.

March 17. Westminster. To the sheriff of Cornwall. Order to deliver to Edward, the king's eldest son, duke of Cornwall, the stannary in that county, with the stampage of the same, and all the issues and profits thereof, as the king lately created him duke of Cornwall, and granted to him the said stannary with all its appurtenances, except 1,000 marks yearly, which the king granted to the earl of Salisbury until a certain time, to be received by him and the heirs male of his body, eldest sons of the kings of England and dukes of that place.

[*Fœdera.*] By K. and the whole council in parliament.

April 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and the chamberlains. Order to cause William de Bohun to be paid 200*l.* from the treasury for the term of Easter last, or to give him an assignment in places where he may quickly be satisfied therefor, as the king lately gave to him the name and honour of earl of Northampton, and to maintain that honour granted to him 400*l.* to be received yearly for himself and the heirs male of his body, by the hands of the collectors of customs in the port of London, until certain lands, which others hold for life, and whose reversion the king has granted to him, shall come into his hands, and the king has granted that if the earl or his heirs male shall be prevented from receiving the said 400*l.*, because wool and other merchandise are not permitted to be sent or taken out of the realm, or for any other reason, then the earl and his said heirs shall receive at the exchequer, as much as is lacking to them upon the payment of the aforesaid ferm, or shall have payment or a competent assignment elsewhere; and the sea passage is now closed, and wool, hides and other merchandise, from the customs of which the greater part of the ferm of the said city arises, are not permitted to cross out of the realm by reason of the king's prohibition, wherefore the earl is prevented from receiving the said 100*l.* for the term of Easter last.

By K. and the whole council in parliament.

April 26. Westminster. To the same. Like order to pay 100*l.* for Easter term last to the same earl, of these 200*l.* which the king granted to him to maintain that dignity, to be received by the hands of the sheriffs of London, until certain lands, whose reversion the king granted to him, shall come into his hands, and the sea passage is now closed, and the wool, hides, and other merchandise, from the custom of which the greater part of the ferm of that city arises, cannot be taken out of the realm by reason of the king's prohibition, wherefore the earl is prevented from receiving the 100*l.* due for Easter term last.

By K. and the whole council in parliament.

April 24. Westminster. To Gilbert Talbot, justice of South Wales. Order to permit William de Kildesby, parson of Lampadern church, to have cognisance of all pleas, both trespasses and contracts, in his court there of the men and

1337. *Membrane* 19—*cont.*

tenants of that church, except pleas of the crown, and to permit him to cause attachments of the crown to be made by his bailiffs and ministers, as lately at William's suit, showing the king that he and all his predecessors, parsons of that church, were wont to have cognisance of all such pleas, except pleas of the crown, and that the king's bailiffs and ministers in those parts compel the said men and tenants to appear before the justice and his other ministers in the king's court of 'comotparneth,' to prosecute and answer these pleas and other things, the cognisance whereof ought to pertain to William, the king ordered the justice to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that William ought to have cognisance of all such pleas in his said court concerning his men and tenants of the said church, except the pleas of the crown, and attachments of the crown ought to be made by his bailiffs and ministers of his said court, without hindrance of any of the king's ministers, and that William and all his predecessors, parsons of that church, have held all the said rights from the time when Mailgoun Goyneth gave the said church, with all its rights and appurtenances, to St. Paternus.

May 1. Windsor. To Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle, or to him who supplies his place. Order to deliver eight bucks to the abbot of Westminster on the eve of St. Peter ad Vincula next, from the said forest, at the king's cost, in accordance with the grant of Henry III. of eight bucks, to be taken yearly in Wyndesore forest, to be taken to Westminster on the said eve, so that those who thus carry the venison shall make two companies (*facient duas meneyas*) before the high altar of St. Peter's, Westminster.

April 23. Windsor. To the abbot of Faversham. Order to have all the money collected by him of the first year of the biennial tenth, by whatever authority or order, at London before the Ascension next, to be delivered to Dinus Forcetti, Bartholomew de Bard, Peter Byne, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, notwithstanding any order of the king to pay the said money otherwise, and not to omit this upon pain of punishment; as the prelates and clergy of the province of Canterbury granted to the king for the defence of the realm, in their congation in St. Paul's, London, at the time of the parliament, which the king caused to be summoned to Westminster on Monday after the Sunday in the middle of Lent, in the 10th year of the king's reign, a tenth of their goods and ecclesiastical benefices, and afterwards, in another congregation of the clergy at Leicester, on Monday after Michaelmas following, they granted another tenth of such benefices and goods; wishing and expressly granting that if the sexennial tenth imposed by Pope John XXII., in aid of the passage beyond the sea, should be revoked, and that a double exaction of the tenth should not take place at the same time, then whatever is collected or remains to be exacted of that sexennial tenth for the said years and terms, should be assigned to the king in payment, and should be exacted in place of the tenth granted by the clergy until the king should be fully satisfied for the biennial tenth granted to him separately, as aforesaid; and now the sexennial tenth is entirely revoked by Pope Benedict XII., and the money arising from the biennial tenth pertains to the king by reason of the said grants; and the king lately assigned all the money of the first year of the biennial tenth to the said merchants in part payment of divers sums of money in which he was bound to them for

1337.

Membrane 19—*cont.*

the expenses of the household, and for cloth and other things delivered at the wardrobe. The king does not intend the account which the abbot [owes] for the money received by him of the said biennial tenth for the time when he was collector thereof, to be put off beyond the day appointed by him elsewhere on the king's behalf. By K. and C.

The like to the following, to wit:

The prior of Rochester.
The prior of St. Bartholomew's, Westsmythfeld, London.
The prior of Norwich.
The prior of Ely.
The abbot of Battle.
The prior of St. Swithun's, Winchester.
The abbot of Waverley.
The abbot of Redyngges.
The abbot of Shirbourn.
The prior of Bath.
The dean and chapter of Exeter.
The prior of Worcester.
The prior of Hereford.
The abbot of Burton-on-Trent.
The prior of Coventry.
The abbot of Osneye.
The prior of Daventre.
The prior of St. Katherine without Lincoln.

MEMBRANE 18.

May 2. Westminster. To the abbot of St. Mary's, York. Order to cause 500*l.* of the 1,059*l.* of the issues of the tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the province of York, in their congregation lately held in the church of St. Peter, York, in York diocese, of the first term of the payment of the same, collected by the abbot, to be brought to York without delay, to be delivered to John Baronshel, Guy Donati, and John Junctyn, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or to their attorney, in part payment of 11,732*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, which they delivered on loan to the king at his request for his most urgent affairs touching himself, the war of Scotland and the defence of the realm, as may fully appear by the memoranda of the king's receipt, notwithstanding the imposition of a sexennial tenth upon the clergy by the late pope, and his order to keep that money safe for the passage of the Holy Land, and notwithstanding any other order of the king to take the money so assigned, to the exchequer, knowing that if the expedition of the king's affairs, which is very near to his heart, is impeded or in any way retarded for lack of payment of that money, the king will punish the abbot as disobedient to his orders and an obstructor of his affairs; as the king lately ordered William, archbishop of York, to pay the said 1,059*l.* to the said merchants in part payment of the greater sum of 11,732*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, notwithstanding the late pope's imposition and order; and the money collected from the said tenth was not in the possession of the archbishop but of the abbot, and the king wishes speedy payment to be made to the merchants. The king does not wish the account of the abbot for the money received by him of the said tenth for the time when he was collector thereof, to be deferred beyond the day appointed for the abbot on the king's behalf.

1337. *Membrane* 18—*cont.*

May 7. Coventry. To Robert de Emeldon, the king's clerk. Order to deliver all the victuals which are in his custody, and which the king lately ordered to be bought and purveyed in co. Southampton and elsewhere, for his use, to Stephen le Blount, the king's clerk, whom the king has appointed receiver of his victuals in the said parts, by indenture between them. The king has also ordered Stephen to receive the said victuals from Robert, and to cause them to be kept safely until further orders. By K.

Mandate in pursuance to Stephen. By K.

May 6. Dunstable. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the king lately ordered the sheriffs of London, by writ, under the great seal, to cause 200 quarters of sea coal, 100 quarters of charcoal, 15 loads of lead, 10 'miliaria' of iron, 200 sheaves of stakes, and 1,000 lances, which the king ordered to be bought and purveyed by the sheriffs of London and delivered to Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the tower of London, or to him who supplies his place, if they were not then bought and purveyed, and to cause them to be carried to the said Tower, and delivered by indenture to Thomas de Stapilford, clerk of the king's works there, for the munition of the Tower; and William de Brikelesworth and John de Northalle, sheriffs of London, by virtue of that order, delivered to Thomas 100 quarters of sea coal of the price of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; 10 'miliaria' of iron of the price of 25*l.*; 30 sheaves of stakes of the price of 20*s.*, and 10 loads of lead of the price of 32*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, bought and purveyed by them, and incurred divers costs in purveying the premises and carrying them to divers places, which amount to the sum of 23*s.* 7*d.*, as appears by part of an indenture under Thomas's seal, which the sheriffs have in their possession; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to view the said order and indenture, and if they find this to be so, then to cause the sheriffs to have due allowance in the ferm of that city for the costs reasonably incurred by them therein, receiving from them the king's writ and indenture aforesaid.

April 23. Westminster. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, Ralph Sauvage, Thomas de Aldon, John de Hampton, and William de Reycolvre, justices of oyer and terminer in co. Kent. Whereas Richard de Ivyngho, chaplain, master of the hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr, Estbrigg, Canterbury, is indicted before them at the king's suit of having taken and carried off by force and arms, a horse of Thomas Nicolas, of the price of 100*s.*, found at Westgate, and for that cause taken and imprisoned in Canterbury castle, the king orders the justices to release Richard from prison, having received a fine from him, if the said trespass does not touch a felony, and Richard is indicted before them at the king's suit, and not of another, and if Richard is willing to make such a fine with the king for what pertains to him in this respect.

To John de Shardelowe and Hugh de Croft, justices appointed to take assizes in co. Bedford. Order to proceed with all possible speed to take an assize between John de Bodenho, chaplain, and John de Derby and others, concerning a chapel built on the bridge of the town of Bedeford, and to cause full and speedy justice to be done to the parties, notwithstanding the allegation of William de Abberbury, to whom the king has given the said chapel by his letters patent, as lately at the suit of John de Bodenho, by his petition before the king and his

1337. *Membrane* 18—*cont.*

council in parliament, showing that the mayor and bailiffs of Bedeford had granted the custody of that chapel to him to hold for life, and that he was in peaceful seisin thereof until John de Derby and others amoved him from that custody, upon pretext of a collation of the king, of that chapel to John de Derby, and John de Bodenho arramed an assize of novel disseisin against John de Derby and others contained in the original writ, before John de Shardelowe, John de Cantebrigge and John Claver, late justices appointed to take assizes in that county, and had long prosecuted it, and the said justices had delayed to proceed to take that assize, because John de Derby alleged that he held the said chapel by the king's collation, which he exhibited before the said justices, and that he ought not to answer the said John de Bodenho without the king, wherefore the king ordered the justices to proceed with that assize with all possible speed, and to do full and speedy justice to the parties, notwithstanding the said allegation and collation; and now John de Bodenho has shown the king by his petition before him and his council in the present parliament, that although he often required the justices to proceed to take that assize, which remains before them, by virtue of the king's commission, to take all assizes, juries and certificates arramed before the king's justices in that county, according to the tenor of the king's order, yet the justices have hitherto delayed to take that assize, because William de Abberbury has exhibited the king's letters patent before them, whereupon John de Bodenho has besought the king to provide a remedy. By pet. of C.

April 8. Westminster. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to cause all the goods and merchandise of the men and merchants of the parts of France and Normandy and elsewhere of the lordship of the king of France, which he shall find in that bailiwick, to be arrested up to the sum of 73*l.*, in part satisfaction of 823*l.* for the ship and goods of Robert atte Grene, Nicholas le Coifster and John de Weston, merchants of the realm, by John de Sancta Agatha and several other malefactors of the Duchy of Normandy, France, and Scotland, and to keep the said goods and merchandise safely until the merchants have been satisfied for the said 823*l.*, with reasonable damages for the plunder, or until further orders, excepting the goods and merchandise of merchants of the lands of the king of France, who make continual stay in the realm and traffic there, and to inform the king of the goods which he arrests, their value and their owners, as the king ordered the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to cause all such goods and merchandise in his bailiwick to be arrested to the sum of 223*l.*, in part satisfaction of the said 823*l.*, excepting the goods of the said merchants [*as in this Calendar*, 10 *Edward III. page* 620]; and now the merchants have restored the king's writ to chancery under wax, and have besought him to order such goods and merchandise which shall be found within cos. Somerset and Dorset, to be arrested up to the sum of 223*l.*, in part satisfaction of the said 823*l.*, and to be safely kept as aforesaid. The king has ordered the sheriffs of London, Somerset and Dorset, and Southampton to arrest and keep safely such goods and merchandise found in their bailiwicks up to the sum of 150*l.* By K. and C

MEMBRANE 17.

April 15. Woolmer. To Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Devon and Cornwall. Order not to intermeddle further with the manors of Pidelton, Litelpudele, Bernardesle, and Flete, co. Dorset, removing

1337. *Membrane 17—cont.*

the king's hands therefrom, and restoring the issues thereof, if the said manors were taken into the king's hands by reason of the voidance of the priory of Christchurch Twynham, as the king granted to William de Monte Acuto, now earl of Salisbury, and Katherine his wife the castle and manor of Christchurch Twynham, with the borough and hundred of Christchurch, co. Southampton, to hold for themselves and the heirs of their bodies, with all the appurtenances thereof, of the king and his heirs by the services by which they were held before they came into the king's hands, with reversion, in default of such issue, to the king and his heirs; and now the king has learned that the escheator, pretending that the custody of the said priory, which is of the appurtenances of the said castle and manor, and that of the temporalities of the priory ought to pertain to the king by reason of the present voidance by the death of Edmund, the last prior, has entered the said manors, receiving the issues and profits thereof, as if the custody ought to pertain to the king during a voidance, not permitting the sub-prior and convent to intermeddle therewith in any way, wherefore the king has been besought to provide a remedy.

April 12. Windsor. To the sheriff of Nottingham. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Shirwode, to be elected in place of Alexander de Gonaldiston, who is insufficiently qualified.

April 6. The Tower. To the mayor and bailiffs of Dover. Order to cause John de Frankburgh, Master Claius Stuyt, Tilmannus le Mulenare and John de Melre, who lately came to the king in England, and who are about to return home, and John de Thrandeston the king's yeoman, who is going with the said envoys to parts beyond the sea by the king's order, to have a fitting and speedy passage in that port at the king's expense, by indenture between the mayor and bailiffs and John de Thrandeston. By K.

April 3. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause Agnes, late the wife of Ivo Vala, executrix of Ivo's will, to have full payment or a competent assignment for 4*l.* 8*s.*, in which the king was bound to Ivo, as fully appears by two bills, one under the seal of Thomas de Garton, and the other under the seal of Robert de Tanton, late keepers of the wardrobe, which Agnes has in her possession, as she says, as Agnes has besought the king, by her petition before him and his council in parliament, to order such payment to be made to her. By pet. of C.

April 10. Windsor. To Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle. Order to pay to John Brocas, the king's yeoman, to whom on 6 November, in the 8th year of his reign, the king granted the bailiwick of chief forester of Wyndesore, for his good service, to hold for life, receiving the accustomed wages and fees, the arrears of such wages from the said 6 November, and to pay such wages henceforth as long as he is constable as has hitherto been done.

April 2. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas the king appointed William de Roos and James de Kyngeston to survey that certain ships in the seaports from Boston towards the north, should be supplied with mariners and other men, well and sufficiently armed, to wit, with double equipment, victuals and other necessaries sufficient for war, for thirteen weeks, and to do

1337. *Membrane 17—cont.*

certain other things contained in the king's letters patent, and James received 100*s.* upon his wages from John de Wodehous, keeper of the king's hanaper, and has besought the king, that as he was in the said office from 24 January last until 8 March following, the king will order account to be made with him, and payment to be made for what is found to be due to him; the king therefore orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to account with James, and to cause 4*s.* for every day that he spent in the said service to be allowed to him in the said 100*s.*, and to cause what is found to be owing to him to be paid.

By C.

April 1. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Robert de Rocheford, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that Robert at his death held no lands in his demesne, as of fee in chief in that bailiwick, but that he held jointly with Isolda, daughter of William, son of Warin, now surviving, the manors of Rochesford and Berden, and 1,100 acres of marsh in Rochesford, with the advowson of Rochesford church, of the gift and grant of Thomas de Abyton, parson of Sutton church, and of Stephen de Rochesford, chaplain, by a fine levied in the king's court for the life of Robert and Isolda, with remainder to Thomas son of Robert and the male heirs of his body, and that the said tenements are held of the king as of the honour of Ralegh, now in the hand of Queen Philippa, by the service of three knights' fees and 6*d.* to hidage yearly, and suit of court of the barony of Raylegh every month, and suit of the hundred of Rochesford every three weeks, for every service, and that Robert held lands of other lords by divers services.

April 1. Westminster. To the prior and convent of Worcester. Order to have 360*l.* of the money collected by the abbot and convent of Gloucester, of the tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the realm in the late congregation of the clergy of the province of Canterbury at Leicester, in the diocese of Worcester, which are in the prior's possession, and of the money received by the prior, at York on Palm Sunday next, without any further delay, to be delivered to Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to his attorney, for the expedition of the king's affairs, notwithstanding the imposition of a sexennial tenth on the clergy of the realm by the late pope, and his order to keep it for the passage to the Holy Land, knowing that if the king's affairs are delayed for lack of such payment, the king will punish him as disobedient and an obstructor of his affairs, as the king ordered S. bishop of Worcester to have 360*l.* of that tenth at York on the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, last to be delivered to Richard, notwithstanding the imposition and order of the late pope [*as at page* 17 *above*], and because the money collected from the said tenth is in the possession of the prior and of the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and not of the bishop, the king ordered the prior to have 180*l.*, and the abbot and convent to deliver 180*l.* of the said sum from the money of the tenth, at York, on Wednesday after Sunday in the middle of Lent, to be delivered to Richard or his attorney; and now the king has learned that the money collected by the abbot of Gloucester, who is deceased, and the convent, of the said tenth, is in the possession of the prior and convent in their church, and in deposit under their custody. By K.

1337. *Membrane 17—cont.*

April 11. Windsor. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Hawisia, late the wife of William de la Plaunk, tenant in chief, a fourth part of a knight's fee in Haveresham, which Richard de Belauney holds, extended at 4*l.* yearly, which the king has assigned to her, to hold as her dower.

April 28. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause 1,758*l.* 4*s.* to be paid without delay to John Baronshel and John Junteyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or a competent assignment to be made to them, so that they may not incur harm for lack of such payment, as the merchants, at the king's request, delivered 258*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to John de Oxenford, for a like sum delivered by him to divers persons at the king's request; and 666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, upon his wages, and those of the men at arms staying in his company in Scotland in the king's service; and 40*l.* to Thomas, bishop of Hereford, in aid of his expenses upon his stay at London for the king's council; and 500*l.* to Henry de Bello Monte, earl of Boughan, for his wages in the war of Scotland; and 128*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* to Giles de Badelesmere, upon such wages in the said war of Scotland, and replacing his horses lost therein; and 158*l.* 3*s.* to John Arundel, of Sandwich, for divers victuals taken from divers men upon the sea coast in co. Kent by Geoffrey de Say, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the west, about to set out in the king's service upon the sea, for the munition of these ships; and 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the king's gift to John Gay, envoy of the king of Spain, as may fully appear by writs directed to those merchants, under the privy and great seals, which writs they have in their possession. By K.

April 20. Windsor. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to John de Broghton the arrears of 10 marks yearly at the exchequer, which the late king on 1 April, in the 2nd year of his reign, granted to him for life for his good services, from the said 1 April, and to pay those 10 marks yearly henceforth during John's life, according to the tenor of the king's letters patent, as the present king has confirmed the late king's grant, and granted that in the payment of these 10 marks John should be preferred to others, who received fees there, notwithstanding any ordinance or statute to the contrary. By p.s. [9950.]

April 8. Windsor. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and a carucate of land of Hugh Chaumpeneys, in Wykham, restoring the issues thereof to Hugh, as the escheator returned that he had taken the messuage and carucate into the king's hands, because he had found by inquisition of office that John Malemeyns, who held the messuage and land in chief, as of the honour of Dover, alienated them to Hugh without licence thereupon, and afterwards the king, learning from Hugh that the messuage and land are not held of him but of John de Erde, by the service of the fourth part of a knight's fee, ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the messuage and land are not held of the king but of John, by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee.

1337. *MEMBRANE* 16.

April 1. Westminster. To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to deliver to Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester, 10*l.* for Easter term next, as the king lately created him earl of Gloucester, and granted to him 20*l.* to be received yearly by the hands of the sheriff. By K. and C. in parliament.

March 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 50*l.* for Easter term next to Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester, and Margaret his wife, in accordance with the king's grant to them of 100*l.* to be received yearly for themselves and the heirs male of his body, until the king has provided the earl and Margaret with 100*l.* yearly of land and rent. By K. and C. in parliament.

April 11. Windsor. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Hawisia, late the wife of William de la Plank, tenant in chief, the advowson of the church of Bereford St. Martin, co. Wilts, extended at 20*l.* yearly, which the king has assigned to her to hold in dower.

April 25. Windsor. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manor of Million, co. Cumberland, amoving the king's hands therefrom, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that Alice, late the wife of Richard de Hudleston, held no lands at her death in her demesne as of fee in chief, but that she held the said manor for life, and that the manor is held of the manor of Egremound—which was of the inheritance of John de Multon, of Egremound, tenant in chief, and which was lately in the king's hands, and in the custody of Queen Philippa by the king's commission, together with other lands, knights' fees, and advowsons, which belonged to John, because Alice, late John's wife, is pregnant—by the service of a knight's fee, and rendering 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, at the Nativity of the Virgin, and that John son of Richard de Hudleston is his next heir of the said manor of Million, and of full age; and on 24 March last the king ordered the lands which belonged to John, and which are in his hands, to be delivered to Joan, late the wife of Robert son of Walter, Walter de Bermingeham, and Elizabeth his wife, and to Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife [*as at page* 26 *above*].

To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Alice, countess of Meneteth, staying in the king's faith in England, the arrears of 26*s.* 8*d.* which the king granted to her on 20 May, in the 9th year of his reign, to be received weekly, beyond 20 marks, which the king caused to be delivered to her in part aid of her maintenance by the hands of the merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence.

April 24. Windsor. To Dinus Forcetti and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence. Request to pay to Alice, countess of Meneteth, 20 marks, in part aid of her maintenance, in the king's name. By K. and C.

April 24. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Roger de Bello Campo, the king's yeoman, and Sibyl his wife, 50 marks for Easter term last, in accordance with the king's grant to them, for Roger's good service, of 100 marks to be received yearly at the exchequer, until the king should provide them with 100 marks of land in a suitable place within the realm, to be held by them and the heirs of Roger's body, of the king and his heirs.

1337. *Membrane* 16—*cont.*

April 18. Windsor. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause the lands and rents which were granted by the king to Alan de Beverlay, to the prejudice of Richard son of Thomas Danvers, and William son of Thomas Danvers, together with the issues thereof received by Alan from the time of the king's grant, to be resumed into the king's hands and delivered to Master John de Hildesle, to be held as he held them before the said grant, so that he may answer to Richard and William for 10*l.* yearly therefrom, and they may be delivered to them according to the tenor of the king's order directed to them at another time, as on its being found by inquisitions that Roger de Mortuo Mari of Wyggemore granted to Richard on Saturday after the Purification, in the 14th year of the late king's reign, 100*s.* rent, to be received yearly by the hands of Roger's bailiff of Stratfeld Mortimer, for the time being, from Roger's land, rent and other possessions at Neubiry, co. Berks, to be held for Richard's life, or until Richard should be provided by Roger with an ecclesiastical benefice or prebend of the value of 20*l.* yearly at least, by reason of the gift of the manor of Woghfeld in that county, which Thomas Danvers, Richard's father, made by his deed to Roger and his heirs; and that Roger, by another deed, obliged himself on the same day to be bound to William in a rent of 100*s.*, to be received yearly for life from Roger and his heirs from the same lands by the hands of the said bailiff, until William should be provided by Roger with a marriage or other promotion of the value of 20*l.* yearly at least, by reason of the aforesaid gift; and that Roger was able to charge the said tenements in Neubiry on the day the deeds were drawn up with the said rent, and that Richard and William received the rents until the manors and other lands of Roger were taken into the late king's hands through Roger's forfeiture, to wit, on 24 March, in the 15th year of the reign, and that Richard was not promoted to a benefice nor William to a marriage, the late king ordered the then keeper of these lands to deliver to Richard and William the arrears of the said 10*l.* from the time when he had that custody and to pay that rent henceforth from the issues of the said manor [*as in this Calendar*, 18 *Edward II*, *page* 264], and afterwards, on its being found by other inquisitions that Roger on the same day, granted 100*s.* rent to Richard to be received yearly, and by another deed he obliged himself to William in the said 100*s.* to be received yearly for William's life from the said lands in Neubiry, by the hands of the said bailiff, or until William should be promoted by Roger as aforesaid, by reason of the said donation, the king ordered John, who then held the said lands in Neubiry by the king's commission for rendering a certain ferm yearly to the king to deliver the said yearly rent to Richard and William, until they should be promoted; and now the king has learned from Richard and William, that all the lands and profits which Roger had in Neubiry are demised at ferm to Master John for rendering 10*l.* yearly, and that they are prevented by Alan by reason of a grant which the king lately made to him of certain lands and rents in Neubiry, which are parcel of the lands charged to Richard and William in the said 10*l.* yearly, and which are extended at 75*s.*, from receiving the said 75*s.* yearly from the time of the grant to Alan, wherefore they have besought the king by their petition before him and his council in the last parliament at Westminster, to provide them with a suitable remedy. By p.s. and by pet. of C.

April 12. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas the king lately caused 90 quarters of wheat, 1,481½

1337.

Membrane 16—*cont.*

quarters of oats, 277 quarters of beans and peas, 583½ quarters of malt, and 65 tuns of wheat flour to be bought by the chancellor and treasurer before others of the council, of William de Melchebourn, of Lenn, *per medium Ranel* to wit, each quarter of wheat for 7*s.* 6*d.*, each quarter of oats for 4*s.*, each quarter of beans and peas for 5*s.*, and each quarter of malt for 7*s.* 6*d.*, so that William should cause the said wheat, &c., to be taken to the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, at his own expense, to be delivered to the receiver of the king's victuals there for the king's use, but at the king's risk; and the king ordered William to cause the said wheat, &c., to be taken to Berwick at his own expense and delivered by indenture to Robert de Tonge, keeper of the king's victuals there for the king's use, and by virtue of that order William caused 90 quarters of wheat, &c., to be taken to Berwick and delivered to Robert, as he says; the king therefore orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to view the said indenture, and if they find that he took the said wheat, &c., to Berwick at his own expense, and delivered it to Robert, then to cause William to be paid what they shall find to be in arrears to him for the price of the said corn beyond any sum which he may have received for the corn and expenses, or to cause him to be satisfied therefor at another time. By C.

MEMBRANE 15.

May 3. The Tower. To the prior and convent of Ely. Order to pay to John Baronshel and John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, 500*l.* without delay, of that sum of 1,000 marks to be received of that fixed payment which the prior and convent are bound to pay to the king for the present voidance of the bishopric of Ely, and to have the custody of the temporalities of the bishopric and the profits thereof, as the king lately assigned to those merchants 1,000 marks, which the prior and convent of St. Albans were bound to pay to him for the last voidance of that abbey, and to have the issues and emoluments of the temporalities of the abbey for that time, to be received by the hands of the prior and convent in part payment of certain sums of money, which the king owed to the merchants; and the king caused tallies and those sums to be levied and delivered to the merchants, in discharge of the prior and convent, and subsequently, the king, not remembering the said assignment, granted to the prior and convent an attermination for the said 1,000 marks, to be paid, to wit at 100 marks yearly; and the king having compassion on the state of that abbey, which is much diminished by reason of the voidance and other causes, and wishing the attermination to remain in force, and the merchants to be satisfied for the said 1,000 marks, has assigned to the merchants the said 500*l.* The king has ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay the remaining 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to the merchants without delay, or to cause them to have a competent assignment therefor.

By K. and C.

May 8. York. To James le Boteler, earl of Ormound, lord of the town of Aillesbury, or to his bailiffs there. Order to deliver to Robert de Fienles 30*l.* for Easter term last, of the ferm of that town, in accordance with the king's grant to him, on 26 January, in the 4th year of his reign, of 60*l.* yearly by the hands of Emma, late the wife of Robert de Monte Alto, or of other lords of that town for the time being.

1337. *Membrane* 15—*cont.*

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause due allowance to be made to the said earl for 30*l.* which he has paid to Robert, by virtue of the preceding order, if it is so.

May 8. York. To the sheriff of Buckingham. Order to pay to Robert de Fienles, 55 marks for Easter term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him on 26 January in the 4th year of his reign, of 110 marks yearly for life.

May 12. York. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to the said sheriff in his account 55 marks, which he has paid to Robert, by virtue of the preceding order, if it is so.

Vacated because they were surrendered; and because the lands, goods and chattels of Robert de Fienles, as those of other aliens of the power of the king of France, are taken into the king's hands, on 6 August following, the king ordered the lord of Aylesbury by writ, or his bailiffs there, to cause these 30l., and the sheriff of Buckingham to cause these 55 marks to come to London to be delivered to the treasurer, or to him who supplies his place there.

Aug. 18. Westminster. To the prior of St. Faith, Horsham. Notification that it does not behove him to have 100*s.*—which he freely granted to the king on the feast of St. Laurence last, for having the custody of the priory and the lands belonging thereto—at London on the feast of St. Laurence, by reason of the king's order, because the king wishes the prior to be discharged of the said 100*s.* for this turn, although the king lately ordered the prior to have 50*l.* of these 100*l.*, which he is bound to pay to the king yearly for the said custody, together with the said 100*s.* at London on the said feast, to be delivered to William de la Zouche, dean of St. Peter's church, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, then supplying his place there, for the king's use. By K. and C.

March 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, 126*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for Easter term next, as the king lately granted to him the name and dignity of earl of Suffolk, and granted to him, among other things, to maintain that dignity, 253*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to be received yearly at the exchequer, for the earl and the heirs male of his body, to wit, 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, until the manor of Benhale, which Eleanor, late the wife of Guy Ferre, holds for life, the reversion whereof the king granted to the earl and the said heirs male of his body, and the remaining 120*l.* until provision should be made for him and his said heirs of 120*l.* of land or rent yearly.

By K. and the whole council in parliament.

And afterwards, on 25 July following, the king gave to the earl the manor of Dedham, co. Essex, of the value of 20 marks yearly, in part satisfaction of 120l., which the king granted to the earl to be received from the exchequer as aforesaid.

To Bartholomew de Burghersh and William de Cusaunce. Order to deliver to Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, the castle, town, manor and honour of Eye, the manor of Thorndon, the town and manor of Hanle, and the hundreds of Hertesmere and Stowe, co. Suffolk, which are in their custody by the king's commission, to hold according to the king's grant by the service of a knight's fee.

By K. and the whole council in parliament.

To William Trussel, echeator this side Trent. Order to deliver to the said earl the fees and advowsons pertaining to the castle, manor

1337. *Membrane* 15—*cont.*

and honour of Eye, and the manors of Thorndon and Hanle, which the escheator took into the king's hands by reason of the death of John earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, who held them for himself and the heirs of his body, and who died without such an heir.

By K. and the whole council in parliament.

To the sheriff of Suffolk. Order to pay to the said earl 10*l.* for Easter next, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 20*l.* yearly by the hands of the sheriff. By K. and the whole council in parliament.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit the said earl of 60*l.* for the manor of Causton, co. Norfolk, from 18 March last, provided that answer shall be made to the king for the arrears of the said 60*l.* before that date, as on 27 February in the 8th year of his reign, the king committed to Robert de Ufford the custody of that manor, to hold for ten years from Michaelmas then following, rendering 60*l.* thereof to the king yearly; and afterwards the king granted to Robert the name and honour of earl of Suffolk, and on the 18 March last the king granted that manor to him and the heirs male of his body, to hold by the service of a knight's fee.

By K. and the whole council in parliament.

March 30. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a rent of 8*l.* in Moreby, Wylkesby and Conyngesby, restoring the issues thereof to Richard de Forthyngton, parson of Wodhalle church, and Roger de Stykeford, chaplain, as the escheator returned that he had not taken that rent into the king's hands, but that Gilbert de Ledred, late escheator in cos. Lincoln, Northampton, and Rutland, had delivered it to him by indenture, asserting that the rent was in the king's hands by reason of a trespass which Richard and Roger made in acquiring certain tenements in Moreby, Wylkesby, Conyngesby, and other towns in the soc of Horncastre, whence that rent issues, of Alexander de Cobeldyk, who held them in chief, without obtaining the king's licence; and the king afterwards learning from Richard and Roger that the rent is held of the bishop of Carlisle by certain services, and not of the king, ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the said rent is held of the bishop as of his manor of Horncastre, by knight's service, and not of the king.

MEMBRANE 14.

April 6. Windsor. To John Baronshel, Guy Donati, John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi. Request to pay the men from whom Geoffrey de Say, late admiral of the fleet of the Cinque Ports, and of the other ports from the mouth of the Thames towards the west, bought and took divers victuals for the maintenance of himself and of the other men about to set out in the king's service, or to John Arundel, the attorney of these men, the money due to them for those victuals, for which no satisfaction has yet been made to them, as Geoffrey has acknowledged in person in chancery, as the king ordered the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and the chamberlains to cause each of the said men to be paid the sum due to him for the victuals bought from him, or John Arundel, of Sandwich, who prosecutes for payment of that money for the said men for their use, or to cause a

1337. *Membrane* 14—*cont.*

competent assignment or satisfaction to be made to them [*as at page 7 above*], and the said men and John Arundel have not at present been able to have payment of the said sums at the exchequer, as has been shown to the king, and the king does not wish payment to be put off any longer. By K. and C.

April 16. Windsor. To John de Wedehous, keeper of the hanaper of chancery. Order to pay 100*s.* to Michael de Wath, the king's clerk, keeper of the chancery rolls, which the king has granted to him for his expenses and those of divers clerks, writing divers extracts of donations and grants made by the king, in the company of Michael by the king's order, and of certain men and their horses sent by the king's order from the city of London to the city of York, to take divers rolls of chancery, which were there, to the city of London.

May 10. York. To Master John de Hildesle. Order to deliver to Richard son of Thomas Danvers, and to William son of Thomas Danvers, what he shall find to be in arrears to them of 10*l.* yearly rent from the lands which are in his custody by the king's commission, for rendering a certain ferm yearly at the exchequer, and from those which shall chance to come into his hands, and to pay those 10*l.* yearly from the lands and rents in Neubiry, which belonged to Roger de Mortuo Mari, of Wigemore, which were charged with the said rent, after satisfaction of the said arrears, as the king ordered William Trussel, escheator beyond Trent, to cause the lands granted by the king to Alan de Beverlay, to the prejudice of Richard and William, together with the issues received by Alan from the time of the said grant, to be resumed into the king's hands and delivered to John, to hold as he held them before that grant, so that he should be able to answer to Richard and William for the said 10*l.* [*as at page* 58 *above*]; and now the king has learned from Richard and William that although the said land and rent granted to Alan have been resumed into the king's hands, and delivered to John by the escheator, by virtue of the king's order, yet because he has found no issues in those lands and rents, and has not delivered to John any of them, John is not able to pay the arrears of the said 10*l.* yearly to Richard and William, whereupon they have besought the king to cause the said arrears to be paid to them. By C.

May 30. Stamford. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause the manors of Holkham and Styvekeye, co. Norfolk, to be resumed into the king's hands, together with the issues thereof received from 10 April last, and to be delivered to Walter de Mauny, to hold according to the power of the grant and demise made to him, saving to Katherine, late the wife of David de Strabolgy, earl of Athol, tenant in chief, her reasonable dower from those manors; although on 10 April last the king assigned the said manors, extended at 21*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* yearly, of the manors of Possewyk, Westlexham, Styvekeye, and Holkham, co. Norfolk, which belonged to the earl, to Katherine to hold in dower, so that she should pay to the king yearly during the minority of the earl's heir, and to the heir when he shall be of full age, 5*s.* 6*d.*, being the excess of the whole of her dower assigned to her from all the lands which belonged to the earl, yet because the earl, long before his death, granted and demised the manor of Holkham to Gilbert Burgeys, of Tychewell, Henry Burgeys, of Tychewell, and William de Waterdene, for life, and the manor of Styvekeye to William de Calthorp, knight, and William, parson of St. John's church, Styvekeye, to hold for life, render-

1337.

Membrane 14—*cont.*

ing 1*d.* yearly to the earl for each of the said manors beyond the money paid to the earl by their hands for these manors, from Michaelmas, in the 6th year of the king's reign, for 5 years following, and after the lapse of these terms, a certain greater sum of money; and the king, on 6 March, in the 9th year of his reign, at the suit of Gilbert, Henry, William, William and William, ordered the sheriff of Norfolk to amove the king's hand from the manors of Holkham and Styvekeye, and not to intermeddle further therewith, which manors were then taken into the king's hand because the earl was said to have joined the Scots, enemies and rebels, against the king, it being found by inquisition that the said grants and demises were made in the said form, and that they were seised of these manors by reason of the said grants and demises until the time that they were taken into the king's hands, and Gilbert, Henry, and William de Waterdene granted and demised the manor of Holkham, and William de Calthorp and William, parson of St. John's church, granted and demised the manor of Styvekeye, after the king had caused his hand to be amoved, to Walter de Mauny, for certain great sums of money which he paid to them, and Walter for that reason was peacefully seised of them, until he was amoved therefrom under colour of the said assignment of dower as has been fully explained before the king and his council; and the king does not wish injustice to be done to Walter, who has complained to him of the injury done to him, because he is ejected from the said manors under colour of the assignment of dower and the king's order, but he wishes the said grants and demises made to Walter of these manors, to remain in force as far as can lawfully be done. By K.

MEMBRANE 13.

April 30. Windsor. To Dinus Forsetti and Peter Byne, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi. Request to cause good and competent armour for 100 men to be bought and purveyed without delay in places where it is most convenient for the king, as has been fully enjoined upon them by the king, to be delivered to the king or to John de Molyns or to others whom the king shall have deputed for this. By K.

April 18. Windsor. To the same. Request to cause 2,000*l.* to be delivered to Henry, bishop of Lincoln, and to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, and William de Clynton earl of Huntingdon, whom the king is sending to parts beyond the sea. By K.

April 24. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to view the king's letters to Thomas Wogan, and to cause him to be paid or otherwise satisfied for what they shall find to be in arrears to him of his fee for the custody of Clomore castle, from the time when he had that custody, as the king committed that custody to him, by letters under the seal used in Ireland, receiving 50*l.* yearly therefor, and a great part of that fee is in arrears for the time when he had the custody, and Thomas has besought the king to order payment to be made to him. By K.

April 27. Windsor. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to William de Herle 20*l.* for Easter term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him on 25 September last, of 40*l.* yearly at the exchequer.

1337. *Membrane* 13—*cont.*

April 25. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Grey, of Codenore, to have the terms which the king has granted to him for 341*l.* 6*s.* 1½*d.* of the debts of his ancestors, which are exacted of him, as the king has granted that he shall pay 11*l.* 12*s.* 9½*d.* at Michaelmas next, and afterwards 20 marks yearly until the debt be discharged. By p.s. [9968.]

April 24. Westminster. To Robert de Emeldon, the king's clerk. Order to cause 20 tuns of wine—which he took from Thomas atte March, of Southampton, by virtue of the king's commission to purvey wine and other victuals for the king's use and that of his lieges about to set out on his service upon the sea by his order—to be delivered to Thomas, without delay, for making such purveyances at Bristol, for doing the king's service therewith. By K.

To the mayor of Bristol Order to cause these tuns to be delivered to Thomas, if Robert cannot be found there, so that he may not incur damage for long detention.

April 26. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order not to sell to anyone the custody of the lands which belonged to Hugh de Plecy, tenant in chief, and the marriage of Hugh's heir, a minor in the king's wardship, unless they see that this can be done for the greater advantage of the king, and if the custody and marriage are thus sold, the king orders the treasurer and barons to certify him under the exchequer seal, before the sale, so that he may further give his wish thereupon. By p.s. [9973.]

May 3. The Tower. The same to the same for the custody of the lands which belonged to Roger de Huntyngfeld and the marriage of Roger's heir. By K.

May 1. Windsor. To Edmund de Bereford. Order to deliver the heir of Hugh de Plecy to John de Molyns, whom the king has appointed to survey the state of the lands and custodies reserved to the king's chamber, to be kept for the king's use, as has been fully enjoined upon him, because the king has reserved to himself the custody of the lands which belonged to Hugh, and the marriage of Hugh's heir, together with the issues and profits thereof, at his chamber, and the king wishes answer to be made there for those issues and profits. By the said writ.

The like to —— late the wife of Hugh. By the same writ.

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to the said John the lands which are of the inheritance of the said heir in that bailiwick, and the body of the heir to be kept for the king's use. By the same writ.

May 1. Westminster. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Walter de Hasenawe, deceased.

May 2. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Gilbert le Messager 5 marks for Easter term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him on 22 July, in the 5th year of the king's reign, for his good service to Queen Philippa, of 10 marks yearly at the exchequer, until he should be provided with 10 marks of land or rent for life.

May 5. Dunstaple. To the same. Whereas Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, promised before the king and his council to pay to the king 10,000*l.* for the furtherance of divers arduous affairs which touch the king nearly, wherefore the king, wishing competent payment to be made

1337 *Membrane 13—cont.*

to Paul of that sum of the tenth and fifteenth granted to the king by the laity in the last great council at Notyngham, and of the tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in their congregation at Leicester, ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay to Paul 5,000*l.* of the issues of the said tenth and fifteenth in the following places and dioceses for the term of the Purification last, to wit: 330*l.* in the parts of Holand, co. Lincoln, 420*l.* in co. Warwick, 370*l.* in co. Leicester, 350*l.* in co. Nottingham, 506*l.* in co. Cambridge, 235*l.* in co. Derby, and 112*l.* from the city of London of the issues of the tenth and fifteenth; and 2,407*l.* in the diocese of Lincoln, 245*l.* in the diocese of Exeter, 275*l.* in the diocese of Hereford, and 110*l.* in the diocese of Durham of the issues of the tenth, and the remaining 5,000*l.* of the money of the said tenths and fifteenth of the second term of payment from the same places and dioceses at the same rate; and although Paul afterwards paid the said 10,000*l.* for the king's affairs, and has now promised to pay great and greater sums of money for the king at his instant request, yet the said 5,000*l.* of the first term are detained from Paul both by reason of certain assignments of the same money, afterwards made to others, and because the treasurer pretended that he had no warrant to pay the money so assigned to Paul, although a great part of that money has been deposited at the king's receipt, the king therefore orders the treasurer and chamberlains to pay to Paul or to John de Portenar, or Francis de Portenar, merchants of Florence, Paul's attorneys, what is in arrears to Paul of 2,323*l.*, of the greater sum of the tenth and fifteenth for the first term of payment of the same, now past, from the money now in the treasury, and of other money there, and as much of the tenth and fifteenth of the second term of payment, in part satisfaction of the said 10,000*l.* without further delay, as the king has promised Paul. The king has also ordered the prior of St. Katherine without Lincoln, to deliver 1,000*l.*, the abbot of Osneye 800*l.*, and the prior of Daventry 247*l.* in the diocese of Lincoln; the dean and chapter of Exeter to deliver 245*l.* in the diocese of Exeter, the prior of Hereford to deliver 275*l.* in the diocese of Hereford, and the prior of Durham to deliver 110*l.* in the diocese of Durham, of the tenth granted by the clergy, collected at London, before the Ascension next, and as much of the second term of the payment of the same before St. Peter ad Vincula following, to Paul or his said attorneys, in full payment of the said 10,000*l.*, notwithstanding any order of the king to take to the exchequer the said money so assigned to Paul. The king further orders the treasurer and chamberlains to cause tallies of the sums to be paid to Paul by the said collectors for both terms, to be levied under the names of the collectors of the tenth and fifteenth, as they shall see fit and [delivered] to Paul or his attorneys in discharge of the collectors, and to cause the money of the tenth granted by the clergy, which was assigned to Paul, of the said first term received at the said receipt, to be delivered to Paul or his attorneys; and the king does not wish the payment of the said 10,000*l.* to be in any way retarded because the treasurer and barons have not yet ascertained to what uses the money will be turned, or who ought to be charged therewith; and when Paul has been satisfied for the said 10,000*l.*, they shall receive from him the king's letters obligatory, and such other evidences as he has in this respect. By K. and C.

To the abbot of Oseneye. Order to pay 800*l.* of the said tenth granted by the clergy, collected by him, at London before the Ascension, and

1337. *Membrane* 13—*cont.*

as much of the second term of payment of the tenth before St. Peter ad Vincula following, to the said Paul or to John de Portenare or Francis de Portenare, merchants of Florence, his attorneys, in part payment of the said 10,000*l.*, notwithstanding the imposition of a sexennial tenth by the late pope upon the clergy of the realm, and that pope's order to keep that tenth for the passage of the Holy Land, which imposition and order the present pope has revoked, or any other order of the king to take to the exchequer the money so assigned to Paul. The king does not, however, wish the account of the abbot for the money received by him of the tenth granted by the clergy for the time when he was collector of the same, to be put off beyond the day appointed by the king. By K. and C.

April 10. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge Henry Mount and the sheriff of Cambridge from 2 November, in the 9th year of the king's reign, of the extent of the lands which belonged to Henry in that bailiwick, which extent was sent to the exchequer in the extracts of the justices of the Bench, as Nicholas Tony lately impleaded Henry before the said justices that he should render a reasonable account for the time when he was receiver of Nicholas's moneys, and Henry was placed in exigent to be outlawed in co. Norfolk, because he did not come before the justices to answer Nicholas according to the law and custom of the realm, and he was afterwards outlawed for that cause; and on the said 2 November the king pardoned Henry the said outlawry, and ordered the said sheriff to deliver to him all his lands which he had caused to be extended by the sheriff and taken into the king's hands.

April 25. Windsor. To Dinus Forcetti and Peter Byne, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence. Request to deliver to Thomas Crosse, the king's clerk, 20*l.* upon the expenses incurred by him in Ireland in the 10th year of the reign in purveying certain victuals. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 12.

June 1. Stamford. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause William, son and heir of Roger de Melebury, who held, by knight's service, of the heir of John de Sancto Johanne, deceased, tenant in chief, to have full seisin of all the lands of which Roger was seised at his death in his demesne as of fee in that bailiwick, and which he held of the said heir, and which were taken into the king's hands by reason of Roger's death and of the minority of that heir, as William has proved his age before Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall, and the king has taken his fealty.

June 8. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the same. Order to deliver the manors of Hoggenorton, co. Oxford, and Coumbebyset, co. Wilts, together with the issues thereof, to Milisenta, late the wife of Hugh de Plecy, whose fealty the king has taken in this respect, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that Hugh and Milisenta held the said manors jointly at Hugh's death by a fine levied in the king's court of the grant of Richard de Stonlegh, and that the manors are held in chief, to wit, the manor of Hoggenorton by the service of a knight's fee, and the manor of Coumbebyset as parcel of the barony of Byset, by homage and the eighth part of a knight's fee.

1337.

Membrane 12—*cont.*

June 7. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 1,000 marks without delay to Dinus Forsetti and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, or to cause them to have an assignment where they may quickly be satisfied for the same, as these merchants paid 1,000 marks, at the king's request, to Anthony Bache for certain of the king's affairs. By K. and C.

To Dinus Forcetti and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi. Request to deliver to Berengar Caudrer, keeper of the king's lions and leopards in the Tower, the arrears of that sum of 3*s.* 1*d.*, which he receives daily, to wit: 12*d.* for his wages, and 2*s.* 1*d.* for the maintenance of the lions and leopards, from Michaelmas in the 9th year of the king's reign, and to pay the said 3*s.* 1*d.* henceforth until Midsummer next. By K. and C.

June 8. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause the said merchants to have full payment without delay, or a competent assignment, for what they shall be found to have paid to Berengar Caudrer by virtue of the preceding order. By K. and C.

June 7. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Notification that at the request of Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, the king has pardoned the bailiffs of Canterbury those 5 marks, at which they were lately amerced before the treasurer and barons because they did not come to the exchequer to make their proffer on the morrow of the close of Easter last; with order to discharge the bailiffs of the said 5 marks. By K. and C.

To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause 15*l.* to be paid to Dinus Forsetti, Peter Byne, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, or cause a competent assignment therefor to be made to them, as those merchants paid 15*l.* to Robert de Artoys at the king's request. By K. and C.

June 6. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the sheriff of Cornwall. Order to pay to Bartholomew de Bard and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, by indenture, what is in arrears to them of 7,200*l.*, of the issues of the stampage of tin in that county, according to the form of the king's order sent to them at another time, notwithstanding the king's grant of the stampage and lands in co. Cornwall to Edward, his eldest son, as the king was lately bound to the said merchants in 7,200*l.*, which they paid at the request of Queen Isabella, and which the king promised in good faith to pay to them, and the king wishing the merchants to be satisfied for that sum, assigned to them all the money of the issues of the stampage and of the issues of the county, to be received by the hands of the sheriff or steward of that county, until they should be satisfied for the said 7,200*l.*, notwithstanding any assignment made or to be made upon these issues by the king, granting that the stamp of the tin should be kept under lock in a certain chest, and that one key of the chest should remain in the possession of the merchants or their attorney, and the other in the possession of the sheriff and steward for the time being, wherefore the king ordered the sheriff to pay to the said merchants all the money of the issues of the said stampage, and of the issues of that county, until they are satisfied for that sum, notwithstanding any other assignment made to others upon those issues by the king, and the sheriff has delayed to pay any money from the said issues to the merchants or

1337. *Membrane* 12—*cont.*

their attorney from the time when the king granted to his eldest son the stampage of tin, together with the lands which he held in that county, as the king has been informed by the merchants. By C.

June 5. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas William de la Pole caused wine, salt and other divers victuals to be lately bought at the request of J. archbishop of Canterbury, late the chancellor, and H. bishop of Lincoln, then the treasurer, in the parts of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, and to be brought thence to Berwick-upon-Tweed, and delivered by indentures to the receiver of the king's victuals there, for the maintenance of certain of the king's lieges then there, the king orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to audit William's account, concerning the costs incurred by him in buying the wine, salt and other victuals, and in bringing them to Berwick, and further to do what pertains to the final issue of that account, and to pay to William what they shall find to be due to him beyond anything which he may have received, or to give him a competent assignment therefor; and because William cannot at present attend to the rendering of that account at the exchequer by reason of certain affairs with which he is charged by the king, the king further orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to admit Robert de Denton, whom William has attorned in his place, to render the said account. By C.

The chancellor received the attornment.

May 30. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to Thomas de Burgh, chamberlain of Berwick-upon-Tweed, 40*l.*, which are in arrears to him, in his next account, as on 16 June, in the 8th year of his reign, the king granted to him, in consideration of his faithful services while he was treasurer in Ireland, 20*l.* yearly at the exchequer, until he or one of his, by his recommendation, shall be promoted to an ecclesiastical benefice, which he shall accept, and Thomas has besought the king to cause him to have such allowance. By C.

June 12. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the same. Order to cause Thomas de Burgh to have due allowance for what he has paid to John de Lenne, the king's clerk, John de Asthwait, chaplain, Henry Palmer, John Wiggemore, Francekinus Isambert, Thomas de Baumburgh, master of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene, near Berwick, the prioress of Southberewyk, the prior of the order of the preachers of that town, the guardian and brethren of the order of the minorites of that town, the prior of the order of Mount Carmel of that town, Robert de Sancto Albano, the king's engineer (*ingeniatori*), the four bailiffs of that town, John de Strivelyn, constable of Edenburgh castle, and sheriff there, William de Felton, constable of Rokesburgh castle, and sheriff there, and Thomas de Burgh, chamberlain of Berwick, having viewed the king's writ and the acquittances made in this respect, as the king lately ordered Thomas de Burgh to pay to John de Lenne, 22*l.* 0*s.* 8½*d.* for divers works in the castle and town of Berwick, to John de Asthwait 70*s.* 4*d.* for 84 ells of russet, bought by John for the king's use; to Henry Palmer 18*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* for divers works made about the pele of Strivelyn; to John Wiggemore, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the king's gift for his travail concerning the making of divers extents, inquisitions, and other arduous affairs especially touching the king; to Francekinus 12*d.* daily for his wages, of the issues of the passage of the water of Tweed, from 16 October, in the 9th year of the king's reign, until 8 January following, and from the said 8 January 20*l.* to be received yearly for life from the

1337.

Membrane 12—*cont.*

issues of the said town, in place of those wages; to Thomas de Baumburgh 25*s.*, which he ought to receive yearly from the said issues, as of the right of his hospital; to the prioress and nuns of Southberewyk, 40 marks of the anciently appointed alms of the kings of Scotland, from the said issues, to be received yearly; to the prior and brethren of the preachers, 40 marks of like alms appointed of old, to be received yearly from the said issues; to the guardian and Friars Minors of that town 20 marks of like alms; to the prior and friars of Mount Carmel of that town, 8 marks of like alms appointed of old, to be received from the issues of the said town; to Robert de Sancto Albano, his wages, to wit: 6*d.* daily; to each of four bailiffs of that town, 20*s.* in part payment of 53*s.* 4*d.*, due to each of them yearly for his accustomed fee; to John de Strivelyn, all the money of the ferms and other profits from the king's lands in co. Edenburgh from 15 October, in the 9th year of the king's reign, until Michaelmas following; to William de Felton, all the king's money of the ferms and other profits of the king's borough and county of Rokesburgh, from the said day of October until Michaelmas, and to Thomas de Burgh 100 marks of the king's gift, receiving from them their letters patent, testifying such payments, and Thomas, as he says, has paid 22*l.* 0*s.* 8½*d.* to John de Lenne, 70*s.* 4*d.* to John de Asthwait, 18*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* to Henry Palmer, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to John Wiggemore, 19*l.* 5*s.* to Francekinus, 25*s.* to Thomas de Baumburgh, 40*s.* to the prioress, 40*s.* to the prior and brethren, 26*s.* 8*d.* to the guardian, 20*s.* to the prior of Mount Carmel, 50*s.* to Robert de Sancto Albano, 20*s.* to each of the four bailiffs, 492*l.* 19*s.* 3¼*d.* to John de Strivelyn, 75*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* to William de Felton, and 100 marks to Thomas de Burgh, by divers acquittances.

MEMBRANE 11.

May 14. York. To John Moryn, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause Richard de Herthull, son and heir of Adam de Herthull, to have full seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised at his death in his desmesne as of fee, saving to Christiana, late the wife of Adam, her reasonable dower from those lands, assigned to her by the king, as the king has taken Richard's homage for all the said lands, and ordered William Trussel, escheator beyond Trent, to cause him to have full seisin thereof, having taken security from him for rendering his reasonable relief to the king, and saving to Christiana the said dower.

May 15. York. To John de Wodhous, keeper of the hanaper. Order to pay to Master John de Thoresby, the king's clerk, 20 marks of the issues of the hanaper for Easter term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him for his good service in chancery and in the office of notary, of 40 marks, to be received yearly from the issues of the hanaper, by the hands of the clerk there, until the king shall cause him to be provided with a suitable benefice, exceeding the said sum and the value of the benefices which he then held.

April 24. Windsor. To Dinus Forcetti and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence. Request to deliver to Jordan de Scassafort, knight, proctor and attorney of Bertrand de Noalhano, donsel, nephew and universal heir of Montasinus de Noalhano, knight [40*l.* sterling], in the king's name, as the king has granted to Bertrand—in recompence of the damage of lands and goods which

1337. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

Montasinus sustained in the service of Edward I in wars in England, Scotland, Gascony and elsewhere, and for a release of all actions and demands which Bertrand might have against the king by reason of the said damages, and at the request of Gaillardus, cardinal deacon of St. Lucy's in Silice, 200*l.* sterling, to have of the king's gift, and the king has ordered 160*l.* thereof to be delivered to Bertrand or his attorney by the constable of Bordeaux. By K. and C.

May 20. York. To the collectors of the old custom in the port of London. Order to pay all the money arising from that custom to Dinus Forcetti and Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, in part payment of that money which they daily administer for the expenses of the household, according to the assignment thereof made to them by the king, and the king's order directed to the collectors thereupon at another time.

The like to the collectors of the new custom in the said port for themselves, and to the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton for themselves.

May 29. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand which they make on Henry de Chalfhunte, the king's yeoman, and the township of Dodyngton, co. Buckingham, for 9*l.* 10*s.*, which are exacted of them for hidage, ward, beaupleader (*pulcreplacitando*), view, suit and arrented prest for the time when Henry had the custody, by the king's commission, of the lands which belonged to John de Gerounde, tenant in chief of the late king, and which were in the king's hands, by reason of the minority of John's daughters and heirs, and to discharge thereof Henry and the township, and the sheriffs of that county for the time being, releasing them from any distraint made for that cause. By p.s.

May 30. Stamford. To the same. Order to allow 10*l.* to John de Tumby and William de Bryen, bailiffs of Nottingham, in their ferm for that town, as they have paid that sum, as they say, to Robert de Newerk and Meliora, his wife, for Easter term last, in accordance with the king's grant to Robert and Meliora of 20*l.* yearly from the said ferm.

To Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall. Order to cause reasonable dower to be assigned to Joan, late the wife of John de Basinges, from his lands in Westchelberghe, co. Dorset, because the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that John held no lands at his death in chief as of the crown in that bailiwick, but that he held in his demesne as of fee, certain lands in Westchelberghe, of the son and heir of John de Mohun, of Dunsterre, tenant in chief, a minor in the king's wardship, by the service of a moiety of a knight's fee, and that John, son of John de Basynges, is his next heir, and aged seventeen years and more.

May 30. Nottingham. John de Mowers, of Nethercolwyk, and Thomas his brother, imprisoned at Nottingham for trespass of venison in Shirwode forest, have the king's writ to Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the forest beyond Trent, or to him who supplies his place in Shirewode forest, to bail them until the coming of the justices next in eyre for pleas of the forest in that county.

May 30. Stamford. To the sheriff of Suffolk. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of William del Auney, deceased.

1337.

Membrane 11—*cont.*

May 30. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to discharge and acquit Arnald de Tilio, parson of Elyngton church, diocese of Lincoln, and others whom his account touches of 200*l.*, notwithstanding the king's order, as the king lately caused 200*l.* to be delivered to Arnald as a prest for certain expenses in doing things enjoined upon him by the king, and he expended that sum upon the said secret affairs, and because the king did not wish Arnald or any other to be charged with those 200*l.*, while information of the expenses was being awaited, he ordered the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to cause the demand made upon Arnald for 200*l.* to be superseded, and to discharge him and others concerned thereof; and Arnald has informed the king that the treasurer, barons and chamberlains have hitherto delayed to make a discharge in this respect, because the king's order contains that the said 200*l.* were exacted from Arnald for the king's use. By K.

May 29. Stamford. To the same. Order to cause 28*l.* 10*s.* 4½*d.* to be paid to John le Walsh, merchant, of Shrewsbury, if they shall find that sum to be due to him, having viewed the king's letters patent, or to cause him to have a competent assignment therefor, charging therewith Thomas de Betoigne and William le Coroner, late collectors of the old custom in the port of London, as John has besought the king, by his petition before him and his council in parliament, to order such payment to be made to him, as the king is bound to him in 28*l.* 10*s.* 4½*d.*, which the king received from him by the hands of Thomas and William of a certain prest, made to the king by them in the 1st year of the reign of their wool, taken out of the realm to parts beyond, above the custom due thereupon, as may fully appear by the king's letters patent under the 'coket' seal, which John has in his possession. By pet. of C.

The following have like letters for the following sums:—
Roger le Walsh, merchant, of Shrewsbury, for 12*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*
Reginald de Leton, merchant, of Shrewsbury, for 4*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.*

May 29. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit the sheriff of Southampton of the issues which belonged to William le Rode, and which were taken into the king's hand by reason of the debts which William, at his death, owed to him, in his account at the exchequer, if they shall ascertain that the following things are true, as the king on 7 February, in the 7th year of his reign, granted the said lands to Hugh de Sancto Johanne, to hold as long as those lands should remain in the king's hands for the said cause, without rendering anything thereof to the king, in recompence of certain debts in which the king was then bound to Hugh; and afterwards, at the suit of John le Duyn and Eleanor his wife, and of John, son and heir of William, and Alice his wife, showing the king that although Hugh had granted those lands to them long before his death, by indenture, and demised them at ferm, to hold for the time that the lands should remain in Hugh's hands, rendering to Hugh 100*s.* at terms contained in the deed, and John, Eleanor, John and Alice were seised of these lands from the time of this grant and demise, and continued in seisin thereof during Hugh's life, yet the said sheriff took those lands into the king's hands by reason of a writ of privy seal, directing him to do so, and to keep them safely, because Hugh was dead, so that he should answer to the king for the issues thereof, as he has certified to the king in chancery, and they beseeching the king to cause those lands, together with the issues thereof, to be restored to them, on 10 July last the king ordered the sheriff to view the said deed, and if he should find that Hugh had

1337. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

granted and demised the land to John, Eleanor, John and Alice as aforesaid, then not to intermeddle further with the said lands, and to permit John, Eleanor, John and Alice to hold the lands according to the force of the king's letters to Hugh, and of the grant and demise made by Hugh, and to restore the issues thereof to them; and John de Scures, sheriff of that county, has delivered the said lands together with the issues thereof to John, Eleanor, John and Alice, as he says.

MEMBRANE 10.

June 1. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 12*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* to be allowed to William de Langeford, keeper of the New Temple, London, in his yearly ferm, from the time of the livery of certain houses and other places dedicated to God, to the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, and to cause both William and the prior to be discharged and acquitted thereof, provided that William shall answer to the king yearly, as he ought, for the remainder of that ferm, as lately, at the prior's suit, by his petition before the king and his council in parliament, showing that Hugh le Despenser, the younger, had taken possession by force of the prior's manor of the New Temple, and had occupied the cemetery and enclosure of the prior there, and other consecrated places annexed to that church, where many bodies of founders of the church and of brethren of that Temple were buried, and so detained them against justice, ecclesiastical liberty and canonical sanctions; which said manor, cemetery, enclosure and other places came into the king's hands after Hugh's forfeiture, and the cemetery, enclosure and consecrated places are detained from the prior, who has besought the king to cause his hand to be amoved therefrom, the king ordered Reginald de Conductu, mayor of London and escheator there, to take with him the sheriffs of London and four lawful men of that city to the said Temple, cemetery, enclosure and other places, and inspect them and to enquire by the oath of lawful men of the neighbourhood of the Temple, &c. in the presence of the keeper of the Temple, upon the premises, and if he found that they had been annexed as aforesaid and unjustly occupied by Hugh, and to have come into the king's hands as aforesaid, then to cause them to be reunited to that church by certain bounds, and delivered to the prior, to be held as the prior and his predecessors and the Templars and their predecessors had held them before the said occupation; and the mayor and escheator certified to the king in chancery that he, having taken with him Walter de Mordon and Ralph de Upton, sheriffs of London, and John de Oxon[ia], Richard de Lacer, and Richard de Berkyng, aldermen of that city, and Thomas de Maryns, chamberlain of the Guildhall (*guihalde*) of that city, and going to the Temple, found by the oath of lawful men of the neighbourhood and city, in the presence of the sheriffs, aldermen, chamberlain, and William de Langeford, keeper of the Temple, that the chapel of St. Thomas, at the door of the hall of the Temple, with a plot of land there, as a wall of earth, extends to the old gate of the Temple towards the highway, and likewise the enclosure, as a stone wall, which begins at the chamber called 'the chamber of the bishop of Ely,' extending towards the east, and afterwards that wall extending towards the north to the highway, are places consecrated and dedicated to God, annexed to the prior's church, and that one Roger Blom, sometime apparitor (*nuncius*) of that

1337.

Membrane 10—*cont.*

Temple, caused certain houses to be built upon a plot of land so consecrated in the front part near the highway, towards the north, to let those houses to maintain lights (*luminaris*) and other ornaments of that church, and that Hugh unjustly occupied the said places, and they are in the king's hands by reason of Hugh's forfeiture and for no other reason; and the mayor and escheator, by reason of the king's order, caused the said chapel and places, together with the houses built on that consecrated land, to be reunited to the church and delivered to the prior to hold as aforesaid, wherefore the king ordered the treasurer and barons to take information by inquisition or otherwise, concerning the cemetery and other places delivered to the prior by virtue of the aforesaid order, certifying the king concerning the profits and rents therefrom, and concerning the portion of the ferm which William rendered yearly at the exchequer for the custody of the Temple, touching the said places delivered to the prior, so that the king might do what was reasonable for the keeper's discharge in this respect; and the treasurer and barons returned that they had found by inquisition that the portion of the yearly ferm of 24*l.*, which William renders to the king for the said custody, touching the said places, is 12*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* yearly.

By pet. of C.

June 7. Berwick-on-Tweed.

To J. bishop of Exeter. Whereas the king lately ordered the dean and chapter of Exeter to have 285*l.* of the money of the tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in their congregation at Leicester, in that diocese, of the first term of payment, at London before the Ascension last, and 285*l.* of that tenth of the second term of that payment before St. Peter ad Vincula next, to be delivered to Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, or to John de Portenar, or to Francis de Portenar, merchants of Florence, Paul's attorneys, in part payment of 10,000*l.*, which the king received on loan from Paul; and the dean and chapter, under pretext of an order directed to the bishop to appoint certain trustworthy men to levy and collect the money of that tenth, then not collected, for the king's use in that diocese, excuse themselves from paying the 285*l.*, as the king has learned and refuse to do so; and because Paul has promised to administer that money with a greater sum to certain persons, within a little, for certain affairs touching the king nearly, the king wishing to hasten the payment of this money as far as possible, orders the bishop, that if Paul is not satisfied in anything, then to cause those whom he so appointed to levy and collect that tenth to pay and deliver 285*l.* of the said term of payment, at London, and 285*l.* of the second term before St. Peter ad Vincula, to Paul, without further delay, compelling them, if necessary, to make these payments as he shall see fit, so that the expedition of the king's affairs may not be retarded for lack of such payment, warning the collectors that they shall receive from Paul or his attorneys letters of acquittance testifying the receipt of that money. By C.

June 8. Berwick-on-Tweed.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand which they made on Dinus Forcetti, Chinus Meliory and Bartholomew de Barde, merchants, of the society of the Bardi of Florence, for 800 florins of Florence, as lately Bonencountre Gysel, merchant, of Florence, who stayed for a great while in England, was charged with prosecuting and defending divers affairs of Edward I, and received certain sums of money from that king therefor, and Bonencountre, at the time of his death, charging his conscience in this respect, enjoined upon the executors of his will and his heir to pay 800 florins without

1337. *Membrane* 10—*cont.*

delay to the king's successors; and the king, trusting in the fidelity of the said merchants, has deputed them to be his proctors to exact and receive in his name from the said executors or heir, the said 800 florins, so that they should answer to the king therefore, and the merchants, appearing in person in chancery, asserted that the executors or heir have not paid 800 florins or any part thereof to them, and they have restored the king's letters patent to chancery to be cancelled, and have besought the king to order them to be discharged of the 800 florins, which are now exacted of them by summons of the exchequer, and the king has understood for certain that the merchants never received the florins from the executors or heir. By C.

June 4. Stamford. To the mayor and bailiffs of York. Order to deliver the goods and chattels of Everkynus, son of Everard de Bruges, which were arrested by them and are in their custody, by indenture to Henry le Goldebeter, citizen and merchant of York, by a certain mainprise, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by Richard de Aldeburgh, William Bassett and John Moryn, that divers goods and merchandise of Henry, to the value of 323*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.*, were lately arrested and taken at Bruges, and Lescluse, in Flanders, by the count of Flanders and the *échevins* and other ministers of that count, and that Henry received no recompence for his goods and merchandise, and by an inquisition taken by the mayor and bailiffs, it is found that Everkynus was arrested by them in that city, with his goods and chattels, to the value of 10*l.*, and detained in their custody; and now Henry has besought the king to order the goods and chattels of Everkynus, so arrested, to be delivered to him in part satisfaction of his said goods and merchandise; and Henry has found before the king in chancery, Ralph de Bury, of co. Suffolk, and Nicholas Warde, of co. York, mainpernors, who have undertaken that he shall answer to the king or others for the goods and chattels of Everkynus, or for the price thereof, when he shall be reasonably warned upon this by the king. By K. and C.

May 30. Stamford. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to go in person to the manor of Brabourn, in that county, and to deliver that manor, together with all the issues thereof received from 28 March last, to Katherine, late the wife of David de Strabolgy, earl of Athol, tenant in chief, to hold as her dower, and if any shall chance to make a resistance in the livery of the manor to Katherine, then to take them and keep them safely in prison until further orders, taking with him the *posse comitatus* if necessary, and informing the king of the names of the persons so arrested, as on 28 March last, the king assigned that manor to Katherine of the lands which belonged to the earl, to hold in dower, which manor is extended at 58*l.* 8*s.* 6¼*d.* yearly, and the king ordered William Trussell, escheator this side Trent, to deliver the manor, together with the issues thereof, to her, to hold as aforesaid, or to show cause why he should not obey this order, and the escheator has shown the king that by virtue of his order he went to the said manor and there found William Foxhunte and John le Bedel, of Canterbury, deputed by Robert de Athol, with several others whose names he did not know, who resisted him there by armed force, so that he could not deliver the manor to Katherine. By p.s.

May 30. Stamford. To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Thomas Thurgar, of Spaldyng, who is insufficiently qualified.

1337.

Membrane 10—*cont.*

June 1. Stamford. To the same. Order to cause bars and other things necessary for the session of Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king, to be constructed and newly made for their session at Stamford castle. By C.

To the mayor and bailiffs of Bristol. Order to deliver to Eleanor, countess of Ormound in Ireland, who is about to go to Ireland by the king's licence, two ships called 'passajours' for her passage and that of her household towards the said parts, at her own expense. By K.

May 30. Stamford. To the bailiff of the king's manor of Clipston. Order to cause the bridge of that manor to be repaired where necessary, by the view and testimony of the sheriff of Nottingham, from the issues of that manor. The king has also ordered Robert de Maule, chief forester of Shirewode forest, or him who supplies his place there, to deliver oaks within the forest fit for timber, for the said purpose.
By K. at the instance of the treasurer.

June 4. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause 10 marks to be paid to Arnald de Tyl[lio], the king's clerk, or to cause a competent assignment to be made to him, as the king lately sent him to the mayor, bailiffs, communities of towns, masters of ships, and other men from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, with letters of credit, and granted him 10 marks in consideration of his labours and expenses. By K.

May 31. Stamford. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver the manor of Kyngeswalden to Petronilla, late the wife of John de Dokesworth, restoring the issues thereof to her, having taken her fealty, because the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that John and Petronilla held that manor jointly at John's death by the grant of William de Lalleford, clerk, by a fine levied in the late king's court, by his licence, to hold for themselves and John's heirs, and that the manor is held in chief by the service of a knight's fee, and the king has given the escheator power to take Petronilla's fealty.

MEMBRANE 9.

June 15. Stirling. To Peter Tilliol and Hugh de Moriceby. Order not to intermeddle with the men of John de Glanton, keeper of Carlisle castle, who are of his retainers (*robis*), and whom he retains for the safe keeping of that castle, under pretext of the king's commission to them to elect 100 hobelers of co. Cumberland for the king's service in Scotland, and they shall not compel them to go to Scotland or elsewhere outside the munition of the castle. By C.

June 16. Stamford. To the prior and convent of Ely. Order to pay to the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Ely, 58*s.* 6¼*d.*, without delay, for the term of the Annunciation last, of the alms of the temporalities in their custody, by reason of the voidance of the bishopric, as lately, at the suit of the master and brethren, by their petition before the king and his council, showing that they and their predecessors had received 11*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.* from the exchequer of Ely, by the hands of the bishop and by the hands of the keepers of the temporalities of the bishopric when the see was void, of a certain alms appointed in times

1337. *Membrane 9—cont.*

past, until the bishopric came into the king's hands by the death of John, the last bishop, and the prior and convent had refused to pay that rent from the issues of the temporalities of the bishopric, which were in their custody by the king's commision, under a certain form, and the king sent a writ of *certiorari* to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and now it is found by the certificate of the treasurer and barons that 11*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.*, which William de Sutton and John de Godelegh, keepers of the temporalities of the bishopric, void in the 27th year of the reign of Edward I, paid to the master and brethren of the alms appointed by the bishops of that place, were allowed to William and John in their said account, and that a like allowance was made to divers keepers of the temporalities of the bishopric in the 30th year of the same reign, and in the 3rd and 9th years of the late king's reign, when it was void, and in the king's hands at divers times. By pet. of C.

June 20. Kingscliffe. To R. bishop of Bath and Wells. Order to pay 27*l.* for Easter term last to Margaret, late the wife of Edward de Bohun, and to Thomas de Aledon, executors of Edward's will, from his ferm, as among other ferms which belonged to Edmund, earl of Kent, tenant in chief, and which were in the king's hands by reason of the minority of John, Edmund's son and heir, and which the king lately granted to Edward, to hold until the heir should come of age, the king granted to Edward the ferm of 54*l.*, which the bishop was wont to render yearly at the exchequer for the manor of Congresbury, Cheddre and Axebrugg, co. Somerset, which ferm belonged to the earl, and which was likewise in the king's hands by reason of the minority of the heir, to hold until the heir should come of age, and the king ordered the bishop to be attendant upon and answerable to the executors for the said ferm, until the heir shall come of age, and to pay them any arrears of that ferm from 30 November.

June 20. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order not to compel Roger de Gosewyk and John Belle to render account of sterlings, silver in sheets, vessels and money by reason of the scrutiny in the town and port of Hertilpole, causing them to be discharged and acquitted of that account and of all other things touching that scrutiny, as lately at the suit of R. bishop of Durham, by his petition before the king and his council in the last parliament at Westminster, showing that he ought to have and his predecessors, bishops of that place had had from time out of mind, liberty and royal jurisdiction and royal profits within the liberty of Durham, and had exercised royal profits for himself and his ministers, and had done justice by himself and his ministers in all matters arising within the liberty, without the king or his ministers intermeddling therewith, except in default of the bishop and his ministers in lack of showing justice, and the king had appointed Roger and John in the town and port of Hertilpole, which are within the said liberty, to make scrutiny that no one should take sterlings, silver in sheets, gold or silver vessels, out of the realm, or bring fase money or counterfeit sterling into the realm in that town and port, without the king's licence, under pain of forfeiture of the same, and to take those things into the king's hands, and to cause the king's exchanges to be sent, because in other parliaments held before these times it was agreed that the king's ministers in attending to royal offices within that liberty, should amove the king's hand from those offices, and not intermeddle therewith, and upon this the king revoked divers writs directed and sent to the said ministers, and those sent to Roger and John as aforesaid, and the

1337.

Membrane 9—cont.

king ordered Roger and John not to intermeddle further with such scrutiny. The king has also ordered the bishop to cause certain men to be appointed in that town and port to make such scrutiny.

By pet. of C.

June 21. Stamford.

To the same. Order to cause William de Culpho, one of the executors of the will of Isabella, late the wife of Walter de Cokfeld, to be discharged and acquitted of his account and of the issues of the manor of Kenton, co. Devon, from Thursday before the Invention of the Holy Cross until 13 June last, having received from William and his co-executors that which pertains to the king of 31*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* yearly, of the residue of the extent of that manor, from the said Thursday to the said 13 June, provided that William shall answer to the king for 63*l.* 4*s.* 2½*d.* yearly, from the said 13th day, as the king committed the custody of that manor, which belonged to Edmund, earl of Kent, tenant in chief, and which was in the king's hands by reason of the minority of the earl's heir, and was extended to 63*l.* 4*s.* 2½*d.* yearly, to Isabella, to hold for life until the heir should come of age, rendering 80 marks thereof to the king yearly, in recompense of the manor of Leygham, co. Suffolk, which Isabella claimed as her right, and which came into the king's hands by the forfeiture of Hugh le Despenser, the younger, which was also granted to the said earl by the king, and was afterwards assigned in dower to Margaret, late the earl's wife, after the earl's death; and afterwards the king granted that 31*l.* 10*s.* 0½*d.*, at which the manor of Leygham was extended yearly, should be allowed to Isabella in the said 63*l.* 4*s.* 2½*d.*, so that Isabella should render the remaining 31*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* yearly to the king; and subsequently, after Isabella's death, in consideration of the premises, and because William appeared in chancery and found mainpernors there who undertook for him, and his co-executors to answer to the king for the issues of the manor of Kenton from the time of Isabella's death, if they ought to pertain to the king, the king, on 16 July last, ordered Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Devon and Cornwall, to deliver the manor of Kenton, together with the issues thereof, to William and his co-executors by the said mainprise, until the king ordered otherwise, and afterwards, on 13 June last, the king committed to William the custody of the manor of Kenton, which is still in the king's hands by reason of the minority of the said heir, to hold during pleasure, rendering to the king yearly 63*l.* 4*s.* 2½*d.*, at which the manor is extended; and the king wishes to deal graciously with William and his co-executors in this respect, in consideration of the service rendered by William to him and to Queen Philippa, and has granted that William and his co-executors shall pay to him yearly, from the said Thursday, on which day Isabella died, as is found by her inquisition *post mortem*, until the said 13 June, 31*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.*, as Isabella paid for the same by virtue of the king's grant, and that the 31*l.* 10*s.* 0½*d.*, at which this manor of Leygham is extended shall be allowed to William and his co-executors in the extent of the manor of Kenton, and that William and his co-executors shall not be compelled to render their account thereof, or answer for the issues of that manor to the king, from the said Thursday to the said 13 June, by pretext of the aforesaid mainprise, but shall be quit thereof.

June 21. Stamford.

To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Huil. Order to cause the wool, wool-fells and other goods found in a ship of Ravensere, called *la Eleyne*, and arrested by them, and landed by virtue

1337. *Membrane 9—cont.*

of the king's order, to be dearrested and delivered without delay to William Heryng, John de la Chaumbre, Henry de Baumburgh, Richard de Cruncliff, John de Chilton, Thomas Gray, Adam Moigne, John Clerk, of Berwick, John de Crathorn, William de Clifford, and Richard Colle, merchants, of Berwick, to whom they belong, and who have paid the custom due to the king thereupon, in the port of Berwick-upon-Tweed, as appears by letters under the coket seal for such customs, exhibited before the king and his council, or to their attorney, without paying any other custom thereon to the king, to do their will therewith, so that they shall not cause the said wool and fells to be taken to parts beyond, without the king's licence, because the king has learned, by the testimony of Thomas de Burgh, chamberlain of Berwick, before him and his council, and by an inquisition, that the wool and fells came from Scotland and not from England, and were bought in Scotland, and that the merchants had left the port of Berwick for Ireland eight days and more before any order was sent to the chamberlain or his ministers not to take such wool and fells to parts beyond the sea. By K. and C.

June 26. Stamford. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which Nicholas de Sevenhowes held of Alice, late the wife of John de Multon, of Egremound, in cornage by virtue of the king's assignment, if Nicholas have not held in chief at another place, restoring the issues thereof to her from the time of Nicholas's death, as on 3 April, in the 9th year of his reign, the king assigned to her to hold in dower, among other cornages which belonged to John, the cornage which Nicholas held in Neuton, co. Cumberland, extended at 40*s*. yearly, and the king ordered that cornage to be delivered to Alice; and now the king has been informed by Alice that the escheator, after Nicholas's death, has taken the lands which Nicholas so held in cornage of Alice into the king's hands, and intends to answer to the king for the issues thereof, and Alice has besought the king to cause his hand to be amoved from the said lands.

June 28. Stamford. To the sheriff of York. Order to pay to Margery, late the wife of Duncan de Frendraght, 49 marks for Michaelmas and Easter terms last, according to the tenor of the king's letters patent, as on 6 October, in the 6th year of his reign, the king granted to Margery 49 marks, to be received yearly in aid of her maintenance, to be received by the hands of the sheriff of York, from 16 August last, in recompense of the manor of Briggestok, co. Northampton, which she lately held at will, and which the king assigned afterwards, on the 16 August, to Queen Isabella, to hold for life.

June 30. Kingscliffe. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the sheriff of York to have due allowance in his account for 49 marks, if they shall find that he has paid that sum to Margery by virtue of the preceding order.

MEMBRANE 8.

June 12. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the sheriff of Devon. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Thomas de Stouford, who is insufficiently qualified.

June 23. Stamford. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause William Pygot, son and heir of Adam Pygot, tenant in chief, to have

1337.

Membrane 8—cont.

full seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised at his death in his desmesne as of fee, because William has proved his age before the escheator, and the king has taken his homage. By p.s. [10046.]

June 20. Stamford. To Robert Houel, clerk of the king's market and coroner of his household. Order to pay to John de Leukenore such wages as Thomas, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, was wont to pay to the marshal supplying his place in the household, to wit, 2*s.* daily, when the office of the marshalsea was in the earl's hands, when the earl was in the king's court, and 4*s.* daily when he was out of the court in the king's service, for exercising his office, from 25 May last, on which day that office came into the king's hands, and henceforth, as long as the office shall remain in the king's hands and John remain there, as the king lately caused that office, which the earl held, to be taken into his hands and he committed it to John to do and exercise the king's will there as it was wont to be done and executed in times past. By C.

June 22. Stamford. To the sheriff of Leicester. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of William de Stoke, who is so sick and broken by age that he cannot exercise the duties of that office.

June 24. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to deliver to John Cosyn what they shall find to be owing to him, having viewed his bills, or to cause him to have a competent assignment therefor, notwithstanding any order directing them not to pay any money, as John has besought the king to order payment to be made to him, as the king is bound to him in 65*l.* 16*s.* 3½*d.*, both for his wages and those of his fellows staying in the pele of Lynliscu, in the time of the late king, for the defence thereof, and for replacing his horses lost in those parts in the late king's time and for hay bought for the maintenance of those horses, as may fully appear by divers bills under the seal of the clerk of the late king's wardrobe, which John has in his possession. By p.s.

June 22. Stamford. To J. archbishop of Canterbury. Whereas the king lately ordered him to appoint trustworthy men to levy and collect the money of the two tenths granted to the king by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the 10th year of his reign, to wit, one in the congregation of St. Paul's, London, and the other afterwards in the congregation at Leicester, so that those so appointed should pay all the money thereof at the exchequer, strictly enjoining those, who had collected the money of those tenths before that order was given, to have all the money so collected, for which answer had not been made at the exchequer on a certain day, to be delivered to the treasurer, and although the king made assignments upon the issues of those tenths to divers persons, yet because it will behove the king to spend a great sum of money, both by reason of his present passage across the sea for the defence of the realm and of the rights of his crown, and for other most urgent affairs, he orders the archbishop to speedily command those whom he appointed to collect the said tenths to have all the money thereof collected by them for the present term of Midsummer or any past term, at Westminster on Monday after St. Margaret the Virgin next, at latest, to be delivered to Master William la Zouche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, notwithstanding any assignments of these tenths made to merchants or others by the king, and the archbishop shall do this with all possible speed, making

1337. *Membrane 8—cont.*

known to the collectors that if they do not have the money as aforesaid, the king will punish them as disobedient. By K.

The like to the following bishops, to wit:—
H. bishop of Rochester.
J. bishop of Chichester.
A. bishop of Winchester.
R. bishop of Bath and Wells.
R. bishop of Salisbury.
Th. bishop of Hereford.
S. bishop of Worcester.
R. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.
The keeper of the spirituality of the bishopric of Ely.
The keeper of the spirituality of the bishopric of Norwich.
S. bishop of London.
J. bishop of Exeter.
H. bishop of Lincoln.
H. bishop of St. Davids.
M. bishop of Bangor.
J. bishop of Llandaff.
D. bishop of St. Asaph.

Like order to the following to command the collectors of the tenth in their diocese to have the money at York on the said day, to wit:—
W. archbishop of York.
R. bishop of Durham.
J. bishop of Carlisle.

June 28. Stamford. To the abbot of Faversham. Whereas the prelates and clergy of the province of Canterbury granted to the king two tenths on these goods and benefice in their congregations, one at St. Paul's, London (held at the same time as the parliament at Westminster on Monday after Sunday in Mid Lent, in the 10th year of the king's reign), and the other at Leicester on Monday after Michaelmas following, expressly granting that if the sexennial tenth, granted by Pope John XXII. in aid of the passage beyond the sea, should be revoked, or that the exaction of the double tenth should not concur at the same time, whatever remained to be paid of that sexennial tenth should be assigned to the king in payment, and should take the place of the said tenth granted by the clergy, until the king should be fully satisfied for the biennial tenth granted to him separately, as aforesaid, and now the sexennial tenth is totally revoked by Pope Benedict XII., and the money of the biennial tenth pertains to the king; the king therefore orders the abbot to have all the money of that biennial tenth, collected by him, at Westminster on Monday after St. Margaret the Virgin, at latest, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, notwithstanding any assignments upon those tenths made by the king to merchants or others, knowing that if he does not have the money so collected, as aforesaid, the king will punish him as disobedient. By K.

The like to all the collectors of the said tenths in the province of Canterbury, to wit:—
The prior of Rochester.
The prior of St. Bartholomew's, West Smethfeld, London.
The prior of Norwich.
The prior of Ely.
The abbot of Battle.

1337.

Membrane 8—cont.

The prior of St. Swithun's, Winchester.
The abbot of Waverle.
The abbot of Redynges.
The abbot of Shirbourn.
The prior of Bath.
The dean and chapter of Exeter.
The prior of Worcester.
The prior of Hereford.
The abbot of Burton-upon-Trent.
The abbot of Gloucester.
The prior of Kenilworth.
The abbot of Oseneye.
The prior of Daventre.
The prior of St. Katherine's without Lincoln.

To the abbot of St. Mary's, York. Like order to have the money of the tenths granted by the prelates and clergy of the province of York, granted in their congregations, held in the church of St. Peter's, York, on 6th May, in the 10th year of the king's reign, and on Monday after St. Luke the Evangelist last, on the said day, at York, to be delivered at the king's receipt there. By K.

The like to all the collectors of the said tenths in the province of York, to wit:

The prior of Kirkham.
The abbot of Gervaux.
The prior of Thurgerton.
The prior of Durham.
The prior of St. Mary's, Carlisle.

June 22. Stamford. To the taxers and collectors in co. Kent of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity in the great council at Nottingham. Order, under pain of forfeiture, to have all the money of that tenth and fifteenth collected by them, and which is to be levied at the present term of Midsummer at Westminster, on Monday after St. Margaret the Virgin next, at latest, to be delivered to William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, notwithstanding any assignments of those tenths made by the king to merchants or others, knowing that if they do not have the money as aforesaid, the king will punish them as disobedient. By K.

The like to all the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth this side Trent, to have the money at London on the said day.

The like to all the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth beyond Trent, to have all the money at York on the said day, to be delivered to the treasurer there. By K.

MEMBRANE 7.

June 28. Kingscliffe. To John de Pulteneye. Request to pay to William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, or to his attorney, 200*l.* remaining due to him of 1,000*l.*, which the king granted to him, ordering the collectors of customs in the port of London to pay him 200*l.*, the collectors in the port of Boston to pay 75*l.*, the collectors in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull to pay 75*l.*, the sheriffs of London to pay 100*l.*, the sheriff of Essex to pay 50*l.*, for Easter term last, and because the sea passage was closed, the king ordered the treasurer and barons of the exchequer

1337. *Membrane 7—cont.*

and the chamberlains to pay 300*l.* for Easter term last, to the earl [*as at page* 49 *above*]; and satisfaction was given to the earl for 150*l.* of the said sums for Easter term and the remaining 350*l.* remain to be paid to him, as the king has been fully informed by William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, and others of the council, in whom he has confidence. The king has also ordered William de la Pole to pay 150*l.* to the earl or his attorney. By K.

Mandate in pursuance to William de la Pole. By K.

June 25. Stamford. Richard Mund, of Towcester, imprisoned at Northampton for trespass of venison in the forest of Whitlewode, has letters to Bartholomew de Burghersh, keeper of the forest this side Trent, or to him who supplies his place in the said forest, to bail him until the coming of the justices next in eyre for pleas of the forest in co. Northampton.

June 28. Kingscliffe. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to go in person to the chief messuage of the lands which belonged to Reginald de Rokesle, tenant in chief, of Creye, and to deliver that and the other lands which belonged to Reginald, together with the issues received by Isabella de Rokesle, to Augustine le Waleys, and if he find any one resisting him in the livery thereof, to cause him to be taken and kept in prison until further orders, taking the *posse comitatus* for this if necessary, and informing the king of the names of the persons so arrested, although the king lately committed to Isabella the custody of the lands which belonged to Reginald de Rokesle, and which were in the king's hands by reason of the minority of Richard, son of William de Rokesle, Reginald's kinsman and heir, to hold until the heir should come of age, rendering 10*l.* thereof yearly at the exchequer, at which the lands were extended by William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, yet because the king had previously granted to Augustine the custody of these lands for rendering the extent thereof yearly at the exchequer, and wishing him to have it, he revoked the commission to Isabella, and granted the custody to Augustine to hold until the heir should come of age, rendering the said 10*l.* yearly, and the king ordered the escheator to deliver all the said lands to Augustine, or to show cause why he should not obey the king's order; and the escheator has shown the king that he had gone to the said chief messuage and found there Isabella de Rokesle, Robert Ladde of Eynesford, John de Dorkynge, John le Brewere of Otteford, Robert le Mareschal of Otteford, Robert, parish chaplain of Otteford, John son of Gregory de Rokesle, William Sweyneslond, John atte Water, of Otteford, Robert Monelight, John le Heyward, of Lullyngeston, John Wither, John Launce, Geoffrey le Millere, Henry Brounsweyn, William atte Castel of Lullyngeston, and Simon le Porter, with several other persons unknown, who resisted him by armed force there, so that he could not deliver the messuage and lands to Augustine.

June 28. Stamford. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order to deliver to Agnes, late the wife of Roger de Somervill, tenant in chief, the lands which the king has assigned to her with the assent of Philip de Somervill, Roger's kinsman and heir, in Philip's presence, to hold in dower, to wit, a third part of a messuage in Burton Annays, co. York, which is not extended, a third part of certain tenements in Benton, co. Northumberland, extended at 11*l.* 7*s.* 0½*d.* yearly; a third part of lands in Kyllyngworth, in the same county, extended at 47*s.* 1½*d.* yearly; a third part of certain lands in Stanyngton, in the same county, extended at 9*l.* 2*s.* 4½*d.* yearly; a third part of certain

1337.

Membrane 7—cont.

lands in Belasise, in the same county, extended at 41*s.* yearly; a third part of certain lands in Tranewell, in the same county, extended at 3*s.* yearly; a third part of certain lands in Saltwyk, in the same county, extended at 22*s.* 6*d.* yearly; a third part of the manor of Witton Underwod, in the same county, except certain tenements in Stanton, Wyndgates and Sheles, pertaining thereto, extended at 23*l.* 12*d.* yearly; a third part of 6*s.* 8*d.* rent in Stanton and Levericheheld, in the same county, a third part of certain tenements in Wyndgates, in the same county, extended at 10*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.*, and a third part of certain lands in Sheles, in the same county, extended at 4*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

To the same. Order to deliver to the same Agnes, the following knights' fees, which the king has assigned to her to hold in dower, with Philip's consent, to wit: a knight's fee in Ruddestan, co. York, which Richard Sturmy and Agnes his wife hold, extended at 16*l.* yearly; an eighth part of a knight's fee in Thirnum, in the same county, which Thomas Moubray holds, extended at 40*s.* yearly; a thirtieth part of a knight's fee in Burton Annays, in the same county, which Richard Tourny holds, extended at 12*s.* yearly.

To the same. Like order to deliver to Agnes the following advowsons, which the king has assigned to her, to wit: the advowson of the chantry of Burton Annays and Thirnum, co. York, extended at 40*s.* yearly; the advowson of Benton church, co. Northumberland, to wit, for the third turn of presenting to the same, extended at 20*l.* yearly, and the advowson of the chantry of Stanyngton, in the same county, to wit, for the third turn of presenting to the same, extended at 20*s.* yearly.

June 28. Stamford. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver a fourth part of a moiety of the manor of Orreby, co. Lincoln, to Agnes, late the wife of Roger de Somervill, whose fealty the king has taken, and not to intermeddle further with the remaining part of that moiety, restoring the issues thereof to her, because the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that Robert and Agnes were jointly enfeoffed of that moiety by a fine levied in the king's court, by the grant of William de la Chaumbre, chaplain, for themselves and their heirs, and that the said fourth part is held of John, son and heir of Philip de Orreby, a minor in the king's wardship, by knight's service, and the remaining part is held of others than the king.

July 13. Westminster. To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order, upon pain of forfeiture, to be attendant upon William Fraunk and Reginald de Donyngton, in levying 2,000 marks from the men of that county, as they shall make known to the sheriff, and to cause his ministers to do likewise, so that the king may not punish him for negligence or lukewarmness, as the king appointed William and Reginald to assess upon the men of that county 2,000 marks, which they had freely granted to the king for their discharge for having victuals which the king ordered them to provide there for his use, and to levy that money according to the assessment, and although the king several times ordered the sheriff to be attendant upon William and Reginald in this matter, he has hitherto refused to do so. By K.

MEMBRANE 6.

July 6. Stamford. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with 10 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow of Walter Pykard,

1337.

Membrane 6—cont.

in Braythewath, co. York, as the escheator returned that he had not taken into the king's hands any of Walter's lands, but that William de Clapham, late escheator in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland, delivered to him, at the time of his substitution in that office, the said land and meadow which belonged to William de Leek, and which he then held for a term of years not then past, by Walter's demise, asserting that they were in the king's hands by forfeiture, through William having joined the Scots; and afterwards the king learned from Walter that William had no estate in the land and meadow, except for a term of twelve years, by Walter's demise, and that the term is expired, and the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that William had no estate in the land and meadow except for twelve years by Walter's demise, which term expired on the day of the Invention of the Holy Cross, in the 9th year of the king's reign, and the land and meadow are held of the bishop of Durham by knight's service, and are worth 8*s*. yearly.

July 1. Stamford. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause Philip de Somervill to have seisin of all the lands of which his brother Roger de Somervill was seised at his death, in his demesne as of fee, except the lands assigned in dower to Agnes, late Roger's wife, restoring to Philip the issues thereof received from 2 May last, when the king took his homage, as it being lately found by certain inquisitions, taken by John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent, after the death of Roger, that he held at his death, in his demesne as of fee, certain lands in Benton, Kyllyngworth, Stanyngton, Belassise, Tranewell and Saltwyk, in chief as of the crown, by the service of a knight's fee, and certain other lands, both of the king and other lords by divers services, and that Philip is his next heir and of full age, the king took Philip's homage, and ordered the escheator to cause him to have seisin of those lands; and although afterwards, another inquisition being inspected concerning other lands which belonged to Roger, the king learned that Philip is next heir apparent of Roger, and that Agnes was pregnant, and wishing to provide for the heir's indemnity, ordered the escheator to supersede the order directing him to deliver the lands to Philip, and if he had already done so, to resume them into the king's hand and to keep them so that he shall answer to the king for the issues thereof until further orders, but Alice has acknowledged before the king in chancery, and it is clear, by examination of her, that she is not pregnant of Roger, who died before the Purification last. By C.

The like to John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent.

July 10. The Tower. To the same. Order to cause Thomas le Taillour, son and heir of John le Taillour, tenant in chief of the late king, to have seisin of all the lands which his father held at his death in chief, for which the king has taken his homage, because he has proved his age before the escheator. By p.s.

July 1. Stamford. To Simon de Grymmesby, escheator in the liberty of Holdernesse. Order to cause William de la Twyer and Katherine his wife, daughter and co-heir of Thomas Hildeyard, tenant in chief of the late king, to have seisin of the purparty of Katherine, as on 23 May, in the 7th year of his reign, the king took the fealty of Robert de la Twyer, knight, who married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of Thomas, who proved her age before John de Louthre, then escheator in cos. York, North-

1337.

Membrane 6—cont.

umberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland, and the king ordered that escheator to make a legal partition of the lands of which Thomas was seised at his death, in his demesne as of fee, according to the extent thereof, into two equal parts, in the presence of Michael de Wath, the king's clerk (to whom the late king committed the custody of the said lands until the heirs should come of age), if he chose to attend, and to cause Robert and Elizabeth, as eldest, to have seisin of their purparty, and to demise into Michael's custody the purparty of Katherine until further orders, and now Katherine has proved her age before the escheator.

July 10. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit the abbot and convent of Clyve of the ferm of 18*l.* and a mark, which they were wont to render yearly for the manor of Braunton, co. Devon, from 26 July, in the 7th year of the king's reign, when he granted that ferm to Elena de Maule, damsel of Queen's Philippa's chamber, for her good service, to be received yearly for life, and afterwards the king ordered the abbot and convent to pay the arrears of that ferm to Elena, and to pay it thenceforth yearly, and they have done so, as they say.

July 11. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause 130*l.* to be paid to John Baronshel and John Stephani, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or to give them a suitable assignment therefor, charging Robert Elys and Geoffrey Trote with that sum, which the said merchants paid to Robert and Geoffrey at the king's request, upon the expenses of certain masters, mariners and others, whom the king sent to parts beyond the sea to bring back safely to the realm his envoys there.

By K.

July 10. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Philip de Somervill, knight, and John de Hambury, sometime collectors of the tenth and fifteenth granted to the king in co. Stafford, to have allowance of 50 marks in their account, as the king granted to Matilda, late the wife of William, earl of Ulster, of his favour and for her proper and honourable maintenance, 100 marks, to be received yearly, until 100 marks of land or rent yearly of the lands which were in the king's hands in the name of a custody, should come into the king's hands, to hold until the heirs should come of age without rendering anything thereof to the king, and the king ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay 50 marks to her from Easter term, in the 10th year of the reign, and H. bishop of Lincoln, then the treasurer, ordered the collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Stafford to pay 50 marks to Matilda; and Philip and John paid 50 marks to Matilda by virtue of that order, as may fully appear, they say, by Matilda's letters patent in their possession.

July 12. Windsor. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Order to permit Dominic Pierres and Peter Nicholas, of Spain, to take their honey, hides, fells, cinnamon and fat to Brabant and Seland, having taken security from them, the customs due to the king being paid, as Dominic and Peter have besought the king to give them licence to take the said honey, &c., in their ships to the said ports, as they lately brought two small ships laden in their own ports with divers merchandise with cattle of weight, to Sandwich and partly unloaded them there, and 12 butts of honey, 1,000 cow and calf hides of Spain, 50 bales (*bale*) of hare skins

1337. *Membrane 6—cont.*

and of rabbit skins, 25 bales of cinnamon, and 20 pipes of fat, which they cannot sell there, still remain in the ship; and the king has given them such licence so that they shall find sufficient security before the mayor and bailiffs that they will not take the said honey, &c., elsewhere than to the said ports, and that they shall not be taken to Flanders, and will bring back to the mayor and bailiffs the letters of the duke of Brabant or of the count of Hainault and Seland testifying that they have taken their honey, &c. there and not elsewhere and unloaded it there. By C.

July 12. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay 1,150 marks to Thomas de Peruch[iis] and John Baronshel and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or to give them a suitable assignment where they may quickly be satisfied, as the said merchants, at the king's request, have paid 1,000 marks to Henry, bishop of Lincoln, and to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, and to William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, sent beyond the sea on the king's business, and 100*l.* to Nicholas Pyk upon the expenses of building a galley (*galie*) at Neuhithe, in Kent. By K.

July 10. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Robert de Barton has besought the king to order allowance to be made to him in his account for his reasonable expenses in the following matter, for which he has not yet obtained payment, as the late king appointed him keeper of his works in the castles of Carlisle and Cockermouth, and he incurred greater expenses for the maintenance of himself, his men and serjeants, staying in that custody, on account of the scarcity of victuals in those parts, through the Scots' frequent invasions, than was wont to be done there at another time; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to cause reasonable wages to be allowed to Robert for the said time, according to their discretion, and to give him allowance, payment, or a speedy or suitable assignment therefor in the surplus of his account for what is due to him, having viewed his commission and accounted with him for the time spent by him in that office. By C.

Membrane 5.

July 12. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and 50 acres of land of William atte Welle, of Sandwich, in Coldham, near Otrepole, restoring the issues thereof to him, as the escheator returned that he had taken those tenements into the king's hands, because he had found by inquisition of office that William acquired them in fee of Nicholas de Sandwico, who held them of the king in chief as parcel of the manor of Otrepole, without obtaining the king's licence; and afterwards the king learning from William that the premises are not held of him but of Roger de Maryns, ordered the escheator to take an inquisition, by which it is found that the premises are held of Roger, as of the manor of Otrepole, by the service of 2*s.* yearly, and are worth 30*s.* yearly.

July 11. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge John de Scoteneye of the extent of two parts of the lands which belonged to William de Putton in Burghton, co. Southampton, and Putton, co. Wilts, from 26 November, in the 2nd year of the reign, provided that he

1337. *Membrane 5—cont.*

answer to the king for that extent from the time when he held the said two parts before that day, and for 10 marks fine, which he made with the king for having the custody of the said two parts, as on 25 May, in the first year of the reign, the king committed to John the said two parts, and the forest bailiwicks in the wood of Brokholt and park of Claryndon, pertaining to those lands, which are in the king's hands by reason of the minority of John, William's son and heir, rendering to the exchequer yearly the said extent, to hold of the king at ferm until the heir should come of age; and afterwards on the said 26 November, by a fine of 10 marks which John made with the king, he granted to him the custody of the said two parts, extended at 15*s.* 4¾*d.* yearly, to hold with the bailiwicks of keeping the wood and park aforesaid until the heir should come of age, together with the marriage of the heir, and if John should die before he came of age, then John de Scoteneye should have the custody from heir to heir.

July 10. Westminster. To the same. Whereas because Thomas de Rokeby, when he was sheriff of York, was attending to the king's affairs at another place, the king ordered the treasurer and barons to receive Peter de Richemund and John de Ampelford, clerk, to render Thomas's account; and now Thomas has besought the king to cause Peter and John to be charged with the issues and profits of the county for the time when he was in Scotland, as he was in the garrison of Strivelyn castle, and did not intermeddle with that office in any way, and Peter and John have done all things pertaining to the office, and have received the profits and issues of the county; the king orders the treasurer and barons to account with Peter and John for the profits and issues of the county, and to cause them to be charged therewith, and with the king's debts which they shall be found to have received as far as they suffice for the satisfaction of the same. By C.

July 18. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manor of Wyshangre, co. Gloucester, restoring the issues thereof to Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England, as lately at the prior's suit, showing the king that William de Tothale, late prior of the Hospital, had granted that manor to Hugh le Despenser, the elder, for life, and that the prior had entered the manor immediately after Hugh's death, and held it during his life, and after his death the present prior entered it and held it until the escheator amoved him therefrom, pretending that Hugh had entered that manor, which was held of the late king in chief, without obtaining the king's licence, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the premises, by which it is found that William, the late prior, in the 6th year of the late king's reign, granted the manor to Hugh for life, and immediately after his death, brother Leonard de Tibertis, then prior of the Hospital, entered it and held it for life, as did Philip after Leonard's death, until 4 June last, when the escheator took it into the king's hands, because it was found by inquisition of office, that William demised the manor to Hugh as aforesaid, and that the manor is held of the king in frankalmoin, and is worth 100*s.* yearly.

July 24. Westminster. To the sheriff of Warwick. Order to restore to Henry de Longeleye, clerk, his lands, goods and chattels, which were taken into the king's hands upon his being indicted before William Trussel and his fellows, justices of oyer and terminer in that county, of consenting to the death

1337. *Membrane 5—cont.*

of Thomas de Longeleye, of Coventry, as he has purged his innocence before A. bishop of Worcester, to whom he was delivered by the justices in accordance with the privilege of the clergy.

July 21. Westminster. To the same. Order to supersede the exigents and outlawry against Henry de Longeleye, clerk, if he has been placed in exigent in that county at the king's suit for the following reasons, as Henry was indicted as aforesaid and purged his innocence, and now he is newly indicted before the justices, and is placed in exigent to be outlawed because he did not come before the justices to answer the king in the premises.

July 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to John de Glanton, constable of Carlisle castle, in 17*l.* 9*s.*, owed by him to the king for the ferm of that castle for Michaelmas term last, of 17*l.* 9*s.* if they shall find him to have spent that sum in divers works in the castle, as John has besought the king to order this to be done. By C.

July 23. Westminster. To Simon de Grymesby, escheator in the liberty of Holdernesse, co. York. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which Alice, late the wife of Peter de la Twyer, held in dower at her death, as on 14 September, in the 8th year of the reign, it being found by inquisition, taken by William de Clapham, escheator in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland, and by Simon, that William de la Twyer, at his death held no lands in chief as of the crown in that liberty, but that he held certain tenements in Wynestede, in Holdernesse, and two tofts in Frothyngham, and a yearly rent of 2*s.* issuing from free tenements in Paghelflete, in that liberty, of the king as of the honour of Albemarle, by the service of 20*s.* 1*d.* yearly, and that William de la Twier, his son, was his next heir and aged sixteen years, the king took William's fealty for the lands held of the said honour, and ordered Simon to cause him to have seisin thereof, having taken security from him for rendering his reasonable relief to the king; and now by an inquisition taken by Simon, it is found that Alice held no lands at her death in chief as of the crown, but that she held in dower divers lands of the inheritance of William son of William, as of the said honour, by fealty and service of 3*s.* yearly, and divers lands of other lords.

July 22. Westminster. To the sheriff of Cornwall. Order to deliver to Thomas de Bradeston, or his attorney, a ship called *Cristemasse*, which the king has granted to him, which Richard de Hereford, of Bristol, and his fellows took from the men of Normandy and Flanders, upon the sea, and which pertains to the king. By p.s. [10096.]

July 28. Westminster. To the sheriff of Surrey. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Roland de Wykford, who is attendant upon the king's affairs, by special order. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 4.

July 18. The Tower. To the taxers and collectors in co. Berks of the tenth and fifteenth granted to the king by the laity of the realm in the great council at Nottingham. Although the king lately ordered them to have the money collected by them of the term of Midsummer last, at Westminster on Monday after St. Margaret the Virgin next, to be delivered to Master William la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer,

1337. *Membrane 4—cont.*

or to John Charnels, supplying his place, notwithstanding any assignment made to merchants or others, yet the king, considering the useful services of Dinus Forsetti and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, and wishing the assignments made to them to remain in force, and payment and satisfaction to be made to them, orders the taxers and collectors to pay to the said merchants or their attorney what is in arrear to them of the said assignments, but to have all the remaining money at Westminster as aforesaid. By K. and C.

The like to the following in the following counties, to wit:—
The taxers and collectors in co. Wilts.
The taxers and collectors in co. Bedford.
The taxers and collectors in co. Devon.
The taxers and collectors in co. Somerset.
The taxers and collectors in co. Hertford.
The taxers and collectors in co. Middlesex.
The taxers and collectors in co. Essex.
The taxers and collectors in co. Northampton.
The taxers and collectors in co. Oxford.
The taxers and collectors in co. Norfolk.
The taxers and collectors in co. Suffolk.
The taxers and collectors in co. Buckingham.

July 28. Westminster. The like to the taxers and collectors in co. Gloucester for Richard de la Pole, the king's butler.

July 24. Westminster. To Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Cornwall, and Devon. Order not to intermeddle further with a mill in Glas, co. Devon, restoring the issues thereof to Margaret de Moeles, as the escheator returned that he had not taken it into the king's hands, but that Henry le Gilden, late escheator in these counties, delivered it to him, asserting that it was in the king's hands by reason of an alienation, which John de Moeles, who held it in chief, made thereof to Roger de Moeles and Alice his wife, without obtaining the king's licence; and the king, being afterwards informed by Margaret, that the mill is held of other lords than the king, ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the mill is not held in chief but of the heir of John de Mohun, in the king's wardship by reason of his minority, and that the heir ought to hold the mill of Hugh de Courtenay, earl of Devon, by knight's service, and it is worth 30*s*. yearly.

July 25. Westminster. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to cause the prior of St. Mary Magdalen, Tonebregg, to have seisin of 2 messuages, 28 acres of land, two acres of meadow and 2*s*. 8*d*. rent in Eldyngge; Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester and Margaret his wife, to have seisin of 21 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow; and the vicar of SS. Peter and Paul, Eldyngg, of a messuage and an acre of land of the said tenements, because the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the sheriff, that the said tenements, which Thomas Blakebrok held, who was outlawed for felony, were in the king's hands for a year and a day, and that Thomas held them of the said prior, earl, Margaret and vicar respectively, and that William de Northo had the year, day and waste thereof, and ought to answer for them to the king.

July 27. Westminster. To the sheriff of Essex. Order to deliver to Jakomina, late the wife of Robert le Merk, knight, who is a native of the dominion of the king of France, her lands, goods, and chattels in Donmowe and Lyndesele,

1337. *Membrane 4—cont.*

in that county, as she has shown the king that whereas her late husband was an Englishman and died in the allegiance of Edward I, and was enfeoffed jointly with her of the said lands, by a fine levied before the justices of the bench of that king, and Jakomina held the lands jointly with Robert, and for forty years and more after his death, staying there continually without ever leaving the realm, and that John de Marton took the said lands, goods and chattels into the king's hands and delivered them to the sheriff to be kept, by virtue of the king's commission to him so to take all priories, houses, benefices and places of men of religion and other aliens of the said king's dominion, except the goods and chattels of the men of Britanny; and Jakomina came into chancery and found mainpernors for the king, to wit: Richard de Hatfeld, of that county, and Henry le Merk, of cos. Hereford and Gloucester, to undertake that she will answer to the king for the said goods and chattels and for the issues of the said lands if they ought to pertain to the king, and she has besought the king to order her lands, goods and chattels to be restored to her by the aforesaid mainprise. By C.

To John de Marton. Order to deliver the said lands, goods and chattels to Jakomina, without delay. By C.

July 20. Westminster. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Order to cause to be restored to Jakemar de Huy, Alard Salmyr, Thomas de Daunhegh, merchants of Dynant, in Almain, and to Gerard de Everneys, Liberius de Everneys, and Giles Vaghet, merchants of Loveyne, Brabant, their money, goods and chattels, arrested and not yet restored to them, according to the tenor of the king's orders to Michael le Yonge, Adam de Stefham and John Loverik, notwithstanding the king's commission to them, if they find that the merchants are from Almain and Brabant, and that the money was received for the sale of their merchandise brought to London, as lately at the supplication of those merchants, showing the king that they had brought divers merchandise to London for their benefit, and had sold it there, and came to Sandwich with the money received, and Michael, Adam, and John had there arrested 99*l.* of Jakemar, 62*l.* of Alard, 73*l.* of Thomas, 86*l.* of Gerard, 65*l.* of Liberius, and 67*l.* of Giles, and other of their goods and chattels, under colour of a commission, to make scrutiny and not to permit coin (*denarios*) or any other money, or silver in sheets, or gold or silver vessels, to be taken out of the realm, the king ordered Michael, Adam, and John to restore to the merchants their money, to do their will therewith, if they should ascertain that the merchants were from Almain and Brabant, and had received the money as aforesaid; and Michael, Adam, and John have hitherto delayed to deliver the said money, goods and chattels to the merchants, by pretext of the aforesaid commission, and of certain letters under the privy seal, whereupon the merchants have besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

July 24. Westminster. To the prior of Worcester. Order to pay to Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or his attorney, from the money of the tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in their congregation at Leicester, in the diocese of Worcester, the money in arrear to him of assignments made to him thereupon, notwithstanding the king's order to have the money at Westminster, but to have all the remaining money of that tenth at London without delay, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, although the king lately ordered the prior to have the money of that tenth collected by him in the said

1337.

Membrane 4—cont.

diocese, to be levied for Midsummer term last, at Westminster on Monday after St. Margaret last, to be delivered to the treasurer or John, notwithstanding any assignment, yet the king has considered the useful services of Richard, and wishes, at his request, that the assignments made to him shall be paid. By K. and C.

The like to the following in favour of Richard, to wit:—

The prior of St. Bartholomew's, Westsmethefeld, London, in the diocese of London.

The prior of St. Swithun's, Winchester, } in the diocese of
The abbot of Waverley, } Winchester.
The prior of Bath, in the diocese of Bath and Wells.
The abbot of Shireburn, in the diocese of Salisbury.
The prior of St. Etheldreda's, Ely, in the diocese of Ely.
The prior of Holy Trinity, Norwich, in the diocese of Norwich.
The prior of Kenilworth, } in the diocese of Coventry
The abbot of Burton-upon-Trent, } and Lichfield.

MEMBRANE 3.

July 29. Westminster. To the constables and keepers of the king's castles in North Wales. Order, under pain of forfeiture, and as they would avoid the king's indignation, to permit the justice of North Wales and the chamberlain of Kaernarvan, and their deputies, to enter the said castles, survey their munition, men and victuals, send victuals as often as necessary, put others in their place, and ordain concerning their safe custody, as it was lately ordained by the king and his council that the justice and chamberlain should do these things, and now he has learned that the constables and keepers do not permit them or their deputies to enter the castles for such purpose. By C.

To the sheriff of Kaernarvan. Order to bring personally all sums of money due to the king in that bailiwick, to the exchequer of Kaernarvan, to be paid in the presence of the controller there, because the king has learned that divers sums of money which ought so to be paid, are irregularly collected by him and his ministers, so that the controller cannot charge the sheriff therewith, whereby the king and his subjects in that bailiwick have incurred many evils and expenses, the king, because answer is not made to him for the said sums more often, the subjects because they were not acquitted thereof. By C.

The like to the sheriff of Anglesey and the sheriff of Meryonyth, severally. By C.

To the sheriff of Kaernarvan. Order to bring all the issues of his bailiwick to the exchequer of Kaernarvan, and to receive there by the hands of the chamberlain of North Wales, the fee pertaining to him, as was done in times past, because the king has learned from certain of his lieges that the sheriff detains in his possession a certain fee of sums of the money of the issues of the bailiwick, which he ought to pay at that exchequer, pertaining to him, as he asserts, for which satisfaction ought to be done to him of right and custom, by the hands of the said chamberlain, but the king wishes the fee pertaining to the sheriff, if any, and other fees of his ministers of those parts, to be paid in the proper manner by the hands of the chamberlain. By C.

The like to the sheriffs of Angleseye and Merionyth, separately.

By C.

1337. *Membrane 3—cont.*

To the sheriff of Kaernarvan. Order, under pain of the loss of his bailiwick, not to release any prisoners indicted for the death of a man or other felony, who are not pleviable, according to the law of those parts, by any plevin or mainprise, as the king has learned from certain of his lieges that the sheriff has hitherto so released such prisoners and continues to do so. By C.

The like to the sheriffs of Angleseye and Merionyth, separately. By C.

To the justice of North Wales or to him who supplies his place. Order to cause the under-sheriffs of cos. Kaernarvan, Angleseye, and Merionyth, to come before him on a certain day, if they have not hitherto found security to behave well in their offices, and to receive such security from them, and if they neglect it, then to cause the offices to be taken into the king's hands and committed by security to other fit persons in the king's name, because the king is informed that the under-sheriffs have not hitherto found such security, do not stay in their offices, do not answer to the king for the issues and other things which pertain to him, and do not serve the people of those parts, whereby the king and his people have suffered many injuries. By C.

July 28. Westminster. To Henry de Stratford, the king's clerk. Order to deliver to Master Pancius de Controne, the king's leech, or his attorney, all the lands, possessions, benefices, goods and chattels of the men of the power of the king of France in co. Gloucester, and not to intermeddle therewith, although the king lately appointed him to take them into the king's hands, because Pancius is not of the said lordship. By K. and C.

The like to Robert de Hemyngburgh, appointed for a like purpose in co. Oxford.

The like to the sheriff of Oxford, concerning the said lands, &c. delivered to him by Robert.

The like to the sheriff of Gloucester, concerning the lands, &c. delivered to him by Henry.

July 27. The Tower. To Thomas de Knaresburgh, the king's clerk. A like order in favour of John de Sancto Laurencio, Lansaven, parson of Long Newenton church, co. Wilts, who is of the power of the king of Almain, and not of the king of France, as the king appointed Thomas to take such lands, &c., in the said county. By C.

July 30. Westminster. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order to cause Alan son of Geoffrey de Croumere, lord of a ship called *la Rose*, of Blakeneye, to be released without delay, by a mainprise, if he is attached for the following cause, as Alan has besought the king to order his release and that of his ship, as Simon le Fitz Rauf, master of that ship, had gone with it to Gascony to seek wine and other merchandise there, after it had been arrested by certain lieges for the king's service by his order, Alan being ignorant thereof, and his assent not having been obtained, and thus he is attached by the sheriff for this, although his ship is arrested in the port of Boston by the admiral of the king's fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the north; and Alan has found before the king in chancery, Ralph de Bockyngg, knight, of co. Surrey, and John Turk, of London, fishmonger, his mainpernors, who have undertaken to have the ship ready to set out in the king's service with other ships of the realm, and to answer the king for the contempt done in this respect. The king

1337.

Membrane 3—cont.

has ordered the said admiral or those who supply his place to cause the said ship to be dearrested and delivered to Alan, by the said mainprise. By C.

To John de Ros, admiral of the king's fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, or to those who supply his place. Order to cause the ship to be dearrested and delivered to Alan by the said mainprise. By C.

July 27. The Tower. To Nicholas de Hulmo, the king's clerk. Order to cause the goods and chattels which belonged to John de Stotevill, an alien, late parson of Ekynton church, co. Derby, to be delivered to Robert de la Cusyne, executor of his will, without delay, if they were seized by virtue of the king's appointment of Nicholas, by writ of the exchequer, to seize them into his hands, so that Nicholas should answer to the king for them, as the king has granted them to Robert. By K. and C.

July 26. Westminster. To Robert de Hambury, chamberlain of North Wales. Order to cause six ships suitable for the passage to Ireland of Thomas bishop of Hereford, and John de Cherleton, the elder, whom the king has appointed treasurer and justiciary of Ireland, respectively, and of certain other of the king's ministers in the said land, about to set out with them, to be purveyed and made ready without delay, and to take them to a place and on a day which the bishop and John shall make known to them; and to pay for the freight of the ships and the wages of 200 Welsh foot, whom John is taking with him, from the time of their departure from those parts until their arrival at Dublin, by the testimony of the bishop and John. By K. and C.

July 22. Westminster. To John Baronshel, John Stephani and Thomas de Peruch[iis] and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi. Request to pay to William Bacoun 50 marks for affairs with which he is charged by the king and his council. By K.

July 24. Westminster. To Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to cause John Brut to be released from the Tower by a mainprise, without delay, as the king lately ordered the sheriff of Lincoln to take John, imprisoned at Lincoln, to the Tower, under safe custody, to be delivered to Nicholas, and to detain him in the Tower until further orders, and Thomas Cheyne, of co. Norfolk, John Claymond, of Kirketon, Walter de Malteby, Roger de Meres, of Kirketon, William White, of Pyncebek, and Robert de Toft, of co. Lincoln, have mainperned in chancery to have John before the king or his council, his justices or elsewhere, whenever the king shall wish, to do and receive what shall be ordained by them, and that he will conduct himself well in the meantime. By K.

July 28. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to deliver to Bertrand de Noalhano, donsel, nephew and universal heir of Sir Montasinus de Noalhano, knight, lately deceased, or to Jordanus de Scassafort, Bertrand's knight, proctor and attorney, 60*l.* of 160*l.* granted to him by the king, as the king granted to Bertrand 200*l.* in recompence of the damage and loss sustained by Montasinus in the service of Edward I, in wars in England, Scotland, and Gascony, and for a general release which Bertrand made to him in this respect, at the request of Sir Gaillard, cardinal deacon of St. Lucy in Silice, and the king caused 40*l.* thereof to be delivered to Jordanus by the hands of the merchants of the society

1337. *Membrane 3—cont.*

of the Bardi of Florence, and ordered the remaining 160*l.* to be delivered to Bertrand from the issues of the duchy [of Aquitaine] by the constable of Bordeaux, and Jordan has now besought the king in Bertrand's name, to cause that money, or a part thereof, to be delivered, so that Bertrand may deck himself suitably for the king's service, as he and his said attorney cannot obtain any payment as yet on account of arduous affairs newly arisen in the said duchy. The king has also ordered the constable to deliver the remaining 100*l.* to Bertrand or his attorney. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 2.

July 25. Westminster. To Thomas de Knaresburgh, the king's clerk. Order to cause the prebend of Northnewenton, in the collegiate church of Wilton, to be restored to John de Vyenne, prebendary there, without delay, and the goods and chattels there and elsewhere in co. Wilts, which Thomas took into the king's hands by virtue of a commission, directing him so to take prebends, benefices, and goods and chattels of aliens of the dominion of the king of France, because it is ascertained that John is an Englishman, and he and his father and mother were born in the realm.
By p.s. [10120.]

July 27. The Tower. To the sheriff of Cambridge. Order to deliver to the prior of Swaveseye, in that county, his lands, possessions, benefices, goods and chattels taken into the king's hands by Henry de Ingelby, the king's clerk, together with the issues thereof, although the king lately appointed Henry so to take all lands, goods and chattels of men of religion and of other men of the dominion of the king of France, except those of the men of Britanny, and deliver them to the sheriff, as the king has considered the poverty of that priory, and wishes to be merciful to the prior. By C.

To Henry Haydok, the king's clerk. Like order in favour of Master Thomas de Luk, prebendary of Netherbury and Bymynstre, in the church of St. Mary, Salisbury, who is of the parts of Rome and not of the dominion of the king of France, who has come to the king complaining that Henry, who was appointed in co. Dorset, had taken the said prebend into the king's hands, and beseeching the king to order it and his goods and chattels to be restored to him. By K.

July 24. Westminster. To Robert de Wardecop, the king's clerk. Order not to intermeddle with the manors, lands, horses, animals, corn, jewels or other goods and chattels of Isabella, lady of Mota, a native of the king of France's power, who is staying in the company of the king's daughter Joan, and of Mary de Sancto Paulo, countess of Pembroke, restoring what he may have taken, together with the issues, although the king appointed him to take into the king's hands all priories, lands, goods and chattels of all Frenchmen and others of the power of the king of France, in co. Suffolk, excepting those of the men of Britanny. By K. and C.
[*Fœdera.*]

July 27. The Tower. To Henry de Ingelby. Order to deliver to the prior of Swaveseye, co. Cambridge, his lands, benefices, goods and chattels, without delay, not intermeddling therewith, although the king appointed him to take into the king's hands all lands, goods and chattels of men of the power of the king of France in that county, as the king considers the poverty of the priory and wishes to be merciful to the prior. By C.

1337.

Membrane 2—cont.

July 27. The Tower. To the sheriff of Sussex. Like order in favour of Ranulph Lessorle, vicar of Stennynges church, in that county, although the king ordered Edmund de Grymesby to take such lands and goods into his hands and deliver them to the sheriff for the king's use, as the king has considered the poverty of Ranulph, and wishes to be merciful to him. By C.

Aug. 1. Clarendon. To Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, the king's son, or to his justice, or to him who supplies the place of the justice. Order not to molest or aggrieve Griffin Grach by reason of his return, because the king has given him licence to return home, as the king has ordained the leading of the Welsh of North Wales, whom Griffin led to the king at London, to be done by another. By K.

July 26. Westminster. To Richard de Wvlughby and his fellows, justices appointed to hear and determine a trespass committed on Hugh de Blid by Thomas de Fourneux, of Carleton, in Lyndrik. Although Thomas asserted before them that he had the king's letters patent of protection until a certain time, acquitting him of all pleas and suits, with certain exceptions, and exhibited before them such letters, to impede Hugh's suit in the plea pending before the justices concerning that trespass, wherefore the plea was long delayed; yet because, upon inspection of the chancery rolls, it is not found that such letters are enrolled there, and the king has learned from trustworthy testimony that Thomas was not then in his service, and he has now set out, he has revoked the letters of protection and notifies this to the justices, ordering them to proceed to render justice in that plea, notwithstanding the said letters. By K.

July 30. Westminster. To John Charneles, the king's clerk. Order to deliver 200 marks of the money in his custody to William Stury, in part maintenance of the masters and mariners of ships which the king lately caused to come to the port of the city of London, or in part payment of their wages, if they ought to receive any from the king. By C.

Aug. 2. Westminster. To William Stury. Order to deliver certain sums of the said 200 marks to the said masters and mariners, in aid of their maintenance, or in part payment of their wages, making indentures with them thereupon. By C.

July 30. Westminster. To the sheriff of Essex and Hertford. Whereas the king lately ordered the prior of St. Bartholomew, Smethfeld, London, to have all the money of the tenth granted by the clergy at St. Paul's, London, and at Leicester, at Westminster on Monday after St. Margaret last, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, notwithstanding any assignments made to merchants or others, in aid of the expenses for the defence of the realm, and the prior, appearing before the treasurer on that day, delivered to him certain sums of that money collected by him, and did not pay other sums, to wit, 50 marks due by the abbot of Waltham, 111*s.* 5½*d.* by the prior of Colne, 71*s.* 7¾*d.* by the prior of Hatfeld Regis, 6*l.* 13*s.* 11½*d.* by the abbot of Bileigh, 65*s.* 7½*d.* by the prior of Thoby, 48*s.* 3*d.* by the abbot of St. Albans, 28*s.* 3*d.* by the prior of Royston, 32*s.* 9½*d.* by the prior of Hatfeld Peveril, and 19*s.* 2½*d.* by the prior of Tremhale, asserting that those abbots and priors had altogether omitted to pay that money, and that he prosecuted against them by ecclesiastical censures to levy the money; the king not wishing to tolerate such things, orders the sheriff to go in person to the said abbots and priors, to exact the money due from them,

1337. *Membrane 2—cont.*

and if they refuse to pay immediately, then to cause the sums to be levied of their goods and chattels without delay, so that he shall have the money at London on the feast of St. Laurence next, without further delay, to be delivered to the treasurer; and to make known to each of the said abbots and priors that they shall be in person before the king and his council at the said place and day to answer for the contempt and injury done by them, and further to do and receive what shall be ordained there. If the sheriff is in any way slack in the execution of this order, he shall be speedily amoved from his office and punished for his rebellion and disobedience with all rigour of the law. By K. and C.

The like to the following sheriffs to levy the following sums of the following priors, to wit:—

The sheriffs of London, 15*l.* 10*s.* 11¾*d.* from the prior of Holy Trinity, London, without the threatening clause.

The sheriff of Surrey, 72*s.* 11¼*d.* from the prior of Suthwerk.

The sheriff of Norfolk, 30*s.* 4*d.* of the prior of Tefford Monachorum. By K. and C.

Aug. 6. The Tower. To the sheriff of Buckingham. Order to bring those 55 marks which the king lately ordered him to pay to Robert de Fienles [*as at page* 60 *above*] to London, to have them there on Wednesday after St. Laurence, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, the treasurer, or to John de Charnels, clerk, supplying his place, because the king has caused the lands, goods and chattels of Robert and other aliens of the power of the king of France, to be taken into his hands, and the previous writs restored to chancery to be cancelled. By C.

To James le Botiller, earl of Ormound, lord of the town of Aylesbury, or to his bailiffs there. Like order with respect to the 30*l.* which the king ordered him to pay to Robert [*as at page* 59 *above*]. By C.

Aug. 6. The Tower. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Order to cause all the money arrested by them, which ought to remain to the king as forfeit, to come to London, to be here on Wednesday after St. Laurence, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, the treasurer, or to John de Charnels, clerk, supplying his place. The king however wishes the money of certain merchants of Almain and Brabant, for goods sold by them, to be delivered to them entire, according to his orders, under the great seal. By C.

Membrane 1.

July 26. The Tower. To Gilbert de Chishull, the king's clerk. Order to cause the church of Ivyngho, co. Buckingham, and the lands, goods and chattels of James de Florencia, parson there, to be restored to him without delay, together with the issues thereof, although the king appointed Gilbert to take into his hands all the possessions of aliens in co. Buckingham, so that he should answer therefor to the sheriff there, during pleasure, yet the king wishes the said possessions to be restored to James, because he is not a native of the power of the king of France, as has been testified by those in whom the king has confidence, and for other causes. By K. and C.

The like to Robert de Hemmyngburgh for Palmerus de Florencia, parson of Methelyngton church, co. Oxford.

1337.

Membrane 1—*cont.*

July 26. Westminster. To the collectors of the old and new customs in the port of London. Whereas the king has ordained with the assent of the prelates, earls, barons, and others of the council, for the defence of the realm, that 30,000 sacks of wool brought to the realm by William de la Pole, of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, Reginald de Conductu, and other merchants of the realm, whom the king caused to be convoked at Westminster on the morrow of St. James the Apostle last, shall be taken and bought for a certain price agreed upon by the king and his council and the merchants, and shall be transmitted to parts beyond the seas, as is fully contained in an indenture made with the merchants, and that 10,000 sacks of the wool are loaded and taken away in the port of London, and the residue in certain other ports, and that 20*s.* are received from each sack of 3,500 of those taken out of the realm from the port of London; the king therefore orders the collectors to receive the said 20*s.* a sack for the king's use in the passage thereof from that port, and 40*s.* for each last of hides, and 20*s.* for every 300 wool fells, beyond the custom due by denizens, according to the form of the grant made by the merchants of the realm at Nottingham, in subvention of the expenses for the defence of the realm, and 20*s.* on every miliare of tin, 6*s.* 8*d.* for each load of lead, which hides and wool fells by denizen merchants, and tin and lead by alien and denizen merchants, the king granted, by the advice of William and Reginald, to be taken out of the realm by sufficient security, and the king wishes to cause 20*s.* for the tin and 6*s.* 8*d.* for the lead to be received in the meantime, and paid to those from whom they were received, at certain days, and to permit William and Reginald and the other merchants to take the said 10,000 sacks, hides, and fells and tin and lead to parts beyond, from that port, and to cause the seal called 'coket,' which was lately shut up under locks and seals by them, to be opened without delay, one part to be delivered to William and Reginald, or their attorney, and the seal to be kept for the collection of the new custom under the seals of William and Reginald, or their attorneys, notwithstanding any inhibitions or orders not to take wool and merchandise out of the realm, or to keep the said seals shut up, and to pay all the money from the said wool, hides and wool fells, to William and Reginald, from time to time, or to their attorneys, by indentures, in part satisfaction of a great sum of money which they and other merchants have undertaken to pay for the king. The king does not wish and forbids the collectors, under pain of forfeiture, to permit any wool, except the said 10,000 sacks, to be taken out of that port to parts beyond, until further orders from the king or from William and Reginald. By K. and C.

The like to the collectors of the old and new customs in the following ports, to wit:—

The collectors in the port of Boston for 6,000 sacks of wool, and that 20*s.* are received for each of 2,500 sacks of the same. By K. and C.

The collectors in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, for 8,000 sacks, and that 20*s.* are received for each of 2,900 sacks of the same. By K. and C.

The collectors in the port of Southampton, for 500 sacks, and that 20*s.* are received for each sack of the same. By K. and C.

The collectors in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 700 sacks of wool, and that 20*s.* are received for each sack of the same. By K. and C.

1337. *Membrane* 1—*cont.*

Aug. 1. The Tower. To William FitzWaryn 'le frere.' Order to pay to the brethren and sisters of the hospital of St. Giles, Wilton, the arrears of 6 marks yearly of the rent and issues of the town of Wilton, from the time when it was in his hands, and to pay those 6 marks yearly henceforth, as the king ordered John de Harnham to deliver that rent to them and to pay it yearly thenceforth [*as in this Calendar*, 6 *Edward* III, *page* 511], and now it has been shown to the king by the brethren and sisters that William detains that sent from them from the time when the town was in his hands by the king's grant, wherefore they have besought the king to provide a remedy.

Aug. 6. Westminster. To Robert Clere, late keeper of the bishopric of Norwich, void and in the king's hands. Order to have all the money of the issues of the bishopric received by him, at London, without delay, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place. By K.

July 25. Westminster. To Gilbert de Chishull, the king's clerk. Order to cause the house of Farleye, co. Bedford, founded by Henry III, for chantries and alms for his soul, and the lands, goods and chattels belonging thereto, which he had taken into the king's hands by virtue of the king's commission directing him so to take the lands, goods and chattels of aliens of the power of the king of France, and because the said house is subject to the hospital of Suntyngfeld, in parts beyond the sea, to be delivered without delay, as the king has compassion on the state of the said hospital or house, the master and brethren of which are of the king's nation, and who have not wherewith to live of their own, unless they receive help from Christians, who also make no *apportum* on account of their poverty. The king wishes Gilbert and the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, to whom the said goods and chattels were delivered, to be discharged. By K. and C.

To the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham. Like order to deliver the said lands, goods and chattels to the master and brethren. By K. and C.

Aug. 1. Westminster. To the sheriff of Buckingham. Like order to deliver to Ingelram de Canewell, a native of the power of the king of France, his lands, goods and chattels, which Gilbert de Chishull took and delivered to the sheriff by indenture, accepting security from Ingelram that he will behave well and faithfully, and will not eloign his goods from the realm, because he has stayed thirty years and more at Wendovore and elsewhere in the realm, having children and a wife there, perpetual domicile, lands in lot and scot, and other things touching the community of the realm, as the king has learned from trustworthy testimony, wherefore the king does not wish to deal hardly with him.

Aug. 3. Clarendon. To the sheriff of Cumberland. Order to pay 10*l.* to John de Glanton, constable of Carlisle castle, without delay, in part recompense for the expenses incurred by him in retaining armed men for the safe keeping of the castle for a long time.

Aug. 2. Clarendon. To the sheriff of Cambridge. Whereas the king lately ordered the prior of St. Etheldreda's, Ely, to have all the money of the tenth granted by the clergy in the diocese of Ely at Westminster, on Monday after St. Margaret, to be delivered to the treasurer [*as at page* 34 *above*], and the prior did not pay certain sums of that tenth, to wit, 100*l.* due by the executors of the will of John de Hothum, bishop of Ely, assert-

1337.

Membrane 1—*cont.*

ing that the executors had altogether omitted to pay that money, and he had prosecuted against them by ecclesiastical censures for levying the money; the king not wishing to tolerate such things longer, orders the sheriff to go to the executors, exact from them the said money, receive it and deliver it to the prior, so that he shall answer therefor to the king, and if they refuse to pay it, then to cause it to be levied of the bishop's goods and chattels in their custody without delay, so that he have the money at London on St. Bartholomew next, without further delay, to be delivered to the prior. He shall also make known to the executors that they shall be before the king and his council at an appointed day and place to answer for their contempt in this matter, and to do and receive what shall there be ordained, and if the sheriff is remiss in the execution of this order, the king will punish him for his rebellion and disobedience. By K.

Aug. 4. The Tower. To the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Middlesex. Order to have all the money of that aid in their possession at London on Wednesday after St. Laurence next, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place. By K.

MEMBRANE 37*d.*

Jan. 27. Langley. Brother Walter, abbot of Hyde, near Winchester, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Asselin Simonetti, of Lucca, merchant, 480*l.*; to be levied in default of payment, of their lands, chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Southampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Thomas Fabel, of Hatfeld Peverel, acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Teye, 266*l.* 13*s.* 4d.; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Feb. 6. Langley. John, son of Henry de Cobham, acknowledges that he owes to Edward de Kendale, knight, 700 marks; to be levied, &c., in co. Kent.

Edward de Kendale, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John, son of Henry de Cobham, knight, 600 marks; to be levied, &c., in co. Hertford.

Cancelled on payment.

Jan. 26. The Tower. Thomas Purchaceour is sent to the abbot and convent of Bardeneye to receive such maintenance for life as John de Hammere, deceased, had there at the late king's request. By p.s.

To the mayor and bailiffs of the port of Dover. Order not to permit any men to cross from that port, and if any shall come there for the purpose of crossing, or from parts beyond the sea, then to cause diligent scrutiny to be made upon them of their letters and *apporta*, as secretly as possible, sending all such letters to John, archbishop of Canterbury, the chancellor, without delay, to be examined, as he has been enjoined, and to cause such *apporta* to be arrested and kept safely under their seals until further orders, informing the king of the sums which they so arrest and the chancellor of the names of those who brought them.

[*Fœdera.*] By K.

Jan. 25. Langley. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order not to put John Mauger, late sheriff of Hereford, in default for not appearing

1337. *Membrane 37d—cont.*

before them on the day which he had on the morrow of Hilary last, to render his account for the time when he was sheriff, as he was detained in the Tower under the custody of Nicholas de la Beche, the constable, and to receive John Daleweye and William de Whitefeld, John's attorneys, to render that account. By K.

Nicholas de Dunstaple, roper, and citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to Hildebrand Suderman, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Feb. 15. Langley. Edmund, son of John Sauvage, acknowledges that he owes to John de la Pole, of Gloucester, of London, goldsmith, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Feb. 14. The Tower. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order to deliver to John de Thrandeston, whom the king is sending to Holland and Seland on his affairs, a ship or barge for his passage, without delay, notwithstanding any prohibition of the king or the admiral of the fleet in those parts of crossing out of the realm.

Feb. 14. The Tower. To Thomas de Warrewyk Order, upon sight of these presents, to come to the king in England, to inform him upon the affairs with which he was charged by the king and his council, and to have a conference upon them, so that the king may be able to act thereupon, by the advice of his council and such deliberation. By K.

Feb. 10. London. To the count of March. The king sends to him John de Thrandeston, yeoman, requesting the count to give him audience and credence. [*Fœdera.*]

Feb. 10. London. To the burgomasters and *échevins* of the town of Burcels. Request to give credence to what John de Thrandeston shall say with respect to the thing which the king has ordered concerning staples of wool of the realm, to be granted in the duchy of Brabant. [*Ibid.*]

The like to the burgomasters, *échevins* and lawful men of Louveyn and Malyns. [*Ibid.*]

Jan. 28. Langley. To the sheriff of Northumberland. Whereas divers men of the realm who hold their lands of the king by barony as of the castle of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and otherwise, who are bound, by reason of such tenure, to repair and maintain certain houses and buildings within that castle, will now cause those houses and buildings to be erected and repaired, as is said, a part of which is ruined and another part totally fallen down, and the king has learned that fitting windows and doors still remain to be placed there, he therefore orders the sheriff to compel such tenants, by distraints or otherwise, to add such windows and doors, and the doors to be provided with locks, enjoining the tenants, when the buildings have been thus closed, to deliver the keys of the said locks to John de Thyngden, surveyor of the king's works in that castle, or to him who supplies his place there, to be kept until further orders. The king has ordered John to receive the keys and keep them as aforesaid. By K.

Enrolment of grant by Richard Bagge, of co. Dorset, to John Stretch of the chief bailiwick, and bedelry of the king's hundreds in that county, which John appointed him to hold during John's life. Dated at Otteford, on 16 February, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum that Richard came into chancery at Westminster on 18 February and acknowledged the preceding deed.

1337. *Membrane 37d—cont.*

Feb. 21. Hatfield. John de Drokenesford acknowledges that he owes to William de Iford 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his land and chattels in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment.

John de Drokenesford, of co. Essex, acknowledges that he owes to William Box, citizen of London, 40*l.*; to be levied, as aforesaid.

Cancelled on payment.

William de Iford acknowledges that he owes to William Box, citizen of London, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

Feb. 23. Hatfield. John atte Burgate, of Chigwell, acknowledges that he owes to Theobald Poleyn, of Leighton, 60*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Feb. 24. Hatfield. Richard de Parva Abiton, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to Peter de Pakenham, vintner of London, 80 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Cambridge.

—— —— Master John de Wakefeld puts in his place John de Pokelyngton and William de Hawkesworth, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 40*l.*, made to him in chancery by Robert de Wakefeld, parson of Haselwell church.

Feb. 20. Hatfield. To the abbot and convent of Niwenham. Order to send a strong horse not (*euitum*) to chancery to carry the chancery rolls, to be there on the morrow of St. Gregory next, to be delivered to Michael de Wath, keeper of those rolls. By K.

Memorandum, that Thomas Godethop, of London, mercer, acknowledges in chancery at Westminster on 22 February, that the first term of payment of 40*s.* of 7*l.* due by him to William Bray of Caen (*Cadomo*), is on the first fairs of St. Giles, Winchester, and the second term of the remaining 100*s.* is a year after.

March 8. Westminster. Hildebrand de London acknowledges that he owes to Menandus de Brokas, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Somerset.

Vacated because otherwise below.

March 8. Westminster. Hugh de Berewik acknowledges that he owes to John de Wisshawe, clerk, 54*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Wilts.

Richard de la Vache, knight, of co. Buckingham, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas Bonet, brushwood seller of London, 14*l.*; to be levied, etc. in that county.

John, son of Robert Poteys, of Wiltone, acknowledges that he owes to Michael de Ponyngges, knight, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Norfolk.

Hildebrand de London acknowledges that he owes to Menandus de Brokas, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Somerset.

March 9. Westminster. Robert, bishop of Salisbury, acknowledges that he owes to Master Elias de Sancto Albano, canon of the cathedral church of Salisbury, 1,000*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Wilts.

March 10. Westminster. John de Strethay acknowledges that he owes to William de Herle, knight, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Stafford.

1337. *MEMBRANE 36d.*

March 4. Westminster. John Coppyng, of Tonebrigg, Richard Coppyng, of Peapyngbery, Gilbert Fromont, of Hadlo, William Kenewy, of Westfarlegh, Thomas Coppying and John Ylesersh, of Peapyngbery, acknowledge that they owe to Reginald de Cobeham, knight, 400*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by John de Percebrigg, Reginald's attorney.

The abbot of Westminster acknowledges that he owes to John de Oxon[ia], of London, vintner, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

—— Edward de Sancto Johanne, holding a part of the land which belonged to John de Sancto Johanne, of Basyng, puts in his place Robert de Loxelegh and Henry de Loxelegh to defend the execution of a recognisance for 100*l.*, made by John, in the late king's chancery, to John de Anne and Bartholomew de Tytyng, citizens of Winchester.

March 6. Westminster. Thomas, prior of Bath, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John de Oxon[ia], citizen and vintner of London, 600*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Somerset.

March 7. Westminster. Geoffrey West, of Gretford, acknowledges that he owes to Master John de Langetoft, clerk, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Lincoln.

Robert de Sutton, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Driby and John de Overton, 300 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Gloucester.

Giles de Badlesmere acknowledges that he owes to Gilbert de Umframvyle, earl of Anegos, 1,100 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Enrolment of release by Gilbert de Ounfrevill, son of Sir Robert de Ounfrevill, earl of Anegos, to Sir Giles de Badlesmere, of all his right and claim in the manors of Hameldon and Marketes Overton, co. Rutland, and in the advowsons and knights' fees pertaining thereto. Witnesses, Thomas de Verdon, Robert de Helewell, John de Boyvill, knights, John Basset, William atte Hide, Thomas de Wenton, Henry Flemmyng. Dated at Hameldon, on 20 March, 11 Edward III.

Vacated because otherwise below.

Feb. 11. The Tower. Walter de Wetewang, clerk, is nominated to the abbot and convent of St. Albans for that yearly pension in which they are bound to the king by reason of the new creation of the abbot. By p.s.

Enrolment of release by Simon, son and heir of Henry Touk, of Kelm, to Robert de Kelm, clerk, of all his right and claim in a toft, 2 bovates of land, and 9 acres of meadow in Kelm. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Bekeryng, Sir Robert Jorz, of Birton, knights, Robert Stuffyn, of Neuwerk, John de Shirborn, of Neuwerk, Robert de Bildesthorp, of Neuwerk, John de Annesleye, of Morton, and Robert de Streton, of Kelm. Dated at Westminster, in the king's palace on 8 March, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Simon came into chancery at Westminster on 9 March and acknowledged the preceding deed.

1337.

Membrane 36d—cont.

March 10. Westminster. Edward de Montehumerii acknowledges that he owes to Peter de la Mare 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in cos. Southampton and Wilts.

Enrolment of indenture between Sir Edward de Monthumer and Sir Peter de la Mare, witnessing that whereas Edward has made the preceding recognisance, Peter grants that if Edward or his attorney cause him to have an estate in the manor of Hounton, except the forprise, in an indenture of covenant made between them within the three days following the 'hokeday,' after the making of these presents, to hold from that time until Michaelmas following, then the recognisance shall be void. Dated at London on 12 March, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that Edward and Peter came into chancery at Westminster on the said 12 March, and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

Enrolment of release by Gilbert de Ounfrevill, son of Sir Robert de Ounfrevill, earl of Angos and lord of Ridesdale, to Sir Giles de Badlesmere of all his right and claim in the manors of Hameldon and Marketes Overton, co. Rutland, and in the advowsons and knights' fees pertaining thereto. Witnesses, Thomas de Verdon, Robert de Helewell, John de Boyvill, knights, John Basset, William atte Hide, Thomas de Wenton, Henry Flemyng. Dated at Hameldon on 6 March, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that the earl came into chancery at Westminster on the said 6 March and acknowledged the preceding deed.

March 9. Westminster. John, son of Robert Poteys, of Wiltone, acknowledges that he owes to Michael de Poningges, knight, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Norfolk.

John de Russhe, of co. Worcester, and Roger de Ledebury, parson of Suthluffenham church, in Rotheland, acknowledge that they owe to Walter de Shobedon, knight, 10*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in the said county.

Cancelled on payment.

John Dryng acknowledges that he owes to Master John de Burnham, parson of Felmersham church, 14*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.

The same John Dryng acknowledges that he owes to the said Master John 30*s.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

March 10. Westminster. William Hardehed, of Ratlesden, and John de Weyerden, of Ratelesdene, acknowledge that they owe to Master Thomas de Felthorp, parson of Ratelesdene church, diocese of Norwich, 42*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.

Alan de Twitham and Robert Cheyni acknowledge that they owe to William, son of John Knyght, of Eyton, 80*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Henry de la Pole of Hertingdon acknowledges that he owes to Master John de Ebor[aco], cook, 10 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Derby.

Cancelled on payment.

John Fitz Wautier, lord of Wodeham, acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Teye, William de Teye, and William, parson of Great Teie church, 180*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Robert Piltebem acknowledges that he owes to Walter Neel, 15*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

1337. *Membrane 36d—cont.*

Gerard de Insula and Eleanor, his wife, holding a part of the land which belonged to John de Sancto Johanne, lord of Basyng, put in their place William de Newenham, clerk, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 100*l.*, made by John in the late king's chancery, to John de Anne and Bartholomew de Tityng, citizens of Winchester.

Enrolment of release by Richard Freysel to Robert de Rokwode of all his right in all the lands which Robert has of his gift and enfeoffment in the towns of Stanefeld, Lausele, and Haustede, co. Suffolk. Dated at Westminster on 10 March, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Richard came into chancery at Westminster on 11 March and acknowledged the preceding deed.

March 22. Westminster. John Morne, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John Darcy 'le cosyn,' knight, 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Bedford.

Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 35d.

Feb 18. Hatfield. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Richard Bagge and Walter Beril, collectors of the old and new customs in the port of Melecumbe, to have respite until the quinzaine of Easter next, for rendering their account for the issues of those customs. By K.

Feb. 20. Hatfield. To the sheriff of Berks and all the king's bailiffs, ministers, and lieges in that county. Notification that whereas the king—being lately informed that several malefactors and perturbers of the peace, endeavouring to impede by force divers inquisitions, which are soon to be taken by writs of *Nisi prius*, and other *originalia* writs, at the suit of divers lieges at Neubury, before certain justices, confederating in no small multitude in divers places in that county, come to the said town on the day which the justices for taking such inquisitions assigned, to bring armed power, and to beat, wound, and ill-treat jurors summoned in these inquisitions, and others wishing to prosecute their rights before the justices, so that the jurors could not know the truth in that respect, or the plaintiffs prosecute their rights, and doing damages, and other crimes there against the form of the statute of Northampton—ordered the sheriff to cause proclamation to be made in the town of Neubury and elsewhere in that county, that no one, except the king's serjeants and ministers, shall go armed or ride with armed power before the justices at the said day and places, nor do anything against the peace, under the pains contained in the statute; and now the king has learned from divers persons that although such proclamations are made in places by the king's order, yet the malefactors, not considering this make confederacies and alliances with no small number of armed men in divers places, and impede with armed power the people from coming before the justices, the jurors from knowing the truth, and plaintiffs from prosecuting their rights by their misdeeds and threats against the form of the said statute, the king appointed Thomas Flambard and Thomas de la Puwe, his serjeants-at-arms, to repeat the said proclamation at Neubury and elsewhere in that county, and to imprison those who infringe it, so that they shall not be released without the king's order, and to arrest the horses and armour found with the said malefactors, and deliver them to the sheriff by indenture, therefore the king orders the sheriff, ministers, and others to be attendant upon, advise and assist Thomas, and Thomas, when

1337.

Membrane 35d—cont.

they are warned on the king's behalf, and the sheriff shall assist them if necessary with the *posse comitatus*, to arrest malefactors, and to receive those so arrested, and keep them safely in prison, and to receive the horses and armour from them, and cause them to be safely guarded until further orders. *Et erat patens.* By K. and C.

Feb. 27. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William de Felton to have respite until Michaelmas next for 159*l.* 15*s.*, which are exacted from him of a prest of the late king's wardrobe. By K.

The like to the sheriff of Northampton.

Feb. 28. The Tower. To Thomas de Stodeleye. Order, upon sight of these presents, to come to Westminster to be before the council on Tuesday next, to answer the king upon certain things said to him, and further to do what shall be ordained in this respect. By K.

March 1. The Tower. Robert de Sprotle, parson of Esthildesle church, diocese of Salisbury, acknowledges that he owes to Master Bernard Vivent, canon of St. Emilian, proctor and vicar general in England, of Reymund, cardinal deacon of Sancta Maria Nova, parson of Hornese church, diocese of York, 255 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Berks.

The same Robert acknowledges that he owes to the same Bernard 35 marks; to be levied as aforesaid.

Enrolment of release by John, son of Thomas de Terlyngge, to Thomas de Terlynge, his father, and Margaret, his wife, for their life, of all his right and claim in a messuage with building, curtilage and gardens adjacent thereto, and 220 acres of arable land, 30 acres of pasture, 6 acres 1 rood of meadow, and 20½ acres of wood in Terlingge, Borham, Fairstede, Springefeld, and Great Leghes; of which land, 70 acres lie in the field called Hekesland, 48 acres of land lie in a field called 'Wykes,' 3 acres of land lie in Godharescroft, 39 acres of land lie in Redyng, 16 acres of land lie in Wesemereslond, 44 acres of land lie in a field called Hegremere, 9 acres of land lie in Estfeld, 2 acres of land lie in the fenwod, and 1 acre of land lies at Thurstones; and of the pasture, 10 acres lie in Neefeld, 20 acres lie in Coulase under the park of the bishop of Norwich; and of the meadow, 3 acres lie in Eleymad, 2 acres lie in Wrosguhey, and 1 acre 1 rood lie in Westmannemad; and of the wood, 14 acres lie in Hokesbrak, 5 acres lie in a wood called 'Hegremer,' and 1½ acres lie in Utfrith. John has also released to them all his right in homages, services and rents of free and customary tenants as they have them of the gift and enfeoffment of Sir John de Kelmersh and Sir William de Ledyngton, vicar of Terlyngg church, by charter of enfeoffment, in the towns of Terlingg, Borham, Springefeld, Fairsted, and Great Leghes. Witnesses, Thomas Fabel, Bartholomew Bygod, John de Heroun, Hervey, clerk, Ralph Punt, William Ivot, Richard de Terlyngg, John Favaloun. Dated at Terlynge on Sunday after the Circumcision, 10 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John, son of Thomas, came into chancery at Westminster on 5 March, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of grant by Richard, son and heir of Thomas Brian, called 'Fairher,' of Suthwerk, to John Pincelegle, of Genoa, citizen of London, and Katherine his wife, of all that tenement with houses, gardens, curtilages, fishponds, hays, ditches and other appurtenances, which he has by hereditary succession after the death of his father Thomas, in

1337. *Membrane 35d—cont.*

the marsh of the bishop of Winchester, in the parish of St. Margaret, Suthwerk, the tenement is situated in breadth between the highway upon the bank of the Thames, towards the north, and the tenement of William atte Fen, which formerly belonged to John Hauekyn, towards the south, and extends in length from the highway called 'la Mellewey,' towards the east, towards the tenement of Lucy Waryn, towards the west. For this grant John Pincelegle and Katherine have given the said John a sum of money in a wallet. Witnesses, William Roce, Geoffrey Graspeis, Thomas Coleman, Geoffrey Pecok, Francis Bacheme, John de Wynton, Peter de Bernewell, John de Besevill, John de Hydingham, John de Daventre, 'tilere.' Dated at Suthwerk on Sunday after Martinmas, 10 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Richard came into chancery at Westminster on 12 March, and acknowledged the preceding charter.

March 11. Westminster. Brother William, prior of Horton, acknowledges for himself and convent, that they owe to Asselin Simonetti, of Lucca, merchant, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment.

March 12. Westminster. Master John Tandy, parson of Donyton church, diocese of Worcester, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas Somery, 10 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Gloucester.

Thomas Priour, William Gernoun, John, son of Ralph de Berners, Nicholas de Brundish, and William, son of Richard de Rothyng, acknowledge that they owe to Milo de Mounteny, 500*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment.

March 13. Westminster. Henry Benet, of Undele, acknowledges that he owes to Richard, son of Michael de Pillesgate, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Warwick.

John de Ludyngton acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Brayton, clerk, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

MEMBRANE 34d.

March 11. Westminster. Hugh le Blount acknowledges that he owes to John de Alvetone 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment.

John de Alvetone acknowledges that he owes to Hugh le Blount 100*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

Enrolment of release by Hugh le Blount, son and heir of Hugh le Blount, son of Sir Hugh le Blount, knight, to John de Alvetone and Nichola his wife, of all his right and claim in the manor of Kyngeston, near Aston Roand, co. Oxford, and in 3 cart loads of wood (*bosci*) every week yearly, in the wood of Chynnore, called 'Fernore,' to be cut down and carried away at their own will. Witnesses, Sir Gilbert de Elsefeld the elder, Sir Philip de Englefeld, Sir Gilbert de Elsefeld the younger, Sir John de Leukenore, Sir John Golafre, knights, John de Whitfeld, Richard de Willamescote, Thomas de Langeleye, William de Harpedon, Ed[mund] de Molyns, Thomas de Morle, Thomas de Barentyn, Richard de Hattecomb, of co. Oxford, Richard de Welleford,

1337.

Membrane 34d—cont.

Geoffrey de Weston, John de Sendesham, Thomas de Cantuar[ia], Thomas de Walden, Roger de Frowyk, John de Paston, John del Barnet, William de Derby, Robert de Bristoll, citizens of London. Dated at London on 10 March, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Hugh came into chancery at Westminster on 11 March and acknowledged the preceding deed.

March 11. Westminster. Brother John de Hoton, master of the hospital of St. James, near Westminster, acknowledges that he owes to William de Chisenhale, 10*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in the city of London.

Enrolment of grant by Matthew, son of Herbert, knight to Sir Nicholas de la Beche, knight of the manor of Lethamsted, with the reversion of the third part thereof, which Eleanor his mother holds in dower. Witnesses, Almaric de Sancto Amando, Robert Achard, Philip de Egenfeld, Henry de Pontelawe, Thomas Huscarl, knights, James de Wodestok, John de Bienham, William de Latton, Robert Marie. Dated at Neubury on 22 February, 11 Edward III.

Enrolment of release by Matthew, son of Herbert, knight, to Sir Nicholas de la Beche, knight, of all his right and claim in the manor of Lekhamstede, and that the third part which Elizabeth holds in dower shall remain to Nicholas. Witnesses, Almaric de Sancto Amando, John de Langeford, of co. Southampton, Gilbert de Ellesfeld, knights, Gilbert de Shotesbrok, Thomas Saundervill, William de Lattone, Robert Marie. Dated at London on Sunday, 9 March, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Matthew came into chancery at Westminster on 12 March, and acknowledged the preceding charter and deed.

March 13. Westminster. John Carballa, William Scor, and Henry Trewenard acknowledge that they owe to Henry de Ingelby, clerk, 6*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Cornwall.

Cancelled on payment.

—— Simon de Egemere, citizen of London, puts in his place Henry de
—— Ingelby and William de Burgh to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 20*l.*, made to him in chancery by Alice, late the wife of George de Chastel, knight, George, son of George de Chastel, and Roger de Chastel, parson of Grundale church.

—— Simon de Furneux puts in his place John de Scarle and John de
—— Bruton to defend the execution of a recognisance for 40*l.*, made by him in chancery to Thomas de Andredeseye.

March 12. Westminster. Thomas de Farendon, of co. Northampton, acknowledges that he owes to John Giffard, clerk, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in cos. Middlesex and Northampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of grant by Ralph de Keylmersh, kinsman and heir of Sir John de Oxendon, sometime rector of Trenge church, to Thomas de Farendon, his kinsman, of all his part of a chief messuage in Edelmeton, and of all other lands which belonged to John in the towns of Edelmeton and Totenham. Witnesses, Roger de Depham, John de Chilterne, Thomas de Aynesty, Robert de Anesty, John Bousser, of co. Middlesex, Sir John Giffard, Sir Roger de Gildesburgh, clerks, of co. Northampton, Adam de Pulteneye, William de Belegrave, of co. Leicester. Dated at Edelmeton on 9 March, 11 Edward III.

1337. *Membrane 34d—cont.*

Enrolment of release by Ralph de Keylmersh to Thomas de Farendon, of all his right and claim in certain messuages, tofts and lands which belonged to Sir John de Oxendon, in the towns of Edelmeton and Totenham. [*Witnesses as above.*] Dated at Edelmeton on 12 March, 11 Edward III.

Enrolment of grant by Robert Querdelioun, kinsman and co-heir of Sir John de Oxendon, sometime rector of Trenge church, to Thomas de Farendon, his kinsman, of all his part of a chief messuage in Edelmeton and of all other lands which belonged to John in the towns of Edelmeton and Totenham. [*Witnesses as above.*] Dated at Edelmeton on 9 March, 11 Edward III.

Enrolment of release by Robert Querdelyoun to Thomas de Farendon of all his right and claim in certain messuages, tofts, and lands which belonged to Sir John de Oxendon in Edelmeton and Totenham. [*Witnesses as above.*] Dated at Edelmeton on 12 March, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Robert came into chancery at Westminster on 12 March and acknowledged the preceding charters and deeds.

March 14. Westminster. Hugh Madefray, citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to Simon de Turnham, citizen of London, 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Walter de Fynchefeld acknowledges that he owes to Peter de Fauelore, 240*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment.

Ralph Bloyou and Richard Hywyssh, knights, of co. Cornwall, acknowledge that they owe to William de Cusancia, clerk, 400 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Cornwall.

Cancelled on payment.

Gilbert Chasteleyn and John de Herdewyk acknowledge that they owe to James, son of James Husee, of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, 20 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Warwick.

Cancelled on payment.

William de Gerlethorp, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to John du Boys, of Coulyng, 8*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

MEMBRANE 33d.

March 17. Westminster. Henry de Valoygnes, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Ponynges, knight, 80 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

John de Clyve, vicar of Masham church, acknowledges that he owes to Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 6*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. York.

Cancelled on payment.

John de Odenhull, of Ledes Latonius, acknowledges that he owes to John de Eccleshale, parson of Wrotham church, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

—— Philip de Somervill, knight, brother and heir of Roger de Somervill,
—— tenant in chief of the late king, puts in his place Henry de Ingelby and John de Tamworth, to consent to an assignment of dower of Agnes, late Roger's wife, in case Agnes shall be dowered from Roger's lands.

1337.

Membrane 33d—cont.

March 21. Westminster. John de Curtenay, abbot of Tavystoke, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John and Acheritus de Portinar[is], merchants, of Florence, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Devon.

The same abbot acknowledges that he owes to Walter de Baunton, citizen and merchant of London, 200*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

Enrolment of grant by John de Cherleton, of London, to John, son of Hugh atte Pole, of Great Zeldham, David de Tillebury, and John Payn, chaplain, for a sum of money, of his manors of Couele and Hillyngdon, co. Middlesex, and of Haldenby and Ravensthorp, co. Northampton, and a messuage, 80 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow and 34*s.* rent in Broktonn and la Grave, co. Buckingham, which formerly belonged to Roger de Brok, knight. Dated at Tikeham, co. Middlesex, on Friday after the beheading of John the Baptist, 10 Edward III. Witnesses, Thomas de Saunford, knight, Simon de Swanlond, Henry de Frowyk, Richard Pountz, Stephen le Botilier, William atte Wodehall, John de Barnevyle.

Memorandum, that John de Cherleton came into chancery at Westminster on 15 March, and acknowledged the preceding charter and the following deed.

Enrolment of release by John de Cherleton, of London, to John, son of Hugh atte Pole, of Great Zeldham, David de Tillebury, and John Payn, chaplain, of all the manors of Couele, Hillyngdon, Haldenby, and Ravenesthorp, and a messuage, 80 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 34*s.* rent in Broktoun and la Grave, which belonged to Roger de Brok, and which they had by John's gift and enfeoffment. Dated at Tykeham, co. Middlesex, on Wednesday after All Souls, 10 Edward III. [*Witnesses as above.*]

March 24. Westminster. John Giffard, canon of York, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Farendon, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Northampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas John Giffard is bound to Thomas de Farendon in the preceding recognisance, Thomas has granted to John that if he does not enfeoff him of the lands which belonged to Sir John de Oxendon, Thomas's uncle, in the towns of Edelmeton and Totenham, within 8 days after the date of these presents, the recognisance is annulled. Thomas also grants that if Sir John, after he is enfeoffed of the lands, shall enfeoff him and Elena, daughter of Agnes, sister of John, deceased, of these lands before Midsummer, then the recognisance shall be null for ever. Dated at London on 25 March.

Memorandum, that Thomas came into chancery in the church of the Carmelites, London, on 25 March, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

March 25. Windsor. William de la Hamme acknowledges that he owes to John Daune, the elder, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his land and chattels in co. Cornwall.

Brother William, prior of Horton, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Beito Gwarmynane, of Lucca, 46*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment.

1337. *Membrane 33d—cont.*

March 27. Windsor. John, son of Geoffrey de Weston, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Evesham, clerk, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Gloucester.

March 28. Windsor. Robert de Herle, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Master Robert de Stretford, archdeacon of Canterbury, 300*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Warwick.
Cancelled on payment.

—— John, son of Robert de Ingham, general attorney of Oliver de Ingham, and Hugh Madefray put in their place Henry de Ingelby, clerk, and Richard de Tharlesthorp to defend the execution of a recognisance for 500 marks made to Oliver and Hugh, in the late king's chancery, by John Pecche, the elder.

March 27. Windsor. John, son of Geoffrey de Weston, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Evesham, clerk, 20 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his land and chattels in co. Gloucester.

—— Henry de Percy, the elder, puts in his place Thomas de Pokelyngton to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 10*l.*, made to him in chancery by Richard de la Lee, parson of Bradewell church.

March 22. Westminster. Thomas Wake, of Lydel, acknowledges that he owes to the prior and convent of Hautempris, 2,000*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.

March 22. Westminster. To Ralph de Nevill, Geoffrey le Scrop, Richard de Aldeburgh, Thomas de Heppescotes, and William Basset, justices in eyre, for pleas of the forest in co. York. Order to continue their eyre and all pleas and other things touching it, in the same state in which they now are, until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next. By K.

To Ralph de Nevill, Richard de Aldeburgh, and William Basset, justices in eyre for pleas of the forest in co. Nottingham. Like order to continue that eyre until the quinzaine of Michaelmas. By K.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to give Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the forest beyond Trent, who is about to set out to Scotland in the king's service, respite until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next, for his account for the issues of that forest. By K.

March 13. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Order to restore to Peter de Malo Lacu, the younger, his lands, goods, and chattels, although the king lately ordered him to take them into the king's hands and keep them safely, because Peter, being in the king's service in Scotland, departed thence without a licence, as the king wishes to do favour to Peter, but he wishes Peter to answer him for the said contempt when he shall desire to speak against him thereupon. By K.

March 18. Westminster. To the justices of the Bench. Order to proceed in a plea between Gilbert Pecche and the abbot of Westminster, concerning the manor of Bridebrok, notwithstanding the abbot's charter and allegation, but not to proceed to render judgment without consulting the king, as Gilbert has shown the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, that whereas he impleaded the abbot before the justices by writ *de forma donacionis*, for that manor, and the abbot produced a charter of Edward I, and the king's confirmation of the same, testifying that Edward I had given the manor to the abbot, prior, and convent of Westminster, with other lands, for the celebration of divine service and other

1337.

Membrane 33d—cont.

alms, and the abbot alleged that he could not answer Gilbert for that manor, without the king, wherefore the justices have delayed to proceed further in that plea, upon which Gilbert has besought the king to provide a remedy. By pet. of C.

March 18. Westminster. To William de Shareshull. The king has learned from the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England, that whereas he and others were convicted before John Inge and John de Trevaignon, then justices appointed to take assizes in co. Berks, of a disseisin by force, made on Robert Fynk, by recognition of an assize of novel disseisin there, and Robert, being present in the court, remitted 100*l.*, which were adjudged to him for damages, as appears by the record and process of the assize, whereupon the prior has besought the king to order the taking and imprisonment of his person to be superseded, as he is ready to satisfy the king for what pertains to him for the said disseisin; the king therefore orders Robert to view the record and process, and if he finds thereby that Robert remitted the damages, to cause the taking of the prior's person to be superseded, receiving from him a reasonable fine for the king's use for the disseisin, and not to molest or aggrieve the prior further at the king's suit.

MEMBRANE 32d.

—— James de Stafford, knight, puts in his place William de Wode, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 100*l.*, made to him in chancery by John de Stafford, knight.

March 16. Westminster. John Trussel, of Cublesdon, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas Gisours, of London, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Northampton.

Thomas de Suththorp and Gawayn, his brother, acknowledges that they owe to John de Breosa, knight, 210 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Lincoln.

Payn de Mohun acknowledges that he owes to Edmund de Bolstrode 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Hertford.

Peter, prior of Lewes, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John de Oxon[ia], citizen and vintner of London, 240*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Sussex.
Cancelled on payment.

March 18. Westminster. Robert, son of Gilbert de Dedham, acknowledges that he owes to William de Langele, 160*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

The same Robert acknowledges that he owes to the said William 40*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

Henry de Grey acknowledges that he owes to Gerard de Braybrok, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Buckingham.

Gerard de Braybrok acknowledges that he owes to Henry de Grey 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Bedford.

William FitzWaryn, 'le uncle,' William le Botiller of Wemme, and Robert de Herle, knights, acknowledge that they owe to Queen Philippa 2,100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. York.
Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by William de Kirkeby and Thomas de Brayton, the queen's attorneys.

1337.

Membrane 32d—cont.

Enrolment of grant by brother Henry, master of the hospital of St. John, Huntyngdon, and the brethren there, to Sir John de Westmancote, clerk, for his good service to the hospital, of 60*s.* yearly pension, to be received from the house for life. Dated in their house on 13 January, 1336[-7], 10 Edward III.

Memorandum, that the master came into chancery at Westminster on 18 March, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

March 18. Westminster. John de Dakenham, of Berkyng, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Torlyng 70 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Enrolment of indenture between Mary, countess of Pembroke and John de Denton, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, testifying that the countess has demised at ferm to John her manor of Wodehorn and town of Neubiggyng, co. Northumberland, to hold with the services of free tenants and others in Wodehorn, Seton, Hyrst, and Lynmouth, pertaining to the manor and town, from Martinmas next for ten years, saving to her the knights' fees and advowsons, rendering to her yearly at York, 82*l.*, for which John obliges himself and grants that if he make default in such payment, the countess and her ministers may enter the manor and town, and do their will there. The countess also grants that if the manor and town are destroyed by war, so that John cannot receive their profit therefrom, then he shall have allowance in the 82*l.* for such profits as he can show himself to have lost. Dated at Westminster on 14 March, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John came into chancery at Westminster on that day and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

March 19. Westminster. Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester, acknowledges that he owes to Giles de Badlesmere, knight, 3,000*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment.

Giles de Badelesmere, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester, 1,000*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

Cancelled on payment.

William Syward, Ralph Syward, and William le Frankleyn acknowledge that they owe to Thomas de Evesham, clerk, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Buckingham.

William Botemleyn, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Pulteneye, knight, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Brother John, abbot of Thavistok, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John de Northburgh and Richard de Torynton, citizens and merchants of London, 300*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Devon.

Brother Peter, prior of Lewes, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John de Oxenford, citizen and vintner of London, 160*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Sussex.

Cancelled on payment.

Brother Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Asselin Simonetti, merchant, of Lucca, 400*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

1337.

Membrane 32d—cont.

March 20. Westminster. Brother James de Cusancia, prior of the house of the monks of St. Mary, Tifford, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Peter Guernerii and Bindus Gile, of Florence, 88*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Norfolk.

Cancelled on payment.

William de Hedersete, parson of Attelburgh church, acknowledges that he owes to Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Norfolk.

Roger Bavent, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Richard de Rothyng, 500*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Surrey.

John de Sancto Mauro acknowledges that he owes to John de Wyngefeld 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Norfolk.

March 22. Westminster. Philip Purefey acknowledges that he owes to Eleanor, daughter of John de Shireford, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Warwick.

March 23. Westminster. Henry Darcy, citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to John, son of Walter de Huntyngfeld, of co. Kent, 300*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

John, son of Walter de Huntyngfeld, of co. Kent, acknowledges that he owes to Henry Darcy, citizen of London, 300*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

March 24. Westminster. Roger de Esses and John, son of Peter de Crendon, acknowledge that they owe to Thomas de Bourn, knight, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Buckingham.

William de Caynton acknowledges that he owes to Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Salop.

Enrolment of grant by Emma de Wyndhill to Sir John Darcy 'le cosin,' knight, of a messuage, a garden, 59 acres of arable land, and 20 acres of meadow in the towns of Overstretton, Netherstretton, and Fenton, near Stretton, in le Clay, which she held of the enfeoffment of William de Clyf, clerk, by a fine levied between them in the king's court. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Saundeby, Sir John de Bolingbrok, knights, Ralph de Boselingthorp, Hugh de Burton, William de Haselbech, Thomas de Doncastre, John, son of William de Fenton, Richard Bisschop of the same. Dated at London on 20 March, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Emma came into chancery at London on 23 March and acknowledged the preceding deed.

March 22. Westminster. To the justices of the Bench. Order to continue a plea between the king and R. bishop of Durham concerning the presentation to the living of Symondburn, until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next, in the same state in which it now is, as the king previously ordered them, so to continue it until certain days now past, at the supplication of the bishop, because the king is not yet fully informed concerning his right or that of the bishop. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 31d.

March 20. Westminster. To the sheriff of Kent. Writ for payment to John de Cobham and Thomas de Brokhelle, knights of that shire, of 104*s.*, for their expenses

1337. *Membrane* 31*d*—*cont.*

in attending the parliament at Westminster, on Monday after St. Matthew last, to wit, for 13 days at 4*s.* a day each. By K.

The like to other sheriffs for the knights of their respective counties [*as in Return of Members of Parliament, i, p.* 113, *omitting cos.* Cambridge, Gloucester, Norfolk, and Warwick].

To the bailiffs of Helleston. Writ for payment to John Billoun and John de Aldestowe, burgesses of that town, of 4*l.* 10*s.* for their expenses in attending the aforesaid parliament, to wit, for 25 days at 2*s.* a day each. By K.

The following burgesses have like writs, to wit:—
Henry de Trewynard and William Stor, burgesses of Bodminne.
John Moueron and Nicholas, son of Peter, burgesses of Launceveton.
Richard de Brigenhale and Alexander Goldbetere, burgesses of York.
John de Ratlesden and Warin atte Welle, burgesses of Colchester.
William de Pakesham and John Heyroun, burgesses of Maldon.
William de Lodelowe and William Byfle, burgesses of Northampton.
Robert de Lucy and William de Donne, burgesses of Exeter.
Henry del Howe and Robert Saundre, burgesses of Derby.
John de la Lounde and Simon de Stenynton, burgesses of Bedeford.
Richard Polruel and John Pecok, burgesses of Taunton.
John Billoun, of Eglosheil, and John de Aldestowe, burgesses of Liskirret.

Enrolment of grant by John de Asshebi to Sir Robert de Bousser, knight, of all the land called 'Salham,' with a sheepfold built thereon, and all other appurtenances, which he recovered by assize of Sir John de Northwode, lord of Lynton; also of 12 acres of land which lie in the pasture towards Breminge, in the bounds of Salham, saving to John his right in the chief manor of Asshingdon, which is held in chief of the lord le fuiz Watier. Witnesses, Sir John de Forneus, Sir Robert de Burstlere, knights, Sir John Someri, parson of Asshingdon church, Geoffrey de Loundres, Michael Collyng, William de Crekke, Michael de Berklawe, Walter de Roghei. Dated at London on Tuesday before St. Ambrose, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that John came into chancery at Westminster on 2 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

April 1. The Tower. William de Tanrugge, citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to John Joye, the younger, 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

—— —— Bartholomew Richo, merchant of Chieri (*Kerio*), puts in his place Daniel Grasseneirde, of Chieri, to prosecute the execution of certain recognisances made to Bartholomew in chancery.

—— —— John de Stafford, knight, puts in his place Alexander de Congelton, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 100*l.*, made to him in chancery by James de Stafford, knight.

—— —— The same John puts the same Alexander in his place to defend the execution of a recognisance for 100*l.*, made by him in chancery to James de Stafford, knight.

—— —— Thomas de Burgh, clerk, puts in his place Thomas de Pardishowe, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 20*l.*, made to him in chancery by Adam Chesse, of High Ester.

1337.

MEMBRANE 30d.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas William de Pilardyngton, lord of Yeddyngg, lately granted by charter to Master Richard de Gloucestr[ia], clerk, Sir John de Gloucestr[ia], parson of Herdyngton church, and Katherine, daughter of Isabella de Sancto Albano, and to Richard her son and the legitimate heirs of his body, all the lands which Thomas Cok, John Janyn, and John Bartelet held of William in villeinage in the town of Yeddyngg, except a messuage with a garden adjoining, which John Janyn formerly held, and the moiety of a plot of a messuage, which John Bartelot formerly held, and 12 acres of land, reserved to William; and Master Richard and Sir John are dead, and Richard, son of Katherine, died without a legitimate heir of his body, Vincent de Baudripp has granted that all the said lands, which ought to remain to him after the death of Katherine, shall remain to Roger de Northburgh, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and to Hugh, son of Hugh de Northburgh. Witnesses, Walter de Salyng, William de Harpeden, Stephen le Botiller, Adam de Yeddyng, William de Pynnore, John de Charleton, Ralph Derman. Dated at Yeddyngg on 24 March, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Vincent came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 1 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

March 17. Westminster. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to supersede the exigents and outlawry against Robert Martyn, of Jevelton, Walter de Spekyngton, and Robert Rely by a mainprise, as they are indicted before William de Shareshull and his fellows, justices of oyer and terminer in that county, because they had snatched John de Croucheston, a prisoner, by force from the custody of Thomas Gerberd, who took him by the king's order, and for other felonies committed in that county, and because they did not come before the justices to answer for the premises, they are placed in exigent in that county to be outlawed; and because it is testified before the king that the indictment is notoriously made by malice, he ordered William to send the indictment to him three weeks from Easter, so that justice might be done, and Robert, Walter, and Roger have found mainpernors before the king in chancery, to wit: Philip Crouk, John de Sancto Nicholao of co. Southampton, John de Rymton, of co. Wilts, Robert de Brideport, of co. Dorset, Henry atte Hoke, of co. Somerset, and William de Thorp, of co. Lincoln, who have undertaken to have them before the king on the said day to do and receive what his court shall decide in the premises. By K.

March 6. Westminster. To the sheriffs of London. Order to supersede the execution of the king's writ to do justice to John de Malmesbury by his body, according to the custom of England, by a mainprise, as lately at the request of J. bishop of Landaff, showing the king that John is excommunicated for manifest contempt of his authority, and will not be judged by ecclesiastical censure, the king ordered the sheriffs to do justice to him as aforesaid, until he should do satisfaction to Holy Church for his contempt and injury, and now the king, learning from John that he has appealed from the bishop's sentence as unjust, and pursues his appeal with effect, as fully appears by public instruments exhibited in chancery, ordered the sheriff of Gloucester to make known to the bishop that he should appear before the king in chancery on Monday, the morrow of the quinzaine of Easter next, which day the king has given to John, to show cause why the taking of John should not be superseded during the said appeal; and John has found for the king in chancery, Gilbert Busser, Robert de Lenne, and John de Penryth, of the city of London, and John

1337. *Membrane 30d—cont.*

Gold, of co. Surrey, who have mainperned to have him there to do and receive what the king's court shall determine.

The like to the sheriff of Surrey for the same, '*mutatis mutandis.*'

To Nicholas de la Bech, constable of the Tower of London, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to cause Bernard Pouche to be released from prison by a mainprise, as he is taken by the king's order for divers felonies, trespasses and excesses committed in the realm, of which he is notoriously suspect, and imprisoned in the Tower, and Richard de Morton, John de Bourne, Edmund Cokyn, and Robert Lapyn have mainperned before the king in chancery, to have him before the king or his council, or his justices at his order, to stand to right concerning the premises, and to do and receive what shall be ordained there, and that he will conduct himself well and faithfully in the meantime. By K. and C.

March 13. Westminster. To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Order to cause John, son of Adam de Rassyndale, Henry de Wykeleswyk, Geoffrey de Trafford, Nicholas de Belefelde, Thomas de Trafford, Thomas, son of Gilbert de Chorleton, the elder, Henry, son of Henry de Trafford, Adam, son of Gilbert de Chorleton, William, son of William de Oldom, Roger de Bolton, of Wythyngton, Adam, son of John de Trafford, Richard his brother, Jordan, son of Thomas le Milner of Cholerton, Richard de Trafford, Richard, son of Alexander del Briches, Peter del Berne, Robert de Trafford, Richard son of Margery le Wydne, Hugh, son of Emma de Stretford, Gilbert, son of Cicely Bagger, of Crompton, Nicholas de Trafford, late parson of Prettewiche church, Robert, son of John de Trafford, Henry Bletson del Bour, and John le Reveson, of Clayton, to be released from prison if they shall find mainpernors who will undertake that they will behave well, notwithstanding any order to the contrary, as they have besought the king to provide a remedy according to the form of the statute of Westminster, as they are detained in the Marshalsea for assisting and assenting, with force, the death of Richard de Tetelowe, and for receiving the principal perpetrators of that felony, by the appeal of Alice, late Richard's wife, by reason of the king's order to the justices not to permit them to be released from prison by a mainprise. By K.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. William Collan, of Truru, in Cornwall, has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, to grant him an attermination for 20*l.*, in which he is bound to the king for the stampage of tin for the time when John Petit was sheriff of Cornwall, as he has been plundered of divers goods and merchandise of the price of 100*l.*, in a ship of his, by pirates of Flanders, wherefore he cannot at present pay that sum; and because it appears by letters patent under the seal of John, duke of Britanny, exhibited before the king in chancery that this robbery was committed as aforesaid, the king having compassion on William's estate, has granted that he shall pay 40*s.* yearly. [*Incomplete.*]

Vacated because from another part.

March 16. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to cause Giles de Badelesmere to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which are exacted of him, those of Thomas de Clare and of Richard de Clare, his ancestors and his own, and to inform the king in the meantime concerning those debts, so that he may do as he shall see fit. By p.s.

1337.

Membrane 30d—cont.

March 14. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause James le Botiller, earl of Ormound, to have respite until Easter next for all the debts and reliefs which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

March 10. Westminster. To the justices in eyre for pleas of the forest in Henry, earl of Lancaster's forest of Pykeryng. Order to continue all pleas in that eyre touching Henry de Percy, who is staying in the king's service in Scotland, in the same state in which they now are until Michaelmas next. By K.

March 16. Westminster. To all the keepers of the king's seaports. Order to permit John de Woume, who is going to parts beyond the sea on his own affairs, by the king's licence, to embark from any port with his men, horses, and equipments to those parts and return thence to England. By K.

MEMBRANE 29d.

March 31. Windsor. John de Courtenay, abbot of Tavystok, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Boniface Busket and Andrew Bertone, merchants of Chieri (*Kyrio*), 600*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Devon.

Enrolment of grant by John de Merschtone of the parish of Trenge to John Bisschop, of Lutone, chaplain, and John Germayn, rector of Draytoneb' church, of all his manor of Merschtone, in the parish of Trenge, near Puttenham. Witnesses, Sir Philip de Aylesburye, knight, Thomas de Hay, Robert de Merschtone, William de Merschton, Henry Gose. Dated at Merschtone on Monday after St. Matthew, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John de Merschtone came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 1 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

April 4. The Tower. William de Hales acknowledges that he owes to John de Seymor, lord of Penho, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Walter de Byrmyngham acknowledges that he owes to John de Wedehous, clerk, 8*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

Cancelled on payment.

John, son of Roger de Tycheburn, acknowledges that he owes to William, son of Thomas Duraunt, 10*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Bedford.

Memorandum, that on Monday, the eve of the Annunciation, John, archbishop of Canterbury, the chancellor, delivered the great seal to the king in his chamber in the palace at Westminster, in the presence of William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, Master William la Zousch, the treasurer, and Henry de Ferariis, the chamberlain, and the king delivered the seal to Master Robert de Stretford, archdeacon of Canterbury, whom he appointed his chancellor, and the archdeacon took the appointed oath, carried the seal home with him, opened it at the New Temple, London, on Wednesday following, and caused writs to be sealed therewith. [*Fœdera.*]

1337. *MEMBRANE 28d.*

April 3. The Tower. John de Rithre, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Sancto Paulo, clerk, 18 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.

Cancelled on payment.

John, son of John de Writle, 'chesemonger,' acknowledges that he owes to John Osekyn, of London, vintner, 10*l.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

March 17. Westminster. Robert le Gayte is sent, for his good service, to the abbot and convent of Benyngdon, for a like livery in all things from that house for life, as William Brid, deceased, had there at the request of Edward I. By p.s. [9847.]

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive Nicholas de Hulme and John le Clerk, as attorneys of Richard de Welles, chamberlain of South Wales, to render his account on an appointed day, as he is on the king's business. By K.

March 5. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause Anthony de Lucy, who is in the king's service in Scotland, to have respite until Michaelmas next for reliefs and other debts and accounts, which he is bound to render at the exchequer. By K.

March 7. Westminster. To Richard Lacer and Richard Berkyng. Order to cause all the money of the fifteenth granted in the last council at Notyngham, and in the parliament at Westminster, in the city of London, to be levied with all speed, so that they shall be ready before Sunday before the Annunciation next, to pay it to the king at his order, as the king appointed them to receive that fifteenth, and to answer for it at the exchequer at certain terms contained in their commission; and the king wishes for divers sums of money for the more speedy furtherance of his affairs, and desires to hasten the time of payment of the fifteenth for both terms. By K.

March 6. Westminster. To the mayor and bailiffs of the port of Dover. Order to deliver quickly to Master Bernard Cistr, papal nuncio in England, who is going to parts beyond the sea by the king's licence, a suitable ship for his passage and that of his household, horses, and things. The king will cause them to have allowance in their ferm for the costs which they so incur. By K.

March 19. Westminster. To the steward and marshall of the household. Order to release Richard Monyword from the Marshalsea, by a mainprise, as he is imprisoned by the king's order, under the janitor's custody, for certain trespasses and contempts, and William Stury, knight, Thomas Pride, of co. Salop, Oliver de Burdeaux, of co. Berks, Andrew Aubray, John Pisselan, and Peter Fan, of London, have mainperned before the king in chancery to have him before the king or his justices or council whenever they wish, to stand to right concerning those trespasses and other excesses with which he is charged, and that he will conduct himself well and faithfully in the meantime. By K.

March 20. Westminster. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Order to permit the monk, whom the prior and convent of Stratford abbey, of the Cistercian order, void by their abbot's death, shall send to the abbot of Savigny, their superior, to cross from that port or else-

1337.

Membrane 28d—cont.

where in that bailiwick, with his household, horses, and reasonable expenses, as the prior and convent are sending a monk by the king's licence, for licence to elect another abbot as is customary. By C.

March 28. Westminster. To the justices of the Bench. Order, at the request of W. archbishop of York, to continue the plea of *quo waranto*, between him and the king, concerning his claim to have cognisance of pleas in the port of the water of Hull, between the Humber and Newecroftecote, and divers other liberties, in the same state in which it now is, until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next. By K.

March 26. Westminster. To Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to release Henry de Compton, chaplain, by a mainprise, as the king appointed Stephen de Buterley, his serjeant-at-arms, to take and imprison in the Tower Henry and others suspect of felonies and misdeeds, and Henry was so taken and imprisoned, and has besought the king to show him a remedy upon his release, as he is ready to stand to right when indicted or appealed for felonies or trespasses at the suit of the king or others; and John de Brymesgrave, Thomas de Somery, of co. Worcester, Henry de Estenore, of co. Hereford, and William de Compton, of co. Gloucester, have mainperned before the king in chancery to have him before the king, his council, or justices, at his order, to stand to right and to do and receive what they will determine, and that he will behave well in the meantime. By C.

March 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Moubray to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

March 26. Windsor. Walter de Birmyngham, John Darcy 'le cosyn,' Elias de Assheburn, knights, and Nicholas de Snyterle acknowledge that they owe to the king 1,000*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Nottingham.

Memorandum, that this recognisance was made for a security for the good behaviour of Walter, to whom the king granted, by special favour, all the lands of Walter de Bermyngham his father, by whose forfeiture they escheated to the king by reason of a judgment rendered against him before the justiciary of Ireland.

MEMBRANE 27d.

Enrolment of deed of obligation by Thomas de Rocheford, knight, son and heir of Sir Robert de Rocheford, of co. Essex, knight, to Thomas de Cokfeld, son of Sir Benedict de Cokfeld, of the same county, knight, in 100*s.* yearly rent, and a robe worth 20*s.*, a 'cotehardy' worth 10*s.*, a 'cote' and a 'mauntel,' worth 14*s.*, and a mount for his body in time of peace worth 40*s.*, and in time of war sufficient mount and armour for a man-at-arms, for which he binds his manors of la Leye and Bretton, and all his lands called 'le Uphalle,' in co. Essex, in the hundred of Rocheford. Witnesses, John Colman, Walter Odyn, Roger de Estwyk, Adam de Dersham, John Breaunsoun, son of Robert Breaunsoun. Dated at Reylye on Saturday after St. Gregory the Apostle, 11 Edward III. *French.*

1337. *Membrane 27d—cont.*

Memorandum, that Thomas de Rocheford came into chancery in the chapel of the New Temple, London, on 5 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by Thomas de Rocheford, son and heir of Robert de Rocheford, of co. Essex, knight, to Adam, son of Geoffrey de Dersham, of co. Suffolk, of all his right and claim in the manor of la Bernhalle, and in a meadow called 'Parkeresmede,' and in all the lands in the towns of Wykford, Downham, Ronewelle, and Southanewesfeld, co. Essex, which Adam holds of the gift and enfeoffment of the said Robert de Rocheford, knight. Witnesses, John de Nevylle, of co. Essex, knight, John de Hemenhale, Thomas de Lambourne, Thomas de Cokfeld, Peter FitzWilliam, James de Burstalle, Richard Stainer. Dated at Rocheford on Saturday after St. Gregory the Pope, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Thomas came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 5 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by John, son of John de Lavenham, to William de Lavenham, of all his right and claim in all lands in the towns of Lavenham and Aketon, of the inheritance of John de Lavenham his father, to wit, two messuages, 70 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 5 acres of pasture, an acre of wood, and 7*d.* rent. Witnesses, Hugh Madefrey, of London, Robert de Erkeford, of London, John de Seyntemond, of London, John Wirhal, of London, Robert de Burstall, of London. Dated at London on Tuesday, the Annunciation, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John came into chancery in the chapel of the New Temple, London, on 7 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

March 30. The Tower. John de Sancto Albano, the king's falconer, is sent for his good service to the abbot and convent of Abbotesbury to receive such maintenance for life from that house as Norman Beaufitz, deceased, had there at the request of Edward I. By p.s.

*MEMBRANE 24d.**

March 18. Westminster. To the sheriff of Dorset. Order to cause a reguard to be made in Queen Philippa's forest of Gyllyngham, in that county, before Whitsuntide next.

Capitula.

MEMBRANE 23d.

April 23. Westminster. Margaret de Cornwaill, of Deveroiz, acknowledges that she owes to Guy de la Choche, merchant of Lucca, 240*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in co. Hereford.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by William de Newenham, Guy's attorney.

John, son of Roger le Fransh, of Braye, acknowledges that he owes to William, son of William Jordan, of Braye, 50*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Berks.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas Arnald de Duro Forti, knight, and Arnald his son, have sued before the king and his council to have payment of those sums of money which he owes to them for their

* Membranes 26*d* and 25*d* are blank.

1337. *Membrane 23d—cont.*

wages, and those of their men-at-arms for the time when they were in the service of the king, his father and grandfather in England, Scotland, and Aquitaine, and for replacing the horses lost in that service, and a treaty being held between John, archbishop of Canterbury and Master Robert de Stratford, archdeacon of Canterbury, the chancellor, and others of the council for the king and Arnald, and Arnald appeared before the council, and it was agreed that they should release to the king for 2,000*l.* all debts and sums of money which they could exact or claim from him, except those 500 marks yearly, which he granted to Aluard (*sic*) the elder, of the issues of the castle of St. Machaire, in Aquitaine, and because the king has paid the said 2,000*l.*, Arnald and Arnald make a general release to him, restoring to chancery all the bills, obligations, muniments, and other memoranda which they have before All Saints' next. For the greater security of the matter, they have procured the same letters by Master John de Thoresby, clerk, public notary by apostolic authority. Dated at London on 17 April, 1337.

The said John de Thoresby, clerk, of Lincoln diocese, at the request of Arnald de Duroforti, knight, on the said year and day, in the 5th indiction, in the chapel of the New Temple, London, in the presence of Master Robert de Stratford, archdeacon of Canterbury, the chancellor, Sir Michael de Wath, Sir John de Sancto Paulo, and Sir Thomas de Brayton, clerks of chancery, and of the notary, and at the request of Arnald the son, who, on the same day in his father's lodging near the church of St. Paul, London, in the presence of Sir Goldemar de Boria, knight, and brother Reymund Gullemi vineti, monk of the monastery of Blasimon, diocese of Bazas, and of the said notary, confirmed the said grants and releases, and on 19 April, in the said hotel, Sir Thomas de Brayton and Sir Davit de Woller, clerks of chancery, being called as witnesses, they caused their seals to be set thereto in the notary's presence.

Memorandum, that Arnald and Arnald came into chancery in the chapel of the New Temple, London, on 18 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Memorandum, that the letters are placed in a box under the seal of Michael de Wath, keeper of the chancery rolls, and are sent to the Tower to remain among the chancery rolls.

May 1. Windsor. William de Rotyngton acknowledges that he owes to John Lesturmy, knight, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.

April 22. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Henry, bishop of Lincoln, who is about to set out to parts beyond the sea in the king's service, to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which are exacted of him. By K.

Ralph de Brok, parson of Goseberchirche church, has a like writ for his debts, until a month from Michaelmas.

April 18. Windsor. To Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to cause John de Wesenham to be released from prison by a mainprise, as the king lately appointed Thomas de Kenelworth to arrest John and take him to the Tower, and afterwards ordered Nicholas that if John should be willing to render himself at the Tower, to prison, to keep him there, and John was taken and imprisoned as Nicholas has signified in chancery, and John de Ufford,

1337. *Membrane 23d—cont.*

knight, of co. Suffolk, Robert de Lutelbury, knight, of co. Lincoln, Richard de Swynarton, of co. Salop, John de Bradeford, John de Fyncham, of co. Norfolk, and Henry Pycard, of London, have mainperned in chancery that John shall stand to right for the felonies and trespasses with which he is charged, before the king, his council or justices, to do and receive what they shall determine, and that he will behave well and faithfully.

April 15. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William Trussel, the elder, who is about to set out in the king's service to parts beyond the sea, to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer.

April 23. Westminster. To John de Shardelowe and Hugh de Croft, justices appointed to take assizes in co. Bedford. Order to take an assize of novel disseisin between John de Bodenho, chaplain, and John de Derby concerning a chapel on the new bridge of Bedford, and cause speedy justice to be done to the parties, notwithstanding the allegation of William de Abberbury, as the king ordered John de Shardelowe, John de Cantebr[igia], and John Claver to proceed to take that assize with all lawful speed, and render justice to the parties [*as at page* 52 *above*], and now the king has learned from John de Bodenho, by his petition before him and his council in parliament, that although he requested the justices to proceed with that assizes, yet they have hitherto delayed to do so, because William, to whom the king granted the said chapel, has exhibited the letters patent before them, wherefore John de Bodenho has besought the king to provide a remedy.

MEMBRANE 22d.

March 30. Windsor. To the sheriff of Salop. Order to cause due execution to be done with regard to writs, summons and other things touching the castle of Montegomery, the manor of Simondescastel, and the hundred of Chirbury, because by the book of Domesdai and other evidences and memoranda found in the treasury and brought before the king and his council in the late parliament at Westminster, it is found that the castle, manor and hundred are and were of the body of co. Salop, and were afterwards drawn to the law of Wales, as is said. The king has also ordered William fitzWaryn, constable of that castle and keeper of the manor and hundred, and of the king's lands pertaining thereto, or him who supplies his place, to be attendant upon the sheriff in the premises, notwithstanding that, before those times, he has wrongly been wont to do otherwise. By K. and by pet. of the great council.

Mandate in pursuance to William fitzWaryn, or to him who supplies his place. By K. and by pet. of the great council.

March 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to cause Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester, who is about to set out in the king's service, to have respite until the Purification next for all his debts and those of Margaret his wife. By K.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John duke of Britanny and earl of Richemund, to have respite until Easter next for all debts and reliefs which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

1337.

Membrane 22d—cont.

To the same. Order to cause Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester, to have respite until Michaelmas next for all his debts and reliefs and those of Margaret his wife. By K.

April 1. The Tower. To the same. Order to receive the attorneys appointed by Richard de Foxcote, sheriff of Gloucester, to make his proffer on the morrow of the close of Easter next, as he is on the king's business in that county. By K.

April 8. Chertsey. To the same. Order to receive the attorneys appointed by Gilbert de Berewyk, sheriff of Wilts, to make his proffer on the morrow of the close of Easter next, as he is on the king's business in that county. By K.

April 6. Windsor. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Dover. Order to permit Master Thomas de Bamvilla, who is about to set out to parts beyond the sea by the king's licence, to cross from that port with his horses, equipments and 10*l.* for his expenses and those of his household. By K.

April 8. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive John de Brok, the attorney of Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle, to render his account at the exchequer at the present quinzaine of Easter, as Thomas is engaged upon the king's business. By K.

April 14. Windsor. To the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester. Request to give a fitting pension from their house to Maurice de Cheltenham, the king's clerk, as they are bound to do by reason of the new creation of the abbot, until they shall provide him with a suitable benefice. By p.s.

MEMBRANE 21d.

Enrolment of grant by William de Tanrigge, citizen of London, to Roger de Dunkele, girdle-maker (*zonario*), citizen of London, of all the rents which he had by the grant of Sir John de Seint Johan, of Laghan, knight, in the town of Wolknestede, for William's life and a year beyond, with all the field called 'Wellelond,' with two groves and two pieces of land called Poukewyk, also 5 acres of land and a meadow enclosed with hedges and ditches, which he had in the town of Tanrigge, by the grant of the prior of Merton, for life, to hold during William's life. Witnesses: Roger le Freynssh, William atte Lee, John de Sevenok, John Marchant, Nicholas de Reygate, William de Brampton, Alexander de Buri. Dated at London on Michaelmas Sunday, 5 Edward III.

Memorandum, that William came into chancery in the chapel of the New Temple, London, on 17 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of grant by William de Tanruge, citizen of London, to John de Attelburgh, 'wullemonggere,' of all that tenement with houses thereon, which he had by the gift and enfeoffment of Roger atte Doune, citizen and girdle-maker (*zonarii*) of London, in the parish of St. Andrew, Holeburne without Newegate, London, co. Middlesex, which is situated between the tenement which belonged to Richard Squier on the east, and that which belonged to Sir Ralph de Bereford towards

1337. *Membrane 21d—cont.*

the west, and it extends in length from the land of Sir John de Gray, knight, towards the north, to the highway towards the south. For this grant John has given William a sum of money. Witnesses: Richard de Graston, John le Paternostrer, Geoffrey le Goldbetere, William de Todenhale, Robert le Goldsmyth, John Davy, John Beseveryle. Dated at Holeburne on Sunday after Hilary, 10 Edward III.

Memorandum, that William came into chancery in the chapel of the New Temple, London, on 17 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

April 17. Windsor. John, son of Richard de Grey of Codenore, acknowledges that he owes to Simon de Trewithosa, 500 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Nottingham.

John, son of Richard de Grey of Codenore, acknowledges that he owes to the same Simon, 340 marks; to be levied as aforesaid.

Enrolment of indenture made at London on 17 April, 11 Edward III, between Sir John de Grey, son and heir of Sir Richard de Grey, lord of Codenore, and Simon de Trewythosa, testifying that whereas Joan, late Richard's wife, granted to Simon the manors of Brodeweye and Estelleworthe, to hold for life, and that if he died within 12 years after Easter next, which is on 20 April, then the manors shall remain to his heirs or assigns until the end of that term, John has conformed this deed, and as he is bound to Simon in a recognisance for 500 marks, Simon grants that so long as he holds the said manors without disturbance by the heirs of Richard and dame Joan or by John's heirs, to wit, that if at the appearance of the parties before the justices, Simon or his attorney, the heirs withdraw from their right without appearing before the justices after the first appearance, the execution of the recognisances shall cease, but if Simon is ousted from the manors by these heirs, they shall remain in force. *French.*

Memorandum, that John and Simon came into chancery in the chapel of the New Temple, London, on 17 April, and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

April 17. Windsor. Thomas, abbot of Westminster, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John de Staneweye, 200 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Surrey.

Cancelled on payment.

April 18. Windsor. Thomas Boydyn acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Evesham, clerk, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Warwick.

April 24. Windsor. John Strech, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehouse, clerk, 11 marks, 7*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Somerset.

Margaret, late the wife of Geoffrey de Cornwaille, acknowledges that she owes to Nicholas Crane, citizen and merchant of London, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Hereford.

May 9. Nottingham. John de Wyghtham and Richard Perle, of Drayton, acknowledge that they owe to Master John de Blebury, clerk, 9*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Berks. —William de Middleton, clerk, received the acknowledgment by writ of *dedimus potestatem*, which is on the files.

1337.

Membrane 21d—cont.

Enrolment of indenture testifying that whereas Sir Montasinus de Noalhano, knight, deceased, incurred damages by reason of the war between Edward I and the king of France for Aquitaine, and an inquisition was taken thereupon by the late king's order, by which they were estimated at 680*l.*, and John de Scassafort, knight, proctor, of Bertrand de Noalhano, donsel, nephew and universal heir of Montasinus, has prosecuted for recompense for the damages, and at length, at the request of Gaillardus, cardinal deacon of St. Lucy's in Silice, a conference being held with John, archbishop of Canterbury, and Master Robert de Stretford, archdeacon of Canterbury, the chancellor, and others of the council, by the proctor, it is agreed that the proctor shall acquit the king for the sum of 200*l.*, and because the king has ordered 40*l.* to be delivered to him by the merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence, and the remaining 160*l.* by the constable of Bordeaux, the proctor acquits him according to the agreement. Dated at London on 24 April, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John came into chancery at the chapel of the New Temple, London, on 24 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Memorandum, that the letters are placed in a box under the seal of Michael de Wath, keeper of the chancery rolls, and are sent to the Tower to remain with the memoranda of chancery.

——
——

William, son of Gilbert de Aton, puts in his place Hugh de Bardelby and William de Swynton to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 200 marks made to him in chancery by Robert, son of William de Ros, of Ingmanthorp, and Thomas Ughtred, knight.

May 7. Nottingham.

John de Draycote acknowledges that he owes to Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Oxford.

Cancelled on payment.

Benedict de Ditton acknowledges that he owes to the said prior 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 20d.

March 18. Westminster.

To Alfonso, king of Castile, Leon, Toledo, Galicia, Seville, Cordova, Murcia, Jaen and Algarves, and lord of the county of Molina. Request to forbid his subjects to go to Flanders with money, arms, or victuals, or to do anything to the advantage of the Flemings, who adhere to the king's enemies, and that he will induce them to come to England with their goods, where the king will cause them to be favourably treated. If any harm is done to them, the king will cause a remedy to be quickly applied so that there shall be no just cause of complaint.

[*Fœdera.*]

To the same. The king has received his letters concerning the matters to be treated of between their envoys, to be sent to England before Easter next, for the alliance between them, and the king hopes that he will allow nothing to come in the way of his goodwill towards him.

[*Ibid.*]

To Ferand Rodryes, chamberlain of the king of Spain. Request to promote the progress of the matter in treaty between the king and the

1337. *Membrane 20d—cont.*

king of Spain, which the king desires to be speedily completed, so that the treaty may be kept and completed, and that it may not turn against the king's trust, at the instance of his ill-wishers. [*Ibid.*]

The like to the following, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to wit:
To Sancius Sanches de Roges, chief serjeant of the king of Spain.
To Roderic, dean of Salamank, chief councillor of that king.
To Gondisalvus Martyn, that king's treasurer.
To Skergonius, dean of Toledo, the king's chancellor.
To Peter Ferand, archdeacon of Kalatrava.
To Ferand Rodriket. [*Ibid.*]

April 11. Windsor. John de Cherleton, of London, acknowledges that he owes to Roger Chauntecler, of London, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.
Cancelled on payment.

Richard de Bella Fago acknowledges that he owes to Robert Fitz Elys 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Oxford.
Cancelled on payment.

April 12. Windsor. Sampson Matham, of Sabrightworth, acknowledges that he owes to Richard Andreu, citizen of London, 20 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Hertford.

—— Roger Chauntecler puts in his place William de Aukesworth, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 200*l.*; made to him in chancery by Roger de Brok, knight.
Memorandum, that Alan de Cherltone acknowledges that he is satisfied for 40*l.*, acknowledged to him by John Chamberleyn and Adam de Houedene, in chancery, in the 1st year of the reign.

The following made like acknowledgments, '*mutatis mutandis*,' John Junctyn and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, for 19 marks, acknowledged to them by Robert de Babethorp and Ralph his son, in the first year of the reign.

April 14. Windsor. Master Elias Walewayn, prebendary of Aust, in the collegiate church of Westbury, diocese of Worcester, acknowledges that he owes to William de Cave, skinner of London, 20 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Gloucester.

—— Ralph de Nevill puts in his place William de Emeldon and Henry de Ingelby, clerks, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 200*l.*, made to him in chancery by John de Denton and Richard de Acton, and of another recognisance for 20 marks, made to him there by Alexander de Bergh.

April 12. Windsor. John de Rithre, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Brayton, clerk, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.
Cancelled on payment.

April 15. Windsor. John de Braye, of Chesewyk, acknowledges that he owes to Richard de Birton, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Henry de Ridlyngton, chaplain, acknowledges that he owes to Simon Daniel, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

1337.

Membrane 20d—cont.

April 16. Windsor. John, son of John Lynch, of Preston, near Faversham, 'pakere' of London, acknowledges that he owes to John Makenheved, goldsmith of London, 32*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Richard, son of Walter Coleman, of Little Abiton, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to John Lynch, of Preston, near Faversham, 'pakere' of London, 32*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Cambridge.

William de Erghum, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Aucherus son of Henry, knight, 90*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

Aucherus son of Henry, knight, acknowledges that he owes to William de Erghum, knight, 60*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

April 18. Windsor. To the burgomasters, *consules*, *échevins*, and lawful men of Brugg. H. bishop of Lincoln, W. de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, W. de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, Reginald de Cobham, William Trussel and Nicholas de la Beche, knights, informed upon the king's business, in whom the king desires full confidence to be placed, as his intimate secretaries, are coming to parts beyond the sea, and the king will be pleased, and it will, perhaps, be expedient that they treat with them efficaciously upon certain things.

The like to the following, to wit:
The burgomasters, *consules*, *échevins*, and lawful men of Ipre.
The burgomasters, *consules*, *échevins*, and lawful men of Ghent.
To Louis, count of Flanders. The like notification.

MEMBRANE 19d.

April 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to admit William Batail, as the attorney of Robert de Hambury, chamberlain of North Wales, to render his account at the exchequer at York, as Robert is charged with affairs by the king and his council. By K.

May 1. Westminster. To the sheriff of Cambridge. Order to supersede the exigents against Master Henry de Harwedon, as the king ordered Robert de Insula, Richard de Baiocis, Warin de Bassyngbourn, Richard de Kelleshull, and Geoffrey de Lenn, of Cambridge, justices of oyer and terminer in co. Cambridge, to cause the exigents against Henry to be superseded without delay, and to send the record and process concerning him before the king according to the tenor of his order at another time [*as in this Calendar*, 10 *Edward* III, *page* 733]; and now Henry has shown the king that the justices have not hitherto executed that order, but have permitted him to be placed in exigent, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy; and he has found before the king in chancery, Henry de Hertyngdon, of co. Derby, Edm[und] de Leukenore, of co. Northampton, and John Dunheved, of co. Warwick, mainpernors, who have undertaken to have him before the king on the appointed day to answer for his trespass and to do and receive what the king's court shall determine. By C.

MEMBRANE 18d.

May 3. Westminster. To Thomas Langele and Richard de Williamescote. Order to have Roger de Nowers, Richard and Roger his sons, William le Taillour, of Kengham, Walter Been, William Hagoun, John Been, and William

1337. *Membrane 18d—cont.*

son of Nicholas atte Mulle, of Churchehull, before the king in chancery on the morrow of the Ascension, to do and receive what shall there be ordained by the council, as the king lately appointed John de Burghton and Gilbert Chasteleyn to arrest and take Roger and the others, suspect of felonies and misdeeds, and to take them to the Tower of London to be imprisoned, and Thomas and Richard appeared in chancery and mainperned to have Roger and the others before the king and his council or justices to stand to right for those felonies and trespasses, and that they would behave well in the meantime. By C.

May 10. York. Richard de Ivyngho, parson of Hauekyng church, diocese of Canterbury, and master of the Hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr, Estbregg, Canterbury, acknowledges that he owes to Maneutus Francisci, merchant of Florence, 14*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Kent.

John, son of Richard Ravener, of Littelton, acknowledges that he owes to Richard de Toppesfeld 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.

May 17. York. Brother John, prior of the church of St. Frideswide, Oxford, acknowledges for himself and successors that they owe to Asselin Simonetti, of Lucca, merchant, 144*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Oxford.
Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 17d.

April 18. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause H. bishop of Lincoln, who is about to set out to parts beyond the sea in the king's service, to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which are exacted of him. By K.

—— The abbot of Tupholm, holding a part of the lands which belonged
—— to William Tuchet, deceased, puts in his place Nicholas de Staunford, clerk, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 75*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.*, made by William in chancery to John de Coton.

*MEMBRANE 15d.**

—— John de Cotum puts in his place William de Byfeld and Hugh de
—— Donecastr[ia] to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 75*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* made to him in chancery by William Tuchet.

—— John de Cotum, of London, puts in his place the said William and
—— Hugh to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 40*l.*, made to him in chancery by William Tuchet, knight.

—— John de Cotum of London, skinner, puts in his place the same William
—— and Hugh to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 60*l.*, made to him in chancery by John de London of Bristol.

May 9. York. To Henry de Grey. Order to send all the indictments touching William de Neuport to the king on the morrow of Midsummer, and to supersede the execution of the indictments, as the king, learning that

* Membrane 16*d* is blank.

1337.

Membrane 15*d*—*cont.*

William was indicted for divers felonies and trespasses in co. Essex, before Henry and his fellows, justices of oyer and terminer there, and wishing the indictments to be terminated before him and his council in the last parliament at Westminster, ordered Henry to send them, so that the king should have them on a certain day now past, and Henry has not sent the indictments. By pet. of C.

April 15. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William Trussel, the elder, who is about to set out to parts beyond the sea in the king's service, to have respite until Michaelmas next for the debts which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

April 23. Westminster. To the same. Order to receive Philip de Norwico, clerk, and William Gylmyn as the attorneys of John de Norwico, late admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, to render his account for the money and victuals received by him, and for the expenditure thereof, at the exchequer, as John is going in the king's service to Gascony with other lieges.—The chancellor received the attorneys. By C.

To J. archbishop of Canterbury. Summons to attend a conference at Stamford on Friday, the morrow of the Ascension next. By K. [*Rep. Dignity of a Peer*, iv, *p.* 473.]

The like to the archbishop of York, eight bishops, ten earls, and thirty-one others. [*Ibid.*]

MEMBRANE 13*d.**

April 27. Windsor. To the mayor and bailiffs of Wynchelse. Summons to elect two men of that town to be at Chichester on 12 May next, to treat with the lieges whom the king will send there, and to inform them upon the things which shall be set forth by them on the king's behalf. By K. [*Ibid.*]

The like to the mayor and bailiffs of nine other towns, and to the mayor and bailiffs of Southampton to send four men. [*Ibid.*]

May 3. The Tower. Henry Garnet, knight, acknowledges that he owes to William de Langeford 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Hugh de Normanvill acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehous, clerk, 8*l.* 9*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Southampton.

John de Potenhale acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehous, clerk, 8*l.* 9*s.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

May 4. Dunstable. Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester, acknowledges that he owes to John de Pulteneye, knight, 1,000*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Oxford.

May 5. Dunstable. Robert de Inworth of Egeham, the elder, and John Sprot, 'ropere,' citizen of London, acknowledge that they owe to Godfrey de Iddesworth, parson of Stanewell church, 270 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Surrey. *Cancelled on payment.*

May 6. Westminster. To Nicholas Pyke and William de Werynston. Order to permit John Smert, master of a ship called '*Navis Dei*,' of London, to cross

* Membrane 14d is blank.

1337. *Membrane* 13*d*—*cont.*

with his ship laden with victuals, to Scotland, from the port of the Thames, by a mainprise, although the king lately appointed them to arrest all ships in that port up to a place called '*la Rewe*,' and to cause them to be provided under a certain form, as the king has given John licence to cross to the said parts with the victuals of Henry de Percy and other lieges in the king's service there, by the mainprise of Thomas Godchep and Alan de Conductu, vintner of London, who have undertaken that he shall take the victuals to Scotland and not elsewhere, and that he will return with all speed to the port of Portsmouth to set out with other ships in the king's service. By K. and C.

—— Geoffrey de Weston of London, 'draper,' puts in his place William de
—— Newenham, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 200*l.*, made to him in chancery by Elias le Callere.—Thomas de Evesham received the attornment.

—— William, son of Robert le Callere, puts in his place the same William
—— to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 200*l.*, made to him in chancery by Elias le Callere.

May 13. York. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Order to supersede the taking of the person of Peter Daulard of Sandwich, by a mainprise, because he has found the following mainpernors before the king in chancery, to wit: Nicholas Archer of Dover, Gilbert Waterbole, and Walter Daulard of Sandwich, of co. Kent, who have undertaken to answer to the king for his contempt in severely threatening John Alfonse, merchant of Portugal, in the king's presence, and to John, because he arrested a ship of his laden with divers goods and merchandise, crossing to Flanders, and brought it to the port of Sandwich, against John's will. By K.

The like to the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich.

Memorandum, that on 28 April the king, being then at Mortelak, granted to Sir John de Sancto Paulo, clerk, the custody of the rolls, writs and memoranda of chancery to hold as Master Henry de Clif and other keepers held them; and John took oath on that day at Mortelak, in the presence of John, archbishop of Canterbury, Master Robert de Stretford, archdeacon of Canterbury, the chancellor, Sir Henry de Ferariis and Master Richard de Bynteworth, keepers of the privy seal and several others to exercise that custody well and faithfully, and Sir Michael de Wath, then keeper of the said rolls, on 30 April following, by reason of a writ of privy seal directed to him, delivered to John the rolls, writs and memoranda, then in his custody, with the keys of the chests in which they are kept in the Tower of London, and certain other things and the key of another chest at the abbey of St. Mary, York, in which the rolls and writs of chancery are likewise contained, as Michael says.

May 20. York. To the lady of Walgas, Gripeswold and Stransond. The king has learned from Roger de Plumpton, merchant, that whereas he lately went to those parts to traffic with his things and merchandise, that lady's ministers or serjeants took from him for her use, 8 barrels of 'sturgeon' and other goods of the value of 40 marks sterling, for which they gave no payment or other satisfaction, whereupon the king requested her to cause justice to be done to him, but because the king's prayers have had no effect, he again requests her to give a remedy to the merchant for his damages and expenses, so that it may not behove the king to prepare a due remedy against her subjects.

1337.

Membrane 13d—cont.

June 1. Stamford. Ralph Broun, of Grantham, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk, 10*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Lincoln.
Cancelled on payment.

June 2. Doncaster. John de Coggeshale, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Geoffrey le Scrop, 600 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

June 3. Stamford. Nicholas, abbot of Pippewell, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk, 10*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Northampton.

Edward de Pabenham acknowledges that he owes to John, son of Simon de Drayton, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Huntingdon.
Cancelled on payment.

May 29. Stamford. To the sheriff of Nottingham. Whereas in certain presentments made in his tourn in the wapentake of Bersetlowe, because William, vicar of Sutton church, Robert Greneway, Robert Cole, John Cacche, Robert Made, Nicholas Made, Adam atte Ok, John, son of Idonia and Thomas his brother, Nicholas Cacche, Robert atte Halle, Robert Hare, William Hare, Adam le Smyth, William atte Stighel of Lound, John Blome, Robert le Clerk, Thomas de Lound, chaplain, Robert son of Mathilda de Lound, William Calfhird, Richard Blome, Adam son of Robert, Adam de Kirkeby, Nicholas Cullul, Robert Pye, and John de Alkelay diverted the course of a river called Iddel out of its ancient bed, a manifest error intervened, the king wishing to correct the error, ordered the sheriff to send to him the presentments with all things touching them, on the octaves of Trinity, and the sheriff distrains William and the others for 10*l.*, at which they were amerced for the reason aforesaid, although they are prosecuting concerning error, whereupon they have besought the king to cause the distraint to be superseded during the discussion of the error; the king therefore orders the sheriff to supersede the demand which he makes on them for 10*l.*, until the Purification next, so that they may pursue their suit concerning the error.

May 31. Stamford. To Master Richard Eryum. Order to be in chancery on the morrow of Trinity next, to answer the king upon his contempts, and to do and receive what the king's court shall decide, because the king has learned that he has attempted certain things against an inhibition laid upon him on the king's behalf. By C.

MEMBRANE 12d.

June 1. Stamford. To Henry de Belton. Order to be in person before John, archbishop of Canterbury, and the chancellor and treasurer and others of the council at Stamford on the morrow of Trinity next, to inform the king and his council upon certain most urgent affairs, and to give his counsel. [*Rep. Dignity of a Peer*, iv, *p.* 474.] By K.

The like to nineteen others. [*Ibid.*]

May 30. Stamford. To the abbot and convent of Seleby. Order to do nothing by reason of any order of the king for yielding his liberty to Robert, son of Peter

1337. *Membrane 12d—cont.*

de Freston, their bondman, or to any other bondman which might be to the prejudice of the king or of their church, without consulting the king, although the king several times ordered them by writs of privy seal to free Robert, because the king has learned from trustworthy testimony that if such liberty be granted it will be to his prejudice and that of their church of St. German, Seleby, and the abbey is of royal foundation and in voidances the issues of its temporalities ought to pertain to the king. By C.

May 23. Stamford. To the sheriff of Hereford. Order to release William Devereus, Roger Pychard, Roger and Thomas his sons, Baldwin de Brugg, William de la Wode, William his son, Philip le Clerk of Malmeshull, Gilbert son of Gilbert Martin, John son of William de la Heth, Thomas de Cobham, John de Esketh, Roger Boye, John de Henyne, Ralph de Lyngeyne, and Nicholas de Byrmyngham from prison by a mainprise as the king lately appointed Peter de Grandissono, William de Frome, Adam Lucas, William Broun, and Hugh Hakelut to arrest William and the others, suspected of felonies and misdeeds, and imprison them in Hereford castle so that the king might afterwards cause them to be taken to the Tower of London, and Peter and the others have taken William and the others and imprisoned them, and Walter de Shobeden, Nicholas Devereus, Walter de Lulham, John de Hegh of that county, Henry de Byrmyngham, knight, of co. Warwick, and William le Yong, of co. Salop, have mainperned before the king in chancery to have William and the others before the king, his counsel or justices to stand to right in the premises, and to do and receive what shall then be ordained by them, and that they will behave well and faithfully. By K.

May 24. Stamford. To Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to release Stephen de Wyrmundford, clerk, from prison by a certain mainprise, as the king lately appointed John de Pulteneye, mayor of London, and Roger de Depham to take Stephen and others suspected of felonies and misdeeds, and imprison them in the Tower, and Stephen was so taken and imprisoned, and Thomas, son of Michael, citizen of London, Ranulph de Halsted, of co. Essex, Henry Denne, of co. Kent, Adam de Spenythorn, of co. York, have mainperned in chancery to have Stephen before the king, his council or justices to stand to right in the premises, and to do and receive what they shall ordain, and that he will behave well and faithfully. By C.

To Peter de Grandissono, William de Frome, Adam Lucas, William Broun and Hugh Hakelut. Order to supersede the taking of the bodies of William Deverous and others [*as above*], as the king appointed them to take William and others and imprison them at Hereford castle, and Walter de Shobedon and others have mainperned for them [*as above*].

June 6. Stamford. To the sheriffs of London. Order to supersede the execution of the king's writ to take Master William de Lodelowe, parson of Mounselowe church, by a mainprise, as lately at the request of Thomas, bishop of Hereford, showing that William is excommunicated for contempt of his authority, the king ordered the sheriffs to take him and judge him according to the custom of England, and now William has appealed against the bishop's sentence, and his plaint is pending in the court of Canterbury, as appears by letters under the seal of the official of that court, shown in chancery; and John de Redenesse and Robert Wasteneys of co. York, have mainperned to have William before the

1337.

Membrane 12d—cont.

king in chancery fifteen days from Midsummer next, to stand to right in the premises, which day the king has given to the bishop to show cause why the execution of the king's writ to take William should not be superseded.

The like to the sheriff of Salop for the same William.

June 3. Stamford. To Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, or to him who supplies his place. Whereas Adam de Cailly, who was taken in Scotland by the king's enemies and imprisoned for some time in Dunbar castle, is bringing a letter of the countess of la Marche, who did satisfaction for his ransom and released him from prison, to John Randolf, earl of Murref, her brother, now in the Tower, the king orders Nicholas to permit Adam to deliver the letter to the earl in his presence, and inspect it with him, and to inform the king or his council if there is anything sinister or any other matter whereby the king can have information. [*Fœdera.*]

May 30. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Alveton, sheriff of Oxford and Berks, to have respite until the morrow of Martinmas next for his account for the issues of these counties. By K.

June 1. Stamford. To the same. Order to cause the prior of St. Mary's, Worcester, one of the collectors of the biennial tenth granted by the clergy in Worcester diocese, to have respite until the octaves of Michaelmas next for rendering his account. By K.

June 12. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to go to the manor of Braburn, in that county, and to deliver it together with the issues thereof to Katherine, late the wife of David de Strabolgy, earl of Athol, tenant in chief, and if any resist that livery by armed power, to take and imprison them, taking the *posse comitatus* for this if necessary, informing the king of the names of those so arrested, and to be in chancery on the octaves of Midsummer next to answer for his contempt, and to do and receive what the king's court shall determine; knowing that the king has amerced him at 100*s.*, which he will cause to be levied of his land and chattels unless he diligently executes the present order, as the king previously ordered him to go to that manor and deliver it to Katherine to hold as dower [*as at page 74 above*], and the king has learned that he refused to obey or execute that order.

MEMBRANE 11d.

—— William Corbet and Emma his wife, late the wife of John de
—— Odyngseles, put in their place William de Whatcote to defend the execution of a recognisance for 200 marks, made by John and Emma in the late king's chancery to William de Ayremynne, clerk.

—— The same William and Emma, holding part of the lands which be-
—— longed to John, put in their place the same William de Whaccote, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 200*l.* made by John in the late king's chancery to the same William de Ayremynne.

—— Milisenta, late the wife of Hugh de Plescy, tenant in chief, puts in
—— her place John de Crokesford and Robert le Chaumberleyn of Staunton

1337. *Membrane 11d—cont.*

Harecourt to seek and receive in chancery her reasonable dower from all the lands which belonged to Hugh.

—— The same Milisenta puts in her place William de Wyk to seek and
—— receive in chancery her reasonable dower from the said lands.

June 4. Stamford. John de Worthyn and John de Watenhull, clerk, acknowledge that they owe to John de Wodehous, clerk of the hanaper, 8*l.* 7*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Salop.

John de Catesby of Northampton, acknowledges that he owes to John de Waldegrave of Flore, 40*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

—— Hugh de Longedon puts in his place John de Tamworth, clerk, to
—— prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 20*l.* made to him in chancery by John de Say, of Dunston.

June 6. Newcastle-on-Tyne. William son of John de Sutton, of Boston, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Berford, parson of St. Paul's church, Staunford, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

June 11. Berwick-on-Tweed. Henry, son of Robert de Quaplade, and John Osgot of Sutton, acknowledge that they owe to the prior of Spaldyng 100 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by John de Kirketon, the prior's attorney.

June 2. Stamford. To Roger de Grey, John de Mepersale, Simon Croyser and Thomas de Stodeleye. Order to supersede further process in the following affair, by reason of the king's commission to them, provided that they assemble at the days and places when and where the writs of exigent are returnable before them, to receive or admit them as they ought, as although the king lately appointed them in co. Bedford and other lieges in other counties, to pursue, arrest and imprison felons and malefactors and suspect persons, until justice should be done to them according to the law of the realm and to take inquisition concerning homicides, robberies, rapes and other felonies made during the king's reign, and to hear and determine them, yet the king has caused several men, both horse and foot, to be arrayed for the repulse of the Scots, and for his passage towards the duchy of Gascony for the safety of his lands there, and men of the realm concerned in such charges cannot be attendant before them in all such inquisitions, and the king wishes to provide for the indemnity of his people in this matter. By K. and C.

The like to all the justices similarly appointed in divers counties of the realm. By K. and C.

June 1. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Watenhull, the king's clerk, who is on his business, to have respite until the octaves of Michaelmas next for rendering account with John de la Chaumbre and the executors of the will of John de Kyngeston, for the treasure and jewels which belonged to Roger de Mortuo Mari, earl of March, an enemy and rebel, and which the king caused to be taken into his hands. By K.

June 4. Stamford. To the same. Order to cause Thomas de Brokhull, sheriff of Kent, who is on the king's business, to have respite until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next for rendering his account, which he ought to do on the present morrow of Trinity. By K.

1337.

Membrane 11*d*—*cont.*

June 4. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the same. Order to cause John de Bradeweye to have respite until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer for the time when he was bailiff of certain liberties in co. Kent. By K.

—— —— Guy de la Choche, merchant of Lucca, puts in his place William de Newenham, clerk, and Theobald Poleyn, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 1,600*l.*, made to him in chancery by William la Zouche Mortymer, Roger le Mortymer, dean of Wells, and others contained in the recognisance.

MEMBRANE 10*d.*

June 3. Stamford. To William de Shareshull and his fellows, appointed to take assizes in co. Stafford. Order to continue the assize of novel disseisin, which James de Stafford, knight, arramed before them against John, son of William de Stafford, knight, now in Scotland in the king's service in war, and others, contained in the original writ, concerning tenements in Bromshulf, Legh, Fossebrok, and Dulverne, by the king's special favour, while John is staying in the said service, or until ordered otherwise, according to the ordinance made at Notingham, though it is not the king's intention that those who make such disseisins and straightway journey to Scotland in order to put off complaints and suits against them, shall profit by the said ordinance, as the king wishes to provide for the indemnity of the lieges serving with him in the war of Scotland from being disquieted more in their absence than when present, and defrauded in their absence, especially as lieges have departed from the king in Scotland for that cause, and have returned home to defend their rights, and the king assembled the earls, barons, and chief men of the realm and others of the council at Notingham, where it was ordained that assizes of novel disseisin against lieges in the said service should be continued from day to day while they were in that service, so that they might stay therein without any prejudice. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 9*d.*

June 12. Berwick-on-Tweed. To Gerard de Spinula, marshal of the king of Sicily (*Cesil*). The king has inspected his letters directed to Nicholas Usus Maris, constable of Bordeaux, and because he has learned thereby, and by the relation of Anthony Bachem that Gerard is labouring for the completion of the matter expounded to him by Oliver de Ingham, seneschal of the duchy [of Aquitaine] and the said constable, for which the king thanks him, asking him to continue his benevolence, and further the said matter according to the desire of the seneschal and constable; the king assures him that he will have consideration for his efforts in this affair, so that he shall be content, and that with regard to the arrangement made by Master Paul de Monte Florum, his clerk, with certain adversaries and rebels of Gerard, this was done without the king's knowledge and much to his annoyance, chiefly because Paul was not charged with that affair by him. By K.

[*Fœdera.*]

1337. *Membrane 9d—cont.*

The like to the following:—
Nicholas de Spinula,
John Aurie,
Christian de Guisulsis, Parcevallus, Henry de Stualzasichis and Benedict Cibo, jointly. [*Ibid.*]

June 14. Berwick-on-Tweed. To Roger Lestraunge, knight, steward of Richard, earl of Arundel, or to him who supplies the earl's place. The king has learned that by reason of certain excesses and trespasses committed by Roger and others of those parts whom he maintains, as is said, he lately caused divers men at arms and other armed men to be assembled, both English and Welsh, and presumed to invade, with a great multitude, in a warlike manner, the borders of the land and lordship of John de Cherleton of Powys, while he was at Staunford by the king's order to treat upon the affairs of the realm, with other magnates and others of the council assembled there, and the king was in Scotland, bridling the Scots who were and are besieging his castles and fortalices there, and Roger perpetrated divers evils and crimes there in the land of Powys, demanding hostages from John's wife and his other friends, and retaining them until his inordinate desire was gratified, to the injury of the king's peace, chiefly because the Welsh, from lightness of head, may rise in war, and because Roger, by reason of his office, ought not to violate the peace, but to maintain it with all their power; the king therefore orders him, under pain of forfeiture, to withdraw from such deeds without delay, and not to do any harm to John or others under any pretext, under pain of forfeiture, or to do anything against the peace, knowing that if anything is attempted injuriously between him and John, the king will cause speedy justice to be done both to him and to John and others in suits concerning trespasses and excesses, if any are done, according to the law and custom of these parts, when he returns from Scotland, unless the said discords are appeased beforehand. The king has made a like prohibition to John not to attempt or do anything against Roger or his people. By K. and C.

—— —— Brother George de Wakerle, executor of the will of Nicholas de Segrave, puts in his place William de Burgh and Alexander de Congelton, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 115*l.*, made to him in chancery by John Pecche, knight.

June 18. Berwick-on-Tweed. John Charnels, parson of Swepston church, diocese of Lincoln, acknowledges that he owes to Henry, earl of Lancaster, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Leicester.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Michael de Wath, the earl's attorney.

Alice, late the wife of Roger Beler, acknowledges that she owes to John de Stretford, archbishop of Canterbury, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in co. Leicester.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

June 21. Stamford. Brother James de Cusansia, prior of the monks of Thetford, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Andrew Berton, merchant of Chieri (*Kirio*), 265*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Norfolk.

1337. *Membrane 9d—cont.*

—— Agnes, late the wife of Roger de Somervill, puts in her place John de
—— Scarle, clerk, and William de la Galilye, to seek and receive her reasonable dower from Roger's lands, knight's fees and advowsons.

June 23. Stamford. John, son of Ralph de Westerkele, acknowledges that he owes to John Reyner of Grymesby, clerk, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Lincoln.

June 21. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William Vaghan, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, to have respite until the morrow of Michaelmas next, for rendering his account on the quinzaine of Midsummer next, of the issues of his bailiwick, as he is appointed by divers writs to levy and purvey bridges, rudders and other necessaries for the shipment of the horses of the king and other lieges for their passage to Gascony, and divers kinds of victuals, and to be attendant upon the arraying of divers men for the said passage, and several other affairs. By C.

June 26. Stamford. Brother Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, acknowledges for himself and successors that they owe to Byndus Gyles of Florence, 1,200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.
Cancelled on payment.

The same prior acknowledges that he owes to Asselin Simonetti, of Lucca, merchant, 2,666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied as aforesaid.
Cancelled on payment.

The same prior acknowledges that he owes to John de Oxon[ia], citizen and vintner of London, and to Walter Nel, citizen and cornmonger (*bladario*) of London, 1,000*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.
Cancelled on payment.

The same prior acknowledges that he owes to the same John and Walter, 800*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.
Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Walter and Richard de Rothyng, executor of John's will.

June 25. Stamford. Richard, son of William de Haukhirst of Tenderden, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Bettenhamme, 60*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Peter de Foune of Little Markham, acknowledges that he owes to John de Hothom of Scorburgh, knight, the elder, 100*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Nottingham.

—— Richard de Ayremynn, Master Thomas Sampson, Robert de Usseflete, Master Gilbert de Yareswell, Ivo de Clynton and William de Salteby, executors of the will of William de Ayremynne, clerk, put in their place Walter Power and Richard de Tharlesthorp, clerks, to prosecute the execution of recognisances made to William in chancery in the time of the king, his father and grandfather.—Michael de Wath received the attornment.

June 27. Stamford. William, son of Warun le Frere, acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehous, clerk of the hanaper, 12 marks, 9*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.

Roger de Mundham of Staunford, acknowledges that he owes to William de Berughby, clerk, 30*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

1337. *Membrane 9d—cont.*

Ralph Broun of Grantham, acknowledges that he owes to Ivo Pykard, 80*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.
Cancelled on payment.

—— Master John de Assheburn, holding part of the lands which belonged to
—— Hugh, son of Robert de Assheburn, and guardian of John, Hugh's son and heir, puts in his place Alexander de Congelton, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 16*l.* made by Hugh in the late king's chancery, to Peter de Neuport, deceased.

June 28. Stamford. Nicholas Sperlyng of London, John Puse of Oxford, and Robert de Bokyngham acknowledge that they owe to John de Turneye 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in the city of London.
Cancelled on payment.

Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, acknowledges that he owes to Ralph de Nevyll, knight, 200 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.
Cancelled on payment.

July 1. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive Peter de Richemound and John de Ampelforth as the attorneys of Thomas de Rokeby, to render his account for the issues of co. York for the time when he was sheriff there, as Thomas is going to Scotland by the king's order. By K.
The chancellor received the attornment.

July 1. Stamford. Thomas de Rokeby, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehous, clerk of the hanaper, 77*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.

The same Thomas acknowledges that he owes to the said John 19*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

July 9. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John Lersedeken to have respite until Christmas next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer.

July 11. The Tower. Donisia, late the wife of Henry de Stowe, of London, 'draper,' and Thomas his son, acknowledge that they owe to Roger de Clopton, of London, pewtrer, 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Cambridge.
Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 8d.

—— John de Vienne puts in his place Gilbert de Chishull, clerk, to prose-
—— cute the execution of a recognisance for 80*l.* made to him in chancery by John de Boyllond, knight.

June 22. Stamford. Walter, abbot of Newminster, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Thomas de Baumburgh, parson of Emeldon church, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Northumberland.

June 21. Stamford. To Ralph Basset of Drayton. Order to be with the king on the octaves of SS. Peter and Paul next, to treat with him and others of the

1337.

Membrane 8d—cont.

council upon certain affairs, and the king will inform him fully in the premises. By K.

[*Report Dignity of a Peer*, iv. *p.* 475.]

The like to four others, knights. [*Ibid.*]

The like to three others, knights, to be before the king and his council at Staunford on Thursday next. By K.

[*Ibid.*]

To Warin le Latymer. Like order to be before the king on the octaves of SS. Peter and Paul next, notwithstanding the order directing him to set out to Scotland in the king's service. By K.

[*Ibid.*]

The like to four others, knights. By K.

[*Ibid.*]

June 21. Stamford. To J. archbishop of Canterbury. Summons to attend a conference at Westminster on Monday after St. Margaret next, to treat upon certain most urgent affairs, intimated to the king by the envoys whom he sent to parts beyond the sea. By K.

[*Ibid.*]

The like to fourteen bishops, twenty-five abbots, the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, and three other priors.

[*Ibid.*]

To Thomas, earl of Norfolk. Summons to attend the aforesaid conference. By K.

[*Ibid.*]

The like to eleven earls and thirty-seven others, the order to John de Sutton of Holdernesse, being vacated because he was not summoned.

[*Ibid.*]

The like to Master John de Ufford, the king's clerk, '*mutatis mutandis.*'

[*Ibid.*]

June 26. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to cause Robert de Clyfford, one of the heirs of Richard de Clare, to have respite until the quinzaine of Martinmas next for all the debts which are exacted from him in Ireland, causing his lands, goods and chattels, which were taken into the king's hands by reason of those debts, to be restored to him, so that his letters and other evidences being examined, justice may be done both for him and the king, as Robert has besought the king to provide a remedy, as the late king pardoned Richard 1,000 marks of the debts in which he was bound to that king, and the letters of pardon are in the custody of Giles de Badelesmere, co-heir of Richard, and Robert has other evidences by which he asserts that he ought of right to be discharged thereof, and yet the debts are exacted of him in their entirety, and his lands of his purparty of that inheritance, and his goods and chattels have been seised into the king's hand. By C.

June 26. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Walter de Creik, who is staying in Scotland by the king's order, to have respite until Christmas next for those 24*l.* which he is bound to render at the exchequer for the present year for the custody of the lands of John de Burdeleys, son and heir of John de Burdeleys, tenant in chief, committed to him by the king. By p.s.

1337. *Membrane 8d—cont.*

June 30. Kingscliffe. Philip de Somervill, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Agnes, late the wife of Roger de Somervill, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in co. Northumberland.

Agnes, late the wife of Roger de Somervill, acknowledges that she owes to Philip de Somervill, knight, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

June 24. Stamford. To John de Pulteneye. Order under pain of forfeiture to be at Westminster before the king and his council on Wednesday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr next, to inform the king and his council upon certain affairs to be fully exposed to him and to give his counsel. By K. and C.

[*Rep. Dignity of a Peer* iv. *p.* 477.]

The like to thirty-four merchants. [*Ibid.*]

To the sheriff of Essex. Order, under pain of forfeiture, to cause two wool merchants of that bailiwick to attend the said conference, to inform the king and council upon the said affairs and to treat thereof with them. By K. and C.

[*Ibid.*]

The like to the sheriffs of Cornwall, Kent, Surrey, Sussex and Devon. [*Ibid.*]

June 28. Stamford. To Geoffrey de Say. Order to be at London on Thursday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr next, before John, archbishop of Canterbury, and others of the council, to hear certain things which shall be exposed to him there, and to do what shall be enjoined upon him by the council. By K.

The like to Otto de Grandissono. By K.

July 2. Stamford. Richard Bagge of Dorchester, acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehous, clerk, 8*l.* 9*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Dorset.

Cancelled on payment.

July 6. Huntingdon. Brother Guy de Cherryns, prior of Castelacre, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John de Oxon[ia], citizen and vintner of London, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Norfolk.

MEMBRANE 7d.

June 29. Stamford. To John de Cherleton. Order to make himself ready without delay and to come to the king to take up the office of justiciary of Ireland, and to receive information upon the state of that land and to do what shall be enjoined upon him by the council, as the king, with the advice of the council, has appointed him to go speedily to Ireland to exercise the said office there. By K.

To Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Order, under pain of forfeiture, to make no *apportum* out of the realm against the statute, but to cause that *apportum* to be kept under safe custody in his possession, without anything being taken or eloigned therefrom, until ordered otherwise, as the king has learned that notwithstanding this order, the prior proposes to transmit an *apportum* in no small quantity of money to parts beyond the sea, against the statute. By K.

1337.

Membrane 7d—cont.

July 3. Stamford. To the sheriff of Warwick. Order to cause William Hagon and William atte Mille of Chirchulle, to be released from prison by a mainprise, as the king lately appointed Gilbert Chasteleyn and William de Eyete, the king's serjeant-at-arms, to take William and William, and others notoriously suspect of trespasses and excesses and deliver them to the constable of the Tower of London to be kept there, according to the ordinance made in parliament at Westminster, and they are imprisoned at Warwick by virtue of that order, and have besought the king to show them a remedy upon their release, as they are ready to stand to right in the premises at the suit of the king or any other; and Thomas de Beauson and Richard May of Bannebury, of co. Oxford, Thomas de Seintclere, Thomas de Renggested, and William de Staunford, of co. Northampton, have mainperned in chancery to have them before the king and his council or the justices to stand to right and to do and receive what they should decide, and that William and William should conduct themselves well in the meantime.

July 4. Stamford. To Gilbert Chasteleyn and William de Eyete, the king's serjeant-at-arms. Order to supersede the taking of the bodies of William Hagon and William atte Mille, of Churchulle, by the aforesaid mainprise.
By C.

July 8. Berwick-on-Tweed. To Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, the king's son, or to his justice of Chester, or to him who supplies his place. Order to supersede the publication and keeping of a statute passed in the parliament at York, in the 9th year of the king's reign, that all merchants, alien and native, and others who wish to buy and sell, can do so in cities, boroughs, towns, sea ports, fairs, markets and other places within the realm, to all except the king's enemies, because the publication and keeping of the statute would be to the duke's prejudice and that of his liberty, and for other certain and evident causes shown before the king and his council, until the king be fully informed of those liberties and causes.
By K. and C.

To the sheriffs and lawful men of the city of Chester. The like order.
By K. and C.

July 10. The Tower. Reginald de Grey acknowledges that he owes to Henry de Grey, 2,000*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Huntingdon.
Cancelled on payment.

July 11. The Tower. Stephen de Ashwyk, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Tyffeld of London, 'spicer,' 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Cambridge.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

July 13. The Tower. To John de Langeford, constable of Caresbrok castle, in the Isle of Wight. Order to compel all those of that island who are bound by services to that castle, to do them, by distraints and otherwise, sparing no one, because the king has learned that several who hold lands of the castle by certain services both in time of peace and war, refuse to do them.
By C.

MEMBRANE 6d.

June 28. Stamford. To John de Pulteneye, mayor of London, and Roger de Depham. Order to supersede the taking of the bodies of Reginald atte More, William

1337. *Membrane 6d—cont.*

de Overton, John son of Alexander le Smyth of Rothewell and Henry Isoude of Draghton, by a mainprise, as the king appointed John and Roger to take Reginald and the others, suspect of felonies and misdeeds, and deliver them to the constable of the Tower of London, to be kept there according to the statute of Westminster, and Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester, William Trussel, Simon de Drayton, of co. Northampton, John le Grey of co. Nottingham, Robert Darcy and William de Thorp of co. Lincoln, have mainperned for them. By K.

June 30. Stamford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to give Thomas de Roos of Douseby, the elder, and William de Bayous, taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity, in Kesteven, co. Lincoln, respite until a certain day after Monday after St. Margaret next, for their account, so that the payment of the money may not be further postponed, as the king ordered the collectors, under pain of forfeiture, to have all the said money for Midsummer term last, at Westminster, on the said Monday, to be paid to Master William la Zouche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, and the collectors have besought the king to provide for their indemnity, as they have a day, to wit the quinzaine of Christmas, to account for the said money, and they cannot be at Westminster on the said day, if they have to account on that day and stay until the account is rendered. By C.

July 9. The Tower. John de Thorp, clerk, is sent to S. bishop of Ely, to receive a yearly pension from him for life, by reason of his translation, until he be provided by the bishop with a suitable benefice. By p.s. [10077.]

Enrolment of general release by William Herlyson to Asselin Simonetti, merchant of Lucca. Dated at London on 12 July, 11 Edward III.

Memoranda, that William came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on the said day and acknowledged the preceding release.

July 16. The Tower. Roger de Bavent, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Bartholomew Houel of Wynarston, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Sussex.

July 1. Stamford. To the count of Geneva. Request to form an alliance with the king against his enemies, consulting thereupon with Oliver de Ingham, seneschal of Gascony, or his deputy. [*Fœdera.*]

The like to nineteen others. [*Ibid.*]

To Louis de Sabaudia. The like request with thanks for his kindness to the king, as he has heard from the letters of John Dyes and for the gracious answer to John. [*Ibid.*]

To Berard de Lebreto. Thanks for his labour and expense in helping the king against his enemies, as Oliver de Ingham has notified to the king, with request to continue his favour, for which the king will give him due recompense if he succeeds. [*Ibid.*]

To Hugh de Genevono, lord of Varays and Auton. The like thanks and also for the alliance he has concluded with the king through Oliver de Ingham, with request to act well for the king and to gain him other powerful friends. [*Ibid.*]

The like to Amadeus de Peytters and John Eynard, lord of Chalanco.

1337.

Membrane 6d—cont.

To Atthonius de Fossibus of Aragon. The like thanks with request to make an alliance with the king against his enemies conferring thereupon with Oliver de Ingham, seneschal of Gascony. [*Ibid.*]

June 27. Stamford. To Alfonso, king of Castile, Leon, Toledo, Galicia, Seville, Cordova, Murcia, Jaen and Algarves and lord of the county of Molina. The king joyfully awaited the envoys whom Alfonso said he would send to treat concerning an alliance before August, and he has learned with pain that Alfonso is occupied elsewhere with other warlike deeds, but the king hopes that he may rely upon his faith, imploring him to elude the blandishments and promises of his enemies, because he will give him more than those enemies, if Alfonso will give him powerful assistance. [*Ibid.*]

MEMBRANE 5d.

July 17. The Tower. Simon, vicar of Bokeden church, acknowledges that he owes to Robert son of William le Taverner of London, 'hosiere,' 24*l.* 10*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Huntingdon.

July 19. The Tower. Reginald de Conductu, citizen and vintner of London, acknowledges that he owes to Nicholas de Picheford, merchant of Bruggenorth, 160*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Nicholas de Picheford and William de Picheford, Nicholas's sons and executors.

John de Drokenesford acknowledges that he owes to William Box, citizen of London, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment.

Henry Trewennard of co. Cornwall, acknowledges that he owes to Richard de Tharlesthorp, clerk, 10*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Cornwall.

July 13. Westminster. To Robert de Weston. Order to be at Westminster before the king and his council at St. James the Apostle next, to inform them upon certain affairs and to treat thereupon. By K.

[*Rep. Dignity of a Peer*, iv. *p.* 477.]

The like to eighty others. [*Ibid.*]

The like to Thomas de Brendon of Bodmin, to be at Westminster on Friday the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula. [*Ibid.*]

To the bailiffs of Wenlok. Order, under pain of forfeiture, to cause four merchants or other men of that town to be before the king and his council on St. James the Apostle next, to treat with them as aforesaid. [*Ibid.*] By K.

The like to the bailiffs of Coventre and Chichester. [*Ibid.*]

To the mayor and bailiffs of Bristol. Like order for the mayor and four merchants or men of that town to be at Westminster on the said day. By K.

[*Ibid.*]

The like to the mayor and bailiffs of Gloucester, Leicester, and Northampton. [*Ibid.*]

Byndus Gyle puts in his place Francis Lapy of Florence, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 164*l.*, made to him in chancery by

1337. *Membrane 5d—cont.*

Austorgius, prior of Lenton, and of another recognisance for 60*l.* made to him in chancery by brother John, prior of Newenham.

July 21. Westminster. Roger de Bavent, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Augustin le Waleys of Woxebrigg, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Sussex.

Enrolment of renunciation made in the year 1337, indiction 5, 11 June, by Simon de Monte Acuto, bishop of Ely, translated from Worcester by the pope's permission, in the presence of his public notary, of all words prejudicial to the king and the right of his crown contained in the pope's letters upon the said translation, acknowledging that he receives the temporalities of the see from the king alone, which done the bishop swore fealty to the king in the accustomed manner. Dated as aforesaid at Blokeley, diocese of Worcester, in the presence of Master Robert de Worth, John de Clipeston and Henry Petlyng, public notary, household clerks of the bishop.

John de Thoresby, clerk of Lincoln diocese, notary public by apostolic authority, was present while the premises were performed, saw and heard everything, and drew up the deed and sealed with his accustomed seal.

July 23. Westminster. John de Aschemersbrok, the king's huntsman, who has faithfully served him, is sent to the abbot and convent of Crouland to receive such maintenance as Master Peter le Saucer had there at the late king's request. By p.s. [10097.]

July 24. Westminster. Ralph de Restwold acknowledges that he owes to Maurice de Berkele, knight, 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Oxford.

Cancelled on payment.

July 25. Westminster. Hugh le Despenser, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehous, clerk of the hanaper, 25*l.* 7*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Wilts.

John Veer of Thrapston, acknowledges that he owes to William de Rodyngton of Leicester, 10*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Hertford.

Peter Aldyhay of Effyngham, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas atte Bregge of Codenham, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Surrey.

Ralph de Restwold acknowledges that he owes to Maurice de Berkele, knight, 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Oxford.

Thomas de Lovayn, knight, and Nicholas de Halghton, knight, acknowledge that they owe to Robert de Malteby, knight, 350 marks; to be levied, etc. in cos. Essex and Suffolk.

Margery, late the wife of Robert Broun, acknowledges that she owes to John de Brundisshe, 6 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Brother John, abbot of Thame, acknowledges that he owes to Edmund de Hildesle and John le Bruyn of Ocle, 200 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Oxford.

Cancelled on payment.

Edmund de Hildesle and John le Bruyn of Ocle, acknowledge that they owe to the same abbot, 200 marks; to be levied, etc. in cos. Buckingham and Berks.

1337. *Membrane 5d—cont.*

Ralph de Nevill puts in his place Simon de Semer, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 200 marks made to him in chancery by Thomas Ughtred, knight.—By letter of Ralph on the files of this year.

Roger de Swathyng, parson of Northcreyk church, acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Ellerton, 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Norfolk.

July 26. Westminster. William de Haustede acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Watford, parson of Holy Trinity church, Chester, 10 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

William fitzWaryn, Fulc fitzWaryn, knights, and Ivo fitzWaryn acknowledge that they owe to Queen Philippa 500 marks; to be levied, etc. in cos. Berks, Wilts, and York.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by John de Neubury, the queen's attorney.

MEMBRANE 4d.

July 12. Westminster. To the sheriff of Salop. Order to supersede the execution of the king's writ for the taking of William de Lodelowe, parson of Mounselowe church, as the king ordered the sheriff to supersede the execution of a writ for taking him [*as at page* 132 *above*], and the affair being continued until the quinzaine of Midsummer last, the bishop of Hereford appeared by Robert de Hemmyngburgh, his attorney, and said nothing, wherefore William has earnestly besought the king to order the supersession of the taking of his person.

The like to the sheriffs of London, '*mutatis mutandis.*'

July 24. Westminster. Thomas de Stanton, prebendary of Writlyngge, in the chapel of Hastynges, diocese of Chichester, and Geoffrey de Clare, prebendary of Bolewarehethe, in the same chapel, acknowledge that they owe to Philip de Ayleston, 25 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Sussex.

Cancelled on payment.

July 26. Westminster. Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, and Geoffrey le Scrop, knight, acknowledge that they owe to William de Melton, archbishop of York, 1,000 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. York.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by William de Feriby, clerk, one of the executors of the archbishop's will.

Enrolment of grant by Thomas, son of Thomas de Somery of Bysshampton, to the abbot of Persore and the convent there, of 10 marks yearly rent, 12 quarters of wheat, and 4 quarters of pure, dry and well winnowed dredge, for the life of Sibyl, late the wife of Robert de Somery of Bysshampton, of his lands in Bysshampton and Kynton. Witnesses, Nicholas Russell, Ed[mund] de Grafton, Richard de Hopton of Legh, Richard Andreu of the same, Richard atte Boure of Persore. Dated at Persore on Thursday, the eve of St. James the Apostle, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Thomas came into chancery at London, in the hostel of the bishop of Exeter, where it was lodged, on 26 July, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

1337.

Membrane 4d—cont.

July 26. Westminster. Reginald atte More acknowledges that he owes to brother Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

John de Bedeford, citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to the same prior, 60*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

Cancelled on payment.

Peter Jacobyn of London, acknowledges that he owes to the same prior, 60*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

Cancelled on payment.

—— John, son of Henry de Cobeham, puts in his place John de Strode to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 200 marks, made to him in chancery by Robert de Lodynton of Stone, Thomas de Pole of Northflete, Robert Gladewyne of Swanescompe, John Rondel of Northflete, William Couel of Suthflete, John le Bras of Stone, Simon Simon of Suthflete, Richard Simon of Suthflete, John Wilemot of Stone, Laurence Felip of Suthflete, Elias Beastecherche of Southflete, Richard Wille of Southflete, William Swon of Bedesham, John Brounyng of Southflete, John de Borstalle, the younger, of Suthflete, and William atte Noke of Stone.—Michael de Wath received the attorneys.

July 26. Westminster. Joan, late the wife of Reginald de Rokesle, acknowledges that she owes to Isabella de Rokesle 400 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment.

The same Joan acknowledges that she owes to Isabella, 300 marks; to be levied as aforesaid.

Cancelled on payment.

The same Joan acknowledges that she owes to Isabella, 200 marks; to be levied as aforesaid.

Cancelled on payment.

The same Joan acknowledges that she owes to Isabella, 100 marks; to be levied as aforesaid.

Cancelled on payment.

July 27. Westminster. John de Boreford, parson of Overton church, diocese of Winchester, acknowledges that he owes to John de Eccleshale, parson of Wrotham church, 13 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Southampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of release by Simon, son of Henry Touk of Kelm, to Thomas de Cophous of all his right and claim in all lands in Kelm, which Matilda, late the wife of William Sausemer of Newerk, had by Simon's demise or by the demise of William, archbishop of York, also of all his right and claim in all lands in Kelm which Henry Mous held by his demise. Witnesses, Sir John de Mounteny, Sir John de Vaux, Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, knights, Richard de Sutton of Averham, Robert de Calneton, Robert Stuffyn of Newerk. Dated at Kelm on Friday before the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Simon came into chancery at London, in the church of the Carmelites, on 28 July and acknowledged the preceding deed.

1337. *Membrane 4d—cont.*

July 29. Westminster. Alice, late the wife of Eudo de Helpryngham of Cambridge, acknowledges that he owes to Eudo son of Eudo de Helpryngham, 48*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in co. Cambridge.

July 27. Westminster. Thomas, son of Nicholas Fermbaud, acknowledges that he owes to William de Shareshull and Henry de la Peoyle, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Bedford.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

John de Blebury, parson of Evre church, acknowledges that he owes to William de Shareshull, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Buckingham.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

Cancelled on payment.

July 28. Westminster. Ralph de Norfolf, citizen and tailor of London, acknowledges that he owes to Emma, daughter of Elias de Wyndhill, citizen of London, 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by William de Clif, one of the executors of Emma's will.

July 29. Westminster. Hugh de Eland, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Sancto Paulo, clerk, 40*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. York.

July 23. Westminster. To William fitzWaryn, constable of Knaresburgh castle and keeper of the honour there, and of the free chace of Knaresburgh. Order to cause the ditches, hays and houses erected in the chace of Whervedale, to be thrown down, without delay, and the chace to be kept free, according to the tenor of the king's order, making known to all concerned that the king wishes the chace to be so kept as was wont to be done in times past, chastising those who commit faults in that chace after such warning, so that they shall be an example to others, as the king being informed that the men of those parts have entered that chace, which is parcel of the free chace of Knaresburgh, which Queen Philippa holds for life of the king's grant, and they have hunted that free chace with their dogs as if it was a common chace, and have taken beasts there and carried them away, ordered the constable to cause the chace to be kept free, and the king has learned that several men of those parts have newly raised ditches, hays and houses in that part, and have perpetrated other evils, both of vert and venison, and the king will not tolerate this further. *Et erat patens.* By p.s.

July 21. Westminster. To John de Whitfeld and Adam de Shareshull. Order to supersede the taking of Roger, bailiff of the prior of Christ church, Canterbury, of Monks Newenton, Ralph de Berewyk, John Goueyre, Terricus Neuman, William de Appeldore, John Balle and Richard 'Hughservant de Berewyk,' suspect of felonies, by a mainprise, as the king appointed John and Adam to take Roger and the others and cause them to be kept safely in Oxford prison, and Richard de Hattecombe, Hugh de Berewyk and William de Louches of co. Oxford, have mainperned in chancery for Roger and the others.

To the sheriff of Oxford. Like order to cause Roger and the others to be released from prison by the said mainprise.

MEMBRANE 3d.

July 31. Westminster. Roger de Bavent, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Augustine le Waleys of Woxebrigg, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Sussex.

1337. *Membrane 3d—cont.*

Richard de Hanyngfeld, parson of Sutton Valence church, and Robert Fraunceys of Sutton Valence, acknowledge that they owe to Robert le Chaundelere of London, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.
Cancelled on payment.

Master John de Asshebourn acknowledges that he owes to Alice de Audele, 10*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Derby.
Cancelled on payment.

July 25. Westminster. John de Westmancote, clerk, has letters to Th. bishop of Worcester, for that yearly pension which he owes to one of the king's clerks by reason of his new creation. By p.s. [10115.]

Aug. 4. Clarendon. Gerard de Braybrok, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John Cok of Exeter, clerk, 220 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Bedford.
Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of indenture made at London on the morrow of St. James the Apostle, 11 Edward III, with the assent of the archbishop of Canterbury, chancellor, treasurer, prelates, earls, barons and others of the council of the one part and the merchants of the realm of the other to wit: Reginald du Conduyt, John de Grantham, John de Oxenford and Richard de Hakeneye for the city of London, Kent, Surrey and Sussex; William de la Pole, Henry de Belton, Henry le Goldbeter, Thomas de Holm, Thomas de Rys and William Bargayn for co. York, Roger de Wollesthorp, Henry de Tiddeswell, Robert de Dalderby and Hugh Cokheved for cos. Lincoln and Rutland; Thomas Geffrei, Richard de Weston, John atte Yate and Richard de Orleton for co. Salop; Geoffrey de Astwyk, Henry atte Grene, Simon de Wauere and John de Neubury for cos. Oxenford and Berks; William de la Port, Richard Knyvet, Thomas de Staunford, John de Staunford, Henry del Grene of Isham, William de Lodelowe, and Simon de Daventre for co. Northampton; William de Amyas, Roger de Bothale, Robert de Beghton, and Robert Stuffyn for cos. Nottingham and Derby; John Martyn, John de Tourveye, Walter Prest the father, Walter Prest the son, and Thomas Reyner for co. Leicester; Thomas Avereye, John de Whitsmyth, Jordan de Shepeye, Robert de Shepeye, and Thomas de Toltham for co. Warwick; John de Wentelond, John Katerich, Roger de Tikeshoure, Robert le Spicer of Aylesbury, Henry Arnald of Bedeford, and Henry de Braybroke for cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Bedford and Buckingham; John Godhyn, Henry Burry, Robert de Wodeford and John Aunger for cos. Wilts, Somerset and Dorset; John Gabriel, Nicholas de Excestr[e], Thomas le Palmere, Nicholas le Devenyssh, Robert Inkepenne and Henry Flemyng for co. Southampton; Thomas Vigerous, Robert Wroth, William de Staunton, and William Esgar for co. Hereford; Henry le Carter, Thomas le Carter, and Simon Gros for co. Worcester; Roger Wride, John le Rotour, Nicholas Reyner, Henry de Titnesoure, and Thomas le Goldsmyth for co. Stafford; Richard Andreu, John Baret, Thomas Phelip, and John le Fuller for cos. Hertford and Essex; Henry Torald, Roger de Blorton, Robert de Ledesham, and John Hawardyn for co. Chester, Robert Maydengode, John le Walesh, Nicholas de Langeneye and John Lucas for co. Gloucester; Thomas de Melchebourn and William But for cos. Norfolk and Suffolk; Robert de Chilvyngton, John de Fresmareys, Robert du Chastel and Robert de Penreth for cos. Northumberland, Cumberland and Westmorland; Richard de Brikenhale, Walter de Kelstern, Robert Cokside, and John de Duresme of Derlyngton for the bishopric of Durham, Richard de Tanfeld, and John

1337. *Membrane 3d—cont.*

de Shirewode for the country of Crayven, assembled by the king's command, witnessing that the king, with the assent of his council, has appointed the said merchants to buy for his use in England 30,000 sacks of wool, according to the price ordained by the king and his council and the merchants in divers counties, to wit, of the best wool of London, Kent, Surrey and Sussex, 6 marks the sack; in co. York, 9 marks the sack; in co. Lincoln (*Nicol*), 10 marks the sack; in co. Rutland, 7½ marks the sack; in co. Salop, 10½ marks the sack; in co. Oxenford, 9 marks the sack; in co. Berks, 7½ marks the sack; in co. Northampton, 8½ marks the sack; in co. Nottingham, 8½ marks the sack; in co. Derby, 7½ marks the sack; in co. Leicester, 9 marks the sack; in co. Warwick, 8 marks the sack; in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Bedford, and Buckingham, 7½ marks the sack; in co. Wilts, 7½ marks; in co. Somerset, 9 marks the sack; in co. Dorset, 7 marks the sack; in co. Southampton, 7½ marks the sack; in co. Hereford, 12 marks the sack; in co. Worcester, 9½ marks the sack; in co. Stafford, 9 marks the sack; in cos. Hertford and Essex, 7½ marks the sack; in co. Chester, 9½ marks the sack; in co. Gloucester, 9½ marks the sack; in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, 6 marks the sack; in cos. Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland, 5 marks the sack; in the bishopric of Durham, 5 marks the sack; and in the country of Craven, 5½ marks the sack, and that other gross wool which shall be bought in England for the king's use, shall be bought by agreement between buyer and seller, and the merchants shall oblige themselves to pay the aforesaid sums for the best wool and for gross wool according to agreement, one half within the space of half a year from the time the wool is weighed and delivered, the other half at the end of the year, and the obligations shall be made before the wool is carried away anywhere. The king grants that the merchants shall buy where they are able in the realm, and that they shall cross the sea with the said wool to places and at times arranged by him and his council, and no one but they shall meddle with the sale thereof, and of the sale the merchants bind themselves to pay to the king 200,000*l.* sterling, or other money of that value, from time to time according to the sale of the wool. It is agreed by the king and council that no merchant or other shall take wool out of the realm until the 30,000 sacks are sold; and the king grants that he will find ships well provided for war to take the said wool over the sea, and the merchants shall have all manner of issues of the customs and subsidies of wool and other merchandise coming into the realm and going out of it, in all the accustomed places, so that they or those deputed by William de la Pole and Reginald, elected by them, shall have one leaf of coket and the collectors of customs shall have the other who shall have the seal for the new customs under the seals of William and Reginald, wherever the custom is taken, until the merchants are fully paid the said 200,000*l.* And the king will be served by the merchants with the first 10,000 sacks which pass, to wit, 20*s.* on each sack, and also of all the other customs received before its passage, which payments will be allowed to the merchants in part payment. It is also agreed by the king and his council that each of the merchants who meddles with these things by the commission of the king or William de la Pole or Reginald, shall be accountable to William and Reginald for what he shall do, and they shall be discharged before the king, and William and Reginald shall be charged to account before the king for all the premises as they were elected to do; and each of the merchants shall have protection from chancery that they, their people and no one attendant upon

1337. *Membrane 3d.—cont.*

this matter, their goods and chattels shall not be taken for any other service of the king during the time they are charged with this, and within that time they shall not be impleaded for debts for wool bought before the indenture was drawn up or after, and they shall pay nothing for the seal of the protection nor for any other seal touching this agreement; and they may assemble at Northampton to speak and treat upon the said matters every time they see that this will be for the king's profit. *French.*

MEMBRANE 2d.

July 27. Westminster. To A. archbishop of Dublin. Order to come to England without delay to inform the king and his council touching the state of Ireland, and to give his counsel. By K.

Enrolment of assignment of dower to Joan, late the wife of Sir John de Basynges of lands in Westchelbergh, co. Dorset, by Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Devon and Cornwall, on Saturday the eve of SS. Peter and Paul, 11 Edward III: certain granges in the south part of the court of a place with a curtilage called 'Wylhey and Bernhey,' and the south part of a cowshed to the north door of the middle house, with a plot called 'Southerber;' also all the north field called 'Northfeld,' with moor, pasture, alder grove, cliffs and slopes (*clyvis et lynchis*) adjacent, also all of the demesne meadow lying in Hundesyatesmede with 4 acres of meadow lying in Martynesmoresmede, also a certain plot called 'Hathewynesmor' with Heddesclyve, Maggemor and Godewyneslond; also all rents and services to be received from the lands which Elizabeth de Ramesham, John Slyk, Richard le Reve, Margery Wymark, Roger Nyweman, Alice Lenelyf, Nicholas le Schephurde and Robert West hold, with 2*s.* yearly rent from a tenement which Hugh le Gandre holds in the said town; also all the profits and rents from Hugh Matthew, Hugh Stupel, Thomas Sampson and Ralph le Honte, collector of poll tax.

Enrolment of acquittance testifying that Hugh de Bray, parson of St. John's church, Walbrok, London, executor of the will of John le Mareschal of Walbrok, and also executor of the will of Juliana, late John's wife and co-executrix of his will, has received from Sir William de Clyf, clerk, by the hands of Robert de Welde, all debts in which William was bound to John and Juliana. Dated at London on Wednesday after St. James the Apostle, 11 Edward III. Witnesses: Robert le Mareschal, goldsmith of London, Laurence de Clyf, John de Derlington, Nicholas de Totenhale, John de Charryng.

Memorandum, that Henry came into chancery at London on 9 August and acknowledged the preceding letters.

11 EDWARD III.—Part II.

1337. *Membrane* 42.

July 27. The Tower. To Ralph de Wylingham. Order to restore to the prior of Castelacre, the priory and all its possessions, without delay, together with the issues thereof, which he had taken into the king's hands, and not to intermeddle further therewith, because it has been testified before the king that the prior is not a native of the power of the king of France, as the king appointed Ralph to take all the lands, goods and chattels of Frenchmen in co. Norfolk, and deliver them to the sheriff of the county to be kept, and the prior has besought the king to order the priory, etc. to be restored to him, as he is not a native of the said power, and pays no tax or pension to any religious house in that power, and is bound to no obedience except that the abbot of Cluny, when he came to the realm, was wont to visit the priory. By K. and C.

July 28. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver the manors of Amberden, co. Essex, Bereford and Stepelden, together with the issues thereof, to Margaret, late the wife of William de Evereys, and not to intermeddle further with the manors of Hommelacy, Stokelacy, two parts of the manor of Frome Haymund with reversion of dower, and a weir in Waya, co. Hereford, restoring the issues thereof to Margaret, because on it being found by inquisition taken by the escheator that William and Margaret, at William's death held the manor of Amberden of the grant of John de Cornewail, by a fine levied in the king's court, and the manors of Hommelacy and Stokelacy, the two parts and weir for Margaret's life, and that the manor of Amberden is held in chief, as of the honour of Peverell, by the service of half a knight's fee and the other manors, two parts and weir are held of others, and that William held no other lands in chief as of the crown at his death, and afterwards, at the suit of Margaret, showing that Geoffrey de Cornub[ia], formerly her husband, and she held jointly the manor of Amberden and the manors of Bereford and Stepelton, co. Salop, by the grant of Joan, late the wife of Richard de Cornub[ia], by a fine levied in the late king's court by his licence, for themselves and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of Geoffrey, and William de Evereys had no other estate there except as Margaret's husband, and Margaret beseeching the king to cause his hand to be amoved from the manors, he ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the premises, by which it is found that Geoffrey and Margaret held the manors jointly of Joan's grant as aforesaid, and that the manors are held in chief, and that Richard de Cornewaill, son of Geoffrey, is his next heir and of full age.

Aug. 1. Clarendon. To the sheriff of Stafford. Order to go upon sight of these presents, to the collectors in that county of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the great council at Notingham, and enjoin them to have all the money thereof which they have not yet paid, at Westminster on Wednesday after St. Laurence next to be delivered to Master William la Zouche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charneles supplying his place, and if they refuse to do this, then to cause them

1337. *Membrane 42—cont.*

to be taken and imprisoned in the Tower of London, and their lands, goods and chattels to be seized into the king's hands, the said arrears to be levied thereof without delay, so that the sheriff shall have the money at the said day and place to be delivered as aforesaid, and if they agree to have the money at the said day and place, yet the king orders the sheriff to bid them to appear before the king and his council in chancery on the same day to answer for their contempt and disobedience, and to do and receive what the king's court shall decide, and the sheriff shall have there the names of those by whom he caused them to know this, as the king lately ordered these collectors, under pain of forfeiture, to have all the money collected by them and to be levied for Midsummer term last, at Westminster, on Monday after St. Margaret the Virgin, now past, to be delivered to the treasurer or John, and the king caused them to know that if they did not do so he would punish them, and the collectors, having received the order did not take heed to come or to send any excuse, whereby the king's passage beyond the sea for the defence of the realm is much impeded and delayed. By K. and C.

The like to the following sheriffs severally, to wit:—

The sheriff of Berks The sheriff of Oxford The sheriff of Kent The sheriff of Cambridge The sheriff of Middlesex The sheriff of Northampton The sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk	To order the collectors in their counties to have such moneys at Westminster on the said Wednesday.

The sheriff of Lincoln, to order the collectors in Holand to do the like.

The sheriff of Cornwall The sheriff of Somerset	To order the collectors in these counties to have such moneys at Westminster on Monday after the Assumption.

Aug. 12. The Tower. To the sheriff of Dorset. Order to deliver to Master Richard de Clare, the manor of Stoure, and the goods and chattels there, together with the issues of the manor without delay, having taken security from him for rendering 55 marks yearly at the exchequer as long as the lands of the men of the king of France shall remain in the king's hands, as the then abbess of St. Leger, Préaux (*de Pratellis*), in Normandy, and her convent, in the late king's time, granted to Richard by deed the manors of Stoure and Homyngton, in that county and co. Wilts, together with 10*l.* yearly rent, granted anciently to that monastery, to be received yearly of the sheriff of Southampton and of the reeves of co. Leicester, to hold for life for paying 55 marks yearly to the abbess and convent or their attorney, and the king his father afterwards confirmed the grant, and the manor of Stoure and the goods and chattels there have been taken into the king's hands by Henry de Haydok, whom the king appointed so to take all the lands, goods and chattels of the men of the power of the king of France in that county, and delivered by him to the sheriff, wherefore Richard has besought the king to cause his hand to be amoved therefrom.

To the sheriff of Wilts. Like order with respect to the manor of Homyngton, and the goods and chattels there, taken into the king's hands by Thomas de Knaresburgh, his clerk, by virtue of a like commission.

1337.

Membrane 42—cont.

The like to the sheriff of Southampton and the reeves of Leicester, concerning the rent of 10*l.*

Aug. 8. The Tower. To John de Cobham, collector in co. Kent of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity of the realm in the great council at Notyngham. Order to pay 200 marks of that money for Michaelmas term next, without delay, to Reginald de Cobham, to whom the king lately granted 400 marks yearly for life or until he should be provided with 400 marks of lands or rent yearly for life.

MEMBRANE 41.

July 25. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive Philip de Norwico, clerk, and William Gilmyn as the attorneys of John de Norwico, captain and admiral of the king's fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North, to render his account at the exchequer, and to cause to be allowed to him for the time when he was in the king's service, 4*s.* for each banneret, 2*s.* for each knight, 12*d.* for each man at arms, and 4*d.* for each of the archers daily, and further to do what pertains to the final issue of the account, as the king lately appointed John captain and admiral, and afterwards ordered him to cause all the shipping (*navigium*) of his bailiwick to be assembled, to be well prepared for war for the defence of the realm, and afterwards at the suit of John, showing that he had retained 30 men at arms (he being one of five knights) and 60 archers from Midsummer in the 10th year of the king's reign, until St. James' following, to wit, for 30 days, and by virtue of another order sent afterwards, 40 men at arms (he being one of six knights) and 60 archers from the eve of Michaelmas last until 26 October following, to wit, for 28 days, and had received 120*l.* upon his wages and expenses, and he is about to set out to Gascony by the king's order, and has been distrained to render his account, and has besought the king to receive it by his said attorneys. By C.

Aug. 8. The Tower. To the sheriff of Worcester. Order not to intermeddle further with the church of Blokeleye, of John cardinal bishop of Porto, or with the cardinal's goods and chattels there, restoring the issues to him, as the king has learned that Henry de Stretford, his clerk, took them into the king's hands and delivered them to the sheriff by indenture, together with the goods and chattels of John le Smale, who holds the church at ferm by the cardinal's demise, in the rectory of the church, by virtue of the king's commission so to take all the lands, goods and chattels of the men of the power of the king of France. By K.

Aug. 15. The Tower. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to supersede the demand made upon Elias Daubeneye, son and heir of John Daubeneye, for a certain sum of money for the extent of the lands which his father held in chief for the time when those lands were in the king's hands by reason of the minority of Elias, in the custody of Robert de Shawe by the king's commission, provided that the sum which shall be owing, be levied of Robert's lands and chattels, as on 12 October last, the king took the fealty of Elias, who proved his age before William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, for the said lands, and gave him respite for his homage until Easter following; and now Elias has informed the king that the sheriff exacts the said sum of him, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy.

1337. *Membrane 41—cont.*

Aug. 12. The Tower. To Robert Wardecop. Order to deliver to Denis le Eyr of Eye, a native of the power of the king of France, his lands, goods and chattels, without delay, and not to intermeddle further therewith, although the king ordered the possessions of the men of that power to be taken into his hands, as Denis has stayed in the realm for 30 years and more, and has a wife, children and permanent home at Eye, and is contribuable in lot and scot and other charges with other burgesses, and he has found the following mainpernors in chancery, to wit: William son of Geoffrey de Dersham, Robert son of Robert de Wortham, of co. Suffolk, and Richard de Hoxne, parson of Aldermanbury church, London, who have undertaken that he will behave well, will not eloign his goods and chattels out of the realm or go to parts beyond without the king's licence, and will not send envoys, letters or notices whereby damage or offence might come to the king or his realm. By C.

Aug. 8. Westminster. To the sheriff of Salop. Order to deliver without delay to Thomas, vicar of the church of Drayton, in that county, his goods and chattels, although the king appointed Adam de Hopton, his clerk, to take all the possessions of the men of the power of the king of France in that county, and deliver them to the sheriff, as the king considers the poverty of the vicarship, and wishes to show favour to Thomas, who is a native of the said power. By K. and C.

Aug. 8. The Tower. To William de la Broclesby. Like order in favour of Master Theobald de Troies, parson of Cotyngham church, a native of the same power, although the king appointed William to take such possessions in the East Riding, co. York, as the king wishes to do Theobald favour for his service to the late king, Queen Isabella, and himself. By K.

Aug. 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 265*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* to be allowed in his account to the prior of St. Katherine's without Lincoln, collector of the tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in their congregation in the church of St. Paul's, London, at the time of the parliament at Westminster, on Monday after Sunday in mid Lent, in the 10th year of the reign, and of another tenth granted at Leicester on Monday after Michaelmas following, as the king ordered the prior to have all the money collected by him at Westminster, on Monday after St. Margaret last, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels supplying his place, and the prior delivered 265*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* to John by virtue of that order, as John has acknowledged before the king in chancery.

July 25. Westminster. To the same. Order to discharge Thomas de Brokhull, sheriff of Kent, of 20*l.*, at which they amerced him for not coming to the exchequer on the morrow of Trinity last, as Thomas was on the king's business, and the king gave him respite for rendering his account until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next, and Thomas has informed the king that the treasurer and barons amerced him before the writ for respite was delivered to them, and he has besought the king to provide a remedy. By p.s. [10118.]

July 26. Westminster. To James de Kyngeston, the king's clerk. Order to deliver to the prior of Burwell, who is of the duchy [of Aquitaine], his lands, goods and chattels, and not to intermeddle further therewith, although the king appointed Robert to take into his hands all the possessions of the men of the power of the king of France, in co. Lincoln, as the duchy is not of that power. By C.

1337.

MEMBRANE 40.

Aug. 12. The Tower. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to go to the prior of St. Swithun's, Winchester, and the abbot of Waverle, and exact the money which they owe, delivering it to Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, and if they refuse to pay that sum immediately then to cause it to be levied without delay of their goods and chattels, so that the sheriff shall have the money at London on the Beheading of St. John the Baptist next, to be delivered to Richard, and to make known to the prior and abbot that they shall be in person before the king and his council on the said day to answer for their contempt and to do and receive what shall then be determined, and if the sheriff is remiss in the execution of the order the king will cause him to be amoved from his office and punished; as the king lately ordered the prior and abbot to have all the money collected by them of the tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in their congregation at Leicester, and which was to be collected for the term of Midsummer last, at Westminster on Monday after St. Margaret last, to be delivered to Master William la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels supplying his place; and afterwards the king, considering the services of Richard de la Pole, and wishing the assignments made to him upon that tenth to remain in force, ordered the prior and abbot to pay to Richard the arrears of the said assignments, notwithstanding the previous order, and to have the remaining money at London to be delivered as aforesaid; and the prior and abbot have not paid certain sums of that tenth, to wit 410*l.*, due to the king and Richard, detaining these sums in their possession and refusing altogether to pay them to Richard, and because Richard has promised to pay that money to the king for the defence of the realm, the king wishes it to be quickly levied and delivered to him. By K. and C.

The like to the following sheriffs to levy the following sums of the following abbots and priors:—

The sheriff of Warwick for 44*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the prior of Kenilworth, collector in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.

The sheriff of Stafford for 100*l.* of the abbot of Burton-upon-Trent, collector in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.

The sheriff of Cambridge for 56*l.* of the prior of St. Etheldreda's, Ely, collector in the diocese of Ely.

The sheriff of Somerset for 70*l.* of the prior of Bath, collector in the diocese of Bath.

The sheriff of Norfolk for 278*l.* of the prior of Holy Trinity, Norwich, collector in the diocese of Norwich.

The sheriff of Worcester for 24*l.* of the prior of Worcester, collector in the diocese of Worcester.

Aug. 17. The Tower. To John de Cherleton, the elder, justiciary of Ireland. Although the king has given him power to receive for a year the rebels English and Irish in that land to his peace, and to pardon them, by the advice of the chancellor and treasurer, the suit of his peace for homicides, robberies, felonies and trespasses committed by them in that land, making letters patent under the seal used in those parts, and of receiving the fines and redemptions from those who wish to make them, yet the king does not wish any such letters of pardon to be made or granted to those who are indicted or guilty of the death of William de Burgo, earl of Ulster, or with assenting to, aiding or ordering this, and orders the justiciary not to permit charters of pardon to be made to any such person.

By p.s.

1337. *Membrane* 40—*cont.*

Aug. 14. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manor of Tokynton, co. Gloucester, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Hugh Poyntz held the manor at his death of the gift and enfeoffment of Nicholas Poyntz, parson of St. Mary's church, Hoo, and of Hugh de Melsplash, parson of Corymalet church, by a fine levied in the king's court, to hold for life, with remainder to Nicholas Poyntz, Hugh's son, and the heirs of his body; and that the manor is held of Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester.

To Ralph de Middilnye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Cornwall and Devon. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage, a carucate of land, 27 acres of meadow, 40 acres of wood, and 40*s.* of rent in Ile Abbatis, co. Somerset, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that Hugh Poyntz, at his death, held the said tenements by the grant of Nicholas Poyntz, parson of St. Mary's church, Hoo, and of Hugh de Melsplash, parson of Corymalet church, by a fine levied in the king's court, for life, with remainder to Nicholas Poyntz, Hugh's son, and the heirs of his body, and that they are held of John de Staunton.

July 26. The Tower. To Ralph de Wylyngham, clerk. Order to deliver, without delay, to Peter de Cusancia, parson of Northreppes church, or his attorney, the said church and his goods and chattels, together with the issues, and not to intermeddle further therewith, as Peter has besought the king to order this to be done, as the church and goods and chattels were taken into the king's hand by Ralph by reason of the king's commission to him so to take all the possessions of the men of the power of the king of France in co. Norfolk, although Peter is not a native of that power, as is said, and although the king can extend his hand to the said possessions, he wishes to show favour to Peter for the good service of William de Cusancia, his brother, the king's clerk, to John earl of Cornwall, the king's brother. By K.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. Like order to deliver the said church, lands, goods and chattels and issues to Peter.

To Henry de Ingelby, appointed in co. Cambridge. Like order to deliver to Peter his books, goods and chattels at Cambridge and elsewhere in that county.

To the sheriff of Cambridge. The like order.

To Alan de Boys appointed in co. Surrey. Like order to deliver to Peter his goods and chattels found at Bermundeseye.

To Adam de Lymbergh appointed in certain parts in co. York. Like order to deliver to Peter, holding a fourth share of the church of Byrton, his said portion, the lands belonging thereto and his goods and chattels found there, together with the issues.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause William de Resshebrok, who married Joan, daughter and heir of Walter de Welles, tenant in chief of the late king, to have seisin of all the lands which Walter held in chief at his death, because she has proved her age before the escheator, and the king has taken William's fealty for these lands.

Aug. 28. Westminster. To Edmund Cheyne, keeper of the Flete prison. Order to permit Richard de Potenhale, the king's yeoman, to whom the king granted the

1337.

Membrane 40—cont.

stones of the walls of the ancient Flete prison as a gift, to have and carry away the stones at will. By p.s.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To William de Brokelesby. Order to cause 6 tuns of woad of John Wodeman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to be dearrested and delivered to him, as the mayor and bailiffs and community of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, have shown the king by letters under their common seal, sent into chancery, that the woad is John's own property, and not that of any men of the power of the king of France, as he has shown the king that William took the woad into the king's hands at Beverley, by virtue of the king's commission, pretending that it belongs to certain men of the said power, when it does not, whereupon John has besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

MEMBRANE 39.

Aug. 15. The Tower. To Robert de Wardcop, the king's clerk. Order to restore to the prior of Mendham, the said priory and all its lands, benefices, goods and chattels with the issues, without delay, as the king ordered the sheriff of Norfolk, to cause the priory of Castleacre, etc. to be restored to the prior thereof [*as at page* 151 *above*], and now the king has been besought by the prior of Mendham, which is a cell of Castelacre, to order that priory and its lands, goods and chattels, which Ralph had taken into the king's hands by reason of the king's commission to take the lands of aliens in co. Suffolk, to be restored to him, as he and all the monks of the priory are English, the priory was founded by Englishmen, and the prior makes no tax or *apportum* beyond the sea, and the king has learned from trustworthy testimony that this is true.

By K. and C.

The like to the sheriff of Suffolk.

Aug. 15. Westminster. To the merchants of the society of the Peruzzi. Order to pay, without delay, to Master Richard de Bynteworth, the king's clerk and secretary, 200*l.* which the king has granted to him as a gift for his good service and in aid of the expenses which he will incur. By K.

Aug. 15. The Tower. To Robert de Wardecop, the king's clerk. Order not to intermeddle further with the priory of St. Leonard, Bresete, or the possessions pertaining thereof, restoring the issues to the prior, who has shown the king that although he and all the canons of that house are Englishmen, and the prior at every voidance ought to be elected by English canons, and the house was founded by Englishmen and not aliens, and is not subject to any house beyond the sea, yet Robert took the priory and its appurtenances into the king's hands by virtue of his commission, as if the prior was an alien, wherefore the prior has besought the king to cause his hand to be amoved from the same.

Aug. 12. The Tower. To the justiciary of Ireland for the present or the future. Order to amove the king's hand from the liberty of Trym, in Ireland, without delay, and permit Joan, late the wife of Roger de Mortuo Mari, to hold that liberty, notwithstanding any order to the contrary, restoring the issues thereof to her, as the king lately caused the liberty to be taken into his hands, and on 12 January last he caused his hand to be amoved therefrom, so that Joan should hold it as she had done before it was taken. By K. and C.

1337. *Membrane* 39—*cont.*

Aug. 20. Westminster. To Robert de Wardecop, the king's clerk. Order to restore to the prior of Bromholm the said priory and its lands, benefices, goods and chattels, with the issues, without delay, by a certain security, as the late king—at the suit of the prior and convent there, showing that Edward I (in time of war with the king of France, when the prior and convent showed him that they were English, and paid no tax to any one of the power of the king of France, and had free election of their prior, and were not bound to obedience to any one of that power except to receive the abbot of Cluny when he came to England) had ordered inquisition to be taken on the matter, and after the inquisition was taken by the sheriff of Suffolk, he caused their priory to be restored to them, and Geoffrey With and Henry de Hale, whom the late king appointed to take such possessions of aliens into his hands, had unjustly detained them, and the king ordered the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to view the inquisition and rolls and memoranda made thereupon, and to cause such remedy to be given to the prior and convent as was just, or to show cause why they should not obey the order, and they returned the transcripts of the aforesaid inquisition and of two writs issued by the order of Edward I, containing that the prior and convent were English as aforesaid, and owed no foreign service, and Edward I had ordered the treasurer and barons to cause the priory to be restored to the prior and convent, and the treasurer and barons returned to the late king that Edward I had ordered the priory to be restored as of favour, and that it seemed to them that without an order of the king making express mention of restoring the priory, as was done in the orders of Edward I, they could not carry out the king's orders—ordered the treasurer and barons to cause the priory to be restored to the prior and convent as had been done in the time of Edward I; and now the present prior has besought the king to order his hand to be amoved from the priory, its lands, goods and chattels, as the priory has been so taken because of his commission to Robert to take the possessions of aliens; and Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, has undertaken to answer before the king and his council for what ought to pertain to him of the priory and its lands, if it be found that they are to be taken into the king's hands by virtue of the order, to take possessions of aliens, or that answer was made to Edward II or Edward I for like reasons. By K. and C.

The like on behalf of the same prior and convent to Ralph de Wilyngham, appointed in co. Norfolk, '*mutatis mutandis*.'

The like to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk.

Aug. 15. Westminster. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Like order in favour of Walter de Abyham, parson of Fakenhamdam church, because he is of the king's county of Ponthieu, and not of the power of the king of France, as the king has learned from trustworthy testimony. By K. and C.

The like to the same in favour of Drogo, parson of Waxnesham church, who is a native of Ponthieu.

Aug. 18. Westminster. To the sheriff of Southampton. Like order in favour of Nicholas Apelman, dyer, a native of the power and of the king of France, whose possessions were delivered to the sheriff by William de Bifeld, the king's clerk, appointed in that county, as Nicholas is come to the realm to ply his mistery, by virtue of the king's proclamation that all workers of cloth of any land may come safely to the realm, and he is staying at Winchester, and plying his mistery there. By C.

1337.

Membrane 39—*cont.*

Aug. 6. The Tower. To the prior of Okeburn. Order to supersede the payment of 88*l.* granted to the king for having the custody of the priory which the king had caused to be taken into his hands for certain legitimate causes, although the king ordered him to have that sum at London on St. Laurence next, to be delivered to William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, as the king has granted, at the prior's request that the 88*l.* shall be allowed to him for these 88*l.*, which the king lately received from him on loan.

Aug. 15. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Thomas, earl of Norfolk, who is about to set out in the king's service, to have respite until the octaves of Hilary next, for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

Vacated because on the dorse.

MEMBRANE 38.

Aug. 18. Westminster. To the bailiff, jurats and community of the island (*sic*) of Gernereye, Serk and Aureneye. The king has been pleased to learn from Thomas de Ferrariis that they are active according to their strength in matters touching the honour and safety of these islands, for which the king thanks them, requesting them to repel the king's enemies, knowing that he proposes to do what is fitting for the defence of his rights and the quiet of his lieges, as Thomas will inform them, to whom they are to give faith and obedience.

The like to the bailiff, jurats and community of Gereseye.

To Thomas de Ferrariis, keeper of the islands of Gernereye, Jereseye, Serk and Aureneye. Order to cause the castles of La Cornet and Gurry to be provided with men at arms, archers and other infantry, armour and victuals, because the king has learned that they are in great danger for lack of such provision. By C.

To the same. Order to cause the tower called 'la Mangonel,' in Cornet castle, Gernereye, to be repaired, as it is in great danger. By C.

To the same. Order to cause a constable, gatekeeper and munitions to be placed in Cherburgh castle, as the people of Gerneseye are in danger of invasion. By C.

To the same. Order to deliver wages to forty men of the island of Jereseye, whom the community of that island placed in Gurry castle for its defence against the attacks of certain galleys lately come against these islands, who were there for three weeks, without any satisfaction being made to them for their wages.

Aug. 22. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas on 23 September last, the king committed to William de Cusancia, his clerk, the custody of all the castles, manors, hundreds, lands and rents which belonged to John, earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, except the castle and manor of Berkhamstede, to hold from 13 September, when the earl died, until Michaelmas following, and until Michaelmas after that, answering at the exchequer for the issues thereof, and the king lately ordered Geoffrey le Scrop by his writ, to pay William 25*l.*, which were in arrears to him for Easter term last, as he asserted of the ferm of the manors of Boudon and Harbergh, which belonged to the earl, and which the king granted to Geoffrey by another charter,

1337. *Membrane 38—cont.*

to hold under a certain form, by virtue of which order Geoffrey paid 25*l.* to William; the king therefore orders the treasurer and chamberlains to pay 25*l.* to Geoffrey, or the treasurer and barons to cause him to have a suitable assignment therefor, having viewed the king's order and his letters patent. By K.

Aug. 18. Westminster. To James de Kyngeston and Robert de Sprotle, the king's clerks. Order to restore to Peter, parson of Flete church, the said church and all lands, goods and chattels pertaining thereto, together with the issues, and not to intermeddle further therewith, as the king appointed them to take into his hands the possessions of certain French aliens in co. Lincoln, during pleasure, and Peter has besought the king to order his church, etc. to be restored to him, as he is not a native of the power of the king of France, and pays no tax or pension to any religious house of that power, but he resides upon his benefice; and it has been testified before the king that Peter is not of the said power, and his church has not been taken into the hands of the king's progenitors for like causes. By C.

Aug. 17. Westminster. To the sheriff of Surrey. Like order in favour of Giles de Fossato, parson of Nutfeld church, a native of the power of the king of France, whose possessions were taken by Alan de Boys, appointed in that county, who delivered them to the sheriff, as the king has considered the poverty of Giles, and wishes to have compassion on him. By K. and C.

Aug. 18. Westminster. To Ralph de Wylyngham, the king's clerk. Like order in favour of William de Monte Acuto, parson of Fouldon church, whose possessions were taken by Ralph, appointed in co. Norfolk, as William has besought the king to order his church, lands, goods and chattels to be restored to him, as he is not a native of the power of the king of France, and pays no due or pension to any religious house of that power, and this has been testified before the king. By C.

Like order to the same in favour of John de Faloniis, parson of St. Michael's church, Fyncham. By C.

Aug. 20. Westminster. To John de Wentland, John Caterich, Roger de Tykesouere, Robert Lespicer of Aylesbury, Henry Arnald of Bedeford, and Henry de Braybrok of Hesyndon. Order to cause the cloth, books, wool, and other things of Ivo de Glynton, parson of Subyri church, arrested by them, to be dearrested without delay and restored to him, as the king lately appointed them to take and collect all wool in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Buckingham and Bedford, and now the king has learned from Ivo's plaint, that exceeding the limits of their commission, they have taken his cloth and other things deposited in the custody of Richard le Tableter, burgess of Cambridge, whilst Ivo was in the king's service in parts beyond the sea in the company of H. bishop of Lincoln, whereupon Ivo has besought the king to provide a remedy. By K.

Aug. 25. Westminster. To the abbot of St. Mary's, York, collector of the tenth granted by the clergy in the archdeaconries of York and Cliveland, co. York. Order to pay 200*l.* of that money to Henry de Percy or his attorney, as the king is bound to Henry in 200*l.* for his wages for the time when he was in the war of Scotland. By bill of the treasurer.

Aug. 25. Westminster. To John de Ifeld and Master William de Fissheburn, keepers of the bishopric of Chichester, in the king's hands. Order to cause the park of Waltham, which is of the temporalities of that bishopric, to be en-

1337.

Membrane 38—cont.

closed in the places where it is broken, and the palings, closes and hays to be repaired, and he is to find by all ways the names of the malefactors who have broken the said palings and hays by force, as the king is informed, after the temporalities came into the king's hands by the death of John, the late bishop, and have hunted there and taken and carried away wild beasts, and that several beasts escape from the park by this breaking, and trees are cut down and other damage perpetrated.

Aug. 25. Westminster. To John de Shordich, Thomas de Lungvillers, John Bret, Philip de Caltoft and John de Oxon[ia], arrayers in co. Nottingham of men at arms and others about to set out in the king's service to Scotland. Order not to compel the prior of Lenton to find some men at arms or others for the said service, or to contribute to the expenses of these men, or to support any other charge by reason of the lands of the priory which are in the king's hands and in the prior's custody by his commission, as long as they are in his custody, and he answers to the king for the ferm of those lands, because the king caused all the lands of the priory to be taken into his hands, and he committed the custody thereof to the prior for rendering a certain ferm yearly, during pleasure. By C.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, the king's son, or his justice of Chester, or to him who supplies the place of the justice, and to Robert de Hambury, chamberlain of North Wales. Order to cause six ships suitable for the passage of Thomas, bishop of Hereford, appointed chancellor of Ireland, and John de Cherleton, the elder, appointed justiciary, and of certain ministers about to set out in their company, to be prepared and provided without delay, if they need so many ships, in ports within that county and the bailiwick of that chamber, and to cause them to go to the place and on the day that the bishop and John shall decide, as the king is sending the bishop and John to Ireland to exercise their offices, and do other things touching the state of that land. By K.

MEMBRANE 37.

Aug. 8. The Tower. To William de Langford. Order to pay to a groom, keeping the gates of the New Temple, London, the arrears of his wages of 2*d.* daily, of the ferm of that Temple, which is in William's custody by the king's commission, and to pay such wages henceforth as long as he holds that custody.

Aug. 3. Clarendon. To the prior of Wylmyngton. Order to have 50*l.* with those 20*l.* which he freely granted to pay to the king on the feast of St. Laurence for having the custody of that priory, at London on the said feast, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, as the king lately committed that custody to the prior and that of all the lands, goods and chattels pertaining to the priory, which he had caused to be seised into his hands, so that the prior should dispose of the issues, and of the goods and chattels as he should see fit, rendering 170*l.* yearly at the exchequer, to wit 50*l.* at St. Laurence next and the residue at Easter following, and at Michaelmas and Easter in the following years. By K. and C.

1337. *Membrane* 37—*cont.*

The like to the following priors and others concerning the following sums and other sums to be paid for that custody, to wit:—

The prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, for 40*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Bermundesey for 50*l.* and 10*l.* for custody.

The prior of Wenlok for 60*l.* and 10*l.* for custody.

The prior of Derhurst for 40*l.* and 10*l.* for custody.

The prior of Styveton for 30*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Montacute for 60*l.* and 10*l.* for custody.

The prior of Kirkby Monachorum for 40 marks and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Okebourne for 200*l.* and 88*l.* for custody.

The prior of Toftes, who is proctor of the abbot of Préaux (*Pratellis*) in England, for 40*l.* and 10*l.* for custody.

The prior of Frompton for 45*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Lodres for 35*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Oteryngton for 50*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Cretyng and Everden for 8*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of St. Neots for 80*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

John le Paumer, proctor of the abbot of Fécamp (*Fiscampo*), for 250 marks and 50 marks for custody.

The abbess of Caen for 100*l.* and 20 marks for custody.

The prior of Clatford Lavyngton for 22*l.* 10*s.* and 40*s.* for custody.

The proctor of the abbess of Fontevrault for 38*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* and 10*l.* for custody.

The prior of Thefford Monachorum for 50 marks and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Pontefract for 20 marks and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Wotton for 20*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Mereseye for 25*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Weston for 15*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of Hynkele for 16*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of Avebury for 12*l.* and 5 marks for custody.

The prior of Hagh for 55 marks and 10 marks for custody.

Brother Gilbert Solis, proctor of the abbot of St. Nicholas, Angers, for 28*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Canerynghan for 25 marks and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Bernestaple for 5 marks and 40*s.* for custody.

The prior of Blyth for 10 marks and 5 marks for custody.

The prior of Tikeford for 15*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Holy Trinity, York, for 50 marks and 10*l.* for custody.

The prior of Willeford for 22*l.* 10*s.* and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of Panfeld and Welles for 37*l.* 10*s.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Ware for 115*l.* and 40 marks for custody.

Brother Emery de Argenteles, proctor of the abbot of Séez, for 50 marks and 10 marks for custody.

The same proctor for 50 marks and 10 marks for the custody of the priory of Lancaster.

The prior of Sele for 25 marks and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Noioun and Neufmarché (*Novo Mercato*) for 27*l.* 10*s.* and 10*l.* for custody.

The prior of Sporle for 5 marks and 40*s.* for the custody of Sporle church.

The prior of Ecclesfeld for 10 marks and 5 marks for custody.

John de Wymborn, fermor of the church of Romeneye, for 25 marks, with 40*s.* for administration.

1337. *Membrane 37—cont.*

The abbot of Langedon, fermor of Chilham church, of the prior of Trewelegh, for 20*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of Trewelegh for 16*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

Robert de Totton, fermor of Chimpynges and Palynges church, for 10*l.* and 5 marks for custody.

The prior of Pritelwell for 20*l.* and 10*l.* for custody.

The prior of Farleye for 20 marks and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Wangeford for 10*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

Master Edmund Everard, proctor of the abbot of Ybreye, for 25 marks and 100*s.* for the ferms of the churches of Wokyng and Esthall.

The prior of Arundell for 17*l.* 10*s.* and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of Folkeston for 15*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of Hermodesworth for 40*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Horton for 20 marks and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of Myntyng for 9*l.* and 40*s.* for custody.

The prior of Shirborn for 40*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

Brother Henry Maillard, proctor of the abbot of Aunay, for 23*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

Brother Peter Hugon[is], rector of Uppecherch church, for 20*l.* and 5 marks for custody.

The prior of Wolfricheston for 15*l.* and 5 marks for custody.

The prior of Haylyng for 60*l.* and 10*l.* for custody.

The prior of Crassewell for 8 marks and 5 marks for custody.

The prior of Tutteburi for 50 marks and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of Cowyk for 30 marks and 6 marks for custody.

Philip de Aemann (? Alemannia), proctor of the prior of St. Mary *de Rocherio*, for 15*l.* and 5 marks for custody.

The keeper of the church of Scardeburgh for 10 marks and 5 marks for custody.

The prior of Modbury for 8 marks and 40*s.* for custody.

The prior of Tackeleye for 63*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of St. Faith, Horsham, for 50*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

Brother John de Pichervill, proctor of the prior of Beaulieu (*Bello loco*), in Normandy, for 5*l.* and 20*s.* for custody.

The prior of Newent for 65*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

Vacated because otherwise below.

The prior of Bekford for 40*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

Vacated because otherwise below.

The like to the following for the following sums for the morrow of the Assumption next, to wit:—

Brother John de Wasto, general attorney of the prior of Lenton, for 20*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of Stoke near Clare, for 100*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The like to the following for the octaves of the Assumption next, to wit:—

The abbess of Gynes for 20 marks and 5 marks for custody.

The like to the following for the Nativity of the Virgin next, to wit:—

Roland Targe, parson of Estbradenham church, for 5 marks and 40*s.* for custody.

Richard le Provost, proctor of the abbot of St. Wandregesil in England for 20*s.* and 40*s.* for custody.

The prior of Newent for 65*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

The prior of Bekford for 40*l.* and 10 marks for custody.

1337. *MEMBRANE* 36.

Aug. 3. Clarendon. To Philip Bon Vallet, parson of Avenyng church. Whereas the king lately, at his supplication, committed to him the administration of the fruits and profits of his said church, which he had caused to be taken into his hand for certain legitimate causes, to hold during pleasure, rendering to the king yearly 12 marks 6*s.* 4*d.*, to wit, 6 marks 3*s.* 4*d.* at St. Laurence next, and the residue at Easter following, and in the following year at Michaelmas and Easter, the king orders him to have the said 6 marks, 3*s.* 4*d.*, at London on St. Laurence, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place. By K. and C.

The like to the following, to wit:—

John de Courteneye, parson of Shareston church, for 10*l.* and 5*l.*

Edmund Martyn, parson of St. Michael's church, Guschiste, for 5 marks and 2½ marks.

John Sauvage, parson of Suthkelleseye church, for 10 marks and 5 marks.

Amaric de Pontiliaco, parson of Chesthunt church, for 10*l.* and 5*l.*

Peter Giles, parson of Eccleston church, for 10 marks and 5 marks.

Peter Malet, parson of Spettebury church, for 100*s.* and 50*s.*

Henry de Lyonns, parson of Little Thrillowe church, for 100*s.* and 50*s.*

Master John de Ufford, proctor of the abbot of Cluny and fermor of the manors of Offord Cluny, Tikesore and Manton, for 50 marks and 25 marks.

Robert de Wigorn[ia], fermor of the manor of Lodecombe, for 70 marks and 35 marks.

Thomas de Luk, prebendary of Netherbury, in the church of St. Mary, Salisbury, to pay 20 marks within eight days following.

The like to the following priors and others to pay the following sums on the feast of St. Laurence, for the custody of the following priories, to wit:—

The prior of Stangate for 4*l.* and 40*s.* for custody.

The prior of Lewes for 500 marks and 250 marks for custody.

The prior of Neweton Longevill for 95*l.* and 55*l.* for custody.

The prioress of Claruissel (*de Claro Rivolo*) for 10 marks and 5 marks for custody.

The prioress of Leomynster for 10 marks and 5 marks for custody.

The prior of Grenwich and Leuesham for 10 marks and 5 marks for custody.

The prior of Wynghale for 100*s.* and 50*s.* for custody.

The prior of Hamel for 8*l.* and 4*l.* for custody.

The prior of Cogges for 10*l.* and 100*s.* for custody.

The prior of Boxgrave for 60*l.* and 30*l.* for custody.

The prior of Andewell for 4*l.* and 40*s.* for custody.

The prior of Holne for 6 marks and 40*s.* for custody.

The prior of Warham for 20*s.* and 10*s.* for custody.

The prior of Derby for 100*s.* and 50*s.* for custody.

MEMBRANE 35.

Aug. 18. Westminster. To John de Shordich, Thomas de Longvillers, John de Bret, Philip de Caltoft and John de Oxon[ia] appointed to choose and try certain men at arms and archers in cos. Nottingham and Derby, and to those deputed by them there. Order not to distrain the prior and convent of

1337. *Membrane* 35—*cont.*

Newstead (*Novo loco*) in Shirewod, to contribute to the expenses of such men at arms and archers, or to find any such men, as the king lately appointed John and the others to choose such men and send them with suitable arms to Berwick-upon-Tweed at the expense of those counties, to be assessed *pro rata* on their lands, goods and chattels, and now the king has learned from the prior and convent that John and the others cause them to be distrained to contribute to the expenses of these men, and because the priory is situated near the highway which leads through the middle of the realm, far from a town, and in a solitary place, and is so charged and impoverished by the frequent coming of magnates and others that its goods and possessions are not sufficient for the maintenance of the prior and convent, as the king has learned from trustworthy testimony, he wishes to spare them in this respect. By K. and C.

Aug. 8. The Tower. To the collectors of the old and new customs in the port of Ipswich. Order to deliver all the money of the new custom of things brought to that port from parts without, to William de la Pole of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, and Reginald de Conductu, citizen of London, the king's merchants, or to their attorney, by indentures, in part payment of a great sum of money which they and other merchants of the realm undertook to pay for the king, and to cause the seal for the new custom to be kept in their custody, under the seals of William and Reginald as long as they have that custom, and not to permit wool, hides and wool-fells or other merchandise to be taken out of that port to parts beyond, against the form of the king's orders, as the king granted to those merchants the said custom, as is contained in a certain indenture.

By K. and C.

The like to the collectors of the said customs in the following places, to wit:—

The collectors in the port of Exeter.
The collectors in the port of Chichester.
The collectors in the port of Sandwich.
The collectors in the port of Wynchelse.
The collectors in the port of Great Yarmouth.
The collectors in the port of Lynn.
The collectors in the port of Hertilpol.

July 27. The Tower. To Hugh de Bardelby, the king's clerk. Order to cause the prebend of Walokesbern, co. Middlesex, in the church of St. Paul, London, and the lands, goods and chattels of William de Cusancia, the prebendary, to be delivered to him or his attorney, together with the issues, without delay, and not to intermeddle further therewith, as William has besought the king to order this to be done, as Hugh had taken the prebend, etc. into the king's hands by virtue of a commission so to take all the possessions of certain aliens in that county, although William is not a native of the power of the king of France, and although, by an ordinance of the king and council, the king is able to extend his hand to William's benefice, land, goods and chattels, he wishes to act graciously to him in consideration of his service to John, earl of Cornwall, the king's brother.

By K.

The like to the sheriff of Middlesex, to whom the prebend, etc. were delivered by Hugh. By K.

1337. *Membrane* 35—*cont.*

The like to John de Marton, appointed in co. Essex, to deliver the prebend of Thurrok in the free chapel of Hastyng, and the lands, goods and chattels pertaining thereto, to William, who is prebendary thereof. By K.

The like to the sheriff of Essex, to whom the prebend, etc. were delivered by John. By K.

The like to Adam de Lymbergh, appointed in co. York, to deliver to William the church of Wakefeld, of which he is parson, with the lands, goods and chattels. By K.

The like to Robert de Hoton and Alan de Athelyngton, appointed in the North Riding, co. York, to deliver the prebend of Thorp, in the church of St. Wolfrid, Ripon, with the lands, goods and chattels, to William, who is prebendary thereof. By K.

The like to John de Askham, appointed in co. Hertford to deliver to William his goods and chattels found in the manor of Wydeford, which belongs to the prior of Bermundeseye. By K.

The like to the sheriff of Hertford to deliver the said goods, which were delivered to him by John. By K.

July 27. The Tower. To Alan de Boys, the king's clerk, appointed in co. Surrey. Like order in favour of the same William, who has besought the king to order his lands, goods and chattels to be restored to him, and to his servants and serjeants at Bermundeseye, their goods and chattels. By K. and C.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To John Morin, escheator beyond Trent. Order to deliver to Katherine, late the wife of David de Strabolgi, earl of Athol, tenant in chief, two parts of the manor of Ponteland, Little Eland, and Calverdon to hold in dower, as on 28 March last the king assigned to her the manor of Braburn, co. Kent, extended at 58*l.* 8*s.* 6¼*d.* yearly, and 6*l.* yearly rent in Bishops Hatfeld and Beyford, co. Hertford, as dower from the said manor and rent, and from the manors of Geynesburgh, Bichyndon, two parts of the manor of Ponteland, Little Eland and Calverdon, the castle and manor of Mitford, certain tenements in Mollesdon, certain tenements in Merdisfen and 4*l.* yearly rent in Cherdesle, which belonged to the earl; and on 10 April following the king assigned to her the manors of Styvekeye and Holkham, co. Norfolk, extended at 21*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* yearly, as her dower from the said manors and from the manors of Possewyk and Westlexham, which belonged to the earl, and subsequently by reason of the right which belonged to Walter de Mauny for the manors of Styvekeye and Holkham, and by process held thereupon in chancery, the king caused the manors to be taken into his hands and delivered to Walter, and Katherine has now rendered her 6*l.* of yearly rent in the towns of Hatfeld and Beyford into the king's hands, beseeching him to cause lands to be assigned to her in recompence for that rent and the said manors, and the king has assigned to her the said two parts of the manor of Ponteland, Little Eland and Calverdon, co. Northumberland, extended at 25*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* yearly, to hold in recompence, together with the manor of Braburn, as her dower. By C.

Aug. 30. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Roger la Zousche, sheriff of Warwick, to be discharged and acquitted of the towns, manors, lands and goods and chattels of John Pecche, knight, as on 9 August, in the 4th year of his reign, the king ordered the sheriff of Warwick to deliver all the said towns, etc. to John, lately accused of

1337. *Membrane* 35—*cont.*

adhering to Edmund de Wodestok, earl of Kent, an enemy and rebel, and who rendered himself at the king's wish and found security to do the king's will, when he should wish to speak thereupon.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To John de Percebrigg, the king's clerk. Order to deliver to Hugh de Nessy, parson of Charlton church, co. Kent, or to his attorney, the said church and its lands and possessions, goods and chattels, and not to intermeddle further therewith, although the king lately appointed John to take all the possessions of certain aliens in that county into the king's hands, and deliver them to the sheriff of the county, to be kept, but Hugh is not of the power of the king of France, as the king has learned from trustworthy testimony. By K. and C.

To the sheriff of Kent. The like order. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 34.

Aug. 15. The Tower. To Gilbert de Chishull, the king's clerk, appointed in co. Buckingham. The like order in favour of Ingelram de Baunvill, parson of Bledelowe church, who is a native of the power of the king of France, as the king wishes to show favour to him, at the request of certain lieges, as he has resided in his benefice for nineteen years and more, expending the goods of his church well and providently, as the king has learned. By K.

Aug. 18. Westminster. To the sheriff of Wilts. Like order in favour of Gassiletus de Tibertis, prebendary of Erchynfound in the church of St. Mary, Winchester, who is from Lombardy, and not a native of the lordship of the king of France, as the prebend and goods and chattels there were delivered to the sheriff by Thomas de Knaresburgh, appointed to take such possessions in that county. By C.

The like to the following sheriffs separately, '*mutatis mutandis*,' in favour of the following, who are natives of the duchy of Aquitaine:

The sheriffs of London for Master Itherius de Concoreto, archdeacon of London.

The sheriff of Essex for the same Itherius, prebendary of Edelond, in the church of St. Paul, London.

The sheriff of Oxford for the same Itherius, prebendary of Farendon in the church of St. Mary, Salisbury.

The sheriff of Hereford, for the same Itherius, prebendary of Heynton, in the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford, and holding a share (*porcionarius*) in Ledebury church.

The sheriff of York for Bertrand de Cardalhaco, prebendary of St. Andrew, in the church of St. John, Beverley.

The sheriff of Kent for Vitalis de Casnato, parson of Boxele church.

The sheriff of Sussex for Thomas de Bamvilla, parson of Herthfeld church.

Aug. 20. Westminster. To Gilbert de Cheshull, appointed in co. Buckingham. Like order in favour of Launcelot de Corroberto, parson of Mepreshale church, who has shown the king that he is a native of Seland and not of the power of the king of France, nor an adherent of that king, and who has besought the king to provide a remedy, having taken security from Launcelot that he will behave well and will not transmit or eloign the goods of his church or other goods out of the realm. By K. and C.

1337. *Membrane 34—cont.*

Aug. 20. Westminster. To the sheriff of Southampton. Like order in favour of Robert Swef, parson of Annebek church, who is a native of the power of the king of France, whose possessions were delivered to the sheriff by William de Byfeld, appointed in that county, as the king has compassion on Robert's estate, who has remained for thirty years and more in his benefice, which is not worth more than 10 marks. By K. and C.

Aug. 10. The Tower. To Elias de Assheburn. Order not to intermeddle further with the office of one of the justices to hold pleas following the justiciary of Ireland, although the king lately appointed him to hold that office during pleasure. By K. and C.

The like to Roger de Preston.

The like to Robert Power, whom the king lately appointed one of the barons of the exchequer, Dublin, during pleasure.

The like to the following, severally, to wit:
Thomas de Mounpelers.
Nicholas de Snyterby.
Master Hervey Bagot.

The like to Thomas de Mounpelers, whom the king lately appointed one of his justices of the Common Bench, Dublin, during pleasure.

The like to Richard Broun, clerk.

Aug. 10. The Tower. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order to permit the fishermen of that town and others who wish to come there to fish, to do so in the sea with their ships and boats under 30 tuns burthen, notwithstanding any orders of the king to the contrary, because the king has given licence to such fishermen to do so with their ships of such burthen.

The like to the following, to wit:
The bailiffs of Scardeburgh.
The bailiffs of Whiteby.
The bailiffs of Dunwich.

Aug. 30. Westminster. To William de la Pole of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, and Reginald de Conductu. Order to deliver all the money of the 20*s*. on each sack of wool to be sent to parts beyond the sea, collected by them, to John Charnels, supplying the place of the treasurer, or to Peter Darragh, his clerk, at London, as it behoves the king to spend much money for his passage across the sea. By K. and C.

—— —— To William de la Pole of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Although the king granted to him all the issues of the old and new customs in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston and of the subsidy which alien and native merchants granted in the great council at Notingham, of wool, hides and wool fells and other merchandise, to be taken out of the realm, beyond the customs due thereupon, to be received by the hands of the collectors thereof until satisfaction has been done to him for certain sums of money, in which the king is bound to him, yet because it behoves the king to spend much money for his passage across the sea, and he needs all the money of the customs and subsidy, he orders William to deliver all such money received or to be received by him, to John Charnels, supplying the place of the treasurer, or to Richard de Milburn, John's clerk, by indenture, without delay, and the king will cause him to be satisfied for these sums with all the speed possible.

Vacated because otherwise below, and on the same roll.

1337.

Membrane 34—*cont.*

To the same. Order to deliver all the money of the subsidy of 20*s.* on each sack of wool, received by him in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston, to the said John Charnels or Richard de Melburn, his clerk, for the king's passage across the sea. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 33.

July 23. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the taking into the king's hands of the lands, goods and chattels of Mary de Sancto Paulo, countess of Pembroke, who is a native of the power of the king of France, and to restore them to her if they have taken them, without delay, or to her attorney or bailiff, as the king wishes to show favour to her, although he ordained, with the advice of the council, that the possessions of all Frenchmen and others of the said power should be taken into his hands, except those of the men of Britanny, and that this order should be carried out in the counties beyond Trent by the treasurer and barons. By K.

To Richard de Suthorp, the king's clerk, appointed to take such possessions in co. Northampton. The like order not to intermeddle with the possessions of the countess in that county and to restore them if he has done so. By K.

The like to the following in the following counties, to wit;—
Ralph de Welyngham in co. Norfolk.
Robert de Wardecop in co. Suffolk.
Henry de Ingelby in cos. Cambridge and Huntingdon.
John de Marton in co. Essex.
John de Askham, in co. Hertford.
John de Percebrigg in co. Kent.
Thomas de Knaresburgh in co. Wilts.
Robert de Hemmyngb[urgh] in co. Berks.
Gilbert de Cheshull in cos. Buckingham and Bedford.
James de Kyngeston and Robert de Sprotley in cos. Lincoln and Rutland.

Aug. 3. Clarendon. To the sheriff of York. Order to pay to the king's watchman in York castle the arrears of his wages of 2*d.* daily from the time of the sheriff's appointment, and to pay such wages henceforth, and also 10*s.* yearly for his robe.

Aug. 1. Clarendon. To William Fraunk and Reginald de Donyngton. Order to deliver to William de la Pole of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, and Reginald de Conductu, whom the king appointed to buy 30,000 sacks of wool in the realm, and take it to parts beyond the sea, or to their attorneys, sufficient shipping of the ships arrested by them in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston for the king's service, to take that wool, provided that the remaining ships of those ports be taken to the place ordained for the king's passage. [*Fœdera.*] By K. and C.

The like to the mayor and sheriffs of London for ships from the port of London. [*Ibid.*] By K. and C.

Aug. 3. Clarendon. To the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to pay to the 200 Welsh foot, whom the king is sending to Ireland in the company of John de Cherleton the elder, whom he has appointed justiciary, their reasonable wages from the time when they come to

1337. *Membrane 33—cont.*

Dublin, and thenceforth so long as they shall remain in the justiciary's company in the king's service, by the advice and counsel of the justiciary and chancellor. [*Ibid.*] By K. and C.

Aug. 8. The Tower. To Nicholas de Canti Lupo. Order to supersede the levying of any money of the men of co. Lincoln for horses, clothes, bows and arrows, and to cause what has been levied to be restored to them without delay, and if these things have been bought with money so levied, so that such restitution cannot conveniently be made, the king wishes satisfaction for 2,000 marks to be made to the men of whom the money was levied by William Fraunk and Reginald de Donyngton, so that those things so bought may be retained for the use of the archers, as the king appointed Nicholas to choose twenty archers in co. Lincoln from foresters, parkers and serjeants of magnates and others of that county and mounts fitting their estate, and now the king has been besought by the community of the county to provide for their indemnity as they granted 2,000 marks for having discharge of certain victuals which the king ordered to purveyed there for his use, and in subvention of the expenses for the defence of the realm, and Nicholas caused divers sums of money to be levied upon the men of that county for the mounts, clothing, bows and arrows for the use of the archers, and caused a great part thereof to be levied, and the king has considered that these men are very much charged with the 2,000 marks, and wishes to provide for their quiet in the costs for the equipping and arraying of the archers, wherefore he ordered William and Reginald, whom he appointed to levy the said 2,000 marks, to do satisfaction according to the advice of Nicholas, with the 2,000 marks for the costs incurred for horses, clothing, bows and arrows. By K.

To William Fraunk and Reginald de Donyngton, mandate in pursuance. By K.

Aug. 16. Westminster. To the sheriff of Essex. Order to pay to Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, son of Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex and brother and heir of John de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, 40*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* yearly, according to the grant of the late king to Humphrey the elder, and Elizabeth his wife, the late king's sister, and the heirs of Humphrey's body, of 40*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* by the hands of the sheriff for the third penny of the county.

The like to the sheriff of Hereford to pay 20*l.* to the earl in the name of earl.

Aug. 18. Westminster. To John de Cherleton, justiciary of Ireland, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to cause proclamation to be made in that land that whoever shall take Richard de Maundevill and Egidia his wife, accused of the death of William de Burgh, earl of Ulster, dead or alive, shall have 100 marks of the gift of Matilda, countess of Ulster, late the earl's wife, and the justiciary shall receive Richard and Egidia and keep them safely until further orders. By K.

Aug. 7. The Tower. To Dinus Forcetti, Peter Bini and John Fraunceys and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, or to their attorney in the port of Southampton. Order to deliver to William de la Pole and Reginald de Conductu, merchants, or to their attorney, a part of the seal called 'coket,' in their custody in that port, without delay, because the king has ordained with the advice of the council, that a part of that seal, in

1337. *Membrane 33—cont.*

the merchants' custody, shall be delivered to William and Reginald. By K. and C.

The like to the same merchants or their attorney in the port of the city of London. By K. and C.

July 30. Westminster. To Henry de Ingelby, the king's clerk. Order to restore to the prior of Lynton and Yselham, his priory, possessions and goods without delay, as the king caused the possessions of men of the lordship of the king of France, except the duchy of Britanny, in the realm, to be seized into his hands, and the prior has besought him to order his possessions to be restored to him, as he is a native of the duchy of Britanny and is subject to the abbot and house of St. Jacut there, and to no other, and those possessions were taken by Henry, who was appointed for this in co. Cambridge. By K. and C.

Like order to the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon if the priory and possessions were delivered to him by Henry.

The like to James de Kyngeston and Robert de Sprotle, appointed in co. Lincoln, for the prior of Longbenyngton, which is a cell of the abbey of Saveigne, in the said duchy.

The like to Ralph de Welyngham, appointed in co. Norfolk, for the prior of Dallyng, which is also a cell of the abbey of Saveigne.

Aug. 27. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with 30 acres of land in Edenham, of Walter de Scotelthorp, as the escheator returned that he had taken it into the king's hands because he had found by inquisition of office that Gilbert de Gaunt, who held it in chief as parcel of the manor of Edenham, alienated it to William Lucas, and after his decease, Thomas Lucas, William's brother and heir, enfeoffed Walter thereof, without obtaining the king's licence; and afterwards the king learned from Walter that the land is not held of him but of Henry de Bello Monte, by the service of 1*d.* yearly, and ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that the land is not held of the king but of Henry as aforesaid, and is worth 15*s.* yearly.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To the sheriff of Cornwall. Order to deliver to John de Sauney, prebendary of Glaseneye, in the church of Penryn in that county, or his attorney, his prebend, lands, possessions, goods and chattels without delay, which were taken into the king's hands by William de Hardeshull, the king's clerk, appointed so to take the possessions of certain aliens in that county, as John is not of the power of the king of France, as the king has learned from trustworthy testimony. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 32.

Aug. 25. Westminster. To the sheriff of Cambridge. Order to restore without delay, the goods and chattels of John de Hothum, late bishop of Ely, to the executors of his will, and to go to the prior of St. Etheldreda's, Ely, and exact 100*l.*, owed by those executors, from him, to be taken with speed to London and delivered to Master William la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, and if the prior refuse to pay it, to levy it of his lands and chattels in that bailiwick, without delay, so that the sheriff shall have it at London on the octaves of the Nativity of the Virgin next, to be delivered to the treasurer or John, as the king ordered the sheriff to go to the executors

1337. *Membrane 32—cont.*

and receive that money from them and deliver it to the prior, who should answer therefore [*as at page 98 above*], and the sheriff returned that he had gone to the executors, to wit, to Simon de Drayton, knight, and Nicholas de Stokton, clerk, and had exacted that 100*l.* of them, and they refused to pay it, and he took the goods and chattels of the bishop, which were in their custody, into the king's hands, to the value of 29*l.*, and found no buyers, and Simon and Nicholas asserted before the council that the bishop had died on 15 January last, and although they had nothing of the issues of the bishopric, except the winter sowing of the year in which the tenth was levied, which was granted by the clergy, and the prior and convent had received the Lent sowing of that place and all the profits of the temporalities of the bishopric until the time when the temporalities were restored to the present bishop, by reason of the king's grant of the temporalities to the prior and convent during voidances, yet the executors paid 100*l.* for the moiety of the tenth touching that bishopric for the term of the Purification last, to wit, for the first term of payment, and that they ought not to be charged with the other moiety for Midsummer term, wherefore they have besought the king to provide a remedy, and the matter being discussed before the king and his council and consideration being had of the premises, it was determined that the prior and convent should pay the remaining 100*l.* By K. and C.

Sept. 1. Westminster. To J. bishop of Exeter. Order to deliver 500*l.* of the issues of the tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, which the king ordered the bishop to collect, to Anthony Bache, merchant, for the king's secret affairs in parts beyond the seas, with which he is charged. By K.

Aug. 20. Westminster. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order to deliver to William de Goseford, a ship called '*la Cogg*,' of Flanders, which he took, and on which the bishop of Glasgow and other of the king's Scottish enemies were, certain of them being killed, and which is in that port, together with its tackle and gear, as the king has given William that ship, pertaining to him by reason of the forfeiture of the said enemies. By K.

Aug. 25. Westminster. To the electors and arrayers of men for the custody of the sea ports and maritime land, or to those who supply their places or their deputies, in co. Berks. Order not to compel the prior of Okeburn to find any men at arms or others for the said custody for the king's service, by reason of the lands of the priory in the king's hands and in his custody by the king's commission, so long as he shall have that custody, and shall answer to the king for the ferm of those lands, because the king caused all the lands, goods and chattels of that priory to be taken into his hands and committed the custody thereof to the prior for rendering a certain ferm yearly, during pleasure. By K.

The like to the same for the prior of Styveton.

Sept. 1. Westminster. To the prior of Durham, collector of the tenth granted by the clergy of the province of York, in the bishopric of Durham. Order to deliver 100*l.* of that tenth to Robert de Tong, keeper of the king's victuals at Berwick-upon-Tweed, for his expenses in purveying divers victuals. By K.

Sept. 1. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas at the suit of Hugh Tyrel, the king's yeoman, showing the king that he had committed to him the custody of the castles of Bulkendinas and Blenkleveny

1337. *Membrane* 32—*cont.*

and of the lands, forests and chaces there, to hold during pleasure, rendering yearly at the exchequer as much as others have rendered for the same, and receiving the accustomed wages and fees, and the king had ordered the treasurer and barons to inspect their rolls and memoranda, and if they found that some did not have that custody before the said grant, who answered to the king for anything, then to charge Hugh with the extent of the castles, etc. by account to be made with him, allowing him so much as had been allowed to other keepers for wages and fees, and although they afterwards caused the castles, etc. to be extended and charged Hugh with that extent, yet they have delayed to make allowance to him for his wages and fees, because they have not found that any have had that custody before who answered to the king for anything, and that wages or fees were allowed to any, and Hugh beseeching the king to provide a remedy, the king ordered Gilbert Talebot, justice of South Wales, or him who supplies his place, to take an inquisition on the premises, by which it is found that the steward of Blainleveny is wont to receive 10*l.* yearly and a robe, hay and forage as often as he comes, the constable of Bulkendinas 4½*d.* daily and a robe yearly, the constable of Blainleveny 4½*d.* daily and a robe yearly, the gatekeeper of Blainleveny 2*d.* daily and a robe yearly, the gatekeeper of Bulkendinas 2*d.* daily and a robe yearly, two foresters 1½*d.* daily each, and the hayward of Blainleveny and of Llyn Safaddu (*mara*) 2*d.* daily, the bedel of a knight 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, and 2*d.* at each court, the Welsh reeve, 2*d.* at each court, the Welsh bedel 2*d.* at each court, and the chief forester 2*d.* at each court and four serjeants 1*d.* daily each at each court: the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to allow to Hugh for himself and his ministers retained for the said custody, such sums for the time when he had the said custody by the king's commission, in his account at the exchequer. By p.s.

Sept. 3. Westminster. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Andrew de Canterton, who is insufficiently qualified.

MEMBRANE 31.

Aug. 24. Westminster. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to pay Henry de Lancastr[ia], whom the king created earl of Derby, in the last parliament at Westminster, or his attorney, 200 marks for Easter term last of those 400 marks which the king granted to him, as the king granted to him 1,000 marks yearly to maintain the said dignity, to be received from the issues of the customs, to wit, 400 marks in the port of London, 300 marks in the port of Boston, and 300 marks in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, to be received by the hands of the collectors of the same for his life or until the king should provide him with 1,000 marks of land or rent yearly for life.

Vacated because it was surrendered.

The like to the collectors in the following ports:—

The collectors in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull to pay 150 marks for Easter term last.

The collectors in the port of Boston to pay 150 marks for the same term.

Vacated because they were surrendered.

1337. *Membrane* 31—*cont.*

Aug. 30. Westminster. To the taxers and collectors in co. Cornwall of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the great council at Notingham. Order to pay to William de Northwell, clerk of the great wardrobe, 200*l.* of that money, upon the expenses of his office, notwithstanding any assignment made upon that money.

The like to the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Somerset, to pay 300*l.* to William.

Aug. 2. Clarendon. To Alan de Boys, the king's clerk. Order to restore to Reymund de Fargis, dean of St. Mary's, Salisbury, and prebendary of Sunnyng, in the same, and rector of Godalmyng church, the said prebend and church and his goods and chattels there and elsewhere in co. Surrey, which Alan had taken into the king's hands by virtue of a commission so to take the lands of certain aliens in that county, as Reymund is a native of the duchy [of Aquitaine] and not of the power of the king of France.

The like to the following clerks in favour of the following:—

Thomas de Knaresburgh in co. Wilts, for the said Reymund.

Thomas de Evesham in co. Leicester, for the same Reymund, archdeacon of Leicester.

The treasurer and barons of the exchequer for the same Reymund, rector of the churches of Leek and Hornese, diocese of York.

The same for John de Pinybus, prebendary of Suthmuskham, in the church of St. Mary, Suthwell, who is a native of the said duchy.

Thomas de Knaresburgh for the same John, prebendary of Hulledeverel, in the church of Heghtredebury, co. Wilts.

Henry de Stretford in co. Gloucester, for Vitalis de Testa, prebendary of Torleton, in the church of St. Mary, Salisbury, who is a native of the said duchy.

Henry de Ingelby in co. Cambridge, for the same Vitalis, prebendary of a portionary prebend in the church of Wyngham.

John de Percebrig in co. Kent, for the same Vitalis, rector of Shorham church, and the chapel of Otteford.

Robert de Hemyngburgh, in cos. Oxford and Berks, for the same Vitalis, parson of Henneye church.

James de Kyngeston and Robert de Sprotle in cos. Lincoln and Rutland for Peter de Campo, prebendary of Suthscarle, in the church of St. Mary, Lincoln, who is a native of the said duchy.

Henry Haydok in co. Dorset, for Bernard de Cutinaco, prebendary of Stratton, in the church of St. Mary, Salisbury, who is a native of the said duchy.

The treasurer and barons of the exchequer for the same.

Sept. 4. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a third part of the town of Michham, restoring the issues thereof, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Lucy Bluet held no lands in chief at her death, but that she held the said third part jointly with Peter Bluet, her husband, for life, of Peter's inheritance, of John de Molyns by the service of 6*s.* 7*d.* yearly.

Sept. 1. Westminster. To the taxers and collectors in co. Suffolk of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm in the great council at Notingham. Order to pay to John Haward 153*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* of that money, without delay, as the king is bound to him in that sum for his wages and those of the men at arms, archers and others in the king's service, while John was admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames

1337.

Membrane 31—*cont.*

towards the North, as appears by a certificate of the treasurer and barons of the exchequer sent before the king in chancery. By K.

To William de Dunstaple, the king's clerk. Order to have all the victuals which the king ordered him to buy and purvey, with all possible speed at Sandwich, where the king has determined his passage to parts beyond the seas. By K.

Aug. 20. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause the priory of Goldeclyve to be extended by the oath of lawful men of that bailiwick, and all the lands belonging thereto, with the names of those who hold the lands, as the prior of Goldeclive has besought the king to show favour to him, as at the time when the possessions of those of the power of the king of France were taken into the late king's hands, the custody of the priory and of the manors of Coudray, in the march of Wales, Membury, co. Devon, and Preston and Selvre, co. Somerset, pertaining to that priory, was committed by the late king to the then prior for rendering 100 marks yearly, at which the priory and manors were extended, and William Martel, who made himself prior by false and forged bills, after the prior and manors had been taken into the late king's hands, granted the manors of Membury, Preston and Selvre, extended at 50*l.* yearly, to John Inge, to hold for life, and the manors of Goldeclive and Coudray alone remain to the priory, which do not exceed an extent of 20*l.* at most, wherefore the present prior cannot answer for 100 marks for the custody of the priory, and the king wishes to be informed concerning the true value of the priory and the manors and lands pertaining thereto. The king has ordered Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset and Devon, to extend the manors of Membray, Preston and Selvre, and other lands of the priory in that bailiwick. By K. and C.

Mandate in pursuance to Ralph de Middelneye.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to deliver to the prior, in the meantime, his priory and the lands, goods and chattels pertaining thereto, having taken security from him to answer to the king for the extent of the priory and lands when it shall be returned before him.

MEMBRANE 30.

Aug. 28. Westminster. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order, upon sight of these presents, to go to the priors of Hailyng, Shirbourn, Hamele and Andewell, and order them to pay the money which they owe to the king, to Master William la Zouch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, without delay, and if they refuse to do so, to cause that money to be levied of their goods and chattels, and to have the said priors and Peter Malet, parson of Spettebury church, and Robert Whithors, mainpernors of the prior of Hailyng; Thomas le Wodeward and William le Dyere, mainpernors of the prior of Shirbourn, William de Norton and John Scryveyn, mainpernors of the prior of Hamele, and Thomas le Wodeward and William le Dyghere, mainpernors of the prior of Andewell, at London on Wednesday after St. Matthew next, to answer to the king for their contempt in not paying that money at the feast of St. Laurence, and to do and receive what shall be ordained by the king and his council, and to deliver the said money to the treasurer or John, under pain of the loss of his office and imprisonment, as the king ordered the prior of Hailyng to have 70*l.*, the prior of Shirbourn 45*l.*, the prior of Hamele 4*l.*, and the prior of Andewell 40*s.*, which they ought

1337. *Membrane* 30—*cont.*

to have paid at St. Laurence last, for the custody of their priories and the lands pertaining thereto, which the king had caused to be taken into his hands, at London on the said feast, to be delivered to the treasurer or John, and the said priors, who had granted to pay the sums as aforesaid on admission to their custodies, which they had besought from the king, have not hitherto paid them or shown any reason why they have not done so, and the king will not suffer such contempt.

The like to the following sheriffs for the following sums, and to have the offenders and their mainpernors at London as aforesaid:—

The sheriff of Devon to the prior of Cowyk for 36 marks; his mainpernors are Alexander Waleys and Nicholas de Insyngton.

The sheriff of Warwick to the prior of Wolfricheston, for 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, the prior of Hynkele for 21*l.*,. and the prior of Wotton for 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Mainpernors: William son of Simon de Franketon, and John Donheved, of the prior of Wolfricheston; Richard de Kyrkeby and Thomas de Sheldon of the prior of Hynkele; and John Daumartyn and John de Hulbarowe, of the prior of Wotton.

The sheriff of Kent to the prior of Folkeston for 20*l.*, the prior of Grenewych and Leuesham for 5 marks. Mainpernors: Nicholas Archer and Simon Barker of the former, and John de Croydon and John Baret of London, of the latter.

The sheriff of Stafford to the prior of Tuttebury for 57 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.* Mainpernors: Richard de Saxton and William de Curzon.

The sheriff of Essex to the prior of Tackeley for 69*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and the prior of Panfeld and Welles for 44*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* Mainpernors: William Broun, vicar of Twykench church, and Gregory de Wyke of the former, and Richard de Grymston and Andrew de Branketr[e] of the latter.

The sheriff of Oxford to the prior of Cogges for 100*s.* Mainpernors: John de Elkeston and Thomas Bytheheye.

The sheriff of Derby to the prior of Derby for 50*s.* No mainpernors.

The sheriff of Sussex to the prior of Boxgrave for 30*l.*, and to John le Paumer, proctor of the abbot of Fécamp, for 290 marks. Mainpernors: Master Richard de Ernele of the former, and John de Elkeston and William de Lychepol of the latter.

The sheriff of Dorset to the prior of Warham for 10*s.*, and the prior of Holme for 40*s.* Mainpernor: William Wayn for both.

The sheriff of Lincoln to the prior of Wynghale for 50*s.*, the prior of Wyleford for 27*l.* 10*s.*, the prior of Caneryngham for 35 marks, Henry Mailard, proctor of the abbot of Aunay for 28*l.*, and John Savage, parson of St. Mary's church, Suthkelleseye, for 5 marks. Mainpernors: John parson of St. Mary's church, Suthkelleseye, of the prior of Wynghale, Master Nicholas de Oxon[ia], parson of Brompton church, and William de Okebourn of the prior of Wyleford, Roger de Stowe and William Gosch of the prior of Caneryngham, Simon Bon and Bartholomew Oldcorn of the said proctor, and William de Kelleseye, parson of Navenby church of John Savage.

The sheriff of York to the prior of Holy Trinity, York, for 65 marks, and the prior of Pontefract for 30 marks. Mainpernors: William de Tykford and Thomas de Ipre of the former, and Roger de Stowe and John Pursere of York, of the latter.

The sheriff of Rutland to the prior of Weston for 20*l.* Mainpernors: John de Feriby and Master Peter de Avebury.

The sheriff of Somerset to the prior of Clatford Lavyngton for 24*l.* 10*s.* Mainpernors: William de Perseay and John Canoun.

1337. *Membrane* 30—*cont.*

The sheriff of Buckingham to the prior of Tykford for 21*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to brother Gilbert Seles, proctor in England of St. Nicholas, Angers, for 35*l.* Mainpernors: Robert Blak and William de Tyckeford of the former, and Richard de Kyrkeby and Thomas de Sheldon of the latter.

The sheriff of Nottingham to the prior of Blyth for 15 marks. Mainpernors: John Galopyn and William de Legh.

MEMBRANE 29.

Aug. 28. Westminster. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to pay to William de Bohun, whom the king appointed earl of Northampton, 75*l.* for Michaelmas term next of those 150*l.*, which the king granted to him to maintain that honour, to be received yearly by the hands of the collectors in that port until certain lands, which others hold for life, the reversion whereof the king granted to him, shall come into his hands. By K. and the whole council in parliament.

The like to the following, to pay the following sums to the earl:—

The collectors of customs in the port of London, 200*l.* for Michaelmas term.

The collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull for 75*l.*, for the same term.

The sheriffs of London for 100*l.* of their ferm, for the same term.

The sheriff of Essex for 50*l.* of his ferm, or the issues of that county.

To the sheriff of Northampton. Like order to pay 10*l.* to the earl for Michaelmas term next.

By K. and the whole council in parliament.

Sept. 2. Westminster. To the bailiffs of Norwich. Order to pay to Stephen de Drayton, of Great Yarmouth, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term next, in accordance with the king's grant to him for his good service. By bill of the treasurer.

Sept. 1. Westminster. To William de la Pole, Henry de Belton, Henry Goldebeter, Thomas de Holme, Thomas de Rys and William Bargayn of Tykhill, the king's merchants. Order to permit Dinus Forsetti, Peter Bini and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, to do their will with their own wool, notwithstanding the king's commission to William and the others, and not to take any of that wool, but so that they shall not pass off the wool of others as their own, although the king appointed William and the others to take and buy 6,000 sacks of wool for his use in co. York, except in Craven, for a certain price, and to cause it to be taken where they wished, as the king wishes to show favour to the said merchants of the Bardi for their good service. By K.

The like to the following appointed in the following counties:—

Reginald de Conductu, John de Grantham, John de Oxon[ia], and Richard de Hakeneye, in the city of London and its suburbs, and in cos. Kent, Surrey, Sussex and Middlesex.

Roger de Wollesthorp, Henry de Tydeswell, Robert de Dalderby, Hugh Cokheved, and John de Notingham of Uppyngham, in cos. Lincoln and Rutland.

Geoffrey de Astwyk, Henry atte Grene, Simon de Wauere and John de Neweburi, in cos. Oxford and Berks.

Robert Maidegot, John le Walsh, Nicholas de Langeneye and John Lucas, in co. Gloucester.

Robert de Shilvyngton, John de Frysmareys, Robert de Chastel, Robert de Penrith and John de Emeldon, in cos. Cumberland, Northumberland and Westmorland.

1337. *Membrane* 29—*cont.*

Sept. 3. Westminster To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas at the suit of Adam de Lymbergh, the late king's constable of Bordeaux, showing at his suit both by writs of chancery and of the exchequer, to Master John Guytard, then his controller in the duchy [of Aquitaine], deceased, and to the executors of his will afterwards, it had been demanded that they should cause that control to come to the exchequer, and they had never executed that order, and Adam had been so occupied with pacifying the war of the king of France in that duchy, that he could not fully levy the issues of the duchy, and he could not cause Master Gerard de Sancto Sereno, then treasurer of Pergork, and Master William Reymond of Abinion, then treasurer of Agen, and other ministers and receivers appointed by him and the late king, to come to account with him for the issues of their bailiwicks; and because they adhered to the king of France in taking certain castles, towns and lands occupied by him upon the late king, and stayed in his power from that time, and have fully answered to the said king for those issues, by compulsion, as may fully appear by a certificate of the seneschal of Gascony and constable of Bordeaux, sent to the exchequer by the king's order, the king ordered the treasurer and barons to audit the account of Adam for the issues of the duchy, and to command the seneschal of Gascony, by writ of the exchequer, to cause the executors to come to the exchequer on a certain day with the control, or to send it there, and to audit the account in the meantime, and if the control was sent, then to recite what was begun of that account, according to the oath and assertion of Adam, charging the ministers and receivers of those parts who have not accounted with Adam for the issues of their bailiwicks and could not be judged to do so, in Adam's discharge, so that he should be charged with what he received by the hands of the receivers, and after the auditing and final rendering of the account, they should command the executors to come with that control and rectify the account thereby, and cause justice to be done; and now Adam has besought the king to order to proceed to the issue of his account, as he fears that it may easily be delayed, both because the control cannot be sent to the exchequer on account of the war with the king of France in Gascony, as the executors have adhered to that king, although it has been demanded of the seneschal, and because some of the rolls, tallies, letters and other memoranda touching his account have been lost in the transit from the duchy and by the carriage from London to York and back again, Adam being then in the king's service in Ireland, and the seals of certain of the said letters and memoranda are broken; and the king, considering the state which Adam kept for the king and his father in the duchy, and for the king in Ireland, and his proved fidelity and untiring labours, at great expense, orders the treasurer and barons to audit the account according to the tenor of the other order, and rectify it with the control if it is sent on the said day, and if not then to proceed to the final discussion of the account according to Adam's oath and affirmation, not awaiting the control, and notwithstanding the said loss and breaking.

By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 28.

Aug. 10. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Adam de Rerisby, knight, who has no lands in that county to qualify him.

1337.

Membrane 28—*cont.*

Sept. 4. Woodstock. To Bartholomew de Insula and his fellows, keepers of the maritime land in co. Southampton. Order to cause the common signs by fire upon the hills and elsewhere in that county to be made without delay, and diligently guarded by four, five or six men at arms or armed men, so that the men of those parts may be warned in time of a hostile attack, and not to compel or distrain the men of religion and others of those parts to find any men at arms or armed men at Portsmouth, Southampton or elsewhere staying in that county, or to contribute to the expenses of the same, beyond what is necessary for the custody of the aforesaid signals; because the king has learned that Bartholomew and his fellows distrain men of religion and others for such causes, wherefore this cannot sustain such burdens, upon which they have besought the king to provide a remedy. The king wishes, however, all men, both servants of men of religion and others, men at arms and armed and able-bodied men to be compelled to repel enemies if they invade the realm. By C.

[*Fœdera.*]

The like to the following, to wit:—

Hugh de Courteneye, earl of Devon, and his fellows, keepers of the maritime land in co. Devon.

John de Bello Campo of Somerset, and his fellows, keepers of the maritime land in cos. Somerset and Dorset. [*Ibid.*]

Sept. 4. Woodstock. To John de Thorp, the king's clerk, supplying the place of the treasurer. Order to pay 1,700*l.* of the money received by him to Anthony Bache, merchant for the king's secret affairs beyond the sea, with which he is charged, as the king appointed John to receive from the following persons in his name, to wit: from the merchants of the society of the Achiols, 1,000 marks; from the merchants of the society of the Bonacours, 300 marks; from the merchants of the society of the Albertini, 500 marks; from Bernardinus Damas, 100 marks; from Naddus de Manne, 200 marks; from Boniface Daquire and his fellow, 40 marks; from Ascelin Simonet, 200 marks; and from Bindus Gyle, 200 marks; which they promised to lend the king for his affairs, and all the money which the mayor, aldermen, citizens and lawful men of London granted to the king for his affairs and the defence of the realm. By K.

Sept. 2. Westminster. To Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle. Whereas he certified to the king that a hall, a cellar and a kitchen of a house within the castle are anciently assigned in a close near the great gate of the castle for the occupation of the four chaplains celebrating divine service in the chapel of the castle, and also three small and insufficient chambers near the close of the gatekeeper, are assigned to two clerks there, and that a hall, a cellar, a kitchen and four sufficient chambers have been newly constructed for the four chaplains, who were lately sent from Wyndesore park to the castle for celebrating divine service in the chapel there, in a close on the south side of the chapel, by the order of John de Insula, late constable there, the king orders Thomas to cause the chaplains to be amoved from the houses where they are now staying, and to cause the newly constructed houses to be assigned and delivered to them. By K. and C.

Sept. 29. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to deliver to Nicholas de Verdon, the arrears of 100 marks yearly, to be received from the issues of the manor of Newcastle of Lyonns in Ireland by the hands of the keeper there, from 26 March last, and to pay that

1337. *Membrane* 28—*cont.*

sum henceforth yearly from the said issues until Nicholas is provided with land or rent to that value by the king, and to cause the 100 marks to be allowed to the keepers of the manor or the tenants there, by whom the payment shall be made, in their ferm, as on 26 March last, the king granted that rent to Nicholas for his good service to him and his father in Ireland. By K.

Sept. 28. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to deliver to Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, without delay, 1,000*l.* of the king's gift, which the king has granted to him for his good service. By K.

Oct. 1. Westminster. To John de Wodehous, keeper of the hanaper. Order to deliver to William de Whitehirst, John de Wynewyk, William de Estfeld and William Devyas, the king's clerks, 60*s.*; to wit, 20*s.* to William de Whitehirst, and 13*s.* 4*d.* to each of the others in subvention of their expenses in certain of the king's affairs.

Sept. 26. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to distrain Matilda de Haudlo of Wythefeld for her homage by reason of the lands which she holds of Queen Philippa and Robert Kenteys, during the queen's life, as the escheator returned that he had not taken into the king's hands the view of frankpledge of Matilda, an acre of land, 5*s.* rent and the moiety of a market and fair in Horndon, but that he had distrained her by her cattle found in these tenements, because she holds them in chief with other lands, by homage, and she did not render it, and afterwards at Matilda's suit showing that the view, land, rent and moiety are held of Queen Philippa by knight's service as of the honour of Reylegh and not in chief, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the premises, by which it is found that Matilda holds the view, rent and moiety of the queen as of the said honour by the service of the 20th part of a knight's fee, and the said land of Robert Kenteys by the service of 6*d.* yearly.

Oct. 6. Westminster. To Ralph de Myddelneye. Order to take into the king's hands 500*l.* of the two yearly tenths granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, and deliver it to Anthony Bache, merchant [*as in Calendar of Patent Rolls*, 11 *Edward* III, *page* 537]. By K.

Vacated because on the Patent Roll of this year.

MEMBRANE 27.

Sept. 14. Woodstock. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Thomas de Ferariis and Theobald de Mounteny, the king's yeoman, all the lands which belonged to John de Moeles, tenant in chief, together with the issues thereof, from 1 September last, to be kept by them, as Isabella de Moeles, one of John's daughters and heirs, a minor in the king's wardship, married William de Boterels, knight, without the king's licence, and the king granted the forfeiture and whatever pertained to him by that marriage to Thomas and Theobald with the custody of all the lands which belonged to John, until the partition thereof should be made between the heirs, without rendering anything to the king, saving to Thomas de Courteneye, who married Muriel, John's second daughter and heir, the issues of her purparty, which the king granted to Thomas by a fine which he made with him and ordered the escheator to deliver those lands to Thomas and Theobald; and the escheator has delayed to do so, as the king has learned,

1337.

Membrane 27—cont.

because the issues of Muriel's purparty are granted to her and her husband, and he has not yet made their purparties, and the king does not wish the livery to be further delayed, chiefly because he caused the issues touching their purparty to be delivered to Thomas and Muriel by the hands of Thomas and Theobald, that partition being made.

By p.s.

Sept. 15. Woodstock. To the sheriffs of London. Order to cause Andrew de Sutton to be taken from prison and brought to the church of All Hallows, Haywharf, London, without delay, to stay there according to the ecclesiastical liberty, as S. bishop of London has shown the king that although Andrew had taken sanctuary at that church, and had entered the porch and held the ring of the door in his hand, and stayed there for some time, yet certain sons of iniquity drew him, who then called himself John de Catton, violently from the porch and led him to prison.

Sept. 14. Woodstock. To Richard de la Pole, the king's butler. Order to deliver 6 tuns of the wine in his custody in the port of London without delay, to Edward, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester or to his butler. By K.

To Thomas Crosse, keeper of the great wardrobe. Order to deliver 500 of wax of the king's stock in his custody to the said duke or his attorney in subvention of the expenses of the duke's household.

By K.

Sept. 10. Westminster. To Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Sandwich. Order to deliver to John de Cassiet, master of the ship called '*Beata Maria*,' of Bayonne, 12 tuns of the wine in his ship for the freightage, if so much is due to him for this, as John has besought the king to order him to be satisfied therefor, as he lately freighted that ship with wine in the duchy [of Aquitaine], and brought the wine to the realm and it has been delivered to Richard for the king's use by the admiral of the fleet towards the North.

By K. and C.

Sept. 10. Woodstock. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Nicholas de Bermeu, master of a ship called '*St. Salvator*,' of Spain, and John Imaignes, master of a ship '*St. Maria*,' of Getaria, Spain, have besought the king to order their ship and the cable of the '*St. Salvator*' to be de-arrested and restored to them, as they touched at that port with their ships, laden with salt and wine, and unloaded them of the same, and they purposed to return home in their ships to bring other merchandise to the realm, and the ships are arrested by the mayor and bailiffs by reason of an order of the king to arrest ships in that port; the king therefore orders the mayor and bailiffs to restore the ships and cable to the said masters, permitting them to return home, provided that they do not take wool and merchandise contrary to the proclamation. By C.

Sept. 10. Woodstock. To William Fraunk. Order to restore all the wool which he has arrested at Boston to Nicholas de Rois, Conrad de Valleskere, of Lombardy, and Segresius Cof, of Malyns, Brabant, merchants, without delay, so that their plaint may not be repeated to the king, and to inform the king without delay if there is any reason why he should not do this, as the king has learned that William arrested the wool of these merchants although he was not appointed to do so. By C.

1337. *Membrane 27—cont.*

Sept. 1. Westminster. To the sheriff of Nottingham. Order to desist from making distraints on John de Vasto, general attorney of the prior of Lenton, who is staying in parts beyond the sea, to pay debts due to the king, and not to compel him to pay those debts, so that he may be able to answer to the king for the ferm of the custody of the priory and its possessions, as he is bound, as the king committed to John the custody of the priory and its possessions, which were taken into his hands because the prior was a native of the power of the king of France, to hold under a certain form during pleasure, rendering yearly at the exchequer, 40*l.*; and now the king has learned from John's plaint, that although he ought not to be charged with the prior's debts during that custody, yet the sheriff has several times distrained him in the said lands to pay such debts, wherefore John has besought the king to provide a remedy. By K. and C.

Sept. 15. Woodstock. The like to the sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, for the prior of Bermundeseye, to whom the king committed the custody of that priory and all its possessions for paying 100*l.* yearly. By K. and C.

Sept. 13. Woodstock. To the sheriff of Oxford. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Ralph Chastelayn, deceased.

Sept. 18. Woodstock. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands of Thomas de Lacy in Holkham, co. Norfolk, restoring the issues thereof to Thomas, as the escheator returned that he had taken those tenements into the king's hands, because John Dakeny, who held them in chief, alienated them to Thomas without the king's licence, and afterwards at the suit of Thomas, showing that the said lands are not held in chief, and that neither John, his ancestors nor any other tenants had held them of the king, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the premises, by which it is found that Thomas does not hold any lands in chief in Holkham, but that he holds a messuage, a wind mill, 2 acres of land and 60*s.* rent there, and the market there every Monday, of the heir of Robert de Tony by the service of the 20th part of a knight's fee, and of rendering 2½*d.* thereof yearly to the hundred of Northgreneho by the hands of the bailiff of the same for 'warepound,' and that Thomas and his ancestors have held these tenements of the heir's ancestors, and of no other, from time out of mind.

Sept. 18. Woodstock. To Roger Normaund. Request upon sight of these presents, to cause 20 'milia' of iron and 100 garbs of laths to be bought and purveyed by the advice of Master Walter, the king's smith, and to be sent by water or land to the Tower of London with all speed, to be delivered to the constable there by indenture, for certain of the king's works in that Tower. By K.

To John de Denton. Request, upon sight of these presents, to cause 300 quarters of sea coal and two grindstones to be bought and purveyed and brought by water to the Tower of London, to be delivered by indenture to the constable there for certain works in that Tower. By K.

MEMBRANE 26.

Sept. 1. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause certain lands in Stanford Ryvers, co. Essex, together with the issues thereof, received by Mabel fitzWaryn, to be delivered to Thomas de Bourn, to remain in his custody according to the form of a mainprise, as on its being

1337.

Membrane 26—*cont.*

found by inquisition taken by Walter de Hungerford, late escheator in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Kent and Middlesex, that Thomas Tracy held no lands in chief at his death, the king ordered that escheator not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Thomas, restoring the issues thereof, and Thomas de Bourn has besought the king to provide him with a remedy, as Paulina de Gras, of whom Thomas Tracy held certain lands in Stanford Ryvers, as is found by the aforesaid inquisition, had entered these lands immediately after the king's hand was amoved therefrom, and had demised the custody thereof to Thomas de Bourn, to hold until the heir of Thomas Tracy should come of age; and although Thomas de Bourn is aggrieved and disquieted by certain of the king's ministers, pretending that the custody of these lands ought to pertain to the king by reason of certain other lands which Thomas Tracy held in chief, and has found mainpernors in chancery, to answer to the king for the issues of the lands in Stanford Ryvers, if they pertain to him, it was agreed by the council in chancery that he should hold these lands in peace by the said mainprise, until further orders, by the advice of the council, and Thomas is amoved from the custody of these lands by pretext of a commission of the king to Mabel of the custody thereof; which lands were said to be in the king's hands by reason of the minority of the heir of Thomas Tracy, to hold until the heir should come of age, and of an order to the escheator to deliver to Matilda those lands and the issues received from 21 April, Thomas de Bourn not being called; and the king has consideration of the mainprise which provides for his indemnity. By C.

Sept. 18. Westminster. To the bailiffs of Sandwich. Order, if Reginald, count of Guelders (*Gerl*), who is speedily about to come to the king in England, shall touch at that port, to receive him as honourably as possible, and to cause necessaries to be ministered to him and his whilst he is staying there, informing the king with all speed of his arrival, by an envoy in whom they have confidence. By K.

[*Fœdera.*]

The like to the following:—

The mayor and bailiffs of Dover.
The mayor and bailiffs of Lynne.
The bailiffs of Yarmouth.
The bailiffs of Orlaston. [*Ibid.*]

Sept. 20. The Tower. To John de Ifeld and Master William de Fissheburn, late guardians of the bishopric of Chichester, void and in the king's hands. Order to deliver to Master Robert de Stretford, bishop elect of Chichester, all the issues and profits of the temporalities of the bishopric from the time of the death of John, the last bishop, until 21 September last, on which day the king received Robert's fealty, and restored the temporalities to him, as the king has granted him all the said issues and profits. By p.s. [10283.]

Sept. 18. Woodstock. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the demand which they made on Joan, late the wife of Roger de Mortuo Mari for 200*l.* and the arrears thereof for two parts of the lands which belonged to Ed[mund] de Mortuo Mari, tenant in chief, and which were in the king's hand by reason of the minority of Edmund's heir, which were in Joan's custody by the king's commission, and were afterwards delivered to Henry, bishop of Lincoln, to be superseded, provided that the bishop answer to the king for the ferm which he is bound to render

1337. *Membrane 26—cont.*

to the king therefor, and the arrest thereof; as the king ordered Roger Chaundos, sometime escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford and the march of Wales adjoining, to take the castle and manor of Wygemore, the manor of Clebury and the chace of Were into his hands, which were in Joan's custody by the said commission, and deliver them to the said bishop.

Sept. 24. The Tower. To Reginald de Conductu, John de Grantham, John de Oxon[ia] and Richard de Hakeneye. Order to take for the king's use a quantity of wool (*quamplures lane*) in the hostel of Thomas, bishop of Hereford, at London, for a certain price agreed upon by the king and his council, and to cause letters of obligation to be made for William Esgar, merchant, and Walter Drake, of Bisshopescastel, co. Hereford, according to the form of the king's commission, as the king lately appointed Reginald and the others to take and buy for his use a certain number of sacks of wool in the city of London, the suburbs and other places, and afterwards learning that the said wool, which did not belong to the bishop but to divers merchants, who asserted falsely that it belonged to the bishop, is not taken for the king's use by reason of a certain commission of the king to the bishop, the king appointed Reginald and the others to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that 29 sarplars of that wool belong to Walter, and were bought with his money, and that 38 sarplars of that wool, also in that hostel belong to William, and were bought with his money, and that the bishop has no ownership or part therein, and the wool is under the seals of Walter and William. By K.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 6*l.* 20*d.* to be allowed to William de Langeford in his ferm for the New Temple, London, which is in his custody by the king's commission, as on 8 August last, the king ordered him to pay to the groom keeping the gates of that Temple the arrears of his wages of 2*d.* daily, and to pay such wages henceforth, and William has paid 6*l.* 20*d.* by virtue of this order, as he says.

Sept. 22. The Tower. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to pay by indenture to Richard, earl of Arundel, constable of Porchester castle, 8*d.* daily from 6 February, in the 9th year of the king's reign, until St. John the Baptist last, and from that feast during the war between the king and the king of France, 12*d.* daily for the time that the earl is constable. By p.s.

Sept. 23. The Tower. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause William le Lount, of Holdernesse, to be released from prison without delay, so that he may do the things enjoined upon him by the king, as he has besought the king to provide a remedy, as he is charged by Thomas, earl of Warwick, captain of the king's army in Scotland, to choose a certain number of hobelers and archers in Holdernesse, and he cannot execute this by reason of a commission made afterwards to take into the king's hands the possessions of certain aliens in those parts, and he is taken and imprisoned at York castle as disobedient and a rebel to the earl.

Sept. 28. Westminster. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John de Morle, deceased.

Oct. 2. Westminster. To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to restore to Robert, son of Peter de Schadworth, clerk of Lincoln diocese, accused of the rape of Joan, wife of William son of Richard de Somercotes, and of carrying away his goods, before the justices of gaol delivery at Lincoln, as he has purged

1337. *Membrane 26—cont.*

his innocence before Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln, vicar general of H. bishop of Lincoln, to whom he was delivered by the justices in accordance with the privilege of the clergy.

Oct. 1. Westminster. To the sheriff of Huntingdon. Order to cause verderers for the forest of Wanberge, to be elected in place of Robert Russel, of Folkes worthe, and Reginald de Leghton, deceased.

MEMBRANE 25.

Sept. 25. The Tower. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to cause the prior of St. Mary Magdalene, Tonebregg, the earl of Gloucester, and Margaret his wife, and the vicar of the church of SS. Peter and Paul, Eldyng, to have seisin of the tenements which Thomas de Blakebrok, who was outlawed for felony, held of them, notwithstanding the demise of the same, as the king ordered the sheriff to deliver the said tenements to the prior, earl, Margaret and vicar [*as at page 89 above*], or to show cause why he should not do so, and the sheriff returned that he could not deliver those tenements because they are demised at ferm by William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, who charges himself with the issues thereof in his account, which return the king deems inadequate.

Sept. 27. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the demand made upon Thomas de Lucy, to whom the king committed the custody of all the lands in Coupeland and in co. Cumberland, which belonged to John de Multon of Egremount, tenant in chief for rendering a certain ferm yearly, for that ferm from 24 March last, to be superseded, provided that he answer for the ferm up to that day, as on 24 March last, at the suit of Joan, late the wife of Robert son of Walter, Elizabeth late the wife of Robert de Haveryngton, and Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife, asserting that Joan, Elizabeth, and Margaret are the daughters and heirs of John, and that from the time of his death on 23 November, in the 8th year of the reign, they have prosecuted for the lands which belonged to him to be delivered to them, and beseeching the king to cause this to be done, the king ordered John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent, and William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, to deliver to Joan, Elizabeth, Thomas and Margaret all the lands, fees, and advowsons which belonged to John, except the lands, etc. which Alice, late John's wife, holds in dower, to be held in tenure until it should appear whether there would be any heir of John's body.

Sept. 26. Westminster. To the sheriff of Nottingham. Order to restore to the prior of Langebenyngton his priory and its possessions, lands and chattels, without delay, together with the issues, as the king lately caused the possessions of certain aliens in the realm to be seized into his hands, and the prior has besought him to order restitution to be made to him, as he is of the duchy of Britanny, and is subject to the abbot and house of Saveigne there and to no other.

Oct. 4. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause all the money of the debts owed to Adam de Wylughby, sometime guardian of the bishopric of Worcester, void and in the king's hands, and escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford and the march of Wales adjoining, levied by them, to be delivered to Master John de Hildesle, the king's clerk, who has found security in chancery, to render

1337. *Membrane* 25—*cont.*

Adam's accounts, and to satisfy the king for what is found to be due to him thereby, and to deliver the residue, if any, to the executors of Adam's will, so that John may be able to answer to the king and the executors according to the aforesaid security, as because Adam did not render his accounts for the time when he was keeper and escheator, the king appointed John to take into his hands all the goods and chattels which belonged to Adam at his death, and to keep them safely until the accounts were rendered and the debts due to the king thereby paid, and the king understanding afterwards that divers debts were owed to Adam, for which satisfaction is not yet given, ordered the treasurer and barons to call before them those who owed debts to Adam, and others according to John's information, and to cause these debts to be levied for the king's use.

Oct. 2. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause the said debts to be levied for the king's use. By C.

Oct. 3. Westminster. To the sheriffs (*sic*) of Nottingham and Derby. Order (*tibi precipimus*) to pay to Nicholas de la Despense, the king's yeoman, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 20*l.* yearly.

Oct. 4. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to assign dower to Agnes, late the wife of Roger de Wilmynton, who held of the heir of Herbert son of Reginald, tenant in chief, a minor in the king's wardship, of the lands which belonged to her husband, which he held of that heir.

Oct. 4. Westminster. To brother Philip de Thame, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Order to pay to John Baronshel and John Junctyn, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, without delay, all the money in which he is bound to them, and of which the terms of payment are past, because they have promised, at the king's request, to pay a great sum of money in aid of his expenses. By K.

Oct. 3. Westminster. To Thomas de Longevillers, Hugh de Hercy, and John de Mounteny. Order to supersede the assessing, levying and collecting of 600*l.*, which the community of co. Nottingham granted to the king for his affairs, to be assessed upon all the laymen of that county, provided that if any individual of that county have granted any money for such subsidy, it shall be levied for the king's use, as although the king appointed Thomas, Hugh and John to levy those 600*l.*, he does not wish the men of the county to be charged therewith, as the community of the realm, in the present council at Westminster, has granted him a tenth and fifteenth for three years. By K. and C.

Oct. 3. Westminster. To John Darcy and Richard de Wylughby. Like order to supersede the levying and collecting of 100*l.* from Nottingham, Newerk, Blyth and Retteford, to wit, 60*l.* from the borough of Nottingham, 20*l.* from Newerk, and 10*l.* each from Blyth and Retteford, as the king appointed John and Richard to do certain things which were treated of in the council at Westminster, touching the defence of the realm, and to show to the men of co. Nottingham the king's intention upon a certain subsidy, which it was necessary to make to him for the defence of the realm, and they induced the said towns to grant the said sums, exceeding the limits of their commission, wherefore the king has been besought in the present council at Westminster to provide a remedy. By K. and C.

1337. *Membrane 25—cont.*

Oct. 3. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Edmund Gacelyn, restoring the issues thereof to Eleanor his wife, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Edmund and Eleanor held jointly at his death the manor of Catmere, co. Berks, 3 messuages, 5 carucates of land, 30 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture and 30 marks rent in Great Cheverel, Lolledon, Badesdone, Clepham and Shuldon, co. Wilts, by divers fines levied in the king's court, and that these tenements are held of others than the king by divers services.

MEMBRANE 24.

Oct. 2. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the demand made upon John, cardinal bishop of Albano, parson of Pagheham church, diocese of Chichester, Hanibaldus, cardinal bishop of Tusculum, parson of Grenstede church, in the said diocese and prebendary of Fitelworth, in the cathedral church of Chichester, and Galardus de Mota, cardinal deacon of St. Lucy's in Silice, precentor of Chichester church, in their said benefices, for the two-yearly tenth granted to the king by the clergy, and to cause them and the abbot of Battle, collector of that tenth in the diocese of Chichester, to be discharged of the portions of that tenth touching them by reason of their benefices, because the king has granted, for the good services of the cardinals to him on several occasions in the Roman court, that they shall hold their benefices quit of all tenths and aids imposed on the clergy of the realm, by the pope or by the prelates and clergy of the realm. By K.

Sept. 1. Westminster. To the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Kent. Order to pay 100*l.* of that money to Reginald de Cobeham, which the king has granted of his gift in recompence for great services in his last passage beyond the sea. By K.

Oct. 4. Westminster. To Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Bristol. Order to deliver to Joan de Carrue, 6 tuns of wine of the king's right prise in that port, according to the tenor of the king's grant to her on 27 June last.

Oct. 6. Westminster. To Ralph de Middelneye. Order to take the 500*l.* of the two-yearly tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, and deliver it to Anthony Bache, merchant [*as in Calendar of Patent Rolls*, 11 *Edward* III. *p.* 537]. By K.

Vacated because on the Patent Roll of this year.

Oct. 8. The Tower. To the sheriff of Nottingham. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Richard de Sutton of Walesby, who is insufficiently qualified.

To the sheriff of Hertford. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Roger de Godesfeld of Ware, who is so broken by age and weak that he cannot travail to fulfil the duties of his office.

Oct. 8. The Tower. To the purveyor and takers of wool in co. Lincoln. Order not to take any of the wool of Nicholas de Regibus and Corandus de Valliscaria of Lombardy, or of Henry Scoef and Segrus Scoef of Brabant, merchants, by reason of their commission, provided that the merchants do not take the wool bought by them, out of the realm, as the king wishes to show favour to the merchants of Brabant and Lombardy, staying in the realm or trading there. By K. and C.

1337. *Membrane 24—cont.*

Oct. 5. Westminster. To Henry Torald, Roger de Bloiton, Robert de Ledesham, and John de Hawardyn, takers and buyers of wool for the king's use in cos. Chester and Flynt. Like order in favour of Naddus Manne, merchant, of Florence. By K.

The like to the takers and buyers of wool in the following counties, to wit:

John Martyn, John Torneye, Walter Prestfader, Walter Prestsone and Thomas Reyner, in co. Leicester.

Thomas Averey, Jordan de Shepeye, Robert de Shepeye, Thomas de Toltham, and John le Whytesmyth, in co. Warwick. By K.

Oct. 10. The Tower. To John Charneles, the king's clerk. Order to make diligent scrutiny of all the wool sent to parts beyond the sea, and if he finds any which is not the king's to cause it to be taken into the king's hands as forfeit, without delay, and exposed for sale, and to cause all the money thereof to be kept for the king's use, as the king lately appointed John to supervise the sale of all wool which the king is about to send to parts beyond the sea, by certain of his merchants, and now the king has learned that certain of the realm endeavour to send a quantity of their own wool, under colour of sending the king's wool to the said parts, without paying the custom due thereupon, and the subsidy granted to the king for the defence of the realm. By K.

Oct. 10. The Tower. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause 500*l.* to be paid or a competent assignment of that sum to be made to Dinus Forcetti and Peter Biny and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, if they have paid 500*l.* to Jakeminus de Alemann[ia], by the king's order, as Jakeminus paid 500*l.* for the king's secret affairs in parts beyond the sea. By K.

Oct. 10. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Meree to be discharged and acquitted of 80*l.* yearly of the yearly ferm of the castle and manor of Meree, co. Wilts, from 28 September last, as the king lately created his eldest son duke of Cornwall, and granted to him, for life, to maintain that dignity the said 80*l.* yearly, which John was bound to pay for life, and the king ordered John to pay the ferm to the duke yearly, and to be attendant upon and answerable to him therefor.

Oct. 10. The Tower. To the same. Order to allow 40*l.* to the mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in their ferm, if they shall be found to have spent that sum in repairing the Westgate and the drawbridge there by the view and testimony of Richard de Acton and Robert de Shilvyngton, in accordance with the king's order.

Aug. 5. Westminster. To Ralph de Bockyng, collector of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Suffolk. Strict order to pay to William de Northwell, clerk of the great wardrobe or his attorney, 200*l.* of that money without delay, according to the tenor of the king's previous order, which he has neglected to obey, and to be in chancery on the morrow of All Saints next, to answer for his contempt, and to do and receive what the king's court shall determine. By C.

Oct. 19. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the sheriff of York to have allowance for 10*l.* which were sent to be paid for the bailiwick of Yokcrosse, yearly from 13 June last, as long as he shall be sheriff, as on 13 June the king granted that bailiwick to Thomas

1337.

Membrane 24—cont.

de Rokeby, for his good service in Scotland, to hold during pleasure, so that if the bailiwick exceeded the value of 10*l.* yearly, he should answer to the king for the surplus, and the king ordered the sheriff of York to deliver the bailiwick to Thomas, together with the issues from the said 13th June.

MEMBRANE 23.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the king lately appointed Nicholas Pyk and William de Werynngton to arrest all ships of 30 tons burden and more in the port of London and elsewhere on the coast of the river Thames as far as la Rewe, except the ships which were arrested by the king's order and ordained to make a first passage, and to cause those ships to be provided with men and mariners, sufficiently armed, and to cause the ships and those arrested by others in the same places, to be prepared for the shipment of horses, and provided with rudders, bridges and other necessaries, and to do other things contained in the letters patent; and the king ordered the sheriffs of London to cause carpenters, smiths, and other workmen to be elected to make rudders, bridges and other necessaries for the shipment of horses in these ships, and to be attendant upon this, as Nicholas and William should make known to them, and the sheriffs have spent 11*l.* 3*s.* by virtue of that order in the wages of the workmen and the carriage of the timber there, by the testimony of Nicholas and William, as appears by an indenture made with them: the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to view the indenture, and if they find the expenses to have been reasonably incurred, to cause the said 11*l.* 3*s.* to be allowed to the sheriffs in their ferm.

Oct. 6. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manors of Estwell and Esthmerysfeld, co. Kent, restoring the issues thereof to Eleanor, late the wife of Edmund Gacelyn, because the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that Edmund held those manors for Eleanor's life, and the manor of Estwell is held in chief by the service of two knights' fees, and the manor of Esthmerysfeld of Giles de Badlesmere, by the service of a moiety of a knight's fee, and that he held no other lands in his demesne as of fee of the king in chief in that county.

Aug. 10. Westminster. To Richard de Feryby, keeper of the wardrobe. Order to audit the account of Thomas de Useflet, receiver of the king's money, in the following matter, and further to do what is customary, as the king appointed him to pay wages to Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, chief leader of the king's army sent to Scotland, and to other lieges about to set out in his company, and to other lieges in garrison in the towns of Berwick and Perth, and the castles of Edneburgh, Rokesburgh, and Stryvelyn and elsewhere in Scotland, and also to pay wages to the earl and the other men by the view and testimony of Thomas de Burgh, chancellor of Berwick, and to do all things necessary for the war which pertain to him, so that he should render account of such moneys to the king, and should answer therefor. The king has also granted that Thomas shall have 40*d.* for his daily wages for the time when he was in the said service and should have six men at arms and twelve archers on horse in his company at the king's wages.

1337. *Membrane 23—cont.*

Aug. 1. Westminster. To Ralph de Bockyng and his fellows, collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Suffolk. Order to pay 200*l.* of that money to William de Northwell, clerk of the great wardrobe, upon the expenses of his office. By K.

Oct. 4. Westminster. To John de Charneles, supplying the place of the treasurer. Order to pay 300*l.* of the money in his custody to Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, who is about to set out to parts beyond the sea in the king's service, upon his expenses in that journey. By K.

Oct. 4. Westminster. To John de Cobham and William Moraunt, taxers and collectors in co. Kent, of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the great council at Nottingham. Order to pay 100*l.* of that money to Thomas de Melchebourn in part payment of the sums of money in which the king is bound to him for divers victuals bought by him for the king's use. By bill of the treasurer.

Oct. 6. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 100*l.* to John de Cobham and William Moraunt if they shall be found to have paid that sum to Thomas de Melchebourn, by virtue of the preceding order. By bill of the treasurer.

Oct. 7. Westminster. To Dinus Forcetti and Peter Byni and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi. Request to pay 500*l.* without delay to Jakeminus de Alemann[ia], because he has spent that sum for the king's secret affairs beyond the sea. By K.

Oct. 8. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to William de Kerdeston, son and heir of Roger de Kerdeston, all the issues of the lands which his father held at his death in chief, to hold of the king's gift, as the king has taken William's homage. By p.s.

Oct. 8. Westminster. To the sheriff of Devon. Order to satisfy Henry de Erth for such wood of his as the sheriff shall find to have been taken, having viewed his indenture and taken fuller information thereupon, as Henry has besought the king to order satisfaction to be made to him, as a great part of his wood in co. Devon has been taken for the king's use for burning the king's mine in that county, and other things required for these works, by the keeper of the mine and other ministers there, for which Henry is not yet satisfied. By C.

Oct. 5. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and 100 acres of land of Peter le Ferour of Little Canefeld, in Eyston ad Montem, restoring the issues thereof to Peter, as the escheator returned that he had not taken those lands into the king's hands, but that Robert de Holewell, late escheator in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Essex, and Hertford, delivered them to him by indenture, asserting that they were in the king's hands by reason of the alienation which the abbot of Tylteye, who held them in chief, made thereof to Peter, without the king's licence; and the king, learning afterwards from Peter that these lands are held of Henry by knight's service, ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the premises are held of Henry by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee.

Oct. 2. Westminster. To John Giffard, the king's clerk. Order to deliver to Peter de Credonio, the king's kinsman, or his proctor, all his lands, possessions, benefices, goods and chattels, together with the issues, and not to inter-

1337.

Membrane 23—*cont.*

meddle further therewith, as although the king committed the custody of the prebend of Styvelyngton, in the church of St. Peter, York, which belongs to Peter, and the lands, goods and chattels pertaining thereto, which were taken into the king's hand by reason of an order so to take the possessions of certain aliens in the realm, to John to hold as long as the prebend should remain in the king's hands, for rendering a certain thing yearly to the king, yet the king wishes to do favour to Peter, who is a native of the power of the king of France, for his good service to himself and his father. By p.s.

Oct. 8. The Tower. To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Whereas the king lately caused to come before him and his council in parliament, a certain petition of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, concerning the church of Rothelee, and the record and process held before William de Bereford and his fellows, justices of the Bench of the late king, between that king and the prior upon the advowson of the same church, and the record and process taken before the king in chancery, which the king afterwards sent to the justices under the half seal (*sub pede sigilli*), ordering them to view the petition and records and processes, calling before them the king's serjeants, and hearing the reasons on both sides, and to do justice; and the prior has now informed the king that they have delayed to proceed in that affair by reason of a writ of privy seal to them not to take any inquisition on that affair until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next, whereupon the prior has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the justices to view the aforesaid petition, records and processes, and the record and process held before themselves in that affair, having called before them the king's serjeants and heard the reasons on both sides, and to cause justice to be done in the matter, notwithstanding the said order under the privy seal. By p.s. [10345.]

MEMBRANE 22.

Sept. 26. Westminster. Robert son of Reginald de Annesleye Wodehous, imprisoned at Nottingham for trespass of venison in Shirwod forest, has letters to Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the forest beyond Trent, to bail him until the coming of the justices for pleas of the forest in co. Nottingham.

Oct. 6. Westminster. Richard Mount of Touecestre, imprisoned at Northampton for trespass of venison in the forest of Whitlewode, has letters to Bartholomew de Burghersh, keeper of the forest this side Trent, to bail him until the coming of the justices next in eyre for pleas of the forest in co. Northampton.

Oct. 3. Westminster. To John Darcy and Richard de Wylughby. Order to cause the levying of 20*l.* from the town of Newerk to be superseded [*as at page* 186 *above*]. By K. and C.

Oct. 4. Westminster. William le Wright of Bliseworth, imprisoned at Northampton for trespass of vert in Whitlewode forest, has letters to Bartholomew de Burghersh, keeper of the forest this side Trent, to bail him until the coming of the justices for pleas of the forest in co. Northampton.

Oct. 10. The Tower. To the purveyors and takers of wool in co. Lincoln. Order to take none of the wool of John Baroncelli, John Stephani, John Junctin and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, by virtue of their

1337. *Membrane 22—cont.*

commission to take certain wool in that county for the king's use, doing nothing to hinder the merchants from buying and purveying wool, provided that they will not take the wool so bought and purveyed out of the realm, as the king wishes to act graciously to the merchants.

By K. and C.

Oct. 10. The Tower. To Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle. Order to deliver bread, wine, and oil and other small necessaries for divine service to the chaplains celebrating in the chapel of that castle, from Michaelmas last until Michaelmas next.

To the same. Order to deliver to Gilbert Pypot, the king's fletcher in that castle, the arrears of his wages from the time of the constable's appointment, and to pay such wages henceforth and other things necessary for his office.

To the same. Order to pay the arrears of the following wages from the time of the constable's appointment: to each gatekeeper of the castle, receiving 4*d.* daily, to Thomas le Rotour, one of the viewers of the king's works, receiving 2*d.* daily, to John de Wyndesore, gardener of the king's garden without the castle, receiving 2½*d.* daily, to four watchmen of the castle, receiving 2*d.* daily, and to Ralph de la More, clerk of the king's works in the castle, receiving 2*d.* daily, and to pay such wages henceforth as long as he is constable and the gatekeepers and others remain in their offices.

Oct. 10. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit Thomas West of 100*l.* yearly for the custody of the king's stannary in co. Devon, from 4 March last, on which day the king committed that custody to him for life, rendering 100*l.* thereof yearly at the exchequer, as William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, who lately held that custody, was wont to do, and although afterwards, on 17 March following the king, forgetting the said commission, granted the said stannary with the stampage and all the issues and profits thereof, to his eldest son, yet the king wishes the grant to Thomas to remain in force, so that he shall answer to the king's son for the said 100*l.* yearly, and that the stannary shall revert to the said son after the death of Thomas, and on 3 October last the king ordered Thomas to pay the said 100*l.* to his said son or his attorney yearly, together with the arrears thereof from the said 4 March.

Oct. 6. Westminster. To Bartholomew de Burghersh, keeper of the Forest this side Trent, or to him who supplies his place in Rokyngham forest. Order to cause the wood of Thomas de la Rivere of Blatherwyk, which is within the bounds of the said forest, and which is taken into the king's hands because it is not enclosed according to the assize of the forest, to be replevied until the coming of the justices for pleas of the forest in that county, if it is repleviable according to the said assize.

Oct. 17. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to deliver to Master Pancius de Controne, the king's leech, the sums in which the king is bound to him, or to give a competent assignment therefor, where he may quickly be satisfied, receiving from him the king's letters obligatory, as the king is bound to him in 4,068*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*, which the king received from him in the treasury, and in 46*l.* 13*s.*, and 9 *florins royaux* (*florenis realibus*), 5 *florins à l'aignel* (*florenis agni*), and 3 florins of Florence, lent by him to the king.

1337.

Membrane 22—cont.

To the same. Order to pay 2,350*l.* to Master Pancius de Controne, the king's leech, without delay, or to give him a competent assignment in places where he may quickly be satisfied, receiving from him the king's letters obligatory, as the king is bound to him in that sum, which he received from him by the hands of Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, for his affairs.

Oct. 18. Westminster. To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Whereas at the suit of the abbot and convent of Stanleye by their petition before the king and his council in parliament, at Westminster, in the 4th year of the king's reign, showing that their predecessors had been seised of the manor of Berewyk Basset, co. Wilts, by enfeoffment of Philip Basset, as of the right of their church, until Hugh le Despenser, the elder, afterwards unjustly disseised them thereof, and the manor was taken into the late king's hands by Hugh's forfeiture; and the present abbot and convent have diligently sued by their petitions before the king and his council in his various parliaments for justice, and to have the manor again, the king sent the petition, with an inquisition, writs, and other memoranda touching that affair, to the justices enclosed in a certain writ, ordering them to inspect these, calling before them the king's serjeants, and hearing the reasons on both sides, and to do justice, but not to proceed to render judgment without consulting the king; and although afterwards, according to the process held before them by an inquisition which they caused to be made, and in which the abbot and convent placed themselves, it was found that Philip was seised of that manor in his demesne as of fee as of his inheritance, in the time of Henry III, and had enfeoffed Walter de Pokelechirch, a former abbot thereof by his charter, to hold in frankalmoin, and abbot Walter and the convent were seised thereof from the Annunciation in the last year of the reign of Henry III, until St. Andrew following, and that Hugh, asserting that he was Philip's next heir, disseised Walter of the manor, with Roger Bigot, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, and Hugh continued his seisin until he forfeited, and the present abbot and his predecessors have not released their rights to Hugh, and it is certified to the justices by the treasurer and barons of the exchequer that they have not found any such release made to Hugh or the late king, upon inspection of the deeds, muniments, and memoranda of Hugh and the late king, which are in their custody in the treasury, as is clear by the tenor and process of that affair which the king caused to come before him in chancery, yet the justices have hitherto delayed to proceed further in that affair, wherefore the abbot and convent have besought the king by their petition before him and his council in the last parliament at Westminster, to cause justice to be done to them; the king therefore orders the justices to inspect the record and process and proceed further to render judgment with all lawful speed, notwithstanding the king's previous order, or that the manor is in his hands.

By pet. of C. and K. and C.

Sept. 29. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 100 marks to be allowed to Robert Clere, late guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, in his account for the issues of the bishopric, as the king ordered the keepers of that bishopric, then void and in his hands, to pay 100 marks to John de Ros, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North, upon his expenses and those of his men at arms in his company, about to set out upon the sea in the king's service,

1337. *Membrane 22—cont.*

and Robert has paid that money, as John has acknowledged before the king in chancery.

MEMBRANE 21.

Oct. 1. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Order to pay 24 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.* for Michaelmas term last to Margery, late the wife of Duncan de Frendraght, in accordance with the king's grant to her on 6 October, in the 1st year of his reign, of 49 marks to be received yearly from the issues of that county, for life in recompense for the manor of Briggestok, co. Northampton, which she held at will, and which the king assigned to Queen Isabella.

Oct. 2. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 24 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.*, to be allowed to the sheriff of York in his account, if he has paid that sum to Margery by virtue of the preceding order.

Oct. 4. Westminster. To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to deliver 10*l.* for Michaelmas term last to Hugh de Audele, whom the king lately created earl of Gloucester, granting him 20*l.* yearly from the issues of that county, by the hands of the sheriff there.

Oct. 6. The Tower. To William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, keeper of the manor of Beaulieu, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to pay 20*s.* yearly to the prior of St. Mary's, Worcester, and the arrears thereof from the time when he had the custody of the manor, as at the prior's suit, showing that the said manor, which is in the king's hands by reason of the minority of Roger, son and heir of Edmund de Mortuo Mari, tenant in chief, is held of the prior by the service of rendering 20*s.* yearly, and the priors have received that rent from time out of mind until the manor came into the king's hands, and William refused to render the rent, and the prior beseeching the king to order the rent to be paid, the king ordered William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the manor is held of the prior by the service of rendering 20*s.* yearly, and the priors have been seised thereof as aforesaid.

Oct. 8. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit the mayor and bailiffs of Southampton of four ships called '*la Hulk*,' of Brugg, '*la Cristofre*,' '*la Shavenecogg*,'* and '*la Goddisburgh*,' and their tackle, which were lately taken in war and brought to the port of Southampton, as William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, while he was admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, caused those ships with all their tackle, to be delivered to certain lieges to set out in the king's service, and the ships are now with the king's fleet in his service. By p.s. [10351.]

Oct. 8. The Tower. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to cause hay to be found for the maintenance of the king's beasts in his park of Fremantel, and to cause the enclosure about the park to be repaired where necessary by the advice of Simon Bacun, keeper of that park. By p.s. [10342.]

Oct. 13. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made upon William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, for the

* 'Le Sunderlef *que home appelle* le Schavenecog' in the privy seal, which also contains particulars concerning the tackle of the ships and the names of their masters.

1337.

Membrane 21—*cont.*

issues of the lands which Thomas de Blakebrok held, who was outlawed for felony, as the king ordered the sheriff of Kent to deliver those lands to those of whom Thomas held them [*as at page* 185 *above*].

Oct. 16. Westminster. To the prior of Beckeford. Order to pay those 40*l.* which he ought to have paid at the Nativity of the Virgin last, of those 80*l.* which he owes to the king for having the custody of his priory, and those 10 marks which he granted for that custody, to William Trussel, in part satisfaction of 1,000*l.*, which the king granted to William on 10 July last for his service on either side of the sea. By C.

To the prior of Newent. The like order to pay to William 65*l.* of such money of 130*l.* which he owes, and those 10 marks which he granted for having the custody of the priory. By C.

Oct. 1. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to John de Tumby and William de Bryen, bailiffs of Nottingham, 10*l.* in the ferm of that town, if they shall be found to have paid that sum for Michaelmas term last, by the king's order, to Robert de Newerk and Meliora his wife, late the wife of Gilbert de Glynkarny, in accordance with the king's grant to them of 20*l.* a year from that ferm in recompence of 20*l.* yearly, to be received by the hands of the escheator beyond Trent, which the king had granted to Meliora for Gilbert's losses in the service of himself, his father, and grandfather.

Oct. 18. Westminster. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to pay all the money which they receive from the issues of the customs in that port, and of the subsidy of 20*s.* on every sack of wool taken out of the realm, granted to the king at Nottingham, and also of the loan of 20*s.* on every sack of wool taken out of the realm by foreign merchants, to Dinus Forsetti, Peter Bini and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, up to the sum of 2,000 marks, in which the king is bound to them for the expenses of his household, which they undertook to pay for him. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 20.

Oct. 12. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with 10 acres of land of the prior of Bermundeseye, in Waddon, restoring the issues thereof to him, as the escheator returned that he had not taken that land into the king's hands, but that Walter de Hungerford, late escheator in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Kent and Middlesex, delivered it to him by indenture, asserting that it was in the king's hands by reason of the acquisition which the prior made of Ralph de Pulree, after the publication of the statute of mortmain, without the king's licence, and afterwards at the prior's suit, showing that the land had been acquired by a prior of that house long before the publication of the said statute, and beseeching the king to cause his hand to be amoved therefrom, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the premises, by which it is found that Henry I granted the manor of Waddon to the prior and convent of St. Saviour's, Bermundeseye, of which manor the 10 acres are a parcel, in frankalmoin, and that Henry, sometime prior of that place, demised those 10 acres to Ralph de Haiward for life, after whose death the prior entered them as his reversion,

1337. *Membrane* 20—*cont.*

Oct. 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Dinus Forsetti, Peter Bini, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, have besought the king to order account to be made with them for all sums which are owing to them by him from the Purification last, and payment to be made to them of what shall be found to be owing to them, as the king is bound to them in divers sums of money, which they delivered to him on loan at his request, and in other sums which the king caused to be assigned to them upon the issues of the tenth and fifteenth in divers counties and of the customs, and on certain other places, and caused tallies thereof to be levied at the exchequer, wherefor satisfaction is not yet made; the king therefore orders the treasurer and chamberlains to view the rolls and memorandas at his receipt, which touch the premises, and the writs, tallies of assignment made to them, and other evidences of the said debts, and having accounted with the merchants for the said sums and payments made to them by the king, to cause them to be satisfied for what is thus found to be owing to them by speedy payment or a suitable assignment, and that done to receive from them the king's letters obligatory, and the said writs, tallies, and evidences in his discharge. By K. and C.

Oct 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas the king lately enjoined Thomas de Melchebourn, his merchant, to cause four anchors and three cables to be made for the king's use for a ship called '*la Grauntecogge*,' of which William le Fisshere is master, and because Thomas was in great need of iron and hemp and of workmen for that work, the king appointed him to purvey so much iron and hemp as would suffice for the said work in places where he should see fit, and to choose in those places as many workmen as were necessary, at the king's expense, and to pay those from whom the iron and hemp were taken; and Thomas incurred divers expenses in this matter, and by reason of a writ of privy seal directing him to cause divers ropes to be made for a ship called '*la Seinte Mariecogge*,' by the advice of Hugh de Reppes, the king's mariner, he incurred other costs, and has besought the king to order account to be made with him for those costs, and to order payment for what is found to be owing to him to be made; the king therefore orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to do this, having viewed the king's letters patent and the said writs. By C.

Oct. 9. The Tower. To the same. Order to cause 100*l.* to be paid to Dinus Forsetti, Peter Bine and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, or to cause them to have a suitable assignment therefor, as the king is bound to them in 100*l.*, which he received from them on loan for certain of his secret affairs with which they are charged, and with which the king wishes no one to be charged. By p.s.

Oct. 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the king being lately informed that several men of co. Devon, in order to have acquittance of the tenth and fifteenth and other imposts granted by the community of the realm, by pretext of charters of the king's progenitors, confirmed by him, by which the tinners in that county assert that they ought to be quit of such imposts, have now newly made themselves tinners, so as to defraud the king of such imposts, the king ordered the sheriff of that county to take an inquisition on the matter; and now it has been shown to the king by Matthew de Crauthorn and John de Chuddeley, taxers and collectors in that county, of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm in the great council

1337. *Membrane 20—cont.*

at Notingham, that although several men of the county who have hitherto paid the tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm, have now caused themselves to be made tinners, fraudulently, and others who previously paid such subsidy are now working in the stannaries, who are true tinners, as fully appears by the aforesaid inquisition, wherefore the collectors cannot levy so much for this tenth and fifteenth as was levied at another time, yet the treasurer and barons exact as much from them as was previously wont to be levied, and have arrested and detained Matthew, although they have applied all possible diligence in levying this money from those who have now made themselves tinners, wherefor the king has been besought to provide a remedy; the king therefore sends to the treasurer and barons the said inquisition with the writ by which it was taken under the half seal, ordering them to inspect them and the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer touching the premises, calling before them whom they will, hearing the reasons of the collectors and others, and further to do what is required for the king against such fraud, and for levying the money from those who have not paid it, and for the discharge of the collectors and of those who are true tinners, according to their discretion, causing Matthew to be released in the meantme, or for so long as they see fit, by security, to be found before them to do what is incumbent upon him. By C.

Oct. 20. Westminster. To Stephen le Blount, purveyor and receiver of the king's victuals for his fleet about to set out to parts beyond the sea. Because the king's ships called '*la cogg of All Saints*,' '*la cogg St. Marie*,' '*la Esmon*,' '*la Trinite*,' '*la Redecogg*,' *la Swalowe*,' and '*la Trinite*,' of which Thomas Clement, Adam de Wyndeflod, John Loveryk, William Loveryk, Hugh Rippus, John Getour, and Henry Prest are masters, and '*la cogg St. Marie*,' of Arundel, which are in the king's service in that fleet, were ordered to set out certain parts beyond the sea, are lying at anchor on account of contrary winds, awaiting an opportune time, and the victuals delivered for the maintenance of the masters and mariners, men at arms, and others therein, are for the most part expended, the king orders Stephen to deliver to them other victuals to the value of 82*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*; to wit, to Thomas, up to 14*l.* 7*s.*; to Adam, up to 14*l.* 7*s.*; to John Loveryk, up to 10*l.* 17*s.*; to William, up to 10*l.* 17*s.*; to Hugh, up to 7*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*; to John Getour, up to 7*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*; to Henry, up to 7*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*; and to the master of the '*St. Marie*,' of Arundel, up to 10*l.* 17*s.*, for themselves and the men in their ships, by indentures made with each master. By K.

To the taxers and collectors in co. Northampton of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm for three years in the last council at Westminster. Order to cause the money which they shall find the men of that county to have paid to Master William la Zousch, the treasurer, in aid of the king's expenses, to be allowed to them in the payment of the tenth and fifteenth for the first year, provided that they shall pay the residue after the allowance has been made, as they have besought the king to order such allowance to be made to them, as they granted a certain sum before the treasurer and other lieges appointed to inform them of the king's wishes for the defence of the realm, and paid it to that treasurer. By K. and C,

The like to the same for the township of Flore in that county. By K. and C.

1337. *Membrane 20—cont.*

Oct. 20. Westminster. To the taxers and collectors of the same tenth and fifteenth in co. Kent. Order to permit the master and brethren of the Maison Dieu, Dover, to be quit of that aid of their goods, as the hospital was founded by king Henry, and is so slenderly endowed that the goods thereof hardly suffice for the maintenance of the master and brethren, and of the poor and infirm resorting thither, and other alms, and if the hospital is charged with the aids granted by the community of the realm, it will behove the master and brethren to diminish such alms.

Oct. 7. Westminster. To the justices of the Bench. Order to proceed in a plea between Edmund, son of William de la Mote, and Elizabeth de Burgo, concerning a messuage, 240 acres of land, 8½ acres of meadow, 15 acres of pasture, 14 acres 1 rood of wood, and 53*s*. rent in Staundon, and to do justice to the parties, notwithstanding Elizabeth's allegation, but not to proceed to render judgment without consulting the king, as Edmund has shown that whereas he is seeking the said tenements against Elizabeth, the justices have delayed to proceed further in that plea, because Elizabeth, pleading before them, alleged that she held the tenements by the king's grant, by letters patent, which she exhibited before them, for rendering a certain thing yearly at the exchequer, until the debts with which the tenements are charged towards the king, are fully paid, or until she can be discharged thereof in whole or in part, and that she ought not to answer concerning those tenements without the king, wherefor Edmund has besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

Membrane 19.

Oct. 9. The Tower. To the justiciary of Ireland, or to him who supplies his place. Order to cause a ship of Flanders, now in the custody of David de Deveneys, to be appraised, if this is not yet done, by the oath of lawful men of Ireland, and to cause it to be delivered to Henry de Stone for the price thereof, by indenture, having received security from Henry to deliver it to those who vindicate a right in it, when it shall be adjudged to them by the king, as Henry has besought the king to order the ship to be granted to him for a reasonable price, as it was taken upon the sea by certain men of Cork, and delivered to the person supplying the place of the justiciary, as forfeited to the king. By C.

Oct. 10. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the mayor, bailiffs, and men of the city of Exeter to be discharged and acquitted of rendering 20*l*. yearly to the king of their ferm, from 28 September last, as the king lately created his eldest son duke of Cornwall, and granted to him the said yearly ferm, and on 28 September last he ordered the said mayor, bailiffs, and men to pay the 20*l*. yearly to the duke, and to be attendant upon and answerable to him therefor.

Oct. 16. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Order to deliver the bailiwick of Yokcrosse to Thomas de Rokeby, together with the issues thereof from 13 June last, on which day the king granted that bailiwick to him for his good service, to hold during pleasure.

Oct. 8. Westminster. To John de Mounteny, Richard Folejaumbe, and John Bakeputz. Order to supersede the assessing, levying and collecting of 400*l*. from the community of co. Derby, provided that if any individual of that county have granted any sum of money for such subsidy, it shall be levied for the king's use, as although the king appointed John, Richard and John

1337. *Membrane* 19—*cont.*

to assess, levy and collect the 400*l.*, granted by the men of co. Derby, in aid of his expenses, the king does not wish them to be charged with that sum, as the community of the realm has granted the king a tenth and fifteenth for three years, in the present council at Westminster.

By K. and C.

Oct. 18. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Matilda, late the wife of Roger de Kerdiston, tenant in chief, the manors which the king has assigned to her to hold in dower, with the assent of William de Kerdiston, Roger's son and heir, to wit, the manor of Neuton, co. Norfolk, extended at 6*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* yearly; the manor of Cisterne in the same county, extended at 13*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* yearly; the manor of Henham, co. Suffolk, extended at 105*s.* 8½*d.* yearly; and the manor of Stratford, in the same county, extended at 67*s.* 9½*d.* yearly.

Oct. 18. Westminster. To the same. Order to deliver to Matilda the advowson of Neuton church, co. Norfolk, extended at 10 marks yearly, and that of Stratford church, co. Suffolk, extended at 10 marks yearly, which the king has assigned to her to hold in dower, with the assent of William de Kerdiston.

Memorandum, that these assignments were made with the assent of William de Retford and John de Weston, clerks, whom William de Kerdiston appointed his attorneys for this, before William de Burgh, clerk, as appears by the writ of *dedimus potestatem*, which is on the files.

Oct. 15. Westminster. To John de Wodehous, keeper of the hanaper. Order to pay 20 marks for Michaelmas term last to Master John de Thoresby, the king's clerk, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 40 marks yearly from the issues of the hanaper, until he is provided with an ecclesiastical benefice exceeding the said sum and the value of the benefices which he now holds, in consideration of his services in chancery as notary and other things.

Oct. 20. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas the king ordered Thomas de Melchebourn of Lynn, by writ of privy seal, to find victuals and all costs for a galley called '*la Philip*,' and two of the king's ships, called '*la Maudeleyne*' and '*le Seyntmaricog*,' and he found divers victuals and costs by virtue of that order, for which he is not yet satisfied as he asserts, and has besought the king to order account to be made with him thereupon, and to order payment to be made to him of what shall be found to be owing to him, the king orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to cause this to be done, having viewed the king's order, or to cause him to have a suitable assignment therefor.

Oct. 20. The Tower. To the same. Like order in favour of the same Thomas, whom the king ordered by writ of privy seal, to transfer himself without delay with a certain galley, which he should cause to be provided with armed men as powerfully as possible, towards Durdragh, in defence of certain lieges whom the king was then sending on an embassy to parts beyond the sea, and for the greater security of the ships which the king ordered to be transmitted to bring back to England his said envoys to the said place of Durdragh; and Thomas incurred divers expenses in this matter, for which he has not yet obtained satisfaction as he asserts, and has besought the king to cause account to be made with him and to order payment to be made to him.

Oct. 20. The Tower. To the same. Like order in favour of the same Thomas, whom the king ordered by writ of privy seal to cause three good cables to be made

1337. *Membrane* 19—*cont.*

and delivered to Nicholas Pyk, and Thomas has not yet obtained any satisfaction for the expenses which he incurred in this matter, as he asserts, and has besought the king to order account to be made with him and payment to be made to him.

Oct. 22. Westminster. To the purveyors and takers of wool in co. Southampton. Order not to take the wool of John Baroncelli, John Stephani, John Junctin, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi of Florence, trading in the realm, by reason of their commission to take certain wool in that county for the king's use, not permitting the merchants to buy wool in that county henceforth until further orders, whereby the buying of wool for the king's use might be impeded, provided that they do not take out of the realm the wool bought and purveyed by them, as the king wishes to show favour to them. By C.

Nov. 3. Thame. To Stephen Blount, purveyeor of certain of the king's victuals in divers counties. Order, upon sight of these presents, to cause 30 tuns of flour to be bought and purveyed at Bristol and elsewhere in those parts, for the king's benefit, and if he cannot find it there, then to cause wheat to be purveyed and flour to be made thereof, and put it into tuns and cause them to be loaded in a ship in the port of Bristol, which Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, is about to send with certain of the king's wine to Skymburnesse or Carlisle, with speed, to be delivered by indenture to the receiver of the king's victuals there, for the maintenance of the king's army in Scotland. The king has ordered Richard to permit Stephen to put the flour in the ship, to be taken to the said parts, and has ordered the receiver to receive the flour. By K.

Mandate in pursuance to Richard. By K.

Mandate in pursuance to John de Glantton, receiver of the king's victuals at Carlisle. By K.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. Order to cause all the wine, flour, and other victuals which the king is about to send to Skymburnesse for the maintenance of the army which he has destined for Scotland, to be taken to Carlisle with all speed to be delivered to the receiver of the king's victuals there.

Membrane 18.

Oct. 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 250*l.* to be allowed to William de Briclesworth and John de Northalle, who were elected sheriffs of London from Michaelmas, in the 10th year of the reign, in their account at the exchequer, or in their ferm for that city, in recompence for the loss of certain of their profits for their year of office, provided that they answer to the king for the remainder of the ferm of that city, as lately at their suit, by their petition before the king and his council in parliament at Westminster on Monday after St. Matthew last, beseeching the king to remit to them a moiety of the ferm for the city for the first term of the year, and to provide for their indemnity if the sea passage should be closed for the whole year—as they are bound to render 315*l.* for the ferm for that year, and they and other sheriffs receive nothing certain in aid of payment of the ferm, for the maintenance of ministers and others whom it behoves them to retain at their own cost, for executing the king's orders and for preserving the quiet of the people, except certain customs of wool, hides and wool fells and other things and merchandise taken out of the city and brought into it, to or

1337. *Membrane* 18—*cont.*

from parts beyond the sea, and William and John have been impeded by reason of the king's prohibitions made before the said Michaelmas, forbidding such things to be taken out of the realm, and by reason of the unsettled state *(motionis)* upon the sea and of the damages inflicted there, wherefore such merchandise did not come to the city from parts beyond, so that they received little or nothing of such customs from Michaelmas aforesaid until Easter last—and because it was agreed by the king and council in answer to the petition that the mayor and six aldermen of the city should be examined upon the premises, and that the sheriffs should have allowance for what they should be found to have lost by the aforesaid causes, and by such examination taken before the king in chancery it was found that the sheriffs were wont to receive 5*d.* on each sack of wool, 2*d.* on each dicker *(ducre)* of hides, 4*d.* on every 100 wool fells, 12*d.* on each tun of honey and divers customs on other merchandise, and that William and John lost up to the sum of 150*l.* of such customs from Michaelmas till Easter, the king ordered the treasurer and barons to cause 150*l.* to be allowed to them in their ferm of the first term of the said year, according to the aforesaid agreement, but the king wishes that if his passage is open in the last term of the year, and if it be found by inquisition taken by the mayor and six aldermen at Michaelmas next, in chancery, that the sheriffs have received more from the custom of wool, hides and woolfells in the last term, because the passage was closed in the first term, than they ought to have received if the passage had been open all that year, and than other sheriffs had been wont to receive, then they shall be bound to restore to the king of that surplus according to the proportion of the 150*l.* which the king ordered to be allowed to them. And because at the suit of William and John, asserting that the passage was altogether closed until Michaelmas last, so that no merchandise was taken out of the realm or brought into it, except certain of the king's wool which the king caused to be taken to parts beyond, the king has found by diligent information of the mayor and six aldermen of London, who had full notice of the premises, on Saturday the feast of St. Luke last, that William and John lost up to 100*l.* of the customs of wool, hides and woolfells, cloth, wine, cattle of weight and other things and merchandise which they ought to have received in aid of their ferm when the passage was open, from the said Easter until Michaelmas last, by reason of the king's prohibition and without their fault, beyond the 59*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* which they received for the said time of the custom of wool taken out of the port of London to parts beyond.

By K. and by pet. of C.

Oct. 12. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manors and lands which belonged to Hugh de Audele in Heghtredbury, Great Hornyngesham, Orcheston Marie, Knouk, Smalbrok, and Anstigh, near Hull Deverel, restoring the issues thereof, as the eschcator returned that he had taken those lands into the king's hand because he had found by inquisition of office, that Hugh and Margaret, tenants in chief, had alienated the manor of Heghtredbury with certain tenements in the towns of Great Hornyngesham, Smalbrok and Anstigh, pertaining thereto, and the manor of Orcheston with a moiety if the manor of Knouk, to divers men for life, without the king's licence; and afterwards at the suit of Hugh and Margaret, showing that they had demised those manors and tenements to the said men for a term of years, and had not alienated them for the life of those men, and beseeching the

1337. *Membrane* 18—*cont.*

king to cause his hand to be amoved therefrom, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that Hugh and Margaret demised the manor of Heghtredebury with tenements in Great Hornyngesham, Smalbrok and Anstigh, to John Mauger for 7 years, rendering 20 marks to them yearly, the moiety of the manor of Knouk to Peter Colsweyn and Thomas de Chesenhale for 10 years, rendering 10*l.* to them yearly, the manor of Orcheston to Nicholas de Rolveston for 7 years, rendering 100*s.* to them yearly, and that the manors are held in chief as parcel of the county of Gloucester for a knight's fee, and the manors and tenements are worth 30*l.* yearly.

Oct. 18. Westminster. To the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth last granted, in the East Riding, co. York. Order to cause the prior of Ellerton, if he is fermor of a grange in Spaldyngton and other lands there of the prior of Ormesby, to be taxed for his goods and chattels in the grange and lands, and assessed at the said fifteenth with the men of that town and to cause the portion touching him to be levied of his said goods and chattels, as was wont to be done, as at the suit of the men of that town by their petition before the king and his council in the parliament at Westminster on Monday, the morrow of St. Matthew last, asserting that the fermors of the grange and other lands of the prior of Ormesby there, annexed to that prior's church, had paid the fifteenth of the goods and chattels in the grange and other lands, in each taxation and their proportion in each charge on that town, and that although the prior of Ellerton was then fermor of the grange and lands, the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the great council at Notingham on Monday after St. Matthew, in the 10th year of the reign, appointed in that riding, unjustly caused as much money to be levied from those men, the prior being left out, as had been previously levied, and caused them to be distrained, and they beseeching the king to provide a remedy, and because it is not just that the prior of Ellerton because he was a fermor should have immunity of his ferm, although he is a man of religion, the king ordered the taxers and collectors to cause the prior to be taxed and assessed on his said goods and chattels for the fifteenth as was wont to be done.

Oct. 26. Sheen. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the king has received 600*l.* of the six yearly tenth imposed on the clergy of England by the pope, which were deposited in a chest kept in the abbey of St. Mary, York, of which money the king has promised to keep free the abbot and convent of St. Mary, York, collectors of that tenth in the archdeaconries of York and Clyveland, the king orders the treasurer and barons to cause these 600*l.* to be allowed to the abbot and convent, collectors of the two yearly tenth granted by the clergy of the realm in the same archdeaconries, in their account for the two yearly tenth, and to discharge and acquit them thereof, as the pope has revoked the six yearly tenth.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 200 marks yearly to William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon for the maintenance of Laurence de Hastynges, son and heir of John de Hastynges, tenant in chief of the late king, a minor in the king's wardship, until he shall come of age, because the king has ordained with his council that Laurence shall stay in the earl's custody until he shall come of age. By p.s.

1337. *MEMBRANE* 17.

Oct. 16. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit the prior of Weston, an alien, of 35*l.*, as the king committed to him the custody of that priory, and of all the lands, goods, and chattels pertaining thereto, for rendering 30*l.* yearly; and at the request of Queen Philippa, the king has pardoned the prior the said 30*l.* for the present year, and those 100*s.*, which he granted to have that custody, as the king caused the priory to be taken into his hands, because the prior is a native of the power of the king of France. By p.s.

Oct. 16. Westminster. To the sheriff of Suffolk. Order to pay 10*l.* for Michaelmas term last to Robert de Ufford, whom the king lately created earl of Suffolk, granting him 20*l.* yearly of the issues of that county.

Oct. 25. Thame. To the taxers and collectors in co. Essex of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years in the last council at Westminster. Order to supersede the levying of that tenth and fifteenth of the goods of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Sideburnbrok, diocese of London, and to permit the master to be quit thereof, as the hospital is an ecclesiastical benefice, and Master Gilbert de Welton was appointed and inducted master or warden there, and the hospital is not taxed among the other benefices of that diocese on account of its poverty, as is clear by certain letters patent shown before the king in chancery, and the king has considered that if the hospital is charged with the aids granted to him by the community of the realm, it will behove the master to diminish the appointed alms, and the king ordered the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth granted at Notingham in the 10th year of the reign. to permit the master to be quit thereof. By K.

Nov. 1. Sheen. To the collectors of the old and new custom in the port of Great Yarmouth. Order to cause the wool and hides of Richard de Crunchi, David de Kymberyngeham, and divers other merchants of the realm and of Scotland, arrested by the collectors by virtue of the king's order, to be de-arrested and delivered to these merchants, so that they do not take them out of the realm without the king's special order, as the king sent a like order to the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth, learning that divers merchants caused wool, hides and wool fells to be taken to the port of Berwick-upon-Tweed, to be taken thence to parts beyond the sea, contrary to the king's orders to the collectors of customs in divers places in the realm, to put under lock the seal called 'coket' and not to permit the exportation of wool, hides or wool fells, the king ordered the collectors of customs in the port of Berwick, by his writ on 12 October in the 10th year of the reign, not to permit any wool, etc. of Scotland brought to that port, to be so taken, before the takers should find security not to take the wool, etc. to parts which are not in the king's friendship; and afterwards, learning that Richard and the others laded divers of their wool and fells in a ship called '*la Godyer*' of Hull, in the port of Berwick, long before the said 12 October, and paid custom thereon, as appears by letters patent under the coket seal, shown before the king in chancery, the king ordered the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth to de-arrest the wool and fells, which the merchants, their serjeants and the mariners of the ship had caused to be taken into the port of Great Yarmouth, while sailing towards Flanders, because of the danger of malefactors then upon the sea, which wool, etc. the bailiffs arrested because the merchants wished to take it to Flanders after the prohibition aforesaid, and the king has now learned from the merchants that their wool and hides are detained by the collectors and not by the bailiffs.

1337. *Membrane* 17—*cont.*

Nov. 3. Thame. To the mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Order to retain a ship which is in that port laden with sea coal and other things to take them to the Tower of London, until the arrival of Richard, earl of Arundel, and William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, whom the king has appointed leaders of his army, which he is now about to send to Scotland, notwithstanding any order to the contrary, and to cause the ship to be delivered to the earls, so that they shall be able to ordain concerning its setting out to sea in the king's service, or being sent with victuals to Scotland, as they see fit. By K.

Nov. 3. Thame. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Order to cause a ship called '*la Seint Edward*,' of Sandwich, lying anchored in that port, to be delivered to the said earls or their attorneys, and to be well prepared for war and provided with men, mariners and other necessaries with all possible speed, to be taken to Berwick-upon-Tweed, notwithstanding any order to the contrary. By K.

Nov. 2. Thame. To Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer. Order to cause victuals for the king's army which he is about to send to Scotland, to be purveyed without delay, where this may most quickly be done, and taken to Berwick-upon-Tweed, and to cause all the money which he is able to levy in the North, to be quickly levied and kept for the wages of the men of that army and the king's other affairs, as the king is about to send a great army to Scotland, and has appointed Richard, earl of Arundel, and William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, to be the leaders thereof. By K.

Nov. 5. Thame. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Order to cause six ships of the city of Bayonne, called '*la neef Dieu*,' of Bayonne, '*la Seinte Marie*,' '*la Seinte Marie*,' '*la Seinte Anne*,' '*la Seinte Marie*,' '*la Seinte Jame*,' of Bayonne, of which Arnald de Pynsele, Bernard de Lescar, John de Bays, Laurence de la Crous, Peter de Las, and John Bydard are masters, and the masters and mariners of the same, to be de-arrested without delay, and to cause the ships to be delivered to the masters with their armour, lances, robes and chests, and the tackle of the ships, of the kings special favour, but the king wishes them to keep the cloth found in the ships until he is more fully informed in the matter, and until further order, as the king caused those ships, the masters whereof went to Flanders with divers merchandise, and sold merchandise and such things to the men of those parts, the king's enemies, to be taken upon the sea coming from Flanders, and detained under arrest until further orders, and now the masters have instantly besought the king to provide for their release and that of their said goods, and although the king can retain the ships and goods as forfeit, yet he wishes to show favour to the masters by reason of the good service rendered by the citizens of Bayonne, and because divers masters, mariners and others of the city, manfully attacked and destroyed certain of the king's enemies who attacked certain of their ships, and because Arnald and the others have each bound themselves to answer to the king for their contempt when and wherever he wishes to speak against them, and to set out to sea with their ships to aggrieve the king's enemies, and to behave well and faithfully, and each of them has mainperned for the other. By K. and C.

1337.

MEMBRANE 16.

Oct. 22. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit the warden and chaplains of the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, Stretford, and the collectors of the tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, for the Midsummer term last, of 23*s.* 4*d.* for that tenth, as on 26 March last the king granted by charter that the said keeper and chaplains should be quit of all aids, contributions and tallages exacted of them by reason of their lands, goods, and chattels for the king's use, and that whenever the clergy of the realm or of the said province or that of York, should grant a tenth or other quota of their spiritual and ecclesiastical goods, or the community of the realm should grant a tenth and fifteenth, or if the king caused their demesne to be tallaged, or the pope should impose a tenth on the clergy, the goods and chattels of the keeper and chaplains should not be taxed, and they have besought the king to pardon them the said 23*s.* 4*d.*, and the king has done so, considering that there are certain chantries in the chapel ordained for the salvation of the king and Queen Philippa and their children, and on account of John, archbishop of Canterbury, who founded the chantry. By K.

Oct. 25. Sheen. To the sheriff of Essex. Order to pay to Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, son of Humphrey de Bohun, whom the king created earl of Hereford and Essex, and brother and heir of John de Bohun, late earl of those counties, the arrears of 40*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* yearly, for Easter and Michaelmas terms last, in accordance with the king's grant to his father of 40*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* yearly from the issues of that county.

To the sheriff of Hereford. Like order to pay the arrears of 20*l.* to the earl for the same terms.

Nov. 2. Thame. To the collectors of the three-yearly tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the diocese of Bath and Wells. Order at the request of Queen Philippa to have 648*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* of the first money of that tenth of the first year of payment, at London, at the house of John de Portenare, Acheritus his brother, or Andrew de Portenare, his attorneys, notwithstanding any order to pay that money otherwise, and that done, to receive from John or his attorney, their tally and letters patent, testifying the receipt, as the king ordered the collectors by writ of the exchequer, to cause the 648*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* of that tenth of the first year to be brought to London and delivered as aforesaid, in part payment of 4,850*l.*, which the king ordered to be delivered to John for a like sum which he had undertaken to pay for the debts of Queen Philippa on either side of the sea, and for the king's urgent affairs, and that they should receive the tally of the exchequer, levied under their names, and containing the said sum of 648*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* By K.

The like to the following collectors for the following sums, to wit:—

The collectors in the diocese of Chichester for 692*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.*

The collectors in the diocese of Hereford for 552*l.* 16*s.* 2½*d.*

The collectors in the archdeaconry of Worcester for 338*l.* 7*s.* 6½*d.*

The collectors in the archdeaconry of Gloucester for 392*l.* 5*s.* 10½*d.*

The like, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to the taxers and collectors of the three-yearly tenth and fifteenth in the following counties for the following sums, to wit:—

The taxers, etc. in co. Somerset for 1,357*l.* 19*s.* 2½*d.*

The taxers, etc. in co. Wilts for 867*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.*

Nov. 5. Thame. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause 10,000*l.* to be paid to Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byni,

1337.

Membrane 16—*cont.*

Nicholas Maryn, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, without delay, or to cause them to have a suitable assignment where they may quickly be satisfied, in part payment of a greater sum, as the king has granted 10,000*l.* to those merchants in consideration of the losses which they have suffered, and the expenses with which they are charged in furthering his affairs, which 10,000*l.* are contained in the sum of 62,000*l.*, of which the king made letters obligatory to the merchants. By K.

John Baroncelli, John Stephani and Thomas de Peruch[iis], and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, have a like writ for 9,000*l.* in part payment of 35,000*l.* By K.

Nov. 3. Thame. To the justiciary of Ireland, the chancellor there and the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to commit to Henry Russel, burgess of Droghda, the lands which belonged to the count of Eu in Ireland, under the seal which the king uses in that country, to hold until the end of three years, rendering yearly at the exchequer, during that term, the ferm for which the lands were demised to Henry by the count, and the arrears of that ferm, if they find, by viewing the count's letters to Henry, that he made such a demise, as Henry lately took all the said lands at ferm of the earl for a term of six years, of which three have elapsed, and the ferm was paid for three years, as is said, and the lands are now taken into the king's hands by reason of the war with the king of France.

Membrane 15.

Nov. 2. Thame. To the treasurer of Ireland or to him who supplies his place. Order to cause 40 tuns of wine, 30 tuns of flour, and 20 quarters of salt, besides the victuals which the king ordered to be bought by Thomas Crosse, his clerk, and delivered to the treasurer, to be bought and purveyed and taken with the other victuals to the port of Skymburnesse for the maintenance of the army, which the king is sending to Scotland, to be delivered to the receiver of the king's victuals there, as the king lately ordered the treasurer to buy and purvey such victuals, and cause them to be taken to Are in Scotland, and delivered to John de Sancto Albano, then receiver of the king's victuals in those parts, or to him who supplies his place, and now the king wishes those victuals to be taken to the port of Skymburnesse. By K.

Nov. 5. Thame. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Order to cause certain ships of Spain and the master and mariners of the same, arrested by them, to be de-arrested without delay, and to cause the ship to be delivered to the masters together with the armour, robes, chests, and tackle of the ships, but the king wishes the cloth, goods, and other merchandise found in the ships to be kept safely until he is more fully informed upon the matter, or until further orders, except that a part of the cloth and merchandise shall be delivered to the masters and mariners for their maintenance until they arrive home, according to the discretion of the mayor and bailiffs; as these ships were taken and are detained under arrest in the port of that town, because the masters and mariners went to Flanders with them and with divers goods and merchandise, and they communicated with the king's enemies there, and returning with certain ships of Flanders, they were attacked by the king's ships and were taken by the men of the king's fleet; and now they have besought

1337. *Membrane* 15—*cont.*

the king to provide for their indemnity and the livery of their goods and ships, so that they may return home, and the king wishes to act graciously to them for the sake of the king of Spain, although the ships ought, of strict law, to belong to the king. By K. and C.

Nov. 10. Thame. To the sheriff of York. Order to pay 20*l.* for Michaelmas term last to Joan Comyn of Boghan, in accordance with the king's grant to her of 40*l.* yearly from the issues of that bailiwick, in aid of her maintenance.

Nov. 8. Thame. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the demand which they make on William de Carleton, citizen of London, for the arrears of the rent of 80 acres of land, 9½ acres of meadow, two parts of a messuage, and a dovecote in Kilthorp, co. Rutland, which belonged to Simon de Bereford, late the king's enemy and a rebel, and which came into the king's hands by his forfeiture, for the time of William fitzWaryn and other tenants of these tenements before the 5 January last, to be superseded, and to cause him to be discharged and acquitted thereof, provided that answer is made for these arrears by those who ought to be charged therewith, if it shall be found by inquisition that those tenements which came into the king's hands after the death of William fitzWaryn, and which the king granted to Richard de Pateshull, deceased, are the same as those which William now holds, as on 5 January last the king granted to Richard the said tenements which William fitzWaryn had held for life by the king's grant, to hold of the king by the accustomed services, and now the king has learned from William de Carleton, to whom John de Pateshull, Richard's brother, and heir, afterwards granted those tenements by charter, which the king confirmed, that the treasurer and barons intend to charge William with the arrears of the said rents from the time when William fitzWaryn held them, wherefor William has besought the king to provide a remedy.

Nov. 8. Leighton Buzzard. To the same. Order to cause Menaudus Brokas, keeper of the king's stud this side Trent,, to be discharged in his account of the 22 mares and 21 foals sold by him by the king's order from that stud, by the supervision and advice of John de Molyns and Nicholas de Boclond, for a certain price, provided that he shall answer at the exchequer for the price of the same. By K.

Nov. 2. Thame. To the taxers and collectors in co. Somerset of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity in the last great council at Notingham. Order to pay to Dinus Forcetti and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, what is in arrears to them of a sum of 650*l.*, which the king assigned to them, without delay, according to the tenor of the king's previous order, receiving from them the tallies levied thereupon, and the king's writs, as 290*l.* of that sum are still in arrear to them, as the king has learned. By K.

Nov. 6. Thame. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to cause 300*l.* to be allowed to John Baronshel and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, in the money which they ought to pay on 300 sacks of wool for the custom, subsidy and loan, provided that they pay the residue of the custom, subsidy and loan to the king, as the king lately granted that they might take 300 sacks of wool from that port to Lombardy, and he ordered the collectors to receive the subsidy of 20*s.* on each sack, and the loan of 20*s.* on each sack beyond the ordinary

1337.

Membrane 15—*cont.*

custom, and permit the merchants to take the wool as aforesaid, and they have lent 300*l.* to the king for his affairs, and paid it to Henry de Ferariis, the chamberlain. By K.

Nov. 8. Leighton Buzzard. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Order, upon sight of these presents to deliver bales of cloth and other merchandise of men of Bayonne and Spain, which were lately taken at sea and delivered to the mayor and bailiffs by Bartholomew de Burghersh, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, to Arnald Garsy and John de Astweyt, clerk, by indenture, so that they shall take the cloth and merchandise to London, to be kept there. By K.

Nov. 14. Thame. To the mayor and bailiffs of Southampton. Order to cause certain ships called '*la Seinte Marie*,' of Lekyte, Spain, '*la Seinte Marie Maudeleyn*,' of Placencia, '*la Seinte Nicholas*,' '*la Seinte Marie*,' '*la Seinte Katerine*,' and '*la nief Seint Sauveour*,' of Vermeu, Spain, to be de-arrested without delay, and to permit Nicholas Martyn, Martin Lopes, Peter Darostegni, Martin Yvaynes, John de Thurbyk, and John Martyn, masters of these ships, to cross to Gascony or Spain, with them to seek wine and other merchandise, and bring it thence to the realm, provided that the masters do not take wool, merchandise or victuals out of the realm against the king's prohibition, as the masters have besought the king to cause this to be done, as the ships were freighted in Spain to take certain things thence to the port of Southampton or Sandwich, as may appear by the bills of lading, which they have in their possession, and they brought the things to the port of Southampton and unloaded them there, and the ships were arrested by pretext of an order to arrest all ships coming to that port for a naval subsidy, of which the king was then much in need, and the king wishes to treat merchants of Spain, coming to the realm to trade, well and favourably, so long as they conduct themselves well. By C.

Oct. 10. The Tower. To the purvevors and takers of wool in co. Lincoln. Order not to take any of the wool of John de Portenario, merchant, of Lombardy, according to the ordinance made by the king and his council concerning the taking of such wool, provided that he will not take the wool bought by him out of the realm, against the form of the king's prohibition, as the king wishes to do favour to John. By K.

The like to the purvevors and takers of wool in co. Southampton, for Vannus Grandon[is] and Bernard Damas, merchants, of Lombardy.

Membrane 15—*Schedule.*

Warantia dierum.

Sept. 8. Westminster. To the justices of the Bench. Order not to put Edmund le Averenges in default for not appearing before them on Monday, the octaves of Trinity last, in the assize of mort d'ancestre, which John de Cromwelbothem and Alice his wife, and the said Edmund and Elizabeth his wife, arramed against Brian de Thornhill, parson of Bedale church, for 12 messuages, 13 bovates of land, 100*s.* rent, and the moiety of 300 acres of wood in Landmote, because he was in the king's service, by his order, on that day. By p.s. [10272.]

Membrane 14.

Nov. 6. Thame. To the sheriff of Suffolk. Order, upon sight of these presents, to go to Ralph de Bockyng, knight, collector in that county of the tenth and

1337. *Membrane* 14—*cont.*

fifteenth granted by the laity at Nottingham, and induce him to pay 200*l.* of that money to William de Northwell, clerk of the great wardrobe, or to his attorney, and if he refuse to do this, then to take him and have him before the king in chancery on the quinzaine of Martinmas next, to answer for such contempt, and to do and receive what the king's court shall determine in the premises, and to cause the 200*l.* to be levied of Ralph's lands and chattels without delay, and to have them in chancery on the said quinzaine to be delivered to William, knowing that if he is remiss in the execution of the order, the king will punish him for disobedience, as the king lately ordered Ralph to pay that sum to William upon the expenses of his office, and because Ralph refused to do so, asserting that he would not obey the order, the king strictly ordered him to do so without delay or excuse, and that he should be in chancery on the morrow of All Saints' last, to answer for his contempt, and Ralph has not made the said payment and refused to appear on the said day, retaining the money in his possession and applying it to his own use. By p.s.

Nov. 10. Leighton Buzzard. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to audit the account of Thomas de Melchebourn of Lynne, for the victuals purveyed by him for the king's use, and to allow to him 7*s.* 6*d.* for each of 180 quarters of wheat, and 4*s.* for each of 238 quarters of oats, as on Wednesday after Michaelmas in the tenth year of the reign, the king caused 2,000 quarters of wheat and 1,000 quarters of oats, at 7*s.* 6*d.* and 4*s.* the quarter respectively, by the measure of 8 bushels, according to the standard of England, each bushel of wheat streeked *(rasam)*, and of the oats one bushel streeked and one heaped up *(cumulatam)*, to be bought of Thomas by John, archbishop of Canterbury, the chancellor, and Henry, bishop of Lincoln, the treasurer, before others of the council at Nottingham, and the king ordered Thomas to cause the wheat and oats to be taken at his own cost but at the king's risk to Berwick, to be delivered to Robert de Tong, keeper of the king's victuals there; and Thomas caused 180 quarters of wheat and 238 quarters of oats to be placed in a ship called '*la Godeyer*,' of Lynne, and sent them to Berwick; and afterwards at the prosecution of Thomas, showing that the ship was wrecked in a storm and the corn therein totally lost at the entry of the port of Berwick, and beseeching the king to order his indemnity, the king ordered Thomas de Burgh, chancellor of Berwick-upon-Tweed and chamberlain there, to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that Thomas caused to be placed in that ship 180 quarters of wheat in hundreds, by the measure called the English bushel, streeked without advantage, and 238 quarters of oats by the same bushel, of which one was streeked and the other heaped up, to be taken from the port of Lynn, to the port of Berwick, and that the ship was wrecked as aforesaid on the eve of St. Clement, in the 10th year of the king's reign, and that the wheat was lost without the fault of the master and mariners, except 13½ chaldrons (*celdris*) of wheat and 6 chaldrons, 1½ quarters of oats, which were sold at divers prices for 11*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.*, and that each chaldron of the wheat was then worth 24*s.* at Berwick, and each chaldron of oats 8*s.*; and Thomas has besought the king to cause allowance for the said corn to be made to him in his account for the time when he was one of the purveyors of the king's victuals and other things. By K.

Nov. 15. Quarrendon. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 1,000 marks to Richard, earl of Arundel, and William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salis-

1337. *Membrane* 14—*cont.*

bury, leaders of the king's army for Scotland, without delay, in subvention of their expenses, in purveying victuals and in paying wages to their men. By p.s. [10422.]

Nov. 17. Thame. To Ralph de Middelneye. Order, upon sight of these presents, to go to the place where the 500*l.* which the king ordered him to deliver to Anthony Bache [*as at page* 187 *above*], is deposited, and to cause it to be taken and delivered to Anthony, as the king has learned that he has not yet done this, knowing that if he is remiss in the execution of this order, the king will punish him as disobedient. By K.

To J. bishop of Exeter. Order to permit Ralph to take that money and deliver it to Anthony, and to assist him if he is impeded in doing this, and give him all the aid and counsel he is able, so that the king may not have reason to complain of the bishop. By K.

To the dean and chapter of Exeter. The like order. By K.

Nov. 24. Quarrendon. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Henry Nieweman, who is insufficiently qualified.

Nov. 26. Thame. To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of William de Humberston of Lincoln, who cannot exercise the duties of his office.

Membrane 13.

Nov. 6. Thame. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to count the sacks of wool laden by Dinus Forsetti and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence, from 26 January last, in that port, and if they find that the merchants have not yet laded 600 sacks, to allow them to lade what is lacking in ships of parts beyond and take it to Lombardy, quit of the loan of 20*s.* on each sack, for which they have satisfied the king, by a certain security, as on 26 January last, the king granted that those merchants should lade 300 sacks of wool in that port, and afterwards granted the same for other 300 sacks, and that they should take them to Lombardy, finding security that they would not take them elsewhere, and the king ordered the collectors to receive the subsidy and loan granted to the king, from that wool, beyond the usual custom, and to permit the merchants to take their wool to Lombardy, and the merchants have besought the king, as they have not yet laded 600 sacks, to grant that they may lade what is lacking, in that port, and take it to the said parts. By K.

Nov. 12. Quarrendon. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Order to cause a ship called '*la Seinte Marie*,' of Bayonne, to be delivered to John de Towartygg, its master, without delay, and to permit him to cross with it to the port of Great Yarmouth, as the king wishing to do favour to John for the good deeds of the admiral, mayor, and others of the city of Bayonne in attacking with their ships certain of the king's enemies, granted that he should take that ship, which is arrested in that port, to the port of Great Yarmouth and lade it there with herrings, and to cause it to be taken thence with another ship of Bayonne, also there, to the parts of the city of Bayonne, and the city of Bordeaux for the maintenance of the king's lieges there. By p.s.

To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. The like order.

By the same writ.

1337.

Membrane 13—*cont.*

Nov. 8. Thame. To the sheriff of Cornwall. Order to cause the deanery of St. Beriana, Cornwall, to be restored to Master John de Maunt, without delay, together with the issues thereof, and the goods and chattels which are in the sheriff's custody, for his maintenance, as William de Hardeshull, appointed to take the possessions of certain aliens into the king's hand in that county, so took that deanery, which John holds by the late king's grant, because John is a native of France, and William delivered the deanery, lands, goods, and chattels to the sheriff to be kept; and the king wishes to do favour to John because he has held the deanery for 22 years and more, and has made continual stay there and elsewhere in the realm, and the fruits and issues of the deanery are hardly sufficient for his maintenance. By C.

Nov. 14. Quarrendon. To Dinus Forsetti, Peter Bini, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence. Request to pay 16*l.* without delay to Master John Gilers and four of his fellows, merchants of Hainault, as the king is bound to them in that sum for their wages between 5 October last and 14 November following, as may appear by a bill under the seal of Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe, which they have in their possession. By K.

Nov. 20. Thame. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 11*l.* 16*s.* to the abbot of Fécamp, if they find, on examining his indenture, that he has not yet obtained payment thereof, as the abbot has besought the king to order payment to be made to him, as Geoffrey de Say, late admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the South, took from the abbot 8 oxen of the price of 116*s.*, 10 cows of the price of 100*s.*, and two heifers of the price of 20*s.*, by reason of a commission to the admiral to cause victuals and other necessaries to be purveyed for the mariners of the said fleet, as appears by an indenture between the abbot and Geoffrey, shown before the king in chancery and by Geoffrey's certificate. By K. and C.

Nov. 14. Quarrendon. To the sheriff of Essex. Order to pay to Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, the arrears of 26*s.* 8*d.* a week, which the king ordered the sheriff to pay to him for the maintenance of the earl of Murref [*as at page* 46 *above*], from 24 October last, and to pay 26*s.* 8*d.* weekly henceforth, as long as the earl is in prison in the custody of Nicholas. By C.

[*Fœdera.*]

Nov. 18. Quarrendon. To the sheriff of Northampton. Order to restore to John Mowyn of Little Dodyngton, clerk, his lands, goods and chattels which were taken into the king's hands on his being indicted before Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king, of the homicide of Peter, under-bailiff of the hundred of Wymeresle, killed at Cotene, as John has purged his innocence before . . . . bishop of Lincoln, ordinary of the place, to whom he was delivered by the justices, in accordance with the privilege of the clergy, as Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln, general vicar of the bishop while he is absent, has shown by letters under the bishop's seal.

Nov. 18. Thame. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to the sheriff of Essex in his account, of the sums which he shall be found to have paid to Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, by virtue of the preceding order.

1337. *Membrane* 13—*cont.*

Nov. 20. Thame. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to John de Pulteneye 200*l.* if they find that he paid that sum to William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, by virtue of the king's order [*as at page* 81 *above*], or to cause him to have an assignment where he may quickly be satisfied. By K.

MEMBRANE 12.

Nov. 20. Quarrendon. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the late king, on 10 April, in the 19th year of his reign, granted that John de Pulteneye, citizen of London, should be quit for life of all tallages, aids and other contributions, saving the due and accustomed prises, and although the king ordered the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth, granted in the parliament at Westminster in the 10th year of the reign to permit John to be quit thereof, and ordered the treasurer and barons and the collectors to cause John to be quit thereof, yet Hugh de Croft and Simon Croyser, taxers and collectors of that tenth and fifteenth, asserting that the treasurer and barons had delayed to allow them 56*s.* at the exchequer under pretext that John's goods and chattels in the towns of Clepham and Knotyng, co. Bedford, ought to be assessed and taxed at 40*s.* and 16*s.* respectively for the said tenth, with the goods and chattels of the other men of those towns, exact 56*s.* for the said tenth and fifteenth and also 56*s.* of the tenth and fifteenth granted at Nottingham, in the 10th year of the reign, whereupon John has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to order the said 112*s.* to be allowed to Hugh and Simon in their account and to cause the exaction made on John to be superseded, and to cause John and the said towns to be quit thereof, if they shall find upon inspection of the rolls of the said taxations or by inquisition or otherwise that John's own goods in these towns were taxed at 112*s.* among the goods and chattels of the said men.

Like order to Hugh and Simon to supersede the said demand.

Nov. 24. Quarrendon. To Walter de Mauny, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, or to him who supplies his place. Order to cause all the ships of the fleet lately sent beyond the sea, which returned in his company to the port of Erewell or neighbouring places, to be detained under arrest as soon as they are provided with men and other necessaries, until further orders, and if he sees fit to set out to sea with those ships to harass the king's enemies crossing the sea, or lying in wait for the king's subjects or friends, he shall do so, but so that the ships shall return to the said port or the port of Sandwich, within three weeks from the time when they set out, and the king does not wish him or any in those ships to inflict injury on merchants of Spain or Almain or other parts, which are in his friendship, who wish to come to the realm or otherwise to cross the sea. The king has ordered the sheriffs of Norfolk, Suffolk and Essex to cause suitable victuals to be bought and delivered to Walter, and to the masters, mariners and other men in these ships for their maintenance for three weeks, which victuals the king wishes Walter to receive from them by indentures. By K. [*Fœdera.*]

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. Order to cause such victuals to be provided, to be taken to the ships and delivered by indenture to

1337.

Membrane 12—*cont.*

the admiral or him who supplies his place, and if he has no money ready of the issues of his bailiwick, to assign some day to the men from whom he caused the victuals to be taken, on which he shall cause them to be satisfied. The king has ordered the sheriff of Essex that if the sheriff of Norfolk cannot conveniently provide sufficient in his bailiwick, he shall cause what is necessary in addition to be bought and delivered at the notification of the sheriff of Norfolk. By K.
[*Ibid.*]

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Essex. [*Ibid.*]

Nov. 24. Quarrendon. To the taxers and collectors in co. Leicester of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm for three years in the last council at Westminster. Order to cause the money which they shall ascertain the men of that county to have paid to the sheriff for the king's expenses for the defence of the realm, to be allowed to them in the payment of the tenth and fifteenth for the first year, provided that the men shall pay the residue of the tenth and fifteenth after the allowance has been made, as those men have besought the king to cause such allowance to be made to them, as they granted a sum of money to the king before certain lieges, appointed to show the king's intention and wish in this matter. By K. and C.

Nov. 27. Quarrendon. To the taxers and collectors in co. Cambridge of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years in the last council at Westminster. Order to pay by indenture 40*l.* of the first term of payment of that money to Master Thomas Powys, master of the scholars whom the king maintains in the university of Cambridge, for the maintenance of himself and those scholars, as the 40*l.* which the king ordered the sheriff of Cambridge to pay to Thomas have not yet been paid to him on account of divers payments made by the sheriff by the king's order.
[*Fœdera.*] By p.s.

Nov. 20. Thame. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause 2,000*l.* to be paid to John de Pulteneye, or a competent assignment to be made to him therefor, as he paid to Arnald de Duro Forti and Arnald his son, at the king's request, 2,000*l.*, which the king granted to them for a general release which they made to him, and the king promised to pay the 2,000*l.* to John at Midsummer last. By K.

Dec. 3. Reading. To the taxers and collectors in co. Hertford of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years in the last council at Westminster. Order to have all that money for the term of St. Andrew last, at London, without delay, to be delivered to John de Thorp, the king's clerk, supplying the place of Master William la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, because it behoves the king to spend great sums for the defence of the realm. By K.

The like to the following, to wit:—

The taxers and collectors in co. Kent.

The taxers and collectors in co. Surrey.

MEMBRANE 11.

Dec. 3. Reading. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Henry de Walpol, deceased.

1337. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

Dec. 1. Aldermaston. To the taxers and collectors in co. Cambridge of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years in the council at Westminster. Order to pay 500*l.* of the first term of payment to Master Thomas Crosse, clerk of the great wardrobe, because the king has ordered him to purvey cloth, pellure and fur for the king's livery of the present Christmas, and it will behove him to expend a great sum for that purveyance.

By letter of the secret seal.

Nov. 16. Thame. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports. The king has received the plaint of Peter Seseres, merchant of Aragon, containing that whereas at his suit showing that certain malefactors of Sandwich and the neighbouring parts had taken a ship called '*Seynt Lowys*,' upon the sea near Sandwich, laden with the goods and merchandise of Peter and other merchants of Aragon of no small value, had brought it to the port of that town, and had done their will with the goods and merchandise, the king ordered William to find out by inquisition those who were so guilty, and to imprison them, and cause their goods and chattels to be arrested and detained until they satisfied the merchants for their ship, goods and merchandise; and although the men of Sandwich, appearing before the earl, have acknowledged that they are willing to pay to Peter and the others 330*l.* for the goods and merchandise, of those 500*l.* which the merchants demanded by amicable treaty made between them, yet the men of Sandwich delay to pay that money, wherefore the merchants have besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the earl to compel the men of Sandwich, and those guilty of the premises by all their goods and chattels, by imprisonment and in other ways, to pay 330*l.* to the merchants, without delay, and to pay them for the damages which the earl shall ascertain them to have sustained by reason of the delay, if the men of Sandwich have acknowledged that they are willing to pay 330*l.* as aforesaid. By C.

Dec. 1. Reading. To Ralph Hastyng, sheriff of York. Order to cause William Page, Ralph Page, John Page and Thomas Cumplyn to be released if they shall find mainpernors who will undertake to have them before the king or his justices to answer for their felonies and misdeeds, and to have the names of the mainpernors and this writ before the justices on the octaves of Hilary next, the king also wishes the sheriff to be attendant upon the others nominated in the letters patent to pursue and capture them, as upon the information of the community of the realm by their petitions before the king and his council in the late parliament at Westminster, showing that several malefactors, joining together in different places in the realm, entering the presence of the justices armed, lying in wait for men of religion, merchants, rich men and other lieges, take and imprison them and extort money from them by threats, committing all manner of crimes, and the men of that county have not dared to indict or arrest them while they are at large, the king appointed certain lieges to arrest and imprison such malefactors and their abettors, and the king appointed the sheriff so to arrest William, Ralph, John and Thomas and others named in the letters patent, suspected of such crimes, and to take them to the Tower of London, to be imprisoned by the constable or him who supplies his place; but the king has learned that William, Ralph, John and Thomas are of good report and not suspect, and he does not wish them to suffer by imprisonment. By C.

1337.

Membrane 11—*cont.*

Nov. 10. Thame. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 63*l.* 4*s.* to Adam Bryan, master of a ship called '*la Trinite,*' of Southampton, or to his attorney, or to give him an assignment where he may quickly be satisfied, as at Adam's suit, showing that his ship had been arrested in the port of Bristol by Roger Turtle and Hugh de Langebrugg, by reason of the king's order under the exchequer seal, to arrest two ships of double equipment of 200 tuns burthen each, and four suitable barges, in that port or other ports of those parts, to set out in the king's service, and he had afterwards stayed in the king's service from 14 November, in the 9th year of the reign, until 15 February following, and for 88 days following that, with his ship and a constable and 48 mariners in the same, in going to Dunbretaign, and he had received nothing from Roger and Hugh for freighting the ship and for the wages of himself and his, except for 40 days, and 62*l.* 4*s.* are owing to him for the remaining days, and beseeching the king to order that sum to be paid to him, the king ordered the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to audit his account in this matter, and to do what pertained to the final issue thereof, and and that done to inform the king of the issues thereof; and by the certificate thus returned it is found that 63*l.* 4*s.* are due to Adam for his wages and those of Walter Cote, constable, and 48 sailors and others for the said time and for the freightage of the ship. By K.

Dec. 6. Aldermaston. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay 500 marks to John Baronshel, John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or to give them an assignment, if they shall find them to have paid that sum to Master William la Zousche, the treasurer, then keeper of the privy seal, by virtue of the king's order, as the king granted 1,000 marks to William for his good service in retaining men-at-arms and others with him in Scotland, and ordered the merchants to pay 500 marks to him.

Nov. 26. Reading. To Robert de Tong, receiver of the king's victuals at Berwick-upon-Tweed and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, or to him who supplies his place in Newcastle. William de Emeldon, clerk, and John de Karliolo have besought the king, that whereas divers houses in Newcastle, which Richard de Emeldon, William's uncle, assigned to certain chaplains for celebrating divine service for Richard's soul, were occupied by the king's victuals, sent for the maintenance of his lieges in Scotland, for some time back, without any payment being made for the last two years, that the king will be pleased to order the payment of the arrears of those 10*l.* yearly, which the *locum tenens* agreed to pay when they took the houses from William and John, to whom they were demised by the chaplains for a certain term, and to pay those 10*l.* henceforth so long as they retain the houses for the king's use; the king therefore orders Robert to do this, if the *locum tenens* took these houses as aforesaid. By C.

Dec. 6. Reading. To Ralph de Middelnye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Cornwall and Devon. Order to deliver to Hugh de Meleplash the arrears of 49*s.* 2*d.* from the manor of Stoke St. Edwald, co. Dorset, from the time when the manor was taken into the king's hands, and to pay it henceforth, as long as the manor is in the king's hands and in Ralph's custody, as it being lately found by inquisition *post mortem,* that Hugh de Poyntz, tenant in chief, held that manor in his demesne as of fee of Elizabeth de Burgo by the service of a 20th part of a knight's fee, and that the manor is charged with 49*s.* 2*d.* to Hugh de Meleplash, who has

1337. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

besought the king to cause that sum to be delivered to him, of that manor, which was taken into the king's hands at the death of Hugh de Poyntz and is in his hands by reason of the minority of his heir, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that Hugh de Poyntz granted to Hugh 49*s.* 2*d.* of yearly pension from that manor on Sunday after St. Valentine, 10 Edward II, for life, to wit, at All Saints' 22*s.* 6*d.* for his robe, with fur, and 26*s.* 8*d.* at Michaelmas and Easter.

MEMBRANE 10.

Nov. 20. Thame. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Order to cause a ship called '*la Seint Edward*,' of Sandwich, which is lying in that port, to be made ready for war and delivered to Richard, earl of Arundel, and William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, and to cause the ship to be freighted for Scotland, so that the setting out of it may not be retarded by their default, as the king lately ordered them to cause that ship to be made ready with all possible speed, supplied with men and mariners and other necessaries and delivered to the earls, whom the king appointed leaders of the army which he destines for Scotland, to be taken to Berwick-upon-Tweed for the maintenance of themselves and their men, and the king wishes to hasten the setting out of the ship.

Nov. 26. Langley. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John de Barton, of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, who is collector of the old and new custom of wool, hides, and wool-fells in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, and is so occupied with other affairs of the king that he cannot discharge the duties of his office.

Dec. 3. Reading. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order to assign dower to Katherine, late the wife of John de Nevill, tenant in chief, from all the lands which belonged to her husband at his death, in the presence of Robert de Maule, the king's yeoman, to whom the king committed the custody of the said lands until John's heir should come of age, if he choose to attend, upon her taking oath not to marry without the king's licence.

Dec. 8. Reading. To the sheriff of Northampton. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Sause to be elected in place of Laurence de Quynton, deceased.

Dec. 6. Reading. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay 146*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* to Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford, or to the treasurer and barons to give him due satisfaction or an assignment therefor, where he may quickly be satisfied, receiving the earl's bill from him, as the king is bound to him in that sum for the wages of thirty of his men at arms staying by the king's order in garrison at Perth, from 24 November, in the 10th year of the reign, until 20 April following, as appears by a bill of the wardrobe, in the earl's possession, under the seal of Richard de Feriby, late keeper of the wardrobe. By K.

Dec. 4. Reading. To Roger de Acton, the king's clerk. Order not to intermeddle further with the priory of Clyfford, its lands, possessions or benefices, restoring the issues to the prior, who has shown the king that although he and all the canons are English, and that the prior ought to be elected by English canons, and the house was founded by Englishmen, and

1337.

Membrane 10—*cont.*

not by aliens, and is not subject to any house beyond the sea, and the priory had no lands which were taken into the hands of the king's progenitors in times past, as the land of aliens, yet Roger has taken the priory and possessions under colour of the king's commission to him, as if the prior was an alien of the power of the king of France, wherefore the prior has besought the king to cause his hand to be amoved from the priory and its possessions.

Nov. 28. Quarrendon. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to permit John Baroncelli, John Stephani and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, to take 300 sacks of wool to Lombardy, quit of the loan of 20*s.* on each sack, by a certain security, having received the custom and subsidy of 20*s.* on each sack thereupon, provided that if the merchants wish to take other wool out of the realm, they shall pay the loan, as well as the subsidy and custom, because although the king ordered the collectors to receive the loan, subsidy and custom from those merchants for the 300 sacks of wool, which he granted them permission to take to Lombardy by a certain security, the merchants have satisfied the king for the said loan.

Dec. 5. Reading. To the justiciary, chancellor and treasurer of Ireland. Order upon sight of these presents, to receive the victuals purveyed by Thomas Crosse, the king's clerk, from him or from William Bette, his attorney, and to cause 40 tuns of wine, 30 tuns of flour, and 20 quarters of salt to be bought and purveyed in convenient places, and to cause all the said victuals to be taken to the port of Skymburnesse for the maintenance of the king's army, to be delivered by indenture to the receiver of the king's victuals there, whom the king has ordered to receive them, because the king has learned that the treasurer has not taken heed to receive the victuals purveyed by Thomas or to send them to the said place, as the king ordered Thomas to purvey such victuals, and ordered the justiciary, chancellor and treasurer to receive them from him and take them to the said port to be delivered as aforesaid. By K. and C.

To John de Glanton, receiver of the king's victuals at Carlisle. Order to receive the said victuals, when they come to the said port, by indenture, from those who bring them, and to cause them to be safely kept for the maintenance of the king's army.

Dec. 6. Reading. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Walter de Assenhawe, deceased.

Dec. 3. Reading. To the purveyors and takers of wool in the city of London. Order not to take any of the wool of Dinus Forcetti, Peter Bini and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence, by virtue of their commission, and to restore what they have taken, permitting the merchants to take their wool from that city, to the port of Southamton by land, to be taken thence to Lombardy, according to the king's licence, though it is the king's intention that if the merchants buy any wool in the realm after his ordinance, then that wool shall be taken for his use, like other wool in the realm, as it was lately agreed before the king and his council that the wool of the merchants of Lombardy and other parts beyond, should not be taken into the king's hands by reason of the ordinance so to take a certain number of sacks of wool. By C.

The like to the same in favour of John Baronshel and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi.

1338. *Membrane* 10—*cont.*

Jan. 4. The Tower. The like to the same in favour of Francis de Sene, merchant of Lombardy.

Bernardinus Damas and John Bonaventure, merchants of Lombardy, have like writs.

1337.

Dec. 15. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Adam de Reresby, who is unfit.

Dec. 15. Westminster. To William de Langeford. Order to cause the bridge of the New Temple, by which magnates and others coming to parliaments and councils at London, commonly cross to Westminster from the city and its suburbs, to be repaired where necessary, from the ferm which he renders yearly for the houses of the said Temple. By C.

Membrane 9.

Dec. 4. Reading. To Nicholas atte Hagh and Richard de Walden, collectors in co. Berks of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years in the last council at Westminster. Order to pay 1,020*l.* of that money to Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe, receiving from him the tallies levied and his letters of acquittance, as the king lately ordered William de Spersholt and Richard Paynel, then appointed to levy the tenth and fifteenth in that county, to pay 1,020*l.* to Edmund upon the expenses of the household, as appears by inspection of the writ which Edmund exhibited closed in chancery, and which the king ordered to be opened there, and the king wishes the money to be paid to Edmund with all speed, although he appointed Nicholas and Richard in the place of William and Richard, and caused two tallies of the exchequer, containing the said sum, to be levied under the names of William and Richard. By K.

Dec. 8. Reading. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Philip Pympe, who is so weak and broken by age that he cannot discharge the duties of his office.

Dec. 12. Reading. To the taxers and collectors in the West Riding, co. York, of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years in the last council at Westminster. Order to cause the money which they shall find that the men of Doncaster paid to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, to be allowed to them in the payment of the tenth and fifteenth for the first year, provided that the men shall pay the residue after that allowance has been made, because the community of Doncaster have besought the king that whereas they granted a certain sum of money before Geoffrey le Scrop and other lieges appointed to show the king's wish for the defence of the realm, in aid of the king's expenses, and paid it to the treasurer, the king will cause such allowance to be made to them. By K. and C.

Dec. 14. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay 2,090*l.* 13*s.* 11½*d.* to Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to give him an assignment where he may quickly be satisfied, if they shall ascertain, upon viewing his account, that the sum is due to him, as he has besought the king to order payment or satisfaction to be made to him, as he had fully accounted for the expenses of his

1337. *Membrane 9—cont.*

office of butler and other offices touching it from Michaelmas, in the 10th year of the king's reign, until Michaelmas following, and 2,090*l.* 13*s.* 11½*d.* are owing to him by that account. By K.

Dec. 18. Westminster. To the sheriff of Huntingdon. Order to restore to Giles de Bolonvilla, parson of Ripton Abbots church, a native of the power of the king of France, his said church, the fruits and issues of the same, and all goods and chattels there, which were taken into the king's hands by Henry de Ingelby, the king's clerk, appointed so to take the possessions of certain aliens in that county, and delivered by him to the sheriff, as Giles has resided for 20 years and more in his benefice, and the king wishes to do favour to him, at the request of Queen Isabella. By K.

Dec. 15. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to distrain John de Aspale for his homage and fealty, because he has done homage and fealty to the king for the lands which he holds of him. By p.s. [10453.]

Dec. 15. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause Hugh Chaunceux, son and heir of John Chaunceux of Canewedon, tenant in chief of the late king, to have seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised in chief at his death, because he has proved his age before the escheator, and the king has taken his homage. By p.s. [10451.]

Dec. 10. Windsor. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Whereas the king lately appointed Arnald Garcy and John de Astwait to take into the king's hands bales of cloth and other merchandise of certain men of Bayonne and Spain, which were taken in certain ships of Bayonne coming from Flanders, and delivered to the mayor and bailiffs by Bartholomew de Burghershsh, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, to be kept for the king's use, and to deliver the bales and merchandise, which those men can show to be theirs, to those men, of the king's favour, and to take the remainder to London, to be kept for the king's use there; and now Arnald and John have informed the king that six bales of William Peres de Lesbay of Bayonne, to wit, four of 'Maubuge' and two of 'Arras,' which were in a ship called '*Navis dei,*' of Bayonne, and delivered to William Loveryk, late mayor of Sandwich, to be kept for the king's use, by the admiral, are eloigned by William, who has refused to deliver them to Arnald and John, although they have repeatedly required him to do so, the king considering this to be in his contempt, orders the mayor and bailiffs to take information upon the premises by inquisition if necessary, and if they find that William refuses to deliver the bales as aforesaid, to compel him with all speed by distraints of his goods and chattels, imprisonment and other ways, to restore the bales, or the value thereof if they do not exist, having consideration to his contempt in this matter and the damages suffered thereby, knowing that if they show themselves remiss in the execution of this order, the king will punish them as disobedient. By K.

To the mayor and bailiffs of Southampton. Like order, '*mutatis mutandis,*' in favour of John Bidard of Bayonne, for divers goods and merchandise of cloth and armour and 7*l.* in gold and silver in a ship called '*la Seint Jake,*' of Bayonne, in the port of Sandwich, taken by John Dote, master of a ship called '*la Margerie,*' of Hampton, who was in the admiral's company, and eloigned to the town of Southampton,

1337. *Membrane 9—cont.*

wherefore Arnald and John de Astwait could not deliver those goods to John Bidard according to the form of their commission, and the said goods ought to pertain to the king as forfeit. By K.

To Bartholomew de Burghershsh, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, or to him who supplies his place. Like order, '*mutatis mutandis*,' with respect to certain goods and armour of Peter de Las, of Bayonne, taken in a ship called '*la Seint Marie*,' of Bayonne, by John Feron, Laurence Corby and John Scaloigne, in two ships called '*la Mighel*' of Rye and '*la Bolt*,' of Tyngemuth, and eloigned by them. By K.

To the same. Like order, '*mutatis mutandis*,' with respect to certain men of Bayonne, concerning their cloth and armour taken in a ship called '*la Seint Jake*,' of Bayonne, by James Boys of Dertemuth, master of a ship called '*Navis Dei*,' Michael Labron of Dertemuth, master of a ship called '*la Seint Nicholas*,' John Fauk, master of a ship called '*la George*,' and Richard de la Pole, master of a ship called '*la Redecogg*,' who eloigned them. By K.

Dec. 25. Guildford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit John de Ifeld and Master William de Fissheburn, late guardians of the bishopric of Chichester, void and in the king's hands, of the profits and issues of the temporalities of the bishopric from the time of the death of John, the last bishop, until 21 September last, when the king took the fealty of Master Robert de Stretford, bishop elect of Chichester, and ordered John and William to deliver the said issues and profits to him.

Membrane 8.

Dec. 15. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Peter de Dodecote, receiver of the ferm of the manor of Wodestok, to have allowance in that ferm for what they shall find him to have spent by reason of the king's order, by writ of privy seal, to cause certain repairs to be made by the view and testimony of William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, keeper and fermor of that manor, or of him who supplied his place there, to wit: a house called 'Logge,' of stone and timber within Wodestok park, for the parkers there, a stone wall about Cornbury park, a post towards the king's forest there, a house called 'Logge,' of stone and timber, in that park and a dike of the wood 40 feet broad by the circuit of the park next the paling thereof, and other dikes by the middle of the park, and two deer leaps in that park.

Dec. 14. Westminster. To the same. Order to allow to Honorius de Sauce and Philip de Pisseford, late bailiffs of Northampton, in their ferm, 50*l*. which they have paid to Robert de Foxton, the king's clerk, by the king's order [*as in this Calendar, 9 Edward III, page* 402].

Dec. 3. Newbury. To the same. Order to cause allowance to be made to the keepers of the islands of Gernereye, Jereseye, Serk and Aureneye in their ferm, for the sums which they shall be found to have paid to Simon de Goldyngham and John de Hoo, the king's yeoman, by the king's order on 6 April last, directing them to account with Simon and John, whom the king sent to stay in the castles in those islands for their safe custody,

1337.

Membrane 8—*cont.*

allowing them their wages, to Simon 12*d.* and to John 6*d.* a day, and to pay them what was found to be due and to pay such wages thenceforth so long as Simon and John should remain in that service.

To the same. Order to cause allowance to be made to the same keepers of the sums which Walter de Weston, the king's clerk, supplying the place of William de Monte Acuto and Henry de Ferariis, keepers of these islands, shall be found to have paid to the men chosen for the king's service by his order, as the king lately appointed Walter to choose fifty men, supply them with arms, place them in a ship and send them to the islands to stay there at the king's wages against invasions of the king's alien enemies, and the king afterwards ordered Walter to pay wages of the ferm of the islands, to those men, to wit, to each well armed man 6*d.*, and to each archer 4*d.* a day, so long as they should remain in the said service.

To the same. Order to cause allowance to be made to the said keepers for the costs which they shall be found to have incurred in buying and purveying victuals for the castles of Gernereye and Jereseve, by virtue of the king's order, and for the wages which they have paid to the men at arms, whom they chose for the safe keeping of these castles [*as in this Calendar*, 10 *Edward III, page* 586].

To the same. Order to cause allowance to be made to William de Monte Acuto and Henry de Ferariis, keepers of these islands, the sums which they shall be found to have paid in repairing the castles of those islands, by the view and testimony of Master William de la Rue and John le Moigne up to the sum of 100 marks, by virtue of the king's order [*as in this Calendar*, 9 *Edward III, page* 426].

Dec. 12. Reading.

To the taxers and collectors in co. Devon of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years in the last council at Westminster. Order to deliver 900*l.* to Master Thomas Crosse, clerk of the great wardrobe, upon the purveyances of his office, of the first money of the tenth and fifteenth, if they have not already obeyed the king's previous order by writ of the exchequer, to the same effect, so that no harm may come for lack of such payment, for which the king would punish them; and when payment is made, to recover from him the tally of 900*l.*, which the king caused to be levied at the exchequer under the names of the collectors, and delivered to him. By C.

Dec. 18. Westminster.

William Spicer of Notyngham, imprisoned at Notyngham for trespass of venison in Shirewod forest, has a writ to Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the forest beyond Trent, or to him who supplies his place in Shirewod forest, to bail him until the next eyre of the justices of the forest.

Dec. 15. Westminster.

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Margery, late the wife of William le Blount, the castle and manor of Webbeleye, co. Hereford, restoring the issues thereof to her, saving to the king her homage due to him, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that William and Margery held the castle and manor jointly at William's death by a fine levied in the king's court, for themselves and Margery's heirs, and that the castle and manor are held in chief by the service of a moiety of a knight's fee.

To the same. Order to deliver to the said Margery the town of Balterdeleys, co. Stafford, 40*s.* yearly rent at Fenton, 16*s.* yearly rent at Romesor and 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly rent at Bydulf, because the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that William le Blount held no lands in his demesne as of fee in chief in that bailiwick, but that

1337.

Membrane 8—cont.

he held the said town and rents as of the right of Margery, and that the town and rents are held in chief by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee, and the king has given Margery respite for her homage until the Purification next. By p.s. [10449.]

Dec. 19. Westminster. To the justice of North Wales or him who supplies his place, and to the chamberlain of North Wales. Order to admit him whom William Trussel, sheriff of co. Angleseye, in North Wales, shall depute as his sub-sheriff, if he is fit, as William is engaged upon the king's affairs, especially enjoined upon him so that he cannot stay in the county. By p.s. [10470].

MEMBRANE 7.

Dec. 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to account with William de Ros, of Hamelak, for the costs and expenses incurred by him in the late king's service, having viewed that king's letters, and the sums received by him, and further to cause to be done what the nature of the account requires, as William has besought the king to cause such account to be made with him, as the late king ordered William to come to him at Coventry to set out thence with him against the Scots, who were invading the realm, wherefore William came from his manor of Freston, in Holand, to the king at Coventry with 100 men at arms and certain hobelers and other infantry, and on his arrival received 150*l.* from the wardrobe, in part recompence of his expenses in bringing the said men, and to retain them in the king's company, which 150*l.* are now exacted of him as of a prest of the wardrobe. By K. and C.

To the same. Order to account with John de Toucestr[ia], having viewed the king's writs, for the days spent by him in the late king's service and for the sums which he received upon his wages and those of his men, allowing him so much *per diem* as they shall see fit, and further to do what the nature of the account requires, as John has besought the king to provide for his indemnity, as the late king ordered him, by divers writs of privy seal, to be at Portesmuth with men at arms and others, for the defence of the realm, and John came there to the late king with men at arms and others, and received 51*l.* upon his wages and those of his men, of a prest of the wardrobe, which are now exacted of him, and John is distrained to render account thereof at the exchequer, and the treasurer and barons have hitherto refused to audit that account, although John came before them offering to render it.

Dec. 20. Westminster. To John de Briaunzon, Edmund de Duresme, John de Haveryng and John Giffard. Order not to intermeddle with the choosing and arraying of 140 archers on horse in co. Essex, and in taking them to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, although the king appointed them for this, so that they should be there on St. Nicholas last, to set out thence in the king's service, because the men of that county have delivered 100*l.* in the wardrobe for the discharge of those archers, in subvention of the war, and have besought the king to discharge them of the choosing, arraying and leading of the archers. By p.s. [10483.]

1338.

Membrane 7—cont.

Jan. 1. Westminster. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Edmund de Illeye, who is so sick and feeble that he cannot travail to fulfil the duties of his office.

Jan. 4. The Tower. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order to deliver to William fitzWaryn and Master John de Langetoft, whom the king is sending to Holand and Seland on his affairs, a ship of that town supplied with men, armour and other necessaries for war, for their passage to those parts. By K.

To John de Charnels. Order to deliver to the said William and John their reasonable expenses for the time when they are in the said parts, and in returning from those parts. By K.

1337.

Dec. 15. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the king ordered Thomas de Burgh, chamberlain of Berwick-upon-Tweed, by divers writs under the great and privy seals, the seal used in Scotland, and by other letters under the seals of Robert de Ufford and Henry de Ferariis, to pay 20*l.* to John de Lenne, late clerk of the king's works in the castle and town of Berwick, for divers works there, 100*s.* to John Crabbe in aid of his expenses for the time when he was staying at that town, for the construction of certain of the king's works, 16*l.* 12*s.* 0½*d.* to John de Swanland, clerk of the works of the king's castles and towns in Scotland, for divers works there, 47*s.* 1*d.* to Henry Palmer for divers works on the pele built at Stryvelyn, 7*l.* to the monks of the abbey of Kelshowe, which the abbots there used to receive for the seventh part of the mills of Berwick, 40 marks to the prioress and nuns of Suthberewyk, of the anciently appointed alms of the kings of Scotland, 8 marks to the prioress and nuns del Halistan, co. Northumberland, granted to them in exchange for certain plots in Rokesburgh, granted them by David, sometime king of Scotland, 8*s.* to brother Simon de Routhbiry, monk dwelling in the island of Farnveland, which Alexander, sometime king of Scotland, granted to the monks there in frankalmoin of the issues of Berwick yearly, 25*s.* to Thomas de Baumburgh, warden of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene, near Berwick, of a yearly rent anciently due to the hospital, 40 marks to the Minorites dwelling there, of a like alms granted to them, 8*l.* to the Carmelites there, of an ancient alms granted to them, 20*l.* to Francekinus Isambert, granted for life in lieu of his wages of 12*d.* daily in the king's household, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to John Wiggemere for his labour and expenses in the king's service in making extents, inquisitions and other affairs in co. Edenburgh, to Master Robert de Sancto Albano, engineer, his wages of 6*d.* daily, so long as Thomas is chamberlain, to William de Felton, constable of Rokesburgh castle and sheriff there, all the money of the ferms and other profits received by Thomas in the town and county of Rokesburgh, from Michaelmas, in the 10th year of the reign, until Michaelmas following, to John de Stryvelyn, constable of Edenburgh castle and sheriff there, all the money of the ferms, etc. of the town and county of Edenburgh for the same term, and that he should retain Roger de Whitewell, Robert Blaket and Robert de Batelay, men at arms in garrison at Berwick, and pay them their wages of 12*d.* daily from the time they were there; and the king ordered Thomas to cause all his engines at Berwick to be repaired according to the ordinance of John Crabbe, the king's yeoman, and to find for John all expenses and necessaries for doing certain works there, enjoined upon him by the

1337. *Membrane 7—cont.*

king, making indentures thereupon, and Thomas, as he says, has paid 11*l.* 5*s.* to John de Lenn, 40*s.* to John Crabbe, 6*l.* 12*s.* 0½*d.* to John de Swanlond, 47*s.* 1*d.* to Henry Palmer, 40*s.* to the monks of Kelsowe, 9*l.* to the prioress and nuns of Suth Berewyk, 66*s.* 8*d.* to the prioress and nuns of Halistan, 8*s.* to Simon de Roubury, 25*s.* to Thomas de Baumburgh, 11*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* to the prior and friars of the order of the Preachers, 7*l.* 4*s.* to the guardian and friars of the Minorites, 60*s.* to the Carmelites, 20*l.* to Francekinus, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to John Wyggemere, 70*s.* to Robert de Sancto Albano, 129*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* to William de Ripon, attorney of William de Felton, 274*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* to John de Morpath and Adam, clerk, attorneys of John de Stryvelyn, 29*s.* for 29 days to Roger de Whitewell, and 5*s* for 5 days to Robert de Bateleye, and 16*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* in buying iron, timber and other things, and for the wages of carpenters and other workmen for repairing engines and other works there, by indenture made between Thomas and John Crabbe; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to view the writs and letters aforesaid, and the acquittances and indenture made in this respect, and to cause Thomas to have due allowance in his account for the sums, which they shall find by his oath taken before them, that he has paid to John de Lenne and the others, receiving from him the said writs, letters, acquittances and indenture. By C.

Dec. 10. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause Thomas de Burgh, chamberlain of Berwick-upon-Tweed, to be discharged and acquitted in his account of 60*l.* which John de Chilton, mayor of Berwick, and other burgesses of that town, delivered in the wardrobe as a prest, if they find by the oath of Thomas that the following is the case, provided that he answer for the remaining 26*s.* 8*d.*, as the king lately ordered him to deliver to the mayor and burgesses of that town for the said 60*l.*, the king's small custom in the water of Twede, to hold from Michaelmas, in the 10th year of the reign, until St. Peter ad Vincula following, to the value of 40*l.*, and also the custom in that town called 'halpenitol,' to the value of 17*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and allowance *(trattagium)* of wine in the town of the value of 4*l.*, to hold from Martinmas in the said year, until the same feast next following, so that they should answer at the exchequer for those 26*s.* 8*d.*, which exceed the said 60*l.*, and Thomas has delivered the customs and allowance to them as he says.

Dec. 15. Westminster. To the same. Order to allow to the same Thomas in his account 10*l.*, which are in arrears to him from Michaelmas term last, of those 20*l.* yearly, which the king granted to him on 16 June, in the 8th year of the reign, for his good service as treasurer in Ireland, and his expenses there, until he should be promoted by the king to an ecclesiastical benefice, and Thomas has besought the king to cause such allowance to be made to him.

Membrane 6.

Dec. 21. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause dower to be assigned to Dionisia, late the wife of Edward Charles, tenant in chief, in the presence of Augustine Waleys, to whom the king committed the custody of two parts of her husband's lands until the heir should come of age.

Dec. 16. Westminster. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Although the king lately ordered them to receive the custom, subsidy and loan of

1337.

Membrane 6—cont.

60*s.* on each of 200 sacks of wool which the king granted to John de Portenare, merchant, to take to Lombardy, yet the king wishes John to be discharged of the said loan, for his good service, and orders the collectors to permit him to take his wool from that port to Lombardy, quit of the said loan by a certain security, having received the custom and subsidy thereupon, provided that John shall pay the loan, together with the custom and subsidy, if he obtains licence from the king to take other wool out of the realm beyond those 200 sacks. By p.s. [10457.]

Dec. 14. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order not to aggrieve James de Ros for not appearing before them at York on Wednesday, the morrow of St. Katherine, although the king lately ordered him to do so, to hear and do what should be ordained by the council, because he is of the retinue of William de Ros, and before the writ was delivered to him, he was coming to the king in William's company, whom the king sent to London against the arrival of the cardinals sent to him by the pope, as William has testified before the king in chancery. By K. and C.

Dec. 25. Westminster. To the sheriff of Essex. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Bekentre, in that county, to be elected in place of John de Dakenham, who is so feeble that he cannot perform the duties of his office.

Dec. 18. Westminster. To all of the city of Chichester. Order to pay 9*l.* for Michaelmas term, in the 10th year of the reign, to Robert de Boys, executor of the will of Joan de Boys, sometime nurse of Eleanor, the king's sister, countess of Guelders, as the king granted to Joan and to Matilda de Pyrye, nurse of John de Eltham, earl of Cornwall, his brother, 36*l.*, to be received yearly from the ferm of that city for their maintenance, and Robert has informed the king that the men of the city have delayed to pay the said 9*l.*, which Joan would have received, had she been alive, because she died eight days before the said feast, and he has besought the king to order payment to be made to him for the execution of the will, and the king wishes to grant this request in consideration of Joan's good service. By p.s. [10467.]

Dec. 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand which they made on William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, for the issues of the manors of Somerton Camel and Kyngesbury, and the profits of the hundred of Horthern and the moor of Kyngesmore, co. Somerset, from 17 January, in the 4th year of the reign, until 3 May following, as the king granted the said issues and profits to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, to hold from 17 January until 3 May, which issues and profits the escheator delivered to the earl. By p.s. [10475.]

1338.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to the treasurer and chamberlains to deliver 60*l.* to William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, late banneret, or to the treasurer and barons to give him a suitable assignment, as the king is bound to the earl in that amount for his wages and robes for the 6th, 7th and 8th years of the reign, as appears by a bill in the earl's possession, under the seal of Robert de Tanton, late keeper of the wardrobe. By K.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the sheriff of Suffolk. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Peter Gernegan, who is insufficiently qualified.

1338.

Membrane 6—cont.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to deliver 60*l.* to John Baronshel, John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or to cause them to have an assignment where they may speedily be satisfied, as they paid that amount to Robert de Artoys upon the expenses of the household, at the request of the treasurer on the king's behalf. By C.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to permit Robert Norman of Southampton, the king's merchant, to lade 14 sacks of wool in that port and take them to the duchy [of Aquitaine] without making any loan to the king, having received from him 20*s.* on each sack for the subsidy, lately granted at Notyngham, because the king has granted that he shall take 14 sacks as aforesaid, for the king's affairs which he has enjoined upon him. By K.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas on 16 August last the king ordered the mayor of Bristol, by letters under the privy seal, to cause ships in the port of Bristol and a ship of Ipswich there, to be prepared and arrayed with double equipment for the passage of John de Norwico to Gascony, about to set out in the king's service, according to the term of the king's commission under the great seal, and to deliver wages to the mariners of the ships and to the men of London in John's company, by indenture for fifteen days; and Roger Turtle, then mayor, and the bailiffs paid 99*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* for these purposes, as appears by indenture made between them and John; and Eborardus le Frenshe, now mayor, has besought the king, that as he made a recognisance of 220*l.* to the king in chancery for the tenth lately granted at Westminster, touching him and the burgesses and other men of Bristol, the king will cause the said 99*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* to be allowed in the 220*l.*; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to cause such allowance to be made, if they shall find, upon viewing the said letters and indentures, that Roger and the bailiffs paid 99*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* as aforesaid. By K. and C.

Jan. 10. The Tower. To the sheriff of Northampton. Order to deliver by indenture to Simon Bacon 4*d.*, to William de Risle, berners 1½*d.*, Adam Dughty 2*d.*, and to William Henau and William de Kelby, veutrers, 1½*d.* each for their wages, and for the puture of two lime-hounds 1*d.* for each, and for 12 greyhounds and 24 running dogs ½*d.* each, and for 5 other greyhounds 3½*d.*, daily from 9 January last, as long as the said berners and veutrers are in that bailiwick with the dogs. By C.

Jan. 4. The Tower. To Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Southampton. Order to deliver to the abbot and convent of King's Beaulieu a tun of wine of the right prise, in accordance with the grant of Henry III of a tun of wine at Southampton yearly, to celebrate masses in that church.

Jan. 4. The Tower. To Roger de Wollesthorp, Henry de Tiddeswell, Robert de Dalderby, Hugh Cokheved and John de Notyngham, of Uppyngham, the king's merchants, appointed to take certain wool in co. Lincoln. Order to permit Thomas de Swanlond, citizen of London, to take 10 sacks of wool to that city, as it was ordained in parliament at Westminster on Monday after St. Matthew last, that no one of England, Ireland, Wales and Scotland within the king's power, except kings, queens and their children, should use cloth which was bought after Michaelmas following, except that made in the said realm and lands, under pain of forfeiture

1338.

Membrane 6—cont.

thereof, and of being punished at the king's will, and that men in the realm and lands should wear their clothes as long or short as they pleased, and Thomas bought 10 sacks of wool to make cloth for the use of certain magnates and others of the realm, of Master John de Ayleston, in co. Lincoln, and has besought the king to permit him to take the wool to the said city to make cloth therewith. By C.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To the takers and purveyors of wool in the city of London. Order not to take any of the wool that they shall ascertain to have belonged to Naddus Manne, merchant of Lombardy, before the ordinance to take a certain number of sacks of wool into the king's hands, by reason of their commission, and to restore what they have taken, because it was agreed before the king and his council that the wool which belonged to merchants of Lombardy and certain other parts, before that ordinance, should not be taken; it is the king's intention, however, that if Naddus shall buy other wool, after that ordinance, it shall be taken. By K. and C.

MEMBRANE 5.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 188*l.* 9*s.* to Henry de Bello Monte, earl of Boghan, or to cause him to have a competent assignment therefor where he may quickly be satisfied, as the king is bound to him in that sum for the wages of himself, and the men at arms whom he retained in the king's service in the war of Scotland in the 9th and 10th years of the reign, as appears by a bill in the earl's possession, under the seal of Richard de Feriby, then keeper of the wardrobe. By K.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit the mayor and bailiffs of Southampton and the sheriff of Southampton of four ships called '*la Hulk*,' of Brugges, '*la Cristofre*,' '*la Shavenecogge*,' and '*la Godesburgh*,' which were lately taken in war upon the sea, and of all their tackle, as William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, caused those ships, which were brought to the port of Southampton, to be delivered to certain lieges, well prepared to set out in the king's service. By p.s.

Jan. 10. The Tower. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to supersede the demand which he made on the mayor and bailiffs of Southampton for the said four ships and their tackle, and to permit them to be quit thereof.

Jan. 1. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge the mayor of Southampton and Robert de la Barre and the other bailiffs of that town, and the sheriff of Southampton of three ships of those seven ships which were taken upon the sea by virtue of the king's order to arrest the men of Flanders with their ships, goods and things, and which were brought to the port of Southampton with their tackle and other goods, having viewed the king's orders, and the indentures made thereupon, provided that answer shall be made to the king for the remaining four ships and their tackle, as the king lately ordered the mayor and bailiffs to deliver the said three ships to divers persons, to wit: to the men of Hethe and Romenale, two ships called 'cogges,' with their tackle, of the king's gift, and to Arnald de Wykeman, of Harderwyk, of the county of Guelders *(Gelr)*, in Almain, one ship called '*le Hemelrik*,' with its goods and chattels.

1338. *Membrane 5—cont.*

Jan. 5. The Tower. To H. bishop of Lincoln, and John de Charneles, his clerk. Order to deliver by indenture to Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forsetti and Peter Bini, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, or to their attorneys, 1,500 sacks of wool of the wool in the fleet, which lately set out to parts beyond the seas in the company of the bishop and John, in part satisfaction of the sums of money in which the king is bound to the merchants, and to certify the king with all speed of the price of the same, as the king has considered the services of the merchants, and the damage they have suffered by delay in the payment of the sums of money which they have lent to him, and understanding that divers wool taken in the realm for his use, has lately set out to parts beyond the sea in the said fleet, beyond those 10,000 sacks which the king ordained to send in the first passage, he wishes the merchants to be satisfied for the sums in which he is bound to them. By K. and C.

The like to the same in favour of John Baronselli, John Junctin and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay 60*l.* to John de Oxon[ia], sheriff of Nottingham, or to cause him to have an assignment therefor, as the king has granted him 60*l.* of his gift in consideration of his services in the said office. By K. and C.

To Reginald de Donyngton, Roger Normaund, Henry Flemyng and Thomas But. Order to permit all the wool of the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi, and of John de Portenar[is], merchant of Lombardy, which they have caused to be brought to the port of Southampton, to be taken to Lombardy, by the king's licence, and which Reginald and the others have arrested on the king's behalf, to be de-arrested without delay, and to permit the merchants to set out with their wool. By K.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To John de Cherleton, justiciary of Ireland. Order to cause a ship called '*Cristemasse*,' to be resumed into the king's hands and delivered to Thomas de Bradestan or his attorney, as the king lately granted to Thomas that ship, which Roger de Hereford of Bristol, and his fellows lately took in war on the sea, from the men of Normandy and Flanders, the king's enemies, to hold of the king's gift, and the king ordered the sheriff of Cornwall to deliver the ship to Thomas or his attorney, and now the king has learned that the ship was taken to Ireland before the said order was delivered to the sheriff, and is now in the port of Dublin, and called '*la cogge de Kilmaynam*.'

Jan. 6. The Tower. To Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London. Order to deliver to John de Aurea and Nicholas Blanois, patron of two of the king's galleys, which he is about to send to Scotland, 4,000 quarrels, to wit, 2,000 to each of them, without delay, for the munition of the galleys. By K.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 266*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to the abbot of Faversham in his account for the issues of the tenth granted by the clergy in their late congregation at Leicester, if they find that the matter is as follows, on examining the king's order, as the king ordered the abbot to pay 444*l.* of those 1,059*l.* which were previously granted by John, archbishop of Canterbury, of that tenth of the first term of payment, to John Baronshel, Guy Donati, John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, at York, in part payment

1338. *Membrane 5—cont.*

of 11,732*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, which the merchants delivered to the king at his request, and to cause the money to be brought to London, and the abbot paid 266*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to the merchants, in part payment of the said 444*l.*, as he says.

Jan. 5. The Tower. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle, and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. The king has learned from certain merchants of Spain, Portugal, Catalonia *(Catelon)*, the duchy of Aquitaine, and other friendly lands that the merchandise and goods which they bring to the realm have been taken at sea, in ports and on land, in the warden's bailiwicks, by certain of the king's subjects, against their will, even by armed force, and are unjustly detained, and that such injuries are done without any remedy being applied, and the merchants beseeching the king to provide for their indemnity and security, the king wishing them to be favourably treated, according to the liberties granted to them by Edward I., which he has confirmed, orders the warden to hear the plaints of these merchants concerning such injuries, calling before him those whom he wishes, and hearing the reasons propounded, taking inquisition upon the matter, and to cause the goods of those merchants, in whosesoever hands they shall be, to be restored to them without delay, and if the goods no longer exist, to cause those who took them to give satisfaction to the merchants, both for the goods and for the damage caused by their detention, imprisoning such men and detaining their goods and chattels until satisfaction is done to the merchants, punishing malefactors and delinquents as is just, and the warden shall so conduct himself in the premises that the plaint shall not be repeated, so that it would behove the king to extend his hand to this; provided always that if any merchandise or goods of enemies be taken which pertain to the king as forfeit, they shall be kept for his use until further orders, and the warden shall inform the king from time to time if such are found. By K & C.

Jan. 10. Hertford. To Peter Bard. Order to deliver three cables and three ropes of those in his custody, by indenture, to Cogger, master of a ship called '*la Katherine*,' for the rigging of the ship, as the king is about to send that ship to Scotland, carrying a great engine and other things, and the master has not sufficient cables and ropes for the rigging of the ship. By K.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Southampton. Order to deliver to the abbot and convent of St. Edward, Letle, a tun of wine of the right prise of the present year, in accordance with the grant of Henry III, of such wine to be received yearly at the port of Southampton, to celebrate masses in their church.

Jan. 6. Westminster. To Richard de Feriby, late keeper of the wardrobe. Order to account with William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, whom the king lately retained as a banneret to stay with him, with certain other bannerets of the realm, for his wages and robes from the time when he was retained, as has been done for other bannerets, and to pay him what is found to be owing by such account. By C.

MEMBRANE 4.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To Walter de Mauny, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North. Order to cause a ship of Poussianus de Trynde-

1338. *Membrane 4—cont.*

bergh, together with the goods therein to be dearrested without delay and delivered to him, as Walter arrested that ship in the river Thames near Graveshende, pretending that Poussianus was an enemy of the king, and now it is testified to the king by letters to John de Hanon[ia], lord of Beaumont, the king's uncle, that Poussianus is of the land of the count of Hainault. By p.s. [10514.]

Jan. 8. Hertford. To William la Zousche, the treasurer. Order to pay 30*s.* to John Roderigo of Spain, merchant, charging John de Watenhull, the king's clerk, therewith, as the merchant has besought the king to order that payment to be made to him as John de Watenhull took 84 of his boards of the price of 30*s.* at Sandwich for the king's use, without rendering anything to him therefor, and it has been testified before the king that the boards were so taken and were appraised at 30*s.* by Nicholas Pyk, Arnald Garcy, John de Hastyng, clerk and Thomas le Plum of Sandwich. By K. & C.

Jan. 10. Hertford. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle, and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Dover. Order to permit the servants or envoys of B. cardinal priest of St. Praxed and B., cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro, sent by the pope to the king, to cross from that port when they come there for that purpose, and to have speedy passage at their own expense, as the cardinals are sending their serjeants both to the Roman court, France, the duchy of Aquitaine and other parts on their affairs. By K. [*Pœdera.*]

Jan. 4. The Tower. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Whereas the king granted that John Baroncelli, John Stephani and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, should take 600 sacks of wool to Lombardy, and ordered the collectors to receive 40*s.* a sack for the subsidy and loan due thereon, and afterwards, because the merchants paid the loan on the first 300 sacks, the king ordered the collectors to permit the merchants to take those sacks to Lombardy, receiving from them 20*s.* a sack for the subsidy; the king now sends a like order to the collectors for the remaining 300 sacks.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay to the merchants of the society of the Bardi 3,111 marks 18*d.* or to give them a suitable assignment, if they have paid that sum to John Charnels, the king's clerk, by his order, directing them to pay to John 2,000*l.* this side the sea, and the residue of 11,111 marks 18*d.*, which they agreed to lend to the king, in parts beyond the sea, in florins at 4 marks the florin, or other money, as may fully appear by John's letters patent testifying the receipt thereof, which the merchants have in their possession, as they say. By C.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To the same. Like order in favour of Dinus Forcetti, Peter Bini, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, for the sums which they shall have paid by the king's order, to wit: 40*l.* to Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 200*l.* to Master Richard de Bynteworth, keeper of the privy seal, of the king's gift, 1,761*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to Henry, bishop of Lincoln, William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, sent on the king's affairs with other lieges to parts beyond the sea, and 4*s.* 8*d.* to Walter, the king's smith in the Tower of London, upon his expenses in making an anchor and tackle for a ship called '*la Cristofre*,' as may appear, say the merchants, by divers letters obligatory and of acquittance in their possession. By C.

1338. *Membrane 4—cont.*

Jan. 14. Hertford. To the same. Order to pay the said merchants 4,535*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* in which Queen Philipppa is bound to them for the expenses of her household and for the king's affairs, or to give them an assignment where they may quickly be satisfied. By K. and C.

Jan. 4. The Tower. To the abbot of Eynesham, collector in the archdeaconry of Northampton of the three-yearly tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury. Order to allow to certain men of religion and other ecclesiastical persons in that archdeaconry those sums which they shall be found to have paid, by certificate of William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer for the king's use, in the payment of the said tenth, provided that the residue of the tenth shall be levied of them, as they have besought the king to order such allowance to be made, as they granted certain sums for the defence of the realm before the treasurer and other lieges, with the intention that they should be so allowed to them. By C.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To the justiciary of Ireland. Order not to molest Matthew de Bath in the possession of his manor of Rathfay, and if it has been taken into the king's hands, to cause it to be restored, as at Matthew's suit beseeching the king to ratify the grant of the manor and the advowson of the church there made to him by Hugh de Lacy, knight, by charter, the king did so on 3 October in the 7th year of the reign, for Matthew's good service in Ireland, and the king does not wish him to be molested or aggrieved by reason of any felonies or rebellion against the late king made by Hugh. By C.

Jan. 4. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand which they make on the mayor and community of Bristol for 22*l.* for the queen's gold of 220*l.* due to the king for the tenth granted by the community of the realm in the 8th year of the reign, as the mayor and community have shown the king that whereas the community of the realm granted the said fifteenth and tenth, and although the king granted that the taxers and collectors should levy as much from each township as was levied on the last grant, when the mayor and community paid 200*l.*, and Thomas de Evesham, the king's clerk, whom he sent to that town to treat with the mayor and men there upon a subsidy beyond these 200*l.*, considering the impositions and oppression inflicted on the mayor and men by the taxers and subtaxers, caused the 200*l.* to be augmented by 20*l.*, and the mayor and community made a recognisance in chancery for 220*l.* for that tenth, for their greater security, yet the treasurer and barons cause the said 22*l.* to be exacted of them and distrain them therefor, whereupon they have besought the king to provide a remedy.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay 161*l.* 17*s.* 2½*d.* to John Baroncelli, John Junotini, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or to give them an assignment where they may quickly be satisfied, if it is found, on viewing their account, that that sum is owing to them, and they have besought the king to order such payment to be made to them, as the king is bound to them in 181*l.* 17*s.* 2½*d.*, by a view of the account made with them of the money and things of Hugh le Despenser, the younger, and although that sum was assigned to them in divers places, yet they have hitherto obtained payment of 20*l.* only. By K.

Jan. 2. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge and acquit the prior and convent of Thurgarton, sub-collectors in the arch-

1338. *Membrane 4—cont.*

deaconry of Nottingham, of the six-yearly tenth imposed by the pope on the clergy of England, of 150*l.* of that tenth, as the king lately received that sum from them. By C.

Membrane 3.

Jan. 16. Berwick-on-Tweed. To John de Shardelowe and Hugh de Croft, justices appointed to take assizes in co. Bedford. Order to proceed further with an assize of novel disseisin, which Isolda, late the wife of William Inge, arramed against Thomas, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, who was in the king's service in Scotland, and others contained in the original writ, concerning tenements in Eddeworth, and to do justice to the parties, notwithstanding the king's order to continue that assize in the same state in which it then was while the earl was in his service, according to the agreement made at Notingham for the indemnity of those in the king's service, because the king has learned that the earl has returned to England and is staying there. By C.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay 7139*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* without delay to John Baroncelli, John Junctiny and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or to give them an assignment where they may quickly be satisfied, as they have paid 4,472*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* to the bishop of Lincoln, William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, and William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, sent as envoys to parts beyond the sea, and 2,000*l.* to John de Charneles in the same parts, and 666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to Nicholas Usus Maris for the expenses of the men and galleys which came to the king from those parts by the order of the council, and 20*s.* to John Faukes, by writ of privy seal, as they say. By K.

Jan. 15. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the taxers and collectors in co. Cambridge of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity for three years. Whereas the king lately ordered them, by writ of the exchequer, to pay 700*l.* to John de Pulteneye, citizen of London, in which the king is bound to him, receiving from him his tallies of the exchequer levied under their names; and the king wishes the payment thereof to be accelerated, because John has promised to lend that sum to the king for his affairs on the octaves of the Purification next, the king orders the collectors to have that money at London on the said octaves, to be delivered to John, receiving the tallies from him, knowing that if they are remiss in this, the king will punish them as disobedient. By K. and C.

Jan. 15. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the taxers and collectors in co. Essex of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity for three years. Whereas the king ordered them, by writ under the exchequer seal, to deliver to John de Pulteneye, citizen of London, 1,220*l.* in payment of 2,265*l.* 16*s.* 3½*d.* which he paid for the king's affairs, and to receive from him four tallies of the exchequer levied under their names, and because John has promised to lend that sum to the king on the octaves of the Purification next, the king wishes the payment of 1,000*l.*, which still remain to be paid of the said 1,220*l.*, to be accelerated, and orders the collectors to have the said 1,000*l.* at London on the said octaves, to be delivered to John there, so that he may be able to lend the said money to the king, knowing that if they are remiss, the king will punish them. By K. and C.

1338.

Membrane 3—cont.

To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. The king has learned from the plaint of the abbot of Glastonbury, that whereas lately, at the suit of Thomas de Andredeseye, the king ordered the sheriff of Somerset to attach Thomas Chaunterel, Nicholas Maynard, John de Breynton of Glastonbury, and others contained in the original writ, to have them before the king on the present octaves of Hilary, to answer Thomas de Andredeseye for robbery and breach of the peace, for which he summons them, and although John de Breynton is abbot of Glastonbury and ready to answer Thomas in the premises and stand to right according to the law and custom of the realm, yet Thomas contriving to deceive the king and his court and the abbot, has described the abbot as John de Breynton of Glastonbury simply, in the writ, so that outlawry might be promulgated against him, whereupon the abbot has besought the king to provide a remedy, the king therefore orders the justices to hear the plaint of the abbot or his attorney in this respect, summoning Thomas before them on a certain appointed day, hearing the reasons of the parties and to proceed further to punish the said deception and malice, and do what is right according to the law and custom of the realm. By C.

Jan. 14. Berwick-on-Tweed.

To the sheriff of Somerset. Order to supersede the taking of the abbot's body, and to release him by a mainprise if he shall find that John de Breynton is abbot of Glastonbury, and if the abbot shall find mainpernors to answer Thomas in the premises, and to stand to right thereupon. By C.

Jan. 3. The Tower.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, has besought the king to order account to be made with him, as William de Bello Campo, formerly earl of Warwick, his grandfather, and Guy de Bello Campo, his father, whose heir he is, received divers sums of money as a prest of the wardrobe of Edward I. and the late king and for other divers causes, upon their wages and expenses and for replacing their horses for the time when they were in the company of those kings in Flanders, Gascony, Wales, Scotland, and elsewhere, which sums are now exacted of the earl: the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to inspect the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, the books of accounts and other evidences of John de Drokenesford, sometime keeper of the said wardrobes, and of other keepers of the wardrobes, and to audit the earl's account in the premises by himself or his deputy, and further to do what pertains to the final issue of that account. By K.

Jan. 15. Hertford.

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a forge of the abbey of Waltham Holy Cross in Wormele, restoring the issues thereof to the abbot, as the escheator returned that he had not taken that forge into the king's hands, but that Robert de Holewell, late escheator in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Essex and Hertford, delivered it to him by indenture, asserting that Reginald, formerly abbot of that place, had acquired the plot, where the forge is constructed, after the publication of the statute of mortmain, without the king's licence; and afterwards, at the suit of the abbot, showing the king that abbot Reginald had acquired the plot long before the said statute, and beseeching the king to cause the forge to be restored to him, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that abbot Reginald acquired

1338. *Membrane 3—cont.*

the plot long before the publication of the said statute, and the forge was erected thereupon, and the plot is of the lordship of the abbot and is worth 6*d.* yearly.

Jan. 16. The Tower. To Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Southampton. Order to deliver to the abbot and convent of Waverle a tun of wine of the first wine of the present season of rack, in accordance with the king's grant to them of a tun of red wine yearly to be received in the said port by the butler or him who supplies his place, for the celebration of masses in the monastery for the souls of all the faithful departed.

MEMBRANE 2.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to account with John de Burton and Gervase de Rouclif, executors of the will of Master Simon de Stanes for Simon's wages and expenses while he was in the king's service, and for the sums received by him upon such wages, and further to cause to be done what the nature of the account requires, as the executors have besought the king to order account to be made with them, as Simon was lately appointed commissary with others to continue the treaties and processes then begun between the king and his subjects and the kings of France and their subjects, by reason of which appointment, Simon remained in Gascony in the said service until the day of his death, and he received 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* upon his wages and expenses, from the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, which sum is now exacted of him.

Jan. 10. Hertford. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent or to him who supplies his place in co. Northumberland. Order to restore the issues and profits received from a messuage and 24 acres of land in Bollesdon, in that county, to Stephen de Muschamp, from 23 November in the 9th year of the reign, permitting him to hold the messuage and land according to the tenor of the king's letters patent, as on the said 23 November the king granted to him he said messuage and land which belonged to John de la Bothe, an enemy and rebel, which escheated to the king by his forfeiture.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay 47*l.* 10*s.* to John Baroncelli, John Junctin and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, or to give them an assignment where they may quickly be satisfied, if that sum is found to be owing to them upon inspection of the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer and by an inquisition taken upon the matter, as the merchants have besought the king, that—whereas at their suit, showing that they had delivered divers deeds of obligation and other evidences, by which several men were bound to Hugh le Despenser, the younger, in divers great sums of money, which ought to be levied for the king's use by reason of Hugh's forfeiture, upon the account rendered by the merchants at the exchequer of the money and other things which belonged to Hugh, in their custody; and they hold the manor of Turnumhall, co. York, which belonged to Hugh, of the bishop of Durham as of the manor of Houeden, which they held for a term of years in the time of the late king by the demise of Lewis, bishop of Durham, by the service of 10*l.* yearly, and 50*l.* for that service for five years, while the manor of Houeden was in their hands, and Hugh held the manor of Turnumhall,

1338. *Membrane 2—cont.*

were owing to the merchants—the king will order 50*l.* of the first debts of Hugh, delivered by them at the exchequer, to be paid, the king ordered the treasurer and barons to view the said account, and inspect the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, and if they found that the manor was held of the bishop as aforesaid, and that 50*l.* were owing by Hugh as aforesaid, then to cause 50*l.* to be paid to them of the first debts of Hugh that should be levied; and although it was found by inquisition taken before them that the manor of Turnumhall is held as aforesaid, and that 47*l.* 10*s.* are owing to the merchants for 4¾ years of the said rent of 10*l.*, they have not yet obtained any payment, because certain moneys could not be levied by process at the exchequer of Hugh's debts, and the merchants have besought the king to order 47*l.* 10*s.* to be paid to them. By K.

Jan. 10. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the prior of Bath, collector in the diocese of Bath and Wells of the three-yearly tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbuy. Order to cause 100*l.* to be allowed to the abbot of Glastonbury in the payment of the said tenth for the first term, provided that the abbot shall pay the residue of the tenth, as the king appointed John de Shordich and other lieges to seek a subsidy from the men of co. Somerset, for the defence of the realm, and the abbot granted 100*l.*, and caused them to be delivered upon condition that the money should be allowed to him in any tenth granted by the clergy, and the abbot has besought the king to cause such allowance to be made to him. By C.

Jan. 4. The Tower. To Roger Norman of Southampton. Order, under pain of forfeiture, to restore to John Gomyz, lately sent to the king by the king of Spain, all his goods which were taken from him, without delay, as John's complaint contains that, whereas he was coming to the realm, James Dote, master of a ship of Collardus Mundenard of Southampton, called '*la Margerie*,' Richard Cortenhale, Robert le Chaumberleyn and others, meeting him in a place called 'la Trade of St. Matthew,' unjustly took from him 140 quintals of iron, and other things to the value of 40*l.* sterling, delivered to him for his expenses, which goods were deposited in the houses of Roger and Collardus and in other places at Southampton, and James took from John two letters sent by the king of Spain to the king, which he has not yet restored, whereupon John has sought for a remedy to be quickly provided. [*Fœdera.*]

The like to Collardus Mundenard of Southampton. [*Ibid.*]

To the mayor and bailiffs of Southampton. Order to cause all the goods of John, which they shall find to be his by inquisition or otherwise, and which are in the custody of Roger and Collardus, to be seised into the king's hands and delivered to John with all speed, if Roger and Collardus do not execute the aforesaid orders. [*Ibid.*]

Jan. 5. The Tower. To the abbot of Eynsham, collector in the archdeaconry of Northampton of the three-yearly tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury. Order to cause allowance to be made to men of religion and other ecclesiastical persons of that archdeaconry in the said tenth of the sums which they shall be found to have paid, by the certificate of William la Zouch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, before that treasurer for the defence of the realm, as they have besought the king to order such allowance to be made to them. By C.

Jan. 13. Hertford. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 44*s.* 7*d.* to be allowed to the bailiff of the manor of Clipston in his account, if

1338. *Membrane 2—cont.*

they find that he has spent that sum by the king's order directing him to cause the bridge of that manor to be repaired by the view and testimony of the sheriff of Nottingham, and he has spent 44*s.* 7*d.* on the said repairs, as may fully appear, he says, by an indenture made thereupon between himself and the sheriff.

Jan. 20. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the mayor and sheriffs of London. Order to cause 87 cloths of Peter Sesayres of Arragon and of Benedict Ferrandes of Spain, merchants, taken by armed force upon the sea, in a ship of Spain, called a 'carrak,' and brought to that city, to be restored to them, if it is found that Peter and Benedict are of Arragon and Spain, and that the cloth was taken away against their will, so that their plaint may not be repeated whereby the king ought to lay a heavier hand thereto, because it was agreed by the king and his council that all the goods of men of the duchy of Aquitaine, Spain, Portugal, Lombardy, and other friendly lands, which were taken, should be restored, and now the king has learned that the mayor and sheriffs have arrested the said cloth and have hitherto delayed to restore it, wherefore Peter and Benedict have besought the king to order it to be restored to them. By K. and C.

Jan. 15. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the keeper of the king's stud of the new park of old Wyndesore. Order to pay a tenth of the foals of that stud, for the time when he has that custody, to the parson of the church of Wyndesore, as on 28 October in the 2nd year of the reign at the suit of the abbot of Waltham Holy Cross, parson of that church, by his petition before the king and his council, beseeching the king to order such tenth to be paid, as the abbot, by reason of that church, ought to have all tenths in that parish, the king ordered the keeper to pay that tenth to him. By C.

1337. *MEMBRANE 1.*

Dec. 10. Reading. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Joan, late the wife of Alexander de Frivill, kinswoman and co-heir of Philip Marmion, tenant in chief of Edward I., the advowson of the prebend in the collegiate church of Thomorth, which Roger Persone now holds, as her purparty of that inheritance, saving the rights of Henry Hillary and Joan, his wife, kinswoman and co-heir of Philip, as the late king, on 28 May in the 10th year of his reign, assigned the following advowsons of Philip, which Mary, his wife, held in dower, and which by her death and at the suit of the heirs and parcences of Philip's inheritance, were taken into that king's hands: to wit to Ralph le Botiller, kinsman and co-heir of Philip, the advowson of a prebend in the said church, which Simon de Wykford then held, extended at 4*l.* yearly, as his purparty, and ordered master John Walewyn, then escheator this side Trent, to deliver the advowson to Roger, and lately at the suit of Joan, wife of Alexander, beseeching the king to cause her purparty to be assigned and delivered to her, the king gave her a day for this, to wit the octaves of Martinmas last, and ordered the escheator to make known to Ralph, Henry and Joan, his wife, that they should be in chancery there to show cause why her purparty should not be assigned to Joan, and for Henry and Joan to receive their purparty; and the escheator returned that he had done this, and that Henry and Joan, his wife, did not come on that day, and that Joan, wife of Alexander, appearing by Robert Russell, her attorney, sought her purparty, and the king,

1337.

Membrane 1—*cont.*

wishing to do justice to her, assigned the said advowson to her, with Ralph's assent, who appeared by Adam de Derleton, his attorney, which advowson is extended at 100*s.* yearly.

Memorandum that Robert Russel, Joan's attorney, granted that if this assignment should be challenged as irregular by Henry and Joan, his wife, or other heirs of Philip, then the advowson should be resumed into the king's hands and a new partition made, without blame or perturbation of Joan, wife of Alexander.

1338.

Jan. 4. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. William, Frank and Reginald de Donyngton, clerk, have besought the king, that whereas they were lately appointed to arrest certain ships in co. Lincoln and cause them to be prepared for war with armed men, archers, mariners, helms, bridges and other necessaries, and to provide 2,000*l.* for the wages of those men, for victuals and other necessaries in that county, and to take the ships to Creswell, to set out thence in the king's service, of which money a great part still remains to be levied, that he will be pleased to order account to be made with them for what they have levied, for their costs in the premises, for the wages of the men paid by them before the last passage of wool, and the wages of the men in five ships of war in the king's service, for bringing wool from the north to Creswell and taking it thence to Middelburgh, in Seland, returning to England, and staying at Creswell until the Conception of the Virgin last, in the company of Walter de Mauny, admiral of the fleet of these parts; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to make such account with them, and to cause what they have reasonably expended in the premises to be allowed to them. By K. and C.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the same. Order to supersede the demand which they make on William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, for 60*l.*, for rendering his account, and to cause him to be discharged and acquitted thereof, notwithstanding that it is found at the exchequer that 60*l.* were delivered to him upon his expenses, as William has besought the king, that whereas in the 6th year of the reign, when he was appointed with others a justice of oyer and terminer in co. Kent, and the king caused 40*l.* at one time and 20*l.* by the hands of Robert de Walkefare to be delivered to him, and William is sued to render his account for these 60*l.*; the king will be pleased to provide for his indemnity, in consideration of his expenses in executing the said order; and it is the king's intention that William shall have the said 60*l.* for his expenses and shall not be charged therewith. By K.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, and Juliana, his wife, have besought the king to provide them with a remedy, as they are bound to him in 95*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* of the debts of Juliana de Leybourn, grandmother of Juliana, whose heir she is, and they have an attermination of 100*s.* yearly for that sum, and although Juliana de Leybourn paid 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* thereof and had three tallies of the receipt of the exchequer, and by two of these tallies 35*l.* are allowed to the earl and his wife in the said 95*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*, yet they have not obtained any allowance therefor because the third tally was burned by accident, and being renewed was afterwards lost by mishap, and a third could not be made according to the custom of the exchequer, and also because the renewal of that tally is not enrolled; the king therefore orders the treasurer, barons and chamber-

1338. *Membrane* 1—*cont.*

lains to inspect the folios of tallies and the memoranda of the exchequer touching the premises, and if they find that 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* were paid at the exchequer and a tally levied thereupon, and that no allowance has hitherto been made, then to cause the lost tally to be renewed and delivered to the earl and his wife, and to cause the said 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to be allowed to them, notwithstanding the aforesaid causes and custom. By K.

1337. *MEMBRANE* 42*d.*

Aug. 14. The Tower. Ralph de Crumbwell, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Geoffrey le Scrop 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Nottingham.

Cancelled on payment.

Thomas de Langeleye acknowledges that he owes to John de Upton, citizen and vintner of London, 200*l.*, to be levied, etc., in co. Oxford. —The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

MEMBRANE 41*d.*

Aug. 14. The Tower. Hervey de Terlyng, 'clerc,' acknowledges that he owes to John de Goldyngton, knight, 54 marks, to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Aug. 15. The Tower. Stephen le Botiller of Northhalle acknowledges that he owes to John de Neubury of London 20*l.*, to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of release by Richard de la Bere of co. Dorset to Walter de Chesthonte of all his right and claim in the manor called Southhalle in Reynham co. Essex. Witnesses: Sir John de Briaunceoun, Sir Henry Gernet, knights, Benedict de Dittone, John in the Hale, Robert de Bolynton, Thomas de Malgrave, Simon atten Oke, William de Tilleburv, John Pourte, Richard de Berkyng, Henry Cheyner, William de Stanes, John de Bottelee, clerk. Dated at London on Friday, the Assumption, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum that Richard came into chancery in the chapel of Berkyn, near the Tower of London, on the morrow of the Assumption, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of grant by John de Mikleham to Sir John de Westmancote, clerk, of the next presentation to the church of Mikelham, co. Surrey. Witnesses: William de Weston, William Huse, John Randulf, Roland de Wikford, John atte Leve, Thomas Faukes of Ledrede. Dated at London on 15 August, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John de Mikelham came into chancery at London on 16 August and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Aug. 16. The Tower. William de Kelleseie, parson of Navenby church, diocese of Lincoln, acknowledges that he owes to Ed[mund] de Grymesby, clerk, 42*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Lincoln.

Cancelled on payment.

Aug. 17. The Tower. Robert Mouget of Teukesbury, William Belle and William Guge of Teukesbury acknowledge that they owe to Henry de Stratford, clerk, 6 marks, 9*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Gloucester.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

1337.

Membrane 41d—cont.

Aug. 18. Westminster. Richard Damory, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Margaret, late the wife of Richard Dammory, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Oxford.

Thomas Wakelyn acknowledges that he owes to John de Staunford of Northampton, 40 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Aug. 19. Westminster. Richard Goger, parson of Swynnestolre church, diocese of Salisbury, acknowledges that he owes to John de Herlaston, parson of Cumpton Valence church, 100*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Dorset.

Cancelled on payment.

Geoffrey de Denton, vicar of Rierssh church, diocese of Rochester, acknowledges that he owes to the prior of Merton, 120 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Walter atte Clevgate of Ryerssh acknowledges that he owes to the prior of Merton, 80 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Aug. 20. Westminster. Ralph Basset of Dravton acknowledges that he owes to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, 60*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Stafford.

Cancelled on payment.

Robert de Grendon acknowledges that he owes to John de Gynewell, 500 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

Geoffrey de Lucy, knight, and Hugh de Croft acknowledge that they owe to John de Pulteneye, knight, citizen of London, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Bartholomew de Burwasshe, knight, and Roger de Pykeryng acknowledge that they owe to John de Pulteneye, knight, citizen of London, 100 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Buckingham.

Geoffrey de Lucy, knight, and Hugh de Croft acknowledge that they owe to Bartholomew de Burwasshe, knight, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Aug. 17. Westminster. William Deyvill for his good service to the king and his father is sent to the abbot and convent of Woubourne Chapele, to receive such maintenance for life as William de Bannebury, deceased, had there at the late king's request. By p.s. [10160.]

Aug. 12. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive the proffer of John de Scures, sheriff of Southampton, by his deputy on the morrow of Michaelmas next, giving John respite for rendering his account until the quinzaine of Easter next, as the king has appointed him to guard the maritime land in that county against invasion, together with other lieges, and with other affairs with which he is specially charged. By C.

Aug. 24. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause John le Botiller, earl of Ormound, to have respite until Michaelmas next and a year after for all the debts and reliefs which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

The like to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive William de Newenham and John de Holt as the attorneys of John de Alveton, sheriff of Oxford and Berks, to make his proffer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is engaged upon the king's affairs.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment (*sic*). By K.

1337. *MEMBRANE 40d.*

Aug. 22. The Tower. William Vavasour of Thorne acknowledges that he owes to William de la Pole, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.

Cancelled on payment; acknowledged by John de Codyngton, clerk, William's attorney.

—— —— William de la Pole puts in his place John de Codyngton, clerk, to prosecute the execution of the preceding recognisance.

Aug. 22. The Tower. John de Twyford, knight, the elder, acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehous, clerk, keeper of the hanaper, 8*l.* 9*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Derby.

Cancelled on payment.

Aug. 23. Westminster. The prior of Newynton Longevill and Richard le Blake of Bukyngham acknowledge that they owe to John de Molyns, knight, 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and the prior's ecclesiastical goods, in co. Buckingham.

Cancelled on payment.

Aug. 21. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive John de la Brok as the attorney of Peter Barde, bailiff of Sandwich, to make his proffer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is about to set out in the king's company to the duchy [of Aquitaine]. By K. and C.

Aug. 19. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Order to release Thomas le Waite and Agnes, his wife, from prison in York castle by a certain mainprise, as the king lately appointed Ralph de Hastynges, Brian de Thornhull, Richard de Burton and Adam de Hopton to arrest Thomas and Agnes and others suspect of felonies, and to imprison them in that castle, according to the agreement made in the parliament at Westminster, and Thomas and Agnes were taken and imprisoned, and William de la Pole, the younger, Nicholas de Oterbourn, Robert de Styveton and John de Goldesburgh of that county, have mainperned before the king in chancery to have Thomas and Agnes before the king, his council or justices to stand to right concerning the things with which they are charged, to do and receive what shall there be decided, and to behave well in the meantime. By C.

To the constable of Knaresburgh castle or to him who supplies his place there. Like order in favour of William, son of Thomas le Waite, and certain others, imprisoned at Knaresburgh, for whom the same persons have mainperned. By C.

Aug. 25. Westminster. William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, acknowledges that he owes to David de Caunton, knight, 1,000*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment.

William Fraunk, John de Beauchamp of Warrewyk and Thomas de Lucy, knights, acknowledge that they owe to Queen Philippa, 2,520*l.*; to be levied, etc. in cos. Lincoln, Warwick and Westmorland.

July 23. Westminster. To brother Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Prohibition, under pain of forfeiture, to take any *apportum* or tribute out of the realm in any way, knowing that if he attempts to do so the king will cause the lands, goods and chattels of the Hospital to be seized into his hands, and will cause the money already sent to the said parts and the money to be sent there to be levied for the king's use; the king also orders the prior to be

1337. *Membrane 40d—cont.*

before him and his council on the morrow if Martinmas next to answer the king for his contempt in disobeying a previous order to the same effect, and to inform them concerning the sums which he has sent to the said parts, and further to do and receive what shall be ordained by them in the premises. By K. and C

[*Fœdera.*]

Aug. 25. Westminster. Walter de Huntyngfeld, parson of Ruggewyk church, diocese of Chichester, acknowledges that he owes to Henry Darcy 500*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment.

The same Walter acknowledges that he owes to the same Henry, 500*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Sussex.

John de Cotum, parson of Slapton church, diocese of Lincoln, acknowledges that he owes to Simon Symeon, 40 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Walter Power, clerk, Simon's attorney.

William Vavasour of Holdernesse acknowledges that he owes to Michael de Wath, clerk, 10*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.

Cancelled on payment.

Simon Symeon puts in his place John de Hambury and Walter Power, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 40 marks, made to him in chancery by John de Cotum, parson of Swapton church, diocese of Lincoln.—Michael de Wath received the attorneys.

Enrolment of grant by John de Pateshull, brother and heir of Richard de Pateshull to William de Carleton, citizen of Lincoln, of all the lands, rents and services which came to him after his said brother's death, in the town of Kylthorp, co. Rutland, which lands, etc. Richard had by the king's grant; John also grants that 35*s.* 2¾*d.* rent in the same town, which Walter de Exton holds for life with reversion to John and his heirs, shall remain to William. Witnesses: Sir John de Molyns, Sir John de Pulteneye, knights; Richard de Rothingg, Augustine le Waleys, Walter Turk. Dated at London, at the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John de Pateshull came into chancery at London, on 26 August, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Aug. 26. Westminster. William de Resshebrok and John de Oxoneye acknowledge that they owe to William de Emeldon, clerk, 20*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment.

Aug. 28. Westminster. Thomas son of Gilbert de Chesterton of Grantham, acknowledges that he owes to Henry Darcy of London, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 39d.

Aug. 18. Westminster. To J. archbishop of Canterbury. Summons to attend a parliament at Westminster on Friday before Michaelmas next, to treat concerning the

1337.

Membrane 39*d*—*cont.*

custody of the realm during the king's absence beyond the sea, the preservation of peace in the realm, and other most urgent affairs, warning the prior and chapter of Christ Church, Canterbury, and the archdeacons and clergy of that diocese to attend that parliament, the prior and archdeacons in person, the rest by their proctors. By K.
[*Rep. Dignity of a Peer*, iv. *p.* 479.]

The like to W. archbishop of York, sixteen bishops and the guardian of the spirituality of the bishopric of Chichester during a voidance. [*Ibid.*]

To the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury. Summons to attend the said parliament. [*Ibid.*]

The like to twenty-seven other abbots, the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England and three other priors. [*Ibid.*]

To Henry, earl of Lancaster. Summons to attend the said parliament. [*Ibid.*]

The like, '*mutatis mutandis*' to twelve earls and thirty-three others. [*Ibid.*]

To the sheriff of York. Order to cause two knights for that shire, two citizens for each city and two burgesses for each borough to be chosen to attend the said parliament. [*Ibid.*] By K.

The like to all the sheriffs of England. [*Ibid.*]

To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Order to cause two barons to be chosen from each of these ports to attend the said parliament. [*Ibid.*]

To Master Robert de Stretford, elect of Chichester. Order to attend the parliament to give his counsel with others of the council. [*Ibid.*]

The like to ten others. [*Ibid.*]

To J. archbishop of Canterbury. Order to cause all the bishops, prelates and clergy of his province to be convoked at St. Paul's church, London, on the morrow of Michaelmas, the deans, priors of cathedral churches, archdeacons and abbots, whom he shall think fit, in person, the rest by their proctors, to treat upon the same matters with the king and others to be sent by him there, and to consent to those things which shall be ordained for the common defence and benefit.
[*Ibid.*] By K.

The like to W. archbishop of York for a convocation of the prelates, etc. of his province at York on Thursday after the octaves of Michaelmas next. [*Ibid.*]

Membrane 38*d*.

Aug. 24. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive William Randulf and John de Selwode, as the attorneys of Master Robert de Brok and Gilbert de Berewyk, lately appointed to levy and collect in co. Wilts. the tenth and fifteenth granted in the parliament at Westminster, in the 10th year of the reign, and that granted in the same year in the great council at Nottingham, to render their account on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as they are engaged upon the king's affairs. By K.

1337.

Membrane 38d—cont.

To the same. Like order in favour of William de Bromwich and Elias de Waddeworth, attorneys of Richard de Foxcote, sheriff of Gloucester, to render his proffer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is engaged upon the king's affairs. By K.

Aug. 15. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause Thomas earl of Norfolk, and marshal of England, to have respite until the octaves of Hilary next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer, as he is about to set out to Scotland in the king's service. By K.

MEMBRANE 37d.

Aug. 10. The Tower. To the archbishop of Dublin. Request to be attendant upon John de Cherleton, whom the king has appointed justiciary, and Thomas bishop of Hereford, appointed chancellor of Ireland, and the king's ministers in that land, giving them such assistance as he is able in safe governing and for the repulse of enemies.

The like to the following, to wit:—

The archbishop of Cassel.
The archbishop of Tuam.
The archbishop of Armagh.
The bishop of Meath.
The bishop of Cork.
The bishop of Kildare.
The bishop of Ossory.
The bishop of Limerick.
The bishop of Annaghdown.
The bishop of Leighlin.
The bishop of Lismore.
The bishop of Ferns.
The bishop of Cloyne (*Glonen*).
The bishop of Down.

The like to brother Roger Outlagh, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, and to the following:—

James earl of Ormound.
Maurice fitz Thomas, earl of Dessemund.
Eustace le Powe.
Simon de Genevill.
Thomas Wrogon.
Richard de Tuyt.
Walter de Bermyngeham.
Maurice fitz Nichol.
David de Barry.
Richard fitz Richer.
Gerald de Rocheford.
Thomas fitz Gilbert.
William fitz Geraud.
Matthew de Bath.
Edmund de Burgo 'fitz au count.'
Edmund de Burgo of Albenak.
Francis Feypo.
John de Wellesle.
Nicholas de Verdon.
Henry de Vernoill.
Fulc de Freyne.
David de Caunton.

1337. *Membrane 37d—cont.*

Aug. 18. Westminster. To John Bardolf. Order to be before the king and his council at Westminster on Friday before Michaelmas next, to do what shall be enjoined upon him by the king. By K.

[*Rep. Dignity of a Peer*, iv. *p.* 482.]

The like to one hundred and nineteen others. [*Ibid.*]

Sept. 2. Westminster. To the bailiffs of Norwich. Order to cause three or four citizens of that city to come to Westminster on Friday before Michaelmas next to treat concerning the safe custody of that city with the king and his council, and further to do what shall be ordained by the council and enjoined by the king, knowing that if they do not come, the king will punish them for their disobedience and contempt, and they shall inform the king of the names of those coming to him. By K. and C. [*Ibid.*]

The like to the mayors and bailiffs of eighty-nine other cities and towns, separately. [*Ibid.*]

MEMBRANE 36d.

Sept. 1. Westminster. James de Norhampton of London, acknowledges that he owes to John Lesturmy, knight, 80*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

John Lesturmy, knight, acknowledges that he owes to James de Norhampton of London 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

William, son of John Muschet of Fen Ditton, acknowledges that he owes to Simon de Drayton, knight, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Cambridge.

Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 4. Westminster. To the sheriff of Sussex. Writ for payment to Robert de Elnestede and John de Stopeham, knights of that shire, of 4*l.* 8*s.* for their expenses in attending the parliament at Westminster on Friday before Michaelmas last, to wit, for 11 days at 4*s.* a day each. By K.

The like to other sheriffs for the knights of their respective counties [*as in 'Return of Members of Parliament,'* i. *p.* 115, *omitting* Cambridge, Derby, Essex, Kent, London and Middlesex, Walter de Hopton of co. Salop, and Surrey].

To the mayor and bailiffs of Lincoln. Writ for payment to William de Hakthorn and Richard fitz Martyn, citizens of that city, of 60*s.* for their expenses in attending the said parliament, to wit, for fifteen days at 2*s.* a day each. By K.

The following citizens and burgesses have like writs:—

John de Longevill the elder, and William Bifle, burgesses of Northampton.
John de Stalbrig and Elias Homes, citizens of Salisbury.
John Morys and John Pittok, burgesses of Cambridge.
John le Goldsmyth and John de Aldermanston, burgesses of Radyng.
John del Grene and John atte Yate, burgesses of Brugenorth.
John Sotemay and Peter le Taillour, burgesses of Warwick.
Richard Waweyn and Thomas Vigerous, citizens of Hereford.
Robert Alibon, one of the burgesses of Derby.
Richard le Eyr and Hugh de Somerton, burgesses of Welle.
John Pit, one of the burgesses of Plympton.

1337. *MEMBRANE 35d.*

Aug. 22. Westminster. To the sheriffs of London. Order to cause the goods and merchandise of Thomas Godchep to be dearrested without delay, and to restore to him anything that has been levied therefrom, notwithstanding the king's previous order, permitting him to do his will therewith, so that he shall answer to the king the more readily for 7*l.*, due by him to William de Bray, according to a certain mainprise, as the king ordered the sheriffs to deliver to Robert atte Grene, Nicholas le Coifster and John de Weston, merchants of the realm, or their attorneys, by indenture, without delay, the sarplars of wool arrested by the sheriffs, in part satisfaction of 823*l.* at which the goods, stolen from those merchants by John de Sancta Agatha and others, were estimated [*as at page* 6 *above*], but the king has learned that the said 7*l.* due to William de Bray by Thomas, are to be paid at the terms of Michaelmas next and the Michaelmas following, and Thomas has found mainpernors before the king in chancery, to wit: John de Mymmes and Richard de Farnebergh of London, who have undertaken that he will pay the said 7*l.* to the king or to Robert, Nicholas and John, or their attorney at the said terms. By K. and C.

Enrolment of grant by David de Caunton, knight, to Sir Adam de Overton, rector of Ibestok church, and Sir Henry de Sodyngton, rector of Esshetesford church, of his manor of Piryton, co. Herteford, with all its appurtenances. Witnesses: Edward de Kendale, Hugh Mortymer, William de Lodewyk, John Ryvel, John Kirel, knights. Dated at London on Monday after St. Bartholomew, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum that David came into chancery at Westminster on 26 August and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by Nicholas de Wight to William de Carleton, citizen of London, of all his right and claim in 80 acres of land, 9½ acres of meadow, two parts of a messuage and dovecote in the town of Kylthorp, co. Rutland, which William holds of the gift and enfeoffment of John de Pateshull, brother of Richard de Pateshull; and also all his right and claim in 35*s.* 2¾*d.* rent, which ought to remain to William after the death of Walter de Exton, of the grant of the said John. Witnesses: Sir John de Molyns, Sir John de Pulteneye, knights, Richard de Rothingg, Augustin le Waleys, Walter Turk. Dated at London on Friday the feast of St. James the Apostle, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum that Nicholas came into chancery at London on 26 August and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Aug. 29. Westminster. Thomas Reiner of Suthewerk acknowledges that he owes to Gilbert de Mordon, 'stocfisshemonger,' of London, 26*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Surrey.

Aug. 25. Westminster. Brother John, prior of Ely, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John Barouncel and John Stephani and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi of Florence, 400*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Cambridge.—Henry de Edenestowe received the acknowledgment by writ, which is on the files.

Cancelled on payment.

Memorandum that on 28 August it was agreed by the king and his council at Westminster that the estate which Robert de Hemmyngburgh, clerk of chancery, to whom the king committed the custody of the chancery rolls of Ireland to hold at will, then had in the chancery of England, should be reserved to him entire in all things

1337. *Membrane 35d—cont.*

until his return to England, and that no one else shall take his place in the chancery of England in the mean time, unless he has certified his willingness to the king or the chancellor.

MEMBRANE 34d.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To William de Shareshull and his fellows, justices appointed to take assizes in cos. Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Salop and Stafford. Order to continue all assizes of novel disseisin and attaints arramed before them by the king's writs against John de Cherleton the elder, whom the king has appointed justiciary of Ireland, and who is now about to set out to Ireland, in the same state in which they now are, while he is staying in that service, or until otherwise ordered, in accordance with the ordinance made in the late council at Nottingham, though it is not the king's intention that persons making such disseisins and making journey to Scotland or Ireland so that plaints against them may be deferred, shall profit by the present ordinance.

[*Fœdera.*] By K. & C.

The like to the same in favour of Owanus de Cherleton and Edward de Cherleton. By K. & C.

Aug. 3. Clarendon. To the same. Like order in favour of Thomas, bishop of Hereford, appointed chancellor of Ireland, who is now about to set out to that land with others of the council. By K. & C.

Dec. 9. The like to the same in favour of John de Cherleton the elder, staying in the king's service in Ireland.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas the king has granted to Elizabeth de Burgh, late the wife of Roger Dammory, two parts of the manor of Isketleshale, co. Suffolk, for life with remainder to Sir John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife as daughter of Roger and Elizabeth and Roger's heir, and to her heirs, and has granted that the third part of that manor, which Eleanor, late the wife of Guy Ferre, holds as dower, which ought to revert to the king, shall remain to Elizabeth de Burgh for life, with remainder as aforesaid, and the king has ordered Eleanor to make fealty and attendance in due form for the said third part, Eleanor has made fealty to Elizabeth in the presence of Sir John de Seintpol, Sir Thomas de Evesham, Sir Thomas de Brayton, Sir Thomas de Cheddeworth, and others, on 8 September, 11 Edward III. Dated at London on the day aforesaid. *French.*

Memorandum that Eleanor came into chancery at London on 9 September, and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

MEMBRANE 33d.

Aug. 12. The Tower. Henry de Salle, William de Chedyngfeld and Thomas le Barber atte Stonecrouch of co. Middlesex, acknowledge that they owe to Roger de Bedefeld 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of indenture testifying that the assignment of the purparty of the manor of Westrasen and Middelrasen, co. Lincoln, which belonged to John Paynel, was made there on Tuesday before St. Luke, 10 Edward III, before the escheator this side Trent, by virtue of the king's writ to make a legal partition of the said lands for John

1337. *Membrane 33d—cont.*

Pouger, who married Margery, daughter and co-heir of John Paynel, in the presence of Robert, son of Robert de Westrasen, Henry Cauf, of the same, John de Stretton of Osgoteby, Robert Knot of Middelrasen, Thomas Brid of Neuton, John son of Walter, Adam de Alyngton of Osegoteby, Henry Clerk, and of the free tenants and bondmen of the whole township. First there is assigned to John Pouger and Margery a certain old hall on the north of the church of Westrasen, with curtilages and dovecotes, kitchen and other houses annexed thereto, to wit with a house called 'Knyghteschaumbre' and with cowshed and pigsty opposite the hall on the west, with free entry and exit, also a certain island more easterly with its ponds and with a plot of pasture called 'Risknolm,' adjacent to the pond, on the east; also three cottages in Westhallegarth with a plot of a croft, to wit a moiety, in the east; also of arable land, 2 selions lying upon Akerdyk, near the land of Thomas de Greynesby, containing 3½ acres, 1 acre near the land of Henry Cauf in one selion, ½ acre of land in the same furlong near the land of Henry Cauf, and a rood there near the land of Osbert Page, a selion lying upon le Bergh near the land of Henry Cauf, containing 1 acre 1 rood; 2 selions there near the land of Robert Hant, containing 1 acre; 3 roods in the same parcel near the land of John son of Walter; 1 acre there near the land of John son of Walter in le Bergh; ½ acre upon le Bergh near the land of Henry Cauf on the south of Mikelgat; 1 acre there near the land of Henry Cauf, and abutting on le Dale; 1½ acres on Blabergh near the land of Henry Cauf in a selion; 1 acre 1 rood there between the land of Henry Cauf and of Robert Totel; 1½ acres near the land of Stephen Page; 1½ acres near the land of Alice de Hotham; 1 acre in le Southende of Blabergh near the land of Roger de Randeby; 1 selion upon Blabergh near the land of Robert de Totel, containing 2 acres; 2 acres upon Blabergh in a selion near the land of John Brother; 2 selions lie together upon Blabergh Estlanges near the land of Henry Cauf, containing 3 roods; 1½ acres lie upon Lutelbergh near the land of Thomas Jollan; 1 rood upon Dowlandes near the land of the rector; ½ acre lying in the same near the land of Geoffrey de Thornton; 1 rood upon Dykfurland near the land of Henry Cauf; 2 selions lie upon Neutonenges near the land of Henry Cauf, containing ½ acre; 1½ acres near the land of Robert Hant upon Oldehayes; 1 acre there near the land of Henry Cauf; 1 acre 3 roods in a selion lie on the north of le dale near le Estmare; 4 selions atte Maniwylghes on the north of le Bergh near the land of John de Gaskryk, containing 2 acres; 1 acre 3 roods in a selion lie in the same furlong near the land of Robert Hant; 1 acre on le Bergh in a selion on the north near the land of John son of Walter; a plot of pasture near the water, abutting on Estmare, containing ½ acre; ½ acre on le Bergh near the land of John Brother; 1 acre in 2 selions on the south of le Bergh near the land of Agnes Laurot; 3 selions west of Dayle near the land of Thomas de Greynesby, containing 3½ acres; 5 selions on Akerdyk, abutting upon the garden of Robert de Heworth, containing 1½ acres; 2 selions of 5 selions on le Maniwilwghes, on the west, containing 1½ roods; 4 selions with a headland at the east head of the garden of Agnes de Neuton, containing 1½ acres; 4 selions abutting on Mikelgate and 1 selion in the middle of the parcel of Mikelgate, with a perch adjacent, south of Mikelgate, near the land of Roger de Randeby, containing 1 acre; 1 rood abutting on the river at Milnehul and 2 selions in Brokenbak, abutting on the land of Stephen Sibry, containing 1 acre; 1 rood abutting upon le Wilghes; ½ rood

1337. *Membrane 33d—cont.*

near the land of John Schayl on the east of the town; 3 selions lying near le Horebrigge, near the land of Simon de Herford, containing ½ acre; a perch abutting upon Faunelcroft; 3 selions lying upon Kirkelacres under the garden of Roger de Otteby, containing 2 acres; 2 selions in le Est near the land of William de Bondeby, containing 1½ acres; 5 selions lying in the same furlong near the land of Thomas Garfyn; 3 selions lying upon Wypdayl near the land which belonged to Osbert Pyioun, containing 3 roods; a selion abutting upon Stokebergh, containing 1 rood; 3 selions lying upon Estbraithowe near the land of Simon de Herford, containing 2½ acres; 6 selions upon Estbenalandes near the land which belonged to John Broune, containing 1½ acres; 2 selions upon Stonelacres near the land of Robert son of Robert, containing 1 acre ½ rood; 1 selion upon Overseccecuppe near the land of Stephen Sibry, containing 1 rood; 5 selions upon Nethersecccecuppe, containing 2 acres; 3 selions lying upon Crakehow near the land of Stephen Sibry, containing 4 acres; a selion lying in the same furlong near the land of Richard de Croumbwell, containing 1½ acres, with a gore at the north head near the land of Geoffrey Trigge, containing ½ acre; a selion upon Overgrenetoft near the land of Geoffrey Trigge, containing 1 acre; 5 selions lying in the same furlong near the land of Nicholas de Neuton, containing 3 acres; 5 selions lying upon Nethergrenecroft near the land of Robert son of Robert, containing 3½ acres; 3 selions lying upon Pottershull, near the land of Nicholas de Neuton, containing 3 acres, with a 'styntyng' adjacent; 2 selions lying upon Overmirnewang near the land of Simon de Herford, containing 3½ roods; a selion lying upon Layrputes near the land of Thomas Garfyn, containing 1½ acres; 4 selions lying upon Neudayle on the west near the land of John de Otteby, containing 2 acres; 5 selions lying upon Whytputteland near the land which belonged to Richard de Neuton, containing 2½ acres; 3 selions lying in the same furlong near the land of Stephen Sibry, containing 1 acre 1 rood; 1 selion lying upon the same furlong near the land of the said Stephen, containing 1 rood; 4 selions lying upon Blakvildos near the land which belonged to Geoffrey Trigge, containing 1 acre 1 rood; 5 selions lying on the west under Wysmangarth near the land of William de Bondeby, containing 3 acres; a selion upon Holm at the bridge near the land of William Necch, containing ½ acre; 4 selions lying upon the same furlong near the land of Stephen Sibry, containing 2 acres; a selion in the same furlong near the land of Stephen Sibry, containing 1 acre; 2 selions lying upon le Holm near the land of Stephen Sibry on the south, containing 2 acres; a selion lying in the middle of le Holm near the land of Henry Cauf on the north, containing 1 acre; a selion lying at the south head of le Holm on the west, containing 2 acres. On the west of the town, 4 selions lying upon le Clakbergh near the land of Simon de Herford, containing 5 acres, with 2 'styntinges;' 2 selions lying upon Langedykfurlanges near the land of Simon de Herford, containing 1 acre 1 rood; 3 selions upon Langedykfurlanges near the land which belonged to William Page, containing 2 acres; 3 selions lying upon le Greites near the land of Petronilla Page, containing 1½ roods; a selion lying near the land of Simon de Herforde upon Wodefurlanges, containing 1 acre; a selion upon the same furlong near the land of Stephen Page, containing 1 acre; 2 selions lying upon the same furlong near the land of Robert son of Robert, containing 2 acres; a selion atte Gote upon the same furlong near the land of Geoffrey Trigge, containing 1 acre; 2 selions lying upon Colputes near the land of Robert

1337. *Membrane 33d—cont.*

son of Robert, containing 3 roods; a rood upon Scettres near the land of William son of Walter; 4 selions lying upon Littelhow near the land of Nicholas de Hotham, containing 2 acres; 4 selions lying upon Underwode towards Littelhougate near the land which belonged to William Page, containing 1 acre; 2 selions lying upon Westlanges at the head of the wood near the land of William North, containing 1 acre; 5 selions lying upon Westlanges at the head of the wood near the land of Richard de Crumbwelle, containing 2½ acres; a selion lying upon Mikeldaylside near the land of John Milner, containing 3 roods; a selion upon Wadhow near the land of Osbert Pyioun, containing ½ acre; 3 selions, also lying upon Mikeldaylside, near the land of Henry Cauf, containing 1 acre; 6 selions lying upon Westlanges near the land which belonged to Simon de Baumburgh, containing 4½ acres; 2 selions lying upon Wadhow near the land of Henry Cauf, containing 3 roods; 2 selions upon Wadhow and Clakbergh near the land of Thomas Garfyn, containing 2 acres; 6 selions lying upon Clakbergh near the land of Petronilla Page, containing 4 acres; 2 selions lying upon Bynlandes near the land of John Schayl, containing 1 rood; a selion in le Mersh near the land of William son of Geoffrey Milner, containing 1 rood; 3 selions lying in le Mersh abutting upon le Bek, 1 selion of which extends by the middle of the furlong near the land of Thomas Garfyn, and contains 1½ acres; 3 selions of 4 selions lying in le Mersh near the land of Osbert Pyioun, containing 2 acres; 4 selions in the middle of le Mersh near the land of Robert son of Robert, containing 2½ acres; a selion upon Raulwang near the land of Henry Cauf, containing 1 acre; 2 selions lying in the same furlong near the land of Simon de Herford, containing 2 acres; a selion in the lower part of Hundyk, containing ½ acre; a selion lying upon Westlang near the land of Robert Garfyn, containing 3 roods; 5 selions lying in le More near the land of William Wrighte, containing 4 acres; 2 selions lying on the east of Fraunceysgate upon Westlang, containing 1 acre; 2 selions lying in le More, abutting upon le Wellesty, containing 1 acre; 3 selions abutting upon Littelhougate, containing 4½ acres; 1 acre of land lying near the land of Robert son of Robert, separable every other year; a selion in le Wra near Balfrid de Thornton, containing ½ acre with all easements touching the said lands. Also a moiety of 5 uncultivated selions lying upon Wranglandes near the land of Stephen Sibry; a moiety of an uncultivated selion lying in the same parcel near John Pyioun; a moiety of 2 uncultivated selions lying in the same parcel near Thomas Garfyn; a moiety of a selion lying in the same parcel near Byrygh; a moiety of 1¾ perches, 1 rood, in le Wro near the land of Ralph de Marisco; a moiety of all the meadow in le Wro and Doderholm on the east; a moiety of all the meadow in a plot called le Twenty wherever it falls; a moiety of all the meadow in Riskholm; a moiety of all the meadow in Dikheug with Pilfordeholm, on the south and east; a moiety of all the meadow in Beklanges on the east; a moiety of all the meadow in Longedayles on the east; a moiety of all the meadow in Sutheralanges on the south; a moiety of all the meadow in Northanlanges on the south; a moiety of all the meadow in Westholm and Cavenesham on the south and east; a moiety of all the meadow in Smerholm on the south; a moiety of all the meadow in Braelheng on the east; a moiety of all the meadow in le Barlocces on the east. Also a moiety of certain lands which belonged to Osbert Pyioun, which Henry son and heir of Richard de Neuton claims to be his right, to wit: a selion upon le Sandes, near the land which belonged to Thomas Horpy, containing ½ acre; 2 selions upon Kirtil-

1337. *Membrane 33d—cont.*

acres, containing 1½ acres; a selion upon Layrputes, and it extends through the whole, containing 1 acre, 1 rood; a selion upon le Holm at the south head, containing 1 rood; a selion of 2 selions upon Raulwang near the land of John Pyioun, containing 1 acre 1 rood; through the whole, containing 1 rood; a selion of 2 selions upon 1 acre 1 rood; a meadow which belonged to Osbert Pyioun. Also a moiety of all the meadow of Osbert, to wit: 2½ roods on the west of Holm near the meadow of Thomas Garfyn; 2 roods in le Southalang near Thomas Garfyn, with appurtenances. Also the rents and services which the following free tenants owe; of Robert Baker, 17*s.* 4*d.* for a messuage and 3 bovates of land which he holds for life and the reversion thereof; of William son of Stephen Page, 12*s.* for a messuage and 2 bovates of land which he holds for life, and the reversion thereof; of Robert son of Robert, 32*s.* 8*d.* for tenements which he holds of them, of which he holds 1 bovate of land at will; of Peter de Thorp 22*s.*; of William son of Petronilla Page, 17*s.* for a messuage and 3 bovates of land which William holds at will; also a toft and 2 bovates of land which Elena Brice holds at will, and renders 12*s.* yearly; of the land of Richard de Neuton, 10*s.* 8*d.*; 1 toft and a bovate of land which Margery Fabr[e] holds at will, and renders 5*s.* 10¼*d.* yearly; also rents of free tenants, to wit: of Stephen Sibry, 11*d.*; of Peter de Hotham, 2*s.* 4*d.*; of Roger de Randeby, 10*d.*; of Robert de Heworth, 21*d.*; of Simon de Herford, 15*d.*; of Robert Schephirde, 6*d.*; of William de Manneby, 6*s.* 3*d.*; also bondmen with their issues, to wit: John de Thorntone with a messuage, a toft and 4 bovates of land with 8*s.* 3*d.* rent yearly, and winter, autumnal and summer work every week, except seven weeks which are allowed him for holidays, yearly; total, 92 works for ½*d.* each, and he renders at Christmas a bushel of malt, a cock and three hens, and at the Purification, 2*d.* for 'heysilver,' also 45 hens' eggs at Easter, and at the Ascension 4¾*d.* for 'wyskgilde,' and 2 geese at St. Peter ad Vincula, and 3 precariae in the autumn with two men to reap, and an aid at Michaelmas; also Robert le White, bondman, with his issue and with a messuage and 4 bovates of land which he holds in bondage, rendering 7*s.* yearly, and does all the works and customs which John de Thornton does; also John son of Henry, a bondman, who holds in bondage a messuage and 4 bovates of land, rendering 7*s.* 10*d.* yearly, and does the same services; also John le Grayve, bondman, with a messuage and 2 bovates of land which he holds in bondage, rendering 2*s.* 8*d.* yearly and the said services; also John Brother, bondman, with a messuage and 3 bovates of land which he holds in bondage, rendering 4*s.* 6*d.* yearly; also Alice Schayl, bondwoman, with a messuage and 3 bovates of land which she holds in bondage, rendering 4*s.* yearly, doing the said services; also Petronilla Page, bondwoman, who holds 1 messuage, 2 bovates of land in bondage, and renders 2*s.* 8*d.* yearly, doing the said services; also certain bondmen who hold tofts in bondage, to wit: Geoffrey son of John, bondman, with a toft which he holds in bondage, rendering 2*s.* yearly, and aid at Michaelmas; Elena Brice, bondwoman, with her issue and a toft which she holds in bondage, rendering 3*s.* yearly, and aid at Michaelmas; Hugh de Clokton, bondman, with his issue and a toft held in bondage, rendering 12*d.* yearly, and aid at Michaelmas; Walter Smyth, 18*d.*; of Agnes Cok, 2*s.* 3*d.*; also John Horpy, who renders 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly; also Margery, late the wife of William Dolle, 8*s.* 10½*d.*; William Prest, rendering 2*s.* yearly; also the suit of William Yolton and the reversion of two messuages and 3 bovates of land which he holds for life; also of the rent of Henry clerk of Neuton, of Matilda

1337. *Membrane 33d—cont.*

late the wife of Simon Clerk, 19*d.*; also a moiety of the free tenants and bondmen in Middelrasen, to wit; Juliana Walk, bondwoman, with her issue and a messuage and bovate of land, held in bondage, rendering 12*s.* yearly; Alice Borel with her issue, rendering 13*d.* yearly for a messuage and bovate of land held in bondage, Richard de Gaskrik will receive all the residue of his rent; Walter de Bolington with his issue and a toft and 2 bovates of land held in bondage, rendering 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly; also the services of the abbot of Tupholm, with all his tenants in Middelrasen of the fee of Paynel; also the heir of Ralph de Crophull; also a moiety of a windmill; also rents, to wit: of Robert de Toft, 5*d.*; of Henry Cauf, 5*d.*; of the house of St. Mary, 4*d.*; also the tenancies of Sir Adam de Welle, knight, of John son of Walter, one coming at the lords court; of William son of Walter, 1*d.*; of Elena, daughter of Robert Schayl, 1*d.* yearly; of Colecta de Neuton, 1½*d.* yearly; of Geoffrey Mustell, 2*d.* for yearly rent; of Stephen de Hotham, 3*d.* for the same; of Thomas Tours for a plot of meadow, 2*d.*; Robert de Totel, for once coming to the lord's court, 1*d.*; Thomas Motekan, for the same; Robert Estiby, for the same. Dated as aforesaid.

MEMBRANE 32d.

Sept. 4. Westminster. Robert de Malteby, knight, acknowledges that he owes to William de Wauncy, knight, 340 marks, to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Norfolk.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of indenture between Sir Robert de Malteby, knight, and Sir William de Wauncy, knight, testifying that whereas Robert is bound to William by the preceding recognisance, William grants that if Robert pay 170 marks at certain terms, he shall be fully paid and the recognisance shall be null. Dated at London on Thursday after the beheading of St. John the Baptist, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum that Robert and William came into chancery at London on 4 September, and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

Sept. 1. Westminster. To the sheriff of Suffolk. Order to arrest John Benedigh, Roger de Hekenham, William Nyghtyngale, Richard Faber, Thomas de Ludham, William de Stayngate, Thomas de Holgate, Henry Sped, Richard Pete, John Hulot, Richard Gilbert, William son of John Fairweder and Thomas Tulle who were lately chosen and arrayed before the admiral of the fleet to set out in the king's service in a ship called '*la Grace*,' of Little Yarmouth, and who have not yet set out, as has been testified before the king, until each of them shall find sufficient security to be at London on the morrow of St. Matthew next, to set out in the said service; and the sheriff shall send that security to the king in chancery without delay, under his seal, and if the men will not find security, then he shall keep them in prison so that they be not released without the king's special order.—Thomas son of John de West Jernemuth follows for the king.

Sept. 6. Woodstock. To the sheriff of Stafford. Order to supersede until Michaelmas next the distraint made on the prior of Tuttebury for rendering 57 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* before that feast, and the taking of his body, as the king ordered the prior to have that money which he paid for having the custody of his priory, at London on the feast of St. Laurence to be delivered to Master William la Zouche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer,

1337. *Membrane 32d—cont.*

or to John Charneles, supplying his place, and the king ordered the sheriff to go to the prior and cause that money to be levied [*as at page above*]; but afterwards the king gave the prior respite until Michaelmas next.

Aug. 25. Westminster. To the collectors of the old and new customs in the port of Boston. Order to supersede the paying of 20*s.* of each 'miliare' of tin and 6*s.* 8*d.* of each load of lead received by them, to William de la Pole and Reginald de Conductu, and to cause all the money thereof to be kept for the king's use, although the king lately ordered them to pay all the money so received for tin and lead taken out of the realm to William and Reginald; but the king considers that he is obliged for the said money and wishes to retain it for his affairs. By K. & C.

The like to the following:—

The collectors of the old and new customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

The collectors of the old and new customs in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

MEMBRANE 31d.

Sept. 2. Westminster. William de Sturmere, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to John de Percebrigg, clerk, 40*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Aug. 28. Westminster. To Peter king of Aragon, Valencia, Sardinia, and Corsica, and count of Barcelona. Request to assist the king with advice and help against the enemies warring against him, and not to adhere to these enemies. [*Fœdera.*]

Sept. 2. The Tower. To Otto and Albert (*Abberto*) dukes of Austria. Because the sea passage is dangerous on account of pirates, the king has caused Henry Gasseler, knight, and the dukes' envoy to wait until the time when the king will cross, which will be shortly, and the king will bring in his company his daughter Isabella and the said knight to complete the matters in treaty between the dukes and the king's envoys, so that the king requests them to excuse the delay, as it is better to wait awhile than to expose Henry and Isabella to dangers. [*Ibid.*]

—— —— Master Gilbert de Lutegereshale puts in his place Henry de Ingelby, clerk, and Robert Taverner, of London, 'hosiere,' to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 20*l.* made to him in chancery by Simon Edibern, vicar of Suthgyvel church, diocese of Lincoln.

Sept. 6. Woodstock. David de Caunton, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Assh, citizen of London, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Hertford.

Cancelled on payment.

—— —— Master John de Aston, parson of Halesworth church, diocese of Norwich, acknowledges that he owes to Master Robert de Stratford, archdeacon of Canterbury, 100 marks. [*Incomplete.*]

Sept. 2. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William Vaghan, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, to have respite until the morrow of Hilary next, for rendering his account at the exchequer on the present morrow of Michaelmas, as he is specially charged with the custody of the maritime land and other affairs of the king. By K.

1337.

Membrane 31*d*—*cont.*

Sept. 8. Woodstock. To the same. Order to admit the attorney appointed by William Vaghan, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, to make his proffer at the exchequer at York on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is engaged upon the custody of the maritime land and other affairs of the king. By C.

Sept. 9. Woodstock. Master John de Assheton, parson of Halesworth church, diocese of Norwich, acknowledges that he owes to Master Robert de Stratford, archdeacon of Canterbury, 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Norfolk.
Cancelled on payment.

John de Goldyngton, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Richard le Kyng, 'bochier,' citizen of London, 50*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.
Cancelled on payment.

John de Goldyngton knight, acknowledges that he owes to William de Lyndeseye, 'chaundeler,' citizen of London, 50*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.
Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 30*d.*

Aug. 27. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Ralph de Brok, parson of Gosberkyrk church, who is staying beyond the sea on the king's affairs, to have respite until the Purification next, for all debts which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

Aug. 17. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause Eudo de Stok, who is staying beyond the sea on the king's affairs, to have respite until the Purification next, for all accounts which he is bound to render at the exchequer and for all debts which he owes there. By K.

Aug. 29. Westminster. To Master William la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer. Order to cause the prior of Horton to have a respite until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next, for the payment of 27 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.*, which he owes for the custody of his priory, and for what he freely granted, which he ought to have paid at St. Laurence last, although the king lately ordered the prior by writ to have that money at London to be delivered to William or to John Charnels, supplying his place, as the king wishes to show favour to the prior, at the request of John de Warennia, earl of Surrey, whose son the prior is. By K.

Aug. 30. Westminster. To Gilbert de Berewyk. Order to cause brother John de Tyntern, monk of Malmesbury abbey, who is detained in Gilbert's custody at the king's suit, because he was indicted before certain lieges of certain misdeeds, to be delivered to the abbot of Malmesbury, having taken a mainprise, to be found by the abbot that he will have John before the king to answer him for the premises, and to do what shall be determined by him and his council. Gilbert shall inform the king of the names of the mainpernors. By K.

Aug. 29. Westminster. To Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer. Order to cause the prior of Lewes to have respite until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next for paying 280 marks, which he granted for having the custody of the priory and of his free will, which he ought to have paid at St. Laurence last, so that the rolls of the exchequer may be examined touching the matter, and justice done to him, as

1337. *Membrane 30d—cont.*

although the king ordered the prior to have that money at London to be delivered to William or to John Charnels, supplying his place, the prior, appearing before the king and his council, has asserted that the priory was founded by the ancestors of John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, and the priors never made any *apportum* out of the realm to parts beyond, except in paying 100*s.* yearly to the abbot of Cluny, appointed by the alms of the founders, and at the time when the late king caused the possessions of aliens of the power of the king of France to be taken into his hands, the prior was released and the lands of the priory, then seized, were restored to him for the aforesaid causes and others shown before the council, as may appear by process taken thereupon at the exchequer and in chancery; and because the exchequer is now closed and the rolls of the late king's chancery are not in the king's possession, he has given the prior the said respite. By K.

Sept. 6. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand which they made on John de Warmynton, parson of Haddesco church, and Richard Faukot, proctors of the priory of Toft, in Norfolk, which is a cell of the abbey of Préaux, in Normandy, or on the prior for 1,200*l.* of the arrears of the prior's ferm for having the custody of his lands, until the morrow of Martinmas next, so that the rolls of chancery and the exchequer may be inspected in the meantime, and what is just done, as John and Richard have besought the king to provide for their indemnity in this matter, as the late king caused the possessions of aliens of the power of the king of France to be taken into his hands, and committed the custody thereof to men of religion for rendering a yearly ferm at the exchequer, and although the present king, in the first year of his reign, caused their possessions to be restored to the prior of Toft and other men of religion, and pardoned them the arrears of such ferms, as may appear, they say, by the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, yet the treasurer and barons cause 1,200*l.* to be exacted from John and Richard, and because the exchequer is closed and the rolls of chancery for that time are not in the king's possession, the king wishes what is just and reasonable to be done for John and Richard. By K.

MEMBRANE 29d.

Aug. 21. Westminster. To the sheriff of Kent. Order, upon sight of these presents, to cause proclamation to be made in cities, boroughs, market towns and other fit places that archbishops, bishops, all abbots and priors and other ecclesiastical persons, earls, barons, knights, lords of towns, merchants and other rich people of that county, shall be at Rochester on the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross next, to hear the king's intention and will concerning the defence of the realm against the king of France, who is waging war on it, which will be set forth to them by those whom the king will send for this, making known to them that if they refuse to come, the king will punish them as disobedient. By K. [*Fœdera.*]

The like to the sheriffs of thirty-three other counties to make like proclamations for such assemblies at various places. [*Ibid.*]

To W. archbishop of York. Request to cause the prelates and clergy of his diocese to be convoked at York on Wednesday after the Nativity

1337. *Membrane 29d—cont.*

of the Virgin next, so that the prelates, deans, abbots, priors, archdeacons, rectors of churches and other beneficed clergy as he shall see fit, shall appear in person, and to show them how the king is obliged to spend great sums of money for the war with the king of France, inducing them to grant a subvention in alleviation of those expenses, informing the king with all speed of what they shall grant, and to cause the schedule setting forth this matter to be published in every church of the diocese and in other fitting places. By K.

[*Ibid. Rep. Dignity of a Peer*, iv. *p.* 485.]

The like to J. archbishop of Canterbury and eleven bishops to convoke the clergy of their dioceses at various places on various days. [*Ibid.*]

MEMBRANE 28d.

Aug. 28. Westminster. To J. archbishop of Canterbury and William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, appointed for the defence of the realm in co. Kent. Order to expound to the clergy and people of that county the contents of a schedule which the king is sending to them, containing the endeavours which he has made to avoid war with the king of France, inducing them to aid the king to the extent of their ability, as it will be necessary for the king to incur great expenses for the public defence. By K.

[*Fœdera.*]

The like to one hundred and one others, appointed in various counties. [*Ibid.*]

[Here follows the schedule. *Ibid.*]

MEMBRANE 27d.

Sept. 12. Woodstock. John de Wokelond, chaplain, acknowledges that he owes to Master Richard de Evesham, clerk, 87 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands in co. Oxford.

Sept. 2. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Hamely, sheriff of Cornwall, and John Petit, late sheriff there, to have respite until the quinzaine of Easter next, for rendering their accounts on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as they are engaged upon the king's affairs. By K.

Sept. 13. Woodstock. Hugh Madefrey acknowledges that he owes to Thomas Lassy, 12*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Cambridge.

—— —— The abbot of Barlynges, John Lestraunge of Blanmouster, Henry de Halton and Alesia, late the wife of Ebulo Lestraunge, executors of Ebulo's will, as is said, put in their place John de Wynwyk and William de Ravendale, clerks, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 200*l.*, made to Ebulo in chancery by Richard de Kelshale.

Sept. 15. Woodstock. Nicholas de Odecomb acknowledges that he owes to John Paulyn Byestebroke, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Oxford.

1337. *Membrane 27d—cont.*

Sept. 13. Woodstock. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the exaction made upon Thomas de Brewes for the arrears of his service due to the king for the manor of Boseham, co. Sussex, for the time when Thomas, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, held the manor, to be superseded until the quinzaine of Easter next, provided that he shall answer to the king for that service for the time when he held the manor, as he has besought the king to provide for his indemnity in this matter, as the manor, which the earl gave to his son Edward, now deceased, and to Beatrice, daughter of Roger de Mortuo Mari, Edward's wife, by the king's licence, which manor Thomas and Beatrice, whom he afterwards married, now hold, is held of the king by the service of 44*l.* 2*s.* as of a certain fee ferm, and divers arrears of that ferm are exacted from Thomas for the time that the earl held the manor, and the king wishes to do favour to Thomas, who is about to set out with him to parts beyond the sea. By C.

Sept. 18. Woodstock. To the same. Order to receive William Buksum and Richard Curson as the attorneys of John de Oxon[ia], sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, to render his account and make his proffer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is attendant, by the king's order, upon the lieges whom the king appointed to levy certain sums of money granted to him by the men of those counties for the defence of the realm.—The chancellor received the attorneys. By C.

Sept. 22. The Tower. To the same. Order to receive John de Brok and William atte Pile as the attorneys of Thomas de Brokhull, sheriff of Kent, to make his proffer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is engaged upon the king's affairs. By K.

To the same. Order to cause Thomas de Brokhull, sheriff of Kent, to have respite until the morrow of Hilary next, for rendering his account on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is engaged upon the king's affairs. By K.

Oct. 7. Westminster. Reginald de Botreaux, Ralph Bloyou and John de Chynerston acknowledge that they owe to Thomas de Ferariis, knight, 1,000 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Cornwall.

Cancelled on payment.

Henry de Wylyngton acknowledges that he owes to Baldwin de Fryvill, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Devon.

Thomas de Ferariis acknowledges that he owes to Theobald de Mounteny, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 6. The Tower. Gilbert de Horsle, who has long served the king, is sent to the prior and convent of Norwich to receive such maintenance in that house as Hugh Heldelond, deceased, had there at the request of Edward I. By p.s.

Oct. 8. Westminster. To the justices of the Bench. Whereas Edward I granted, by charter, the manor of Bridebrok, co. Essex, to the abbot and convent of Westminster for the maintenance of the anniversary of Queen Eleanor, and the abbot has alleged in a plea pending before the king between Gilbert, son of Gilbert Pecche, and the abbot concerning that manor, that he holds the manor by that charter, and that he ought not to answer without the king, wherefore the justices superseded farther process, and although the king, at Gilbert's suit, ordered further process

1337.

Membrane 27d—cont.

to be taken, notwithstanding the said charter and allegation, but that the justices should not proceed to render judgment, yet because the king has now learned that the said queen, who acquired that manor in fee, had, while she lived, deeds, releases and other muniments which could be valid for the king and the abbot to exclude Gilbert from that action, and that these were delivered to the treasury of Edward I, by the queen's executors, the king orders the justices not to proceed to render judgment or attempt any thing to the prejudice of the king in this matter until the said muniments, which the king will cause to be examined with all possible speed, and will cause the justices to be certified thereof, have been so examined. By C.

Oct. 18. Westminster. Thomas de Hoo, knight, and John Leget acknowledge that they owe to John de Wodchouse, clerk, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Hereford.
Cancelled on payment.

Sept. 23. The Tower. John de Denton of Newcastle-upon-Tyne acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Baumbergh, clerk, 160*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northumberland.

MEMBRANE 26d.

Sept. 15. Woodstock. William Strug acknowledges that he owes to William atte Fenne, 25 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Wilts.

Sept. 16. Woodstock. Reginald de Botriaux, knight, and Thomas Gove acknowledge that they owe to John de Herwardstok, merchant of London, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Cornwall.

Sept. 17. Woodstock. Geoffrey de Chelkehethe, canon of St. Martin's le Grand, London, acknowledges that he owes to John de Sancto Paulo, clerk, 66*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.
Cancelled on payment.

Sept. 13. Woodstock. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to cause John Giffard of Bures to have respite until Easter next for the debts which are exacted of him, up to 20*l.* By K.

Sept. 8. Westminster. To Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to cause Simon atte Croys, whom the king lately caused to be taken by Thomas de Kenilworth and delivered to Nicholas to be imprisoned in the Tower, to be released, because he has found Andrew de Sacheworth, Osbert Braye, John Lovekyn, John de Oxenford, Alan de Wyghte, William de Chesewyk, of the city of London, who have mainperned before the king in chancery to have him before the king to answer upon those things which the king wishes to say against him, and for his good behaviour. By K.

Sept. 15. Woodstock. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William de Cusancia to have respite until the quinzaine of Easter next for his account for the custody of all the castles, manors, towns, hundreds, lands and rents which belonged to John, earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, except the castle and manor of Berkhampstede, as on 13 September in the 10th year of the reign the king committed that custody to William to hold until Michaelmas last and from then till Michaelmas following,

1337. *Membrane 26d—cont.*

answering for the issues thereof at the exchequer, and although the king ordered him by writ of the exchequer to render that account at the morrow of Michaelmas, yet the king has given him the said respite because he does not wish to render the account before he has audited the accounts of his bailiffs and ministers of their lands, who have not, he declares, rendered their accounts to him, and he is on the king's business. By K.

Sept. 16. Woodstock. To the same. Order to cause Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle, to have respite until the quinzaine of Easter next for rendering his account due on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is engaged upon the king's affairs. By K.

To the same. Order to receive John de la Broke as the attorney of Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle, to make his proffer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is on the king's business by his order. By K.

Sept. 20. The Tower. To the same. Order to receive the attorney appointed by William Muchet, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, to make his proffer, as the king appointed divers lieges to expound to the men of these counties certain things which were treated of in the last council at Westminster concerning the defence of the realm, and ordered William to obey and be attendant upon those lieges in the premises. By C.

Sept. 23. The Tower. To John de Insulis, the king's friend. Thanks for his expressions of friendship, sent by William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, and request to continue his favour, assisting the king with counsel and aid.

Sept. 20. The Tower. To Robert de Rotyngdon, bailiff of Coupeland. Order to cause galleys of John de Insulis, with the men and goods therein, arrested in that bailiwick, to be de-arrested without delay and deliver them to John or his attorney, knowing that unless this order be executed diligently the king will punish him, because the king has learned from certain lieges that Robert arrested the galleys, pretending that the goods belonged to the king's enemies of Scotland, although John has behaved well and faithfully to the king. By K.

Sept. 24. The Tower. Thomas atte Mulle of Stanewell of co. Middlesex, acknowledges that he owes to John de Holeburn, clerk, 100*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

William Broun, vicar of Twykenham church, diocese of London, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Evesham, clerk, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of release by Richard Lovel, knight, to Sir John de Molyns, knight, of all his right and claim in the manors of Brehulle, co. Buckingham, and Silveston, co. Northampton, which Sir John has of the gift and grant of the king. Witnesses: Sir Nicholas de la Beche, Sir Ralph de Wedone, Sir Philip de Ailesbur[ia], Sir Gerard de Braibrok, Sir Richard le Vache, knights, Richard Warde, Richard Darches, John Darches, of co. Buckingham, Sir Thomas Wake, Sir Thomas Wale, Sir Humphrey de Bassyngham, knights, Richard Blundel, Thomas Walklevn, Richard de la Porte of co. Northampton. Dated at London on 23 September, 11 Edward III.

1337.

Membrane 26d—cont.

Memorandum, that Richard came into chancery at London on 25 September and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by Thomas, son of John de Columbers, of co. Somerset, knight, to Sir John de Pulteneye, knight, of all his right and claim in the manor of Penshurst, co. Kent, and the advowson of the chapel there. Witnesses: Sir William Moraunt, knight, Humphrey de Norwode, Thomas de Cobeham, Edmund de Polle, John Baret, William Cosyn, Robert de Theyzhurst, Thomas de Mordenne, Richard Orfrey, Roger atte Watere, Robert Doubel, Sampson de Kerseye. Dated at Penshurst on Thursday after the Exaltation of the Cross, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Thomas came into chancery at Westminster on 26 September and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Sept. 26. Westminster. Philip de Peletot, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Ralph de Peletot, his son, 2,000*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Hertford.

Sept. 24. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Giles de Badelismere to have respite until Hilary next for all the debts and reliefs which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

Sept. 26. Westminster. Humphrey de Waleden, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Cristiana, late the wife of Robert de Rocheford, knight, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Richard Charman acknowledges that he owes to the same Cristiana, 100*l*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Sept. 24. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Anthony de Lucy, who is staying in the king's service in Scotland by his order, to have respite until Easter next for all the debts and reliefs which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

Sept. 26. Westminster. Andrew de Buxton acknowledges that he owes to Master John de Thoresby, 6*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

MEMBRANE 25d.

Enrolment of grant by William de Clyntone, earl of Huntyngdon, to Sir John de Molyns, knight, of all his manor of Henle, co. Surrey, which he has by the gift and enfeoffment of the king. Witnesses: Sir Nicholas de la Beche, Sir Richard de la Vache, knights, Thomas de Foxle, Rouland de Worplesdon, John de Shobenangre. Dated at Westminster on 24 August, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that the earl came into chancery at London on 23 September and acknowledged the preceding charter.

Enrolment of release by William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, to John de Molyns, knight, of all his right and claim in the manor of Henle, co. Surrey. Witnesses: Sir Nicholas de la Beche, knight, Thomas de Foxle, John de Shobenhangre, Philip Durdent, John atte Lude. Dated at London on Tuesday after St. Matthew, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that the earl came into chancery at London on 23 September and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by Hugh le Despenser, knight, to Nicholas de la Beche, knight, of all his right and claim in the manor of Beaumys, with

1337. *Membrane 25d—cont.*

appurtenances in cos. Southampton, Wilts and Berks, which manor Nicholas held of the king's gift. Witnesses: Sir Henry de Ferrariis, Sir Maurice de Berkele, Sir John de Molyns, knights, John le Bruyn, Edmund de Hildesle, Thomas de Tochewyk. Dated at Westminster on 14 March, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Hugh came into chancery at London on 23 September and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by Hugh le Despenser, knight, to John de Ravenesholm of all his right and claim in the manor of Bernewell, co. Northampton. Witnesses: Sir Simon de Drayton, Sir Thomas Wake, of Bliseworth, Sir Thomas Wake, knights; Nicholas Knyvet, Eustace de Burneby. Dated at London on Monday after St. Matthew, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Hugh came into chancery at London on 23 September and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas Hugh Daudele and Margaret his wife hold the manor of Harewille, co. Berks, for Margaret's life, the reversion being to the king, and the king has granted that reversion to Sir Nicholas de la Beche, Hugh and Margaret agree to this grant, and are attorned to Nicholas in this respect. Dated at Westminster on 12 March, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that Hugh came into chancery at London on 23 September and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas the said Hugh and Margaret hold the said manor as aforesaid, the reversion belonging to Nicholas, who has granted the said reversion to Sir Michael de Ponyngges, Esmon de Hildesle, Sir Simon Dassh and Sir Nicholas, parson of Whitchurch, Hugh and Margaret agree to this grant, and will be attendant upon Michael and the others as tenants for life. Dated at Tonebrugge on 4 May, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that Hugh came into chancery at London on 23 September and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas Hugh and Margaret hold the said manor as aforesaid, with reversion to Michael and the others, who have granted it, by a fine levied in the king's court, to Sir Nicholas de la Beche and Margery his wife, Hugh and Margaret are attorned to Nicholas and Margery by virtue of that grant. Dated at London on 8 August, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that the earl came into chancery at London on 23 September and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by William de Montagu, knight, lord of Dynbigh, to Sir John de Molyns, knight, of all his right and claim in the manor of Fulmere, co. Buckingham. Dated at London the last day of May, 10 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that William came into chancery at London on 24 September and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of grant by William de Mountagu, knight, to John de Molyns, of the manor of Dachette, co. Buckingham. Witnesses: Sir Nicholas de la Beche, Sir Gerard de Braybrok, knights, Richard le Warde, Philip Durdent, Walter de la Grave, Stephen Neel, John Edred. Dated at Alvechurche on 5 May, 9 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that William came into chancery at London on 24 September and acknowledged the preceding deed.

1337. *Membrane 25d—cont.*

Sept. 23. The Tower. To the *consules, échevins* and lawful men of Brehill in Seland. Notification that the injuries said to have been inflicted upon certain men of that town by the king's subjects, have not proceeded with the king's wish and consent, and that he will cause enquiry to be made and the guilty to be punished.

Sept. 25. The Tower. John atte Brome and Robert atte Brome of Stevanache acknowledge that they owe to John de Leycestr[ia], clerk, 50*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Hertford.

MEMBRANE 24d.

Enrolment of grant by William son of Nicholas de Storteford to Sir Ralph Spigurnel, knight, of 10*s.* yearly rent in Hardliston, which William was wont to receive of the following tenants, to wit; John Tibetot, 18*d.*; John de Goushill, 9*d.*; William le Palmere, 2*d.*; John le Coek of Little Shelford, 4*d.*; Thomas Wilcons, 1*d.*; John Baldewyn, 2*d.*; Thomas Fowelere of Haukeston, 3½*d.*; Adam Grith of Hardlyston, 4½*d.*; William son of Thomas Tepelyn, 12*d.*; Robert Adam, 1*d.*; Alice Clement, 3*s.*; William le Clerk, 3*d.*; John de la Haye, knight, 2*s.*; with the homage of John and the others. Witnesses: Sir Warin de Bassyngbourne, Sir Giles de Bassyngbourne, Sir John de la Haye, knights, Hugh de Berewyk, John de Legis, Robert Adam, Robert Clement. Dated at Hardlyston on Wednesday after St. Matthew, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum that William came into chancery at London on 4 October and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas the king has granted to Elizabeth de Burgo, late the wife of Roger Damory, two parts of the manor of Ilketleshale and 20*l.* of rent which John de Sekford renders yearly, for life, for the manor of Clopton, co. Suffolk, which belonged to John earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, and which came into the king's hands because the earl died without an heir, for her life, together with the reversion of a third part of the manor of Ilketleshale which Eleanor, late the wife of Guy Ferre, holds in dower, and of the manor of Clopton, after John's death, with remainder to John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Roger and Elizabeth de Burgo and her heirs, in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshalle, with that meadow in Lamheth and Neuton which Roger lately acquired of John de Merkyngfeld and other appurtenances in co. Surrey, which Elizabeth de Burgo holds for life, with remainder to Elizabeth wife of John, as daughter and heir of Roger, and to her heirs, Elizabeth de Burgo grants to the king the said manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshalle for her life, in the said exchange. Witnesses: J. archbishop of Canterbury, H. bishop of Lincoln, Master Robert de Stretford, archdeacon of Canterbury and chancellor, Henry de Lancastr[ia], earl of Derby, William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, Henry de Ferrariis, Thomas de Loveyn, knights, Dated at Westminster on 30 May, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum that Elizabeth de Burgo, on Thursday after the Nativity of the Virgin, came to Hunden near Clare, co. Suffolk, before William de Lound, clerk, to whom the king gave power to receive her acknowledgment, and acknowledged the preceding deed, as fully appears by the king's writ of *dedimus potestatem*, which is on the files of the said year.

1337. *Membrane 24d—cont.*

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas Elizabeth granted the said manors and meadow to the king in exchange, John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Roger Dammory, have released to the king all their right and claim therein. [*Witnesses as above.*] Dated at Staunford on 10 June, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John and Elizabeth came to Wyrmegeye, co. Norfolk, on Friday after the Exaltation of the Cross, before William de Lound, to whom the king gave power to receive their acknowledgments, and acknowledged the preceding deed, as appears by the king's writ, which is on the files.

Sept. 27. The Tower. To the justices of the Bench. Order to continue the plea before them between the king and R. bishop of Durham, concerning the king's right of presentation to the church of Symondburn, in the same state in which it now is, until the quinzaine of Easter next, as the bishop has besought the king to cause this to be done. By K.

—— —— Thomas de Courtenay, who married Muriel, eldest daughter and co-heir of John de Moelys, tenant in chief, puts in his place Richard de Brantescomb and John Putte, to receive in chancery Muriel's purparty of the fees and advowsons which belonged to John.

Oct. 10. The Tower. John de la Ryvere of Tormerton, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Ralph de Wilynton, knight, 420*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Gloucester.

John de la Ryvere of Tormerton and Ralph de Wylynton, knights, acknowledge that they owe to Queen Philippa, 420*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by John de Eston and Thomas de Brayton, the queen's attorneys.

MEMBRANE 23d.

Sept. 29. Westminster. William son of Hugh de Bray of Lydeneye acknowledges that he owes to Thomas Wale, knight, 500*l.*, to be levied in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Gloucester.

William de Calthorp, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Wyngefeld 40 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Norfolk.

Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 1. Westminster. Stephen de Buterle acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehous, clerk, 8*l.* 9*s.*; to be levied, etc., in co. Salop.

Oct. 1. Westminster. Peter de Nevill, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John son of Isabella de Sutton 10 marks, to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

Oct. 1. Westminster. Robert, master of the hospital of SS. James and John, Brakele, acknowledges that he owes to John de Oxon[ia], citizen of London, vintner, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Sampson de Matham acknowledges that he owes to William de Standerwyk and Margery his wife, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Surrey.

Walter de Mauny, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Simon Shirrive, 86*l.* 12*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Cancelled on payment.

1337. *Membrane 23d—cont.*

Oct. 2. Westminster. John son of John atte Ok of Estbury acknowledges that he owes to Master John de Blebury, 60*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Berks.

Robert, master of the hospital of SS. James and John, Brackele, acknowledges that he owes to the abbot of Butelesden, 60*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Oct. 3. Westminster. Brother Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, acknowledges that he owes to John de Blumvill of Chelsfeld, 300 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Hertford.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by John de Blumvill, son of John, and executor of his will.

Robert Sperlyng of Harewe acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Melbrok, 18 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Richard Maundevill of Southmymmes acknowledges that he owes to Joan daughter of Alexander de Grendesgate, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Hugh de Mortuo Mari, knight, acknowledges that he owes to David de Caunton, knight, 120 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Bedford.

Enrolment of release by Richard Colebrok of Hendon to Roger Basset of Sutton of all his right and claim in a messuage, 300 acres of land, 30 acres of wood, 20 acres of meadow, 5*s.* rent in Hendo and Fincheslee, and in all the lands which Roger holds in Hendon and Fyncheslee. Witnesses: Walter de Salyng, Philip de Waldecote, Philip de Berdene, John atte Watere, William Anestace, Roger Gerard. Dated at Westminster on Monday after Michaelmas, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Richard came into chancery at Westminster on 2 October, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Oct. 3. Westminster. Brother Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, acknowledges that he owes to Asselin Symonetti, merchant of Lucca, 1,300*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Hertford.

Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 4. Westminster. Walter de Brikendon, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Thurlaston of Berughby, chaplain, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Oct. 4. Westminster. Thomas Neweman of Leukenore acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Mussenden, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Oxford.

Ralph de Middelneye acknowledges that he owes to William de Northwell, clerk, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Somerset.

Walter de Rodeneye, knight, acknowledges that he owes to William de Northwell, clerk, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Devon.

Cancelled on payment.

William de Berughby, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Cotyngham, parson of Grendon church, 10*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 5. Westminster. Thomas de Vaus of Bodekesham, parson of Adyngburgh church, diocese of York, acknowledges that he owes to John de Grey of Codenore, knight, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Nottingham.

1337. *Membrane 23d—cont.*

Oct. 5. Westminster. Richard de Rothelegh, chaplain, acknowledges that he owes to John de Eccleshale, parson of Wrotham church, 80*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

Oct. 6. Westminster. Malcolm de Wasteneys, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Geoffrey de la Botellerie, 24 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

John de la Ryver, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Heigham of Northampton, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Gloucester.
Cancelled on payment.

John de la Ryver, knight, acknowledges that he owes to the same John, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Wilts.
Cancelled on payment.

John de la Ryver, knight, acknowledges that he owes to the same John, 80*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Buckingham.
Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 7. The Tower. John de Garton, John Motun and Peter de Cotes, parson of Chiselbergh church, diocese of Bath and Wells, acknowledge that they owe to John Baronshelli, John Junctin and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and Peter's ecclesiastical goods in co. Somerset.
Cancelled on payment.

Brother William, prior of Hayllyng, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Anthony Bachimo and Thomas de Coronario, merchants of Genoa, 140*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Southampton.
Cancelled on payment.

—— —— William Purser of St. Albans puts in his place Thomas de Cotyngham, the younger, and John de Beauver of St. Albans, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 20*l.* made to him in chancery by Benedict Spichefat of St. Albans.

Oct. 8. The Tower. John Joye, the younger, acknowledges that he owes to William de Tanrigg, 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Oct. 9. The Tower. Robert de Scales, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Hugh de Scales, his brother, 200 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Somerset.

John de Bello Campo of Somerset acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Scales, 100 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Somerset.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.
Cancelled on payment.

Alan de Multon acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Imworth, clerk, 26 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

Robert de Scales, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Nicholas de la Beche, knight, 400*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Somerset.
Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 8. The Tower. Richard de Acton acknowledges that he owes to John de Bello Monte, knight, and Eleanor his wife, 135*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Somerset.

1337. *MEMBRANE 22d.*

Oct. 6. The Tower. Richard de Norton, parson of Chilttecoumbe church, diocese of Winchester, acknowledges that he owes to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Worcester.

Enrolment of general release by John de Heighham of Northampton to Sir John de la River, knight. Witnesses: Roger Tortle, Stephen Spicer, Jocelin de Reyny, Robert Gyene, Sir Ralph de Wylyngton, William Chiltenham. Dated at Bristol on Tuesday, the morrow of Michaelmas, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John came into chancery at London on 7 October, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas Sir John de la River, knight, is bound to John de Heighham of Northampton by a recognisance made in chancery for 80*l.*, to be paid on the quinzaine of Midsummer next, John de Heighham grants that if Sir John pay 40*l.* on that day at Northampton, the recognisance shall be null. Dated at London on Tuesday before St. Denys, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that John de Heigham came into chancery at London on 7 September, and acknowledged the preceding letters.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas Sir John is bound to the said John by a recognisance for 40*l.*, John grants that if Sir John pay 20*l.* to him on the quinzaine of Midsummer at Northampton, then the recognisance shall be null. Dated at London on Tuesday before St. Denys, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that John de Heigham came into chancery at London on 7 September, and acknowledged the preceding letters.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas Sir John is bound to John in 40*l.*, by a recognisance, John grants that if Sir John shall pay 20*l.* to him at Northampton on the quinzaine of Easter next, the recognisance shall be null. Dated at London on Tuesday before St. Denys, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that John de Heigham came into chancery at London on 7 September, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Oct. 7. Westminster. Reginald de Botreaux acknowledges that he owes to Ralph Bloyhou and John de Chevereston, knights, 1,000 marks, to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Leicester.

Sept. 24. The Tower. To Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place. Order to cause the prior of Eye to have respite until Christmas next for 80*l.* which he is bound to render at Michaelmas next, although the king committed the custody of the priory and its appurtenances to the said prior by a certain security which he found in chancery, rendering 160*l.* yearly at Easter and Michaelmas terms, as the king has granted that respite in consideration of the depressed state of his house. By C.

Oct. 4. Westminster. To John de Stafford. Order to supersede the taking of Humphrey de Hastyng, suspect of felonies and misdeeds, by a certain mainprise, as the king appointed John to take Humphrey, and take him to the Tower of London to be imprisoned there, according to the ordinance lately made in parliament at Westminster; and John Broun, and Richard de Crakmerssh have mainperned in chancery, to have Humphrey before the king and his council or the justices, to stand to right concerning the felonies, trespasses and excesses with which he shall be indicted or charged, and to receive what shall then be determined, and that he will behave well. By K.

1337. *Membrane 22d—cont.*

Sept. 25. Westminster. To Thomas de Burgh, chancellor of Berwick-upon-Tweed and chamberlain there. Notification that the king wishes him to remain in those offices until Easter next, because the king is considering the defence of the realm, and his passage to parts beyond the sea, and has given him respite until that term for all the debts and accounts which he owes and ought to render at the exchequer, with order to exercise those offices until that term. By K.

Vacated because on the roll of Scotland.

Sept. 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Ellerker, the younger, the king's clerk, to have respite until the Purification next for 20*l.*, which Hugh le Despenser the younger received from him, and which are exacted from him by reason of Hugh's forfeiture, because John asserts that he has Hugh's letters of acquittance, which he cannot now have ready on account of certain impediments. By K.

Sept. 25. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause Thomas de Burgh, the king's clerk, who is staying in his service in Scotland, to have respite until Easter next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer, and the accounts which he ought to render there. By K.

Oct. 10. The Tower. To the same. Order to cause William Trussel to have respite until the quinzaine of Hilary next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

—— John de Lilleburn, knight, puts in his place John de Pikeryng, clerk,
—— to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 123*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, made to him in chancery by John de Moubray, lord of the island of Haxiholm and of the honour of Brembre and Gowere.

MEMBRANE 21d.

Enrolment of release by John son of Thomas de Dummere to Henry Whysshs of all his right and claim in the manor of Kynore. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Ledes, William de Putlei, Robert de Ellested, John de Aulton, John Wyn, Walter de Morden, John Lovekyn. Dated at London on Tuesday after St. Faith, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John came into chancery at London on 7 October, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

—— John de Wylughby puts in his place John de Wynwyk to prosecute
—— the execution of a recognisance for 200*l.*, made to him in chancery by Thomas Wake of Lydel.

Oct. 1. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Laurence de Pageham, tenant of part of the lands which belonged to Thomas de Saunford, and John de Tychebourn, to have respite until the morrow of Michaelmas next, for their account for the time when they were collectors of scutage of the army of Scotland in the 4th year of the late king's reign, as they have besought the king to order that account to be received by the treasurer and barons to give them a respite, as they are ready to render that account, and offered to do so in the exchequer, and the treasurer and barons answered that they could not receive the account because an account in such case is not ordained at the exchequer, and now John and Laurence are distrained to render that account. By C.

1337. *Membrane 21d—cont.*

Oct. 6. The Tower. To the same. Order to cause Thomas de Bradeston to have respite until the quinzaine of Hilary next, for all debts, ferms and arrears of ferms which he owes at the exchequer, and for all accounts which he is bound to render there. By K.

Oct. 3. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause H. bishop of Lincoln, who is about to set out in the king's service to parts beyond the sea, to have respite until Easter next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

Sept. 25. The Tower. To the same. Order to cause John de Norwico, who is staying in the king's service in parts beyond the sea, to have respite until St. Peter ad Vincula next, for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer, and the accounts which he ought to render there. By K.

—— John de Norton, clerk, puts in his place John de Langeton and
—— Gilbert de Chishill to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 10*l.*, made to him in chancery by Ralph atte Hull of Westhurrok.

Enrolment of indenture made between Sir Thomas de Ferrers of the one part and Sir Reginald de Brotryaux, Sir Ralph Bloyho and Sir John de Chevereston of the other part, testifying that whereas Reginald and the others made a recognisance to Thomas of 1,000 marks, Thomas grants that if they shall pay 800 marks at certain terms at Leicester in the church of the Friars Minors there, then the recognisance shall be null. Dated at London on 7 October, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum that Thomas came into chancery at London in the church of the Carmelite Friars, on 10 October, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Oct. 8. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Joan de Carru to have respite until the quinzaine of Hilary next, for those 25*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* which she ought to have paid at Michaelmas last for the custody of the manor of Orleton, co. Hereford, which belonged to Ed[mund] de Mortuo Mari, tenant-in-chief, which is in the king's hand by reason of the minority of Roger, Edmund's heir, as the king granted that custody to Joan on 8 March last, to hold until the heir should come of age, rendering 50*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the exchequer. By K.

Oct. 13. The Tower. Thomas Ferumbaud acknowledges that he owes to John Mareschal of Wotton, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Bedford.

Oct. 15. Westminster. Henry Trewynnard acknowledges that he owes to Henry de Ingelby, clerk, 12*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Cornwall.

Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 16. Westminster. Brother Thomas, prior of Merton, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Asselin Simonetti, merchant of Lucca, 120*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Surrey.

Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to cause Giles de Badelesmere, who is about to set out to parts beyond the sea in the king's service, to have respite until the quinzaine of the Purification next, for all debts which are exacted of him, his own, those of Thomas

1337. *Membrane 21d—cont.*

de Clare, Richard de Clare and other ancestors, certifying the king concerning such debts, so that he, being fully informed thereupon, may cause what he sees fit to be done. By C.

Oct. 16. Westminster. To the sheriff of Devon. Order to supersede the taking of John de Chuddelegh of that county until a certain day, as John acknowledged before Philip Lovecok, late mayor of Exeter, and Matthew de Crauthorn, then clerk, to receive recognisances of debts at Exeter, that he owed to Alice, late the wife of John de Beaumund, 300*l.* which he ought to have paid at Easter, in the 7th year of the reign, and because he did not observe the day of payment, at Alice's suit the king ordered the sheriff to take John, if he were a layman, and imprison him until he had satisfied Alice, and to make known to the justices at York, 15 days from Hilary next, what he had done, and John has shown Alice's letters of acquittance in chancery, and has besought the king to cause the taking of his person to be superseded until a certain day, and the king has considered the premises, and that John was a collector of the tenth and fifteenth in that county, granted by the community of the realm, and of the scutage of the army of Scotland there, of the first year of the reign, and he has found in chancery, Richard atte Wyne of Chuddelegh and John Gerveys of Chuddelegh, of that county, who have mainperned to have him before the justices, to do and receive what the king's court shall decide. By C.

MEMBRANE 20d.

Oct. 7. The Tower. To William de la Pole, Henry de Belton, Henry Goldebetere, Thomas de Holm, Thomas de Rys and William Bargayn of Tychull. Order to cause 6,000 sacks of wool, which the king appointed them to take and buy in co. York, except the parts of Craven, to be bought and made ready with all speed for the king's use, and to be at London on the morrow of St. Andrew next, to give their counsel upon certain most urgent affairs touching the king, the state of the realm and certain merchants of the realm. By K.

The like to the following takers and buyers of wool in the following counties, to wit:—

Reginald de Conductu John de Grantham John de Oxon[ia] Richard de Hakeneye	in the city of London and its suburbs, and in cos. Kent, Surrey, Sussex, and Middlesex, for 4,000 sacks.
Roger de Wollesthorp Henry de Tiddewell Robert de Dalderby Hugh Cokheved John de Notingham of Uppringham	in cos. Lincoln and Rutland, for 4,500 sacks.
Thomas Geffrey Richard de Weston John atte Yate Richard de Orleton	in co. Salop, for 1,500 sacks.
Geoffrey de Astwyk Henry atte Grene Simon de Wauere John de Newebury	for 1,000 sacks in cos. Oxford and Berks.

1337. *Membrane 20d—cont.*

William de la Porte Richard Knyvet Thomas de Staunford Henry del Grene of Isham William de Lodelowe Simon de Daventre	for 1,200 sacks, in co. Northampton.
William de Amyas Roger de Botale Robert de Beghton Robert Stuffyn	for 1,200 sacks, in cos. Nottingham and Derby.
John Martyn John Turveye Walter Prestfadre Walter Prestson Thomas Reyner	for 1,200 sacks in co. Leicester.
Thomas Averey John le Whitesmyth Jordan de Shepeye Robert de Shepeye Thomas de Toltham	for 1,000 sacks in co. Warwick.
John de Wentlond John Caterich Roger de Tiksouere Robert le Spicer of Aylesbury Henry Arnald of Bedeford Henry de Braybrok of Horsindon	of 800 sacks, in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Buckingham and Bedford.
John Godhyne Henry Burry Robert de Wodeford John Aungier	for 1,000 sacks in cos. Wilts, Somerset and Dorset.
Robert de Farnfold Nicholas de Exon[ia] Thomas le Palmer Nicholas le Devenisshe Robert Inkepenne Henry Flemmyng	for 500 sacks in co. Southampton.
Thomas Vigerous Robert Wroth William de Staunton William Esgar	for 300 sacks in co. Hereford.
Henry le Carter Thomas le Carter Simon Gros	for 400 sacks in co. Worcester.
Roger Wride John le Rotour Nicholas Reyner Henry de Tidenesouere Thomas le Goldsmyth	for 600 sacks in co. Stafford
Richard Andreu John Baret Thomas Phelip John le Fullere	for 400 sacks in cos. Hertford and Essex.

1338.

Membrane 20d—cont.

Robert Maidegod John le Walsh Nicholas de Langeneye John Lucas	for 400 sacks in co. Gloucester.
William But Thomas de Melchebourne Thomas Rokel Richard de Leyham	for 400 sacks in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.
Robert de Shilvyngton John de Frisemareys Robert du Chastel Robert de Penrith John de Emeldon	for 600 sacks in cos. Cumberland, Northumberland and Westmorland.
Richard de Tanfeld John de Shirewode	for 200 sacks in Cravene, co. York.

Oct. 7. The Tower. To R. bishop of Durham. Like order with respect to Richard de Brikenhale, Walter de Kelstern, Robert Cocside and John de Dunolm of Darlington, appointed to take and buy 500 sacks of wool in the liberty of Durham, that the bishop shall order them to buy the said wool with all speed, and that they shall be at London on the morrow of St. Andrew. By K.

The like to Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, with respect to Henry Torald, Roger de Blorton, Robert de Lodesham and John de Hawardyn for 200 sacks of wool in cos. Chester and Flynt.

Oct. 8. The Tower. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause proclamation to be made in market towns and other fit places that all who have to complain of injuries inflicted on them by the takers of wool in that county, shall be at London on the morrow of St. Andrew next to lay such plaints before the king and his council, the king having ordered the takers to be there on that day, to receive justice or proper amends as the king and council shall determine. By K.

The like to the sheriffs of all the counties in which such takers are appointed.

Oct. 11. Westminster. William, abbot of Rievaulx, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Thomas de Bamburgh, clerk, 25*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. York.—John de Pokelyngton, clerk, received the acknowledgment by writ.

Cancelled on payment; acknowledged by John de Pokelyngton, executor of Thomas's will.

Oct. 12. Westminster. Adam, prior of Kirkham, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk, 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. York.—John de Pokelyngton, clerk, received the acknowledgment by the same writ.

Cancelled on payment; acknowledged by Thomas de Sibthorp and John de Pokelyngton, executors of Thomas's will.

MEMBRANE 19d.

Enrolment of general release by Henry son and heir of Sir Henry de Pynkeneye to Sir John de Molyns, knight. Witnesses: Sir John

1337. *Membrane 19d—cont.*

de Sancto Paulo, Sir William de Emeldon, clerks, Sir Gerard de Braybrok, knight, John atte Penne, Walter atte Grove, John Edred of co. Buckingham, Richard de Pynnore, William de Potenhale, Thomas Bonet of the ward of Baignard castle, London. Dated at London on Tuesday after St. Luke, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Henry came into chancery at London on 22 October, and acknowledged the preceding letters.

Enrolment of release by Henry son and heir of Sir Henry de Pynkeneye to Sir John de Molyns, knight, of all his right and claim in the manors of Dachet and Fulmere, co. Buckingham. [*Witnesses, and as above.*]

Memorandum, that Henry came into chancery at London on 22 October, and acknowledged the preceding letters.

Oct. 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester, to have respite until Easter next for all the debts and reliefs which he owes at the exchequer, his own and those of Margaret his wife, and their ancestors. By K.

The like to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin.

Oct. 3. Westminster. To the same. Order to receive Thomas Darent as the attorney of Henry de Bradeweye, steward of the liberty of John, archbishop of Canterbury, in divers counties, for rendering his account for the issues of that stewardship, as he is engaged upon the king's business. By K.

Oct. 25. Sheen. John de Sandhirst, the elder, acknowledges that he owes to John, archbishop of Canterbury, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Oct. 16. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive Adam de Dene and Robert Lok as the attorneys of John de Alveton, sheriff of Oxford and Berks, to render his account on the morrow of Martinmas next, as he is on the king's business. By K.

Oct. 25. Thame. To the sheriff of Southampton. Whereas the king has appointed certain merchants to buy 500 sacks of wool in that county for his use, and now the king has learned that certain men of that county eloign and conceal their wool so that it may not be taken, and some of them do not permit it to be taken, resisting by armed force, and thus incur the penalty of forfeiture; the king therefore orders the sheriff to go with the said merchants from place to place, where necessary, and to take all the wool which the merchants or he shall find eloigned or occupied, up to 500 sacks, and if any resist, he shall take them as rebels, using the *posse comitatus*, if necessary, and imprison them until further orders. By K.

Nov. 9. Leighton Buzzard. Hugh le Despenser, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Henry de Ferariis, knight, 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Gloucester.

Enrolment of release by Hugh le Despenser, knight, son of Sir Hugh le Despenser, the younger, lord of Glammorgan and Morganno, to Sir Nicholas de la Beche and Sir John de Haudlo, knights, of all his right and claim in the manor of Pydington, co. Oxford, which Sir John de Haudlo holds for life, with reversion to Nicholas, by the king's grant. Witnesses: Richard, earl of Arundel, William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, Henry de Ferrariis, John de Molyns, William de Shareshull, Edmund de Bereford, James de Wodestok, Richard de

1337.

Membrane 19*d*—*cont.*

Williamescote, Thomas de Langeleye, Hugh de Berewyk. Dated at Oxford on 4 November, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Hugh came into chancery at London on 9 November, and acknowledged the preceding letters.

MEMBRANE 18*d*.

Oct. 7. The Tower. To the burgomasters, *consules*, and *échevins* of Ghent in Flanders. Request to give credence to John de Frandeston, the king's yeoman.

Oct. 20. Sheen. To Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to release Robert de Angerton, taken at sea by Hugh de Reppes and his fellow mariners, and imprisoned in the Tower by the king's order, because John de Lilbourn, knight, Richard de Bolton of co. Northumberland, John de Godesfeld, William de Lavenam, and John Herle of the city of London, have mainperned to have Robert before the king, his council or the justices, to stand to right upon the causes for which he was taken, and upon the felonies and trespasses of which he may be accused, and to do and receive what shall then be determined, and will conduct himself well. By K.

Oct. 18. Westminster. To the justices of the Bench. Order to continue until the quinzaine of the Purification next, in the same state in which it now is, the plea pending before them between the king and W. archbishop of York, of *quo warranto* concerning the cognisance of pleas in the port of the water of Hull between the Humber and Newecroftegote, at the archbishop's request. By C.

Oct. 25. Thame. John de Pateshull, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byny and Nicholas Mariny and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Bedford.

Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 27. Thame. Walter de Escote, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Queen Philippa, 420*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Southampton.

Cancelled on payment; acknowledged by the queen before the bishop of Chichester, the chancellor.

Enrolment of release by Joan, daughter and heir of Sir John de Wauton, knight, in her pure widowhood, to William de Peyto, clerk, of all her right and claim in the manor of Waldyngham, co. Surrey. Witnesses: Richard de Routhyng, vintner and citizen of London, William de Breouse, Richard de Birton, William de Leycestr[ia], Thomas Moriz, Walter de Billingham, William de Tanrugg. Dated at London on 20 October, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that Joan came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 29 October, and acknowledged the preceding letters.

Enrolment of release by the same Joan to Eleanor late the wife of Sir Guy Ferre, and to John de Bray of all her right and claim in the manor of Waldyngham, co. Surrey. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Stratford, elect of Chichester, the chancellor, Sir John de Seint Poul, Sir Michael de Wath, Sir Thomas de Evesham, Sir Thomas de Brayton, Master John de Langetoft, Richard de Routhyng, vintner and citizen of London, Richard de Birton, William de Leycestr[ia], Thomas Moris, William de Tanrugg, Maurel de Samford, John de Bristowe. Dated at London on 28 October, 11 Edward III. *French.*

1337.

Membrane 18*d*—*cont.*

Memorandum, that Joan came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 29 October, and acknowledged the preceding letters.

Nov. 3. Thame. Brother John, abbot of Thame, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Richard le Tours of Toureseye, 55*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Oxford.

Nov. 12. Thame. Edmund de Reynham acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Sibthorpe, clerk, 9*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Buckingham.

Enrolment of deed by Isabella, queen of England, lady of Ireland and countess of Ponthieu (*Pontyf*), testifying that whereas she holds the castle and manor of Hawardyn, the stewardship of Chester and the manors of Lee, Bosele and Neston, co. Chester, the manor of Kenynghale, co. Norfolk, with the hundred of Smethedon, the manor of Cassynglond, co. Suffolk, a carucate of land and 20*l.* of rent in Cassynglond, and in the town of Fraunnesden, the manor of Malberthorp, co. Lincoln (*Nicole*), and 7*s.* rent in Hermeston in the same county and the advowson of the church there, the castle and town of Mold, which formerly belonged to Sir Robert de Mohaut, steward of Chester, with all the appurtenances thereof, with reversion to the king, who has granted that reversion to William de Montagu, earl of Saresbirs, the queen agrees to this grant, and has attorned for her fealty to the earl according to the purport of the king's letters. Dated at Hertford on 6 October, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that on Monday the eve of SS. Simon and Jude, Sir Thomas de Evesham, clerk, to whom the king gave power to receive the queen's acknowledgment of the said fealty and attornment, went to Teukesbury, co. Gloucester, to the queen, where she acknowledged the said deed, as appears by the king's writ to Thomas, which is on the files among the writs of *dedimus potestatem* of this year.

MEMBRANE 17*d.*

Enrolment of release by Hugh le Despenser, knight, son of Sir Hugh le Despenser, the younger, lord of Glammorgan and Morganno, to Sir John de Molyns, knight, of all his right and claim in the manors of Dachette and Fulmere, co. Buckingham, and of release to Sir John de Molyns and Sir John de Haudlo, knights, and to Eleanor late the wife of Matthew son of Herbert and to the heirs of John de Molyns, of all his right and claim in the manors of Lutegereshale, co. Buckingham, and Swyreford, co. Oxford, which Sir John de Haudlo and Eleanor hold for life, of which the reversion pertains to John de Molyns by the king's grant. Witnesses: Richard, earl of Arundel, William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, Sir Henry de Ferrariis, Sir Nicholas de la Beche, Sir Gerard de Braybrok, Sir Richard la Vache, knights, Robert Fitz Elys, Richard le Warde, John de Bruyn, Robert le Warde. Dated at Colebrok on 8 November, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Hugh came into chancery at London on 9 November, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Nov. 20. Thame. To Reginald de Conductu, John de Grantham, John de Oxon[ia], and Richard de Hakeneye, appointed to take and buy 4,000 sacks of wool for the king's use in the city and suburbs of London, and in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Kent and Middlesex. Order to cause what remains

1337. *Membrane 17d—cont.*

to be bought of the said wool, to be bought without delay and taken to the necessary places and ports, so that the king may be able to send them with speed to parts beyond the sea, as he has ordained by the advice of the council, and they shall certify the king of what they have done, knowing that if they prove remiss in the execution of the premises, the king will punish them as disobedient. By K.

The like to the other takers and buyers of wool in the counties in which they were appointed. [*The names and quantities of wool are given as at page 268 above.*]

Memorandum, that all the said writs were patent.

Nov. 20. Thame. To R. bishop of Durham. The like with respect to the takers appointed by him, at the king's order, in the liberty of Durham. By K.

The like to Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester with respect to Henry Thorale, Roger de Bloreton, Robert de Lodesham and John Hawardyn, the takers appointed in cos. Chester and Flynt. By K.

MEMBRANE 16d.

Nov. 2. Thame. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Gilbert de Elsefeld to have respite until Christmas next for 7*l.* 5*s.* 1*d.*, in which he is bound at the exchequer. By C.

Nov. 12. Thame. John son of Walter de Acton acknowledges that he owes to John de Acton, chaplain, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.

Nov. 13. Thame. Thomas son of William de Outewell acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Sancto Johanne, the younger, 8*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Cambridge.

Cancelled on payment.

—— Robert de Silkeston, one of the tenants of the lands which belonged
—— to William Tuchet, puts in his place Richard de Bolyngbrok and William son of William Fraunceys of Tathewell, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 75*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.*, made by William Tuchet in chancery to John de Cotum.—Michael de Wath received the attorneys.

—— The same Robert puts in his place the same Richard and William
—— to defend the execution of a recognisance for 40*l.*, made by William Tuchet in chancery to John de Cotum of London.—The same Michael received the attorneys.

Nov. 13. Thame. Thomas son of William de Outwell acknowledges that he owes to Humphrey fitz Wauter, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Norfolk.

Cancelled on payment.

Nov. 14. Thame. George de Wyke acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Ineworthe, chaplain, and to Hugh atte Cokke of London, 24*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Dec. 4. Reading. To R. bishop of Durham. Order to appoint William de Dunolm of Derlyngton, John de Dunolm of Darlington and Walter atte Hall in the place of Richard de Brikenhale, Walter de Kelsterne, Robert Cokside and John de Dunolm of Derlyngton, whom the king lately ordered him to appoint to take and buy 500 sacks of wool in that liberty for the

1337. *Membrane 16d—cont.*

king's use, ordering them to cause the remainder of that wool to be bought and taken to certain places, as he had ordered the others [*as at page 270 above*], who cannot attend to this on account of certain impediments. By C.

MEMBRANE 15d.

Enrolment of deed by Arnald de Pynsele, master of the ship called '*Navis Dei*' of Bayonne, Bernard Lescar, master of '*la Seinte Marie*' of Bayonne, John de Bays, master of '*la Seinte Marie*,' Laurence de la Crous, master of '*la Seinte Anne*,' Peter de Las, master of '*la Seinte Marie*,' and John Bydard, master of '*la Seinte Jame*' of Bayonne, testifying that whereas those ships were taken at sea by certain of the king's men and brought to the port of Sandwich, the men asserting that the masters had gone with them and with divers merchandise to Flanders, and had sold their goods to the men of those parts, and the king ordered the ships to be delivered, with their tackle and certain things in them, so that the masters made security with him to answer to him in all the premises, and to set out with their ships to aggrieve those enemies, and for their good behaviour, the said masters grant that they will answer and set out as aforesaid, and for this they oblige themselves, their ships and all their goods. Dated at London on 5 November, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that the said Arnald, Bernard, John, Laurence, Peter and John came into chancery at London on 10 November, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Nov. 11. Leighton Buzzard. John Sprai, son of Ralph Sprai, citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to Master Elias de Sancto Albano, canon of Salisbury, 70 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

—— John de Bedeford of London, skinner, puts in his place John de
—— Botheby and William de Myrfeld, clerks, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 120*l.*, made to him in chancery by John Mauger.

Enrolment of acknowledgment of receipt by Robert de Stanes, brother and heir of Master Simon de Stanes, from Arnald le Chaundeler, citizen of London, of a certain box under Master Simon's seal, and the charters and muniments contained therein, which Master Simon delivered to Arnald to his custody. Dated at London on Saturday after St. Edmund, king and martyr, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Robert came into chancery at London on 22 November, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

MEMBRANE 14d.

Nov. 6. Thame. To the taxers and collectors in co. Middlesex of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years by the community of the realm. Order to permit the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Giles, without London, who are of the order of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem in England, to have respite until Easter next for the tenth and fifteenth touching them. By C.

1337. *Membrane 14d—cont.*

Oct. 20. Westminster. Thomas, bishop of Worcester, acknowledges that he owes to the king, 1,000 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Worcester.—John de Stoke, clerk, received the acknowledgment by writ of *dedimus potestatem*, which is on the files of this year.

Nov. 5. Thame. Joan late the wife of John de Insula of Gatecoumbe, and John de Glamorgan, John de Kyngeston, John de Heyno, knights, William Passelewe, Robert de Insula and Thomas le Vavasour acknowledge that they owe to John, archbishop of Canterbury, 800 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Southampton.—Master John de Langetoft, clerk, received the acknowledgment by writ of *dedimus potestatem*, which is on the files of this year.

Cancelled on payment.

Nov. 20. Quarrendon. To Master Thomas Sampson, the king's clerk. Order to be at Westminster on Monday after St. Nicholas next, to treat with the king and others of the council upon certain most urgent affairs, and further to do what shall be enjoined upon him on the king's behalf. By K.

The like to the following, to wit:—

Thomas de Blaston.	Henry Power.
Thomas de Lincoln.	John de Stouford.

Nov. 20. Quarrendon. To the mayor and sheriffs of London. Order to cause proclamation to be made on Sunday next and Monday following that all merchants deputed to take wool for the king's use, who are about to come to Westminster by the king's order, shall stay there and treat with the mayor and sheriffs upon affairs enjoined upon them by the king, until the Friday following, on which day the king has ordained to hold his council, to receive information from them upon the matters so treated, and further to do what shall seem good to the council. By K.

Dec. 11. Reading. John de Exon[ia] acknowledges that he owes to John de Holbourne, clerk, 40*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Northampton.

Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 13d.

Nov. 6. Thame. To the taxers and collectors in co. Middlesex of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years. Order to permit the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Giles without London to have respite until Easter next, for the quota touching them. By C.

Memorandum, that John de Little of London, Thomas Doget of London, Geoffrey de Branglyng of London and Robert de Westwode of London came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 13 November, and mainperned for Thomas son of Simon de Waltham, 'fhisser,' suspect of certain felonies and misdeeds, and imprisoned at Neugate, and who cruelly wounded and beat Theobald Poleyn, the king's serjeant of chancery, that Thomas will behave well and will do no harm to Theobald henceforth.

Enrolment of grant, surrender and confirmation made before the chancellor by Thomas, prior of Bustlesham and his convent, to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, their founder, of the manor of Hurdecote, co. Somerset, and 10 marks yearly rent which the prior and convent of Taunton are wont to render to them for the manor and

1337. *Membrane* 13*d*—*cont.*

hundred of Dylverton in the same county, which they held of the earl's gift, and by the king's confirmation. Witnesses: Master Robert de Stretford, elect of Chichester, the chancellor, Nicholas de la Beche, John de Molyns, John de Mere, John de Clyvedon, knights, Ralph de Middelny, John de Leddred. Dated at London on 20 November, 1337, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that the prior came into chancery at London on 22 November, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas the said earl, lord of the manor of Dynby, founded the said monastery of Austin canons by the king's licence, he has granted to the prior and canons there his manor of Brustlesham, co. Berks, an acre of land in Kyngesclere, co. Southampton, and the advowson of the church of that town, a certain enclosed assart containing 104 acres 1 rood 28 perches of land upon the heath at Berendemulle in the manor and town of Cokham, co. Berks, to hold in frankalmoin. Witnesses: John, archbishop of Canterbury, Master Robert de Stretford, archdeacon of Canterbury, Sir Geoffrey le Scrop, Sir John de Stonore, Sir Thomas West, Sir Nicholas de la Beche, Sir John de Molyns, Sir John de Mere, Sir Robert Achard, knights, Michael de Wath, John de Sancto Paulo, William de Langeleye, James de Wodestok, John de Benham, John de Leddred, Henry de Pynkeneye. Dated at Brustlesham on 15 April, 1336 *(sic)*, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that the earl came into chancery at London on 22 November, and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

Enrolment of the same deed. Dated on 15 April 1337, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that the earl came into chancery at London on 22 November, and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

MEMBRANE 12*d*.

Dec. 3. Reading. Richard le fitz Symon, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Sutton, parson of Baketon church, 229 marks 6*s*. 8*d*.; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Norfolk.

Nov. 16. Thame. To Walter de la Boure, bailiff of the liberty of Hereford. Order to have Roger Collyng, citizen of Hereford, before the king and his council in chancery on Monday after St. Lucy next to answer for his contempt and further to do and receive what shall be determined then, knowing that the king will amerce him at 100*s*., because he did not have Roger before the king on the morrow of Martinmas last, and will amerce him more severely if he does not obey the present order, as the king ordered Roger to be before him and his council on the morrow of the Nativity of the Virgin last, to do what should be enjoined upon him there, and because he did not come, the king ordered the sheriff of Hereford to attach Roger, and have him before the king and his council on the morrow of Martinmas last to answer for his contempt, and the sheriff returned that the writ was returned to Walter, who answered that Roger was attached by John de Brumpton, 'barber,' and Stephen Nif, to have him before the king on a day contained in the writ, and Roger having been exacted several times, has not come on that day and has not been brought by Walter. By C.

Nov. 25. Reading. To Walter de Rodeneye. Order to perform the following matters without delay, as the king appointed him with John Inge and Thomas

1337. *Membrane 12d—cont.*

de Marlebergh to levy and collect the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years, in co. Somerset, answering for one moiety on the morrow of St. Andrew, and for the other at the Purification yearly, and the king also appointed them to collect scutage for the army of Scotland in the first year of the reign, and he has learned that John is at present engaged upon other affairs and that Walter is remiss in the execution of the said assignments. By C.

Dec. 6. Reading. Philip de Pisford of Northampton and William de Byfle of Northampton acknowledge that they owe to Robert de Foxton, 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Northampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Dec. 7. Reading. Gilbert Everard, parson of Tychemersh church and Thomas de Croukerne acknowledge that they owe to Thomas de Evesham, clerk, 40*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Stephen le Botiller of Northalle acknowledges that he owes to John de Neubury, citizen of London, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

Robert son of Robert Russel of Tikhull acknowledges that he owes to John de Sancto Paulo, clerk, 40 marks, to be levied, etc. in co. York.

Cancelled on payment.

John de Sancto Paulo, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to Robert son of Robert Russel of Tikhull, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Berks.

Cancelled on payment.

Dec. 9. Reading. William de Pysynden acknowledges that he owes to John, archbishop of Canterbury, 400*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Dec. 3. Reading. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to cause Giles de Badelesmere, who is about to set out to Scotland in the king's service, to have respite until Easter next for all the debts which are exacted from him, those of Thomas de Clare, Richard de Clare and other ancestors, as well as his own. By K.

Dec. 13. Reading. Richard de Basyngstok, goldsmith of London, acknowledges that he owes to William de Pertenhale of Wodestrete, London, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

—— Thomas de Ferariis, to whom the king granted the custody of the
—— purparty of Isabella, daughter and co-heir of John de Moeles, tenant in chief, a minor in the king's wardship, to hold until she should come of age, puts in his place William de Burgh, clerk, to receive Isabella's purparty of the knight's fees and advowsons, touching her of John's inheritance.

Enrolment of grant by David de Tillebury, citizen and spicer of London, to Sir John de Marton, parson of Westtillebury church and John de la Pole, of all the lands and rents which he held by the grant of Robert de Suwell and Roysia his mother, in the towns and parishes of Stifford,

1337. *Membrane* 12*d*—*cont.*

Thurrok, Grey and Little Thurrok, co. Essex, together with the advowson of Stifford church and all other appurtenances; also all his lordship and all lands, rents and services which he has acquired from John de Stifford in the towns of Stifford, Chaldewell and Little Thurrok, to wit, of the tenement of John Richard, 5*s*. 8¼*d*. yearly; of the tenement of Simon le May, 8*d*. yearly; of the tenement of Alice le May, 16*d*. yearly; of David Eleyne, 1¾*d*. yearly; of the tenement of Gunnora Stievene, 12*d*. yearly; of the tenement of Adam de Enefeld, 2*d*. yearly; of the tenement of Simon atte Benne, 22*d*. yearly; of Ivo atte Cherche, for a marsh in Chaldewell, 1*d*. yearly; of Hugh de Shirfeld, for a marsh which he holds in Little Thurrok, 1*d*. yearly. Witnesses: Sir Henry Gernet, knight, Benedict de Ditton, John de Nieweton, Richard de Norton, Gilbert Wade, John Richard, John de Cherleton, Thomas de Maryns, Roger de Frowyk, John de Priterwell. Dated at London on Wednesday after St. Andrew, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that David came into chancery at London on 16 December, and acknowledged the preceding charter.

Memorandum, that Sir Thomas de Evesham and Sir Thomas de Sibthorp, clerks of chancery, received the acknowledgment.

Dec. 13. Westminster. To the sheriffs of London. Order to cause Simon Heron to be released from prison if he shall find mainpernors who will undertake to have him before the king with his letters of acquittance on the quinzaine of Hilary next, to do and receive what the king's court shall then determine, as it has been shown to the king by Simon that whereas he acknowledged before John de Pulteneye, then mayor of London, and William de Carleton, clerk, to receive recognisances of debts at London, according to the statute of Acton Burnel, that he owed to Thomas de Everyngham, knight, 60*l*., and had not observed the terms of payment, he was taken by the sheriffs and imprisoned at Neugate; and although Thomas has now been fully satisfied for the 60*l*., by his letters of acquittance, which are in Simon's possession, as he says, yet Simon is detained in prison, and has besought the king to provide a remedy, wherefor the king ordered Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king, to summon Thomas and others concerned before them, view the said letters and hear Simon's plaint, and further to cause what is right to be done for his release.

Enrolment of release by John son and heir of William Tornegold of Braynford, to John de Bray of Chesewyk, of all his right and claim in all lands, woods, meadows, pasture, rents and services which John holds of the enfeoffment or demise of Joan Tornegold, his mother, in fee or for her life, in the town of Yillyngg, co. Middlesex. Witnesses: Richard de Heyle, John Tornegold, citizen and fishmonger of London, John de Bristoll, Maurilius de Saunford, Henry atte Grene. Dated at Yillyngg on Friday after St Lucy, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John came into chancery at Westminster on 19 December, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

MEMBRANE 11*d*.

Dec. 20. Westminster. To J. archbishop of Canterbury. Summons to attend parliament at Westminster on the morrow of the Purification next, to treat upon certain affairs touching the state of the realm and other matters declared by the cardinals sent to the king by the pope, warning

1337. *Membrane* 11*d*—*cont.*

the prior and chapter of Christ Church, Canterbury, the archdeacons and all the clergy of that diocese, to attend the same in person or by proctors. By K.

[*Fœdera. Rep. Dignity of a Peer, iv. p.* 488.]

The like to W. archbishop of York and to seventeen bishops, and to H. bishop of Lincoln, or his vicar general while he is away. [*Ibid.*]

To the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury. Summons to attend the said parliament. By K.

[*Rep. Dignity of a Peer, iv. p.* 489.]

The like to twenty-eight abbots, the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, and three other priors. [*Ibid.*]

To Henry, earl of Lancaster. Summons to attend the said parliament. [*Ibid.*] By K.

The like to eight earls and to thirty-five others, the summonses to John de Nevill of Essex and William de Kerdeston being vacated, because they are elsewhere in the king's service. [*Ibid.*]

To the sheriff of York. Order to cause two knights for that county, two citizens from each city and two burgesses from each borough to be elected to attend the said parliament. By K.

[*Ibid.*]

The like to all the sheriffs of England. [*Ibid.*]

To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Order to cause two barons to be elected in each of these ports to attend the said parliament. [*Ibid.*]

To Geoffrey le Scrop. Order to attend the said parliament, to treat with others of the council. [*Ibid.*]

The like to twelve others. [*Ibid.*]

To William de Bohun, earl of Northampton. Summons to attend the said parliament. [*Ibid.*]

The like to six other earls, and eleven others. [*Ibid.*]

Memorandum, that the writs directed to the magnates immediately above were sent to chancery to be annulled, because some of them are in Scotland and some beyond the sea, in the king's service. [*Ibid.*]

Membrane 10*d*.

Nov. 29. Reading. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Dover. Order to meet Peter, cardinal priest of St. Praxed, and Bertrand, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro, who are about to come to England and intend to land at Dover, receive them and their households favourably, not permitting them to be aggrieved nor victuals to be sold to them at a higher price than obtained before their arrival, causing this to be proclaimed, if necessary, and punishing those who do the contrary. By K.

[*Fœdera.*]

Memorandum that John de Stouford of co. Devon, Richard de Kelleshull of co. Essex, Alan de Asshe of co. Somerset, Henry Power of the same county, William de Elmeden of co. York, Hasculphus de Whitewell of co. Rutland, George de Longevill of co. Northampton and Richard de Glatton of co. Cambridge, have mainperned before Master William

1337. *Membrane* 10*d*—*cont.*

la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, Geoffrey le Scrop, justice of the Bench, and the barons of the exchequer, to have William son of Robert de Thorp, knight, whom the king ordered to be arrested by Thomas Wake, sheriff of Northampton, and William del Wode, for certain trespasses and contempts of the king, to answer for the said contempts and trespasses, and further to do what shall be determined.

Memorandum that the mainprise was sent by the treasurer, Geoffrey, the justices and barons to chancery to be enrolled.

Dec. 6. Reading. To Thomas Wake, sheriff of Northampton, and William del Wode, the king's serjeant-at-arms. Order to cause the arrest of William son of Robert de Thorp to be superseded, and to release him by the aforesaid mainprise, as the king has learned that they are of good report, although he lately appointed Thomas and William to arrest Thomas Gentil, Robert de Thorp, knight, and William his son, suspect of certain trespasses, and to take them to the Tower of London. By C.

Dec. 9. Reading. To John de Shardelawe and Hugh de Croft, justices appointed to take assizes in co. Bedford. Order to continue the assize of novel disseisin which Isolda, late the wife of William Inge, knight, arramed against Thomas, earl of Norfolk, who is staying in Scotland in the king's service against the Scots, and others contained in the original writ, in the state in which it now is, while the earl is in the said service, according to the ordinance made at Nottingham. By K. & C.

Dec. 14. Reading. Hugh de Mortymer, knight, acknowledges that he owes to William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Bedford.

Ralph de Rastwold acknowledges that he owes to Maurice de Berkele, 50 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Oxford.

Cancelled on payment.

Dec. 15. Westminster. Gilbert Pecche, knight, Henry Pane and John de Bosco acknowledge that they owe to Robert de Scales, knight, 44*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Suffolk.

Aug. 26. Westminster. To William de Shareshull and his fellows, justices appointed to take assizes in cos. Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Salop and Stafford. Order to continue all the assizes of novel disseisin and attaints arramed before them against John de Cherleton, the elder, whom the king has appointed justiciary of Ireland, and who is, therefore, staying in that land, in the same state in which they now are, while he is staying in that service, according to the ordinance made at Notyngham.

By K. & C.

Dec. 15. Westminster. To Thomas Wake, sheriff of Northampton, and William del Wode, the king's serjeant-at-arms. Order to supersede the taking of Robert de Thorp, whom the king appointed them to arrest [*as above*], by the mainprise of Hasculphus de Whitewell of co. Rutland, William de Thorp of co. Northampton, William de Leycestr[ia] of co. Leicester, Richard de Burton of co. York, Walter de Bylingham of co. Middlesex and John Parles of co. Essex. By K. & C.

duppl.

Dec. 17. Westminster. John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, acknowledges that he owes to Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byny and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, 2,000 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Norfolk.

1337. *MEMBRANE 9d.*

Dec. 5. Reading. To the sheriff of York. Order, upon sight of these presents, to cause proclamation to be made in cities, boroughs, market towns and other fit places that no one shall hide or eloign his wool, or resist those appointed by the king to take wool in that county, under pain of forfeiture, but shall show his wool to them without dissimulation, and permit them to buy and purvey it according to their commission, making known that if any one does anything to disturb this in any way, the king will cause his wool to be seized as forfeit, and the sheriff shall aid and be attendant upon the takers of wool, as much as is necessary. By K. & C.

The like to the sheriffs of all the counties where such takers and buyers were appointed. [*Here follow the names and quantity of wool, as at page* 268 *above.*]

1338.

Jan. 8. The Tower. To Alfonso, king of Castile, Leon, Toledo, Galicia, Seville, Murcia, Jaen and Algarves, and lord of the county of Molina. Alfonso has written to the king that he cannot attend to the matters in treaty between them, by their envoys, because he is much occupied by war, but that when peace comes, he hopes to do what is fitting thereupon; and the king will assist him in his disturbances, and rejoices that there is a prospect of the troubles being speedily terminated, and declares that he is always ready to complete the treaty, and requests Alfonso to ordain the completion of the premises, so that mutual assistance between their royal houses may continually increase. [*Fœdera.*]

Jan. 8. The Tower. To the same. The king has received his letters in reply to a request to prohibit his subjects from going to Flanders to their aid, stating that kings at war ought not to do harm to alien merchants trafficking, and requesting the king not to harass his subjects sailing to Flanders; and it is not the king's intention to do so, as he wishes the subjects of Alfonso to take their goods where they please, but as it is not safe for those subjects to communicate with the Flemings in time of disturbance, if any damage is done to them by the king's subjects, he will cause speedy justice to be done and requests the like favour for his own subjects. [*Ibid.*]

Jan. 7. The Tower. To Mary, queen of Castile and Leon. Request to prevail upon the king of Castile, who is with his army against the king of Portugal, to send envoys to complete the matters begun between them. [*Ibid.*]

1337. *MEMBRANE 8d.*

Dec. 18. Westminster. To Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to release William Benet from prison by a certain mainprise, as the king lately appointed William de Careswell and other lieges to arrest William, suspect of felonies and misdeeds, and take him to the Tower, according to the agreement made lately in parliament at Westminster, and Peter de Monte Forti, knight, and William Trussel, knight, of co. Warwick, William de Chiltinham, of co. Gloucester, have mainperned before the king in chancery to have William Benet before the king, his council or justices to stand to right in the premises, and to do and receive what shall then be determined, and that he will behave well. By C.

1337. *Membrane 8d—cont.*

Dec. 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the men of Great Yarmouth to have respite until Easter next for 300*l.*, to wit 200*l.* of the tenth and fifteenth granted in parliament at Westminster and in the council at Nottingham in the 10th year of the reign, and 100*l.* for the first term of the tenth and fifteenth lately granted for three years in the council at Westminster, as those men have besought the king to pardon them that sum, as they are much depressed by the arrest of their ships and because foreign merchants and merchandise, from which they receive most advantage, have not come to that town for a great while. By C.

The like to the collectors of the same in co. Norfolk. By C.

Dec. 18. Westminster. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Order, upon sight of these presents, to cause proclamation to be made that no one shall inflict injury on the men of Great Yarmouth, by reason of the dissensions between them and the men of the Cinque Ports, under pain of forfeiture, but they shall treat the men of Great Yarmouth favourably when they come to those parts, as the king ordained a fleet, provided for war, at the supplication of certain merchants, lords and masters of ships, to go to the duchy [of Aquitaine] for wine and return thence, and the king has learned that evil and damage may arise between the ships of the Cinque Ports and those of Great Yarmouth, if these ships chance to meet upon the sea, by reason of the dissensions between them, and the king wishes to prevent such evils, as his subjects ought to be united, since they are surrounded on all sides by enemies. The king has sent a like prohibition to the men of Great Yarmouth. By K. & C.

1338.

Jan. 2. Westminster. To justices of the Bench. Order to continue in the same state in which it now is, the assize of novel disseisin which Thomas Retheryk arramed before William de Shareshull and his fellows, justices of assize in co. Salop, against John de Cherleton, whom the king has appointed justiciary of Ireland, who is staying in that land, and Hawisia his wife and others contained in the original writ, concerning tenements in Great Meleneok, Thledreth, Kithleveno, Stradenernoy, Thlanershemereys, Bodenwal, Thlannegheyn, Doluaur, Codwynnayn, Roulas, Garthloulgh, and Pymyrth, which assize is adjourned before the justices on account of certain difficulties in it, while John is staying in the king's service, in accordance with the ordinance made at Notingham. By K. & C.

MEMBRANE 7d.

Jan. 8. Hertford. Thomas de Evesham and Henry de Bradeweye, clerks, acknowledge that they owe to John Hamond of London, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Gloucester.
Cancelled on payment.

Jan. 9. Hertford. Edmund le Gode, vicar of Westthurrok church and John le Smyth of Westthurrok, acknowledge that they owe to William de Cusancia, clerk, 10*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Henry de Annesleye of Saxendale acknowledges that he owes to John Ursel, chaplain, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Nottingham.

1338. *Membrane 7d—cont.*

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas Peter de Sesers, merchant of Arragon, is appointed attorney of all the merchants of Arragoun and Malorges who had laded merchandise in a ship of Malorges, called '*Seint Lodwiz*,' in which Bernard Badors was master, he releases to Elias Condy, Michael le Yonge, Richard Wygod, William Loveryk, Salomon Yok, John Loveryk, Thomas and Richard his brothers, William Jolif, William Fauconer, Thomas de Staple and all others of the town of Sandwich, all actions with respect to the ship and the merchandise therein, which were taken on 13 October, 1336, by a ship of Sandwich called '*la Godbiete*,' in which Elias Condy was master. Dated at London on Thursday after Epiphany, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum that Peter came into chancery at London in the church of the Carmelites, on 9 January, and acknowledged the preceding letters.

Jan. 10. Hertford. John Hubert of London, 'flesshemongere,' acknowledges that he owes to Richard de Lammuth of London, 'fysshemongere,' and Laurence Draper of London, 'fysshemongere,' 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Joan late the wife of Thomas Corbet of Bedvngton, acknowledges that she owes to Henry Wymond and William Box, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Surrey.

Henry de Bradewaye acknowledges that he owes to John de Stretford, archbishop of Canterbury, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Southampton.

Cancelled on payment.

1337. *Membrane 6d.*

Dec. 29. Westminster. Arnald Garcy de Sancto Johanne acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Bradestan, knight, 340*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Buckingham.

Dec. 20. Westminster. William, prior of Holy Trinity, Walingford, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John Wythorn, parson of Boscombe church, diocese of Salisbury, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Berks.

Cancelled on payment.

Dec. 18. Westminster. Queen Philippa puts in her place Thomas de Brayton and William de Kyrkeby, clerks, to prosecute the execution of certain recognisances made to her in chancery by certain persons.—The chancellor received the attorneys.

Nov. 10. Thame. To the mayor and sheriffs of London. Order to cause all merchants of Spain who come to the realm with their goods and merchandise, whom the king has taken into his protection, to be favourably treated and to defend them from injury, and to cause anything which has been forfeited, to be restored to them, while they behave faithfully with the king and have no intercourse with his enemies, as the king has confirmed these privileges to such merchants, which were granted by Edward I, by charter. By K.

Dec. 25. Guildford. To the abbot and convent of Rerisby. Order to send a strong horse, not *(euitum)*, to chancery for carrying the rolls there, to be there on the quinzaine of Hilary next, to be delivered to John de Sancto Paulo, keeper of those rolls. By K.

1337.

Membrane 6d—cont.

Dec. 10. Windsor. To Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, the king's son. Order to appoint a fit person in place of Robert de Ledesham to take and buy wool for the king's use in cos. Chester and Flynt, as he is impeded by divers affairs from doing this, as the king has learned.

By K. & C.

Dec. 24. Guildford. To P. cardinal priest of St. Praxed. The king has heard the pope's letters, sent by the cardinal, endeavouring to make peace between him and the king of France, but notifies that, according to the custom of the realm, such important business is not dealt with without consulting the prelates, magnates, wise men of the realm, and the king's friends, wherefore the king has summoned a parliament at Westminster on the morrow of the Purification next, but the king binds himself that no invasion shall be made on the lands of the king of France before 1 March next, and has ordered the seneschal of Gascony, the warden of the Cinque Ports, and the bailiffs and men of other places where there is a great quantity of ships, to do no harm to the people of France after fifteen days, reckoned from this 22 December, before the said 1 March, and to publicly forbid all the king's subjects to attempt anything against the said grant, under pain of forfeiture. *Et erat patens.* [*Fœdera.*]

The like to B. cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro.

Dec. 20. Westminster. To the collectors of scutage in co. Wilts of the army of Scotland, in the 1st year of the reign. Order to supersede the demand made on John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, for scutage for his manors of Caneford, Aldebourn, Troubrugg, Cherleton, Hengestrigg and Aumbresbury and the fees pertaining thereto, until Easter next, so that the king may cause the rolls of chancery to be inspected thereupon in the mean time, and justice to be done, as the earl has shown that although the manors and fees were in his hands in the said year and he did his service for them, yet the collectors, pretending that they were in the king's hands, exact scutage therefrom and distrain the earl therefor, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy, and the chancery rolls of that year are not at present in chancery, whereby the matter could be resolved.

By C.

Dec. 30. Guildford. Robert, bishop of Chichester, acknowledges that he owes to John de Sancto Paulo, Master John de Belegrave, Master John de Mitford, Master William de Fissheburn, William de Langeton, clerks, and William de Preston, executors of the will of John, late bishop of Chichester, 665 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Sussex.—Thomas de Baumburgh received the acknowledgment.

Cancelled on payment; acknowledged by John de Belgrave.

Enrolment of indenture made on Tuesday after Christmas, 11 Edward III, between Robert, bishop of Chichester, and the said executors, testifying that whereas the bishop has made the preceding recognisance, which was made for the corn of the bishopric for autumn last, sold by the executors in the best market, in part to the bishop, so that he should repair the houses, ornaments and other things, of which the repairs ought to be made, the bishop releases them of all action which he might have in this respect, and the executors grant that the corn deposited in granges to other uses than the bishop's, shall be allowed to him in the said sum, according to what it is now worth. Dated at Aldyngburn, as aforesaid.

1337. *Membrane 6d—cont.*

Memorandum that the bishop and executors came into chancery at Aldyngburn on the said Tuesday, and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

1338.

Jan. 5. The Tower. Eborardus le Frenshe, mayor of Bristol, acknowledges that he owes to the king, 220*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Gloucester.

Jan. 6. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John Golafre, sheriff of Worcester, who is on the king's business, to have respite until the morrow of the close of Easter next, for rendering his account due on the morrow of the Purification next. By C.

Jan. 13. The Tower. John de Colon[ia], citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to Henry de Wyckewane, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.
Cancelled on payment.

Jan. 14. The Tower. Nicholas Breton of Welton acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Roderham, clerk, 40*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

1337. *MEMBRANE 5d.*

Dec. 28. Guildford. William de Birston, clerk, is sent to the abbess and convent of St. Mary, Winchester, to receive a yearly pension from that house, by reason of the new creation of the abbess, until they have provided him with a suitable benefice. By p.s. [10502.]

1338.

Jan. 4. The Tower. Robert de Burton, clerk, is sent to R. bishop of Chichester, to receive a yearly pension from him, by reason of his new creation, until the bishop shall provide him with a suitable benefice. By p.s. [10526.]

Jan. 2. Buckden. To the archbishop of Dublin or his vicar general, if he is absent. Order not to interfere with the archbishop of Armagh in the bearing of his cross in that diocese, on his way to the parliament at Dublin on the morrow of Hilary next, to which the king has summoned him.
[*Fœdera.*] By C.
To the mayor and bailiffs of Dublin. The like order. By C.

—— Bartholomew de Burghersh puts in his place John de Pikeryng,
—— clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 40*l.*, made to him in chancery by John de Frenyngham.

—— Walter de Bermyngeham and Elizabeth his wife, sister and co-heir
—— of John de Multon of Egremunt, tenant in chief, put in their place Thomas de Pardeshou and Robert de Rotyngton, to receive Elizabeth's purparty of the said inheritance.

Enrolment of release by William de Mountagu, earl of Salesbury, and Katherine de Mountagu, countess of Salesbury, to Sir John de Molyns of all their right and claim in the manor of Fulmere, co. Buckingham, which John holds of their grant. Witnesses: Sir Nicholas de la Beche, Sir Richard de la Vache, Sir Gerard de Bravbrok, knights, Richard Ward, John Brune, Richard de Hatcombe. Dated at Hatfeld on 5 December, 11 Edward III. *French.*

1338. *Membrane 5d—cont.*

Memorandum that on Tuesday, the Epiphany, Katherine came to Childrelangeleye, co. Hertford, before William de Emeldon, clerk, who received her acknowledgment of the above deed, by the power granted to him by the king by writ of *dedimus potestatem*, which is on the files.

1337. *MEMBRANE 4d.*

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas queen Isabella holds the castle and manor of Rysyng, co. Norfolk, a fourth part of the Tolbothe of Lynn, in the same county, the manor of Cheilesmore, 98*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* rent in Coventry and the service of the prior of Coventry, in co. Warwick, which formerly belonged to Sir Robert de Mohaut, steward of Chester, of which the reversion belongs to the king, who has granted it to Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, his son, the queen accepts that grant and is attorned to the duke according to the said grant. Dated at Rysyng on 10 December, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum that on Thursday, Christmas day, Sir Henry de Ingelby, clerk, who had power by writ of *dedimus potestatem*, which is on the files, went to Rysyng, co. Norfolk, and received the queen's acknowledgment of the preceding deed.

1338.

Jan. 19. Berwick-on-Tweed. Master Robert de Askeby, parson of Wessyngton church, diocese of Durham, acknowledges that he owes to Robert Galoun, of Newcastle upon Tyne, 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in the bishopric of Durham.

Jan. 21. Berwick-on-Tweed. William de Carleton of London acknowledges that he owes to John de Basyngge of London, 40 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Jan. 8. The Tower. To R. king of Jerusalem and Sicily, prince of Capua, prince of Apulia, count of Folcalcar and Piedmont. Request to give credence to Arnald de Duro Forti, knight, upon what he shall say on the king's behalf. [*Fœdera.*]

The like to Alfonso, king of Castile, Leon, Toledo, Galicia, Seville, Cordova, Murcia, Jaen and Algarves, lord of the county of Molina. [*Ibid.*]

To the queen of Jerusalem and Sicily. The like request. [*Ibid.*]

To the duchess of Durache. The like request. [*Ibid.*]

To Charles, duke of Durache. The like request. [*Ibid.*]

Jan. 23. Berwick-on-Tweed. Edmund le Bakere of Berkelowe acknowledges that he owes to Gilbert de Chishull, clerk, 8 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Cambridge.

Jan. 22. Berwick-on-Tweed. Margery, late the wife of William de Blount, acknowledges that she owes to John le Blount, 1,000*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Hereford.—Walter Power, clerk, received the acknowledgment by writ.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive John de Longeleye and John de Strod as the attorneys of William Moraunt, sheriff of Kent, to render his account on the morrow of Hilary next, as he is on the king's business. By C.

Jan. 3. The Tower. To the same. Order to receive Thomas Darent as the attorney of Henry de Bradeweye, steward of John, archbishop of Canterbury, in

1338. *Membrane 4d—cont.*

divers counties, who is on the king's business, to render his account on the morrow of Hilary next. By C.

Jan. 15. Berwick-on-Tweed. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Order to hear the plaints of Gonsalvo Piers de Sauuoler, master of a ship called '*la Seinte Marie*' of Santander, Nicholas Fraunk and Benedict Sanches, merchants of Seville *(Civile)* in Spain of the unjust seizure of their goods and injuries inflicted on them by sea and land, taking inquisition upon the matter, and to restore their goods to them, or cause those who took them to make restitution and to pay them the damages which they have suffered, imprisoning the said malefactors until they have made such satisfaction, and to punish them, and so to act that it may not behove the king to stretch out a heavier hand to this, provided always that if any goods were taken from the king's enemies or their adherents, which are forfeit to the king, they shall be kept for his use; the king also sends to the earl the tenor of an inquisition taken upon the premises by Hugh de Courteneye, earl of Devon, and John de Ralegh of Beaudeport; as the king has learned from the plaint of some merchants of Spain, Portugal, Catalonia, the duchy of Aquitaine and other friendly lands, that their merchandise, which they were bringing to the realm, has been taken by force, by certain of the king's subjects, and the king wishes those merchants to enjoy the privileges which Edward I granted to them and which the king confirmed. By K. & C.

1337.

Enrolment of attornment by queen Isabella to Sir Henry de Ferers for the manor of Walton, which she holds for life, with reversion to the king, who has granted that reversion to Henry. Dated at Rysyng on 1 December, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum that Sir Henry de Ingelby, clerk, who received power by writ of *dedimus potestatem*, which is on the files, went to Rysyng on Thursday, Christmas day, and received the queen's acknowledgment of the preceding deed.

1338. *MEMBRANE 3d.*

Enrolment of release by John son of John Blaket, knight, to Thomas de Lincoln of all his right and claim in the lands, rents, services, etc. which he holds of John's gift and enfeoffment in Wandlesworth, Wymbeldon and Batertheseye. Witnesses: Richard Costantyn, John de Shyrburn, William de Brunne, John Russel, John de Colwell, Henry Chayner. Dated at London on Friday the morrow of the Circumcision, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum that John came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 20th January, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of acknowledgment of receipt by Richard Danvers of Master John de Hildesleye, fermor of the king, of the lands which belonged to Roger de Mortuo Mari in Neubury, of 6*l.* of a yearly rent of 100*s.* due to him for life. Dated at London on 5 January, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum that Richard came into chancery at London on 5 January and acknowledged the preceding letters.

1338. *MEMBRANE 2d.*

Jan. 5. The Tower. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Order to cause proclamation to be made that no one shall inflict injury by land or sea on the people of France until 1 March next, in accordance with the king's concession to the pope [*as at page* 285 *above*]. By K. [*Fœdera.*]

The like to the following, '*mutatis mutandis.*'
The bailiffs of Great Yarmouth.
The bailiffs of Boston. [*Ibid.*]

12 EDWARD III.—Part I.

1338. *Membrane* 41.

Jan. 26. Berwick-on-Tweed. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to distrain Robert Wynyene of Troston for his fealty, as he has done fealty to the king for the lands which he holds in chief.

Jan. 26. Berwick-on-Tweed. To Thomas Crosse, clerk of the great wardrobe. Order to deliver to R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, the arrears of his fee of wax, which he receives from the king in his office, from 24 March last, when the king appointed him chancellor, and to pay that fee henceforth so long as he is chancellor.

Jan. 26. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the sheriff of Sussex. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Gervase de Leem, deceased.

Jan. 26. Berwick-on-Tweed. To Roger Utlawe, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in Ireland. Order, under pain of forfeiture, to make no *apportum* out of the realm, contrary to the statute, but to keep it in his possession, without taking or eloigning anything thereof, as the king has been informed that the prior intends to send such an *apportum* in no small sum of money, to parts beyond the sea, against the said statute and notwithstanding the king's late order to the contrary. By K.

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and virgate of land in Garthorp, restoring the issues thereof, retaining in the king's hands a messuage, 65 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow and 14*s*. 7*d*. rent in Wyverton, Berneston and Tytheby, until further orders, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that the latter tenements came into the king's hands after the death of Hugh de Garthorp, by reason of the minority of William, his son and heir, which tenements Joceus de Spaldyng held by the king's commission until the heir came of age, and those tenements are held of the king in chief, as of the honour of Peverel by the service of a third part of a fifth part of a knight's fee, and that William held no lands in chief as of the crown at his death, but he held the said messuage and virgate of land in Garthorp of William de Eton, by the service of a root of ginger *(zinziberis)* yearly and that Elizabeth, William's daughter, aged 2½ years, and Emma, another daughter, aged 30 weeks, are William's next heirs.

Jan. 26. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Whereas the king lately ordered them by writ to receive the 40*s*. beyond the custom due upon each of 500 sacks of wool which the king permitted Dinas Forcetti, Peter Byne, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, to take to Lombardy, under a certain security, and to permit the merchants to take the wool as aforesaid, and because the merchants have undertaken before the council to pay 500*l*. of the loan on the 500 sacks to the treasurer in the present Parliament, the king orders the collectors to permit the merchants to take freely to Lombardy such of the 500 sacks as still remain to be taken, by the aforesaid security, quit of the said loan, provided that the custom due and the 20*s*. on each sack granted to the king are taken for the king's use. The king

1338.

Membrane 41—*cont.*

has ordered Nicholas Mundeuard and Laurence de Mees, late collectors of customs in that port, not to exact anything of that subsidy, if any part of the wool have been transmitted to Lombardy in their time. By C.

Mandate in pursuance to Nicholas and Laurence, provided that the custom due and the 20*s.* on each sack granted to the king are taken for the king's use. By C.

Jan. 27. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to John de Wodhouse, keeper of the hanaper of chancery, in his account, for the sums which he has paid by the order of J. archbishop of Canterbury, R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, and others of the council, to divers couriers and envoys taking certain commissions and writs of the great and privy seals, to divers parts of the realm and beyond, for the king's affairs, and to the other persons following, sent to divers parts within and without the realm, charged with divers affairs by the council, for their expenses, to wit, to William de Radenor, sent to Gascony, 10 marks; to James de Kyngeston, sent to the north to purvey ships, 100*s.*; to Edmund de Grymesby, sent from London to Rochester in Kent, 22*s.*; to Master John de Thoresby, sent from London to Thame in Buckingham, 14*s.*; to William de Swynemore, sent to Ireland, 6*s.*; also to Thomas de Gairgrave, 18*s.*; to William de Hardeshull, 24*s.*; to Alan de Boys, 6*s.* 8*d.*; to Roger de Acton, 13*s.* 4*d.*; to John de Stoke, 6*s.* 8*d.*; to Robert de Wardecop, 13*s.* 4*d.*; and to Gilbert de Clyderhowe, 10*s.*; who were all appointed to seize into the king's hands the priories, houses, benefices, places, goods and chattels of alien men of religion and others of the power of the king of France, in divers counties, to which they were sent; and 13*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* to the said envoys and couriers as the archbishop and chancellor have certified to the king.

Feb. 3. Chiltern Langley. To John de Leycestr[ia], one of the chamberlains. Order to cause the keys of the treasury, which are in his possession, as the king has learned, to be sent to London without delay, by one of his clerks in whom he has confidence, to be delivered by indenture to John de Houton, another of the king's chamberlains, because the king wishes the bulls, instruments, memoranda, and other evidences which are in the treasury at the Tower of London, to be examined by him. By C.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Shirewode in that county to be elected in place of Philip de Caltoft, deceased.

Feb. 2. Westminster. To the sheriff of Cambridge. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Thomas de Walton, who is insufficiently qualified.

Feb. 6. Westminster. To Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe. Order to account with Master Richard de Bynteworth, keeper of the privy seal, for the wages and fees of his office, for the time when he was without the court on the king's affairs, and for when he was staying in the king's company in the court, while holding the said office, allowing him 20*s.* daily for his wages when he was without the court and the accustomed wages and fees while he was in the court, and to pay him what is due to him without delay. By K.

Feb. 4. Westminster. To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Whereas the king lately caused a certain petition

1338. *Membrane* 41—*cont.*

of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, shown before him and his council in parliament, concerning the church of Rothele and the record and process held upon the advowson of that church before William de Bereford and his fellows, justices of the Bench of the late king, between the king and the prior, to come before him in chancery, and the king sent the record and process to the justices under the half seal *(sub pede sigilli)*, ordering them to view the same and the said petition, calling before them the king's serjeants and hearing their reasons, and to cause justice to be done; and afterwards at the prior's suit, showing that the justices have delayed to proceed in that affair by pretext of a writ of privy seal directing them not to take any inquisition upon the said affair until the quinzaine of Michaelmas last, and the prior beseeching the king to provide a remedy, the king ordered the justices to view the petition and record and process, calling the king's serjeants before them and to cause justice to be done, notwithstanding the said writ of privy seal, and although the justices have proceeded to the discussion of the affair by virtue of the said order, yet they have hitherto delayed to render judgment; the king therefore orders them to view the petition, record and process, and the inquisition taken by them upon the said affair, as is said, calling before them those whom they see fit to summon, and further to proceed to render judgment with all possible speed, notwithstanding the said writ of privy seal. By p.s.

Feb. 6. Westminster. To the sheriff of Worcester. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Feckenham in that county, to be elected in place of Nicholas de Piry, deceased.

To the same. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Feckenham in that county, to be elected in place of Richard othe Hull of Grafton, who is so sick and broken by age that he cannot discharge the duties of the office.

To the sheriff of York. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Spaunton, between the waters of Douve and Syvena, to be elected in place of John de Butterwyk, deceased, as the king granted by charter to the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, that they should guard the said forest by their own ministers and make attachments and all other things pertaining to the custody of the forest there, and if a verderer should die or prove insufficient, they should have writs in chancery to the sheriff of York, to elect another in his place.

Feb. 7. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to view the account of Robert de Haselshagh for the time when he was keeper of the exchanges of Canterbury and London, and to deliver to Master Thomas de Haselsagh and Peter de Shaldeford, executors of Robert's will, what shall be found to be due to him, without delay, or to give them a competent assignment therefor, as they have besought the king to order payment to be made to them of certain sums of money due to Robert of the surplus of his said account.

Feb. 4. [illegible] To the sheriff of Cambridge. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John son of Luke de Overe, who is insufficiently qualified.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the sheriff of Berks. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Geoffrey de Elfeton, who is insufficiently qualified.

1338.

MEMBRANE 40.

Jan. 26. Berwick-on-Tweed.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the earls, barons, knights, freemen and community of the realm granted to the king a fifteenth and tenth in the great council at Notingham on Monday after St. Matthew, in the 10th year of the reign, for the defence of the realm, and to avoid the oppression of the people of the realm by the taxers and collectors, the king appointed Constantine de Mortuo Mari and John de Hedersete to seek and receive from the cities, boroughs and towns in co. Norfolk, such sum and no more as had been levied for the tenth and fifteenth granted in the parliament at Westminster on Monday after Sunday in Mid-Lent, then last past; and afterwards at the suit of the men of the towns of Tilneye, Walpol, Walsokne and Westwalton, and the hamlet of Enemeth and the towns of Wygenhale and Tyryngton, showing that the lands pertaining to those towns and hamlet had been inundated by sea storms and otherwise in Tylneye, Walpol, Walsokne, Westwalton and Enemeth, on Monday before Hilary in the said year and in Wygenhale and Tyryngton on Tuesday following, and that the corn sown there and their goods and chattels there had for the most part perished by such tempests, and they beseeching the king by their petition before him and his council in the last parliament to have consideration for the premises and order their goods and chattels which remain to them after the said destruction, to be taxed and assessed at the said fifteenth, the king appointed Constantine and John and John de la Rokele to take inquisitions concerning the said damage; and because it is found by such inquisitions that the corn and goods have for the most part been destroyed as aforesaid, the king appointed Constantine, John and John, with a clerk whom they should choose for this, for whom they should be answerable, to assess and tax the goods and chattels in those towns at the fifteenth, and to collect and levy the money thereof, and pay it at the exchequer; and the towns and hamlet have been so taxed as the king has learned, to wit; Tilneye at 10*l.*, Walpol at 16*l.* 8*s.*, Walsokne at 12*l.*, Westwalton with the said hamlet at 16*l.* 2*s.*, Wigenhale at 13*l.* 4*s.* and Tiryngton at 16*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*, which sums the said men are ready to pay; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to view the said taxing, and if they find that this has been done with reasonable consideration to the said destruction, then to receive the said sums from Constantine, John and John, and not to charge them or the men of the said towns with any other sums by reason of the tenth and fifteenth so granted at Notingham.

Jan. 28. Berwick-on-Tweed.

To the same. Order to cause Joceus de Spaldyng to be discharged of 50*s.* yearly for the custody of a messuage, 65 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow and 14*s.* 7*d.* rent in Wyverton and Bernyston, co. Nottingham, which belonged to Hugh de Garthorp, deceased, tenant in chief of the late king, and which were in that king's hands by reason of the minority of William, Hugh's son and heir, from 8 June last, provided that answer is made to the king by Richard de Ty, parson of Multon church, for 52*s.* yearly for that custody from the same day, and by Joceus for any arrears due by him, as the late king, on 18 May in the 12th year of his reign, granted that custody to Joceus to hold from the morrow of the close of Easter, then last past, until the heir should come of age, so that Joceus should maintain the heir in food, clothing and other necessaries during that custody and should render 50*s.* as aforesaid; and the present king on the said 8 June committed that custody to Richard to hold during pleasure, so that

1338. *Membrane* 40—*cont.*

he should maintain the heir in food, clothing and other necessaries, and render 52*s.* yearly at the exchequer.

Jan. 26. Berwick-on-Tweed. To John Petyt of Trenerth and Serlo Wyse, taxers and collectors in co. Cornwall of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. Order to deliver to Dinus Forcetti and Peter Bini and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, 440*l.* of the money of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years in co. Cornwall, if the king ordered them to do so by writ of the exchequer, in part satisfaction of a great sum of money in which the king is bound to them, receiving from the merchants the tallies which the king caused to be levied in discharge of John and Serlo, as the king wishes the payment to be accelerated, because the merchants have agreed to lend him that sum for his affairs when they have received it. By C.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 250*l.* to be allowed to William de Brykelesworth and John de Northall, who were elected sheriffs of London for a year from Michaelmas in the tenth year of the reign, in their account for the said year, provided that they answer to the king for the residue of the ferm and issues of that city, as lately at the suit of William and John, by their petition before the king and his council in parliament at Westminster on Monday after St. Matthew last, beseeching the king to provide for their indemnity, as they ought to have received greater profits from the customs of wool, hides, wool-fells and other merchandise brought from and to that port, as other sheriffs there received them, in aid of the payment of the ferm and for the maintenance of the ministers of the city and of others whom it behoved the sheriffs to retain at their own expense for the execution of the king's orders and the preservation of the peace in that city, and the sheriffs were hindered from taking and receiving such benefits by reason of the king's orders before the said Michaelmas, prohibiting wool, hides, wool-fells or any merchandise or victuals to be taken out of the realm, and because of the disturbance *(mocionis)* made upon the sea, whereby such merchandise did not come to the city from parts beyond; and because it was found by examination and information of John de Pulteneye, then mayor of the city, and of six aldermen, before the king and his council in chancery, according to the agreement made in parliament thereupon, that William and John had lost such profits, without their own fault, up to the sum of 250*l.*, the king ordered the treasurer and barons to cause 250*l.* to be allowed to them in their account, which they have hitherto delayed to do, as the king has been informed by William and John. By K. & C.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To Ralph de Nevyll, keeper of the forest beyond Trent, or to him who supplies his place in the forest of Galtres. Order to deliver to Master William la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, staying at York in his office, oaks not bearing leaves, for his fuel there, as has been done for other treasurers staying there. By K.

Feb. 9. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to permit the canons of Ledes to have the custody of their house, void by the death of brother Robert de Maidenstan, the late prior, and to permit them to have the administration of all things touching it, and not to intermeddle further therewith, according to the tenor of their charter, restoring to the canons the issues thereof, provided that they

1338. *Membrane 40—cont.*

answer to the king during the voidance, for the issues of any lands which are held in chief, acquired after the charter, as Robert son of Hamo de Crevequer, the younger, granted to the canons by charter that they should have such custody and administration in every voidance, with free power to elect a prior, without Robert's consent, saving only to Robert the presentation of the prior elect, and Edward I, after he had the right of patronage of the priory by the enfeoffment of Robert, confirmed the said grant; and Walter de Gloucestr[ia], then escheator this side Trent, the priory being void by the resignation of brother Adam de Maidenstan, then prior, entered the priory and took the possessions thereof into the king's hands, as if the custody pertained to the king, who granted that the said intrusion should not be made a precedent to the prejudice of the canons.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To the sheriff of Bedford. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Peter de Sancta Cruce, who is insufficiently qualified.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle. Order to pay to Ralph de Dodelesfold, whom on 28 March in the 8th year of the reign, the king appointed surveyor of his works in that castle, in the manor and park of Wyndesore, of the palings and hays about the new and old parks of Wyndesore, in the manor of Kenyngton and of the enclosure of the wall and paling about Kenyngton park, to hold during pleasure, receiving such wages as Alexander le Peyntour, deceased, who held that office, was wont to receive, the arrears of such wages from the said day, and to pay such wages henceforth so long as Ralph is in his office.

To the same. Order to pay to John le Venour, keeper of Kenyngton park, taking 1½*d.* a day, the arrears of such wages from the time of the constable's appointment, and to pay such wages henceforth as long as he is constable and John holds that custody.

To the same. Order to deliver to John Maurdyn, parker of the new park, Wyndesore, the arrears of his accustomed wages from the time of the constable's appointment, and to pay such wages henceforth.

Feb. 5. Westminster. To Geoffrey le Sorop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Order to restore to John de Mereworth, knight, who was lately indicted for the death of Warresius son of Warresius de Valoignes, knight, and was afterwards acquitted thereof before the king, all his goods and chattels which the justices caused to be taken into the king's hands by the sheriff of Kent, together with the money or other goods and chattels levied by the sheriff, and to cause this to be withdrawn or cancelled on the rolls of the Bench, as the king granted to John of his gift all his said goods and chattels, which ought to pertain to the king as forfeit, because John withdrew himself by reason of the said death. By K.

MEMBRANE 39.

Feb. 1. Westminster. To J. bishop of Llandaff, collector in that bishopric of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury. Order to have all the money of that tenth at London, without delay, to be delivered to John de Houton, one of the king's chamberlains there.

By bill of the treasurer.

1338. *Membrane* 40—*cont.*

Feb. 9. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to account with William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, whom the king lately sent to Holand, Seland and Almain, with other lieges, on his affairs for the defence of the realm, granting him five marks daily for his wages and expenses, for the days spent by him in that service and for the expenses of his passages, the replacing of his horses lost in the service and payments made by him by the king's order for the said affairs; also for the wages of 200 mariners of four of the earl's ships, furnished for war, which he caused to be arrested with their masters and mariners for the king's service, and detained in the king's service at his wages at Southampton, the port of London and elsewhere; also for the wages of 102 Welshmen, of whom two were men-at-arms and 20 were hobelers on horse, whom the king caused to be elected by the earl in his lordship of Denebegh, at the king's wages, and brought to Southampton and afterwards to London, to stay there for some time and to return home, and further to do what the nature of the account requires. The king orders the treasurer and chamberlains to pay the earl what is found to be due to him, or the treasurer and barons to give him a competent assignment therefor.

By K. & C.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Southampton. Order to deliver to the prior and convent of St. Denis near Southampton a tun of red wine of the first of the present season of 'reek,' brought to that port, in accordance with the king's grant to them of a tun of such wine yearly, for the celebration of masses in that priory for the souls of all the faithful departed.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Order to permit John Bray to hold the office of one of the ushers of the receipt of the exchequer, notwithstanding the king's commission to Henry Dymmok, if they shall find upon inspection of the king's writ of privy seal that the office was granted to John to hold during good conduct, and that no fault has been found with him for his conduct therein, as he has shown the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, that the king lately committed that office to him, and ordered the treasurer and chamberlains by letters of the privy seal to receive him therein, to stay so during good behaviour, receiving the accustomed wages, and although no fault was found with him, yet Henry obtained from the king a commission under the great seal to hold that office during good behaviour, directed to the treasurer and barons, whereupon John has besought the king to provide a remedy.

By pet. of C.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to permit Anthony Bache, the king's merchant, to take 130 sacks of wool from that port to Lombardy quit of 195*l.* for the subsidy and custom of 20*s.* on each sack, granted to the king, without hindrance, by a certain security, provided that he pay the loan, subsidy and custom on any sacks which he may take beyond the said number, like other foreign merchants, as the king lately granted that he should take 130 sacks to Lombardy by such security, for which sacks he paid the loan granted by alien merchants, and the king ordered the collectors to receive the custom and grant of 20*s.* a sack on that wool, and to

1338. *Membrane 39—cont.*

permit him to take it to Lombardy; and now Anthony has paid 195*l.* to the king for the subsidy and custom for that wool.

By bill of the treasurer.

The like to the collectors of customs in the port of London for Anthony for 120 sacks of wool, quit of 180*l.* paid at the exchequer for the subsidy and custom.

Jan. 26. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. John son of Stephen de Segrave, kinsman and heir of John de Segrave the elder, has besought the king to order account to be made with him, as John de Segrave was retained by the late king to stay with him with certain men-at-arms, for life, receiving from the king 100*l.* yearly in time of peace, as appears by an indenture made between the king and John, and 100 marks were delivered to John for his fee for the 15th year of the late king's reign, which sum is now exacted of John son of Stephen as of a prest; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to view the indenture, inspecting the memoranda of the exchequer, and if they find that John was retained as aforesaid and that 100 marks were so delivered to him, then to audit the said account and further to do what pertains thereto. By C.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To the sheriff of Berks. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Geoffrey de Elfeton, who is insufficiently qualified.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the sheriff of Cornwall. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John de Stour, who is so sick that he cannot exercise the duties of his office.

To the same. Like order with respect to Peter de Glyn, coroner.

To the same. Like order with respect to William de Tregudek, deceased.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To John Baroncelli and John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi. Request to pay 12*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* without delay to Richard de Orleton, a native merchant, who has besought the king to order payment to be made to him, as the king is bound to him in that sum which he received from Richard by the hands of Thomas de Betoigne and William le Coroner, late collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London, on loan of his wool, as may appear by the king's letters patent under the 'coket' seal.

By p.s.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

To the same. Request to pay to Peter de la Ryvere of Ireland 8*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*, as he has besought the king to order payment to be made to him as the king is bound to him in that sum for the residue of 20 marks in which the king was bound to him for replacing a dappled grey horse of Powys *(equi liardi Powys pomell')* appraised for himself, lost in the late king's service in Scotland, in the 9th year of his reign, as may appear by a bill in Peter's possession, under the seal of the office of the chamber of Scotland; and the king has granted his supplication at the request of Nicholas de la Beche. By p.s.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

To Gerard Bonenseigne, Peter Byni and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence. Request to pay 44*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.* without delay to Adam de Stanaye, who has besought the king to order payment to be made to him, as the king is bound to him in

1338. *Membrane* 39—*cont.*

that sum for his wages allowed in the rolls of the marshalsea of the late king and for his summer robe for the 7th and 8th years of the late king's reign, as may appear by two bills in Adam's possession under the seal of Ingelard de Warle, then keeper of the wardrobe; and the king has granted Adam's supplication at the request of Nicholas de la Beche. By p.s.

To Anthony Bache. Request to pay 17*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* to Raymond del Spiawe of Bayonne and Mary his wife, as Edward I ordered the constable of Bordeaux to pay 17*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* sterling or the value in other money to Sancius de Spelete or his attorney or proctor, as he was bound to Sancius in that sum for his wages and company for the time when he was in his service in time of war in the duchy [of Aquitaine] by account made with him by John de Sandale, clerk, as is fully contained in the letters of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, supplying the said king's place in the duchy, which letters Sancius delivered into the treasury by the hands of John; and afterwards the present king, at the suit of Raymond and Mary, daughter and heir of Sancius, beseeching the king to order payment to be made to them, ordered the constable of Bordeaux to pay that sum to them, because Raymond delivered the letters of Edward I into chancery to be cancelled, and Raymond and Mary have besought the king to order payment to be made to them as satisfaction has not yet been made to them, and the king has granted their supplication at the request of Nicholas de la Beche. By p.s.

Feb. 6. Westminster. To the sheriff of Nottingham. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Shirewod to be elected in place of Alexander de Gonalston, who is insufficiently qualified.

Vacated because it was not sealed.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause a messuage, 53 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow and 4 acres of pasture in Renham, co. Essex, to be resumed into the king's hand and the king's hand to be afterwards amoved therefrom, so that the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England may hold the custody thereof until the heir of William Jarpevill shall come of age, restoring the issues thereof, as on it being lately found by inquisition taken by the escheator, that William held at his death in his demesne as of fee a moiety of the manor of Wodebergh, co. Wilts, and the said messuage, land, meadow and pasture, which moiety is held of the king by the service of rendering a pair of gilt spurs yearly of the price of 6*d.*, and the tenements in Renham are held of the prior by the service of a 20th part of a knight's fee, and that Joan, William's daughter, is his next heir and was then aged 10 years and more, at the prior's suit, beseeching the king to cause his hand to be amoved from the lands which are held of the prior, the king ordered the escheator to make known to William le Bruere, who married Matilda, late the wife of William, and to Matilda, to whom the king committed the custody of two parts of the land which belonged to William Jarpenill, to hold under a certain form, that they should be in chancery on the morrow of the Purification last, to show cause why the said tenements in Renham should not be resumed into the king's hands and his hands afterwards amoved therefrom, so that the prior should have the custody thereof, and to do and receive what the king's court should determine, and the escheator returned that he had made this known to William and Matilda by Richard de Edersete and Henry le Clerk, and William and Matilda did not come on the said day or send any one for them.

1338. *MEMBRANE* 38.

Feb. 6. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to Simon de Rugeleye, sheriff of Salop and Stafford, on his account, for the issues of the hundred of Pirhull, co. Stafford, as allowance has been made to other sheriffs there, for the time when the hundred was in the hands of Roger de Swynnerton and Robert de Sapy, if they shall find by inquisition or otherwise that Roger and Robert held the hundred during the whole of the time that Simon was sheriff and received the issues and profits thereof and that Simon received nothing from the hundred and did not intermeddle therewith, as on 17 September in the 6th year of his reign, the king granted the hundred to Roger to hold for life, rendering 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the exchequer, and learning afterwards from Roger that the hundred had been taken into the king's hands by reason of an agreement concerning such hundreds, the king granted to Roger on 12 July, in the 8th year of the reign, that he should have the hundred for his good service, for life, in part satisfaction of 300*l.* of land and rent which the king granted him yearly for life, so that he should render 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the exchequer, and that he should cause the hundred to be guarded according to the statute of Lincoln; and subsequently on 18 September in the same year, the king revoked that grant and granted that Robert should have the hundred, as the late king had granted it to him to hold under a certain form; and now the king has learned from Simon's plaint, that although Robert and Roger held the hundred during all the time that he was sheriff, so that he received nothing therefrom, yet the treasurer and barons intend to charge him with the ferm or issues of the hundred for the time when he was sheriff, by reason of the king's writ to the sheriff of those counties to take such hundreds into the king's hands, and they have hitherto delayed to make allowance to him thereof.

Feb. 3. Westminster. To the same. Like order to cause allowance to be made to the same Simon for the ferm of issues of the hundred of Cherbury, which the king granted, on 31st May in the ninth year of his reign, to William fitz Waryn, with the custody of Montgomery castle, for life, without rendering anything thereof.

To the same. Like order to cause allowance to be made to Simon in the arenting of divers wastes in the king's forests of Kenefare and Cannok which were arented in the time of Edward I to Gilbert de Dunnesleye, John de Madeleye, John de Swynnerton, Walter de Strangelfeld, Agnes de Somery and William atte Lee, by certain lieges appointed for this, and they were not assarted or cultivated from the time of that arenting, wherefore Simon could not levy these arentings by distraint or otherwise while he was sheriff, yet the treasurer and barons charged the sheriff upon his account with 4*s.* 2½*d.* for Gilbert, 3*s.* 8*d.* for John de Madeleye, 8*s.* 5*d.* for John de Swynnerton, 3*s.* for Walter, 3*s.* 2*d.* for Agnes and 6*d.* for William yearly, by reason of those arentings, wherefore Simon has besought the king to provide a remedy.

To the same. Simon de Rugeleye, sheriff of Salop and Stafford, has shown the king that whereas the custody of Stafford gaol is annexed to the body of co. Stafford, and is in the hands of the sheriffs who have received the profits thereof in aid of their ferms, and although John son of Nicholas received the profits of that custody by virtue of the king's commission, for all the time when Simon was sheriff, yet the treasurer and barons intend to charge him in his account

1338. *Membrane* 38—*cont.*

with the entire ferms of these counties; the king therefore orders them to inspect the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, in John's presence, if he choose to attend, and if they find that the matters are as aforesaid, then to cause allowance to be made to Simon on his account, of the yearly value of the said custody for the said time.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the justices of the Bench. Notification that although William Gramory asserted before them that he had the king's letters patent of protection to last until a time still to come, containing that he should be quit of all pleas and suits, except certain pleas, and has exhibited these letters and others to impede the suit of Henry le Vavasour in a plea which is pending before the justices between them, wherefore that plea has taken a long delay, yet upon examination of the chancery rolls it is not found that such letters are enrolled there, and the king has learned from trustworthy testimony that William was not then in his service and is not yet set out, the king revokes those letters, and orders the justices to proceed in that plea and to render justice to the parties. By C.

Feb. 16. Westminster. To Robert de Tughale, receiver of the king's victuals at Newcastle-on-Tyne and Berwick-on-Tweed. Order to exercise the office of receiver and keeper of the king's victuals in those towns, to which the king appointed him, to hold during pleasure, notwithstanding any order to the contrary under the privy seal. The king has ordered Robert de Tonge, late receiver of the king's victuals there, not to intermeddle further with that office. By K. & C.

Mandate in pursuance to Robert de Tonge, with order to deliver to Robert de Tughale by indenture all the victuals in his custody. By K. & C.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to restore to John Peverel of Eylesford, clerk of Rochester diocese, his lands, goods and chattels, which were taken into the king's hands upon his being indicted before William de Clynton and his fellows, justices of oyer and terminer in that county, of forging and making the seal of the king and his father, as he has purged his innocence before William, late abbot of Westminster, to whom he was delivered by the justices in accordance with the privilege of the clergy, as Thomas, the present abbot, has signified to the king.

Feb. 17. Westminster. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of William de Chymbeham, who is unable to discharge the duties of his office.

Feb. 7. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 27*l.* 10*s.* to be allowed to the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth in the debts which they owe at the exchequer, having viewed the late king's writs and their indentures, as the late king ordered them by a writ under the great seal and another under the privy seal to pay 55*l.* by indenture to Master Roger de Acton upon certain purveyances for the expenses of the household, and Henry Rose, William atte Mowe, John de Akley and Roger Gavel, then bailiffs of that town, paid 27*l.* 10*s.* to Roger by indenture, by virtue of that order, as they assert.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To the sheriff of Bedford. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Peter de Sancta Cruce, who is insufficiently qualified.

1338.

MEMBRANE 37.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. The prior of St. Katherine's without Lincoln has shown the king that whereas H. bishop of Lincoln deputed him to collect the money of the biennial tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the tenth year of the reign at London and Leicester, in the archdeaconries of Lincoln, Leicester and Stowe and the deanery of Rutland in Lincoln diocese, and although the prior exercised all ecclesiastical censures delivered by the bishop to him against those refusing to pay such money and used all diligence to levy it and delivered at the exchequer the names of those who refused to pay and the sums touching them, seeking to be discharged of those sums, yet the treasurer and barons have not cared to discharge him thereof, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to discharge and acquit the prior of these sums if they find by inquisition or otherwise that he applied all diligence to levy them, calling before them those whose names the prior has delivered, hearing their reasons and those of the prior, and if they cannot reasonably be discharged of the sums exacted of them, then to cause the sums to be levied of them without delay.

Feb. 16. Westminster. To the mayor and sheriffs of London. Order to admit John de Shirburn as the substitute of Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, as coroner in the city of London, as Michael is on the king's business.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to John de Trehampton, sheriff of Lincoln, the sums which they shall find him to have paid to Ebulo Lestraunge, Alesia his wife and Hugh de Frene, as the king ordered the sheriff of Lincoln to pay them the arrears of 20*l.* yearly rent which the king granted to Ebulo and Alesia for the third penny in that county, and John paid 30*l.* to them by virtue of that order, as is said.

To the same. Like order in favour of the same John for 40*l.* which he paid to John de Tumby of Boston, merchant, at the order of John de Potenhale, one of the purveyors of the household, for fish which he delivered at the request of H. bishop of Lincoln, late the treasurer, and for a ship called '*Prucebergh*,' bought at Boston for the king's use, fitted for war, with streamers, standards, banners, crossbows, bows, arrows, robes and other armour, and delivered to Robert Carter, master of that ship, and the sheriff incurred other costs for the munition of the ships, for which things the king ordered the treasurer and barons to cause allowance to be made to him, and the sheriff has informed the king that they have hitherto delayed to make such allowance to him because he did not exhibit a bill upon his account. By C.

Feb. 15. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay Alice de Bedyngfeld, sister of Peter de Bedyngfeld, knight, 200 marks within three years, which the king has granted to her, as the king caused all Peter's goods and chattels found in his manors, to the value of 200*l.*, to be taken into his hands, because he was indicted for felony in co. Suffolk, of which felony he is now acquitted, and Peter has released to the king all the said goods and has besought him to ordain for Alice's marriage. By p.s.

Feb. 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, late banneret of the household, or to give him a competent assignment therefor, because the king is bound to him in that sum for his fee

1338. *Membrane 37—cont.*

and robes between the last day of July in the 8th year of the reign, until 16 March last, as may fully appear by a bill under the seal of Richard de Feryby, late keeper of the wardrobe. By C.

Feb. 18. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause payment or a competent assignment for 238*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* to be made to John bishop of Exeter, Peter de Grandissono, Richard abbot of Dore and Agnes de Norwod, executors of the will of William de Grandissono, late executor of the will of Blanche, queen of Navarre, if they shall find, upon examination of the king's order and of the memoranda of the exchequer that the said sum is in arrear to them, as they have besought the king to order such payment to be made to them, as the king was lately bound to William in 1,000 marks for divers jewels in his custody, delivered to the king, who promised to pay that sum at certain terms, now past, and ordered William de la Zouch of Mortymer to pay that sum of those 5,000*l.* in which he and Eleanor his wife were bound to the king by a recognisance made in chancery on 19 January in the 4th year of the reign; and William and Eleanor paid 428*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* of the said sum to William, and detained the remaining 238*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*; and although on 21 May last, at the suit of the executors, the king ordered the sheriff of Gloucester to cause that sum to be levied of the lands and chattels of William and Eleanor, and to have it at York before the barons of the exchequer at a certain day, to be paid to the executors, yet the sum is not yet levied, because William and Eleanor are dead, and for other just impediments. By C.

Feb. 16. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Henry de Bello Monte, earl of Boghan, to have respite until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next for those 400 marks which the king lately lent to him for his release from the hands of the Scots, by whom he was taken in Scotland. By K.

Feb. 16. Westminster. To the abbot of Faversham, collector in the diocese of Canterbury of the tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury at Leicester on the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 10th year of the reign, and of the triennial tenth granted by the same clergy. Order to permit the prior and convent of St. Martin's, Dover, to be quit of their portion of the sea custom which pertains to the king in the port of Dover, and which is taxed among the temporalities annexed to their spiritualities, and of the said tenths, as long as the war with Philip, king of France, shall last, as they have besought the king to cause them to be so discharged from Midsummer in that year, as they have received no profit from that custom from the said feast by reason of the war. By p.s. [10604.]

Feb. 12. Westminster. To Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices appointed to take assizes in co. Northampton. Whereas the king lately granted to John de Molyns the custody of all the lands which belonged to John de Wodehill, tenant in chief, and which were in his hands by reason of the minority of the heir, to hold until the heir should come of age, rendering the extent thereof yearly at the exchequer; and now the king has been informed that Matilda late the wife of Richard Hog of Pateshull, arrames an assize of novel disseisin against Isabella late John's wife, and John his son and others contained in the original writ, concerning a tenement in Pateshull near Hegham in that county, of which John was seised at his death, the king therefore orders the justices not to proceed to take any assize thereupon without consulting

1338.

Membrane 37—cont.

the king, if they find that John de Wodehill was seised at his death of those tenements, placed in view by virtue of the assize, and that they are in the custody of John de Molyns by the king's commission, by reason of the heir's minority. By C.

Feb. 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to account with John de Ros for the time when he was admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, allowing him what has been allowed to other admirals for his wages, and to pay him what they find to be due to him, as he has besought the king to order this to be done. By C.

MEMBRANE 36.

Feb. 8 Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge the sheriff of Southampton of the issues of the lands which belonged to William le Rede from 7 February in the 7th year of the reign until 10 July in the 10th year of the reign, having viewed the king's order to the sheriff on the latter date not to intermeddle further with the said lands, permitting John le Duvn and Eleanor his wife, and John, William's son and heir, and Alice his wife to hold them in accordance with the king's grant to Hugh de Sancto Johanne [*as at page* 71 *above*], and the sheriff has so delivered those lands, as he says.

Feb. 13. Westminster. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Thomas Chuthe, who is insufficiently qualified.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the mayor of London. Order to cause the cloth of certain merchants of Brabant arrested at that city, to be dearrested without delay, to be sealed as is customary, and delivered to them, as they have besought the king to provide for their indemnity, as the mayor arrested divers cloths brought to that city by them after Michaelmas last by pretext of a statute that no merchants should bring woollen cloth into the realm after that feast upon pain of forfeiture, and the king wishes to do favour to them on account of his affection for John, duke of Brabant, and at the duke's request. By K.

Feb. 15. Westminster. To the abbot of Langgedon. Order to deliver to William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon and constable of Dover castle, 20*l.* which the abbot is bound to render to the king at Easter next for his church of Chilham and his chapel of Meles annexed to that church, which belong to the prior of Trewelegh, an alien, and which were taken into the king's hands for that reason, for certain works in that castle, enjoined upon the earl, as the king committed to the abbot the custody of all the goods and chattels and other things pertaining to the church and chapel, to hold during pleasure, rendering 40*l.* yearly at the exchequer. By K. and C.

To Henry de Bradeweye, steward of the liberty of J. archbishop of Canterbury. Order to deliver to William de Clynton, constable of Dover castle, 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* upon divers works in that castle, enjoined upon him by the king. By K. and C.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Whereas at the suit of certain merchants of Spain, Portugal,

1338. *Membrane* 36—*cont.*

Catalonia, the duchy of Aquitaine and other friendly lands, coming to the realm with their goods and merchandise, showing that these were taken both on land and sea within that bailiwick, by the king's subjects by armed power, the king ordered the earl to hear their complaints and to cause restitution to be made to them [*as at page* 288 *above*]; and now the king has learned from the plaint of the merchants that although they sued before the earl for the restitution of their goods or for competent satisfaction therefor, yet he has been remiss in the execution of the king's order, since the barons and others of the ports and places in his bailiwick pretend that they have divers liberties, under colour of which they have neglected to appear before the earl to submit to justice, but maintain the malefactors in their misdeeds, conceal the goods so taken and eloign them, wherefore the merchants cannot obtain justice; the king therefore orders the earl to hear the plaints of the merchants, calling before him those whom he shall see fit, and taking information upon the premises, to cause the merchandise which these merchants can prove to be theirs to be restored to them, or competent satisfaction to be made to them therefor if it be destroyed, together with the damages which they have incurred, notwithstanding any alleged liberties of the Cinque Ports, and if any barons or others of those ports shall refuse to come before him, then he shall take inquisition upon the premises by the oath of merchants, mariners and other natives near the places where the evil was done, and take further information, if necessary, and to compel the ports or towns of that bailiwick, if the malefactors are maintained there, or the goods taken are concealed, eloigned or detained, or if the barons do not display all possible diligence to punish the malefactors and restore the goods, to restore the said goods or give satisfaction to the merchants, together with damages, by distraint and otherwise, by taking their goods and chattels into the king's hands, notwithstanding any liberty, and to cause the premises to be published in ports and fitting places in the bailiwick, knowing that if he does not execute this order with diligence, the king will punish him as disobedient, and the king wishes him to make known to the barons and others of his bailiwick, that if they are found remiss or rebels in any of the premises, the king will take that liberty into his hands when he has been informed of such rebellion.

By K. and the whole council in parliament.

Feb. 15. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or an assignment to be made to John, archbishop of Canterbury, without delay, for 236*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* which he has paid to divers persons, envoys and others, for the king's affairs, as may fully appear by parcels shown before the king and his council. By K.

Feb. 14. Westminster. To Nicholas Moundelard and Laurence de Mees, late collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to pay by indenture to Roger Norman, whom the king appointed with others to buy and purvey 500 quarters of wheat in co. Southampton, 15*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.*, which they lately received from him for his custom, subsidy and loan of wool which the king granted he might take to parts beyond, under a certain form, in part payment of that sum which the king is bound to pay for the said corn. The king has ordered Roger to receive that sum from the collectors. By K.

Mandate in pursuance to Roger.

1338.

Membrane 36—*cont.*

To Robert de la Barre of Southampton. Order to pay to Roger by indenture 15*l.* 10*s.* which Robert received for the king's fish, sold by him, in part payment of the sum which the king owes to Roger for his corn. The king has ordered Roger to receive that money. By K.

Mandate in pursuance to Roger. By K.

Feb. 16. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or a competent assignment to be made to Master Richard de Bynteworth, keeper of the privy seal, without delay, for 104*l.* in which the king is bound to him for his wages and expenses in England and Scotland upon the king's affairs, as may fully appear by a bill under the seal of Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe. By K.

MEMBRANE 35.

Feb. 18. Westminster. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon and constable of Dover castle. Order to apply to the king's works in that castle, by the view and testimony of lawful men of those parts, the 20*l.* which the king ordered the abbot of Longgedon, fermor of Chilham church and Moles chapel, and the 46*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* which the king ordered Henry de Bradeweye, steward of the liberty of John, archbishop of Canterbury, to pay to the earl. By K.

Feb. 20. Westminster. To William de Shareshull and his fellows, justices of assize in co. Berks. Whereas Robert Fynk lately arramed an assize of novel disseisin before John Inge and his fellows, justices of assize in that county, against Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, and brother Roger de Draycote, the prior's fellow-brother, John de Hildesleye and others contained in the original writ, concerning a tenement in Westcote, and the prior and the others were committed to prison at Walyngford, before those justices upon their disseisin made by force and arms, until they should satisfy the king and Robert for his adjudicated damages; and now they have besought the king to provide for their release from prison, as they have long been ready to give such satisfaction, the king orders the justices to do what is right for their release, and also what is customary in such case, if they shall find that the prior and others have satisfied Robert, receiving a reasonable fine from them.

Feb. 25. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge John son of Robert de Thorp of 11*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* rent of a fee ferm and 15*s.* rent of yearly scutage which he is bound to render at the exchequer for the moiety of the manor of Combes, co. Suffolk, provided that he shall answer to the king for the arrears of the same, as on 15 February last the king granted these rents to Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk and the legitimate heirs male of his body, in part satisfaction of those 1,000 marks of land and rent which the king granted to him to maintain his estate and dignity; and the king ordered John to be attendant upon and answerable to the earl for the said rents from the said day. By p.s.

To the same. Order to discharge Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, of a rent of 11*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* which he is bound to render yearly at the exchequer for a moiety of the manor of Combes, co. Suffolk, provided that he shall answer for the arrears thereof, as on 15 February last

1338. *Membrane* 35—*cont.*

the king released that rent to him and the heirs male of his body, in part satisfaction of the 1,000 marks which the king granted to him. By the same writ.

Feb. 24. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause payment or an assignment to be made on the Annunciation next to Dinus Forcetti, Peter Bini and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, of 800 marks in which the king is bound to them, which they paid at his request in parts beyond the sea, for his affairs and which the king promised to pay to them. By K.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Whereas lately at the suit of Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, by his petition before the king and his council in the present parliament, showing that although he and his ancestors have held hereditarily from time out of mind, in fee, the office of being one of the chamberlains of the receipt of the treasury of England, together with another colleague, and of deputing under them for the custody and administration of the office a clerk of the chamber and an usher at the door of the said receipt, yet Henry Dymmok, by virtue of a commission granting him the office of one of the ushers of the said receipt, and of a writ to the treasurer and chamberlains to deliver that office to him, strives to amove the office of the ushery appointed by the earl as is said; and the earl beseeching the king to provide a remedy, the king has sent the petition to Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, appointed to hold pleas before him, enclosed in a writ ordering them to summon before them the earl, Henry, the king's serjeants and others, and having heard the reasons thereupon, to do justice in the matter; the king therefore orders the treasurer and chamberlains not to admit Henry to the office of the ushery during the discussion of that affair. By pet. of C.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Order to do justice in the aforesaid matter.

Feb. 26. Westminster. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Hertford. Order to cause the de-arresting of all the wool of merchants of Loveyn of John, duke of Brabant, trading in the realm, which they arrested by the king's order, and to deliver the wool to the merchants, permitting them to take it where they will. By K. & C.

The like to the takers and purveyors in the following counties;—
The sheriff of Leicester.
The sheriff of Lincoln.
The sheriff of Northampton.

Feb. 16. Westminster. To the sheriffs of London. Order to deliver 17*l.* 10*s.* arrested by them to Robert atte Grene, Nicholas le Coyfstere and John de Weston, merchants of the realm, or to their attorney, by indenture in part satisfaction of 823*l.* taken from them by John de Sancta Agatha and others, and to cause all the goods and merchandise of men and merchants of the parts of France and Normandy and elsewhere of the power of the king of France to be arrested up to the sum of 145*l.* 19*s.* 0½*d.*, in part satisfaction of the said 823*l.*, as the king ordered the sheriffs to arrest all such goods up to the sum of 200*l.*, and to keep them safely until satisfaction should be done to the merchants [*as in this Calendar*, 10 *Edward III*, *page* 620]; and afterwards ordered the sheriffs to cause certain wool and money arrested by them

1338.

Membrane 35—*cont.*

by virtue of the said order, to be delivered to the merchants [*as at page* 6 *above*]; and now the king is informed by the merchants that although the sheriffs delivered the wool to them, yet the 17*l.* 10*s.* arrested by them are detained, whereupon the merchants have besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

MEMBRANE 34.

Feb. 18. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Nicholas de Crophull and Margery his wife, the manor of Horpol and the advowson of the church there, co. Northampton, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that Margery late the wife of Robert de Haughstede, held the manor and advowson for life of the inheritance of Henry de Wodehous, parson of Gattecoumbe church, who, by a fine levied in the king's court in the 2nd year of the reign, granted that the manor and advowson, which ought to revert to him after Margery's death, should remain to Robert son of Robert de Haughstede for life, with remainder after his death to Nicholas and Margery and the heirs of their bodies; and that Robert died seven years ago and more, and that the manor and advowson are held in chief as of the honour of Peverel, by the service of the eighth part of a knight's fee, and the king has taken the homage of Nicholas. By p.s. [10612.]

To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with two parts of the manor of Kegworth, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that Margery late the wife of Robert de Haughstede, at her death, held the said two parts for life by a fine levied in the king's court in the 2nd year of the reign, with remainder to Nicholas son of Ralph de Crophull and Margery his wife and the heirs of their bodies, and that the said two parts are held of the earl of Arundel by the service of the twentieth part of a knight's fee, and not of the king.

Feb. 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause a tally for 17*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* to be levied at the king's receipt in the name of Anthony Bache, without delay, and delivered to Raymond de Spiawe of Bayonne and Mary his wife, in Anthony's discharge, as the king requested him to pay that sum to Raymond and Mary [*as at page* 298 *above*]. By C.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

To the same. Like order in favour of Gerard Bonenseigne, Peter Byny and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence, for 44*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.* which the king requested them to pay to Adam de Stanaye for his wages allowed in the rolls of the late king's marshalsea, and for his summer robe for the 7th and 8th years of that king's reign, as may fully appear by two bills in Adam's possession, under the seal of Ingelard de Warle, keeper of the late king's wardrobe. By C.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

To the same. Like order in favour of John Baroncelli, John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, for 8*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* which the king requested them to pay to Peter de la Ryvere of Ireland of the remainder of those 20 marks in which the king was bound to him for replacing his horse [*as at page* 297 *above*]. By C.

1338. *Membrane* 34—*cont.*

To the same. Like order in favour of the same merchants for 12*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* which the king requested them to pay to Richard de Orleton, native merchant, which the king received from him on loan by the hands of Thomas de Betoigne and William le Coroner, late collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London, of his wool. By C.

Feb. 26. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Alice late the wife of John de Glaumorgan, the manor of Wolveton, 2 messuages, a water mill, 2 carucates of land, 10 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of moor, 20 acres of marsh and 11*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* rent in Hardeleghe, Stanewell, Northsandham, Suthsandham, Langrede, Leghe and Scotteford, and the advowson of the chapel of the manor of Wolveton, and the manor of Moderstone with the advowson of the church there, having taken Alice's fealty, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that John and Alice jointly held the manor of Wolveton and the said tenements and advowson, for their life, of the gift of Walter de Peueseye by a fine levied in the king's court, with remainder to John, son of the said John and of Eleanor daughter of Theobald Russel, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder, in default of such heirs, to the right heirs of John de Glaumorgan; and that John and Alice similarly held the manor of Moderstone and the said advowson as of the inheritance of Peter son of John de Glaumorgan, of the gift and enfeoffment of Peter de Hoo, and that the manor of Wolveton and the said tenements and advowson are held of the king as of the honour of Caresbrok castle, by the service of a knight's fee and making suit every three weeks at the king's court of chivalry of Neuport, and the manor of Moderstone and advowson are held of the king as of the said honour by the service of a knight's fee.

Feb. 21. Westminster. To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with a mill, 9 virgates and 18 acres of land and 1½ acres of meadow in Ogeford St. James and Ogeford St. John, restoring the issues thereof to the abbess of Wylton, as the escheator returned that he had taken these tenements into the king's hands because the abbess had appropriated them to her house without the king's licence, after the publication of the statute of mortmain; and afterwards at the suit of the abbess, showing that the tenements were acquired by former abbesses long before that statute, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that the tenements were acquired of divers persons by divers abbesses long before the statute, to wit; a messuage and virgate of land in Ogeford St. James of Richard son of Roger de Ogeford, in the time of Henry III by Alice de Perham, then abbess, and a messuage and 4 virgates of land in the same town of Henry Tut, and 2 virgates of land in the same town of Marcianus son of Baldwin in the time of Henry III, by Matilda de la Mare, then abbess; and a mill and 18 acres of land and 1½ acres of meadow in Ogeford St. John of Ralph Hervy in the 4th year of Edward I, and a messuage and 2 virgates of land, and 2 acres of meadow in Ogeford St. James of Ralph Saunzaver, in the 5th year of Edward I, by Juliana Gyffard, then abbess; and that at the time of their acquisition the tenements were held of the abbess by the service of 2*s.* yearly, and now of the king, and are now worth 8*l.* yearly.

1338. *Membrane 34—cont.*

To the same. Order to cause Peter de Glaumorgan, son of John de Glaumorgan and of Amicia his wife, to have seisin of the manor of Staundenewode and the advowson of the chapel there, together with the issues thereof, saving the relief due to the king, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that John at his death held the manor and advowson by the law of England, of the inheritance of Amicia, and that the manor is held in chief as of the honour of Caresbrok castle, by the service of a knight's fee, and that John died on the feast of St. Stephen last, and Peter is his next heir and was of full age on the morrow of the Purification following; and although Peter was a minor at the time of his father's death, the king wishing the manor and advowson to be delivered to him without the usual process of proving his age, has taken his homage and rendered them to him. By p.s.

March 8. Westminster. To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with two messuages and two carucates of land in Dunheved and Tyssebury, restoring the issues thereof to the abbess of Shafton, as the escheator returned that he had taken the land into the king's hands because the abbess had acquired them in mortmain of Roger Tubbe, without licence; and afterwards at the suit of the abbess, showing that the land had been acquired after the publication of the statute of mortmain, by the then abbess, with the licence of Edward I, of Richard de Manneston and not of Roger, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the premises, by which it is found that Laurencia Mussegros, sometime abbess of Shafton, acquired the said land of Richard by the licence of Edward I in the 18th year of his reign, and not of Roger, at which time the land was held of the abbess and now of the king by the service of 12*d.* yearly, and it is worth 10*l.* yearly.

MEMBRANE 33.

Feb. 15. Westminster. To the taxers and collectors in co. Warwick of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. The king has been besought by the community of that county that whereas certain townships and individuals granted divers sums to William Trussel and other lieges appointed by the king to show his will for the defence of the realm in that county, in aid of the king's expenses, and paid it to Roger la Zousch, sheriff of the county, the king will order these sums to be allowed in the payment of the said tenth and fifteenth to the said townships and persons, the king therefore orders the collectors to cause such allowance to be made, provided that the said townships and persons shall pay the residue of the tenth and fifteenth touching them.

March 5. Westminster. The like to the taxers and collectors in co. Leicester for certain townships and individuals there.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the taxers and collectors in co. Buckingham of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. Order to pay 488*l.* without delay to Dinus Forcetti, Peter Biny and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, so that they may be able to lend money to the king, receiving from them their tallies, knowing that the king will punish them if payment is delayed, as the king ordered the collectors by writ under the exchequer seal to pay 640*l.* to the said merchants, in which sum the king was bound to them, receiving four

1338. *Membrane* 33—*cont.*

tallies from them levied under the names of the collectors; and the merchants have promised to lend that sum to the king for his affairs when they receive it, so that the king wishes the payment of 488*l.* which still remain to be paid, to be hastened. By C.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to distrain Peter son of William Tribaud for his fealty, because he has done fealty to the king, for a messuage, 93 acres, 3 roods of land, 10 acres of meadow, 5½ acres of pasture and 5 acres of wood, with common of pasture for all kinds of animals in Coderyngton near Pokelchirche, which he and Michael his brother lately acquired for their life by the king's licence of the abbot and convent of Stanleye, who held them in chief.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To Richard de la Pole, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Bristol. Order to deliver to Joan de Carrue or her attorney, six tuns of wine for the present year, of the king's right prise, in that port, in accordance with the king's grant to her on 27 June last of 6 tuns of such wine, to be received yearly during pleasure in that port by the hands of the king's butler for the time being.

Feb. 22. The Tower. To the prior and convent of St. Neots. Order to pay 20*l.* of the ferm which they are bound to render for Easter term next for the custody of their lands, which were taken into the king's hands, to Thomas Powys, warden of the scholars of the hall of Cambridge whom the king maintains by his alms, in aid of repairing their houses there, which are ruinous. By p.s. [10644.]

Feb. 27. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 20*l.* to the prior and convent of St. Neots in their ferm, if they have paid that sum to Thomas Powys by virtue of the preceding order.

Feb. 20. Westminster. To the same. John de Moubray has besought the king to order account to be made with him, as the late king retained John de Moubray his father with a certain number of men-at-arms and others, so that he should receive certain fees and wages from the king for himself and his men, as appears by indentures and other evidences in the exchequer, and John received divers sums of money as a prest of the wardrobe for that cause; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to view the said indentures and the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, accounting with John or his attorney in the premises, and further to do what pertains to the issue of that account. By C.

Membrane 32.

Feb. 26. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Margery, late the wife of Aufridus de Staunton 4 messuages, 240 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 4 acres of pasture and 18 acres of wood in Wyleye and a messuage, 150 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 52 acres of pasture, 240 acres of wood and 16*s.* 8*d.* rent in the town of Alesford, together with the issues thereof, and not to intermeddle further with their other lands which are held of other lords, restoring the issues thereof, having taken her fealty, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Aufridus held the said tenements in Wyleye jointly with Margery, in his demesne as of fee, at his death by a fine levied in the late king's court by his licence;

1338. *Membrane 32—cont.*

and the tenements in Alesford, 46 acres of land, an acre of meadow and 2 acres of pasture in Bentleye, Chicche and the town of St. Osith, and the manor of Alesford with the advowson of the church there, by fines levied in the said court, and 4 messuages, 340 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 8 acres of pasture, 60 acres of wood and 50*s*. rent in Wykes; and 2 messuages, 60 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 4 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood and 30*s*. rent in Tendryng, with remainder of the tenements in Wyleye, Bentleye, Chicche and St. Osith to Mabel, Aufridus's sister and the heirs of her body, of the manor and tenements in Aleford, to John de Cogeshale, knight, and his heirs, and of the tenements in Wykes and Tendryng to Hugh le Gros and his heirs after Margery's death; and that the tenements in Wyleye are held by the service of rendering 12*d*. yearly at the exchequer, and the tenements in Alesford as of the honour of Boulogne, of the king by the service of a moiety of a knight's fee, and the manor and tenements in Benteleye, Chicche and St. Osith, Wykes and Tendryng of other lords by divers services.

March 2. Westminster. To the sheriffs of London. Order to pay 25*l*. to John de Wodeford, chief chaplain of the king's chapel, as the king is bound to him in 25*l*. for his daily oblations between the last day of July in the 8th year of the reign and the 30th August in the 11th year, as may fully appear by a bill in his possession under the seal of Richard de Feriby, sometime keeper of the wardrobe. By bill of the wardrobe.

March 3. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with certain lands in Otyndon of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John without the east gate of Oxford, restoring the issues thereof, as the escheator returned that he had taken into the king's hands a messuage, a carucate of land and seven villeins of the master and brethren in that town, because it was found by an inquisition of office that they had demised them to Stephen de Adynton and Joan his wife for their life, without licence; and afterwards, at the suit of the master and brethren, showing that they had demised the land and villeins for a term of years only, and beseeching the king to order his hand to be amoved therefrom, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the premises by which it is found that the master and brethren demised the land and villeins to Stephen and Joan for a term of years which began on Wednesday the feast of St. Giles, in the 7th year of the reign.

Feb. 28. Westminster. To the prior of Ware. Order to pay to William Trussel for Easter term next 115*l*. of those 230*l*. which he is bound to pay to the king for the custody of his priory and of the lands belonging thereto, which were taken into the king's hands, in part payment of 1,000*l*. which the king granted to William of his gift in consideration of his services on either side of the sea.

The like to the following to pay the following sums to William, to wit:—

The keeper of St. Andrew's, Northampton, for 140 marks for Easter term next, of 200 marks.

The proctor in England of the abbot of Lire, for 120*l*. for the terms of Michaelmas past and Easter next.

March 3. Westminster. To the prior of Okebourn. Order to pay 100*l*. of the ferm which he owes for the custody of his priory, to John de Oxon[ia], citizen

1338. *Membrane 32—cont.*

of London, who lent that sum to the king in his last progress towards Scotland. By bill of the treasurer.

To the same. Like order to pay 50*l.* to Simon de Birkyng, goldsmith of London, in part payment of 100 marks in which the king is bound to him for a certain cause. By the same bill.

March 5. Westminster. To the sheriffs of London. Order to pay to queen Philippa or to William de Kirkeby, her treasurer, 100*l.*, which the king granted to her of his gift in aid of the expenses of her household.
By bill of the treasurer.

March 3. Westminster. To Ralph de Middelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Cornwall and Devon. Order to cause Thomas de Courtenay and Muriel his wife, eldest daughter and heir of John de Moeles, tenant in chief, to have seisin of the following knight's fees which the king has assigned to them with the assent of William de Burgh, clerk, attorney of Thomas de Ferariis, to whom the king granted the custody of the purparty of Isabella, one of John's daughters and heirs, to hold until she should come of age, to wit; a knight's fee in Wondestree, Blakeford and Stathe, co. Somerset, which Emelina de Clivedon, Idonea de Bello Campo, Odo de Acton, James de Wilton, James Lovel and the prior of Bruton hold, extended at 10*l.* yearly; a 32nd part of a knight's fee in Northcheriton, in the same county, which William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, holds, extended at 2*s.* yearly; a sixteenth part of a knight's fee in Hatherlegh in the same county, which Roger Wytyng holds, extended at 2*s.* yearly; a sixtieth part of a knight's fee in Loderford in the same county, which Cristina atte Mille holds, extended at 12*d.* yearly; a knight's fee in Donkerton in the same county, which John de Pederton holds, extended at 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly; and a knight's fee in Magerston, co. Dorset, which Oliver de Servynton holds, extended at 10*l.* yearly.

To the same. Order to deliver to Thomas and Muriel the advowsons of the churches of Maperton, co. Somerset, extended at 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, and Duppeford, co. Devon, extended at 6*l.* yearly, which the king has assigned to them to hold as their purparty.

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Thomas and Muriel the advowson of the church of Herdwyk, co. Buckingham, that is, the fourth presentation, the presentation whereof belongs once to John and once to Theobald Russel, as is found by inquisition taken by the escheator, and which is extended at 24*l.* yearly, to wit, the fourth time of presenting to the same, which advowson the king has assigned to Thomas and Muriel as aforesaid.

Feb. 20. Westminster. To Gilbert Everard, parson of Tichemersh church. Order not to intermeddle further with the custody of the lands which belonged to Master Edmund Everard, late proctor in England of the abbot of Ivry, restoring without delay to brother Bertoldus, fellow-monk of the abbot, and William Trussel any of the fruits which he may have levied from 20 October last; as although on 20 August last, on Gilbert showing the king that Edmund, to whom the king committed the custody of the said lands, was deceased, and that he was executor of Edmund's will, the king committed the custody of these lands to him at his suit, to hold under a certain form, yet it is ordained by the king and his council that the possessions of aliens which the king caused to be taken into his hands, shall be committed to the priors of the

1338. *Membrane* 32—*cont.*

places and to other men of religion staying in the realm, and on 20 October following the king committed to Bertoldus and William the administration of the fruits, issues, goods and chattels of the churches of Dolkyng, co. Norfolk, and Esthalle, co. Oxford, which the said abbot holds for his own uses, for paying 50 marks yearly to the king, which commission the king wishes to remain in force, and he has revoked the commission to Edmund. By K. & C.

March 6. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas on 10 July last the king, considering the praiseworthy services of William Trussel, granted to him 1,000*l.* of his gift, and afterwards, on 16 October last, the king ordered the prior of Beckeford to pay to William 40*l.* of the 80*l.* which he owed for the custody of his priory, and 10 marks which he granted to pay for that custody, the king orders the treasurer and barons to cause 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to be allowed to the prior, if they shall find him to have delivered that sum to William, as he says.

To the same. Like order, '*mutatis mutandis*,' in favour of the prior of Newent for 65*l.* of the 130*l.* which he owes for the custody.

MEMBRANE 31.

March 3. Westminster. To Edmund de Bereford, the king's clerk. Order to pay 50*l.* of his ferm for Easter term next which he owes for certain lands which he holds of the king, to Isabella Steward *(Seneschal)*, countess of Mar, for the arrears of the money which the king granted to her.
[*Fœdera.*] By bill of the treasurer.

March 7. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 50*l.* to be allowed to Edmund if he have paid that sum to the countess by virtue of the preceding order.

March 3. Westminster. To the prior of Okebourn. Order to pay 100*l.* of the ferm which he owes for the custody of his priory to the said countess for the said arrears. By bill of the treasurer.

March 7. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 100*l.* to be allowed to the prior of Okebourn, if he have paid that sum to the countess by virtue of the preceding order.

March 8. The Tower. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of Southampton. Order to receive security from Arnald de Duro Forti or his deputies, that he will take 20 sacks of his wool to Lombardy, Florence or Rome and not to Flanders or elsewhere, in accordance with the king's grant to him for his good services, and to permit him to do this, receiving from him 30*s.* for each sack, of the subsidy granted at Notingham, beyond the custom due to the king. By p.s.

Memorandum, *that the writ was surrendered on* 1 *March, in the* 13*th year of the reign, and is therefore cancelled, and he has another writ therefor to the collectors of customs in the port of London, enrolled on the Close Roll of March, in the* 13*th year.*

The like to the same collectors in favour of Master Pancius de Controne for taking 40 sacks to his own parts.

Feb. 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 17*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* without delay to Anthony Bache or to give him an assignment therefor, if

1338. *Membrane* 31—*cont.*

they shall find him to have paid that sum to Reymund del Spyawe of Bayonne and Mary his wife, at the king's request [*as at page* 298 *above*]. By C.

To the same. Order to pay 44*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.* to Gerard Bonenseigne, Peter Byny and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence, or give them an assignment therefor, if they have paid that sum to Adam de Stanaye, at the king's request [*as at page* 297 *above*]. By C.

Feb. 24. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Repetition of an order to supersede the exaction of 100*l.* from Nicholas de Hoghton, sometime sub-escheator of Simon de Bereford, in cos. Kent and Sussex, which 100*l.* pertain to the king by Simon's forfeiture, if they find that Nicholas made an acknowledgment for 100*l.* to Simon, on 4 May, in the 4th year of the reign, and that Simon granted that if he behaved well in the office the recognisance should be null, and if they find that Nicholas did behave well in the office.

April 1. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the prior of Wenlok. Order to have 110*l.* which he is bound to pay to the king at Easter next for the custody of his priory, at Bristol, at Easter next, to be delivered to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, or to Roger Turtle, supplying his place, as the king needs a great sum of money for certain purveyances upon the office of the butlery and for the furtherance of his secret affairs; knowing that the king will punish him if he is negligent. By bill of the treasurer.

The like to the prior of Durehirst to pay 70*l.* to Michael. By bill of the treasurer.

To Robert de Hambury, chamberlain of North Wales. Order to have 300*l.* at Bristol before the quinzaine of Easter next, to be delivered to Michael Mynyot, the king's serjeant, or to Roger Turtle, supplying the said butler's place for the said purveyances and affairs, knowing that the king will punish him severely if he is remiss. By bill of privy seal.

To Richard de Welles, chamberlain of South Wales. The like order for 200*l.* By the same bill.

March 2. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to pay wages to the centenars and vintenars of the 200 Welsh foot, whom the king sent to Ireland in the company of John de Cherleton, the elder, appointed justiciary there, from the time when they came to Dublin, for as long as they were in the justiciary's company, by the advice and counsel of the justiciary and chancellor, as the king previously ordered them to do this, and has now learned that although they paid such wages to the Welshmen, they have delayed hitherto to pay wages to the centenars and vintenars deputed to lead them. By K.

Membrane 30.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Godekinus le Calkier, merchant of Brabant, has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, that whereas Stephen le Heyr, appointed by letters patent under the exchequer seal to take into the king's hands the lands, goods and chattels of certain aliens, took 12 sacks

1338. *Membrane* 30—*cont.*

of Godekinus's wool and delivered them to Robert Stuffyn of Newerk, to be kept, and the treasurer and barons caused Robert to come before them to answer for the said wool, or the price thereof, the king will order Robert to be discharged of the wool, and the wool to be delivered to Godekinus; and because the king does not wish the goods of merchants of Brabant to be so taken into his hands, he orders the treasurer and barons to cause the wool to be restored and Robert to be discharged, if they find by inquisition or otherwise that the wool belonged to Godekinus, was taken into the king's hands by Stephen and delivered to Robert. By pet. of C.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the same. Like order in favour of Godekinus de Revele, merchant of Almain, for 8 sacks of wool, taken by Stephen le Heir and delivered by him to Robert Stuffyn of Newerk. By pet. of C.

March 6. Westminster. To the same. Gilbert de Boroudon has shown the king that whereas he committed to him the custody of the lands which belonged to Gilbert de Umframvill, earl of Anegos, tenant in chief, which were in the king's hands by reason of the minority of Gilbert, the earl's son and heir, to hold until the heir should come of age, rendering the extent thereof at the exchequer yearly, and although the lands of the earl in co. Northumberland were destroyed and wasted by frequent incursions of the Scots, during the whole of the time that Gilbert had the custody, wherefore the king caused them to be extended by William de Denum and Richard de Emeldon, deceased, at the request of Gilbert de Boroudon; and although the extent is now made and returned into the exchequer, yet the treasurer and barons, not considering it, intend to charge Gilbert according to the extents of these lands returned at other times, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons, that if the extent has been returned as aforesaid, to cause Gilbert to be charged according to that extent for the time that the lands were destroyed, and further to do what is right, not having regard to the other extents. By pet. of C.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To Ralph de Hastyng, sheriff of York. Order to supersede the taking of Thomas Cumplyn, William Colt, Thomas Noddessone, Thomas Tasker, Nicholas Tasker, Robert Egethersman, Hugh de Leges, John de Pyketon, Richard de Donewych, John de Scardeburgh, John de Wodestok, John Skynnergrene, William Page, Ralph Page, William son of William Page, Thomas Page and John Page, suspect of felonies and misdeeds, as although the king appointed the sheriff to take them, and to cause them to be imprisoned in the Tower of London by the constable there, until further order, yet John Lombe of Great Yarmouth, at whose suit the said commission was made, by reason of the robbery of his goods and merchandise, has acknowledged in chancery that Thomas and the others have satisfied him for his goods and merchandise, and for the said trespass, and the king has revoked the commission to the sheriff. By K. & C.

Feb. 20. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. The prior of St. Mary's, Carlisle, has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, that whereas he is bound to the king in 93*l.* 7*s.*, which his predecessor received in the late king's time from divers men of cos. Cumberland and Westmorland, for victuals sold to him by that king's order, by the keeper of the king's victuals, and

1338. *Membrane* 30—*cont.*

the prior paid 30*l.* of that sum by virtue of an attermination of 10*l.* yearly, granted by the king, and he is still bound in the residue, and the king is bound to the prior in 41*l.* 15*s.* for divers victuals brought from the prior's predecessors by the late king, as appears by a bill of the wardrobe, in the prior's possession, that the king will cause the 41*l.* 15*s.* to be allowed to the prior in the said 63*l.* 7*s.*, and order the residue to be paid according to the aforesaid atterminations, and the king, considering that the prior and his tenants are newly destroyed by the Scots, and also the great expenses incurred by the prior for the safe custody of Carlisle, orders the treasurer and barons to view the said bill, and if they find that such money is owing to the prior, then to cause allowance to be made to him as aforesaid, provided that the prior shall answer for the residue according to the attermination.

By pet. of C.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To John de Shardelowe and Hugh de Croft, justices of assize in co. Bedford. Order to proceed to render judgment with all lawful speed in an assize between John de Bodenho, chaplain, and John de Derby, concerning the custody of a chapel on the bridge of Bedford, notwithstanding the allegation of William de Abberbury or any order to the contrary, as the king ordered the justices to proceed with that assize with all speed [*as at page* 122 *above*], and now it has been shown to him by John de Bodenho, by his petition before the king and his council in the present parliament, that although the justices took the assize, yet they have delayed to proceed to render judgment.

By pet. of C.

Feb. 27. Westminster. To the justiciary of Ireland, or to him who supplies his place there. Order to cause any presentation to the church of Artach made after the quinzaine of Hilary, in the 8th year of the reign, to be revoked, and to permit the prior of Lanthon Prima in Wales to have such state in the advowson of the church as his predecessor, John de Rufford, had there, as the king lately impleaded the prior of that place, before the justices of the Bench, Dublin, concerning the presentation to that church, void and in the king's hands; and afterwards, at the prior's suit, showing that there was an error in rendering judgment and in the record and process, the king caused it to be brought before him, and on its being viewed and examined, and the errors pointed out, because it was found before the king that Prior John died before judgment was rendered, and that John de Gloucestr[ia], the present prior, was then prior, and that a judgment against a dead man is null in law, it was determined in the court on the said quinzaine that the judgment should be annulled and that the prior should have a writ to the sheriff to place him in seisin of the advowson, as fully appears by the tenor of the record and process which the king caused to come before him in chancery, and now the prior has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, to provide him with a remedy, as the justiciary, after the judgment for annulling the previous erroneous judgment was rendered, has presented a clerk to the church, in the king's name, it being void by the resignation of William de Bardelby, clerk, the last rector. By pet. of C.

Membrane 29.

March 12. The Tower. To the sheriff of Cambridge. Order to supersede the demand on the abbot of Rewley and the abbot of le Pin *(de Pinibus)* for 43 marks

1338.

Membrane 29—cont.

yearly and for 116 marks of the arrears of the same until Michaelmas next, so that they may be able to prosecute their discharge, as with the assent of the parliament at Westminster in the 1st year of the reign, the king returned to alien men of religion of the power of the king of France, their lands, fees, advowsons pertaining to priories and places within the realm, which the late king caused to be taken into his hands by reason of his war with the king of France and committed to them for rendering a certain yearly ferm, at will, and the present king pardoned them the arrears of that ferm and ordered the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to cause such lands, etc. to be delivered to them, discharging them of the said ferms and the arrears thereof; and now at the suit of the abbot of Rewley, near Oxford, showing the king that he holds the church of Saham in the bishopric of Norwich, by the grant of the abbot and convent of le Pin, which the late king confirmed, which church the abbot and convent held previously for their own uses for rendering 43 marks yearly to the abbot of le Pin; and the treasurer and barons had caused the said abbots to be distrained to render 43 marks and 116 marks of arrears; the king therefore ordered the treasurer and barons to cause this demand to be superseded. By C.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Like order to supersede the demand made on the abbot of Rewley to render 43 marks yearly if they find that he satisfied the abbot of le Pin for that sum in good faith and not by collusion, for four years before the king ordered the possessions of aliens to be taken into his hands, as the abbot has shown the king, and as may appear, he says, by letters of acquittance in his possession, under the seal of the proctor of the abbot of le Pin and the seal of the abbot of Stratford. By pet. of C.

MEMBRANE 28.

March 10. The Tower. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to permit John Baroncelli, Thomas de Peruch[iis], John Junctini and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, to take 300 sacks of wool and 600 'miliaria' of tin from that port in ships of parts beyond to Lombardy, quit of the loan granted to the king, having taken security from them or their attorney for the subsidy of 20*s.* on each sack, granted at Notingham, beyond the custom due; as the king granted that the merchants should so take 300 sacks of wool beyond the 600 sacks which they have previously taken, and the said tin, without paying the said loan. By K.

March 8. Westminster. To the abbot of Abyndon, collector in the archdeaconries of Berks and Wilts of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury. Order to pay 680*l.* to John Baroncelli, Thomas de Peruch[iis], John Junctini and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, in part satisfaction of the sums of money in which the king is bound to them. By bill of the treasurer.

The like to the abbot of Eynesham, collector of the same tenth in the archdeaconries of Northampton, Oxford, Bedford, Buckingham and Huntingdon for 320*l.* of the second term of payment.

By bill of the treasurer.

1338. *Membrane 28—cont.*

March 10. The Tower. To the abbot of Middleton, collector in the bishopric of Salisbury of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury. Order to pay 728*l.* 17*s.* 8½*d.* to the said merchants, without delay, as the king ordered the abbot of Shireburn, then collector of that tenth, to pay the said sum to those merchants in which the king was bound to them, and of which the king caused tallies to be levied in the name of the abbot of Shireburn, in whose place the said abbot was deputed before any payment was made to the merchants, and the king wishes speedy payment to be made to the merchants. By K.

To the mayor of London. Order to cause the de-arresting without delay of divers cloth of the merchants of Brabant trading in the realm, newly arrested by him, and permit them to do their pleasure therewith, as they have besought the king to provide for their indemnity, as their cloth was arrested by reason of a statute and ordinance made by the king and council that no merchants should bring woollen cloth into the realm after Michaelmas last, under pain of the forfeiture thereof, and although the cloth is forfeit, the king wishes to do favour to the merchants, on account of his affection for John, duke of Brabant, and at the duke's request. By K.

The like to Nicholas Shyrlok, keeper of the alnage in the city of London, or to him who supplies his place.

March 16. The Tower. To the collectors of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to pay to Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forcetti and Peter Bini and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, 400*l.* of the money of the subsidy of 30*s.* on each sack of wool taken out of the realm, granted at Notingham, and of the said custom, notwithstanding any order to the contrary, as the king lately ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay 200*l.* to Arnold de Duro Forti in part payment of a sum which the king owed to him, and 200*l.* to John de Norwico, who is staying in Gascony in the king's service, upon his wages, and because the treasurer and barons had no money to make such payment promptly, the king ordered the merchants to pay it, and they have done so, as may fully appear by the letters of acquittance of Arnald and Roger de Norwico, John's brother and attorney, as they say. By K.

March 12. The Tower. To the abbot of Eynesham, collector in the archdeaconry of Oxford of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury. Order to pay 200*l.* without delay to Master William la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's church, York, late the treasurer, of the king's gift, as the king has granted him 200*l.* for his good services. By K.

March 8. The Tower. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of Southampton. Order to permit John Molas, merchant of Aragon, to take four sacks of wool in ships of parts beyond, to Gascony and Catalonia, from that port, having received security from him and his oath that he will take the wool there and not to Flanders or elsewhere, and will not communicate with the king's enemies, receiving the subsidy of 30*s.* on each sack granted at Notingham, beyond the custom due, as the king has granted that John shall take four such sacks out of the realm. By K.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Whereas the king granted that the chancellor of Oxford University should have cognisance of trespasses in the suburbs outside the walls of the town, and within the walls, where a clerk was

1338.

Membrane 28—cont.

one of the parties, except pleas concerning the death of a man, and of mayhem, and that those passing through the town of Oxford should answer before the chancellor concerning contracts and trespasses made with scholars, and not concerning those made outside the town and suburbs, and whereas the king ordered the justices to permit the chancellor to enjoy that liberty, and now the king has learned from the chancellor that although he sought by Thomas de Bradewell, his attorney, to have that liberty allowed to him in a certain plea pending before the justices between John le Blake of Tadyngton and Edith his wife and Adam de Houton of Oxford concerning a trespass committed on John and Edith by Adam, at Oxford, as is said, because Adam is a clerk of the university, and has claimed that liberty of the chancellor, yet the justices have delayed to do this because the chancellor did not claim the liberty on the day when the writ was returned before them, and has not shown the charter granting the liberty, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the justices to permit the chancellor to enjoy the said liberty, notwithstanding the said objections. By K.

March 12. The Tower. To the abbot of Langedon, fermor of Chilham church and of Moles chapel, annexed thereto. Order to pay 40*l.* to the prior of Trewelegh, but the king wishes that ferm of 40*l.* to be paid at the exchequer after Michaelmas term next, as long as the custody of the church and chapel shall remain in the abbot's hands, as at the request of B. cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro, the king granted to the prior, who is of the power of the king of France, the said 40*l.* which he is bound to render at the exchequer at Easter and Michaelmas next for having the custody of the church and chapel. By K.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge the prior of Trewelegh, who is of the power of the king of France, of 32*l.* for Easter and Michaelmas terms next, for the custody of his priory, as the king has pardoned him for the said terms at the request of B. cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro, provided that the prior shall answer for the said 32*l.* after the said terms. By K.

March 12. The Tower. To John de Glanton, constable of Carlisle castle. Order to spend up to 40*l.* by the view and testimony of the mayor of Carlisle and two other lawful men of that city in repairing the damage caused by a sudden tempest of wind on the feast of St. Matthew last, at Carlisle, in which several ramparts, houses, towers and other buildings of the castle were thrown down. By K.

March 15. The Tower. To Peter Tilliol and Hugh de Moriceby. Order not to intermeddle with the men of John de Glanton, keeper of Carlisle castle, who are of his robes and whom he retains for the safe keeping of the castle, and not to compel them to go to Scotland or elsewhere away from the munition of the castle, by virtue of their commission to choose hobelers and other men in co. Cumberland for the king's service in Scotland. By C.

MEMBRANE 27.

March 10. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause reasonable dower to be assigned to Matilda, late the wife of William son of Hugh de Garthorp, tenant in chief, late a minor in the king's

1338. *Membrane 27—cont.*

wardship, in the presence of Richard de Ty, to whom the king committed the custody of the lands which belonged to William to hold under a certain form, if he choose to attend, upon her taking oath that she will not marry without the king's licence.

To the same. Order to make a legal partition of all the lands which Isabella late the wife of Alexander de Crokedayk, held of the inheritance of John de Crokedayk, tenant in chief of the late king, in the presence of the heirs and parceners of that inheritance and of William de Egelesfeld, to whom the king committed the custody of the purparties of John son of Robert de Tollesand and John son of William de Eglesfeld, until those heirs should come of age, and of Hugh de Moriceby to whom the king committed the custody of the lands which belonged to Joan late the wife of Thomas de Neubyggynk, until she should come of age, if they choose to attend, and to cause John son of Robert and Elena sister of Margaret daughter of John de Crokedayk, Michael le Taillour of Appelby and Cristiana his wife, John de Moriceby and Margaret his wife, to have seisin of their purparties of the said inheritance, demising to the custody of William and Hugh the purparties of John son of William and Alice sister of Margaret daughter of John de Crokedayk, until further orders; as the king ordered John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent, to make a legal partition of that inheritance in the presence of William de Eglesfeld and of Hugh de Moriceby, and to cause Michael and Cristiana, John de Moriceby, Margaret and Elena to have seisin of their purparties, demising into the custody of William and Hugh the purparties of John son of Robert, John son of William and Alice, until further orders [*as in this Calendar*, 10 *Edward III*, *page* 634]; and afterwards the king took the fealty of John son of Robert, who proved his age before the escheator, and rendered his purparty to him, and gave him respite for his homage until Easter last, and ordered the said escheator to cause him to have seisin of his purparty.

March 6. Westminster. To the collectors in the diocese of Bangor of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury. Order to have 86*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.* at Bristol before the quinzaine of Easter next, to be delivered to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, or to Roger Turtle, supplying his place, because the king needs speedily a great sum of money for purveyances upon the office of his butlery and for the furtherance of his secret affairs at Bristol. By bill of privy seal.

The like to the collectors of the same tenth in the following places for the following sums, to wit;—

The collectors in the diocese of Asaph for 128*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*

In the archdeaconry of Cardiganshire, diocese of St. Davids, for 48*l.* 0*s.* 10½*d.*

In the archdeaconry of St. Davids for 96*l.* 12*s.* 5¾*d.*

In the archdeaconry of Brechon, diocese of St. Davids, for 72*l.* 3*s.* 3½*d.*

In the archdeaconry of Kermerdyn, diocese of St. Davids, for 42*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.*

In the diocese of Llandaff for 207*l.* 8*s.* 6¾*d.*

March 15. The Tower. To the collectors in the port of London of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells, and of the subsidy granted at Notingham. Order to pay to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, 500*l.* of the first money of the custom and subsidy, without delay, to make great purveyances of wine for the king's passage beyond the sea and for the expenses of

1338. *Membrane 27—cont.*

the household in divers parts of the realm with which the king has charged him. By bill of the treasurer.

March 17. Stamford. To Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the forest beyond Trent, or to him who supplies his place in the forest of Galtres. Order to deliver oaks not bearing leaves to Robert de Wodehous, archdeacon of Richmond, treasurer, staying at York upon his office, for his fuel there, as was wont to be done for other treasurers staying there. By K.

March 15. The Tower. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to pay 400 marks for Easter and Michaelmas terms last to Henry de Lancastr[ia], earl of Derby, or his attorney, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 1,000 marks yearly from the issues of the customs, to wit; 400 marks in the port of London, 300 marks in the port of Boston and 300 marks in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, for life, and the king ordered the collectors to pay 400 marks to the earl or his attorney, and they returned that they had nothing of the said customs wherewith to do this and that all the issues of the custom were delivered to William de la Pole and Reginald de Conductu by the king's writ. Proviso that nothing of the money of the custom of the king's wool in that port, soon to be sent to parts beyond the seas, be paid to the earl or his attorney.

March 12. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to the sheriff of Surrey for the sums which they shall find him to have paid by indentures to Thomas de Waltham, keeper of the king's stud, staying in Guldeford park, for his wages and the maintenance of the stud, by virtue of the king's orders.

MEMBRANE 26.

March 3. Westminster. To Nicholas Pyk. Order, upon pain of forfeiture, to cause a ship in his custody called '*la Seint Johan*,' of Briouk in Britanny, to be brought with all speed to the port of Southampton, and delivered by indenture to Nicholas le Gay and Ralph le Provost, merchants, and to William de Malechat, so that they may set out to parts beyond on the king's affairs, as has been fully enjoined upon them by the king and his council.

March 4. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand which they made on Ralph de Nevill for 300 marks and to discharge him thereof, as although on 4 June last the king granted to him, by a fine of 300 marks, the marriage of the daughter and heir of Roger de Huntyngfeld, tenant in chief, a minor in the king's wardship, yet the king has granted by other letters patent, for a certain sum of money, paid by Ralph at the exchequer, the custody of all the lands which belonged to Roger, which were in the king's hands by reason of the said heir's minority, to hold until the heir should come of age, together with the marriage of the heir, and Ralph has restored the former letters into chancery to be cancelled. By K.

March 3. Westminster. To the abbot of Fourneys. Order to cause a coroner for his lands and fees in Fourneys to be elected in his full court of Fourneys with the assent of his men and tenants there, in accordance with the king's charter to him and his successors.

1383. *Membrane* 26—*cont.*

To the sheriff of York. Order to deliver to Henry de Bello Monte, earl of Boghan, and the countess his wife, the tower without and near the king's castle of York, because the earl is about to set out to parts beyond the sea in the king's company, and at his request the king has granted to the countess the easement of the houses in that tower for her stay there with her children, while the earl is in the said service, provided that the king's things in that tower be safely kept for his use. By K.

March 2. Westminster. To the collectors of the old and new customs in the port of Southampton. Order to deliver to John, archbishop of Canterbury, 120*l.*, in full satisfaction of 236*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which he lately lent to the king for his most urgent affairs. By K.

March 5. Westminster. To the prior of Thurgarton, collector in the archdeaconry of Nottingham of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the diocese of York. Order to pay to Thomas de Melchebourn, 125*l.* for wheat bought from him for the king's use. By bill of the treasurer.

To the same. Order to pay 100*l.* to Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, in part payment of a sum in which the king is bound to him, as may fully appear by bills of the wardrobe. By bill of the treasurer.

March 6. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause John de Argenthem, son and heir of John de Argenthem, tenant in chief of the late king, to have seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised in his demesne as of fee, at his death, although he is a minor in the king's wardship, and has not yet proved his age, as is customary, because the king wishes to do favour to him because John has freely granted 100*l.* for the king's affairs, and the king has taken his homage for the said lands. By p.s.

Memorandum that William de Fretton of Northleverton, of co. Nottingham, and William de Northwyk, of co. Worcester, came into chancery on 9 March and mainperned for John to pay the said 100*l.* to the king wherever he should please.

March 5. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to deliver to John de Molyns, the custody of the king's goshawks and birds and the fees and wages pertaining to that custody, if they shall find that he holds the custody of the manor of Ilmere, co. Buckingham, by the service of that custody; as lately at the suit of John, by his petition before the king and his council, beseeching the king to cause him to have that custody, as Ralph le fitz Bernard and his ancestors, formerly lords of the said manor and other lords there, have held it of the king, from time out of mind, by the said service, receiving the said fees and wages, and John lately acquired the manor by the king's licence; the king ordered the treasurer and barons to inspect Domesday book and the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, and to inform the king of what they should find thereupon, and they returned that they had found, among other things, in a certain roll of arented serjeanties, that the serjeanty which belonged to William son of Bernard in Ylemer, for which he ought to be marshal of the king's goshawks and birds, was in part alienated.

March 8. Westminster. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Anthony Bache, the king's merchant, to take 11 sacks and 6 cloves of wool to Lombardy, having received security from him therefor and

1338.

Membrane 26—cont.

30*s.* for each of the sacks and cloves for the subsidy, beyond the custom due, as the king lately granted that he should take 120 sacks from that port to Lombardy, by a certain security, of which he paid the loan and subsidy granted at Notingham, and the custom, and now he has besought the king to permit him to take the said sacks and cloves to Lombardy with his other wool, as he has laded that wool in the said port. By K.

March 10. Westminster. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forsetti, Peter Bini and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, to take 'miliaria' of tin from that port to parts beyond the sea, quit of the loan from them, having received the custom due thereon from them and having taken security that they will not take the tin to parts warring against the king nor deal with the king's enemies, although the king lately ordered the collectors to receive 20*s.* as a loan on every 'miliaria' of tin taken from that port to parts beyond. By K. & C.

Vacated because otherwise below.

The like to the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton.

Vacated because otherwise below.

March 9. The Tower. To Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forsetti and Peter Bini and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi. Request to pay 200*l.* without delay to John de Norwico, who is staying in the king's service in Gascony, or to Roger de Norwico, his brother and attorney, as the king lately ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay 200*l.* to John upon his wages, and they have certified that they have not the money ready wherewith to make such payment. By p.s. [10707.]

The like to the same to pay 200*l.* to Arnald de Duro Forti in part payment of a sum of money in which the king is bound to him. By the same writ.

March 10. The Tower. To John Bavent and Peter de Ty. Order to supersede the choosing and arraying of archers for the king's service in the town of Great Yarmouth, provided that 80 archers are elected in the other parts of co. Norfolk, as although the king appointed them to choose 80 archers in co. Norfolk, and to cause them to be arrayed and provided with bows, arrows and other arms, and clothed with a suit, to be taken to Norwich, to be there a month from Easter next to set out in the king's service at his wages, and the king has now ordered all the ships of the ports of the realm to be arrested for the passage of himself and his heges to parts beyond the sea, and to be provided with mariners and other men for their management, and it is not reasonable that the ports of the realm, from which it will behove such mariners and men to be elected, should be charged with such archers. By K. & C.

March 9. The Tower. To the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham. Order to expend up to 40*l.* by the view and testimony of two lawful men of those parts in repairing the gaol of Ailesbury, co. Buckingham, which is so weak and ruinous that prisoners cannot be safely guarded therein, as is found by an inquisition taken by Richard de Kynebell and Nicholas de Passelewe. By the treasurer.

March 8. Westminster. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to cause coroners for that county to be elected in place of Peter de Terstewode, William Gerard and Robert Russel, who are insufficiently qualified. By p.s.

1338.

Membrane 25.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or an assignment for 44*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.* to be made without delay to Adam de Stanaye, who has besought the king to order such payment to be made to him, as the king is bound to him in that sum for his wages allowed in the rolls of the late king's marshalsea, and for his summer robe in the 7th and 8th years of the late king's reign, as appears by a bill of the wardrobe, in Adam's possession, under the seal of Ingelard de Warle, then keeper of the wardrobe, and the king has granted his supplication at the request of Nicholas de la Beche. By p.s.

March 10. Westminster. To John de Shardelowe. Whereas, as the king has learned, Nicholas de Bristowe, clerk, was accused before John and his fellows, justices of gaol delivery at Aylesbury, of certain larcenies, and convicted as a clerk, in default of the ordinary of the place, who was not present to claim the privilege of clergy for him, was delivered to gaol under the custody of the sheriff of Buckingham, until he should be required by the ordinary, and now Master Simon de Islep, vicar general of H. bishop of Lincoln, diocesan of the place, has besought the king to order Nicholas to be delivered to him according to the privilege of the clergy; the king therefore orders John to cause Nicholas to be delivered to Simon or his commissary, when he shall be requested to do so, if Nicholas was delivered to the sheriff as a convicted clerk, in default of the ordinary, as is said.

March 8. Westminster. To the sheriff of Worcester. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Feckenham, co. Worcester, to be elected in place of Alexander de Besseford, who is so sick and broken by age that he cannot perform the duties of the office.

March 12. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver and assign the manors of Whitewell and Cawelbourn, co. Southampton, and 114*s.* 5¼*d.* yearly rent in the manor of Gatecoumbe to Joan, late the wife of John de Insula of Gatecoumbe, tenant in chief, as her dower, upon her taking oath that she will not marry without the king's licence, as the king has assigned to her with the assent of John, archbishop of Canterbury, to whom he committed the custody of John's lands to hold until the heir should come of age, under a certain ferm, the following lands, to wit; the manor of Whitewell, extended at 36*l.* 10*s.* 5½*d.* yearly; the manor of Cawelbourn, extended at 15*l.* 11*s.* 4½*d.* yearly; and the said rent.

March 15. The Tower. To Ralph de Middelnye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Cornwall and Devon. Order to deliver to Margaret late the wife of Robert de Novo Burgo, a messuage and a carucate of land in Horsyth, co. Dorset, restoring the issues thereof to her, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Robert and Margaret held the said tenements jointly at Robert's death, by a fine levied in the king's court, and that they are held of the abbot and convent of Teukesbury by the service of 16*s.* yearly, and not of the king.

March 13. The Tower. To the same. Order to cause reasonable dower to be assigned to Margaret late the wife of Robert de Novo Burgo, tenant in chief, in the presence of Robert's heir, if he choose to attend, upon her taking oath that she will not marry without the king's licence.

March 7. Westminster. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to pay 400 marks for Easter and Michaelmas

1338. *Membrane 25—cont.*

terms last to Henry de Lancastr[ia], earl of Derby, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 1,000 marks yearly from the issues of the customs, to wit, 400 marks in the port of London, 300 marks in the port of Boston and 300 marks in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

March 12. The Tower. To William de la Pole. Request to pay 600 marks for Easter and Michaelmas terms last to the said earl, from the issues of the customs of the towns of Boston and Kyngeston-upon-Hull, in his hands by the king's assignment, and the king grants that after the earl has been satisfied, the said customs in these towns shall remain in William's hands until he is fully satisfied for the said 600 marks and for other sums contained in the assignment of those issues.

March 10. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Although it is found by certain inquisitions taken in the time of the king's progenitors that certain ancestors of Roger de Huntyngfeld held the manor of Bokesworth, co. Cambridge, of these progenitors, by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee, and by a certificate of the exchequer sent into chancery, and by other evidences it appears that those ancestors did homage to the king's for the manor, yet Henry earl of Lancaster and Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, and certain others of whom Roger held lands at his death, have sued before the king, and in the last parliament at Westminster, asserting that Roger, who died seised of the manor in his demesne as of fee, as appears by his inquisition *post mortem* had not so held the manor of the king at his death, nor had his ancestors, that the king ought to have the custody of the lands which were held of him by Roger on the marriage of his heir, a minor, and beseeching the king to cause his hand to be amoved from these lands; and because, on the affair being examined before the king and his council, and for certain reasons propounded there the king ordained, with the assent of the earls and others, that the whole affair should be transferred to the exchequer to be discussed there, the king orders the treasurer and barons to view the tenors of the inquisitions *post mortem* of Roger and his ancestors, and the certificates sent into chancery, and the writ of homage of William son and heir of Roger de Huntyngfeld, ancestor of Roger, made to Edward I, and certain other writs enrolled in the late king's chancery, by which the late king caused his hands to be amoved from the lands which belonged to William at his death, which the king sends to them under the half seal *(sub pede sigilli)*, examining the books of Domesday, of fees, and the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, taking an inquisition, if necessary, summoning before them the justices appointed to hold pleas before the king, if they are in these parts, and the justices of the Bench, the king's serjeants and others, as they shall see fit, hearing the reasons of the justices and serjeants, and those of Ralph de Nevill, to whom the king committed the custody of all the lands which belonged to Roger de Huntyngfeld, for rendering a certain thing yearly at the exchequer, until Roger's heir should come of age, together with the marriage of that heir, and diligent and mature deliberation being taken upon the premises, to proceed to the final discussion of that affair, and do what they consider just and reasonable, by the advice of the justices, and to inform the king in chancery of all their doings in this respect, so that the process, discussion and advice being viewed, the king may cause what seems just and reasonable to be done. By K. & C.

1338. *Membrane* 24.

March 12. The Tower. To the mayor and bailiffs of Southampton and the collectors of customs there. Order to permit Peter de Ceseres and Benedict Ferrandes, merchants, to take 87 cloths of a ship called '*la Carrak*' from that port, in ships of parts beyond, without paying any custom thereof to the king, having taken security from them that they will not take the cloth to parts warring against the king, nor communicate with the men of those parts, as Peter and Benedict have besought the king for themselves and their fellows, merchants of Arragon, Majorca, Spain and Lombardy to grant them permission to take that cloth out of the realm without paying custom, as the cloth was lately taken from that ship upon the sea by certain of the king's subjects and was taken into the realm as far as London, against the wish of the merchants, and the king caused them to restore the cloth to the merchants, who are now about to return home with the cloth, and the king wishes to deal graciously with them, on account of his affection for the king of Spain. By K.

March 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 40*l.* for Easter and Michaelmas terms last to the abbot of Langedon, fermor of the church of Chilham and chapel of Moles, if he have paid that sum to the prior of Trewelegh, by virtue of the king's order [*as at page* 319 *above*].

March 12. The Tower. To the same. Order to allow 30*l.* to the prior of Styveton if he has paid that sum to Master William la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, or to John de Charneles, supplying his place, by virtue of the king's order.

March 14. The Tower. To the justices of the Bench. Whereas Henry son of Hugh lately arramed divers assizes of novel disseisin by divers writs against Robert de Clyfford and others contained in the original writs, concerning tenements in Mikelton in Tesdale, co. York, and Robert arramed divers other assizes by divers other writs against Henry and the others concerning a tenement in Burgh under Staynesmore, co. Westmorland, and that tenement which Henry placed in view in the said assizes was afterwards placed in view by Robert in the same assizes; and by reason of a petition before the king and his council in parliament, on account of the dissensions between Henry and Robert and between other men of those counties upon land in the confines of the counties, because there are no certain boundaries between the counties, the king appointed certain lieges to make a perambulation between the counties and to place certain boundaries there; and afterwards, at Robert's suit, showing the king that Henry had arramed an assize of novel disseisin before these justices against Robert and others contained in the original writ concerning the said tenements in Mikelton in Tesdale and beseeching the king to order the taking of the assize to be superseded, the perambulation not being made, the king ordered the justices to supersede the said assizes; and now Henry has besought the king that whereas Robert de Eglesfeld had taken a certain writ of trespass before the justices against Henry, asserting that he had taken Robert's cattle at Caldesele and Letete, co. Westmorland, and had driven them thence to Mikelton in Tesdale, co. York, and imparked them there, and that suit touches the soil concerning which the assize is pending before these justices, the king will cause the plea to be superseded, the perambulation not being made; the king therefore orders the justices to supersede holding that plea if they find by inquisition or otherwise

1338. *Membrane* 24—*cont.*

that the cattle were taken on soil which is placed in view in the assize pending before the justices, and that the said plea of trespass is moved by reason of the common of pasture in the said soil or by another cause touching the free tenement in the same. By C.

March 16. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Henry son of Henry Sturmy, the elder, and Margaret his wife, a moiety of the manor of Fighelden and the advowson of Stapelford church, together with the issues of the moiety, and not to intermeddle further with the other lands which Henry held of other lords, restoring the issues thereof to Henry and Margaret, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that Henry the elder, at his death, held no lands in his demesne as of fee, but that he held jointly with Henry and Margaret the manors of Bourbach and Elvetham and the hamlet of Durle, the pasture of Tymerugge, the bailiwick of the stewardship of the forest of Savernak, and the said moiety and advowson by a fine levied in the late king's court, and that the moiety is held by the service of a moiety of a knight's fee, and the advowson is held by knight's service, and the manor of Bourbach, the hamlet, pasture and bailiwick are held of queen Philippa by the service of keeping the said forest, and the manor of Elvetham of the abbot of Certeseye by certain services; and the king has taken Henry's fealty for the moiety and advowson, and has given him respite for his homage until the quinzaine of Easter next.

March 12. The Tower. To the prior of St. Swithin's, Winchester, collector in the archdeaconry of Winchester, of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the realm. Order to deliver to John de Pulteneye, 950*l.* 2*s.* 9*d.* which the king appointed him to receive of that money, in part payment of divers sums in which the king is bound to him, and the king caused two tallies thereupon to be levied at the receipt of the exchequer and delivered to John in the prior's discharge.

By K. and by bill of the treasurer.

The like *mutatis mutandis* to the abbot of Waverle, collector in the archdeaconry of Surrey of the same tenth, to pay 200*l.* to John, by a certain tally. By K. and by bill of the treasurer.

The like *mutatis mutandis* to the prior of Bernewell, collector in the archdeaconry of Ely, to pay 500*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.* to John, by four tallies.

By K. and by bill of the treasurer.

March 14. The Tower. To the mayor and bailiffs of York. Order to deliver to Richard de Brikenhale, merchant of that city, by indenture, the goods and chattels which belonged to Christian de Denmerode, merchant of the power of Louis, count of Flanders, appraised at 10*l.*, which were arrested in that city by reason of the war between the king and Philip, pretended king of France, of whom the count is an adherent, and delivered to the bailiffs to be kept, having taken sufficient security from Richard to answer to the king for those goods or the price thereof, at will, if the king wishes to have them afterwards, or to satisfy Christian in case he should order restitution to be made to him, as lately at the suit of Richard and other merchants of York, showing the king by their petition before him and his council in parliament, that the count and the burgomasters and *échevins* of Bruges and Lescluses had taken divers of their goods and merchandise at Bruges and Lescluses, and done their will therewith, and the merchants beseeching the king to provide a remedy, he appointed Richard de Aldeburgh, William Basset and John

1338. *Membrane 24—cont.*

Moryn to take an inquisition on the matter by men of co. York, by which it is found that the bailiff and other ministers of the count, of Lescluses, arrested divers goods and merchandise of Richard to the value of 140*l.* in a ship called '*la Petre*' of Barton at Lescluses, on Thursday before Michaelmas in the 10th year of the reign, by reason of the war between Edward king of Scotland and David de Brus, to whom the count gave aid and favour as far as he could, and that the goods and merchandise came into the count's hands, and Richard has not received any recompence for his goods and merchandise and has now besought the king to cause the said goods of Christian to be delivered to him in part recompence for the loss of his goods and merchandise. By C.

March 12. The Tower. To John de Causton and Thomas de Swanlonde, collectors in the port of London of the old custom and the subsidy of wool, hides and woolfells granted at Notyngham. Order to pay 216*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to queen Philippa in payment of 1,000 marks granted to her by the king in aid of the expenses of her household. By bill of the treasurer.

April 14. Havering atte Bower. To the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. Order to pay 10*l.* for Easter term last to Nicholas de la Despense, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 20*l.* yearly to be received by the hands of the sheriff of these counties, in recompence for 20*l.* of the lands which belonged to William de Bredon in co. Derby, granted to Nicholas by the late king and taken from him and delivered to William by the assent of the king's parliament.

Membrane 23.

March 8. Westminster. To Walter Meriot, chancellor of Exeter, collector in the archdeaconry of Exeter, Totton and Barnestapel of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy in the diocese of Exeter. Order to have all the money now collected by him and which he will levy, up to the sum of 353*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* at London with all speed, to be delivered to queen Philippa, her treasurer or his deputy, receiving from the treasurer the tallies of the exchequer containing that sum, which the king assigned to the queen in part satisfaction of 1,000 marks which he granted to her in subvention of the expenses of her house.

By C. because he showed the tallies.

The like to the abbot of Hertlond, collector in the archdeaconry of Cornwall, of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy, for 105*l.*

By C. because he showed the tallies.

March 3. Westminster. To the justiciary of Ireland and the chancellor there. Order to give order by writs under the seal used in that land to all having castles, fortalices or lands there to stay upon the safe keeping of the same or to put sufficient persons in their place to guard them, and if they refuse to do this, the justiciary shall cause the issues and profits of these castles, etc. to be levied by others, and safe guard to be put there, as was ordained at another time, because the king has learned that the English who hold castles, etc. in Ireland, carry off the issues and profits thereof into England, the castles, etc. being abandoned without provision and defence. By K. & C.

[*Fœdera.*]

1338. *Membrane 23—cont.*

March 3. Westminster. To the same. The king has received their letters containing that for the peace of the English and other lieges of Ulvester they held conference with Henry Onel and other Irish magnates, by which it was finally agreed that the justiciary and chancellor should demise to Henry a certain waste land in Ulvester, which is in the king's hands by reason of the minority of the heir of the earl of Ulvester, and from which the king has hitherto received no advantage or profit, nor can do so by reason of the wars in the said parts, to hold until the heir should come of age, rendering 100 cows yearly to the king during that custody, and that they should have such hostages for Henry and all the other Irish of Ulvester as the English there should agree, provided that the king should agree thereto; whereupon the king signifies to them that he heartily concurs in that those things which would tend to his advantage and to the safety and quiet of the English and other lieges of those parts; the king therefore orders the justiciary and chancellor to demise that land to Henry, having taken counsel with those of the council of those parts, whether it is expedient to do so.
By K. & C.

March 12. The Tower. To John de Causton and Thomas de Swanlond, collectors in the port of London of the old custom and the subsidy granted at Nottingham. Order to cause 350*l.*, which the merchants of Almain have now paid to the treasurer and chamberlains for the king's affairs, to be allowed to them in the custom and subsidy which they owe for their wool about to be taken out of that port by the king's licence.

March 13. The Tower. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of William Ithon, who is insufficiently qualified.

The like to the same to elect two coroners in place of William de Lydyngton and John Palmere, who are insufficiently qualified.

March 15. Stamford. To the taxers and collectors in co. Surrey of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm. Order to have all the money levied by them at London as quickly as possible, to be delivered to the treasurer and chamberlains, because it behoves the king to pay quickly a certain great sum of money at London for his most urgent affairs.
By K.

March 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Alice, countess of Menytet, who is in the king's fidelity and is staying in England, what they shall ascertain to be in arrears to her of 26*s.* 8*d.* weekly which the king granted to her for her maintenance on 20 May in the 9th year of the reign, from that day, and to pay that sum weekly henceforth.

March 18. Stamford. To Robert Houel, coroner of the king's household and clerk of his market. Order to pay to John de Leukenore, deputed to the office of marshal of the king's household, 2*s.* upon his wages in that office, for every day from the date of these presents until Midsummer next, if he stay in that office for so long a time.
By K.

March 15. The Tower. To Thomas Crosse, keeper of the great wardrobe. Order to cause the victuals lately bought and purveyed by him at the king's order and the other things in his custody in Ireland to be sold without delay by the counsel and advice of the treasurer there, for the king's greatest advantage, and cause indentures thereupon to be made between himself and the treasurer and to retain the money in his possession upon the expenses of his office.
By C.

1338. *Membrane 23—cont.*

March 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. It has been shown to the king by the plaint of queen Philippa that whereas those who oblige themselves in coined money to the king, of their own accord, are bound to pay the queen's gold on the sums which they grant, to wit, one gold mark on 100 marks and 2 gold marks on 200 marks, and *pro rata* for other sums, and although the queen ought to receive such gold as other queens have done, yet certain persons, cunningly contriving to defraud her, contrive to convert fines and obligations from which the gold ought to be paid, into another nature and form, to have discharge thereof, and for this they have procured divers writs in chancery, wherefore the queen is often hindered from levying the gold on divers sums of money granted to the king from which it is due to her, whereupon she has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to inspect the statutes, rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, calling before them whom they know, and learning the reasons for the queen and for the others to cause the said gold to be levied of the fines and obligations and other sums from which it is reasonably due, and delivered to the queen as was wont to be done in times past. By C.

March 16. The Tower. To the same. Order to discharge Henry de Bello Monte, to whom the late king committed the custody of the town, manor and liberty of Maydenstan, for rendering a certain sum yearly, to hold as long as the archbishopric of Canterbury should remain in the king's hands by reason of the voidance, of the said ferm, from 3 January in the 7th year of the late king's reign, on which day the king took the fealty of Walter, then archbishop, and restored the temporalities of the see to him, ordering Henry to deliver the said town, manor and liberty to the archbishop or his attorney, provided that Henry shall answer to the king for the portion of that ferm for the time when he had the custody.

Feb. 18. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. John de Ros has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, that whereas the king lately appointed him admiral of his fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, and he was some time in arraying the ships in divers parts of the realm, at his own cost, and incurred divers expenses therein, for which he has not yet obtained payment or other satisfaction, as he says, that the king will cause account to be made with him in this matter and order payment of what is due to be made to him, the king therefore orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to view his commission and account with him for the days when he was in the king's service as admiral, allowing him such wages as befit his state and as have been allowed to other admirals, and to pay him what is found to be due to him. By pet. of C.

March 16. The Tower. To Thomas de Brokhull, late sheriff of Kent. Order to cause 31 tuns of cider of those 40 tuns which the king ordered him to buy and purvey, to be sold without delay, and the money to be brought with all speed to the exchequer, to be delivered to the treasurer and chamberlains there. By C.

March 20. The Tower. To Thomas Crosse, keeper of the great wardrobe. Order to cause all the cloth of merchants of Brabant taken by him, those claimed by reason of unjust measure and others, to be restored to them without

1338.

Membrane 23—cont.

delay, except those which are bought and purveyed for the king's use for a certain price agreed between Thomas and the merchants, or which shall be bought, notwithstanding any order to the contrary. By C.

March 16. Stamford. To Bartholomew de Burghershsh, admiral of the king's fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the west, or to him who supplies his place. Order to permit Anthony Bache, the king's merchant, to take the wool which the king granted him to take to Lombardy, to those parts in two ships in the port of London and two in the port of Southampton, having taken security from him to bring back those ships to those ports before the quinzaine of Easter next, as he laded those ships with the said wool, having paid the custom and subsidy due thereupon. By C.

March 12. The Tower. To the collectors in the port of London of the ancient custom and of the subsidy granted by the merchants. Order to pay 1,000 marks without delay to Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe, upon the expenses of the household. By bill of the treasurer.

Vacated because otherwise below.

To the same. Order to pay 500 marks without delay to Thomas Crosse, clerk of the great wardrobe, upon the expenses of his office. By bill of the treasurer.

Vacated because otherwise below.

To the collectors of the new custom in the port of London. Order to pay 200*l.* without delay to Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe, upon the expenses of the household. By bill of the treasurer.

March 12. The Tower. To William de la Pole. Request to pay 1,000 marks of the issues of the customs and subsidy in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston, in his hands by the king's commission, to Hugh de Gevene, banneret, which sum the king granted to him for his stay with him. The king wishes the subsidy and custom to remain in William's hands until he is satisfied for the said 1,000 marks. By bill of the treasurer.

MEMBRANE 21.

March 15. The Tower. To Thomas de Drayton, Walter atte Sonde, Robert Elys and William de Goseford, burgesses of Great Yarmouth. Order to deliver by indenture to Thomas Crosse, keeper of the great wardrobe, the goods, chattels, armour and other things which belonged to certain Scots and other enemies, and which were taken at sea in a ship called '*la Cogge of Flanders*,' by John de Ros and other lieges, because the king wishes those goods, etc. which are taken into the king's hands by Ambrose de Novo Burgo, his clerk, whom he appointed to enquire concerning them, and were committed to Thomas and the others and to other certain persons to be guarded, both at Norwich and at Great Yarmouth, until further order, and which pertain to the king in this respect, to wit, those which might be useful for the wardrobe shall be retained for the king's use, and others shall be delivered to Thomas Crosse, to be exposed for sale. The king has also ordered Thomas to supervise the goods so taken and to receive them by indenture from Thomas de Drayton and the others, retain some of them for the wardrobe, and sell the residue, retaining the money gained thereby for the expenses of his office; and if Thomas de Drayton and the others refuse to make

1338. *Membrane 21—cont.*

livery of the goods, the king wishes the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to take the goods into the king's hands without delay, and cause them to be delivered to Thomas by a like indenture. By K.

Et erat patens.

The like to Bartholomew de Hales, burgess of Norwich, John de Merleye and Richard le Hore.

Mandate in pursuance to Thomas Crosse, keeper of the great wardrobe.

The king has also ordered John de Ros or him whom he demised upon the custody of the said goods at Norwich, and the other keepers of the remaining goods at Great Yarmouth to cause those goods to be delivered as aforesaid, and if John and the others refuse, the king wishes the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to take the goods as aforesaid. The king also sends to Thomas Crosse, under the half seal *(sub pede sigilli)*, the inquisitions taken by Ambrose at his order, in evidence of the premises, which inquisitions the king wishes to be restored by Thomas into chancery. By K.

Et erat patens.

Mandate in pursuance to John de Roos or to him whom he demised upon the custody of the said goods at Norwich. By K.

Et erat claus'.

March 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause Bernard de les Compres to be satisfied without delay for the price of 27 tuns of wine, as they shall agree, as the king ordered John de Flete to ascertain to whom 31 tuns and a pipe of wine which belonged to Bernard, which were taken into the king's hands and are in the custody of Nicholas de la Beche, which were afterwards delivered by him to John de Flete, were delivered to John and how many are in his hands, and how many in the hands of others by his livery, and John has certified that he received 27 tuns of wine from Nicholas by indenture, of which he delivered 4 tuns of the king's gift, by his order, to divers persons, and 8 tuns in sale by the king's order and 15 tuns to Nicholas Pyk, by indenture, by the king's order, so that nothing of the wine remains in his custody, wherefore Bernard has besought the king to order competent satisfaction to be made to him, as he is much depressed by reason of the taking of his wine, without satisfaction being made to him. By C.

March 10. The Tower. To the sheriff of Northampton. Order to supersede the distraint made on the prior of Cretyng and Everdon for 13*l.* which he has paid to John Charneles supplying the place of William la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer, of 16*l.* yearly which he owes for the custody of his priory, until the quinzaine of Easter next, as he has paid that sum to John, as he says, wherefore the king ordered the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to discharge him of that sum if they found that he had paid it. By C.

March 6. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the late king ordered Henry le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king, to discharge and acquit the mayor and community of Bristol of the price of the goods and chattels of John le Taverner of Bristol, Robert Martyn of Bristol, Richard Colpek and William de Clyf, who were outlawed for felony before Henry le Spygurnel and his fellows, justices of oyer and terminer [*as in this Calendar*, 11 *Edward II*, *page* 507], and although Henry and his fellows caused the mayor and community to be discharged of 500*l.* at

1338.

Membrane 21—*cont.*

which the goods of Richard were appraised, and of 100*l.* at which the goods of William were appraised, and it was afterwards found by inquisition of the men of Bristol and of cos. Gloucester and Somerset, taken in the presence of Richard de la Rivere, sheriff of Gloucester, that certain goods and chattels which belonged to John in Bristol, to the value of 7*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.*, and goods of Robert to the value of 47*s.* 9*d.* were found by the sheriff seised into the late king's hands; and certain goods and chattels of John in the manor of Wroxhale, co. Somerset, to the value of 100*s.*, were likewise found and were seised into the late king's hands by the escheator this side Trent, and that no goods or chattels of John and Robert came into the hands of the mayor and community, wherefore it was considered before the late king that the mayor and community should be discharged of the goods and chattels of John and Richard; and it was ordered by the late king's writ under the testimony of Henry le Scrop to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to discharge the mayor and community of the said chattels, and afterwards by another writ to the treasurer and barons at the suit of the mayor and community, that the treasurer and barons had superseded to do the premises because the writ was directed to them under the testimony of Henry le Scrop, it was ordered that they should discharge the mayor and community as aforesaid, yet the said goods and chattels are now exacted of the mayor and community, whereupon they have besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to view the said writ under the testimony of Henry and his fellows, and the other writ sent afterwards, and if they find the matters to be as aforesaid, then to discharge the mayor and community of the goods and chattels, according to the tenor of the late king's writs, and to inform the king if there is any reason why they should not do this.

March 12. The Tower. To the same. Order to discharge the mayor and bailiffs of Lym of the sums which they shall find them to have paid to Thomas de Cary by virtue of the king's orders, as on 26 September in the 10th year of the reign the king granted to Thomas, his yeoman, for his good service, the yearly ferm of 21*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, which the burgesses of Lym are bound to render yearly for that town, which they hold of the king.

March 16. The Tower. To Richard de la Pole, late the king's butler. Order to deliver without delay all the wine which the king ordered him to have taken to Dover castle and put in the cellars there for the munition of the castle, and which are in his custody, to John Soles, receiver of the king's victuals in that castle, by indenture.

MEMBRANE 20.

March 7. Westminster. To the collectors in the archdeaconry of Berks, diocese of Salisbury, of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy. Order to supersede the exaction on the prior of Lodres, who is bound to render 70*l.* yearly for his spiritualities and temporalities taken into the king's hands and committed to him, of his quota of the said tenth as the alien men of religion and others of the power of the king of France, staying in the realm, have besought the king by their petition before the king and his council in the present parliament at Westminster, to cause them to have such discharge, as the king lately caused the priories, houses, benefices, lands, goods and chattels of alien men of religion

1338.

Membrane 20—*cont.*

and others to be taken into his hands, and afterwards committed the custody thereof to them, to hold at will, rendering a certain yearly ferm at the exchequer, so long as they should hold the custody, saving to the king the knights' fees and advowsons which pertain to the priories, etc. and the collectors compel them, by various ecclesiastical censures, to pay the said tenth. But it is the king's intention that those whom the king has pardoned the said yearly ferm or any part thereof, shall answer to him for the entire tenth By K. and by pet. of C.

The like to the following collectors to supersede the exaction which they make on the following, who are bound to pay the following sums yearly to the king, to wit;—

The collectors in the bishopric of Exeter for the same prior, paying 70*l.*

The collectors in the archdeaconry of Dorset, diocese of Salisbury, for the same prior.

The collectors in the bishopric of Bath and Wells, for the prior of Oteryngton, paying 100*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Exeter for the same prior.

The collectors in the bishopric of Lincoln for brothers John de Grandissono, sub-prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, and Stephen de Bruggenorth, fellow-monk of the sub-prior, paying 200 marks.

The collectors in the archbishopric of Canterbury, for the prior of Thrulegh, paying 32*l.*

The collectors in the same archbishopric, for the abbot of Langedon, fermor of the church of Chilham and the chapel of Molesse.

The collectors in the bishoprics of Lincoln, Ely, Worcester, Coventry and Lichfield, Hereford and London separately, for the prior of Ware, paying 230*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Lincoln and Salisbury, separately, for the prior of Noyon and Neufmarché, paying 55*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Norwich, London and Ely, separately, for the prior of Monks Thefford, paying 100 marks.

The collectors in the bishoprics of London and Norwich, separately, for the prior of Priterwell, paying 40*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of London, Norwich and Ely, separately, for the prior of Pandfeld and Welles, paying 75*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of London, for the prior of Mereseye, paying 50*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Norwich, for the prior of Wangeford, paying 20*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Bath and Wells, Salisbury and Winchester, for the prior of Montacute, paying 120*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Salisbury, for the prior of Holne, paying 6 marks.

The collectors in the bishopric of Exeter, for the prior of Barnestaple, paying 10 marks.

The collectors in the same bishopric for the prior of Crassewell, paying 16 marks.

The collectors in the archdeaconry of Gloucester, diocese of Worcester, for Philip Bonvallet, parson of Avemyge church, paying 25 marks.

The collectors in the archdeaconry of Salisbury, diocese of Salisbury, for the abbess of Holy Trinity, Caen, in Normandy, paying 200*l.*

1338.

Membrane 20—*cont.*

The collectors in the archdeaconry of Gloucester, diocese of Worcester, for the same abbess.

The collectors in the archdeaconry of Norwich, diocese of Norwich, for the same abbess.

The collectors in the archdeaconry of Middlesex, diocese of London, for the same abbess.

The collectors in the bishopric of London, for the prior of Bermundeseye, paying 100*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Rochester for the same prior.

The collectors in the bishopric of Lincoln for the same prior.

The collectors in the bishopric of Winchester for the same prior.

The collectors in the bishopric of Salisbury for the same prior.

The collectors in the bishopric of Bath and Wells for the same prior.

The collectors in the bishopric of Chichester, for the prior of Sele, paying 50 marks.

The collectors in the East Riding, co. York, and in the bishopric of Norwich, for the prior of Bristoll, paying 400 marks.

The collectors in the West Riding, co. York, for the prior of Ecclesfeld, paying 20 marks.

The collectors in the North Riding, co. York, for the keeper of Scardeburgh church, paying 20 marks.

The collectors in the bishopric of Lincoln, for the prior of Cogges, paying 10*l.*

The collectors in the West Riding, co. York, for the prior of Holy Trinity, York, paying 100 marks.

The collectors in the bishopric of Hereford, for the prior of Wenlok, paying 170*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Chichester, for the prior of Lewes, paying 500 marks.

The collectors in the bishopric of Norwich, for the prior of Eye, paying 160*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Lincoln, for the prior of Hagh, paying 110 marks.

The collectors in the archdeaconry of Berks, diocese of Salisbury, for the prior of Styveton, paying 60*l.*

The collectors in the archbishopric of York, in co. York, for Emericus de Argenteles, prior of Lancastre, paying 100 marks.

The collectors in the bishopric of Norwich, for the prior of Lewes, paying 500 marks.

The collectors in the same bishopric, for the prior of Wilsford, paying 45*l.*

The collectors in the same bishopric, for the prior of Cretyng and Everdon, paying 16*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Chichester, Lincoln, Ely, Norwich, Bath and Wells, Winchester, Salisbury, separately, for the prior of Wilmynton, paying 170*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Chichester, for the prior of Arundel, paying 35*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Lincoln, Norwich, Ely and Salisbury, separately, for the prior of Newenton Longevill, paying 95*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Salisbury and Lincoln, separately, for the prior of Farle, paying 40 marks.

The collectors in the bishopric of London for the prior of Stanesgate, paying 4*l.*

1338.

Membrane 20—cont.

The collectors in the bishoprics of Coventry and Lichfield, Lincoln and Salisbury, separately for the prior of Tykford, paying 30*l.*

The collectors in the archdeaconries of Berks, diocese of Salisbury, Dorset, in the same diocese, and Barnastale, diocese of Exeter, separately, for the prior of Frompton, paying 90*l.*

The collector in the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield, for the prior of Tuttebury, paying 100 marks.

The collectors in the bishopric of Winchester, for the prior of Hamele, paying 7*l.*

The collector in the bishopric of Chichester for the prior of Boxgrave, paying 60*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Salisbury and the abbot of Battle, collector of the tenth in the bishopric of Chichester, for the prior St. Mary de Rocherio, Mortain *(Morutonii)*, and Philip de Alemann[ia], proctor of that priory, paying 30*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Coventry and Lichfield and Lincoln, for the prior of Wolfricheston, paying 30*l.*

The collectors in the same bishoprics for the prior of Kirkeby Monachorum, paying 80 marks.

The collectors in the archbishopric of Canterbury, for the prior of Folkeston, paying 30*l.*

The same collectors for the prior of Grenewiche and Leuesham, paying 10 marks.

The same collectors for the prior of Horton, paying 40 marks.

The same collectors for brother Peter Hugonis, rector of Upchirche church, co. Kent, and keeper of the manor of Cherleton, co. Wilts, paying 40*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Salisbury, for Master Robert de Wigorn[ia], who holds the manor of Ludecombe, co. Berks, which belongs to the abbot of Cluny, an alien, paying 70 marks.

The collectors in the bishoprics of Lincoln and Norwich, separately, for brother Bertoldus, canon of the abbot of Yvery, in Normandy, and for William Trussel, paying 50 marks.

The collectors in the bishoprics of London, Lincoln, Norwich, Chichester, Coventry and Lichfield, Bath and Wells, Salisbury and Winchester, separately, for the prior of Okebourn, paying 520*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Lincoln and Coventry and Lichfield, and in the archdeaconry of Nottingham, for the prior of Lenton and brother John de Wasto, general attorney or proctor, paying 40*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Salisbury, for the prior of Clatford and Hundlavyngton, paying 45*l.*

The same collectors, for the prior of Warham, paying 20*s.*

The same collectors, for the prior of Avebury, paying 24*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Salisbury and Winchester, separately, for the prior of Caresbrok, paying 113*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of London and Lincoln, separately, for the prior of Hermodesworth, paying 80*l.*

The collectors in the archbishopric of York and the archdeaconry of Nottingham, separately, for the prior of Blythe, paying 20 marks.

The collectors in the archbishopric of York, for the prior of Pontefract, paying 40 marks.

The collectors in the bishoprics of Norwich, Salisbury, Lincoln,

1338.

Membrane 20—*cont.*

Coventry and Lichfield, separately, for the prior of Toftes, proctor of the abbot of Préaux, paying 100*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Salisbury, Winchester and Bath and Wells, for the prior of Haylyng, paying 20*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Norwich, for the prior of Cretyng and Everdon, paying 16*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Winchester for the prior of St. Helens, Isle of Wight, paying 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

The same collectors for Martin de Gastina, parson of St. Michael's church, Gussyoh, paying 5 marks.

The same collectors for Martin de Gastina, alien, general proctor of Michael de Gastina, parson of Wippyngham church, paying 10 marks.

The same collectors for the prior of Hyncle, paying 32*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Lincoln, for Master John de Ufford, proctor of the abbot of Cluny and fermor of the manor of Offord Cluny, co. Huntingdon, and of Tikesore and Manton, co. Rutland, paying 50 marks.

The collectors in the bishopric of Winchester, for the prior of Appeldercoumbe, Isle of Wight, paying 63*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Norwich, Ely and London, separately, for the prior of Panfeld and Welles, paying 75*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Salisbury and Winchester, separately, for the prior of Shirbourn, paying 80*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Worcester and Hereford, separately, for the prior of Newent, paying 130*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Lincoln for Henry Maillard, proctor of the abbot of Aunay, paying 46*l.*

The collectors in the bishoprics of Lincoln, Ely, London and Salisbury, separately, for the prior of St. Neot's, paying 160*l.*

The collectors in the bishopric of Norwich for the prior of Wangeford, paying 20*l.*

The collectors in the diocese of Norwich for the prior of Wilmynton, paying 170*l.*

The same collectors, for the prior of Okeburn.

The collectors in the dioceses of London, Canterbury, Salisbury, Worcester, Bath and Wells, Winchester, Coventry and Lichfield and Lincoln. [*Incomplete.*]

MEMBRANE 19.

March 20. York. To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. Order to cause those from whom 300 pieces of 'worstede' were bought to have payment therefor according to the information of Thomas Crosse, clerk of the great wardrobe, making indentures with him for the sums so paid, as the king charged Thomas to levy and purvey the said pieces, 200 bolts of Aylesham for his passage to parts beyond the sea. By C.

To the treasurer of Ireland. Whereas the king ordered Thomas Crosse, clerk of the great wardrobe, to cause the victuals bought and purveyed by him by the king's order, and others in his custody in Ireland, to be sold by the counsel and advice of the treasurer, without delay, and to make indentures between himself and the treasurer concerning the money arising therefrom, and that Thomas should retain

1338. *Membrane* 19—*cont.*

the money upon the expenses of his office, and deliver a part of the indenture under the treasurer's seal to the treasurer and chamberlains of England, the king orders the treasurer to supervise the said victuals and the sale thereof, and to cause indentures to be made as aforesaid.

March 12. The Tower. To the collectors of the ancient custom and subsidy granted by the merchants, in the port of London. Order that having paid these 1,000*l.*, which the king ordered Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe, to pay to John de Ellerker for the king's arduous affairs of the first money of the custom and subsidy, to pay 1,000 marks of the money which the merchants of Brabant are bound to pay to the king for the custom and subsidy of the wool which they are about to take to Brabant by the king's licence, upon the expenses of the household, without delay. By bill of the treasurer.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To Thomas de Bradestane or his bailiff, or the one supplying his place of the manor of Knoll. Order to deliver the manor of Kyngeslane, co. Hereford, to Joan late the wife of Thomas de Gourneye, as on 18 December last the king granted that manor, which belonged to Edmund de Mortuo Mari, tenant in chief, and which he had before granted to Thomas, to hold until Edmund's heir, a minor in the king's wardship, should come of age, for rendering 47*l.* 19*s.* yearly at the exchequer, to the same Thomas to hold quit of the said 47*l.* 19*s.*, in recompence of the manor of Knoll, which he lately held by the king's grant, and Joan claims before the justices of the Bench as her right, by virtue of a fine levied thereupon, which manor the king has restored to Joan of his favour. By K.

March 24. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To John de Cobeham and William Moraunt, late taxers and collectors in co. Kent, of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the parliament at Westminster in the 10th year of the reign. Order to pay 40*l.* to William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, in part payment of 50*l.* which he ought to have received from the prior of Bermundeseye for Easter term next, of his ferm of 100*l.*, which he renders for having the custody of his priory, as the king granted the earl the said 50*l.* in part payment of certain sums in which he was bound to him, and the king caused a tally thereof to be levied at the receipt of the exchequer under the prior's name, in his discharge, and delivered to the earl, and the payment of the prior's ferm is prorogued by the king's favour until Michaelmas next. By K.

To the bailiffs of Canterbury. Order to pay 10*l.* to the said earl, in part payment of the said 50*l.* By K.

March 25. York. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause such wages to be allowed to John de Touecestre for himself and the men-at-arms, hobelers and archers, whom they shall find him to have retained in the late king's service, up to the sum of 53*l.* as have been allowed to other leaders of such men in the late king's service, having examined his account, as the king ordered them to view John's account, allowing him fit wages for himself and the said men and further to do what the nature of the account required, as he went with his men to the king at Portesmuth and other places for the defence of the realm, and received 53*l.* as a prest of the wardrobe, and now John has informed the king that although he rendered the said account before the treasurer and barons, yet they have hitherto delayed to allow such wages to him, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

1338.

Membrane 19—*cont.*

March 28. Newcastle-upon-Tyne. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to permit the merchants of Loveyne, of the duchy of Brabant, to take 18 sarplars of wool which they have in the town of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, from that town by land or sea to the port of Boston, where the king has ordered the custom and subsidy due to him thereupon to be received, having first taken security from them that they will take the wool to Boston and will not depart thence before they have fully paid the custom and subsidy, as the king granted, in accordance with his treaty with the duke of Brabant, that merchants of Brabant might take 2,200 sacks of wool, which were theirs before the ordinance for taking wool within the realm for the king's use, to their own parts, from a certain port, which the king determined with their assent. By K.

The like to the mayor and bailiffs of Lincoln concerning the following merchants of the duchy of Brabant, to wit, of Loveyn, 12 sarplars, of Malyns, 15 sarplars, which they have in that city, and to the mayor and bailiffs of York, concerning merchants of Loveyn for 27 sarplars and merchants of Dyest for 26 sarplars which they have in York. By K.

Like order to the bailiffs of Baldok to permit the said merchants of Dyest to take 3 sarplars of wool which they have in that town, to the port of London, where the king has ordered the custom and subsidy due therefrom to be levied. By K.

March 8. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to Stephen de Padyham of Wynchelse, William Bacoun of Dertemuth and the sheriff of Southampton, 80*l.*, 100*l.* and 20*l.* paid by them respectively to John de Watenhull, receiver of certain of the king's money and victuals, and to permit Stephen and William to be quit of the said 80*l.* and 100*l.*, charging the sheriff with the 20*l.*, as the king lately ordered John to pay 80*l.* to Stephen for making a galley at Wynchelse, 100*l.* to William in aid of the expenses of divers mariners with their ships in his company in the king's service, and 20*l.* to the sheriff for helms, bridges and other necessaries of ships to be purveyed by him for the king's use, and although John paid the said sums, as is testified before the king and his council, yet the king wishes Stephen and William to have the said 80*l.* and 100*l.* of his gift. By K. & C.

March 15. The Tower. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forcetti, Peter Biny and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, to take the tin which they have laded in that port by the king's licence, to parts beyond the sea, without paying the loan of 20*s.* on each 'miliare,' having received from them the custom due thereon, and having received security that they will not take the tin to parts warring against the king, nor communicate with the king's enemies, as although the king lately ordered the collectors to receive such loan, the merchants have satisfied the king therefor on the said tin, and have given security to pay the loan on the tin which is still to be laded. By K.

The like to the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton.

March 25. Newcastle-on-Tyne. Henry Tas of Hereford, imprisoned at Hereford for trespass of vert and venison in the forest of Hayeswode, has the king's writ to Bartholomew de Burghershsh, keeper of the forest beyond Trent, or to him who supplies his place in the said forest, to bail him.

1338. *Membrane* 19—*cont.*

March 30. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To John Baroncelli, Thomas de Peruch[iis] and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi. Request to pay 20 marks without delay to brother Geoffrey de Maldon who is about to set out to parts beyond the sea by the king's order, for his expenses in that journey.

By K.

Membrane 18.

March 28. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas in the partition of the lands of Richard son of John, tenant in chief of the late king, there were assigned to Richard de Burgo, earl of Ulster, Richard's kinsman and co-heir, the manor of Whaddon, co. Buckingham, extended at 27*l.* 11*s.* yearly, and 10*l.* 0*s.* 9¾*d.* of land and rent in the manor of Aylesbury, which Emma, late Richard's wife, held in dower of the said inheritance, as his purparty; and long before Emma deceased the king took the homage of William de Burgo, earl of Ulster, kinsman and heir of Richard for the lands which he held in chief of the late king, and ordered them to be delivered to him; and now the king has learned from the plaint of Elizabeth de Burgo that although she caused the manor of Whaddon to be delivered to William by reason of an order of the king dated 20 October, in the 6th year of the reign, at William's suit, to deliver the manor and rent to him, the custody whereof the king committed to Elizabeth after Emma's death, believing that the custody then pertained to him, yet the treasurer and barons exact 26*l.* 0*s.* 9½*d.* of the ferm of the manor and rent from her for the time when she had that custody, although William, immediately after Emma's death, entered them according to the said partition and retained them, wherefore she has besought the king to order 26*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.* to be restored to her or allowed in a debt of 28*l.* 9*s.*, which is exacted from William by her mainprise for the extent of the manor of Fambrigg and Shire; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to cause such allowance to be made if they find the premises to be so on inspection of the exchequer rolls, provided that the residue of the said 28*l.* 9*s.* is levied for the king's use.

By C.

March 13. The Tower. To Robert de Tughale, receiver of the king's victuals at Berwick-upon-Tweed and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, or to him who supplies his place in Newcastle. Whereas the king ordered Robert de Tonge, late receiver of his victuals at these towns, that if the person supplying his place had hired divers houses in Newcastle from William de Emeldon, the king's clerk, and John de Karliolo for 10*l.* yearly for the king's use, then to pay them the arrears of that sum and to continue to pay it so long as the houses were occupied [*as at page* 215 *above*]; and now William has informed the king that Robert de Tonge or he who supplies his place did not care to pay anything to William and John for the houses, whereupon they have besought the king to order payment to be made to them; the king therefore orders the receiver to cause such payment to be made, if he shall find that the person supplying the place of Robert de Tonge hired the houses as aforesaid.

March 20. York. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Anthony Malocelli to carry across 64 'miliaria' and 600 pounds of tin in ships of parts beyond, from that port, without paying the loan or subsidy thereon to the king, having received from him the custom due on the tin and taken security that he will not take the tin to parts

1338.

Membrane 18—*cont.*

warring against the king, as he has besought the king to grant him licence to take the said tin to parts of Holand or Seland, and the king has granted this in consideration of his useful services. By C.

March 26. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To William Trussel, escheator beyond Trent. Order to deliver to the prior of Caldewell his lands in Bedeford, Bromham, Middelton, Collesden, Rokkesdon, Chalvesterne, Saundeye, Grutteford, Sutton, Potton, Laleye, Holwell, Felmersham and Sholton, if he shall find security to answer to the king for the issues thereof during the voidance of the priory, if they ought to pertain to him, as the escheator returned that he had taken those lands into the king's hands by reason of the voidance by the cession of brother Roger de Wellyngton, the last prior, because 2 carucates of land and 100*s.* rent which are of the appurtenances of the priory are within the liberty of the town of Bedeford, which is held of the king at fee ferm, rendering 22*l.* yearly at the exchequer, to which ferm the prior renders 39*s.* 6*d.* yearly, and also because in the time of Henry III the advowson of the priory was taken into the king's hands and so remained, as is believed,; and now at the prior's suit showing that the priory is of the foundation of the ancestors of Simon Barscote of Bedeford, and that Simon had afterwards granted that advowson to Roger Mareschal, who afterwards granted it to William le Latymer and Elizabeth his wife, and the priory is now of the advowson of Robert de Ufford the younger and the said Elizabeth, now his wife, and the king and his progenitors have not had the voidance of the priory nor intermeddled therewith, nor received any issues therefrom, and the prior beseeching the king to order the lands to be delivered to him, the king sent a writ of *certiorari* to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer upon the premises, and now the prior has besought the king to deliver the lands to him by the security of answering for the issues thereof during a voidance, if they ought to pertain to the king. By C.

April 2. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the same. Order to deliver to Eleanor, late the wife of James le Botiller, earl of Ormound, the manors of Fynberwe, co. Suffolk, Twyford, co. Buckingham, Smytheton, co. Essex, Retherfeld Pipard, co. Oxford, and three parts of the manor of Aylesbury and the advowsons of the chapel of Estillebury and the church of Retherfeld, together with the issues thereof and saving the fealty of Eleanor due to the king, and not to intermeddle further with the other manors and advowsons which are held of other lords, restoring the issues thereof to Eleanor, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that James and Eleanor jointly held the said manors and advowsons, and the manors of Great Lynford, co. Buckingham, Coldaston, co. Gloucester, Soppelee, co. Southampton, Cumbton in Hennemersh, co. Warwick and Shire and la Vacherie, co. Surrey, and the advowsons of the churches of Lynford and Shire, for themselves and the heirs of their bodies, by a fine levied in the king's court by his licence, and the manors of Fynberwe, Twyford, Smytheton and the advowson of the chapel are held in chief by knight's service, and the three parts are held in chief by the service of three parts of a knight's fee and rendering 60*l.* yearly at the exchequer, and the manor of Retherfeld Pipard and the advowson of the church are held of the honour of Walyngford, and the remaining manors and advowsons are held of other lords by divers services.

April 3. York. To the same. Order to deliver to the same Eleanor the manor of Kilpek, co. Hereford, together with the issues thereof, so that she shall

1338. *Membrane* 18—*cont.*

answer to the king for the issues, as it is found by the earl's inquisition *post mortem* that he and Eleanor held the manor jointly for themselves and the heirs of their bodies by a fine levied in the king's court by his licence and that the manor is held in chief by the service of finding a man to keep the king's forest of the Hay of Hereford, and the king wishes to do justice to Eleanor because the letters of licence of the joint enfeoffment of the manor and the fines levied, which she has in her possession, as she says, were not shown in chancery on her behalf.

Vacated.

Memorandum that the writ is cancelled, because it was afterwards surrendered and the charter of joint enfeoffment and the king's letters of licence were exhibited in chancery and examined there, and another writ under the same date is made and enrolled below.

MEMBRANE 17.

March 12. The Tower. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to permit John Rois of Frieys and Angeminus, merchants of Spain, to take 4½ lasts of hides of Spain from that port to their own parts, without paying to the king thereon the subsidy granted at Notingham, having received from them 13*s.* 4*d.* on each last for custom due to the king, and having taken security that they will take the hides to their own parts and not to the king's enemies, as the merchants have besought the king to grant this, as they lately came to that port with a ship laden with certain goods and merchandise to traffic there and were much damaged for lack of buyers; and afterwards bought the said hides with the money received for their merchandise, by reason of the king's prohibition that no one should take money, silver in mass or sheet out of the realm, to take them to the said parts, and now 13*s.* 4*d.* for custom and 40*s.* for subsidy are exacted of them for each last by the collectors and they have besought the king to grant that they may take the hides by paying the custom anciently due; and the king wishes to grant their supplication on account of his near relationship to Alfonso, king of Spain. By K. & C.

March 15. The Tower. To the prior of Styveton. Order to pay to Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle, upon the expenses of Robert de Artoys, 28*l.* 10*s.* of the ferm of 60*l.* yearly, which the prior is bound to render to the king for the custody of his priory, as the king ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to deliver 72*s.* weekly to Thomas for the expenses of Robert and of his men and horses staying in Thomas's company in that castle from 11 January last, as long as he should stay there, and the treasurer and chamberlains assigned 28*l.* 10*s.* to Thomas to be received of the prior of his said ferm, as appears by a bill under the treasurer's seal, sent into chancery. By bill of the treasurer.

March 20. York. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 12*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* to be allowed to Nicholas Crane, butcher of London, and Walter Neel, who are now sheriffs of London, on the debts which they owe to the king, if they shall find that sum to be due to Nicholas, who has besought the king to order such allowance to be made to him, as the king is bound to him in that sum for meat bought from him for the expenses of the household, as may appear by a bill in his

1338. *Membrane 17—cont.*

possession, under the seal of Thomas de Garton, late keeper of the wardrobe, and the sheriffs are bound to the king in divers debts of the issues of their bailiwick. By C.

March 10. The Tower. To H. bishop of Lincoln. Order to enjoin upon Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, that he shall make provision in Almain for the use of queen Philippa, against her arrival in those parts, according to the form of a schedule which the king sends to the bishop enclosed with these presents, by the view and testimony of John de Monte Gomeri. By K.
[*Fœdera.*]

March 1. York. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the late king, in the 12th year of his reign, ordered the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth, by a writ under the great seal, and another under the privy seal, to deliver 55*l.* to Master Roger de Acton*, by indenture, upon making purveyances for the hostels of the household, and Henry Rose, William atte Mowe, John de Akley and Roger Gavel, then bailiffs of that town, paid 27*l.* 10*s.* to Roger by virtue of that order, as may appear by an indenture made thereupon, in the bailiffs' possession, the king orders the treasurer and barons to view the said writs and indenture, and, if this is so, then to cause 27*l.* 10*s.* to be allowed to the bailiffs in the debts which they owe at the exchequer.
By p.s. [10679.]

March 18. Stamford. To Robert Lovel, coroner of the king's household and clerk of his market. Order to pay to John de Leukenore, whom the king has appointed to the office of marshal of his household, 2*s.* upon his wages for every day from the date of these presents until Midsummer next.
By K.

March 21. Pontefract. To William de la Pole. Request to pay 100*l.* of the custom and subsidy granted at Notingham in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston, to Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, whom the king has caused to stay at London for no small time, and to treat with others of the council upon the state of the realm, as the king ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to deliver 100*l.* to the bishop in aid of his expenses during that stay, and they assigned to him 100*l.* of the said custom and subsidy, which are in William's hands by the king's commission. By K.

March 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the king appointed master Robert de Brok and Gilbert de Berewyk to levy in co. Wilts the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted at Westminster on Friday before Michaelmas last, as much as was levied by reason of the tenth and fifteenth granted at Nottingham, on Monday after St. Matthew, in the 10th year of the reign; and now they have besought the king to provide for their expenses in this matter, as the townships are all assessed at a certain sum, wherefore they cannot levy any profit therefrom beyond that sum, and they have incurred great expenses in levying the money and in taking it to the places where it was to be paid; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to have consideration of the premises, and to cause allowance to be made to Robert and Gilbert for their expenses for the past and the future, according to their discretion. By C.

* Described in the Privy Seal as 'lardyner' of the late king.

1338. *Membrane* 17—*cont.*

March 20. York. To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. Order to go to John de Ros or to him to whom he has demised the custody of the goods, chattels, armour and other things which belonged to certain Scots and other enemies, and which were in a ship called '*la Cogge of Flanders*,' taken at sea by John and other lieges, and to go to Thomas de Drayton, Walter atte Sonde, Robert Elys and William de Goseford, burgesses of Great Yarmouth, and to Bartholomew de Hales, burgess of Norwich, John de Merleye and Richard le Hore, in whose custody the goods are, and enjoin them to deliver the goods to Thomas Crosse, keeper of the great wardrobe, and if they refuse to do so, then to cause the goods to be taken into the king's hands without delay, and delivered to Thomas by indenture, because the king wishes those goods, which were taken into his hands by Ambrose de Novo Burgo, his clerk, whom he appointed to enquire concerning them, which were committed to certain persons to be kept until further orders, and which pertain to the king, to wit, those which are useful for the wardrobe, to be retained for the king's use, and the others to be exposed for sale by Thomas Crosse, and the king ordered John and him to whom he demised that custody, and Thomas and the others, to deliver the goods to Thomas by indenture; and the king ordered Thomas to supervise the goods and receive them by indenture from John and the others, retaining some and selling others, as aforesaid. By C.

March 12. The Tower. To the collectors of the ancient custom and of the subsidy granted by the merchants, in the port of London. Order to pay 500 marks without delay to Thomas Crosse, clerk of the great wardrobe, for certain purveyances and works with which he is charged, of the money which the merchants of Brabant are bound to pay for the custom and subsidy of their wool which they are about to take to Brabant, having paid those 1,000*l.* which the king ordered to be paid to John de Ellerker, his clerk, for his affairs, of the first money of the custom and subsidy. By bill of the treasurer.

March 28. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to account with William de la Pole for money lent by him to the king and for money paid by him by the king's order, having viewed the letters of obligation, writs and other evidences which he has, and to pay him what they find to be due, and the treasurer and chamberlains shall cause tallies to be levied at the receipt of the exchequer, under the names of the collectors of customs in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston, from which issues the king has ordered the sums to be paid to William, and delivered to him in discharge of the collectors.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Peter de la Ryvere of Ireland, or to his attorney bearing his bill, 8*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* without delay, or to give him a competent assignment, as he has besought the king to order payment to be made to him, as the king is bound to him in that sum for the residue of 20 marks in which the king was bound to him for replacing a dappled grey horse of Powys, appraised by himself, lost in the late king's service in Scotland, as may fully appear by a bill in his possession, under the seal of the officer of the chamber of Scotland, and the king has granted his supplication at the request of Nicholas de la Beche. By p.s.

1338. *MEMBRANE* 16.

March 25. York. To Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byny and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi. Request to deliver to Robert de Artoys, count of Baumount, 80 marks, of the king's gift. By K.

April 3. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to pay 80 marks without delay to the aforesaid merchants, whom the king has ordered to pay that sum to Robert de Artoys, count of Beaumont. By K.

April 2. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to permit the merchants of Loveyn, of the duchy of Brabant, to take 18 sarplars of wool which they have in the town of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, and which were theirs before the ordinance to take wool within the realm for the king's use, which the king ordered to be taken by them from that town to the port of Boston, to be taken by land to the city of London, where the king has commanded the custom and subsidy due thereupon to be received, without taking any custom or subsidy therefrom, notwithstanding any order to the contrary, provided that the merchants shall not take their wool by sea, as the king granted, according to the treaty made between his envoys in parts beyond the sea and the duke of Brabant, and certain merchants and others of the duchy of Brabant, that the merchants of that duchy might take 2,200 sacks of the wool which was theirs before the said ordinance, to their own parts from a certain port which the king should appoint. By K.

The like to the following;—

The mayor and bailiffs of Lincoln, in favour of the said merchants of Loveyn for 12 sarplars, and merchants of Malyns for 15 sarplars, which they have in that city.

The mayor and bailiffs of York, in favour of the merchants of Loveyn for 27 sarplars of wool, and of Diest for 26 sarplars, which they have in that city.

The bailiffs of Grantham and Melton Moubray to permit those merchants to take all the wool which they have in those towns to London.

April 3. York. To William Trussel, escheator beyond Trent. Order to deliver to Eleanor late the wife of James le Botiller, earl of Ormound, the manor of Kilpek, co. Hereford, together with the issues thereof, saving her fealty due to the king, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that the earl, at his death, held no lands in his demesne as of fee in that bailiwick, but that he held the said manor jointly with Eleanor for themselves, and the heirs of their bodies, by a fine levied in the king's court by his licence, and that the manor is held in chief by the service of finding a man to keep the forest of 'la Haye,' Hereford.

April 3. Langley. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to pay 300*l.* to Gerard Bonenseigne and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence, as they paid 300*l.* at the king's request to Anthony Pessaigne upon his wages in going in the king's company to parts beyond the sea, as may appear by Anthony's letters of acquittance, which the merchants have in their possession, as they say.

By bill of the treasurer.

March 20. York. To John de Charneles. Whereas the king lately ordered the collectors of customs in the port of London to permit the wool-fells which the

1338. *Membrane* 16—*cont.*

king granted to be taken out of the realm by the advice of William de la Pole of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, and Reginald de Conductu, to be so taken, having received the custom due and the subsidy granted at Notingham, and now grievous complaint has been made to the king by Thomas de Wodeby of Abyndon, merchant, showing that although he caused 2,100 wool-fells to be laded in the port of London and taken to Almain by the said advice, as William has acknowledged, and paid the custom and subsidy thereon, as John de Causton, one of the collectors thereof, has acknowledged, yet John de Charneles has arrested the wool-fells in Almain and detains them until Thomas shall make a deed of obligation for rendering 95*l.* for the price of the fells, to the king, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders John to deliver that deed to Thomas without delay, if it has been made, so that he shall not be aggrieved by reason of that obligation. By C.

April 7. Langley. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit John Reys of Frieys and Angenynus, merchants of Spain, to take 4½ lasts of hides of Spain in ships of parts beyond, from the port of London to the parts of Brabant, without paying subsidy to the king thereon [*as at page* 342 *above*], as they have brought the hides from Southampton to London. By K. & C.

April 6. Langley. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the demand made on the prior of Cogges for 100*s.* for the custody of his priory, to be superseded, provided that he shall answer to the king for the yearly ferm of 10*l.* for that custody, and for the arrears of the same, as the king granted that custody to him for rendering 10*l.* yearly; and although he has not granted any sum to the king for that custody beyond the said ferm, yet the treasurer and barons exact 100*s.* from him beyond that ferm for the custody, by pretext of extracts of chancery, as the prior has informed the king.

April 4. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the same. Order to discharge Robert Brian of Wodeham Wauter, co. Essex, from the ferm for the custody of the honours of Boulogne, Peverel, Reylegh and Hakenet, with their appurtenances, in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Essex, Hertford, Kent, Surrey, Sussex and Bedford, from 2 June last, if they shall find by inquisition or otherwise, that he did not intermeddle with the custody from that date, and had received nothing for his own use thereof, notwithstanding that he did not deliver the king's letters to the treasurer and barons on the day of the livery of the king's writ, provided that he shall answer for the ferm of the custody before the said day, as the king committed the custody to him to hold from Easter in the 8th year of the reign, during pleasure, rendering 25 marks yearly at the exchequer; and afterwards at the suit of Robert, beseeching the king to discharge him of the custody, as he was about to set out to Scotland in the king's service, the king ordered the treasurer and barons to discharge him of the custody, and to dispose thereof as they should see fit, and now the king has learned from Robert that although on 2 June last he delivered the king's writ at the exchequer, beseeching them to discharge him of the custody and he has not intermeddled therewith since that day, nor received anything therefrom, yet the treasurer and barons intend to charge him with the ferm of the custody both before and after the livery, because he did not restore the king's letters at the time of the livery of the king's writ at the exchequer,

1338. *Membrane* 16—*cont.*

although he afterwards did so, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy. The king also orders the treasurer and barons that if any one wishes to take that custody at ferm, they shall demise it to him at ferm, so that he shall answer to the king therefor, to the greatest advantage of the king.

April 6. Langley. To the same. Order to discharge the prior of Toftes, proctor of the abbot of Préaux in England, of 60*l.*, as the king ordered him to have 50*l.* of the 100*l.* which he is bound to render yearly for the custody of his priory, and 10*l.* which he granted to pay for that custody, at London, on the feast of St. Laurence last, to be delivered to Master William la Zousch, dean of St. Peter's church, York, late the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, and the prior has paid the said 60*l.* to John, as he asserts.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order to supersede the distraint which he makes on the said prior for these 60*l.*, until the quinzaine of Easter next. By C.

April 16. The Tower. To the prior of Toftes, proctor of the abbot of Préaux in England. Order to have those 50*l.* which he is bound to pay for the custody of the lands and possessions of the abbot within the realm, for Easter term next, at London on Tuesday next, to be delivered to Robert de Wodehous, the treasurer, or to John de Thorp, his clerk, supplying his place. By K.

MEMBRANE 15.

March 20. The Tower. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order to supersede the taking into the king's hands of the lands in that bailiwick which belonged to John Paynel, tenant in chief of the late king, and if he has taken them by virtue of the king's order, to cause Richard de Gascrik and Elizabeth his wife, John's eldest daughter and heir, and John Pouger and Margery his wife, John's second daughter and heir, to have seisin of their purparties, according to the partition of John's lands, restoring to John and Margery the issues of their purparty from 23 September, in the 10th year of the reign, on which day the king took John's fealty for the same; as the king ordered the escheator to cause John and Margery to have seisin of their purparty [*as in this Calendar*, 10 *Edward III*, *p.* 618], and afterwards at the suit of John and Margery, because the partition was not made equally while Margery was a minor, but more was reserved in the purparty of Elizabeth than belonged to her, they refused to accept it, as the escheator returned to the king, and the king ordered him to cause Richard and Elizabeth to be in chancery on the octaves of Hilary last, which day the king gave to John and Margery, to show cause why the lands of the inheritance should not be resumed into the king's hand, extended again and divided into two equal parts, and further to do and receive what the king's court should determine; and although, because Richard and Elizabeth did not come to chancery, the king ordered the escheator to resume into the king's hands all the lands which belonged to John Paynel, and to keep them safely until further orders, answering for the issues thereof at the exchequer, and to cause the lands to be extended in the presence of the heirs, if they chose to attend, by the oath of lawful men of that bailiwick, and to have that extent in chancery on the octaves of Easter following, which day the king gave to John and Margery to receive their purparty, yet John and Margery have appeared in chancery fully informed concerning that purparty, and have severally confessed that the parti-

1338. *Membrane* 15—*cont.*

tion was equally and reasonably made by William de Clapham, escheator in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland and Westmorland, and have accepted their purparty, beseeching the king to supersede the order for taking the said lands into his hands and to cause their purparty to be delivered to them.

Feb. 12. Westminster. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 12*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* without delay to Richard de Orleton, native merchant, or to his attorney, or to give him a competent assignment therefor, as he has besought the king to order payment to be made to him, as the king is bound to him in that sum, which he received from Richard on loan, by the hands of Thomas de Betoigne and William le Coroner, late collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London, of his wool, taken out of the realm, as appears by the king's letters, in Richard's possession, under the coket seal. By p.s.

April 2. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to permit certain merchants of the duchy of Brabant to take the wool which they have in that town, and which belonged to them before the king's ordinance to take wool in the realm into his hands was issued, to the city of London, without paying custom or subsidy thereon, provided that they do not take any wool out of that port by water, as although, according to the treaty made with the duke of Brabant, the king granted that the merchants of Brabant might take 2,200 sacks of wool which were theirs before the said ordinance, to their own parts, and ordered the collectors to permit the merchants of Loveyn, Malyns and Dyst, to take 261 sacks and a pocket of wool, 180 sacks and 139 sacks respectively, to the port of Ipswich, by sea, having paid the custom of 10*s.* and subsidy of 20*s.* on each sack, of the subsidy of 30*s.* a sack granted by alien merchants, yet the merchants have besought the king to permit them to take their wool to London, to be placed in ships there with their other wool in that city, and to pay the custom and subsidy there.
By K. & C.

March 28. Alnwick. To Ralph de Middelnye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Cornwall and Devon. Order to pay to Joan daughter of Hugh de Poyntz, tenant in chief, the arrears of 10*l.* yearly for the manor of Stoke St. Edward, from the time when it was taken into the king's hands, and to pay that sum henceforth so long as the manor shall remain in the king's hands, as on it being found by the inquisition *post mortem* on Hugh, that the manor, which is held of Elizabeth de Burgh by the service of a twentieth part of a knight's fee, and not of the king, is charged to Joan in 10*l.*, at her suit, beseeching the king to cause the 10*l.* to be delivered to her, the manor being in the king's hands by reason of the minority of Hugh's heir, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the premises, by which it is found that Hugh, on 1 April, in the 10th year of the reign, granted by his deed to Joan a yearly pension of 10*l.* to be received from his said manor of Stoke and Batecombe, which is parcel of that manor, for her life.

April 3. York. To John Moryn, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Eleanor, late the wife of James le Botiller, earl of Ormund, the manor of Wytheton, co. Lancaster, together with the issues thereof, so that she shall answer at the exchequer for these issues if they ought to belong to the king, when he is informed by inquisition concerning the lands which belonged to the earl, as by a part of a fine lately levied in the king's court between the earl and Eleanor, demandants,

1338.

Membrane 15—*cont.*

and James Laweles, tenant, concerning the manor, it appears that James granted the manor to the earl and Eleanor and the heirs of their bodies, and Eleanor has besought the king to order the manor to be delivered to her. By C.

April 6. Langley. To Walter de Mauny, admiral of the king's fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North. Order to cause all the boats and ships ordained for fishing which are not fit for the king's passage, arrested by him by virtue of the king's commission, to be de-arrested without delay, permitting the fishermen to go to sea in them, as certain fishermen of the port of Blakeneye have complained that Walter has arrested boats and ships called 'doggeres,' and other little fishing boats, not permitting them to fish with them, and they have besought the king that they may not be hindered from their fishing. By C.

The like to the bailiffs of the port of Blakeneye.

MEMBRANE 14.

April 5. Langley. To the sheriff of Oxford. Order to supersede the demand made upon Taleyrand, cardinal priest of St. Peter ad Vincula, prebendary of Thame in the church of St. Mary, Lincoln, in his prebend, by reason of the biennial tenth granted by the clergy, as the king has granted that he shall be quit of tenths and aids imposed on the clergy by the Pope or by the prelates and clergy of the realm, in consideration of his affection towards the crown of England and his services to the king in the Roman court. By K.

April 6. Langley. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to assign to Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forcetti and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, 18,000*l.* upon the tenth granted by the clergy and the tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm for three years, of the second year of payment, in part satisfaction of a greater sum in which the king is bound to them, and to cause tallies thereof to be levied at the exchequer and delivered to the merchants in discharge of the collectors of the said tenth and fifteenth, who pay the 18,000*l.* to them. By K.

The like to the same in favour of John Baroncelli, Thomas de Peruch[iis] and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, for 12,000*l.* By K.

April 3. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the sheriff of Gloucester for the present or the future. Order to pay to Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester, 10*l.* for Easter term next, and to pay 20*l.* yearly to the earl henceforth, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 20*l.* yearly from the issues of the county.

April 7. Havering atte Bower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Gilbert de Umfravill, earl of Anegos, the manors of Sotby and Stalyngburgh, together with the issues thereof, from the time of the death of William de Kyme, and not to intermeddle further with William's other lands, which are not held of the king, saving to Joan, late William's wife, her reasonable dower from those manors and lands, restoring the issues thereof, as by two parts of fines levied before William de Herle and his fellows, justices of the Bench, in the 8th year of the reign, shown before the king in chancery, it appears that the earl granted those manors to William by one of these fines, and that the earl and William de Spillesby, parson of Brokelesby church, by the other fine,

1338. *Membrane* 14—*cont.*

granted to William de Kyme the manors of Hesill and Paddokthorp, co. York, the manors of Kyme, Asewardby, Metheryngham, Baumburgh, Calseby, Elkyngton and Imyngham, and a messuage, a carucate of land, 60 acres of meadow and 7*l.* rent in Somercotes, Saltfleteby and Skidbrok, co. Lincoln, for William and the heirs male of his body, to wit the manors of Sotby and Stalyngburgh of the king, and the other manors and lands of the said earl and William de Spillesby and the earl's heirs, with reversion of the manors of Sotby and Stalyngburgh to the earl and of the other manors and lands to the earl and William and the earl's heirs, and William de Kyme has died without a male heir of his body, and the king has taken the earl's homage for the manors of Sotby and Stalyngburgh. By p.s. [10743.]

To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Like order not to intermeddle further with the manors and lands in that bailiwick, which are not held of the king, saving Joan's dowry. By the same writ.

April 10. Havering atte Bower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the custody of the bishopric of London or of the manors and goods pertaining thereto, taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of Stephen, the late bishop, permitting the dean and chapter of St. Paul's church, London, to have that custody, having taken a simple seisin in the name of the king's royal lordship in any of the manors of the bishopric, without taking fealty or recognisance from any tenant of the bishopric, restoring the issues to the dean and chapter, saving to the king the knights' fees, advowsons and custodies acquired by the bishop or his predecessors since the 19 December, in the 11th year of the late king's reign, as on that day the late king granted to the dean and chapter by a fine which they made with him, that they should have the said custody during voidances of the bishopric, saving to the king the escheats which should fall in, so that all rents and services should remain to the dean and chapter, saving to the king the escheats which should fall in, which should be delivered to the bishop at the end of the voidance, to wit, after the fealty of the bishop elect had been made, rendering 1,000 marks to the king for every complete year, and *pro rata* for parts of a year, and that no escheator, sheriff or other minister of the king should intermeddle with the custody, but that a simple seisin should be taken as aforesaid.

April 16. Havering atte Bower. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Arnald Makerman, merchant of Brabant, to take 600 wool-fells in that port in ships of parts beyond to Brabant, upon his taking oath and giving security that he will take the fells to Brabant and not to Flanders or other parts warring against the king, and that he will not communicate with the king's enemies, receiving from him the custom and subsidy due thereupon. By C.

April 22. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause Edward le Hauberger, son and heir of John le Hauberger, tenant in chief, to have seisin of all the lands of which his father, at his death, was seised in his demesne as of fee, because he has proved his age before the escheator, and the king has taken his homage. By p.s. [10778.]

April 16. Langley. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or a competent assignment for 220*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.* to be made without delay to John de Molyns, knight of the king's chamber, charging Richard de Feryby, late keeper of the wardrobe, and Edmund de la Beche, now

1338.

Membrane 14—cont.

keeper there, with the same, as the king is bound to John in that sum for his wages and those of his men-at-arms and archers, whom he retained in the king's service in the war of Scotland and elsewhere in England, and for replacing his horses lost in Scotland, as appears by two bills in his possession, under the seals of Richard and Edmund. By K.

April 21. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, and Henry de Ferrariis, for all their expenses in the islands of Gernereye, Jereseye, Serk and Aureneye, for the time when they were keepers there, according to the tenor of the king's writs and letters to them and by the testimony of Thomas de Ferrariis, who supervises those costs. By C.

MEMBRANE 13.

April 20. Havering atte Bower. To Walter de Mauny, admiral of the king's fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North. Robert Ryghtwys, John Rightwys of Bishop's Lynn, Martin son of Peter and Adam Scot of Dersyngham have come to the king complaining that Walter, under colour of his commission to arrest all ships of these parts for the king's passage to parts beyond the sea, has arrested two boats of Robert and John called 'pykers,' in the port of Holm, and two little ships of Martin and Adam, made for fishing, in the port of Dersyngham, which vessels are not suited for the king's passage, not permitting them to fish in those boats, and they beseeching the king that they may not be hindered from fishing, the king orders Walter to cause these boats to be dearrested and delivered to Robert and the others, if they are not fit for the said passage, and to permit them to fish therewith, but so that any ships arrested in these ports for the king's service and fit for the passage shall not be taken upon that pretext. By C.

April 16. Havering atte Bower. To the bailiffs of Dersyngham. Like order in favour of Martin and Adam for two of their boats. By C.

April 16. Havering atte Bower. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Goscelinus Philippes, merchant of Brabant, to take two lasts of ox hides in ships of parts beyond, to Brabant, upon his taking oath and giving security that he will take them to Brabant and not to Flanders or other parts warring against the king, and that he will not communicate with the king's enemies, receiving from him the custom and subsidy due thereupon. By C.

April 23. Westminster. To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John de Tothull, who is insufficiently qualified.

April 22. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to Richard de Ty, parson of Multon church, 16*s.* 8*d.* yearly, for the lands assigned in dower to Matilda, late the wife of William, son of Hugh de Garthorp, tenant in chief, from Tuesday after the Annunciation last, until William's heir shall come of age, in 52*s.*, which he renders yearly at the exchequer for the custody which the king lately committed to him of a messuage, 65 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 14*s.* 7*d.* rent in Wyverton and Bernyston, co. Nottingham, which belonged to William, and were in the king's hands by reason of the minority of his heir, rendering thereof 50*s.* yearly, as Joceus de Spaldyng, who formerly held

1338. *Membrane* 13—*cont.*

that custody rendered for the same, and 2*s.* beyond of increment, and afterwards, on 28 January last, the king granted that Richard should hold the custody until the heir should come of age, so that he should maintain the heir in food, clothing and other necessaries, as long as he should hold the custody; and subsequently the king ordered William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, to cause reasonable dower to be assigned to Matilda in Richard's presence if he chose to attend, and on the said Tuesday the escheator assigned to her the third part of a messuage in Wyverton, 21½ acres of land and a third part of a moiety of an acre in the town of Wyverton and Berneston, and 4 acres of meadow in the same towns, extended at 11*s.* 10½*d.* yearly by the escheator, and 4*s.* 10½*d.* of assize rent in Richard's presence, to hold as dower, as her free tenement.

April 22. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause Simon de Rugeleye, sheriff of Salop, to have allowance for the ferm or issues of the hundred of Bradeford, co. Salop, if they find, by inquisition or otherwise, that Henry de Ferrariis had held the hundred from 7 February last, and that Simon had not intermeddled therewith or received profits therefrom, as on that day the king granted the hundred to Henry for his good service and to the heirs male of his body, without rendering anything to the king, and now the king has learned from Simon's plaint that although Henry held the hundred, which was formerly annexed to the county, and in the hands of the sheriffs, and received all the issues and profits thereof, yet the treasurer and barons intend to charge Simon with the ferm or issues of that hundred as if he had received them, under pretext of a writ of the king to the sheriff to take such hundreds into the king's hands.

To the same. Like order in Simon's favour with respect to the bailiwick of the hundred of Tammeslowe, co. Stafford, which the king granted to Nicholas de Langeford for life on 1 April, in the 9th year of the reign, rendering 24 marks yearly at the exchequer.

April 25. Westminster. To the same. Order to allow to William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon and constable of Dover castle, the sums which they shall find him to have paid to the master, brethren and sisters of the hospital of St. Mary, Dover, by virtue of the grant of Henry, king of England. which the king has inspected, of 22*l.* 10*s.* yearly, for the maintenance of the master, brethren, sisters and poor of that hospital, of the issues of the passage of the port of Dover, and the earl has paid 22*l.* 10*s.* to them for Michaelmas and Easter terms, in the 11th year of the reign, as may fully appear by divers letters of acquittance in his possession, as he asserts. By K.

April 27. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Margaret, late the wife of Edmund, earl of Kent, 30*s.* in Caldon, co. Stafford, together with the issues thereof from Michaelmas, in the 5th year of the reign, and to inform the king if there is any reason why he should not do this, as the king committed to her, of the lands which belonged to the earl, tenant in chief, and which were in the king's hands by reason of the minority of John, the brother and heir of Edmund, the earl's son and heir who died a minor, to be kept until the heir should come of age, the custody of the manor of Donyngton, with appurtenances in cos. Leicester, Nottingham, and Derby, and the said rent, to hold from the said Michaelmas until the heir should come of age, rendering a certain thing yearly at the exchequer.

1338.

Membrane 13—*cont.*

April 29. Westminster. To the prior of Ware. Order to pay 115*l.* of the ferm which he owes for the custody of his priory, for Easter term last, to John de Molyns, without delay, in part payment of 220*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.*, in which the king is bound to him. By bill of the treasurer.

The like to the following, to wit:—

The prior of Newenton Longevill for 40*l.*

The prior of Tykford for 15*l.* By the same bill.

The proctor of the abbess of Fontevrault for 38*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*

Brother Gilbert Solis, proctor of St. Nicholas, Angers, for 11*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.*

MEMBRANE 12.

April 12. Havering atte Bower. To Hugh de Cokeseye, collector in co. Worcester of the triennial tenth and fifteenth, granted by the community of the realm. Order to pay to Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, or to his attorney, 501*l.* 17*s.* 10½*d.*, without delay, notwithstanding that Nicholas de Aston is deceased, as Nicholas and Hugh were ordered to pay that sum to Paul in part payment of a greater sum, in which the king is bound to him, and now the king has learned that although they have levied the tenth and fifteenth in that county, yet Hugh has refused to pay that sum to Paul, because Nicholas, who was deputed with Hugh, is deceased, and Paul has promised that sum to the king for his affairs, when he has been satisfied. By K.

March 12. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge Henry de Halghton of the issues of the castle and cantred of Buelt in South Wales, from the time of the death of Ebulo Lestraunge, charging Alesia, Ebulo's wife, therewith, if they ought to pertain to the king, as the king granted the castle and cantred to Ebulo and Alesia for Alesia's life, with the assent of the late parliament at Westminster, for the release which they made, for themselves and Alesia's heirs, to the king of all their right and claim in the castles, towns, manors and lands which the king holds of Alesia's inheritance, and which she granted to the late king and to Hugh le Despenser the elder, and Hugh le Despenser the younger, while she was alone, and which escheated to the king by the forfeiture of Hugh and Hugh; and afterwards at the suit of Hugh de Frene, who married Alesia, and of Alesia, beseeching the king to deliver the castle and cantred to them, the king wishing justice to be done upon some claims made upon the castle and cantred, ordered Henry, who held the custody thereof, under a certain form by the king's commission, to deliver them to Hugh and Alesia, to be held until the claims should be discussed, or until further orders, so that Hugh and Alesia should answer to the king for the issues thereof, if they ought to pertain to him, by virtue of which order Henry has delivered the castle and cantred to Hugh and Alesia, as he says.

April 16. The Tower. To the sheriff of Salop. Order to pay to Hugh Lesturmy the arrears of his wages for the bailiwick of the parker, warenner and swineherd of Cleobury Mortymer, for the time when the bailiwick was in the king's hands and in his custody, if he has not yet been satisfied for them, as on 4 February, in the 5th year of the reign, the king committed that bailiwick to Hugh to hold during good conduct, receiving the customary wages and fees; and afterwards at Hugh's suit, beseeching the king to order the arrears of such wages to be paid to him,

1338. *Membrane* 12—*cont.*

as he held the bailiwick from the said 4 February until 5 April, in the 10th year of the reign, on which day the king granted the custody of the said manor to William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, to hold under a certain form, the king ordered Hugh de Canswell, keeper of the manor of Clebury Mortymer, by writ of *certiorari*, to inform him upon the premises, and the keeper has certified in chancery that Hugh had the bailiwick from 4 February until 5 April as aforesaid, receiving 5½*d.* daily for his wages, to wit, for the parker 2*d.*, for the warenner 2*d.*, and for the swineherd 1½*d.* daily, and that he received nothing of those wages during that time, wherefore Hugh has besought the king to order payment to be made to him. By C.

April 6. Havering atte Bower. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to permit the merchants of Brabant to take 740 sacks and one pocket of wool, laded in that port, to the port of Ipswich by sea, when they shall find that payment of the custom and subsidy has been made in the port of London, as in accordance with his treaty with the duke of Brabant, the king granted these merchants permission to take 2,200 sacks of wool to their own parts, and with the assent of the merchants the king ordained his passage at Ipswich, for the wool to go under his conduct, so that all his wool in the realm, outside the city of London, should be taken to that city by land and thence to Ipswich, the custom and subsidy due thereon being first paid; and now the merchants have besought the king to grant that they may take 580 sacks and a pocket of the said wool, and 160 sacks of other wool, laded before the ordinance to take wool into the king's hands, to the port of Ipswich by sea without any conduct being made to them by the king.

April 15. Havering atte Bower. To William Trussel and Roger la Zousch, surveyors of the taking and purveyance of wool for the king's use in co. Lincoln. Order to dearrest without delay all the wool of the said merchants which they have arrested, and to cause it to be delivered to the merchants, permitting them to lade up to 740 sacks and a pocket in the port of Boston, and to take it to the port of Ipswich, as the merchants have informed the king that William and Roger, by reason of their commission, have arrested all the wool of those merchants at Boston for the king's use, beseeching the king to order it to be dearrested, so that they can take it to Ipswich, and the king has granted their supplication, provided that they pay 30*s.* a sack for the subsidy due thereupon by alien merchants, in the port of London. By K.

April 18. Havering atte Bower. To the sheriff of York. Order to pay to Margery, late the wife of Duncan de Frendraght, 24 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.*, for Easter term last, as on 6 October, in the 1st year of the reign, the king granted her 49 marks yearly in aid of her maintenance, in recompence for the manor of Briggestok, co. Northampton, which she held at will, and which the king assigned to Queen Isabella on 16 August following.

April 20. Havering atte Bower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 24 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.*, to be allowed to the sheriff of York, if he shall be found to have paid that sum to Margery by virtue of the preceding order.

April 26. Westminster. To the prior of Wylmyngton. Order to pay those 120*l.* which he ought to have paid at the exchequer at Easter last of his ferm, for having the custody of his priory, which sum the king has now caused him to bring to London, to Robert de Wodehous, the treasurer. By C.

1338.

Membrane 12—*cont.*

April 24. Westminster. To Stephen le Blount, purveyor of the king's victuals in divers parts of the realm, for the passage of the king and his army to parts beyond the sea, and for the passage of William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon and other lieges about to set out to Gascony. Order to sell all the malt purveyed by him for the said passage, and deliver the money by indenture to John de Watenhull, the king's clerk, appointed receiver of the king's money and victuals, for the payment of wages and the maintenance of the king's lieges from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, whom the king will send to sea in his service.

By bill of the treasurer.

The like, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to William de Dunstaple, purveyor of the king's victuals, to deliver such money to William de Kyngeston, receiver of the king's money and victuals, for the payment of wages and maintenance of the lieges from the mouth of the Thames towards the North. By bill of the treasurer.

April 25. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Robert de Rokwode and John de Fordham, chaplain, a messuage, 80 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 2 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 30*s*. rent in Aketon, co. Suffolk, together with the issues thereof, saving the homage due to the king, as the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that Walter Clerbek held no lands at his death of the king in his demesne as of fee, but that long before his death he demised the said tenements to Robert and John without obtaining the king's licence, and the tenements are held of the king as of the honour of Peverell, by the service of a third part of a moiety of a knight's fee, and by Walter's charter, shown in chancery, it appears that the demise was made in the form aforesaid.

April 23. Westminster. To Philip de Alemann[ia], proctor in England of the prior of St. Mary de Rocherio, Mortain. Order to pay to Laurence de Hastynges those 15*l*., which he ought to have paid at the exchequer at Easter last, of those 30*l*. which he is bound to render yearly for the custody of his lands, goods and chattels, in part satisfaction of 100 marks, which the king granted to Laurence of his gift in aid of his equipment.

April 25. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 15*l*. to Philip de Alemann[ia], if he shall be found to have paid that sum to Laurence by virtue of the preceding order.

MEMBRANE 11.

April 15. Havering atte Bower. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to permit John Baroncelli, Thomas de Peruch[iis]. John Junctyn and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, to take 400 sacks of wool beyond those 900 sacks which the king granted that they might take to Lombardy, quit of the loan thereon of 20*s*. a sack which alien merchants lately made to the king, having taken security from them for the said sacks, receiving the custom and subsidy due thereupon, in accordance with the king's grant to them for their good service.

By K.

April 16. The Tower. To the sheriffs of London. Order to pay 100*l*. to William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, or his attorney, for Easter term last, in accordance

1338. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

with the king's grant to them and the heirs male of his body of 200*l.* yearly of the ferm of that city.

[*Fœdera.*] By K. and the whole council in parliament.

The like to the following, to wit:—

The collectors of customs in the port of London for 200*l.*

The sheriff of Essex for 50*l.* [*Ibid.*]

To the sheriff of Northampton. Order to pay 10*l.* to the earl or his attorney for Easter term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 20*l.* yearly of the issues of that county.

[*Ibid.*] By K. and the whole council in parliament.

To William de la Pole. Request to pay 75*l.* to the earl for Easter term last of the issues of the customs at Boston, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 150*l.* yearly from these issues. [*Ibid.*]

The like to the same to pay 75*l.* of the issues of the customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. [*Ibid.*]

April 4. Langley. To the sheriff of Devon. Order to have all the money of the proffer which he ought to have at the exchequer at York at the present morrow of Easter, on that day at London, to be delivered to Robert de Wodehouse, archdeacon of Rychemond, the treasurer. By K.

April 25. Westminster. To William Faunt. Order to be attendant upon pleas held before the king with other lieges, as the king wishes him to be one of the justices to hold such pleas, during pleasure. By K.

To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Order to receive William as a colleague. By K.

April 25. Westminster. To Robert Brundissh. Order to be attendant upon the pleas held before the king with the other lieges, as the king wishes him to be one of the justices to hold such pleas, during pleasure. By K.

To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Order to receive Robert as a colleague. By K.

Feb. 16. Westminster. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Whereas the king lately ordered them to cause the wool forfeited to him in that town and in the custody of Thomas de Drayton, to be weighed in the presence of Stephen de Cattesfeld, John Elys, and Thomas But of Norwich, whom the king sent there for that purpose, and to be appraised by the oath of lawful men of those parts, and although the king ordered them by divers writs to dearrest the wool and wool-fells which Richard de Crunclyf and David de Kymbriggeham and other merchants of the realm and of Scotland, laded in a ship called '*Godeyer*,' of Hull, in the port of Berwick-upon-Tweed, before any order had been sent to the collectors of customs in that port not to permit any wools, hides and wool-fells to be taken out of that port to parts beyond, and they paid custom thereon, as appears by letters under the coket seal, which wool, etc. the bailiffs arrested because the said merchants and their serjeants, in sailing towards Flanders, put into the port of that town to avoid the danger of malefactors on the sea, yet because the merchants have shown the king that the bailiffs arrested the wool, etc. and detain it at the suit of Thomas as forfeit to the king by virtue of the said order, the king orders the bailiffs to dearrest the wool and deliver it to the merchants, so that they shall not take it out of the realm. By C.

April 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause payment or a competent assignment for 100*l.* to be made

1338.

Membrane 11—*cont.*

to William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 200*l.* yearly by the hands of the sheriffs of London, whom the king ordered to pay 100*l.* to the earl for Easter term last, and they have returned that before the arrival of the king's writ they had paid the whole ferm of that city for the said term, together with all the issues of their bailiwick, by divers writs and orders of the king, wherefor they could not pay 100*l.* to the earl.

Vacated because it was surrendered.

To the same. Like order, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to pay 200*l.* to the earl for Easter term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 400*l.* yearly by the hands of the collectors of customs in the port of London, who have shown the king that at the time they received the king's writ ordering them to pay 200*l.* to the earl for Easter term last, they had no money of the issues of the customs in their hands.

Vacated because it was surrendered.

April 28. Westminster. To the prior of Bath, collector in the diocese of Bath and Wells of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury. Order to pay to Queen Philippa the sums assigned to her upon that tenth, and to cause 100*l.* to be allowed to the abbot of Glastonbury in the payment of the tenth of the first term of payment, after the payment to the queen, as the king lately appointed John de Shordich and other lieges to seek a subsidy from the men of co. Somerset for the defence of the realm, and the abbot granted 100*l.* upon condition that the money should be allowed to him in any tenth granted by the clergy, wherefore the king ordered the prior to cause 100*l.* to be allowed to the abbot in the payment of the said tenth of the first terms of payment, and now the abbot has informed the king that he could not have allowance on account of assignments made to the queen upon the tenth, and he has besought the king to order allowance to be made to him.

April 28. Westminster. To the sheriff of Suffolk. Order to pay 10*l.* for Easter term last to Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk or his attorney, in accordance with the king's grant to him on 18 March, in the 11th year of the reign, of 20*l.* yearly, of the ferm or issues of that county. [*Fœdera.*]

MEMBRANE 10.

April 28. Westminster. To the justiciary of Ireland. Order to deliver [to Elias de Assheburn] the custody of the lands in Ireland which have heretofore come into the king's hands in the name of a custody, after 23 April, in the 11th year of the reign, up to 20*l.* yearly, and if they have not come to deliver that value up to 30*l.*, when they do come, provided that he shall answer to the king for the extent of the value exceeding 20*l.* up to 30*l.*, as on the said day the king granted him such custody for his good service, to hold until the heir should come of age, rendering the extent thereof at the exchequer of Dublin, and that he should hold 20*l.* of land in the name of a custody, without rendering anything thereof to the king.

April 28. Westminster. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which he took into the king's hands by reason of the madness of Ed[mund], son and heir of Giles Mounpynson, restoring the issues thereof without delay, as on the king being informed that Edmund was an idiot from his birth, by reason whereof the custody of his lands ought to pertain to the king, he appointed Robert de Ledrede, his serjeant-

1338. *Membrane* 10—*cont.*

at-arms, and the sheriff, by letters of privy seal, to seize the lands into the king's hand, and to bring the said heir before the king and his council to be examined, and the king is now informed by his council that Edmund is of sound mind and capable of managing his own affairs. By p.s. [10817.]

April 29. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a moiety of the manors of Toft Monachorum and Hadesco, restoring the issues thereof to Walter de Stafford, as the escheator returned that he had taken it into the king's hands because he was informed that Walter was dead, who held the moiety of the abbot of Préaux, an alien, whose fees are in the king's hands, by knight's service, and the king is informed by those in whom he has confidence that Walter is alive and strong. By the same writ.

April 26. Westminster. To Walter de Mauny, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North. Order to dearrest without delay a ship called '*la Seint Joun*,' of Santander, of which John Pessale of Spain is master, and to permit him to cross with it wherever he wishes, as the king has received his plaint showing that although the ship is of Spain, the admiral caused it to be arrested near Great Yarmouth, pretending that it was of France, whereupon John has besought the king to provide a remedy, and it is clear from information before the council that the ship is from Spain. By K.

April 28. Westminster. To the sheriff of Nottingham. Order to cause a weekly market on Thursday and a yearly fair for three days, to wit, the eve, the day and the morrow of St. Bartholomew, to be proclaimed and held at the town of Stoketh, which Queen Philippa holds for life by the king's grant. By K.

The like to the sheriffs of Lincoln and York.

May 1. The Tower. To John de Causton and Thomas de Swanlund, collectors of customs and of the subsidy granted in the city of London. Order to pay to Walter de Mauny 500 marks of the money of the custom of wool to be taken out of the realm by merchants of Brabant, by the king's licence, as the king is bound to Walter in that sum, as may appear by divers bills under the seals of the keepers of the wardrobe, delivered by him to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, and the king wishes him to be speedily satisfied therefor. By p.s.

May 1. Westminster. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order to cause a ship to be prepared and equipped for the passage of Ralph joint lord of Hautevill and brother Geoffrey de Maldon to parts beyond, whither they are going on the king's affairs, and for the men of their household, their things and horses, and to cause them to set out at the king's expense. By K.

March 1. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the exaction which they make on Nicholas de la Beche, keeper of the manor of Beaumis, with appurtenances in cos. Wilts, Southampton and Berks, of 20*l.* yearly for that custody, from 1 March, in the 9th year of the reign, provided that he shall answer to the king for the portion of the 20*l.* between 6 July, in the 8th year of the reign, and the said 1 March, as on the said 6 July the king committed that custody to him for life, to hold as Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester, held it, rendering 20*l.* yearly; and although afterwards on 1 March following, the king granted that manor to Nicholas for his good service to hold

1338. *Membrane* 10—*cont.*

as aforesaid, yet the treasurer and barons exact the said 20*l.* of him, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy.
By K. & C.

May 1. Westminster. To the collectors in co. Salop of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the last parliament at Westminster, for three years. Order to pay to Henry de Ferariis, 229*l.* 10*s.*, in which the king is bound to him, without delay. By bill of the treasurer.

April 26. Westminster. To William But, Thomas de Melchebourne, Thomas de la Rokele and Richard de Leyham, appointed to take wool for the king's use in co. Norfolk. Whereas the king ordered the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth to dearrest the wool, hides and wool-fells of Richard de Crunclyf, David de Kymbriggeham and other merchants, and deliver them to them [*as at page* 203 *above*], and now the king is informed by these merchants that although the wool, etc. were dearrested and delivered to them by the bailiffs, yet William and the others have taken that wool, etc. found in Great Yarmouth, for the king's use, whereupon the merchants have besought the king to provide a remedy; and because the king has granted that the burgesses of Berwick shall bring their wool hides and wool-fells from their port to the realm, the customs due thereon being paid, and shall be quit of paying that custom again thereon, the king orders William and the others to cause that wool, etc. to be dearrested without delay and delivered to the merchants. By K. & C.

April 27. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge John de Esebourne, the king's yeoman, of 28*s.* 4*d.*, which are exacted of him for the custody of a toft, a mill, 80 acres of land and 6 acres of meadow* at Shipton under Whytchewode, which belonged to Hugh le Despenser the younger, who forfeited to the late king, from 15 March, in the 11th year of the reign, on which day the king committed that custody to him for seven years, rendering 28*s.* 4*d.* yearly, and afterwards on 26 September last the king granted him the said tenements at the request of Richard, earl of Arundel, and wishing to do favour to him, to hold for life, without rendering anything to the king for the past or the future, saving the services due therefrom to the king and other chief lords. By p.s. [10812.]

MEMBRANE 9.

April 28. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the exaction and distraint made on John de Carleton, coroner in the liberty of Holdernesse, for delivering his rolls at the exchequer, and not to intermeddle further with the said office of coroner, as the king, wishing that answer should be made at his chamber for the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives of Holdernesse, and for other issues and profits there, ordered John, by letters under the secret seal, not to deliver up his rolls at the exchequer, without the king's order, and now the king has learned that the treasurer and barons distrain John because he has not delivered the rolls at the exchequer at that order.
By p.s. [10826.]

April 28. Westminster. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon and constable of Dover castle. Order to deliver to the master, brethren and sisters of the

* 120 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of marsh according to the privy seal.

1338. *Membrane 9—cont.*

hospital of St. Mary, Dover, 22*l.* 10*s.* yearly, henceforth of the issues of the passage of the port of Dover, or of the issues of his constableship, if these do not suffice, in accordance with the grant of Henry, sometime king of England, by his charter which the king has inspected, of 22*l.* 10*s.* from the said issues in aid of the maintenance of the master, brethren and sisters, and of the poor of the hospital, and the master, brethren and sisters have besought the king to grant that they may receive that sum from the issues of the constableship during the war with Philip, self-styled king of France, as they cannot receive it from the issues of the said passage during the war. By K.

May 1. Westminster. To William de la Pole. Order to pay to William de Kyngeston, the king's clerk, 100 marks of the issues of the customs in the ports of Hull and Boston, in his hands by the king's commission, upon the wages of the masters and mariners of six ships of Great Yarmouth, which the king ordained for the wool of merchants of the duchy of Brabant, according to the ordinance made by those of the council in those parts and the said merchants. By bill of the treasurer.

April 28. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to discharge Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester, and Margaret his wife, of 183*l.* 17*s.* 2¾*d.*, as on 25 October last the king pardoned them a third part of all debts exacted from them and their fellows *(participes)* in Ireland before that day, which third part amounts to the said sum, as fully appears by a certificate of the treasurer and barons sent into chancery at England.

April 28. Westminster. To the justiciary of Ireland for the present or the future. Order to restore to Simon fitz Richard a messuage, a carucate of land and 6*s.* rent in Isakeston, and a messuage, a carucate of land and 8*s.* 6*d.* rent in Rathcour, and a messuage and carucate of land in Balyskeagh, together with the issues thereof, as Richard son of Thomas fitz Johan, lately impleaded him before the justices of the Bench, Dublin, by the king's writ of right called '*precipe in capite*,' concerning the said tenements, and Philip son of James Possewik impleaded him in the court of the liberty of Trym, before Simon de Genevill, keeper of that liberty, by a like writ for a messuage and a carucate of land in Balyskeagh, which suit the king afterwards caused to come before his said justices for errors therein, and Richard and Philip, in their writs concerning the seisins of their ancestors in the time of Edward I, recovered seisin by a jury in the place of a great assize in which Simon, Richard and Philip placed themselves, to wit, by consideration of the respective courts, as appears by the tenors of the records and processes of these suits which the king caused to come before him in chancery in England; and Simon has shown before the king and his council, that whereas the said tenements, in the hands of Hugh de Lacy in the time of the late king, were taken into the king's hands by reason of divers felonies and seditions committed by Hugh in Ireland, and were afterwards restored to Hugh by the present king, because he was restored to the king's peace by consideration of the court in that land, and Hugh granted those tenements to Robert Power, by charter, and Simon afterwards acquired them of Robert, and held them until they were recovered as aforesaid, and although after the recoveries Simon had acquired the tenements of Richard and Philip, yet the justiciary caused them to be taken into the king's hands by reason of a judgment against Hugh, whereby he was condemned to death as a traitor against the late king, and by virtue of a writ of the king so to take all the lands which Hugh forfeited to the

1338.

Membrane 9—cont.

late king, or of which he was afterwards seised in fee, whereupon Simon has besought the king to provide a remedy. By K. & C.

To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Repetition of a previous order to deliver their wool, hides and wool fells to Richard de Crunclif, David de Kymbriggeham and other merchants of Berwick-upon-Tweed [*as at page* 203 *above*], reciting a like order to William But and others [*as at page* 359 *above*]. By K. & C.

April 28. Westminster. To the takers of wool for the king's use in the city of London. Order to deliver 100 sacks of wool of foreign merchants and others bought before the ordinance to take wool for the king's use, to Ralph de Hautvill, knight, or his attorney, without delay, as Ralph has besought the king to cause him to take the wool to Holand, as he bought it for the use of Hugh de Geneye, knight, and it was taken for the king's use by the takers, because it has been ordained by the king and his council that Ralph shall take the wool to Holand. The king has ordered the collectors of custom in that city to permit Ralph to carry the wool to Holand, having received 40*s.* on each sack for the custom and subsidy due thereon, so that he shall not take it to parts warring against the king. By K.

May 5. Havering atte Bower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to Thomas de Byndon 25*l.* of the 50*l.* in arrears of his account for the time when he was collector of customs in the port of Southampton, as the king ordered the sheriff of Sussex to pay to him 50*l.*, at which the damage he had suffered by the unlading of his salt from a ship called '*la Grace de Dieu*,' of Southampton, was extended [*as at page* 27 *above*], and Thomas has surrendered the writ to the sheriff to chancery to be cancelled, beseeching the king to cause him to be satisfied for the said 50*l.* By C.

To the collectors of the said customs. Order to pay the remaining 25*l.* to Thomas. By C.

MEMBRANE 8.

May 4. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge Ralph de Nevill of 200 marks, accepting from him for the king's use the remaining 2,300 marks for the custody of the lands which belonged to Roger de Huntyngfeld, tenant in chief, and the marriage of the heir, as with the advice of the council the king sold the said custody and marriage to Ralph, to hold until the heir should come of age, and if the heir should die before, to hold them until his heir should come of age, and so on from heir to heir, so that he should pay 2,500 marks, the condition being added that if it should afterwards be found that the lands are worth 600 marks yearly, then Ralph should pay the 2,500 marks entire, and if the lands were of less value, then a reduction, *pro rata*, should be made to him; and although it was afterwards found that the lands are not worth more than 500 marks yearly, wherefore it was ordained by the king and council that a reduction of 200 marks should be made to Ralph, yet the treasurer and barons cause 2,500 marks to be exacted from him, because it is found in the exchequer rolls that the king sold the custody and marriage to him by a commission under the exchequer seal for 2,500 marks, to be rendered to the king at will. By K. & C.

1338. *Membrane* 8—*cont.*

May 6. The Tower. To William de la Pole. Request to pay 200 marks of the issues of the customs in the ports of Kyngeston-upon Hull and Boston, in his hands, to Michael Mynot, the king's butler, upon the expenses of his office. By bill of the treasurer.

April 23. Westminster. To the proctor of the abbess of Gynes, in England. Order to pay to Laurence de Hastynges those 40 marks, which the proctor owes to the king on the octaves of the Assumption last, and at Easter following, for the custody of the possessions of the abbey in England, in part satisfaction of those 100 marks which the king granted to Laurence of his gift, in aid of his equipment. By bill of the treasurer.

April 28. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 40 marks to the said proctor, if he have paid that sum to Laurence by virtue of the preceding order. By bill of the treasurer.

May 2. Westminster. To the same. Order not to charge Thomas de Rokeby, late sheriff of York, with any sum by reason of the bailiwicks of Axebrigge, Morle, Skirayk, Barston and the wapentake of Strafford in that county, beyond what they shall find by inquisition that he levied of the issues of the county, as Thomas has shown the king that whereas the king granted to Queen Philippa the bailiwicks of Axebrigge, Morle, Skirayk and Barston, to hold under a certain form, rendering 11*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.** yearly at the exchequer, and the bailiwick of the wapentake to Robert de Bosevill, the king's yeoman, to hold under a certain form, rendering 10*l.* yearly at the exchequer, and although the queen and Robert held the bailiwicks all the time that Thomas was sheriff and received all the issues and profits thereof, yet the treasurer and barons intend to charge him with 140 marks yearly for the said time, because former sheriffs of the county have been wont to render 100 marks for the bailiwicks of Axebrigge, Morle, Skirayk, and Barston, and 50 marks for the bailiwick of the wapentake, yearly at the exchequer, as is found by the rolls of the exchequer; and the king wishes to act graciously to Thomas in consideration of his labours in Scotland. By p.s. [10867.]

May 2. Westminster. To the sheriffs of London. Order to dearrest the horses of Alexander, archbishop of Dublin, without delay and deliver them to him, as the king lately ordered him to come to England to inform the king and his council concerning the state of Ireland, and although the archbishop came to London, obeying the said order, yet the sheriffs arrested his horses while he was staying in that city, and intend to appraise them and offer them for sale because of a writ of the king called '*justic*[*ies*],' demanded at the suit of Hugh, abbot of Flaxeleye, asserting that the archbishop is bound to him in a certain debt, whereupon the archbishop has besought the king to provide a remedy. It is not the king's intention, however, to prejudice the abbot, by this order, from any action which he may have against the archbishop. By K. & C.

May 4. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause Roger de Cobeldyk, son and heir of Alexander de Cobeldyk, tenant in chief, to have seisin of all the lands which his father held at his death, in chief, as Roger has proved his age before the escheator and the king has taken his homage. By p.s. [10870.]

May 8. The Tower. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle with the manor of Wytheton, co. Lancaster, if he has not yet delivered it to Eleanor, late the wife of James le Botiller, earl of Ormund, by

* 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in the privy seal.

1338.

Membrane 8—cont.

virtue of the king's order [*as at page* 348 *above*], as it is now found by inquisition taken by the escheator that the earl held the manor jointly with Eleanor by a fine levied in the king's court, and that the manor is held of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by fealty and by the service of rendering 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

May 12. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons and chamberlains of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to pay 100*l.* to Simon fitz Richard or to cause him to have an assignment therefor on the ferm of the city of Dublin, or elsewhere, as they shall see fit, as lately at Simon's suit, showing that William de Burgh, supplying the king's place in Ireland at the time when Henry de Maundevyll rose against him in that land, caused proclamation to be made that the king would give 20*l.* of land and 100*l.* to him who would bring Henry to stand to right at the king's court, and Simon caused him to be taken and brought to Dublin castle, and he beseeching the king to order the land to be provided and the money to be paid, the king sent a writ of *certiorari* to John Darcy, late justiciary of Ireland, or to him who supplied his place, and John certified that William caused such proclamation to be made, and that Simon caused Henry to be taken and brought to Dublin at his own expense; and the king has granted Simon 20*l.* yearly of the ferm of Drogheda, to wit, of that part of Uriel, by the hands of the mayor and bailiffs there, until he is provided with 20*l.* of land and rent yearly, and the king ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay 100*l.* to him, and Simon has surrendered the writ, closed with wax, into chancery, beseeching the king to order assignment for the said 100*l.* to be made to him on the ferm of the city of Dublin.

May 12. The Tower. To the collectors of the new custom in the port of London. Order to pay to Master Richard de Bynteworth, keeper of the privy seal, 43*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.*, in which the king is bound to him as may fully appear by a bill of Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe, delivered to the treasurer and chamberlains by the king's order. By bill of the treasurer.

May 10. The Tower. To the same. Order to pay to Augustine Waleys of Woxebrigg, 68*l.* 12*s.* for wheat, oxen, sheep and other things bought of him for the expenses of the late king's household, as may fully appear by a bill of Roger de Northburgh, then keeper of the wardrobe, delivered to the treasurer and chamberlains by the king's order. By bill of the treasurer.

May 12. The Tower. To the same. Order to pay to Roland de Wikford, squire, 11*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* in which the king is bound to him, as may fully appear by a bill of Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe, delivered to the treasurer and chamberlains by the king's order. By bill of the treasurer.

MEMBRANE 7.

April 30. Westminster. To John de Wodehous, keeper of the hanaper. Order to pay to Master John de Thoresby, 20 marks for Easter term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 40 marks yearly from the issues of the hanaper, until he shall be provided with a benefice exceeding that sum and the value of the benefices which he now holds, in consideration of his services as notary in chancery, the king wishing him to support his expenses more easily.

April 27. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas on 8 March in the 4th year of the reign, the king granted by charter to Master John

1338. *Membrane 7—cont.*

de Mildenhale, 58½ acres of land of the assarts of Wyndesore forest, which Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, held at will of the late king, rendering yearly at the exchequer 19*s.* 6*d.*, at which the land was previously arented, to wit, 4*d.* for each acre; and now John has besought the king to provide him with a remedy, as because the said land was arented in the late king's time by Humphrey de Waleden, appointed to arent assarts in the said forest, at 19*s.* 7*d.* beyond the said 19*s.* 6*d.* of increment, the treasurer and barons cause the 19*s.* 7*d.* to be exacted for every year from the time of the arenting by Humphrey, against the tenor of the king's charter, the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to supersede the said exaction, permitting John to hold the land according to the tenor of the king's charter, provided that he shall answer to the king for the said 19*s.* 6*d.* yearly from the said 8 May.
By p.s. [10811.]

April 20. The Tower. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or an assignment of 80*l.* to be made to Dinus Forcetti and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, as they paid, by writ of privy seal, to Reginald de Cobham, going to parts beyond the sea by the king's order, 40*l.* upon his expenses, and to John de Monte Gomeri, sent to Almain on the king's affairs, 40*l.* by another writ of the great seal, upon his expenses, as appears by the letters patent of Reginald and John, in the merchants' possession. By C.

May 3. Westminster. To Nicholas Moundelard and Laurence de Mees, collectors of the old and new customs in the port of Southampton. Order to pay to Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forcetti and Peter Byne, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, 50*l.*, which they paid for the king to Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, for his fee for Easter term last. By bill of the treasurer.

May 6. The Tower. To Walter de Mauny, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North. Order to cause the masters and mariners of the ships in which the wool of merchants of Brabant is laded to be taken to Brabant, according to treaty, to set out thither, having taken security from them that they will not go to Holand and Seland, before the wool has been taken to Brabant, and to command the men appointed by the king to take the wool to Brabant not to permit the master and mariners to cross to Holand and Seland before the wool has been taken to Brabant, because the king has been informed that the master and mariners propose to go to the parts of Holand and Seland, from which they are, with their wool, against the wish of the merchants.
By K. & C.

May 1. Westminster. To William de la Pole. Request to pay 100*l.* of the issues of the customs of the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston, to Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, staying at London with others of the council on the king's affairs, before Easter last, and still staying, upon his expenses. The king wishes the customs to remain in William's hands until the 100*l.* have been paid to him. By bill of the treasurer.

April 28. Westminster. To Walter de Mauny, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North. Whereas a treaty was made between the king and the duke of Brabant by which it was agreed that the merchants of Brabant, staying in the realm, should go freely to their own parts with their merchandise, and take 2,200 sacks of wool which belonged to them before the ordinance to take wool for the king's use, under safe conduct, at the king's risk, and the king has ordained their passage

1338.

Membrane 7—cont.

at the port of Ipswich with their assent, he orders the admiral to cause as many ships as are necessary for such conduct to be prepared for war and provided with armed men, mariners and others, and taken to Ipswich without delay for the passage of the said wool, and to cause them to set out to Brabant with the wool from that port. By K.

[*Fœdera.*]

April 30. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and the chamberlains, Dublin, for the present or the future. Order to pay to Roald de Richemund the arrears of his fee for the custody of Cragfergus castle in Ireland, and to pay that fee so long as he has the custody, as the king committed that custody to him to hold during good conduct, receiving the accustomed fee; and afterwards, at the request of certain persons, the king committed the custody to Thomas de Menill, to hold under a certain form, and afterwards, because it was testified by some of the council in whom the king has confidence, that Roald has behaved well in the custody, and has warred vigorously for the destruction of divers Irish enemies of the king in those parts, the king revoked the commission made to Thomas, and granted the custody to Roald to hold in the form aforesaid, and on account of his good conduct and good service the king has granted that he shall hold the custody for 12 years from the date of these presents, receiving the accustomed fee. By C.

May 9. The Tower. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent, or to his sub-escheator in co. Northumberland. Order to deliver to Thomas de Espele, all the lands in Espele, co. Northumberland, which belonged to John de Espele, who joined the Scots against the late king, and which escheated to the late king, together with the issues thereof from 3 February, in the 9th year of the reign, on which day the king granted to Thomas all the said lands for his good service.

May 9. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause 6,000*l.* of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm and of the tenth granted by the clergy for three years, to be assigned to Henry de Belton and his fellows, merchants of co. York, of the last year of payment, by writs of the exchequer and tallies to be levied at the king's receipt, to wit, for 1,000 sacks of wool which the merchants promised to have taken and purveyed in that county for the king's use, and to be taken to the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, at the king's expense; and if they have taken any wool for the king's use beyond the said number of sacks, and have taken them to the said port, then to cause 6*l.* to be assigned to them for each sack, accounting with them for the cost of the carriage and causing payment to be made to them therefor. By p.s. [10900.]

May 8. The Tower. To Malcolm de Wasteneys, John de Stafford and Richard de Venables, collectors in co. Stafford of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm for three years. Order to pay all the money of the first year of payment to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, upon the expenses of his office, beyond the 200*l.*, which the king ordered them to pay to the treasurer and chamberlains at the Ascension next.

By bill of the treasurer.

May 12. The Tower. To the collectors of the ancient custom in the port of London. Order to pay those 300 marks which Ralph de Hauteville, knight, pays to them as custom and subsidy on 100 sacks of wool, laded in that port by the king's licence to be taken to Holand, to Robert de Wodehous, archdeacon of Richemund, the treasurer, and the chamberlains at London, for the king's affairs. By K.

1338. *Membrane 7—cont.*

Jan. 1. Guildford. To Anthony Bache. Request to pay 500 marks to John Dorye and Nicholas Blaunk, patrons of two of the king's galleys, upon their wages and expenses and those of their fellows, at sea with them, searching the sea to fight the king's enemies. By K.

Vacated because on the Close Roll of the 11th year.

MEMBRANE 6.

April 29. Westminster. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order to deliver to Joan late the wife of Robert son of Walter, eldest of the sisters and heirs of John de Multon or Egremound, tenant in chief, the knights' fees in that bailiwick, which the king has assigned to her with the assent of Walter de Byrmyngham and Elizabeth his wife, second sister and heir, and of Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife, third sister and heir of John, to wit: the sixth part of a knight's fee in Mulcastre, co. Cumberland, which William, son of John de Penyngton holds, extended at 15*l.* yearly; a twelfth part of a knight's fee in Ravenglasse in the same county, which the same William holds, extended at 40*s.* yearly; the ninth part of a knight's fee in Beckermete, Frysyngton Rotyngton, Wodeacre and Arlokden, in the same county, which John Flemyng holds, extended at 24*l.* yearly; the tenth part of a knight's fee in Cletergh, in the same county, which Richard de Cletergh holds, extended at 15*l.* yearly; the eighth part of a knight's fee in Haryngton, co. Lincoln, which Alexander de Cobbeldyk holds, extended at 16*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly; a fourth part of a knight's fee in Multon in the same county, which Richard son of William de Multon holds, extended at 10*l.* yearly; the eighth part of a knight's fee in Multon in the same county, which the heirs of Richard de Welleby hold, extended at 100*s.* yearly; and the third part of a fourth part of a knight's fee in Kelwedon, co. Essex, which Juliana de Welby holds, extended at 44*s.* 5⅓*d.* yearly; and the king has rendered the said purparty to Joan, whose homage he has taken. By p.s. [10834.]

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Joan the said fees in Haryngton, Multon and Kelwedon, in that bailiwick. By the same writ.

To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Like order to deliver to Joan the cornages which the king has assigned to her, to wit, the cornage of the hamlet and moiety of Wilton, co. Cumberland, which Agnes and Constance, heirs of Alexander de Hale, hold, extended at 23*s.* 4*d.* yearly; the cornage of Braystanes, in the same county, which William son of John de Penyngton holds, extended at 12*s.* yearly, and the cornage of Beckermet, Frysyngton, Rotyngton, Wodeacre and Arlokden in the same county, which John Flemyng holds, and a rent of 5*s.* 6*d.* yearly, which he also holds, and a rent of 2*s.* 2¼*d.*, which Agnes and Constance render for the hamlet and moiety and a rent of 16*d.*, which William renders for Braystances yearly, to hold at cornage. By the same writ.

To the same. Like order to deliver to Joan the advowsons which the king has assigned to her, to wit: that of a third part of the cell of St. Bege in Coupeland, co. Cumberland, extended at 200 marks yearly; the advowson of a third part of the abbey of Caldre, in the same county, extended at 100*l.* yearly; the advowson of Gosseford church, in the same county, extended at 20*l.* yearly, and the advowson of Dystyngton church, in the same county, extended at 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. By the same writ.

1338.

Membrane 6—*cont.*

April 29. Westminster. To the same. Order to deliver to Walter de Byrmyngham and Elizabeth his wife, a knight's fee in Milvum, co. Cumberland, which Alice, late the wife of Richard de Hodeleston held, extended at 100*l.* yearly, as the king assigned to Walter and Elizabeth of the knight's fees which belonged to John de Multon of Egremound, with the assent of Joan, late the wife of Robert son of Walter, and of Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife, John's sisters and heirs, the said knight's fee and a third part of a fourth part of a knight's fee in Kelwedon, co. Essex, which Juliana de Welby holds, extended at 44*s.* 5⅓*d.* yearly, the king having taken Walter's homage by reason of his issue by Elizabeth. By p.s. [10834.]

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Like order to deliver the said part of a knight's fee in Kelwedon to Walter and Elizabeth. By the same writ.

To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Like order to deliver to Walter and Elizabeth the following cornages, to wit, the cornage of Dregge, co. Cumberland, which Thomas Walee holds, extended at 15*l.* yearly; a rent of 6*s.* 8*d.*, which he pays for Dregge yearly to cornage. By the same writ.

To the same. Like order to deliver to Walter and Elizabeth the advowsons in that bailiwick of the following, to wit: that of a third part of the cell of St. Bege in Coupeland, co. Cumberland, extended at 200 marks yearly, the advowson of the abbey of Caldre, in the same county, extended at 100*l.* yearly, and the advowson of Algarkirk church, with the chapel of Fosdyk, co. Lincoln, extended at 100 marks yearly. By the same writ.

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Walter and Elizabeth the said advowson of Algarkirk church. By the same writ.

April 29. Westminster. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Like order, *mutatis mutandis*, to deliver to Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife the knights' fee in that bailiwick of the following, which the king has assigned to them, to wit: the sixth part of a knight's fee in Punzunby, co. Cumberland, which Alexander de Punzunby holds, extended at 20*s.* yearly; a third part of a knight's fee in Kirketon in Holand, co. Lincoln, which the heir of John Bozun holds, extended at 10*l.* yearly, a tenth part of a knight's fee in Wadyngham, in the same county, which John de Wadyngham holds, extended at 4*l.* yearly; a fourth part of a knight's fee in Multon in the same county, which the heirs of John Busshe hold, extended at 10*l.* yearly, and a third part of a fourth part of a knight's fee in Kelwedon, co. Essex, which Juliana de Welby holds, extended at 44*s.* 5⅓*d.* yearly, the king having taken Thomas's homage by reason of his issue by Margaret. By p.s. [10834.]

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Like order to deliver to Thomas and Margaret the said fees in Kirketon, Wadyngham, Multon and Kelwedon. By the same writ.

To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Like order to deliver to Thomas and Margaret the following cornages, to wit: the cornage of the manor of Wyrkyngton, co. Cumberland, which Gilbert de Corewenne holds, extended at 40*l.* yearly; the cornage of Moreton in the same county, which Ralph de Lamplogh holds, extended at 20*s.* yearly; the cornage of a moiety of Dystyngton in the same county, which Hugh de Dystyngton holds, extended at 30*s.* yearly, and a rent of 45*s.* 3*d.*, which Gilbert renders for the manor of Wyrkyngton, a rent of 2*s.* 10*d.*, which Ralph renders for Moreton and a rent of 10*s.*, which Hugh renders for the said moiety, yearly to cornage. By the same writ.

1338.

Membrane 6—cont.

To the same. Like order to deliver the advowsons in that bailiwick to Thomas and Margaret, of the following, which the king has assigned to them, to wit: the advowson of a third part of the cell of St. Bege in Coupeland, co. Cumberland, extended at 200 marks yearly; the advowson of a third part of the abbey of Caldre in the same county, extended at 100*l.* yearly, and the advowson of Wadyngham church with the chapel of Snyterby, co. Lincoln, extended at 30 marks yearly.

By the same writ.

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Thomas and Margaret the said advowson of Wadyngham church.

By the same writ.

MEMBRANE 5.

May 17. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and a carucate of land in the towns of Kentebury and Holt, as the escheator returned that he had taken them into the king's hands because he had found by inquisition of office that the prioress of Nunneton had acquired them in mortmain, after the statute, of William Trappe, without royal licence; and afterwards, because the prioress informed the king that they had been acquired by her predecessors long before the publication of the statute, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that a certain prioress of Nunneton acquired a moiety of the tenements of William and Matilda his wife, and the other moiety of Avicia Avenel, long before the publication of the statute and that the tenements are held of the earl of Lancaster as of the honour of Leicester, in frankalmoin.

May 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and the chamberlains. Order to account with William de la Pole for the money lent by him at the receipt of the exchequer and for other money paid by him at the king's order, having viewed the letters obligatory, writs and other evidences which he has and other evidences in the exchequer, and to cause a tally for the sums found due to him to be levied under the names of the collector of customs in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston, and delivered to him in discharge of the collectors receiving from him the said letters, writs and evidences.

Vacated because it was surrendered.

May 15. The Tower. To Bartholomew de Burghersh, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, or to him who supplies his place. Order to deliver to John de Barentyn, who is going to the island of Gerneseye for its defence, a ship or bark in the port of Falemuth or elsewhere in those parts, for his passage, and permit him to take victuals in those parts for the maintenance of himself and the lieges in his company, about to set out with him, which he shall buy. By C.

May 12. The Tower. To Walter de Mauny, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North. Order to cause a ship in the port of Great Yarmouth to be assigned for the passage of William lord of Braundon, John Bernache and John de Thrandeston, who lately came to the king in England, and are going to parts beyond the sea on his affairs, and that of their servants, serjeants, horses and goods, and another ship prepared for war, provided with armed men to conduct them to the said parts, so that their passage shall in no wise be delayed. By K.

1338. *Membrane 5—cont.*

May 20. Windsor. To the sheriff of Cumberland. Order to cause all the goods and chattels which belong to John de Glenton, deceased, late keeper of Carlisle castle, to be delivered to Joan, late the wife of John, and executrix of his will, and to the executors without delay. By C.

May 16. Windsor. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Roger de Swynnerton, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Roger, at his death, held no lands in chief in that bailiwick, but that he held lands of other lords by divers services and that Robert de Swynnerton, his son, is his next heir and of full age.

May 14. The Tower. To Roger de Grey. Order to pay those 28*l.* which he is bound to render to the king for the ferm of the manor of Esthanyngfeld, co. Essex, for Easter term last, to Matilda, countess of Ulster, without delay, in part payment of 50 marks of those 100 marks which the king granted to her to receive yearly until a certain time. By bill of the treasurer.

May 13. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to supersede the execution of the order to take into the king's hands all the lands which Milisent, late the wife of Hugh de Plessy, tenant in chief, held in dower, restoring the issues thereof to Richard de Stonleye and Milisent, as although the king ordered the escheator to take those lands, because Milisent, after her oath not to marry without the king's licence, had married Richard without such licence, yet Thomas Cok, to whom the king previously granted what pertains to him of the forfeiture of the said marriage, has confessed before the king in chancery that he is satisfied for the said forfeiture according to the grant made to him. By C.

May 14. The Tower. To the prior of Neunton. Order to pay 40*l.* of the ferm which he is bound to render for the custody of the priory for Easter term last, to Matilda, countess of Ulster, in part payment of 100 marks of those 200 marks which the king granted to her yearly at the exchequer, to receive until a certain time. By bill of the treasurer.

May 12. The Tower. To the taxers and collectors in co. Salop of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity for three years. Order to pay 25*l.* to Henry de Ferar[iis] for his costs and expenses in bringing 200 archers from Chester to the king, and for taking them back to the said parts. By bill of the treasurer.

To Augustine Waleys and Thomas Perle, collectors of the new custom in the port of London. Order to pay 200*l.* to Thomas de Ferariis, keeper of the islands of Gernereye, Gereseye, Serk and Aurcneye, upon the custody of these islands. By bill of the treasurer.

May 14. The Tower. To the justiciary of Ireland for the present or the future. Simon fitz Richard has shown the king that whereas Hugh de Lacy, who was banished and outlawed for divers felonies and seditions in Ireland in the late king's time, was restored to peace by consideration of the king's court in that land, and his lands delivered to him, and although he afterwards gave two messuages and a carucate and a half of land in Pychardeston and Heyneston, in Ireland, which were taken into the late king's hands among Hugh's other lands, to Robert Power, clerk, by charter, and Simon acquired them of Robert in fee, yet the justiciary, under pretext of a judgment against Hugh, whereby he was condemned to death as a traitor against the late king, has caused these tenements

1338. *Membrane 5—cont.*

to be seised into the king's hands, whereupon Simon has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the justiciary to hear Simon's plaint, calling before him the king's serjeants and others, hearing the reasons for and against, and if it is found that Hugh gave the tenements to Robert, and that Simon acquired them as aforesaid, to cause them to be restored to Simon, together with the issues thereof, notwithstanding the king's said judgment or order. By K.

MEMBRANE 4.

May 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive from Maurice de Berkele 28*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for every year that he held the castle and manor of Brymmesfeld from 1 November, in the 8th year of the reign, and to cause the exaction made on him for the extent of the same to be superseded, as on the said 1st November, the king granted to Maurice, for his good service, the custody of all the castles and manors in England and Wales, which John Mautravers lately held of the inheritance of John Giffard of Brymmesfeld, which came into the king's hands by the forfeiture of John Mautravers, to hold for life, rendering the extent thereof at the exchequer yearly, and afterwards, on 18 December last, the king granted that Maurice, who then rendered divers of the said manors and lands into the king's hands, should have the castle and manor of Brymmesfeld for life, rendering the extent thereof yearly at the exchequer; and the said castle and manor are extended at 28*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, as appears by the extent thereof made by William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. By p.s. [10927.]

May 15. The Tower. To the electors and arrayers of archers for the king's service in co. Kent. Order to supersede the leading of archers out of the isle of Thanet *(Taneto)*, but to permit them to remain there for the defence of the island, while danger is imminent or until further orders; the king also orders them to elect as many archers as they elected in the island, elsewhere in the county and to lead them to the town of Great Yarmouth, to be there on Wednesday in Whitsun week next at latest, as the men of the island have besought the king to order such archers to stay there and to provide for the assistance of other men for the defence of the island, as aliens in galleys and ships of war are ready to invade the island, thinking to do injury there more quickly than elsewhere. By K. & C.

May 10. The Tower. To the arrayers in the East Riding, co. York, of the men about to set out in the king's service to Scotland. Order not to compel any men of Holdernesse to set out in the said service, while danger threatens, by pretext of their commission, but to permit them to remain for the defence of those parts, provided that the election of men for that service in the East Riding shall be made elsewhere, and the men of Holdernesse shall be armed and arrayed and shall set out against the enemy if they attack these parts, as the king has learned that aliens prepare divers ships of war to attack those parts.

May 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to John del Isle of Burghle, mayor of Bordeaux, or his attorney, 200*l.* before St. Peter ad Vincula next, or to give him a competent assignment therefor, as he has besought the king to provide for his indemnity while he is in his service, as at the time when the king appointed him to be mayor, before his return to England, he demised his manor of Berkeswell for

1338.

Membrane 4—cont.

200*l.* for his provisions towards the said parts, to certain persons, upon condition that unless he paid 200*l.* to those persons before Michaelmas next, they should retain the manor, and the king wishes to do favour to John for his good service in his office and for his labour for the safety and defence of the said city and for directing the king's affairs there, not without grave danger of his person. By K. & C.

May 15. The Tower. To [Joan]*, late the wife of John de Glanton, constable of Carlisle castle. Order to deliver Henry de Douglas of Scotland, prisoner of war detained in that castle under her custody, to Anthony de Lucy, sheriff of Cumberland, without delay, to be safely kept as the king has enjoined him. By K.

[*Fœdera.*]

May 4. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made on the prior of Derby for 100*s.* for the terms now past, of 100*s.* yearly for the custody of his priory, which the king lately committed to him for rendering such ferm, as afterwards, in consideration of the poverty of the priory the king ordered the sheriffs of Derby and Leicester to deliver all the prior's lands and possessions to him, together with the issues thereof, and also because the king understood that all the possessions of the priory hardly suffice for the maintenance of the prior, and the king has pardoned him the said 100*s.* for time past and as long as the priory shall remain in the king's hands. By K.

May 20. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to account with William de la Pole for the money lent by him at the king's receipt and for the money paid elsewhere at the king's order under the great and privy seals and the seal of the exchequer, viewing the letters obligatory and other evidences which he has, concerning the sums which he has received of the customs in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, Boston, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Hertilpole, in part satisfaction of the sums due to him, and for which the collectors of those customs have not had allowance, and to cause tallies under the names of the collectors to be levied at the king's receipt and delivered to William in their discharge, paying him what is due to him beyond the sums received from the customs and in other ways. By K.

May 6. The Tower. To the justiciary of Ireland for the present or the future. Whereas the late king, on 23 November, in the 10th year of his reign, committed to Roger de Mortuo Mari of Wiggemore, whom he appointed keeper of Ireland, and him who supplied his place, full power to make agreements with those who rendered service against the Scots invading that land, to sell, commit and grant the lands which forfeited to the king by reason of that war, as might seem best for the king's advantage; and Roger granted to Richard de Idessale, for his good service to the late king, all the lands which belonged to Hugh de Lacy in Foukeston and Balyrothery, co. Dublin, which escheated to the king by the forfeiture of Hugh, who joined the Scots with an armed band, and now the king has learned from William de Boseworth and Margery his wife, that whereas Richard afterwards granted 80 acres of the said land in Foukeston to Philip Darcy in fee, and Robert Passelowe afterwards acquired it in fee of Philip, son and heir of the said Philip, and afterwards gave it in fee to William and Margery, and although they were seised thereof for a great while, yet the justiciary took it into the

* The name does not occur in the MS., its place being supplied by two dots, but it occurs in a previous order given above at page 369.

1338. *Membrane 4—cont.*

king's hands by reason of a writ so to take all the lands of which Hugh was seised when he forfeited to the late king, whereupon William and Margery have besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the justiciary to hear their plaint, calling before him the king's serjeants and others, and having taken inquisition upon the premises, if he finds the matter to be as aforesaid, then to cause the land to be restored to William and Margery, together with the issues thereof. By C.

MEMBRANE 3.

May 6. The Tower. To Malcolm de Wasteneys, John de Stafford and Richard Venables, collectors in co. Stafford, of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years by the community of the realm. Order to have all the money which they have and can levy before the morrow of the Ascension next, at Notingham on that day, to be delivered to Robert de Wodehous, archdeacon of Richemund, the treasurer, for the king's affairs. By bill of the treasurer.

May 10. The Tower. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or an assignment for 500 marks to be made to Anthony Bache, if he has paid that sum by the king's order to John Dorye and Nicholas Blaunk, owners of two galleys, upon their wages and expenses and those of their fellows in the galleys, now at sea by the king's order. By K.

May 13. The Tower. To John de Ellerker, receiver of the king's money and victuals to be sent to the duchy [of Aquitaine]. Order to deliver, by indenture, to Arnald de Lobard, Benedict Doloron and Bartholomew de Fayet, merchants of that duchy, now at London as is said, the 1,000 quarters of wheat, and the 500 quarters of wheat and 200*l.*, which the king granted to the men of Bayonne and St. Sever respectively, of his gift. By K. & C.

May 8. The Tower. To John de Causton and Thomas de Swanlond, collectors of the ancient custom in the port of London. Order to pay 100*l.* to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, upon the expenses of his office. By bill of the treasurer.

May 12. The Tower. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon and constable of Dover castle. Order to expend the residue of 90*l.* which the king ordered Peter Bard, bailiff of Sandwich, to pay to him, and of 20*l.* which the king ordered Thomas Esplelon of Sandwich to pay to him of the custom of that town, upon doing works in that castle, on the same works by the view and testimony of the abbot of Langedon, and the prior of Dover, or others whom these shall depute in their place. By K.

May 8. The Tower. To the prior of Okeburn. Order to pay to John de Molyns, without delay, 115*l.* of the ferm which the prior is bound to pay yearly for the custody of his priory, as the king ordered the prior of Ware to pay 115*l.* of his ferm for the custody of his priory, to John, for Easter term last, in part payment of 220*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.*, in which the king is bound to him, and John has surrendered that writ, sealed, into chancery, because he could not have payment from the prior, and has besought the king to order payment to be made to him.

April 21. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge the prior of Toftes, proctor of the abbot of Préaux, in England, of 110*l.*, as the king ordered him to have 50*l.* of the 100*l.* which he is bound to render yearly for the custody of his priory, and 10*l.* which he granted

1338. *Membrane* 3—*cont.*

for that custody, at London, on St. Laurence last, to be delivered to Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, late the treasurer, or to John Charnels, supplying his place, and afterwards the king ordered the prior by another writ to have the remaining 50*l.* for Easter term last, at London, on Tuesday last to be delivered to the treasurer or to John de Thorp, the king's clerk, and the prior paid these sums to John and the treasurer, as may fully appear by their letters patent in the prior's possession.

May 12. The Tower. To the same. Order to cause 10*l.* to be allowed to Richard de Denton, sometime sheriff of Cumberland, if they shall find that he paid that sum to John de Glanton, constable of Carlisle castle, by virtue of the king's order to the sheriff of Cumberland to pay 10*l.* to John, because he had long kept divers armed men for the safe custody of the castle.

May 12. The Tower. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Robert de Ingelose, deceased.

May 11. The Tower. To Constantine de Mortuo Mari, John de Hedersete and John de Askham. Order not to intermeddle further with the wool of Richard de Crunclif, David de Kymbriggeham and other merchants of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and to cause it to be dearrested without delay, although the king appointed Constantine and the others to take all wool in the port of Great Yarmouth, and deliver it to the takers of wool in co. Norfolk, whom the king has ordered to cause the said wool to be dearrested [*as at page* 203 *above*]. By K. & C.

May 8. The Tower. To Thomas de Sandford and Robert Flambard. Like order, although the king appointed them to make scrutiny with other lieges of the taking of wool in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk. By K. & C.

May 26. The Tower. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells and of the subsidy, in the port of London. Order to pay 2,133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to John Baroncelli, Thomas de Peruch[iis] and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, which sum the king received from them on loan by the hands of the treasurer and chamberlains. By K.

To the same. Like order to pay 2,350*l.* to Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi.

Memorandum, *that this writ was surrendered to chancery on* 13 *July, in the* 13*th year of the reign, by Thomas de Swanlond, one of the collectors of the said customs, to be cancelled there, because the merchants have tallies under the exchequer seal, directed to the collectors to pay the said sum to the merchants.*

March 27. The Tower. To William de la Pole. Request to pay 112*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* of the issues of the customs in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston, to William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, to whom the king is bound in that sum for his expenses in coming to London from parts beyond the sea, as appears by a bill of the keeper of the wardrobe, in the possession of the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. The king wishes the custom to remain in William's hands until he is satisfied for the said sum.

By bill of the treasurer.

May 24. The Tower. To the same. Request to pay 1,000*l.* of the same issues to Thomas de Rokeby, upon his wages and those of his men in the king's service in the garrisons of Edenburgh and Stryvelyn. By bill of the treasurer.

1338. *Membrane* 2.

May 10. The Tower. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order to assign and deliver to Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife, sister and co-heir of John de Multon of Egremound, tenant in chief, the lands in Cumberland in that bailiwick, of the purparty of that inheritance which the king has assigned to them with the assent of Joan, late the wife of Robert, son of Walter and of Walter de Bermyngham and Elizabeth his wife, also sisters and heirs of John.

The like to William Trussel, escheator this side Trent.

May 14. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with two messuages, 2 virgates and 6 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in Bisshopeston, Suthcote and Stone, restoring the issues thereof without delay to the abbot of Oseneye, as the escheator returned that he had taken those tenements into the king's hands because he had found by inquisition of office that the abbot held them of the collation of one of the king's progenitors to make a chantry in the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, Bisshopeston, pertaining to the parish church of Stone, whereof he alienated a messuage, a virgate of land, and an acre of meadow to William atte Forde, a virgate of land to Richard le Palmere and a messuage and 6 acres of land to Giles, vicar of Stone church, without the royal licence; and afterwards, learning from the abbot that the premises were not collated to him or any of his predecessors by any of the king's progenitors for such chantry, and that the abbot only demised the said tenements to William, Richard and Giles, to hold at will, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the premises were not collated to the abbot by the king's progenitors, but that William Sengler, in the time of Henry I gave a messuage, a virgate of land, and 2 acres of meadow in Suthcote, Richard le Palmere gave a messuage and a virgate of land in the same town and Bisshopeston, and William le Bracy gave a messuage and a hide of land with the advowson of Stone church to the abbot and convent to hold in frankalmoin, and that the abbot demised the tenements as aforesaid, and they are held of other lords in frankalmoin.

May 27. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Peter Deyvel, knight, late sheriff of Wilts, to come to the exchequer to render his account there, without delay, to audit that account with all speed, causing him to be kept in the marshalsea of the exchequer, if he is found to be in arrears, until the king has been satisfied for those arrears.

By K.

May 25. The Tower. To William de la Pole. Order to pay 342*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* of the money which he is bound to pay to the king for the lands which he holds of him, to John de Lilleburn, for the first quarter of the year, when he is bound to stay in defence of the town of St. John in Scotland with forty men at arms and seventy hobelers, the first term beginning at Midsummer next, in part payment of the fee which John receives yearly for his stay there.

By K.

May 22. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with an upper chamber of the abbot of St. Albans, in the town of St. Albans, restoring the issues thereof to the abbot, without delay, as the escheator returned that he had not taken the chamber into the king's hands, but Robert de Holewell, late escheator in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Hertford, Cambridge and Huntingdon, delivered it to him, asserting that it was in the king's hands by reason of the trespass

1338.

Membrane 2—cont.

of William le Pursere in building it upon the highway without the king's licence; and afterwards the king learning from the abbot that he caused the chambers to be built by William upon his own soil, and that he did not encroach upon the highway, or impede the passage of men, horses or waggons by that building, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the abbot built an upper chamber on his own soil by William, and that he did not encroach upon the highway or impede the traffic.

To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and 5 acres of land of the abbot of St. Albans, in Sandrug, restoring the issues thereof to the abbot without delay, as the escheator returned that he had not taken those tenements into the king's hands, but that Robert de Holwell, late escheator in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Hertford, Cambridge and Huntingdon delivered them to him by indenture, asserting that they were in the king's hands by reason of the trespass of the abbot of Westminster in acquiring them of the abbot of St. Albans without the king's licence, and the king, learning afterwards from the abbot of St. Albans that he held the tenements as his predecessors had, from time out of mind, without alienating them, ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the abbot of Westminster never acquired those tenements of the abbot of St. Albans, but that the said abbot and his predecessors have held them as aforesaid.

May 26. The Tower. To the sheriffs of London. Order to pay to Vannus Brounelisk, merchant, 44*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.*, in which the king is bound to him, as appears by a bill of the wardrobe, in the possession of the treasurer and chamberlains.
By bill of the treasurer.

May 26. The Tower. To Roger de Grey. Order to pay to Matilda, countess of Ulster, 25*l.* of the ferm of the manors of Esthanyngfeld and Westhanyngfeld, co. Essex, and 70*s.* from the ferm of the manor of Wridelyngton, co. Suffolk, for Easter term last, in part payment of 100 marks, which the king ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to deliver to her.
By bill of the treasurer.

MEMBRANE 1.

May 15. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manor of Burton, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Alice de Longo Campo held no lands at her death, in chief in that bailiwick, but that before her death she alienated that manor to Roger de Pedewardyn, her son, and that the manor is held of the heirs of John de la Mare, knight, late the heir of Petronilla de Crompe, by knight's service and not of the king.

May 12. The Tower. To Michael Minyot, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the city of London. Order to deliver to Geoffrey de Hakenesse, the king's clerk, 4 tuns of wine of the wine in that city, in accordance with the king's grant to him of a tun of such wine, in addition to the 3 tuns of such wine granted to him by the late king for his good service. By p.s.

May 10. The Tower. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Whereas Dinus Forcetti and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence, paid for the king at his request, to Anthony de Pessaigne, knight, 1,000*l.* in part satisfaction of 8,141*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*, in which the king

1338. *Membrane* 1—*cont.*

was bound to him, and they undertook before the council to pay to the keeper of Queen Philippa's wardrobe, 800*l.*, which the king granted to her in aid of the expenses of her household, and the king granted by letters patent that the merchants should receive the said 1,800*l.* of the first money of the custom of Bordeaux and other issues of the duchy [of Aquitaine], of which sum 412*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* are still in arrear to them, as appears by a certificate under the seal of the constable of Bordeaux; which letters patent the merchants have surrendered to chancery to be cancelled, together with the said certificate; the king therefore orders the collectors to pay the said sum to the merchants, the sum assigned to them upon the issues of those customs being paid. By p.s.

May 15. The Tower. To the sheriff of York. Order to supersede the demand made on Gaucelinus Johannis, prebendary of Driffeld, in the church of St. Peter, York, and parson of Hemyngburgh church, Peter, archdeacon of York and prebendary of Wistowe in that church, and Bertrand, parson of Brantyngham church, diocese of York, cardinals of the Roman church, by reason of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy, as the king has granted that their benefices shall be quit of such tenths, because of their services to him in the court of Rome. By K.
[*Fœdera.*]

May 28. The Tower. To William de la Pole. Order to pay to John de Molyns 131*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.* of the issues of the customs in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston, without delay, as the king ordered the prior of Okeburn to pay 115*l.* to John of the ferm which he owed for the custody of his priory, and brother Gilbert Solis, proctor of the abbot of St. Nicholas, Angers, to pay 16*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.* to John of a like ferm for the custody of the possessions pertaining to that abbey, for Easter term last, in full satisfaction of 131*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.*, in which the king was bound to John, who has surrendered these writs to chancery to be cancelled, because the prior and proctor could not pay those sums, and he has besought the king to cause him to be satisfied. By K.

May 26. The Tower. To Richard de Foxcote, late sheriff of Gloucester. Order to pay to Master Pancius de Controne, the king's leech, 25*l.* of the arrears of his account, as the king granted to Pancius 50*l.* yearly, and ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay him 25*l.* for Easter term last, and they have certified that they have not the money with them at present. By bill of the treasurer.

May 24. The Tower. To the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London. Whereas the late king granted them the custody of the bishopric of London during voidances, rendering 1,000 marks for every entire year, and *pro rata* for parts of a year, and the king has granted to Master Richard de Bynt-worth, bishop elect of London, for his good service, that which pertains to the king of that ferm, by reason of the late voidance from the time of the death of Stephen the late bishop, until the present 24 May, when the king has taken the fealty of Master Richard de Bynteworth, the bishop elect, the king orders the dean and chapter to deliver the said portion of that ferm to the bishop elect. By K.

May 4. Westminster. To brother Guy, keeper of Stormynstre Mareschal church, in co. Dorset. Order to pay those 10*l.* which he ought to pay for the ferm of that church for Easter term last, and which the king ordered him to bring to London, to William de Herle, without delay, in part payment of 20*l.* for Easter term last, of those 40*l.* which the king granted to him yearly for life.

1338. *Membrane 41d—cont.*

May 15. The Tower. To Robert de Rotyngdon, bailiff of Coupeland. Order to deliver to John de Insulis or to Master John fitz Rauf, his attorney, a certain galley of his, arrested in that bailiwick, as the property of the Scots, as John has conducted himself faithfully towards the king, and to deliver to him the goods and chattels found therein without delay.

May 24.* Bury St. Edmund's. To William Box, Walter de Mordon, Geoffrey de Wyntreton and Adam Lucas, searchers of money in the port of London. Order to deliver to John de Dusseburgh, 'apostle,' 69*s.* 2*d.* without delay, as he has besought the king to order this to be done, as he lately wished to take his passage to parts beyond the sea, and William and the others took 69*s.* 2*d.* from him by virtue of their commission. By p.s. [10945.]†

April 15. Havering atte Bower. To the sheriff of York. Order to pay 20*l.* for Easter term last to Joan Comyn of Boghan, in accordance with the king's grant to her of 40*l.* yearly by the hands of the sheriff, in aid of her maintenance.

April 17. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 20*l.* to be allowed to the sheriff of York, if he shall be found to have paid that sum to Joan by virtue of the preceding order.

MEMBRANE 41d.

Jan. 26. Berwick-on-Tweed. Richard Peverel acknowledges that he owes to John de Preston, citizen of London, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Dorset.

Enrolment of acknowledgment of receipt by John de Preston, citizen and roper of London, from Richard Peverel, kinsman and heir of John Peverel, knight, and Richard Bagge and John de la Mare, chaplain, executors of the will of John Peverel, of 100*l.*, in which John was bound to him by a recognisance made in chancery, 10 May, 3 Edward III. Dated at the New Temple, London, on 26 January.

Memorandum, that John de Preston came into chancery at the said Temple on the said day, and acknowledged the preceding letters.

Memorandum, that John de Preston granted that the said recognisance for 100*l.* should be cancelled.

Henry, earl of Lancaster, puts in his place Michael de Wath, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 100*l.* made to him in chancery by John Charnels, parson of Swepston church.—The chancellor received the attorney.

Enrolment of release by John de Flete, son and heir of Robert de Flete, to Matilda de Flete, of all his right and claim in all that tenement with houses built thereon, which Matilda and Ralph Burdet, late her husband, held of the gift and enfeoffment of the said Robert de Flete, in the parish of St. Bride, in Flete strete, in the suburb of London, which tenement lies in breadth between the tenement of Robert de Swodhull, cook, on the east, and that of John le Beel on the west, and extends in length from the highway of Flete strete towards the north, as far as the tenement of John le Beel towards the south. Witnesses: Henry Darcy, mayor of London, Walter Neel and Nicholas Crane, sheriffs of that city, Richard Lacer, alderman of the ward, William Tepesfeld, Reginald de Thorpp, William Waltham, Robert de Assch, Richard Hockele, Walter Marescal, Thomas Giles, Walter att

* Thus in the privy seal. The MS. reads May 32. † The privy seal relates in addition that John had taken his passage at a place at Billyngesgate in London.

1338. *Membrane* 41*d*—*cont.*

Sloo, William Deveneys, John Wolfel. Dated in Flete strete on Sunday after Epiphany, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John de Flete came into chancery at London, on 28 January, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Jan. 29. Berwick-on-Tweed. Brother Richard, abbot of Waltham Holy Cross, acknowledges for himself and his successors that he owes to Roger Chauntecler, citizen of London, 200 marks, to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment.

Jan. 31. Berwick-on-Tweed. William Lovel, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Robert son of William de Paunton, 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Northampton.

Robert son of William de Paunton, acknowledges that he owes to William Lovel, knight, 300*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.

Enrolment of release by John son of John Blaket, knight, to Thomas de Lincoln, of all his right and claim in all those lands, rents, services, woods, meadows, pasture with hays, chaces and warrens, which Thomas holds of John's gift and enfeoffment in Wandlesworth, Wymbeldon and Batertheseye. Witnesses: Richard Costantyn, John de Shyrburn, William de Brunne, John Russel, John de Colwell, Henry Chayner. Dated at London on Friday, the morrow of the Circumcision, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 24 January, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Feb. 6. Westminster. Robert de Trillowe acknowledges that he owes to William de Sharoshull, knight, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Oxford.

Feb. 6. Westminster. John de Drokenesford acknowledges that he owes to Nicholas le Blak of Ware, 40 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Hertford.

Feb. 4. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Cobham and William Moraunt to have respite until the morrow of the close of Easter next, for their account for the time when they were collectors of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the last great council at Notyngham. By K.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the Forest beyond Trent, who is staying in the king's service in Scotland by his order, to have respite until the quinzaine of Easter next for his account. By K.

Feb. 11. Westminster. Robert Colkyn acknowledges that he owes to John de Ernele 10*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Sussex.

Stephen de Carleton, vicar of Storghton church, acknowledges that he owes to Master John de Belegrave, Master John de Mitford, Master William de Fisshebcurne, Master William de Langeton and Master William de Prestone, executors of the will of John de Langeton, late bishop of Chichester, 37 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Sussex.

Robert Colkyn and John Ernele acknowledge that they owe to the same executors 10*l.* 11*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Sussex.

1338. *Membrane 41d—cont.*

Feb. 12. Westminster. John de Bradefeld acknowledges that he owes to William de Clopton and William Talemache, 200*l*; to be levied, etc. in co. Suffolk.

MEMBRANE 40d.

Jan. 27. Berwick-on-Tweed. Alexander de Walsham acknowledges that he owes to William, son of William Talemache, 100*l*.; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.

Jan. 25. Berwick-on-Tweed. To the mayor and sheriffs of London. Order, upon sight of these presents, to cause proclamation to be made in that city that all merchants of Spain, Catalonia, Lombardy, the duchy of Aquitaine, and certain other places beyond who are in the king's friendship, who wish to come to the realm with their merchandise, shall come safely under the king's protection, and traffic there according to the charter of Edward I, forbidding all, under pain of forfeiture, to do any harm to such merchants but to treat them kindly, so that they exercise legal merchandise and pay the customs due to the king. By K. & C.

The like to the following:—

The mayor and bailiffs of Bristol.
The mayor and bailiffs of Wynchelse.
The mayor and bailiffs of Faversham.
The mayor and bailiffs of Hastynge.
The mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich.
The mayor and bailiffs of Romeneye.
The mayor and bailiffs of Dover.
The mayor and bailiffs of Hethe.
The mayor and bailiffs of la Rye.
The mayor and bailiffs of Southampton.
The mayor and bailiffs of Portsmouth.
The mayor and bailiffs of Lenne.
The bailiffs of Folkeston, Mergat, Goseford, Little Yarmouth, Ipswich, Dunwich, Shorham, Sefford, Yaremuth, Harwich, Pevensey, Boston, Neuport in the Isle of Wight, Toumuth, Cumbmarton, Maldon, Oreford, Blakeneye, severally.
The mayor and bailiffs of Romenhale.
The bailiffs of Great Yarmouth, la Pole, Flynt, Falemue, Moushole, St. Karantoc, Oldestowe, Clovely, Chippedenemere, Welles and Holkham, Salteney, Saltfleteby, Waynflet, severally.
The mayor and bailiffs of Grymesby.
The bailiffs of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, Ravenesere, Scardeburgh, severally.
The constable of Baumburgh castle.
The bailiffs of Tynmuth.
The mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
The bailiffs of Whiteby, Fordham, Ildefardecoumb, Dunster, severally.
The bailiffs of the prior of St. Helens, Isle of Wight.
The bailiffs of Mount St. Michael.
The mayor and bailiffs of Lyme.
The mayor and bailiffs of Chester.
The bailiffs of Aberconewey, Lampeder, Swanesey, Otremuth, severally.
The bailiffs of Exemue with the ports of Lolham, Kien and Toppesham.
The bailiffs of Sydemuth and Teyngemue, severally.

1338. *Membrane 40d—cont.*

The bailiffs of Dertemue with the port of Totenye.
The bailiffs of Porlemue and Yalemue under Nyweton Ferers, severally.
The bailiffs of Plummuth with the port of Sutton.
The bailiffs of the port of Lo.
The bailiffs of Fawy and Boldre severally.
The mayor and bailiffs of Lincoln.
The mayor and bailiffs of York.
The bailiffs of Norwich.
The mayor and bailiffs of Exeter.
The mayor and bailiffs of Winchester.
William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover and warden of the Cinque Ports.
The mayor and bailiffs of Warham.

Feb. 6. Westminster. Walter de Mauny, knight, acknowledges that he owes to William atte Pole, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Norfolk.
Cancelled on payment.

—— —— Robert Galoun of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, puts in his place William de Emeldon, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* made to him in chancery by Master Robert de Askeby, parson of Wessyngton church, diocese of Durham.

—— —— Joan, late the wife of Roger atte Bowe, citizen of London, and William, Roger's son, executors of his will, put in their place Thomas de Brembre and Roger de Skeryngton, clerks, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 60*l.* made to Roger atte Bowe in chancery by Giles de Chaunceux.

Feb. 9. Westminster. William Trussel of Cubbleston, acknowledges that he owes to John Baroncelli and Thomas de Peruches and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, 130 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.
Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of acknowledgment of receipt by Matilda, sometime wife of Roger Lestraunge *(Extranei)*, knight, from the prior of Chikesand, of 35*l.* in which he was bound to her by a recognisance made in chancery in the 1st year of the reign. Witnesses: Robert de Flanvyle, Henry de Flanvyle, Robert Blondel. Dated at London, on 8 February, 12 Edward III.
Memorandum, that Matilda came into chancery at Westminster on 10 February, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Feb. 10. Westminster. John Broun of Canterbury, Henry atte Forstal of Canterbury, and Simon de Wythum acknowledge that they owe to John de Turveye 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Feb. 11. Westminster. Henry Husee, knight, acknowledges that he owes to William Trussel of Cublesdon, 1,000*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Surrey.
Cancelled on payment.

—— —— John de Ifeld, knight, puts in his place Alan de Boys, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 10*l.* made to him in chancery by William atte Vyneye and John his brother.

1338. *Membrane 40d—cont.*

Feb. 11. Westminster. John, bishop of Carlisle, and Robert de Kyrkoswold acknowledge that they owe to William de Cave and Eustace de la Bataille, citizens and skinners of London, 210*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and the bishop's ecclesiastical goods in co. Lincoln.

Cancelled on payment.

Joan, late the wife of William Tornegold of Westbraynford, acknowledges that she owes to John, son of William Tornegold, 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.

John Tornegold, son of William Tornegold of Westbraynford, acknowledges that he owes to Joan, late the wife of William Tornegold, 30*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the justices in eyre for pleas of the Forest, in the forest of Pykeryng of Henry, earl of Lancaster. Order to continue all the pleas in that eyre touching Henry de Percy, who is staying in the king's service in Scotland, in the same state in which they now are until the quinzaine of Midsummer next. By K.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To John Fynche of Wynchelse. Order to be in person at London on Monday after St. Matthew next, before the chancellor and others of the council, to inform the king upon the things which shall be shown to him, and further to do what shall be enjoined upon him by the council.

The like to William, son of John Loveryk of Sandwich.

Feb. 8. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive Nicholas de Holm and William de Penreth as the attorneys of Richard Wauweyn, sheriff of Hereford, to make his proffer on the morrow of the close of Easter next, as he is attendant upon certain affairs of the king. By K.

Feb. 15. Westminster. To the same. Although the king lately ordered them to cause all the coroners in cos. York, Lincoln, and Lancaster, those who had been coroners, and the executors and heirs of deceased coroners, to come before them and others of those counties, into whose hands the rolls of the coroners came, with the rolls and memoranda touching these offices from the time of the last eyre in each of those counties, and the rolls of the justices of gaol delivery for the said time, and having inspected these to cause answer to be made to the king without delay, for the chattels of felons and fugitives or of the price or value thereof, and cause what pertains to the king to be levied without delay, yet because the community of the realm has besought the king by petition before him and his council in the present parliament at Westminster, to supersede the levying of these chattels, having consideration of the divers charges which the community bears, the king considering this and certain subsidies granted to him in that parliament, has granted the community a respite for levying the said chattels for past time, during his pleasure, and he therefore orders the treasurer and barons to supersede the levying of those chattels until otherwise ordered. The king wishes, however, that such chattels, wherever they have been adjudged to the king, shall be immediately levied for his use to avoid the evils and expenses which the people would suffer from delay in the levying of the same. By K. & C.

MEMBRANE 39d.

Enrolment of acknowledgment of receipt by Richard son of Richard de Cravene, from Thomas Elis of Thame, of 45 marks, in which Thomas

1338. *Membrane 39d—cont.*

was bound to him by a recognisance made at Westminster before William de Herle, knight, and his fellows, on Friday after the quinzaine of Midsummer, 6 Edward III. Dated at Westminster on 7 February, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Richard came into chancery at Westminster on 9 February and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Feb. 9. Westminster. John, prior of Bermundeseye, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Alan de Whiteby, 20 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Surrey.

Cancelled on payment.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive the attorneys appointed by John de Scures, sheriff of Southampton, to make his proffer on the morrow of the close of Easter next, and to give him respite for his account until the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is on the king's affairs. By K. & C.

Feb. 14. Westminster. To the same. Order to receive John's attorneys to render his account, as he is on the king's affairs. By K. & C.

Feb. 13. Westminster. Ralph de Wylyngton, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Ferariis, knight, 200 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Gloucester.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by William de Burgh, Thomas's attorney.

—— —— Philip de Ayleston puts in his place William de Burgh and Richard de Sadyngton, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 25 marks made to him in chancery by Thomas de Staunton, prebendary of Writlyngg, in the chapel of Hastynges, diocese of Chichester, and by Geoffrey de Clare, prebendary of Bolewarehetthe, in the same.

Feb. 14. Westminster. John Bradewas of Wych, the younger, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas Cassy of Wych, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Worcester.

John, son of Godfrey atte Forthe of Depyng, parson of Grutelyngton church, diocese of Salisbury, acknowledges that he owes to Robert le Keu of Walyngford, 7*l.* 13*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Walter de Wygan, Robert's attorney. Attorned in the 14th year.

William de Fourneys, citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to John de Welleford, son of Richard de Welleford, and Alice, John's sister, 60*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.

Roger, abbot of Sautre, acknowledges that he owes to James de Wodestok, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Huntingdon.

Cancelled on payment.

Richard son of Robert de Acton, acknowledges that he owes to Reginald atte Dyk 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Somerset.

Cancelled on payment.

Feb. 16. Westminster. Richard atte More of Haveryng atte Boure, acknowledges that he owes to John de Goldyngham of Chigewell, 14*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex,

1338. *Membrane 39d—cont.*

Walter de Bermyngeham, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Hugh de Mortymer, 12 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Cumberland.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by William de Newenham, clerk, Hugh's attorney.

Tristram de Blounvylle, Walter de Horton, of co. Devon, and John de Hertecoumbe acknowledge that they owe to Robert de Scales, knight, 100 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Devon.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by William de Lalleford, Robert's attorney.

Ralph de Ditton acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Keteryngham, parson of St. Gregory's church, London, and Ralph de Clatford, 50*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Feb. 16. Westminster. John de Chilterne acknowledges that he owes to Isabella de Rokeslee 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Hertford.

Isabella de Rokeslee acknowledges that she owes to John de Chilterne 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Enrolment of acknowledgment of receipt by Peter de Bedyngfeld from the king of 200*l.*, for the value of his goods and chattels which the king had taken into his hands, because of certain grievances which he conceived against Peter. Dated at Norwich on 25 December, 1337. *French.*

Memorandum, that Peter came into chancery at Westminster on 17 February, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Feb. 17. Westminster. William le Inglis acknowledges that he owes to John de Bassyngbourn 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Huntingdon.

Cancelled on payment.

Thomas de Hevere, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Brocas 210 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Sussex.

Stephen Esshewy, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Edmund de Polle 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Henry Deverel of Lettele, acknowledges that he owes to the abbot of Lettele 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Southampton.

John de Brocas acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Hevere 210 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Berks.

Feb. 19. Westminster. Henry de Valoignes, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas Leggy of London, skinner *(pheliper)*, 40 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment.

Feb. 22. Westminster. John Dunheved acknowledges that he owes to Henry de Bello Monte, earl of Boghan, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Warwick.

—— —— Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, puts in his place Walter Power, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 40*l.*, made to him in chancery by William de Hedersete, parson of Attilburgh church. —Thomas de Evesham received the attorneys.

Feb. 23. The Tower. Robert, son of John Bernardi, of Morestede, acknowledges that he owes to Peter de Pakenham 500*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Southampton.

1338.

Membrane 39d—cont.

Feb. 24. Westminster. To William de la Pole of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to be before the king and his council at London on Monday after St. Gregory next, to treat with the king or his council, and others there upon the defence of the realm and other most urgent matters, which will be fully set forth to him by the council. By K.

[*Report Dig. of a Peer*, iv, *p.* 491.]

The like to 106 others. [*Ibid.*, *reading* Robert le Spicer *for* Robert le Spiter, *and* Nicholas le Devenysshe *for* Nicholas de Devenysshe.]

MEMBRANE 38d.

Feb. 16. Westminster. To Richard de Aldeburgh and his fellows, justices of assize in co. Westmorland. Order to continue all the assizes arramed before them against Henry son of Hugh, in which they shall find the soil placed in view in the assizes previously arramed between Robert de Clifford and Henry, to be now placed in view, in the same state in which they now are until the perambulation has been made between cos. York and Westmorland, as the king ordered the justices of the Bench to continue an assize of novel disseisin brought by Henry against Robert concerning tenements in Mikelton in Tesedale, co. York, in the same state in which it then was, until the said perambulation was made [*as at page* 326 *above*], and now Henry has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in the present parliament, that as divers assizes of novel disseisin are arramed against him by Robert de Sandeford and others concerning common of pasture in Burgh under Staynesmore, co. Westmorland, and the soil concerning which assizes were arramed previously between Robert and Henry is now placed in view, the king will order those assizes to be continued until the said perambulation has been made; and the king has considered that the final discussion of the said affair cannot be made until the perambulation has been made, and wishes to grant the supplication because it was ordained by him and his council in the said parliament that all plea by *originalia* writs touching the said soil shall be continued until the perambulation has been made. By pet. of C.

Feb. 11. Westminster. Stephen de Buterleye, the king's serjeant-at-arms, is sent to the abbot and convent of Bordesleye to receive such maintenance for life as Master Richard de Clebury, deceased, had there at the late king's request. By p.s. [10573.]

Feb. 22. The Tower. John Inge acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Gloucestr[ia] 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Somerset.

Feb. 16. Westminster. To the justices of the Bench. Whereas Henry, son of Hugh, arramed an assize of novel disseisin before them against Robert de Clyfford, Robert de Eglesfeld and others contained in the original writ concerning a tenement in Mikelton in Tesdale, co. York, and the king ordered that assize to be continued until a perambulation had been made between the counties of York and Westmorland, on account of the dissensions between Henry and Robert de Clyfford, at the suit of Robert de Clyfford, claiming the tenements placed in view in that assize as his free tenement, as that which he had recovered by recognition of an assize of novel disseisin between Henry and others contained in the original writ, before Richard de Aldeburgh and his fellows, justices of assize in co. Westmorland, at Appelby; and now Henry has besought the king by his petition before him and his council in parliament, that whereas

1338.

Membrane 38d—cont.

Robert de Eglesfeld brought a writ of trespass before the justices against Henry, asserting that he had taken Robert's cattle at le Caldesete and Letete, co. Westmorland, and driven them thence to Mikelton in Tesdale, co. York, and imparked them there, and the suit touches the soil in dispute between Robert and Henry, the king, therefore, orders the justices that if they find that the cattle were taken on the said soil and that the plea between Robert de Eglesfeld and Henry is moved by reason of common of pasture in the same soil, then to continue the plea of trespass in the same state in which it now is, until the perambulation has been made. By pet. of C.

Feb. 16. Westminster. To the collectors in co. Warwick of scutage of the army of Scotland in the 1st year of the reign. Order to supersede the levying of the scutage in that county until further orders, provided that they answer to the king for anything which they shall have levied, as although the king lately appointed them to collect that scutage and to have the money at the exchequer as quickly as possible, yet the community of the realm has besought the king, by their petition before him and his council in the present parliament at Westminster, to supersede the levying thereof in consideration of the divers charges which they sustain. By K. & C. [*Fœdera.*]

The like to the collectors of that scutage in all the counties on either side Trent. [*Ibid.*]

MEMBRANE 37d.

Feb. 14. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Peter Achard, tenant of certain parts of the lands which belonged to John de Knovill, to have respite until the quinzaine of Midsummer next for all the debts in which John and Gilbert de Knovill, his father, were bound to the king and his progenitors. By K.

Feb. 19. Westminster. Robert de Stretford, bishop of Chichester, acknowledges that he owes to John de Sancto Paulo, Master John de Belegrave, Master John de Mitford, Master William de Fissheboum, Master William de Langeton and Master William de Preston, executors of the will of John de Langeton, late bishop of Chichester, 146*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Sussex.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Master John de Belegrave.

Feb. 22. Westminster. To Henry Darci, mayor of London. Order to be before the king and his council at Westminster on the morrow of the close of Easter next, to hear the things which the king will cause to be set forth to him there, and to do what shall be enjoined upon him, because the king is about to set out to parts beyond the seas for the defence of the realm, and he wishes to hold a conference with certain lieges upon the preservation of peace in the realm during his absence, and other affairs. By K. [*Fœdera.*]

The like to 126 others. [*Ibid. reading* Wheldon *for* Weldon; Gilbert Daton *for* William Daton; Grantson *for* Grauntson; Haudlo *for* Handlo; Ingefeld *for* Inglefeld; Baious *for* Baions; *and* John Wake *for* John de Wake.]

MEMBRANE 36d.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas the king granted to Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, and to his churches of Bath and Wells, by

1338. *Membrane 36d—cont.*

charter, that his manor of Ceddre, co. Somerset, which is within the bounds of the forest of Menedep, should be deafforested and remain so for ever, Matthew Pecche, forester there, has released to the bishop and the churches all his right and claim in the forest, custody of forest and forestership in the said manor. Witnesses: Sir Robert Beaupel, Sir Edward Stradling, Sir John de Raleghe, Sir Brian de Gouioz, knights, Henry Power, Peter Gentilcors, Richard Coker. Dated at London on 17 February, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Matthew came into chancery at Westminster on 18 February, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Feb. 20. Westminster. Reginald de Dyk acknowledges that he owes to John de Pulteneye, knight, 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Sussex.

Cancelled on payment.

Gervase Alard, John de Luthelyngdeune and Thomas de Heryngdenne acknowledge that they owe to John de Turveye, 40 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Feb. 25. Westminster. Thomas le Boutillier of Northale, acknowledges that he owes to John de Brocaz 80*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Buckingham.

John de Brocaz acknowledges that he owes to Thomas le Boutiller of Northale, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Berks.

Feb. 27. Westminster. John Brocaz acknowledges that he owes to William Trussel, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Berks.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of grant by Joan de Wautone, daughter of Sir John de Wautone, knight, to Richard de Rothyngg, citizen and vintner of London, and to John his son, of all the lands with houses and rents, which William Gerberd and Margery his wife, daughter of Walter de Fynchyngfeld, hold of Joan in Wautone, with remainder to her after Margery's death. For this grant Richard and John have given her a certain sum of money as a fine *(in gersuma).* Dated at London on Sunday before St. Martin in Winter, 11 Edward III. Witnesses: John de Gisors, Henry le Palmere, John Hardel, William le Corouner of London, John atte Legh, William le Pendere, Adam atte Doune, John atte Doune, John de Mikelham, Nicholas de Aperdele, and others of the said parish.

Memorandum, that Joan came into chancery at Westminster on 7 February, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Feb. 22. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John Petit, late sheriff of Cornwall, to have respite until the quinzaine of Trinity next, for rendering his account, because he is on the king's business and cannot render his account on the quinzaine of Easter next.

By K.

To the same. Like order in favour of John Hamely, sheriff of Cornwall.

By K.

To the same. Order to receive the attorney of John Hamely, sheriff of Cornwall, to make his proffer on the morrow of the close of Easter next, as he is on the king's affairs. By K.

Enrolment of grant by Henry Bataill, by the licence of the king and John de Molyns, knight, to the abbess and convent of Burnham, of a messuage and a carucate of land in Stokepugeys, which are held immediately of John, in aid of the maintenance of three chaplains, to wit,

1338. *Membrane 36d—cont.*

one celebrating divine service in the abbey at the altar of St. Katherine, another in the church of Stokepugeys at the altar of St. Thomas the Martyr, and the third in the chapel of Ditton, annexed to the church of Stokepugeys, for the salvation of the king, Queen Philippa and their children, John de Molyns, Egidia his wife, her father and mother and their heirs and children after they are dead, and of all the faithful departed, and also in aid of distributing on the anniversary of John's father and mother a mark, and on each feast of the Saints Blaise, George and Mary Magdalen, a mark as long as John lives, and after his death and that of his wife, on the anniversary of each of them, 20*s.* yearly among the poor and for other alms, to hold in frankalmoin. Witnesses: Sir Nicholas de la Beche, Sir Ralph de Wedon, Sir Philip de Aylesbury, Sir Gerard de Braybrok, Sir Richard de la Vache, knights, Robert le Warde, Philip Durdent. Dated at Burnham on 20 February, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Henry came into chancery at Westminster on 3 March, and acknowledged the preceding charter.

MEMBRANE 35d.

Feb. 24. Westminster. Thomas Aude of Suthwerk, acknowledges that he owes to Ralph Nouthey of Halstede, citizen of London, 22*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Surrey.

Cancelled on payment.

John de Aultone acknowledges that he owes to Master Richard de Bynteworth 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Southampton.

Enrolment of release by Henry de Pomeray, knight, kinsman and one of the heirs of Roger de Valle Torta, to the king, and to Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, his eldest son, of all his right and claim in the castle and manor of Tremeton and 60½ knights' fees in cos. Cornwall and Devon, and in the manors and towns of Essh, Sutton, Tamerton, Makerton and Calistok and the waters of the same, in the said counties, and in the advowsons pertaining to the said castle, manors and towns, and in all other manors, lands, rents, services, fees and advowsons which Roger or any of his ancestors held in co. Cornwall, and which the duke holds by the king's grant. Witnesses: Hugh de Courteneye, earl of Devon, William de Brotreaux, John Lercedekne, Robert Beaupel, John de Chevereston, William Bodrigan, Robert de Cruwys, knights. Dated at London on 14 February, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Henry came into chancery at Westminster on 24 February, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Feb. 24. Westminster. Adam Bouman, sumpter, who has long and faithfully served the king, is sent to the prior and convent of Durham to receive such maintenance in that house for life as Thomas de Kendale, deceased, had there at the request of Edward I.

Feb. 27. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Moubray and Robert de Saxton to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which are exacted from John or from Robert in John's name. By K.

March 5. Westminster. John de Orreton, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Keldesyk, clerk, 100*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Cumberland.

1338. *Membrane 35d—cont.*

Hervey de Stanton, parson of Elm church, diocese of Ely, acknowledges that he owes to Peter de Spikesworth and Bartholomew de Stanhowe 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Norfolk.

March 7. Westminster. John le Mareschal of Staundon acknowledges that he owes to Edmund de Bolestrode 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Hertford.
Cancelled on payment.

March 10. The Tower. Isabella de Rokeslee and John de Rokeslee her son, acknowledge that they owe to John, son of Edmund de Chilterne, 80*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

MEMBRANE 34d.

Feb. 25. Westminster. To Thomas Wake of Bliseworth, and William del Wode, the king's serjeant-at-arms. Order to supersede the taking of Robert de Thorp, knight, and William his son, by certain mainprises, as although the king appointed them to take Robert and William and Thomas Gentil, suspect of divers misdeeds and trespasses, and take them to the Tower of London, to stay in prison there, until further orders, yet the king has now been fully informed of the good report of Robert and William, and Hasculphus de Whitewell of co. Rutland, William de Thorp of co. Northampton, William de Leycestr[ia] of co. Leicester, Richard de Birton of co. York, Walter de Wylyngham of co. Middlesex, and John Parles of co. Essex, have mainperned before the king and his council to have Robert; and John de Stouford of co. Devon, Richard de Kelleshull of co. Essex, Henry Power of co. Somerset, William de Elmedon of co. York, and the said Hasculphus, George de Longevill of co. Northampton, and Richard de Glatton of co. Cambridge, have mainperned to have William before the king and his council or the justices, to stand to right upon the misdeeds of which they are appealed and to receive what shall be determined, and that they will behave well. By K. & C.

Feb. 14. Westminster. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Writ for payment to Constantine de Mortuo Mari and John de Harsyk, knights of that shire, of 7*l.* 4*s.*, for their expenses in attending the parliament at Westminster on the morrow of the Purification last, to wit, for eighteen days at 4*s.* a day each. By K.

The like to the sheriffs of other counties for the payment of divers sums to the knights of those counties [*as in 'Return of Members of Parliament,' p.* 119, *omitting* co. Cambridge.]

To the mayor and bailiffs of Nottingham. Writ for payment to Roger de Bothale and William de Colston, burgesses of that town, of 76*s.* for their expenses in attending the said parliament, to wit, for nineteen days at 2*s.* a day each.

The following have like letters for various sums, to wit:—
William Byfle, one of the burgesses of Northampton.
Thomas Botiller and William Virly, citizens of Lincoln.
John de Pershore and John Mymekan, burgesses of Oxford.
Adam le Horner and John Aunger, burgesses of Redyng.
Ranulph de Petricru and Robert Mayndy, burgesses of Helleston.
John de Polmorva and Ralph Bedegru, burgesses of Truyru.
Thomas Goldesmyth and John Polmorva, burgesses of Bodmin.
John Mouyroun and Robert Mayndy, burgesses of Launceston.

1338.

Membrane 34d—cont.

William de Doune and Roger Wenlok, citizens of Exeter.
John de Coueleye and Hugh de Ailbrighton, burgesses of Gloucester.
John de Stivecle and William de Holewell, burgesses of Bedford.
Thomas de Pardishou and Giles de Orreton, citizens of Carlisle.

Memorandum, that certain of the said knights, citizens and burgesses stayed at London three days beyond the time of the first licence, by reason of a proclamation of the king, and therefore, they had so many days allowed to them in the said expenses.

*MEMBRANE 32d.**

March 3. Westminster. Peter Polter who long and faithfully served the king, is sent to the abbot and convent of Serne to receive such maintenance from that house for life, as Thomas de la Garderobe, deceased, had there for life at the late king's request. By p.s. [10688.]

March 4. Westminster. To William Scot and Richard de Kelleshill, justices of assize in co. Sussex. Whereas it was ordained at Nottingham with the assent of the prelates, earls, barons and chief men of the realm and others of the council, that assizes of novel disseisin against the lieges in the king's service in Scotland or elsewhere out of the realm staying for the defence of the realm, should be continued from day to day while they were in such service, the king orders the justices so to continue the assize of novel disseisin which John de Weston, knight, arrames against Thomas de Brewosa, knight, who is in Scotland by the king's order, and Beatrice his wife and others contained in the original writ, concerning tenements in Boseham. By K. & C.

March 5. Westminster. To William de Shareshull and his fellows, justices of assize in cos. Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Salop and Stafford. Like order with respect to all the assizes of novel disseisin and attaints arramed against Thomas bishop of Hereford, appointed Chancellor of Ireland, to reform that land, and who is staying there for that cause.

To the same. Like order with respect to assizes, etc. arramed against John de Cherlton the elder, appointed justiciary of Ireland.

MEMBRANE 31d.

March 8. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to permit the prior of Bermundeseye to have respite until Michaelmas next for 100*l.* which he ought to pay yearly at the exchequer for the custody of his priory, as the king has granted him that respite in consideration of the damage suffered by him suddenly and without his fault, after he had the said custody, as the king has been informed by those in whom he has confidence. By K. & C. and by pet. of C.

—— Joan late the wife of Roger atte Bowe, citizen of London, and
—— William his son, Thomas de Maryns and Osbert de Arcubus, executors of Roger's will, put in their place Thomas de Brembre and Roger de Skeryngton, clerks, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 60*l.* made to Roger in chancery by Giles de Chaunceux.

—— John de Sonnynghull puts in his place Richard de Tharlesthorp, clerk,
—— to defend the execution of a recognisance for 20*l.* made by him in

* Membrane 33*d* is blank.

1338. *Membrane 31d—cont.*

chancery to John Giffard, clerk.—Michael de Wath received the attorneys.

*MEMBRANE 28d.**

March 10. Westminster. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Whereas at the pope's instance and that of P. cardinal priest of St. Praxed's and B. cardinal deacon of St. Mary's in Aquiro, sent to England by him, the king has granted that before Midsummer next no assault or injury shall be made on the persons or things subject to his kinsman of France or on the realm of France, and that he will cause restitution to be made of all damage done, the king orders the earl to observe this agreement, and to cause it to be publicly proclaimed, that no one shall attempt to do anything to the contrary under pain of forfeiture. By K. [*Fœdera.*]

The like to the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth and Boston, separately. [*Ibid.*]

MEMBRANE 27d.

William atte More and Margery his wife, Sewallus Sharp, vicar of Canewedon church, and Hugh de Chaunceux, kinsman and heir of Giles de Chaunceux, tenants of part of the land which belonged to Giles, put in their place Reimund de Lincoln, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 60*l.* made by Giles in the late king's chancery to Roger atte Bowe, citizen of London.—Thomas de Sibthorp received the attorney.

March 11. The Tower. Brother John, abbot of St. Saviour, Faveresham, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Richard de Feriby, canon of St. Paul's, London, 400*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Kent.—Robert de Cave, clerk, received the acknowledgment by writ of *dedimus potestatem*, which is on the files of this year.

Cancelled on payment.

March 16. Stamford. William Picot of London, goldsmith *(orfeuere)*, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Cornewaille of London, 'taillor,' 34*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

Thomas de Cornwaill of London, 'taillour,' acknowledges that he owes to William Picot of London, goldsmith, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in the said city.

Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 26d.

March 6. Westminster. To Ralph de Nevill, Geoffrey le Scrop, Richard de Aldeburgh, Thomas de Heppescotes and William Basset, justices in eyre for pleas of the Forest in co. York. Order to continue that eyre and all pleas touching it, in the same state in which they now are, until the quinzaine of Hilary next. By K.

* Membranes 30*d* and 29*d* are blank.

1338. *Membrane 26d—cont.*

The like to Ralph de Nevill, Richard de Aldeburgh and William Basset, justices in eyre for pleas of the Forest in co. Nottingham.

March 4. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John, duke of Britanny and earl of Richemund to have respite until a year from the quinzaine of Easter next for all debts and reliefs which he owes at the exchequer and for accounts which he is bound to render there. [*Fœdera.*] By K.

March 3. Westminster. To the same. Order to cause the prior of Lewes to have respite until Michaelmas next for the 500 marks which he ought to have paid to the king at St. Laurence last, and owes for Easter next, and for the 20*l.* which he granted to pay for the custody of that priory, as the king has granted him that respite at the request of John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, and for other reasons shown before the king by the earl. By p.s. [10689.]

March 11. The Tower. Thomas Trailly, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to Walter Rouhey, one of the executors of the will of John de Lyston, knight, 20 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Lancaster.

March 11. The Tower. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Dover. Order to cause Didatus Martin, the pope's donsel, and of Peter, cardinal priest of St. Praxed's, Peter Johannis, Peter Johannis Trigintalibr', Peter Luppi de Fries, Peter Seseres, William de Monte Acuto, James Silvestri, James Castelli, James de Botrou, Giles de Vascers, Bernard de Pontils, Peter Garsie, John de Ama, Durand de Garsia, monk of the Cluniac order, Peter Meruli, Bertrand clerk, John Audini, Reimund Armandeti, Augerius Mosengue and Conrad de Vrno, whom Peter, cardinal priest of St. Praxed's, and Bertrand, cardinal deacon of St. Mary's in Aquiro, are sending to France on an embassy, to have a speedy passage from that port with their servants, horses, equipments, money and all other things. By K. & C.

MEMBRANE 25d.

March 11. The Tower. Thomas de Mussendenn, the king's yeoman, who has served him long and faithfully, is sent to the abbot and convent of Persoree, to receive such maintenance in the same, for life, as William de la Putte, deceased, had there at the late king's request. By p.s. [10715.]

MEMBRANE 24d.

March 12. The Tower. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order to permit Master Hubert de Placencia, Andrew Geardi and Bernard Falconerii of Florence, to cross from that port to parts beyond the sea with three horses, three servants and their equipments. By K.

March 12. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to permit the prior of Tuttebury to have respite until Midsummer next for the money of the 100 marks yearly for the custody of his priory, which he is bound to pay at Easter next. By p.s. [10719.]

March 10. The Tower. To the same. Order to cause William Trussel to have respite until the month of Easter next for all the debts and accounts which he ought to render at the exchequer. By K.

1338. *Membrane 24d—cont.*

March 14. The Tower. To Richard de Aldeburgh, Thomas de Heppescotes and Robert Parnyng, justices of assize in co. Westmorland. Order to supersede the assizes arramed before them against Henry son of Hugh by Robert de Sandeford and others, if they find that they touch the soil in dispute between Henry and Robert de Clifford, as the king ordered the justices of the Bench to supersede the assizes between the said parties [*as at page* 326 *above*], and now Henry has besought the king that whereas Robert de Sandeford and others in that assize have arramed divers assizes of novel disseisin before those justices against Henry concerning common of pasture in Burgh under Staynesmore, co. Westmorland, the perambulation between the counties of York and Westmorland not having been made, the king will cause those assizes to be superseded. By C.

March 16. The Tower. To the taxers and collectors in co. Kent of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years by the community of the realm. Order to certify the treasurer and barons of the exchequer at York on the morrow of the close of Easter next, of the assignments upon the issues of that tenth and fifteenth how much is paid and how much remains to be paid of such assignments. By K. & C.

The like to such taxers and collectors in all the counties of England.

The like to the collectors of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy in all the counties of Engand and also to the collectors in co. Chester. By K. & C.

MEMBRANE 23d.

March 3. Westminster. To the justiciary of Ireland and the chancellor there. The king has been informed by certain lieges of these parts that liberties, demesne lands, custodies of castles and bailiwicks are demised in fee and granted to several, and are alienated in other ways, and debts pertaining to the king are pardoned so that the residue of the issues of that land does not suffice for the payment of the fees of the king's officers and ministers there, the king orders the justiciary and chancellor to call together those of the council of those parts whom they wish, and to take information upon the premises by inquisition or otherwise, informing the king thereupon without delay. By K. & C.

To the justiciary of Ireland or to him who supplies his place. Whereas it was lately ordained by the king and his council that the justices for common pleas and those for pleas following the justiciary, ought to be English, and now the king has learned that certain justices are appointed who are insufficiently qualified, against that ordinance, the king orders the justiciary to take the advice of the council as to those of the justices who are competent or not, and to inform the king thereupon without delay. By K. & C.

[*Fœdera.*]

March 14. The Tower. To Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices appointed to take assizes in co. Lincoln. Whereas the king granted to Ebulo Lestraunge and Alesia his wife, the manor of Wadyngton in that county, after the death of Alice, late the wife of William de Stopham, who held it for life, with reversion to the king at Alesia's death, to be held by certain services, and granting that they should be recompensed if the manor came out of their hands; and now the king has learned from Alesia that John, son of William de Ros of Hamelak, knight, arramed an assize of novel disseisin, and Isabella, late the wife of William de Stopham, arramed

1338. *Membrane 23d—cont.*

another assize of novel disseisin against her, calling her in the writs Alesia de Lascy, countess of Lincoln, and others contained in those writs, for tenements in Wadyngton, which are parcels of the manor there, by which assizes the king may suffer damage, especially as he is bound to deliver to Alesia the value of those tenements if they are recovered against her, the king therefore orders the justices, if they find the said tenements to be the said manor or parcel thereof, then to act in the matter, so that the king shall suffer no prejudice without being consulted.

Enrolment of grant by John le Mareschal of Staundon, to Edmund de Bolistrode and Matilda his wife, of a yearly rent of 4*l.* for life to be received from all his lands, which formerly belonged to John le Mareschal his father, in Staundon. Witnesses: Geoffrey de la Lee, John Gernun of Staundon, John Chapman of the same, Roger de Godisfeld, John le Blake the elder, Nicholas le Blake of Ware, Richard Smelt of Ware. Dated at Staundon on Monday after St. Gregory, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John came into chancery at London on 20 March and acknowledged the preceding deed.

March 18. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John duke of Britanny, kinsman and heir of John de Britannia, earl of Richemund, and John Coupegorge and John Malechat, executors of the will of John de Britann[ia], to have respite until Michaelmas next for 200 marks, which the earl received on loan, of the money of Hugh le Despenser the younger, by the lands of the merchants of the society of the Peruzzi of Florence, and which are now exacted from the duke and executors by reason of Hugh's forfeiture. By K.

March 22. York. Stephen Davage of Colliford, parson of Stapelbrigg church, diocese of Salisbury, acknowledges that he owes to William de Thetford, parson of Langham church, 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Dorset.

The same Stephen acknowledges that he owes to John Dacres 12*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

MEMBRANE 21d.

—— —— Elizabeth, late the wife of William de Monte Acuto, and Walkelinus de Asshemeresbrok, parson of Chedeseye church, executors of William's will, put in their place John de Codyngton and John de Scarle, clerks, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 36*l.* made to William in the late king's chancery by Thomas de Furnivall the younger.

March 10. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause proclamation to be made in cities, boroughs, market towns and other fit places that no merchant shall buy wool or take it to parts beyond without the king's special order, under pain of forfeiture of the wool, before the wool granted to the king has been collected, and if any one is found doing the contrary after the proclamation, then to cause the wool to be taken into the king's hands, as in the last parliament at Westminster a moiety of wool up to a certain number of sacks, was granted to the king. By K. & C. [*Fœdera.*]

March 23. Pontefract. Walter de Hakunsowe acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Brayton, clerk, 4 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.

1338. *Membrane 21d—cont.*

—— Thomas Wak of Lydel, puts in his place Thomas de Cotyngham, the
—— younger, clerk, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 200*l.* made by him in chancery to John de Wylughby.

—— Robert Lene puts in his place Thomas Lene and Theobald Poleyn to
—— prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 100*l.* made to him in chancery by Master Edmund de Mepeham, clerk.
Vacated because otherwise below.

March 23. York. Godfrey Folejaumbe acknowledges that he owes to John de Tiddeswell, clerk, 40*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Derby.

—— Robert Lene puts in his place Thomas Lene his brother, and Theobald
—— Poleyn, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 100*l.* made to him and to Master Simon de Mepeham, brother of Master Ed[mund] de Mepeham, clerk, and to John de la Dene, chaplain, in the late king's chancery, by Master Edmund de Mepeham, clerk.

MEMBRANE 20d.

March 19. Stamford. Henry de Huse, knight, and lord of Hertyng, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Cavendissh, citizen and mercer of London, 400*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Sussex.

March 21. York. Ralph le Wodeward, Robert de Breaunceoun, William Tonge, Robert le Wrighte, Sewallus le Plumer, John Wyot, Robert Walacre and Michael Stacy acknowledge that they owe to Queen Philippa 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.
Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by William de Kirkeby, clerk, the queen's attorney.

Feb. 10. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Oxon[ia], sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, to have respite until Michaelmas next for rendering his account, due at the quinzaine of Easter next, as he is charged with divers affairs by the king. By C.

MEMBRANE 19d.

Enrolment of grant by Robert son of Fulk de Vallibus, knight, and John his son to Lora, daughter of William de Denarston of Hadleye, of all their manor of Wenham Combusta, with all the appurtenances in Wenham Combusta, Little Wenham, Reydon, Hyntlesham, Chatesham, Shelleye and Wassebrok, to hold for life, for rendering the services due and a rose yearly at Midsummer. Witnesses: Sir William Giffard and Sir William de Holbrok, knights, Walter de Cokefeld, Richard de Bereholt, Walter atte Hil of Hyntlesham, John Beneyt of Chatesham. William Spicer of Wenham, Alan Tastard, chaplain, Alexander Andreu of Wenham Combusta. Dated at Wenham Combusta on Monday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Robert and John came into chancery at London on 26 March, and acknowledged the preceding charter.

Enrolment of release by John, son of the said Robert to Lora, of all his right and claim in the said manor and tenements. Witnesses: Sir Benedict de Cokefeld, Sir Henry de Lungchamp, knights, John Martel,

1338. *Membrane 19d—cont.*

Ralph Doreward, Thomas de Cokefeld, Thomas Hardyng, Stephen de le Mount. Dated at Laleford on Thursday the feast of St. Gregory, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John came into chancery at London on 26 March, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by the said Robert to Lora of all his right and claim in the said manor and tenements. [*Witnesses as above, dated as above.*]

Memorandum, that Robert came into chancery at London on 26 March and acknowledged the preceding deed.

—— Thomas de Lodelowe, knight, puts in his place Ralph Flaunvill, to
—— prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 100*l.* made to him in chancery by Robert, son of Michael de Tolesane of London.

—— John de Chelmesford, prebendary of Gaye Major in the church of St.
—— Chad, Lichfield, puts in his place John de Scarle, clerk, and Theobald Poleyn of Loughton, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 80*l.* made to him in chancery by brother Reginald, prior of St. Mary's church, Huntyngdon.

March 28. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the king granted by charter to Richard, earl of Arundel, for his good service, that he should have the return of all the king's writs and orders and summons of the exchequer, and the execution of the same within the hundreds of Westbourn, Syngelton, Esbourn Box, Stokbrugge Bury, Rotherbrugge, Westesewrithe and Pelyng, and the court of his burgh of Arundel in co. Sussex, so that no sheriff, bailiff or minister of the king should enter the hundreds or court to make distraints, attachements or execution of such writs, except by default of the earl and his heirs or their bailiffs, and that the earl and his heirs should have a sheriff's tourn by themselves and their bailiffs in the liberty of Arundel, rendering to the king yearly 76*s.* 8*d.*, the king orders the treasurer and barons to permit the earl to enjoy these liberties according to the tenor of that charter, and to receive any proffer which the earl may be bound to make at the exchequer by reason of such liberties, from him or from Thomas de Olmestede or John de Holt, his deputies for this. By C.

April 1. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To Robert Elys, Geoffrey de Stalham, William Turkild and John de Fordele. Order to make diligent scrutiny in the port of Great Yarmouth and in all the coast towns in co. Norfolk, as far as Ipswich, that no one shall take sterling silver in sheet, gold or silver vessels out of the realm under pain of forfeiture thereof, according to their commission, so that the king may not have cause to compain of their negligence, knowing that the king will cause inquiry concerning their conduct in that office to be made by certain lieges, and will cause them to be punished for what they shall be found to have left undone, and will cause the forfeitures pertaining to him thereof, to be levied of them, as the king appointed them to make such scrutiny in the said places, and he has now learned that several persons, merchants and pilgrims, crossing from those places to parts beyond the sea, take sterlings, silver in sheet, and gold and silver vessels out of the realm without the king's licence, without any scrutiny being made by Robert and the others. By K. & C.

The like to the following:—

Geoffrey Stace and John Irpe in the port of Ipswich, and the coast towns in co. Suffolk as far as the mouth of the Thames.

1338. *Membrane 19d—cont.*

Nicholas Moundelard, John le Taverner, Thomas Sampson in the port of Southampton and the coast towns in co. Southampton, as far as Weymouth.

Richard de Galeweyth, Gilbert Scot, Gilbert de Mitford, in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and the coast towns in co. Northumberland as far as Berwick.

William son of Geoffrey de Sutton, John Bras the elder, and Robert Pynsoun in the port of Boston and the coast towns in co. Lincoln as far as Bishop's Lynn.

John de Barton, John de Bedeford, John Wyt of Ravensere, and William Larmourer of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Ravenesrod, and in the coast towns in co. York, as far as Scardeburgh.

William Hurtyn, John Salkyn, John Monyn and John Larcher in the town and port of Dover and in the coast towns in co. Kent, as far as Wynchelse.

John de Causton, Adam Breaunzon, Edmund de Leynham and John Wroth in the city and port of London, and in the coast towns along the Thames, as far as Gravesende, and in that town.

Michael de Joefne, John Leveryk, and Adam Stephan in the port of Sandwich, and in the coast towns in co. Kent, as far as Dover.

Denis Alard and Stephen de Padyhamme in the port of Wynchelse, and in the coast towns in co. Sussex as far as Chichester.

MEMBRANE 18d.

April 3. York. To Thomas de Mountpellers and his fellows, justices of the Bench, Dublin. Order to hold the pleas in that Bench according to the law and custom of those parts, not awaiting the presence of Simon fitz Richard, chief justice of that Bench, who came to the king in England, and is staying there by his order, on account of certain arduous affairs, wherefore he cannot be present in the Bench on the quinzaine of Easter next. The king wishes, however, that when Simon reaches those parts, he shall hold such pleas with the other justices, as he did before his departure.

By K.

April 17. Havering atte Bower. To John de Bavent and Peter de Ty. Order not to compel the men of the port of Blakeneye, co. Norfolk, to find archers for the king's service or to contribute to their expenses, provided that the number of archers shall be completed elsewhere in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, as the king appointed John and Peter to choose and array in those counties a certain number of archers, to cause them to be provided with suitable bows and arrows and other arms, and to take them on a certain day to a certain place, to set out with the king and other lieges, to parts beyond the sea; and now the king has been besought by the men of Blakeneye to cause them to be discharged of finding such archers, as the king has ordered all the ships of that port, which can cross the sea, to be arrested and to be provided with double equipment and other necessaries for war, so that they may be ready to set out on a certain day for the passage of the king and his lieges to the said parts, and it is not reasonable that they should be charged with preparing the said ships, for the munition whereof all the men of the port hardly suffice, and also with such archers.

By C.

1338.

MEMBRANE 17d.

March 20. York. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive John de Selewod as the attorney of Master Robert de Brok and Gilbert de Berewyk, taxers and collectors in co. Wilts of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity, to render their account on the morrow of the close of Easter next, as they are attendant upon divers affairs of the king. By C.

March 26. Darlington. Ralph de Reydon and Walter his son, acknowledge that they owe to John de Cotoun, citizen of London, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Essex.

March 16. The Tower. To the coroners in co. Derby. Order to supersede the levying of certain damages of the goods and chattels of Thomas de Gousill, knight, Thomas de Radeclive, Nicholas son of Thomas de Gousill, William le Riche of Barleburgh, Henry le Riche of the same, John son of William Alrich of the same, Salle Broun and John le Riche of Cresewell, by a certain mainprise, during the discussion of an affair of error before the king, as at the suit of Thomas and the others, who are freemen, and who ought to be judged by the common law, showing that they are summoned by writ of the exchequer to answer John de Leycestr[ia] why they broke the doors of his houses at Cloume in that county, by night, by force and arms, and carried off two horses, two oxen, 5 cows, 140 sheep and other goods and chattels of his to the value of 100*l.*; the king ordered the barons to supersede the further holding of that plea in the exchequer, and to inform John that he should procure a writ of trespass against Thomas and the others, at the common law; and afterwards, because the barons proceeded with that plea in the exchequer against the said order, and took an inquisition by which Thomas and the others were convicted of the trespass and 20*l.* were adjudged to John for his damages, as the king has been informed by Thomas and the others, the king ordered the barons to send the record and process of that suit to him without delay, so that these being inspected, he might cause the error to be corrected; and now he has learned from Thomas and the others that the coroners intend to levy these damages of their goods and chattels pending the discussion concerning error, by virtue of the king's writ, whereupon they have besought the king to provide a remedy, and they have found before the king in chancery John de Shirwod of co. Nottingham, John de Wyght of co. Southampton, John de Hungerford of co. Wilts, and William de Roderham of co. York, mainpernors, who have undertaken that they shall satisfy John for his damages if the said judgment is affirmed, or if they do not prosecute the said affair of error.

March 27. Darlington. Thomas Nicolas of Mepham, acknowledges that he owes to Robert Lene and Thomas his brother, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

March 20. York. To the justices of the Bench. Whereas John, son of Thomas de Brikenill impleads William son of William de Putton, concerning a messuage and 2 carucates of land in Bentelegh, and now the king has learned from John de Scoteneye, to whom he committed the custody of the said lands until William, a minor in the king's wardship, should come of age, to hold under a certain form, that although the lands are in the king's hands yet the justices intend to proceed in that plea unless a remedy is applied, the king therefore orders them that if they shall find that the said lands are in the king's hands and in John's custody as aforesaid, then to act circumspectly in that affair, so that no prejudice shall happen to the king or disinheriting to the heir without the king being consulted, By C.

1338. *Membrane 17d—cont.*

March 25. Darlington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John Giffard to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer, up to 20*l.* By K.

March 30. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To Robert de Wodehouse, the treasurer. Order to be at London on Monday after Palm Sunday next, as the king wishes to have a conference with him upon certain affairs which arose after his departure from London, and if he cannot come on that day, to send another who knows the affairs of his office, in his place. By K.

March 28. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to admit the attorney appointed by John de Ralegh of Beaudeport, sheriff of Devon, to make his proffer at York on the morrow of the close of Easter next, as the king has ordered him to be at Westminster on that day to hear what shall be exposed to him and to do what shall be enjoined upon him. By C.

April 2. Newcastle-on-Tyne. Walter Neel, citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Heth, parson of Retherfeld church, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.
Cancelled on payment.

April 1. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To Henry Husee, Thomas de Ponynges and Edward de Sancto Johanne. Whereas the king appointed them to guard all the ports and sea shore at which ships land, and the maritime land in cos. Surrey and Sussex, to resist all attacks, and now the king has learned that some persons of those counties, who ought to contribute to the expenses of the men elected for the custody of the same ports and places, and who were assessed for this, refuse to make any contribution; the king therefore orders Henry and the others to attach all who are bound to make such contribution, and are assessed to contribute and to keep them in prison, causing all their goods and chattels to be seized into the king's hands, and to be detained there until further orders. By K.
[*Fœdera.*]

April 3. York. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive the proffer of William Muschet, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, who is charged with affairs touching the king's passage beyond the sea, and other things, wherefrom he cannot make his proffer in person on the morrow of the close of Easter next, from those whom he shall depute in his place. By C.
The like to the same for the following sheriffs:—
John de Oxenford, sheriff of Nottingham and Derby.
John de Coggesale, sheriff of Essex.

MEMBRANE 16d.

March 26. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to permit the prior of Clatford and Hunlavynton to have respite until Michaelmas next for 22*l.* 10*s.*, which he ought to pay at the exchequer at Easter for the custody of his priory, as he has besought the king to grant him such respite. By K.

April 4. York. John de Hodham, citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to John de Ware, citizen and fishmonger of London, 48*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

1338. *Membrane 16d—cont.*

April 2. Langley. Robert de Wachesham acknowledges that he owes to William de la Pole of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Suffolk.—The chancellor received the acknowledgment.

Cancelled on payment.

April 8. Langley. Richard son of Alan Longy of Guldeford, acknowledges that he owes to John Vigerous, of Cotegrave, chaplain, 100 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Surrey.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by brother John de Certeseye, executor of John's will.

April 6. Langley. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Causton and Thomas de Swanlond, collectors of the ancient custom in the port of London, to have respite until the morrow of Trinity next for rendering their account, as they are attendant upon divers affairs of the king in that city, wherefore they cannot render their account on the morrow of Easter next.

April 10. Havering atte Bower. To the sheriff of Essex and Hertford. Order to show such diligence in the custody of the bishopric of London, void by the death of Stephen, the late bishop, so that no trespasses and damages shall be committed in those parts while it is in the king's hands by reason of the voidance, and, if necessary, to cause proclamation to be made that no one shall presume to break the parks of the bishopric, hunt in them or commit trespasses of vert or venison there, as certain malefactors have committed such trespasses in parks of bishoprics of the realm during voidances, and the king has learned that some persons are preparing to commit such trespasses in the parks of the said bishopric while it is in the king's hands. It is not, however, the king's intention that the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, to whom the custody of the bishopric during voidances was granted by the late king, shall be prejudiced by reason of this order.

By writ of the secret seal.

The like to the sheriff of Middlesex. By the same writ.

April 6. Langley. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Henry, bishop of Lincoln, to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer and the accounts which he ought to render there. By K.

Enrolment of release by Hugh de Haresfeld to Philip de Walecote and Alice his wife, and Philip's heirs, of all his right and claim in all the lands, rents, and services which he has by the grant of Philip and Alice in the towns of Foleham and Braynford, and in the parish of Yillyng, co. Middlesex, which Hugh held of the gift of Philip and Alice by a fine levied in the king's court. Witnesses: Maurillus de Saundford, Henry Cros, Philip de Berdenne, John de Mondene, Godfrey Frankeleyn, Henry de Langham, Thomas de Waudene. Dated at Fuleham on Monday after St. Margaret, 10 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Hugh came into chancery at Westminster on 30 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

April 30. Westminster. John de Greyvill acknowledges that he owes to Master Robert de Brok, 75*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Somerset.

Cancelled on payment.

1338. *MEMBRANE 15d.*

Memorandum, that on 11 March, at the Tower of London, it was agreed before the king and his council that he should send to Seland or Brabant, all the levies which are granted to him in England, which are understood to be about 25,000 sacks, and he will deliver them to the merchants of the company of the Bardi and the Peruzzi, who will sell them for as much as they can for the king's profit, and they shall have one or two controllers, who shall write down what they receive and sell. The king wishes the merchants to take the sacks as a rebate for that in which he is or will be bound to them, if they promise that if the king passes beyond, they will make a composition on the wool by way of sale both on the 10,000 sacks which the king has assigned to them and on others, and if they will render good account of all things, and the king will assign to them of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years by the clergy and laity, for the second year, 30,000*l.*; also he grants to bring in his ships the other levies, to the sum of 2,000 sacks of the levies of the merchants as quickly as they can, at their own cost and freightage, to sell them, if they can better supply the king's needs, and that the custom on the wool shall be rebated on that which the king owes them, to wit, 40*s.* a sack; also that no levies shall pass out of England until all the said levies have passed and are sold, except those of the Brabancons and Germans, which have been previously granted to them, to wit, 3,700 sacks; also that the merchants shall lend to the king for his passage when 4,000 sacks or more have passed, and are delivered to them, and that the other levies of the king will be ready to pass at latest when the king himself will pass, up to 15,000*l.*; also because the merchants in undertaking these things are put in rebellion to the king of France, and will be in danger of losing what they have in his realm, the king promises to make amends to them for such losses and for the costs in selling the said levies; also the merchants shall have writs, letters and orders for every place to perform and hasten the said necessities whenever they need them. In witness whereof the king ordered the chancellor to set the great seal hereto, and Dinus Forcetti and Peter Byne for themselves and their fellows of the company of the Bardi, and John Baronshel and Thomas de Peruche for themselves and their fellows of the company of the Peruzzi, have set their seals. *French.*

Memorandum, that this indenture was double. *French.*

April 3. Langley. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to the sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, and Stephen de Padyham, bailiff of Wynchelse and keeper of the manor of Ihamme, for the sums which they have expended in buying and purveying, by the king's order, 140 empty tuns of wine, boards, planks, helms, bridges, rakes, ropes, canvas, staples, iron rings and other necessaries for the equipment of 600 horses in 60 ships, according to the advice of Thomas de Ponynges, Reginald de Cobeham, Geoffrey de Say and Robert de Watford, as the sheriff and Stephen expended divers sums thereupon, according to Robert's advice, as they say.

April 6. Langley. To the purveyors and takers of wool in co. Middlesex. Order to cause 3 sarplars of wool of the merchants of Dyest of the duchy of Brabant, in the town of Baldok, to be dearrested and delivered to the merchants to be taken to London, as the king granted that the merchants of Brabant should take 2,200 sacks of wool to their own parts from a certain port, according to a treaty made with the duke of Brabant, and the king ordered the bailiffs of Baldok to permit the said merchants to take the 3 sarplars from that town to London, where the king has ordered

1338.

Membrane 15*d*—*cont.*

the custom and subsidy due thereon to be received, and the wool was taken at Totenham by the purveyors by reason of their commission, and is detained by them, as the king has learned from the merchants' plaint.

April 10. Havering. To Master John de Hildesle, chancellor of the exchequer. Order to go to Simon, bishop of Ely, to tell him about certain of the king's secret affairs, and to be attendant upon those with him until the month of Easter next, when he shall return to the exchequer. By K.

April 15. Havering. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Cobeham to have respite until the quinzaine of Trinity next for rendering his account for the time when he and William Moraunt were collectors of the tenth and fifteenth, granted by the laity at Notingham, as the king has ordered John to be before him and his council at Westminster on the morrow of the close of Easter next, to hear what the king will cause to be expounded to him and further to do what shall be enjoined upon him, so that he cannot render his account with William on the said day. By C.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas Sir John de Molyns has granted by charter to Robert de la Haye, parson of Dachette church, the reversion of the manors of Lutegarshale, co. Buckingham, and Swyrford, co. Oxford, which John de Haudlo holds for life of Sir Hugh le Despenser, late earl of Wyncestre, quit of action for waste, by the king's grant, John de Haudlo is attorned to Robert, according to the purport of the said grant. Witnesses: Richard le Warde, John de Bruyn, John de Venour, Thomas de Tochewyk, William de Kynebelle. Dated at Burstall, co. Buckingham, on 19 April, to wit, the 8th day from Easter, 12 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that John de Haudlo came into chancery at London on 24 April and acknowledged the preceding letters.

April 27. Westminster. Nicholas Deveroys of Tasseleye acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Pydynton, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Salop.

April 30. Westminster. David Maynard, parson of Babynton church, diocese of Bath and Wells, acknowledges that he owes to Henry de Stretford, clerk, 40*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Somerset.

MEMBRANE 14*d.*

March 26. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the prior of Wartre, Ralph de Normanvill, knight, John de Hothum the son, knight *(le fitz militi)*, Henry de Scorby, Henry de Belton and Thomas de Rise. Order to cause all the wool granted to the king in the last parliament at Westminster, which the king ordered them to cause to be taken and carried to the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Hull, to be taken without delay and carried to the said ports, so that it shall be there before Easter next, placed in sacks and pockets as is customary, to be placed in ships there to be taken to parts ordained by the king, because the king wishes the taking of that wool to be accelerated. And they shall certify the king of the wool which they have taken, knowing that if the wool is not at these ports on the said day the king will punish them by the taking of their bodies, lands and goods. By K. & C.

The like to all the purveyors and takers of such wool in all the counties of the realm, '*mutatis mutandis.*'

1338. *Membrane 14d—cont.*

April 6. Langley. To Fulk fitz Waryn, John de Cherleton the younger, Robert de Harleye, knight, and Griffin Cragh. Whereas the king appointed them to choose 200 Welshmen in the king's lands in North Wales, and 500 other Welshmen, to wit, 100 in the lordship of John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, of Bromfeld and Yale, and the remainder in the lordships of other lords and lieges of those parts, if they were remiss in electing such men in accordance with the king's order to them, and now the king has been informed by the earl that although his lands of Bromfeld and Yale ought not to be charged with 40 men of 500 men, having consideration to the lands of other lords which are large and richer, and more populous, yet Fulk and the others demand 100 men to be chosen in those lands, wherefore the earl has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders Fulk and the others to cause so many of the 100 men to be chosen in those lands as ought to be chosen, having consideration to the quantity of the lands and to the other lands and lordships, and to cause the remainder to be chosen in other lands as they shall see fit, so that all the men so chosen shall be at Ipswich on the appointed day. By K.

April 6. Langley. To John Bavent and Peter de Ty, electors in co. Norfolk of archers about to set out to parts beyond the sea. Order to supersede the election and arraying of archers in the town of Welles in that county, provided that the archers shall be elected elsewhere in that county, as those men have besought the king to order them to be discharged of the archers, because the town is assessed by Walter de Mauny, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, to find a ship for the king's service, with men and victuals to furnish it. By C.

To Stephen Blount, purveyor in co. Kent and other counties of victuals for the king's passage to parts beyond the sea, and for the passage of William de Clynton, earl of Huntyndon, whom the king is about to send to the duchy of Aquitaine with a certain number of men-at-arms and archers. Order not to take any victuals except wine within 12 leagues of the sea in co. Kent, while there is danger of foreign attack there, and while the lieges are staying there for the defence of those parts, but to cause such purveyances to be made elsewhere as he shall see fit, as the king ordered the keepers of the maritime land in co. Kent and the arrayers of men there to go with their men to the coast, to repel attacks, and the king has considered that the victuals of those parts will hardly suffice for the maintenance of those men. [*Fœdera.*]

April 30. Havering atte Bower. The like to William de Dunstaple, purveyor in cos. Essex, Norfolk and Suffolk and other counties of victuals for the same passage. [*Ibid.*] By K. & C.

April 6. Langley. To the sheriff of Kent. The like order. [*Ibid.*] By K. & C.

To the electors in co. Kent of archers about to set out with the king or William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon. Order not to lead any archers away from the maritime parts of that county, to wit, within 12 leagues of the sea, but to permit them to stay there to repel attacks, but the king wishes him to cause archers to be chosen in co. Kent in such parts as he shall see fit, so that they may be ready to set out in the said service. By K. & C.

[*Ibid.*]

1338.

Membrane 14d—cont.

April 14. Havering atte Bower. Peter Pulter, who has long served the king, is sent to the abbot and convent of Cerne, to receive such maintenance from that house for life, as Thomas de la Garderobe, deceased, had there at the king's request.
By p.s. [10751.]

Thomas de Mussenden is sent to the abbot and convent of Colchester, to receive such maintenance from that house as John de Redyng, deceased, had there at the king's request. By p.s. [10752.]

MEMBRANE 13d.

April 22. Westminster. John Neyrunt acknowledges that he owes to Eleanor de Ewell, 13*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Buckingham.

April 20. Westminster. To the justices of the Bench. Whereas lately the king presented Ralph Northern of Bradeford, to Broghton church, void and the donation pertaining to the king by reason of the voidance of the abbey of Sheftebury, and in the hands of Edward I, and the king ordered R. bishop of Salisbury, to admit Ralph and to institute the parson in the church, and although the king afterwards brought a writ returnable before the justices on 15 days from Easter last against Dionisia, abbess of Shaftesbury, that she should permit him to present a fit person to that church, void and the donation pertaining to the king, yet because Thomas Trenyer is admitted canonically to that church, as he says, and possesses it at present, and the king wishing to be informed upon the premises, orders the justices to continue the plea until the quinzaine of Midsummer next, so that the rolls of chancery of Edward I being inspected in the meantime, and information being taken by scrutiny of the episcopal registers, whether any parson was admitted to the church at the presentation of the king, his father or grandfather, by reason of their right, as aforesaid, the king will cause right to be done, fixing that day for the abbess to answer in the same, if she see fit. By K.

April 22. Westminster. John Pennesone of Halton acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Silkeston, knight, 110*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Lincoln.

April 23. Westminster. Edmund de Reynham, fishmonger of London, acknowledges that he owes to Ralph de Bury, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

April 24. Westminster. John de Hyndale acknowledges that he owes to Master John de Belegrave, parson of Belgrave church, 40*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Sussex.

Stephen le Botiller of Northalle, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas Lene, 30*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

April 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Hugh le Despenser, who is staying in Scotland in the king's service, to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

To the sheriff of Oxford. Order to supersede the demand which he makes on Hugh for the said debts. By K.

The like to the sheriff of Gloucester. By K.

1338. *Membrane 13d—cont.*

May 2. Westminster. John de Lolleford and Simon, his brother, acknowledge that they owe to William Picot, citizen and goldsmith of London, 24*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Essex.

April 25. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive William de Sutham and William Duncan as the attorneys of Walter de Rodeneye and Thomas de Marlebergh, taxers and collectors in co. Somerset, of the tenth and fifteenth granted for three years in the last parliament at Westminster, to render their account for the first year, as they are attendant upon the levying and collecting, and other affairs by the king's order.

Enrolment of grant by Adam, son of Peter, son of Robert de Kercroft to John de Sancto Paulo, clerk, of 3 acres of arable land as they lie in length and breadth in the fields of Kercroft and Skellale, whereof ½ acre lies in 'le Sandyfeld' below the land which Sir John, chaplain of Ouston, holds there, whereof one head abuts on the land of Peter Warfold and the other upon the lane of Skellale, and a rood lies in the same field between the land of John Bole and that of Stephen de Evere, whereof one head abuts upon the land which belonged to Robert Mug of Kercroft and the other upon the land which belonged to Thomas Cokeney, and two selions lie atte Brokswell, between the land which belonged to Robert Turnebusk, and that of John son of Thomas, whereof certain heads abut upon Brokswell, and others upon the common vert of Kercroft, and a rood lies in 'le Crossefeld' between the land which belonged to Richard Tyas, and that which belonged to Thomas Dagenel, whereof one head abuts upon le Brodegate, leading from Skellale to Ouston, and the other upon the land which belonged to Robert, son of Jordan de Skellale; and ½ acre lies in the fields of Skellale between the land which belonged to John, son of Jordan, and that which belonged to Robert Turnebusk, whereof one head abuts upon the land of Thomas Folejambe, and the other upon the highway leading from Doncaster to Pontefract, and another ½ acre lies in Hungercroft, between the land of John, son of Peter, and that which John the chaplain holds there, whereof one head abuts upon the land which belonged to John, son of Jordan and the other upon the land of Reginald, the miller of Skellale; and ½ acre lies in Esshetoftes, between the land of John Bole, and that which belonged to Richard Tyas, and one head abuts upon the land of Thomas Folejambe, and the other upon the land of Richard Tyas. Witnesses: Sir Henry le Vavasour, Sir Roger de Novo Mercato, knights; John de Wynteworth, Roger del Holm, John de Neusom, John, son of Peter de Kercroft, Richard de Haytefeld, William le Guse of Skellale, Robert le Taillour of the same. Dated at Kercroft on 12 May, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that Adam came into chancery at London, on 8 May and acknowledged the preceding deed.

MEMBRANE 12d.

March 28. Newcastle-on-Tyne. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to admit the attorneys of William Motoun, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, to make his proffer at York on the morrow of the close of Easter next, as the king has ordered him to be before the king and his council at Westminster on that day, to hear the things which shall be expounded to him, and to do what shall be enjoined upon him. By C.

1338.

Membrane 12d—cont.

April 15. Havering atte Bower. John son of John le Clerk of London, acknowledges that he owes to Henry Frank, citizen and vintner of London, 20 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

April 6. Langley. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William de Cusancia, to whom the king committed the custody of the castles, manors, towns, hundreds and lands, which belonged to John earl of Cornwall, except the castle and manor of Berkhamstede, so that he should answer for the issues thereof and for the money of the sale of the goods and chattels there, to have respite until the octaves of Trinity next, for rendering his account, so that in the meantime the accounts of the bailiffs and ministers being audited, he may be able to render his account finally. By K.

April 8. Havering atte Bower. To W. archbishop of York. Whereas the king has given William the said respite, he orders the archbishop not to compel him by ecclesiastical censures from coming to the exchequer to render his account there. By K.

April 17. Havering atte Bower. Albricus de Wyttlebury acknowledges that he owes to William de Thorp 36*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Northampton.

April 18. Havering atte Bower. Robert Peltebem acknowledges that he owes to William, abbot of Wardon, 40*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Enrolment of release by John Saussemer of Manewedene, to John Milys of Westsmethefeld and Matilda his wife, of all his right and claim in that plot of land with the houses thereon, which lies in the parish of St. Sepulchre without the bar of Westsmethefeld, between the tenement of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Bartholomew, London, and the highway there, which contains 60 feet in length and 40 feet in breadth, and in those two tenements with houses therein, in the same parish, whereof one is situated in breadth between the tenement of the said master and brethren on the north, and a lane called 'Hosiereslane' on the south, and it extends in length from the highway of Westsmethefeld towards the east, to the tenement of the master and brethren towards the west; and the other tenement is situated in breadth between the said lane on the north and tenement of Walter de Harghdone, horse merchant, on the south, and it extends in length from the highway of Westsmethefeld towards the east, to the tenement which belonged to John de Flaundene, hosier, towards the west; which tenements formerly belonged to Albreda de Appelby, sometime the wife of Roger de Appelby, grandfather of John Saussemer. Witnesses: Walter de Harghdone, Philip Digeman, Robert Pelkesithele, Simon Nicole, William atte Penne, John le Bokbyndere, Richard atte Gate, James the clerk. Dated at London in Westsmethefeld on 21 April, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John Saussemer came into chancery at Westminster on the said 21 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

April 21. Westminster. John Pennessone of Halton, in Lyndeseye, near Parteneye, acknowledges that he owes to Juliana Gobaud, 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Lincoln.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Nicholas de Ry, knight, Juliana's husband.

Enrolment of assignment of dower to Matilda, late the wife of William son of Hugh de Garthorp, tenant in chief, lately a minor in the king's wardship, her oath being taken by [William Trussel, escheator south

1338. *Membrane* 12*d*—*cont.*

of Trent*] *(per me)* that she will not marry without the king's licence, on Tuesday after the Annunciation, in the presence of Richard de Ty, to whom the king committed the custody of William's lands to hold under a certain form; to wit: a third part of a messuage in Wyverton, with 8*d*. yearly beyond the reprises of the houses, 21½ acres of land and a third part of a moiety of an acre of land with the headrigs adjacent, and appurtenances in that town and Berneston, worth 7*s*. 2½*d*. yearly, and 4 acres of meadow in these towns, worth 4*s*. yearly, as appears by the bounds placed there; also 4*s*. 10¼*d*. of assize rent, to wit, of Margery Kynt, 17¾*d*. yearly, of William Quenild, 12*d*. yearly, and of Richard Knollen 2*s*. 4½*d*. yearly. The assignment is made by virtue of the king's writ annexed to these presents.

April 18. Westminster. To the sheriff of Gloucester and the bailiffs of the town of Gloucester. Whereas the king has learned that certain friars preachers, rejecting the habit of their order, wander through several counties, to the scandal of the order, the king ordered the sheriffs to take, bind and imprison them and cause them to be delivered to the provincial prior of the order; and now the king has learned from the prior and brethren of the order at Gloucester beseeching him to provide a remedy, as the constable of Gloucester castle arrested, at the request of the said prior, brother William de Hassefeld of that order, who was wandering in the secular habit, and delivered him to the prior to be punished, and certain friends and abettors of William, collecting a great multitude of malefactors, threaten to go to the prior's house to attack it by armed force and release William, the king therefore orders the sheriff and bailiffs to cause proclamation to be made that no one shall make such assemblies nor attack the prior and brethren or their house, and to defend them against attacks, taking the *posse* of their bailiwicks if necessary, and if any one is found doing the contrary after such proclamation, to cause him to be arrested without delay and imprisoned until further orders, and to inform the king of the names of persons so taken. *Et erat patens.* [*Fœdera.*]

April 25. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to cause Elizabeth de Burgo to have respite until Easter next for all the debts and reliefs which she owes at the exchequer. By K.

April 23. Westminster. To the taxers and collectors of the triennial tenth and fifteenth in co. Southampton. Order to supersede the exaction made on the men of Portesmuth, as the king has given them respite until he has resolved otherwise concerning their estate, having compassion on the damages which they have suffered by the invasion of enemies. By p.s.

April 15. The Tower. Peter le Wafrer,† who has long served the king, is sent to the abbot and convent of Stanlee, to receive such maintenance from that house, for life, as Richard Whitoft, deceased, had there at the king's request. By p.s. [10753.]

Membrane 11*d*.

Enrolment of grant by Ralph de Wylynton, knight, to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, of 20*l*. yearly rent, which the abbot and convent of Bynedon were wont to render to him for the manor of Lulleworth, and of 20*l*. yearly rent, which the prior and convent of Cristchurche, Twynham, rendered for the manor of Pudelton, which 40*l*. of rent William first gave by charter to Ralph. Witnesses: Sir Thomas

* *See* page 352 above.

† Described in the privy seal as *notre cher vallet Perot notre Gaffrer.*

1338. *Membrane* 11*d*—*cont.*

de Berkele, Sir Maurice de Berkele, Sir Thomas de Bradeston, Sir Nicholas de la Beche, Sir John de Molyns, knights. Dated at London on 24 April, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Ralph came into chancery at Westminster on 24 April and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by Ralph to the earl of all his right and claim in the said rents. [*Witnesses as above.*] Dated at London on 1 May, 12 Edward III.

Notification by Ralph to the abbot and convent of Bynedon of the grant to the earl of the rent for the manor of Lulleworth, requiring them to be attendant upon the earl for that rent. Dated at London on 24 April, 12 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that Ralph came in chancery at Westminster, 24 April and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Notification by Ralph to the prior and convent of Cristchurche, Twynham, of his grant to the earl of the rent for the manor of Pudeleton, requiring them to be attendant upon the earl for that rent. Dated at London on 24 April, 12 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum, that Ralph came into chancery at Westminster on 24 April, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

April 25. Westminster. John de Northburgh, clothier of London, acknowledges that he owes to William Box, citizen of London, 30*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

April 25. Westminster. William de Eynesford, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, 38*l.* 15*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Surrey.

Cancelled on payment.

April 28. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to admit John Rosworngan, as the attorney of John Hamely, sheriff of Cornwall, to render his account on the quinzaine of Trinity next, as the sheriff is attendant upon the king's business.

May 1. Westminster. To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Order to continue all the assizes of novel disseisin and attaints arrained before them against H., bishop of Lincoln, who is staying in parts beyond the sea in the king's service, in the state in which they were, while the bishop is staying in the said service, or until further order, according to the ordinance made at Notyngham.

By K. & C.

May 5. The Tower. Adam de Hoddesdon acknowledges that he owes to Roger Chauntecler, citizen of London, 20 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Hertford.

John Sapy, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Henry de Stretford, parson of Overbury church, 44*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Gloucester.

MEMBRANE 10*d.*

May 2. Westminster. Brother John, abbot of Vaudey, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Torus Oddy of Lucca, citizen of London, 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Lincoln.

Cancelled on payment.

1338. *Membrane 10d—cont.*

May 7. The Tower. William Fraunk, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Master Paul de Monte Florum, keeper of the free chapel of Tykehull, diocese of York, 1,100 marks; to be levied in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Lincoln.

Cancelled on payment.

May 8. The Tower. John, son of Adam de Berewico, acknowledges that he owes to Walter de Mordon, 'stocfisshemongere,' citizen of London, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

MEMBRANE 9d.

May 1. Westminster. Robert, prior of Caldewell near Bedeford, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk, 400*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Bedford.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by William de Emeldon and Robert de Tughale, executors of Thomas's will.

Enrolment of indenture made at London on Friday the feast of SS. Philip and James, 12 Edward III, between brother Robert, prior of Caldewelle, near Bedeford, and Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk, testifying that whereas the prior made the preceding recognisance to Thomas, Thomas grants that if the prior and convent grant to him before Whitsuntide next the manor or all their lands and rents in Collusden, and all the fruits of the church of Rokesdon, co. Bedford, which they hold for their own uses, to hold for 12 years from the date of these presents for 100*l.*, which Thomas will pay to them, and for 100*l.* which he will pay to them, to wit, 10*l.* a year for 10 years of the said 12 years, and the prior and convent shall then make a deed of delivery to Thomas, then the aforesaid recognisance shall be null and void, and he shall have all cattle, oxen, ploughs, waggons and carts of the prior there, and all the corn sown there for a certain price to be agreed upon, so that at the end of the term he shall answer for the heads to the prior or for the price thereof, unless any shall die without the fault of Thomas or his serjeants, and he shall demise the land now sown, as well sown as he received it, or shall answer for the price, and he shall deliver all the buildings within the site of the manor in as good condition as they are now, and he shall take timber and wood growing about the manor for repairing and maintaining the same. The prior grants that if he does not observe the premises then the recognisance shall remain in force. Dated as above.

Memorandum, that Thomas came into chancery at Westminster on 2 May, and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

April 25. Westminster. To the sheriff of York. Whereas the king has caused his privy seal to be broken and a new one to be made, which he will use from this day forth, an impression whereof he sends to the sheriff in a schedule by the bearer of these presents, he orders the sheriff, upon sight thereof, to cause that impression to be shown in the full county court, and to cause proclamation to be made that lieges shall be attendant upon orders under that new seal, under date of these presents and hereafter, and shall not obey any orders of the king under the former privy seal of the same dates, but retain them in their possession, and cause them to be sent to the king without delay. By K.

[*Fœdera.*]

The like to all the sheriffs of England. [*Ibid.*]

1338. *Membrane 9d—cont.*

April 26. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Anthony de Lucy, who is about to set out to Scotland in the king's service, to have respite until Michaelmas next, for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer and for all the accounts which he is bound to render there. By K.

May 1. Westminster. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon and constable of Dover castle, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Dover. Order to cause certain nuncios of P. cardinal priest of St. Praxede and B. cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro, lately sent to the king by the pope, whom they are about to send to parts beyond the sea to ask for letters of conduct for the king's envoys, whom he is about to send to those parts, to have a speedy passage by the men of Whitsand arrested by the earl at Dover, or by other mariners, as it was agreed by the king and council that the passage should be made by those men, and the mariners of the realm fear to go to France by reason of the war with the people of France. By K. & C.

[*Fœdera.*]

May 6. The Tower. John de Southcote, son of Robert de Southcote, acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Bradefeld son of John de Bradefeld Parva, 20 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. York.

May 7. The Tower. Robert Mauvesyn of Rydeware, knight, John de Freford, knight, and John son of William de Weston Coyne, acknowledge that they owe to John son of John de Bromleye juxta Assheleye, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Stafford.

—— —— Brother Reginald, prior of St. Mary's, Huntyngdon, puts in his place William Ganet and Richard de la Haye, clerk, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 80*l.*; made by him in chancery, to John de Chelmesford, prebendary of Gaye Major, in the church of St. Chad, Lichfield. Thomas de Brayton received the attorneys.

May 1. Westminster. Robert de Watford, clerk, is sent to the bishop of Meath, to receive a yearly pension from him, by reason of his new creation, until Robert is provided with a suitable benefice. By p.s. [10861.]

Enrolment of the partition of John Pouger, and Margery, his wife, daughter and coheir of John Paynel, tenant in chief of the late king, touching her of the manor and soke of Drax, co. York, which belonged to John Paynel, made at Kirkedrax, before William de Clapham, escheator in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland, on Thursday, the eve of Epiphany, 8 Edward III, in the presence of Robert de Bisegge, William Feryman of Ayrem', and William Sutor, keepers of the said lands, in the name of W. bishop of Norwich, to whom Margaret de Daventre committed the custody of those lands to hold until Margery and Elizabeth, sister of the elder Margaret and other daughter and co-heir of John Paynel, whom Richard de Gascryk married, should come of age. The escheator assigned to John and Margery, the following lands in Burghdrax, to wit: a chief messuage, ruinous, a demesne toft, and 22½ acres of demesne land, extended at 20*s.* 1¼*d.* yearly; all the rents and services of free and customary tenants in the said town, except the rents and services of Thomas son of Ran', William son of Agnes, Margaret Yntdoghter, Richard son of Henry son of Milla, Richard Paytfyn, William Sewal, Sir John Paynel, Richard Sutor, Thomas Calfhird, Thomas son of Robert, Henry son of Denis, Thomas

1338. *Membrane 9d—cont.*

de Redenesse, John son of Geoffrey, Peter Arnyf, Thomas Paytfyn, Matilda Messager, John de Snayth, Roger Scott, John de Brokholes and Walter Spe', which said tenants, except these 20, render 77*s.* 11*d.* yearly; also the following tenements in Kirkedrax to wit: 2 tofts of demesne, 9 acres of demesne land, a windmill, extended at 20*s.* 3¼*d.* yearly; and all the rents and services of all free and customary tenants in that town, who render 7*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* yearly; also the following tenements in Langerak, to wit: a demesne toft, and 16½ acres of land, and a third part of an acre of demesne land, extended at 16*s.* 0½*d.* yearly; also a moiety of the passage of Langerak, beyond the water of Ouse and Derewente, the profits whereof are extended at 15*s.* 4*d.* yearly; also the rents and services of all free and customary tenants there, except those of the prior of Drax, John de Brokholes, John Speller, John de Boghe-land, and Matilda Dote, which tenants except these five, render 4*l.* 10*s.* 0½*d.* yearly; also the profits of court of all the tenants in the towns of Burghdrax, Kirkedrax and Langerak, except those of the five tenants aforesaid, which are extended at 6*l.* 8*d.* yearly; also 4*s.* of the rent of freemen in Conyngstrete, York, issuing from a tenement which formerly belonged to Albrede Flemyng, and of the tenement of William de Friston and John de Womme, yearly, to wit: 2*s.* from the tenement of Albrede, 12*d.* from that of William, and 12*d.* from that of John. Total of the said partition, yearly, 20*l.* 0*s.* 3½*d.*

Memorandum that the partition was made as aforesaid by William de Clapham, and sent into chancery by John Moryn, escheator in the said counties of this year.

Memorandum that John de Pulteneye came before Master Robert de Stretford, the chancellor, in the church of St. Paul, London, on 28 April, and acknowledged that he was satisfied for those 100*l.*, which Ralph de Brok acknowledged that he owed to him in the 9th year of the reign.

May 5. Havering atte Bower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas on 10 April in the first year of the reign, the king committed to Richard de Peplesham, the bailiwick of the hundred of Flitte, co. Bedford, to hold for life, as John Meriet, deceased, held it, by the late king's commission, and now Richard has informed the king that although he was amoved from that bailiwick by process at the suit of the heirs of Mary, late the wife of John Miriet, held in chancery in that year, before he could receive any profit, and the bailiwick was restored to the heirs as their inheritance yet the treasurer and barons cause Richard to be compelled to appear before them to account for the issues of that bailiwick from the said 10 April, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy; and because the rolls and memoranda whereby information could be obtained are not now in chancery, the king orders the treasurer and barons to cause the exaction made on Richard, to be superseded until Michaelmas next, so that the process being inspected in the meantime, justice may be done. By C.

Membrane 8d.

April 28. Westminster. To the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. Order to supersede until Michaelmas next, the exaction and distraint made on John le Wyne for certain moneys for a custom called 'wardefet,' so that an inquisition may be taken in the meantime, and justice done, as John has besought the king to provide a remedy, as he holds a pasture called Fulwode in

1338.

Membrane 8d—cont.

Penkeston and Normanton in the said counties, which is without the cover and bounds of Shirewode forest, as is said, and he is compelled to pay that custom for his cattle found in that pasture, because the person supplying the place of the keeper of the forest, the foresters and other ministers of that forest pretend that the pasture is within the bounds of the forest, and the king has appointed certain lieges to enquire by the oath of men of those counties whether the said pasture is within the bounds of the said forest or without them. By K.

May 1. Havering atte Bower. Robert Bure* of Houghton Conquest, who has long served Queen Philippa, is sent to the prior of Caldwell, to receive such maintenance from that house for life as Nicholas de Pendele, deceased, had there at the late king's request. By p.s. [10856.]

May 9. The Tower. William de Kildesby, parson of Lampaderuaur church, acknowledges that he owes to William de la Pole, merchant, 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Leicester.

Stephen de Asshewy, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Stafford, of London, 'cordwaner,' 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

May 11. The Tower. Richard le Clerc of Stratton, acknowledges that he owes to William de Munden, clerk, 50*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Bedford.

MEMBRANE 7d.

May 7. The Tower. To the bailiffs of Boston, and collectors of custom in that port. Order not to permit live rams to be taken in that port to parts beyond, and to make diligent scrutiny in the ships there, and to take to land all that they shall find in them, because the king has learned that men of parts beyond, merchants and others buy rams in the realm, and bring them to that port, and intend to take them to parts beyond by fraud, to the detriment of the price of wool in the realm. By K. [*Fœdera.*]

—— John Mauger puts in his place William de Kynardby, clerk, to defend
—— the execution of a recognisance for 120*l.*, made by him in chancery to John de Bedeford of London, skinner.

May 8. The Tower. Adam Leuard, one of the king's couriers, for his good service to the king and his father, is sent to the master and brethren of the hospital of Neuton in Holdernesse to receive such maintenance for life from that house as Nigel Honhand, deceased, had there at the late king's request. By p.s. [10885.]

—— Joan, late the wife of Robert Fitz Wauter, and one of the heirs of
—— John de Multon of Egremound, tenant in chief, puts in her place John de Marton, clerk, and Hubert de la Kersonere, to receive her purparty of the lands and advowsons which belonged to John.

May 8. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the prior of Horton to have respite until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next for 40 marks and 100*s.* which he owes at the exchequer for the custody of his priory, at the feasts of St. Laurence and Easter last, as the king has given him that respite at the request of John de Warenna, earl of Surrey. By K.

* Burde in the privy seal.

1338.

Membrane 7d—cont.

To the same. Order to cause Richard de Denton, who is about to set out in the king's service to parts beyond the sea, in the company of William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, to have respite until Michaelmas next, for rendering his account for the time when he was sheriff of Cumberland.

May 11. The Tower. To the same. Order to admit the attorneys deputed by Richard de Denton, late sheriff of Cumberland, to render his account, as he is about to set out as aforesaid. By K.

—— —— The abbot of Bittelesden puts in his place Robert de Billesthorp, and Richard de la Haye, clerks, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 60*l.* made to him in chancery by Robert, master of the hospital of SS. James and John, Brackele.

Memorandum that on 7 May, 12 Edward III, it was agreed at the Tower of London, before the king and his council, that the king shall cause 4,000 sacks of wool to pass as quickly as possible before his passage, and he will cause them to be delivered to the merchants of the companies of the Bardi and Peruzzi in Brabant or Seland, which they will sell to make a composition for the king, and with the wool the king will cause up to the sum of 6,000 sacks of wool to pass for his use to sell them, and he will also pass, before his passage, at the time of his passage and as soon after as possible, 10,000 sacks of wool or more and will cause them to be delivered to the merchants as the others, and the money which they render shall be rebated on what the king is bound to them; and in case the king wish to pass 4,000 sacks of wool or more with the 10,000 sacks, if he wishes the merchants to sell these, they will be bound to pay the king 4 marks for each sack, within a month after livery, and to answer for the rest to the king; and the merchants have agreed to lend 15,000*l.* to the king in England for his passage, and of the first levies of the 4,000 sacks when he has passed the sea, and at his arrival beyond, 20,000*l.* sterling, or the value thereof in current money of those parts; and the king has promised to assign to them 30,000*l.* of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the clergy and laity for three years, for the second year, and he grants that no other wool shall pass until the 1st of August next; the king will cause the wool to be brought in his ships or others to the sum of 2,000 sacks of their own wool of the first passage, which wool shall be delivered to them beyond to sell, and that the custom on the levies shall be rebated on what the king owes them, to wit, 40*s.* a sack; and because the merchants have undertaken the said matter, and put themselves in rebellion with the king of France, the king grants that he will recompense them for the damages which they incur thereby, and that the people of the king shall aid them. In witness whereof the king has commanded the chancellor to set the great seal to this indenture, and Dyne Forcet and Peter Byne have set their seal for themselves and their fellows of the company of the Bardi and John Baronshel and Thomas de Peruch[iis] have done the like for themselves and their fellows of the company of the Peruzzi *French.*

Memorandum that the indenture was duplicated.

*MEMBRANE 5d.**

May 14. The Tower. William de Hales, citizen of London, armourer, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Cornewaill, citizen of London, tailor, 20*l.*; to be

* Membrane 6*d.* is blank.

1338.

Membrane 5d—cont.

levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

Thomas de Evesham, clerk, and Richard de Stonleye acknowledge that they owe to John Hamond of London, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Warwick.

Cancelled on payment.

May 15. The Tower. John son of Richer de Refham, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Richard de Byrton, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

May 16. Windsor. William de Castelacre acknowledges that he owes to Roger Sterre, citizen of London, 20 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Surrey.

May 18. Windsor. John de Westbrok acknowledges that he owes to William de Standerwyk 10*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Cambridge.

May 15. The Tower. John de Pateshull acknowledges that he owes to Roger de Beauchamp 255 marks; to be levied, etc. in cos. Bedford and Buckingham. Walter Power, clerk, received the acknowledgment by writ, which is on the files.

Cancelled on payment.

May 19. Windsor. John de Pedewardyn, parson of Toft church, diocese of Lincoln, acknowledges that he owes to Hasculphus de Whitewell, 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Lincoln.

May 22. The Tower. Thomas Elys of Shepeye, and Thomas atte Apelton of Shepeye, acknowledge that they owe to John Makenheud, goldsmith of London, 24*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Kent.

May 26. The Tower. Brother Roger, abbot of Butlesdon, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Michael son of Frederick Simoneti of Lucca, 50*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Buckingham.

Cancelled on payment.

May 12. The Tower. *Memorandum*, that the king before his passage across the sea, desiring peace to be preserved, caused the mayor, sheriffs, aldermen and several others of the city of London, to be assembled, enquiring of them how the city could be guarded and peace maintained and ordering them to inform him thereof, and they besought him that they might have conference with their fellow-citizens, which he granted, and they held the deliberation, and said that they had fully ordained for the custody of the city, and that it would not behove the king to ordain concerning other custody, and granted that they would keep the city at their own peril, wherefore the king ordered them, who afterwards came to the Tower, under pain of forfeiture, to keep that city according to their undertaking, and punish malefactors; so that their actions may afford an example to the rest of the kingdom, telling them that the king would punish them rigorously if they proved remiss in such custody. [*Fœdera.*]

*MEMBRANE 2d.**

May 15. The Tower. To the abbots of St. Albans and St. Mary's, York. Order not to aggrieve the abbots of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, and Faversham, and

* Membranes 4*d.* and 3*d.* are blank.

1338. *Membrane 2d—cont.*

the priors of Christ Church, Canterbury, Dover and Rochester, by reason of their absence from a chapter general at Northampton on Wednesday after Trinity next, while they are attendant upon the custody of the maritime land of cos. Kent and Sussex against hostile attacks, because certain aliens of France, Normandy and elsewhere have assembled a great fleet of galleys and ships of war to attack the realm, wherefore the king ordered the said abbots and the archbishops, bishops and other abbots and priors, earls, barons and others in cos. Kent and Sussex having land near the sea coast, to cause their servants and others of their retinue to be arrayed at arms, and to be led to their manors near the sea and to stay there for the defence of the realm against such attacks, and although the said men of religion and others cause their men to be arrayed and go to meet the said enemies, yet the said abbots, by virtue of a commission to them for a chapter general in the realm, caused the said abbots and priors to be warned under grave censures, to appear at that chapter general. By K.

May 9. The Tower. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause proclamation to be made that no man of religion, merchant, pilgrim or other shall take sterlings, silver in sheet, vessels of gold or silver out of the realm, under pain of the forfeiture thereof, without the king's special licence, according to the agreement made in the parliament at York on the morrow of the Ascension, in the 9th year of the reign. *French.* By K.

The like to all the sheriffs of England severally. *French.*

May 25. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive John de Brok and Thomas de Derute as the attorneys of William Moraunt, who is attendant upon certain affairs of the king in co. Kent, to render his account for the time when he was taxer and collector in co. Kent, with John de Cobeham of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the last great council at Notingham. By C.

May 24. The Tower. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Dover. Order to permit the prior of Derhurst, who is about to set out to parts beyond the sea by the king's licence, to cross from that port with 20*l.* for his expenses and those of his household. By K.

May 4. The Tower. To the sheriff of Cornwall. Order to cause proclamation to be made, upon sight of these presents that all those who have any tin unstamped in that county, shall cause that tin to be stamped before Midsummer next, under pain of the forfeiture thereof. By K.

June 3. Bury St. Edmund's. William de Lalford, parson of Rewenhale church, diocese of London, acknowledges that he owes to Master John de Langetoft, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

Robert son of Giles de Wachesham, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Peverel, knight, 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Norfolk.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Elizabeth and Thomas atte T'y, her husband.

1338.

MEMBRANE 1d.

May The Tower. To William Scot, Robert Parnyng and Francis de Barneby. Order to supersede the execution of the appointment made for William de Multon, although the king lately appointed them to be justices of oyer and terminer concerning trespasses committed on William by certain malefactors, in accordance with the agreement made at Northampton.
[*Obliterated.*] By C.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Hildebrand de London[ia], sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, to have respite until Michaelmas next for rendering his account, as he is attendant upon the king's affairs.

To the same. Order to cause John de Ifeld and Ralph Savage and Lora his wife, daughter and heir of Stephen de Chelsfeld, to have respite until . . . . next, for rendering their account for scutage of the king's army of Scotland in co. Leicester, in the 4th year of the late king's reign, of which scutage John, Stephen and Ralph were collectors.

Memorandum, that Asselinus Simonetti, merchant of Lucca, came into chancery at London on 27 May, and acknowledged that he was satisfied for 150*l.*, in which brother Roger, abbot of Butlesden, was bound to him by a recognisance made to him and Bindus Gile in the 8th year of the reign.

June 2. Bury [St. Edmund's]. Alexander Otewy of Henxsteworth, acknowledges that he owes to John son of Nicholas de la Hull of Henxsteworth, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Hertford.

12 EDWARD III.—Part II.

1338. *Membrane* 34.

May 22. The Tower. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with three mills in Bishop's Wyke, 12 acres of land and 12 acres of meadow in Clyvelode and Sevarnestok, a messuage and a virgate of land in Poywyk, and a messuage and a virgate of land in the same town, restoring the issues thereof to the prior of Great Malverne, as the king, lately learning by inquisition taken by Hugh de Cokeseye and John de Stone, that the prior had acquired the said tenements in mortmain without licence, to wit, the mills of Godfrey late bishop of Worcester, the land and meadow of Nicholas Mounyng, the first messuage and virgate of Henry de la Chaumbre, and the second messuage and virgate of Richard atte Nasshe, ordered those tenements to be taken into the king's hands; and subsequently at the prior's suit, by his petition before the king and his council, in the last parliament at Westminster, showing that the inquisition was taken suddenly in the prior's absence, he not being called, and that the three mills are only two, and were acquired by royal licence, and the prior's predecessors were seised of the tenements before the publication of the statute of mortmain, to wit, by king Henry and others who enfeoffed them thereof, and beseeching the king to provide a remedy, the king ordered Adam de Herewynton, Peter de Grete and Walter de Shekenhurste the younger, to take an inquisition upon the matter, by the oath of lawful men of co. Worcester; and by the inquisition taken by Peter and Walter it is found that Richard sometime prior of that place, acquired two mills in two houses, called 'Wykemill' and 'Outtenhill,' in Bishops Wyke, near Worcester, in that county, of Godfrey, sometime bishop of Worcester, after the publication of the statute, and afterwards obtained the late king's letters of pardon; and afterwards the present prior erected another mill in the house called 'Wykemull' on his own soil, and so he now holds three mills in those two houses, and that the prior and his predecessors did not acquire any lands of Nicholas, Henry and Richard, but that the prior's predecessors were seised of the 12 acres of meadow in Sevarnestok by Robert de Stoke, under the name of half a virgate of land at the time of the foundation of the priory, and of the 12 acres in Clyvelode, by the said king Henry, and of the 2 messuages and 2 virgates of land in Poywike, which are parcel of the manor of Poywyk, by Herbert, formerly abbot of Westminster, long before the publication of the said statute, as of the right of their church of St. Mary, Great Malverne.

May 18. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 12*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* to be allowed yearly to William de Langeford, keeper of the New Temple, London, from the time of the livery of a cemetery, an enclosure and places built thereon in the said Temple to the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England; as the king previously ordered them to do this [*as at page* 72 *above*], and now they have certified that they found by inspecting the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer that the king on 25th January, in the 6th year of the reign, committed the custody of the said Temple and of all the rents which formerly belonged to the master and brethren of the order of the Temple in London and its

1338.

Membrane 34—cont.

suburb and which were then in the king's hand by the forfeiture of Hugh le Despenser the younger to William for rendering 24*l.* yearly, and it was noted in the account of Richard de Betoigne, mayor of London and escheator there in the 1st year of the reign, that Hugh le Despenser the younger, held the said lands and rents of the enfeoffment of the prior, no mention being made of any force and duress, in obtaining the manor of the New Temple, and by rolls of account of William de Basyng and James le Botiller, late sheriffs of London, concerning the issues of lands and rents which belonged to the Templars in that city, then in the late king's hands, from the morrow of Michaelmas, in the 2nd year of that reign, until the morrow of Michaelmas following, it was found that the total value of the New Temple and the other lands which belonged to the Templars in that city was extended at 73*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* yearly, exceeding the extent in the inquisition taken by the treasurer and barons, by 46*l.* 17*s.* 11*d.*, but they have not yet found whether all the lands for which William and James accounted were in Hugh's hands and came afterwards into the king's hands, and because no mention of these things was made in the king's order, they have not yet proceeded to the said allowance and discharge, nor does it seem right to do so until scrutiny has been made upon the king's right upon the enfeoffment which Hugh is supposed to have held by the account of Richard de Betoigne; but the king does not consider it right for the prior or William to be further charged for the causes contained in the said certificate.

June 6. Bury St. Edmund's.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John de Tothill, who is insufficiently qualified.

To the sheriff of Worcester. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Feckenham to be elected in place of William fitz Waryn of Upton, deceased.

To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Queen Philippa to lade 26 sacks of wool now in her houses of la Ryole in that city, and to cause them to be taken to Herewiz without paying custom, to be taken to parts beyond the sea, at the time of the king's passage thither, in accordance with the king's grant to her.

June 7. Lopham.

To the bailiffs and lawful men of Swayveseye. Order to supersede the exaction and levying of certain customs on things coming for sale in that town, in accordance with the king's grant to them at the request of John de Moubray for enclosing and paving the town, from 12 February last for four years, because the king has learned from several persons that they levy divers customs, by virtue of that grant, on the goods of certain men of those parts, who assert that they ought to be quit of such customs, both by liberties granted to them by the king and by approved custom, and these men assemble for that cause to attack the town by armed force.

By K. & C.

MEMBRANE 33.

May 14. The Tower.

To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Whereas the king granted, in accordance with treaties and agreements made between his envoys and the duke of Brabant and certain merchants and others of that duchy, that the said merchants should take to their own parts 2,200 sacks of wool and 300 sacks in addition, which were theirs before the ordinance

1338. *Membrane* 33—*cont.*

to take wool in the realm for the king's use, and with their assent the king ordained his passage at the port of Ipswich, with the said wool under safe conduct, and that they should place 740 sacks and a pocket of the said 2,500 sacks in ships in the port of Boston, and the residue in the port of London, and take them thence to the port of Ipswich, having first paid the custom and subsidy due thereon; and now, at the request of William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, the king has granted that the merchants shall place 100 sacks of the wool which was theirs before the said ordinance, beyond the said 740 sacks 1 pocket, in the port of Boston, and take them thence to the port of Ipswich, having first paid the custom and subsidy due thereon, and take them from the latter port to their own parts, and the merchants have besought the king to provide a remedy, as they laded the said 840 sacks and pocket of wool in the port of Boston and paid the custom and subsidy due thereon, and the wool is arrested by Robert Houel and his fellows, appointed to survey the taking of wool for the king's use in co. Lincoln, or to take such wool if necessary, by virtue of their commission, and the king, not wishing the merchants to be impeded in taking their wool, ordered Robert and his fellows to cause that wool to be dearrested and delivered to the merchants, if it was arrested as aforesaid, and if it was found that the wool belonged to the merchants before the said ordinance; the king, therefore, orders the collectors that if Robert and his fellows cannot be found in these parts and the wool have not been dearrested, and if they find that the wool belonged to the merchants of Brabant before the said ordinance, then to cause the wool to be dearrested without delay and delivered to the merchants. By K.

May 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to John de Wodehous, keeper of the hanaper of chancery, 40*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*, with which he satisfied Thomas de Rokeby, by the order of the council, in fees of charters which Thomas was pursuing without the hanaper, and in other issues of the hanaper, in part satisfaction of a greater sum in which the king is bound to him for his wages and those of the men whom he retained in the king's service as garrison of Stryvelyn castle and elsewhere. By K. & C. and by bill of the treasurer.

May 24. The Tower. To the takers and purveyors of wool in the city and suburbs of London. Order to take all the wool of merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi found in that city, and other wool found there, as the merchants shall certify to them, for the king's use, according to the agreement made between the king and the merchants, except 250 pockets, which the king granted them licence to take to the port of Southampton, and to cause that wool to be weighed and afterwards delivered by indenture to the collectors of customs in that port whom the king has ordered to receive it and keep it until further orders.

To the takers and purveyors of wool in the port of Boston. The like order.

The like to the takers and purveyors of wool in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

To the mayor and sheriffs of London. Order to permit the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi to take the said 250 pockets of wool by land from that city to the port of Southampton, place it in ships there and take it to their own parts, according to the king's licence, having paid the custom and subsidy due thereon. By K. & C.

1338.

Membrane 33—cont.

May 28. Bury St. Edmund's. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to receive the said 250 pockets of wool from the takers and purveyors in that city, by indenture, and deliver them to Simon Turgis and William de Preston, whom the king has appointed to receive them and other wool, by like indentures, and the king wishes the merchants to be charged with 40*s.* on each sack for custom and subsidy, in part payment of the sums in which he is bound to them. By K. & C.

The like to the collectors of customs in the ports of Boston and Kyngeston-upon-Hull severally, to deliver such wool, then in Boston, to William Kayser and Robert de Asshepole, and that in Kyngeston-upon-Hull, to William Larmorer and Robert de Bayous. By K. & C.

June 6. Bury St. Edmund's. To John de Bolyngbrok, Nicholas de Staunford and Herbert de Gresseby. Order to supersede the taking of 24 tuns of wine of John de Ispann[ia] of Bayonne and his fellows, merchants of the duchy [of Acquitaine], which they had taken for the king's use by virtue of a commission to purvey wine for the maintenance of the lieges in Scotland, and to cause the wine to be delivered to the merchants so that they may take it to the port of Boston for the king's passage to parts beyond the sea, as has been fully enjoined upon them by Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, provided that the wine shall be purveyed by John and the others in Boston and elsewhere in co. Lincoln, as they shall see fit, and sent quickly to Scotland according to the form of their commission, as Michael has asserted in chancery that he had taken the said 24 tuns at Boston, among other wine which the king had ordered for his said passage, and had ordered it to be sent to the port where the king should order his passage. By K.

June 7. Lopham. To the mayor, aldermen, and community of the city of London. Order to pay the 1,000*l.* which they granted to pay to the king for the triennial fifteenth granted at Westminster, to John de Leycestr[ia], one of the king's chamberlains, for the king's most urgent affairs touching his passage. By p.s. [10988.]

May 28. Bury St. Edmund's. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich and the collectors of customs there. Order to cause 23 sarplars of coarse wool laded by Byndus Mask two years ago in a certain ship in the port of Waterford in Ireland, to be dearrested without delay, and delivered to Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, without their paying any custom thereon, and to permit them to take the wool to the port of London, if they shall find that Bindus laded the wool as aforesaid in the name of the merchants, and paid the custom due thereon, as the merchants have besought the king to cause this to be done, as Bindus laded the wool as their proctor and attorney, to be taken thence to their own parts, and paid the custom due thereon, as appears by letters patent under the coket seal, in their possession, as they assert, and they caused the wool to be brought to Sandwich, while sailing to the said parts, on account of the dangers at sea, and they were unloaded there and have been arrested for the king's use, under colour of his commission for this. By K.

June 7. Lopham. To the mayor, aldermen and community of London. Order to pay 200 marks of those 800 marks which they granted to pay before Michaelmas next, beyond the 1,000*l.* of the fifteenth granted at Westminster for three years, and which the king ordered them to pay to John de Leicestr[ia], one of his chamberlains, to John de Colon[ia], the king's serjeant, as quickly as possible before Michaelmas next, for certain works which the king has enjoined upon him. By p.s. [10987.]

1338. *Membrane 33—cont.*

April 22. Westminster. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with 10 acres of meadow in Cherleton, restoring the issues thereof to the abbot of Thame, because the escheator returned that he had taken them into the king's hands because it was found by inquisition of office that the abbot acquired the meadow of John Poure, 30 years ago, without the king's licence; and the king afterwards learning from the abbot that it was acquired by a predecessor of his of Hugh Poure, long before the publication of the statute of mortmain, and not of John, ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that an abbot of Thame acquired the meadow of Hugh long before the statute, and that the abbots were seised thereof from time out of mind, until it was seised into the king's hands in the 11th year of the reign, and that the meadow is held of William le Poure of Cherleton, in frankalmoin and is worth 20*s.* yearly.

June 7. Lopham. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 200 marks to the mayor and aldermen and community of London, if they have paid that sum to John de Colon[ia] by virtue of the king's order [*above*].

MEMBRANE 32.

April 23. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 10*l.* to be allowed to the bailiffs of Nottingham if they have paid that sum for Easter term last to Robert de Newerk and Meliora his wife, in accordance with the king's grant to them of 20*l.* yearly from the ferm of that town.

June 3. Bury St. Edmund's. To the same. Order to allow 10*l.* to Thomas de Burgh, late the chamberlain of Berwick-upon-Tweed, in the arrears of his account, if they shall find by his oath that he has not yet received any promotion from the king, as on 16 June in the 8th year of the reign, the king granted to him 20*l.* yearly for his good service when he was treasurer in Ireland, to be received until he or one of his should be promoted to a benefice by the king, and he has besought the king to order him to be satisfied for 10*l.* thereof for Easter term last.

June 4. Bury St. Edmund's. To the prior of Hok. Order to pay 55 marks, which he owes at the exchequer for Easter term last for the custody of his priory and its possessions, to Geoffrey le Scrop, in part payment of 100*l.* which he lent to the king on his last journey to Scotland. By p.s. [10981.]

May 12. The Tower. To the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi. Order to pay those 15,000*l.* which they are bound by agreement to pay to the king in parts beyond the sea, to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, with all possible speed, for certain affairs of the king. By K.

May 16. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Although the king lately ordered them to admit John Rosworgan to render the account of John Hamely, sheriff of Cornwall, who was on the king's affairs, on the quinzaine of Trinity next, yet because on 18 March, in the 11th year of the reign, the king granted to Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, the shrievalty of Cornwall and the stannary there, he orders the treasurer and barons not to charge the sheriff or his said attorney to answer in their account for the profits or emoluments of the office or for the stannary and stampage there from the said 18 March, but to permit the duke to receive such profits according to the tenor of the king's grant.

1338.

Membrane 32—cont.

May 2. Bury St. Edmund's. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, and John Baroncelli, Thomas de Peruch[iis] and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, have besought the king to order certain of their wool to be dearrested and delivered to them, as the king lately granted them licence to take a certain number of sacks of wool from the realm to their own parts, and they caused 700 sacks to be taken from divers parts of the realm to the port of Southampton, to be taken thence to their own parts, and a part thereof has been arrested by William Stury and Edmund de Grymesby, appointed to supervise the taking of wool for the king's use in co. Southampton, and is delivered by them to the collectors to be kept for the king's use; the king therefore orders the collectors that if they shall find on viewing the king's letters of licence, that the wool has not yet been sent to the said parts and that 700 sacks thereof are still lacking, then to dearrest such of the 700 sacks as have been delivered to them, and to permit the merchants to take the 700 sacks to the said parts, having received 40*s.* for each sack for the custom and subsidy due to the king. By K.

June 5. Bury St. Edmund's. To the prior of Spaldyng. Order to cause the abbot of St. Nicholas, Angers, to have the pension due to him from that house, if it is due, so that William Solis, his proctor in England, may answer to the king for the ferm which he owes for the custody of the possessions pertaining to that abbey in England, as the king committed that custody to the proctor for rendering 56*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, and now he has learned from the proctor's plaint that although a pension of 40*l.* yearly is due to the abbot from the house at Spaldyng, and the proctor has several times requested it of the prior, yet the prior has delayed to pay it from the time that the said possessions were taken into the king's hands, whereupon the proctor has besought the king to provide a remedy.

June 3. Bury St. Edmund's. To William de Bello Campo. Order to deliver to the prior of Great Malverne 12 acres of land and 12 acres of meadow in Clyvelode and Sevarnestok, a messuage and a virgate of land in Poywyk, and another messuage and virgate in the same, lately extended at 50*s.* 4*d.* yearly, which were committed to William for rendering that extent, to hold during pleasure, together with the issues thereof, in accordance with the finding of an inquisition taken by Peter de Grete and Walter de Shekenhurst the younger [*as at page* 416 *above*].

June 6. Lopham. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge William of the said 50*s.* 4*d.* for all the time when he held the said messuages, land and meadow by the king's commission.

June 9. Lopham. To the same. Order to cause 510*l.* to be allowed to John Daundelyn and Eustace de Brunneby, collectors of the tenth and fifteenth granted at Notyngham, whom the king ordered to pay 580*l.* to Bartholomew de Bardi, Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, in part payment of 12,205*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.*, which they lent to him for his affairs, and 100*l.* to Edward, king of Scotland, and the collectors paid 410*l.* to the merchants and 100*l.* to the said king, as may fully appear by the letters of acquittance, which are in their possession as they assert.

MEMBRANE 31.

June 16. Ipswich. To the justices of the Bench. Order to proceed to render judgment and do justice to the parties in a plea between William de Bohun, earl of

1338. *Membrane* 31—*cont.*

Northampton, and Elizabeth his wife, and Joan late the wife of Roger de Mortuo Mari, earl of March, concerning a third part of the manors of Dolvoreyn, Keddewy, Garthmuldrensll, Penrun, Aberbechan, Garthegollyng, Lanlonzhayarn, Rundoedelew Aberhavesp, Edeffryn, Launethon, Tresgenan, Launcothelan, Mannavon, Gaynong, Penebont, Mannavon, Lees, Maunans, Lan, Uchweldrefbettons, Kylkethwyn, Pennowern, Nenee, Penrun, Ekil, Eberrew, Brynkaumeysyr, Rallussa, Eueynor, Lanvar, Egynae, Kilgeygan, Lanmierenwyk, Broniyond, Bolbro, Brountallch, Landussul, Newtown *(Novavilla)*, Leyrwyk, and Tolnetun, notwithstanding Joan's allegation and the summons to warranty of Roger, son and heir of Edmund de Mortuo Mari, formerly Elizabeth's husband, a minor in the king's wardship, as William and Elizabeth have shown the king that whereas they seek the said third part as Elizabeth's dower from the free tenements which belonged to Edmund, and Joan, pleading in that suit, alleged that she holds those manors by name of the castle of Dolvoreyn and all the lands of Kedewyng, for life of the grant and demise of Edmund de Mortuo Mari, lord of Wygemore, whose deed she exhibited, as is said, by which he obliged himself and his heirs to warranty, whereupon she summoned Roger to warranty, for which reason the justices have delayed to proceed in that plea, whereupon the earl and Elizabeth have besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

June 10. Lopham. To the bailiffs and lawful men of Snayth, and Alexander de Cridelyng of Snayth, William son of Thomas le Clerk of Snayth, and John de Neuton. Order to supersede the levying of certain customs on things coming for sale to that town, as although the king granted them such customs in aid of paving the town and the ways adjacent, for three years, from 28 April last, he has revoked the grant because the collection of those customs is hurtful to Queen Philippa, lady of the town, to her tenants there and to others of the neighbouring parts. By p.s. [11005.]

March 28. Bury St. Edmund's. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demands made on Thomas de Lavenham or his men and tenants of the manor of Ikelyngton, co. Cambridge, for tenths granted by the clergy, provided that he pay the tenths and other quotas touching the manor, with the community of the realm, if they shall find by inspecting the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, by inquisition or otherwise that Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke, acquired the manor of the prior and convent of the *Domus Dei*, Montmorel, by the licence of Edward I, and have paid the tenth and other quotas therein with the community of the realm, and that John de Wolaston, who held the manor for life by the earl's demise, was discharged of the tenths thereon granted by the clergy to the late king, as Thomas has shown the king that the earl acquired the manor as aforesaid of the prior and convent, who held it in frankalmoin, and paid tenths as aforesaid, and although John was discharged of the tenths granted by the clergy, yet the treasurer and barons exact divers tenths granted by the clergy, from Thomas, because the manor was lately in the seisin of the prior and convent, whereupon Thomas has besought the king to provide a remedy.

June 16. Ipswich. To John de Cherleton the elder. Order to pay 210*l.*, which are owed to Thomas, bishop of Hereford, by him of those 1,000 marks which the king granted to him of one moiety and to the bishop for another moiety for their expenses in going to Ireland, which sum he received for his own use, and that of the bishop, if they are not yet paid, without delay. By K.

1338. *Membrane* 31—*cont.*

June 17. Ipswich. To the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to pay 210*l.* to the bishop, if John refuse to do so, of that which is due to John for his fee when he was justiciary of Ireland. By K.

June 18. Ipswich. To the collectors of the custom and subsidy of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to pay 564*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* to Queen Philippa for certain necessaries for her use, to provide quickly for her passage with the king to parts beyond the sea. By bill of the treasurer.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and the chamberlains. Order to cause payment or an assignment to be made to William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, or an allowance in the debts which he owes at the exchequer, for 34*l.* 20*d.*, in which the king is bound to him for his expenses in parts beyond the sea on the king's affairs, as may appear by a will in his possession, under the seal of Robert de Tanton, late keeper of the wardrobe, as he asserts. By K.

June 20. Walton. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells and of the subsidy in the port of Southampton. Order to pay 1,000*l.* of the custom and subsidy on the 700 sacks which the king granted the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi, to take from that port to their own parts, to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, upon the expenses of his office, so that the purveyance of wine ordained for the king's passage may not be delayed for lack of such payment. By bill of the treasurer.

June 20. Ipswich. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon and constable of Dover castle, of 110*l.* which are exacted of him, as if he had received them as a prest, as the king lately ordered him to spend the 90*l.* which he received from Peter Bard, bailiff of Sandwich, and 20*l.* from Thomas Espelon of Sandwich, of the ferm of that town, in repairing defects in that castle, and he has so spent the said 110*l.*, as the king has learned by trustworthy testimony. By K.

June 17. Ipswich. To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Walter de Coumbe, deceased.

June 22. Walton. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Gregory de Thornton, who is deprived of his sight.

May 15. Lopham. To Th. bishop of Hereford. Order to treat with the chancellor and others of the council concerning the safe custody of Ireland and the preservation of the peace there, and to do what shall be best for the people of those parts, as the king has appointed him keeper of Ireland. By K. & C.

To the keeper of Ireland and the chancellor there. Order not to permit any pleas concerning lands pertaining to the king or rights of the crown there, to be held before them or any of the king's ministers in Ireland, without consulting the king.

June 8. Lopham. To the keeper of Ireland and the chancellor and treasurer there. Order, upon sight of these presents, to inspect the castles of Ireland and their munition, and to cause this to be done by others in whom they have confidence, when they cannot do so themselves, and to take information concerning the munition thereof in time of peace and of war, and how they ought to be guarded during war, of the fees and wages of the keepers, and if they find the castles are not guarded according to such fees and wages then to compel the keepers, without delay, to find and maintain such munitions, and if they refuse to do so, to cause them to be amoved

1338. *Membrane* 31—*cont.*

from their offices, and to appoint other fit persons in their place, and to ordain further as they shall see fit for the honour and safety of that land, enjoining the lords of other castles to do the like, because the king is informed that his own castles and those of others in Ireland are not munitioned according to the fees and wages which their keepers receive. [*Fœdera.*]

MEMBRANE 30.

May 22. The Tower. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Whereas because certain merchants of the realm lent divers sums of money to the king for his affairs, of the sale of their wool sent to Holand and Seland in the king's name, and delivered to Reginald de Conductu and John de la Pole, supplying the place of William de la Pole, deputed to receive it under a certain form, the king promised that to each of the said merchants 20*s.* should be allowed of the 40*s.*, which they were bound to pay as subsidy and custom on each sack of wool taken out of the realm from St. Peter ad Vincula next until Michaelmas following, and the entire custom and subsidy of 40*s.* after that feast until satisfaction had been made to them for the sums due or they had received the king's letters obligatory for what was due to them to be received, one moiety at Easter next and the other moiety at Easter following, as the king should choose, so that each of them should find sufficient security in the port where the wool was laded, before the collectors of customs there, to pay the king or those deputed by him, the remaining 20*s.* on such sacks in parts beyond the sea, within fifteen days after the wool has been unladed, and the king has granted to William de Loteryngton, to whom he is bound in 101*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* for such wool, received by Reginald and John in parts beyond the sea, that he shall have such allowance for the wool which he shall take out of the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull during the said time, and orders the said collectors to receive security from him as aforesaid, and to cause allowance to be made to him according to the tenor of the king's letters, and to cause the said letters to be endorsed with the said allowances, provided that he or his attorney shall take oath each time that he takes out wool, that the wool is his own, and that he will not pass the wool of others as his own, or commit any fraud, and the collectors shall receive the subsidy and custom due, when William has been satisfied for the sum due to him.

By K. & C.

The like to the collectors of customs in the following ports, to make allowances of the following sums to the following persons, to wit:—

Roger de Walkyngham of 47*l.* 11*s.* in the port of Boston.

John de Parys of Lincoln, for 60*l.* in the port of Boston.

Robert Beaufowe of Lincoln, for 123*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* in the port of Boston.

Robert Sysleye for 40*l.* in the port of Boston.

Alice Lumbard of Beverley, for 97*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Robert Coxhide of Durham, for 180*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

William de Rigton of York, for 88*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

William de Lyndelowe of Beverley, for 94*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

William de Ratheby for 72*l.* in the port of Boston.

1338. *Membrane* 30—*cont.*

Robert de Dalderby for 512*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Boston.

Vacated because it was surrendered on 23 *June, in the* 13*th year of the reign.*

William Cokheved of Appelby, for 128*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

William de Botlesforde for 46*l.* in the port of Boston.

John de Kele of Germthorp, for 100*l.* in the port of Boston.

William de Wrauby for 81*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and William acknowledged that sum to belong to Thomas Tirwhit, who has the king's letters obligatory therefor, which are enrolled in the 14*th year.*

Thomas del Bank of Thornton, for 88*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Henry Lavender and John Shipman of Lincoln, for 55*l.* in the port of Boston.

John de Burstal for 75*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Boston.

Vacated because it was surrendered on 24 *June, in the* 23*rd year of the reign.*

Hugh de Seuerby of Elsham, for 130*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Peter de Condut of St. Albans, for 31*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* in the port of London.

Roger de Caburn for 200*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Henry de Wyghton of Beverley, for 119*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Thomas Reyner of Harbergh, for 523*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.* in the port of Boston.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and he and others have the king's writs, which are enrolled in June, in the 13*th year of the reign.*

John de Cotes of Durham, for 199*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

John de Thornton of Beverley, for 267*l.* 5*s.* 1*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise in the 13*th year.*

John de Fenton and Robert Gandes of Lincoln, for 64*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* in the port of Boston.

John le Colier of Notyngham, for 82*l.* 12*s.* 11*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

John de Berewyco of Abyndon, for 74*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.* in the port of London.

Henry de Fylyngham of Lincoln, for 27*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* in the port of Boston.

Robert de Gretwych of Durham, for 153*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Jordan Sauvage of York, for 54*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

John Colier of Notyngham, merchant, for 69*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Robert Bere of Neuton, for 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Boston.

William Jolyf of Lincoln, for 15*l.* in the port of Boston.

Nicholas le Spicer of Beverley, for 49*l.* 11*s.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

John Skyre of Barton, for 176*l.* 5*s.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

William de Freston of York, for 94*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Henry del Grene of Isham, for 160*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* in the port of London.

1338. *Membrane* 30—*cont.*

William de Sutton of York, for 49*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Robert Jolyf of Beverley, for 339*l.* 2*s.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Adam Tirwhit of Beverley, the younger, for 176*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Hugh Cokheved of Barton, for 1,000*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and Hugh and Hugh de Ulseby have divers writs therefor, which are on the close roll of the 13*th year in July.*

Thomas de Lekyngfeld of Barton, for 162*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

Simon Cokhevede for 97*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

John Hansard of York, for 166*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

William de Burgoigne of Barton, for 80*l.* in the port of Kyngeston.

Thomas Harald for 227*l.* 11*s* 11*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

Henry de Chastrefeld for 109*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Boston.

Roger de Wollesthorp of Grantham, for 2,735*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Boston.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is on the close roll of the 13*th year.*

Richard de Brikenhale of York, for 389*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

John Burgeys for 100*l.* in the port of Boston.

Thomas de Holme of Beverley, for 415*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

John de Thornton Coppendale, for 455*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

Walter de Scotilthorp for 121*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* in the port of Boston.

Robert de Spitelgate of Grantham, for 118*l.* 23*d.* in the port of Boston.

John Horn of Boston, for 167*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* in the port of Boston.

Richard Tok for 388*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* in the port of Boston.

Peter de Thornton for 33*l.* in the port of Boston.

Thomas de Beford of Beverley, for 22*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

Simon Bras of Boston, for 75*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* in the port of Boston.

Henry de Edelyngton for 62*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* in the same port.

Geoffrey de Humbercolt of Beverley, for 459*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

Thomas de Lokton for 348*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* in the same port.

Peter de Ketilby for 148*l.* in the port of Boston.

Laurence Conrad for 201*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.

John de Bole for 26*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

Hugh Tirwhit of Beverley, for 61*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* in the same port.

Robert de Assheburn for 100*l.* in the port of Boston.

Robert de Duram, merchant of Durham, and William Buk of Leyburn, for 52*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is on the close roll of the 13*th year.*

Matilda Sausmer of Newerk, for 120*l.* in the port of Boston.

Roger Scot of Huntyngdon, for 130*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* in the same port.

William Bargayne for 408*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise in the 13*th year.*

John de Manby for 303*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* in the same port.

1338.

Membrane 30—*cont.*

William de la Pole of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, for 2,039*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* in the same port.

John de Essheton for 182*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.

John de Canewyk of Lincoln, for 780*l.* in the port of Boston.

By virtue of this writ John has allowance of 13*l.* 18½*d.*, *and the residue is vacated because a writ to supersede the allowance is directed to the collectors, because the letters patent to make the allowance were surrendered, and the writ of* supersedeas *is on the close roll of the* 13*th year.*

Thomas Gouk for 286*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise in the 13*th year.*

William Caiser for 106*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.

Henry de Manfeld for 25*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.

Robert de Denton for 76*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise in the 13*th year.*

William But of Norwich, for 316*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* in the port of Great Yarmouth.

Roger Hardegray of Norwich, for 166*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* in the same port.

William de Godewyk for 50*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* in the same port.

Robert de Bompstede of Norwich, for 48*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.* in the same port.

William de Sapreton for 123*l.* 17*d.* in the port of Boston.

Richard Scarle of 68*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* in the same port.

Thomas de Lullyngton of Beverley, of 46*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

William de Grafton of York, for 90*l.* 14*d.* in the same port.

Henry de Tydeswell for 1,843*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* in the port of Boston.

Henry de Tydeswell for 1,000*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

John Randman of York, for 269*l.* 2*s.* in the same port.

Richard Baggard of Lincoln, for 65*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* in the port of Boston.

John Cokhevede of Barton, for 94*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Hugh de Edelyngton of Lincoln, for 130*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* in the port of Boston.

Roger de Botale of Notyngham for 743*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

John Tumby of Boston, for 534*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.* in the port of Boston.

Thomas Russel of Lincoln, for 100*l.* in the same port.

Laurence Stagge and Robert de Wykenby of Riland, for 42*l.* in the same port.

Robert Hervy of Stowe, for 34*l.* in the same port.

Robert son of Roger de Dalderby, of Lincoln, for 322*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

William de Amyas of Notyngham, for 1,075*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.

Philip Cut of Melton Mowbray, for 127*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.* in the port of Boston.

Adam del Hagh of Louthe, merchant, for 101*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.

John de Wentlonde for 49*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* in the same port.

John Valentyn of Kele, for 73*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* in the same port.

Thomas de Waghen of Beverley, for 86*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Henry Howys of Derby, for 86*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.

Robert Baihous of Lindewode, for 185*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.* in the same port.

John Jurdan of Beverley, for 201*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.

Henry de Manfeld for 500*l.* in the same port.

Andrew de Bixston for 82*l.* 15*s.* in the port of Great Yarmouth.

1338. *Membrane* 30—*cont.*

William Bert of Norwich, for 66*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.
John de Stanfeld of Norwich, for 75*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.
Robert Scarle for 121*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* in the port of Boston.
William de Selby and William de Grantham of York, for 312*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.

Membrane 29.

John de Grantham of London, for 140*l.* in the port of Southampton.
William son of Thomas de Melton Moubray, for 114*l.* in the port of Boston.
William de Coppendale of Beverley, the younger, for 104*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Kyngeston.
John de Ulveston of Norwich, for 37*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.* in the port of Great Yarmouth.
Thomas Melchebourn of Lenne, for 209*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* in the port of Bishops Lenne.
Vacated because otherwise below.
Richard de Biteryng of Norwich, for 75*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Great Yarmouth.
Thomas Rokele of Norwich, for 214*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.
William de Estryngton and Robert de Skelton of York, for 216*l.* 0*s.* 3*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
Robert Pynson for 51*l.* 3*s.* in the port of Boston.
John de Grantam of London, for 344*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.* in the port of London.
Richard de Kele of Lincoln, for 320*l.* 22*d.* in the port of Boston.
William Sturmer of Norwich, for 46*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Great Yarmouth.
John de Grantham of London, for 100*l.* in the port of Boston.
Richard Asselyn of London, for 87*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.* in the port of London.
John Shepeye of Coventry, for 90*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* in the port of London.
John de Wycombe of London, for 137*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.
John de Syndelsham of London, for 40*l.* 22*d.* in the same port.
John atte Holt of Byrmyngham, for 541*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* in the same port.
William de Cotes of Duresme, merchant, William Sprout and William de Burton, of Richemond, for 23*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.* in the port of Hertilpole.
Adam Moysen of Lincoln, for 80*l.* in the port of Boston.
Henry de Preston of London, for 56*l.* 2*s.* in the port of London.
Henry Wymond for 196*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.* in the port of London.
Robert de Gretwich and John de Morptath of Duresme, for 164*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Hertilpole.
Robert de Duresme, merchant, and William Buk of Layburn, for 75*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.
The same Robert and William for 80*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
Jordan de Shepeye of Coventry, for 1,738*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* in the port of London.
John de Franketon of Coventry, for 74*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.
William de Kelsterne of Beverley, for 421*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* in the port of Boston.
Robert de Gretwich and John de Morpath of Duresme, for 100*l.* in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
William de Loteryngton for 101*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

1338. *Membrane 29—cont.*

William Horn of Coventry, for 452*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* in the port of London.
Richard de Alreton of York, the elder, for 186*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
John le Hurer of London, for 45*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* in the port of London.
Walter de Kelsterne of York, for 432*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
Walter Prest of Melton Mowbray, of co. Leicester, for 500*l.* in the port of Ipswich.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

John de Cotes of Duresme, merchant, for 300*l.* in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Thomas Broun of London, for 19*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* in the port of London.
Walter Prest of Melton Mowbray, for 800*l.* in the same port.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

Walter Prest of Melton Mowbray, for 736*l.* in the port of Boston.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

Robert de Wotton of Lynn, for 29*l.* 3*s.* in the port of Bishops Lynn.
Peter Wake of Lynn, for 41*l.* 14*s.* in the same port.
Ralph de Halstede of London, for 72*l.* 15*s.* in the port of London.
Robert de Coxhyde of Duresme, merchant, for 160*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Walter son of Richard de Saxelby, for 23*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Boston.
Robert de Upton of Shrewsbury, merchant, for 55*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* in the port of London.
Robert de Coxhide of Duresme, merchant, for 200*l.* in the port of Hertilpole.
Roger atte Ponde of London, for 37*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* in the port of London.
Thomas atte Vine of London, for 20*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.
Isabella Blake of Lincoln, for 130*l.* in the port of Boston.

Vacated because it was surrendered in June, in the 13th year of the reign.

Thomas de Colby of Lincoln, for 33*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.
Robert de Colby of Lincoln, for 20*l.* in the same port.
William Athelwold of Eggemere, for 104*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.* in the port of Bishops Lynn.
William le Coke of Shrewsbury, merchant, for 48*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* in the port of London.
William Darnell for 66*l.* 5*l.* 1*d.* in the same port.
William de Bradfeld for 195*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Bishops Lynn.
Henry Vineter of Northampton, for 29*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* in the port of London.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise on the close roll of the 13th year in the second part.

William de Briklesworth of London, for 287*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* in the same port.
Geoffrey de Egefeld for 148*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* in the port of Boston.
Richard de Episcopatu Durhamie for 24*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Hertilpole.
Adam Tirwhit of Beverley, the elder, for 348*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
Simon de Wymundham of London, for 24*l.* 0*s.* 11½*d.* in the port of London.
Thomas Bruer of London, for 83*l.* 13*d.* in the port of London.
Nicholas Hotoft of London, for 212*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.* in the same port.

1338. *Membrane* 29—*cont.*

William de Kelsterne of Beverley, for 421*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
William Haunsard of London, for 225*l.* 3*s.* 5*d.* in the port of London.
Thomas de Wodeby of Abyndon, for 116*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.
The same Thomas for 160*l.* in the port of Southampton.

Vacated because they were surrendered, and he has another writ to have the same sums allowed in the port of London, which is enrolled on the close roll of the 13*th year.*

William de Fulkyngham of Sletford, for 190*l.* 17*s.* in the port of Boston.
William Pilet of Skrekyngton, for 226*l.* in the same port.
Robert de Rouseby of Sleford, for 611*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* in the same port.
William de Carleton of Sleford, for 384*l.* 7*s.* in the same port.
John de Snartford of Lincoln, for 54*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
Robert de Hudeleston of Lincoln, for 110*l.* in the port of Boston.
Richard Baggard of Lincoln, for 31*l.* in the same port.
William de Snartford of Lincoln, merchant, for 100*l.* 12*s.* in the same port.
Nicholas de Tevelby of Lincoln, for 16*l.* in the same port.
Ralph Jolyf of Lincoln, for 15*l.* in the same port.
Godfrey de Barton super Humbre, merchant, for 280*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
Robert son of Gilbert de Mikellymbergh, for 198*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.
John de Newebury for 264*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* in the port of London.
John Joy of London, the younger, for 75*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* in the same port.
Nicholas Horne of Coventry, for 178*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* in the same port.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise in the 13*th year.*

Maurice Turgys of London, for 81*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.
Robert de Clare of London, for 31*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* in the same port.
John Rotour of Stafford, for 39*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.* in the port of Boston.
The same John for 160*l.* in the port of London.
Walter Paterlyng of London, for 55*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.
Roger Selyman of Stafford, for 60*l.* in the same port.
Henry Russel of Chester, for 76*l.* 12*s.* 0½*d.* in the same port.
Henry de Thorald of Chester, for 189*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.
Elias de Merssheton of co. Lincoln, for 85*l.* 16*s.* in the port of Boston.
Robert Chapman of Westlee, for 97*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Bishops Lynn.
The same Robert for the remaining 100*l.* in the port of Ipswich.
John de Turneye of Leicester, for 102*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.* in the port of Boston.
John Martyn for 180*l.* in the same port.
John Hodynges for 156*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.
Roger de Capulhurst of Chester, for 98*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.* in the port of London.
Richard de Orleton of Lodelowe, for 200*l.* in the same port.
William As of Lodelowe, for 147*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.* in the same port.
John de Acome of York, for 139*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
Henry de Scorby of York, for 592*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.
Henry de Belton of York, for 1,667*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.
Richard de Leycestr[ia] for 181*l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* in the same port.
Robert de Alnewyk of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 15*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.* in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

1338.

Membrane 29—cont.

Richard de Acton of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 61*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.
John Potter of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 24*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.
John le Wake of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 32*l.* 21*d.* in the same port.
Hugh de Angerton of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 47*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.
Robert de Shylvyngton of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 36*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.
Laurence de Dalton of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 73*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* in the same port.
Adam de Whitheved of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 27*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.* in the same port.
Henry Goldbeter of York, and John de Loteryngton for 400*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
John le Taverner of Coventry, merchant, for 212*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.* in the port of London.
Simon de Daventr[ia] of co. Northampton, for 200*l.* in the same port.
Robert Stuffyn of Newerk, for 200*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
The same Robert for 200*l.* in the port of Boston.

Vacated because they were surrendered, and are otherwise on the roll of the 13th year.

Henry Mous of Newerk, for 100*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
The same Henry for 100*l.* in the port of Boston.
Thomas de Melchebourn of Lynn, for 104*l.* 19*s.* 5½*d.* in the port of Bishops Lynn.
John Geffrey of London, for 94*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.* in the port of London.
William le Kot of Radeclyve-upon-Trent, for 176*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
Adam de Burgoyn of London, for 31*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* in the port of London.
John de Northborw and Richard de Toryngton of London, for 382*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* in the same port.

MEMBRANE 28.

Richard de Weston of Shrewsbury, merchant, for 118*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* in the port of London.
John del Tour of Shrewsbury, for 75*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* in the same port.
Hugh de Dunfowe of Shrewsbury, for 64*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* in the same port.
Richard de Weston, Robert de Gulden, chaplain, John del Tour and Hugh le *(sic)* Dunfowe of Shrewsbury, executors of the will of Robert de Weston for 178*l.* 15*s.* 2½*d.* in the same port.
William Duraunt of Newerk, for 60*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
The same William for 60*l.* in the port of Boston.
William Roger of Stawe, for 87*l.* 21*d.* in the port of London.
John Anketil and John de Tewe of Dadyngton, for 124*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.
Robert Maydegod of Stowe, for 148*s.* 10*s.* 9*d.* in the same port.
John Baret of Baldok, for 320*l.* in the same port.
John Anketil and Roger Chaunteclere of London, for 136*l.* 10*s.* in the same port.
John Hamund of London, for 119*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* in the same port.
William de Whytonstal of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 13*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

1338. *Membrane* 28—*cont.*

Richard de Galeway of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 85*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* in the same port.

Robert de Halywell of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 43*l.* 16*d.* in the same port.

John Frismareys of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 104*l.* 6*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.

Richard de Fetherstonhalgh of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 12*l.* 16*s.*

Hugh de Hecham of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 18*l.* 6*s.* in the same port.

Robert Penryth of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 72*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.

Laurence de Duresme of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 72*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* in the same port.

Thomas Flemyng of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 30*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.*

Walranus de Lumbeleye of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 26*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.

Stephen Bridok of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 32*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.

William de Straham of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 112*s.* 2*d.* in the same port.

William de Brunton of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 23*l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* in the same port.

John de Duxefeld of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 34*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.

Robert de Beghton of Notyngham, for 326*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

John de Emeldon of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 27*l.* 6*s.* 5*d.* in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Robert de Castro, merchant, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 74*l.* 4*s.* in the same port.

John de Castro, merchant of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 34*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* in the same port.

John Schapecape of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 31*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.

John de Causton of London, for 134*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* in the port of London.

John Joye of London, for 134*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* in the same port.

James Andreu of London, for 35*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* in the same port.

William de Duresme and John de Duresme of Derlyngton, for 312*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.* in the port of Hertilpole.

The same William and John for 300*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

The same for 300*l.* in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

July 16.* Walton. Peter Fauellore for 85*l.* 13*s.* 2½*d.* in the port of London. By K. and C.

The same Peter for 85*l.* 13*s.* 2½*d.* in the port of Ipswich.

July 16. Ipswich. Richard de Hakeneye of London, for 254*l.* 14*d.* in the port of London. By K. and C.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise on the close roll of the 13th year.

John Hereward of London, for 62*s.* 11*d.* in the same port.

* From this date the entries are tested by Edward duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, the keeper of England.

1338. *Membrane* 28—*cont.*

Richard de Rothyng, citizen of London, for 231*l.* 17*s.* in the same port.

Richard de Staundon of London, for 125*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in the same port.

Edmund de Saunford of London, for 22*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* in the same port.

Roger le Bray of Coventry, for 409*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Boston.

John de Godeston of London, for 75*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.* in the port of London.

Roger de Astwode of London, for 93*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* in the same port.

John de Kyslyngber[ia] of London, for 65*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* in the same port.

Henry de Combe Martyn of London, for 196*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.

John de Shrousbury of Lodelowe, for 109*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.

William de Cotes of Duresme, merchant, William Sprut and William de Burton of Richemound, for 514*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

John de Cotes of Duresme, merchant, for 208*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Hertelpole.

John Fullere of Berkhampstede, for 246*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.* in the port of London.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise on the Close Roll of the 13*th year.*

Ralph Geryn of Louthteborw, for 92*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.* in the port of Boston.

Simon de Bertevill of Louthteburgh, for 83*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.* in the same port.

Richard de Chiriton of co. Warwick, for 714*l.* 15*s.* in the port of London.

Richard Calf of Louthteburgh, for 108*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* in the port of Boston.

Henry del Grene of Barton, merchant, for 493*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* in the port of London.

Geoffrey de Astwyk, merchant, for 106*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.

Robert de Brunne of Beverley, merchant, for 45*l.* 0*s.* 1*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

John de Silesthorn of Beverley, merchant, for 66*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* in the same port.

Thomas de Frismersk, merchant of Beverley, for 101*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* in the same port.

Joan de Tirwyth, late the wife of Richard de Tirwyth of Beverley, for 185*l.* 3*s.* 10*d* in the same port.

Walter Frost and Thomas de Ryse of Beverley, merchants, for 97*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* in the same port.

Hamandus de Routh of Beverley, merchant, for 44*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.

Richard Lesset of Beverley, for 80*l.* 3*s.* in the same port.

Walter Frost and Thomas de Ryse of Beverley, merchants, for 527*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* in the same port.

Peter de Besewyk of Beverley, merchant, for 84*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* in the same port.

Ralph Burgeys of Meltone Moubray, for 376*l.* 14*s.* in the port of Boston.

Simon Gros of Wyrcestre, for 131*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* in the port of London.

William Box of London and William de Stanes of London, for 60*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* in the same port.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and they have another writ for the same sum in the port of Bristol, enrolled in the 13*th year.*

Geoffrey de Astwyk, merchant, for 812*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.

1338. *Membrane* 28—*cont.*

Henry del Grene of Barton, for 116*l.* in the same port.
Robert de Beghton, for 195*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
William Baddesore, for 93*l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* in the same port.
Robert de Overton, for 37*l.* in the port of Boston.
John de Staunford of Northampton, for 228*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in the port of London.
The same John, for 228*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in the port of Boston.
John de Prestone of London, for 103*l.* 0*s.* 1*d.* in the port of London.
Richard Andreu of Baldok, for 395*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.
William de Mordon of London, for 124*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* in the same port.

July 28. Walton. John Gabriel of Winchester, for 100*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* in the port of Southampton. By K. and C.
Nicholas de Shirefeld, for 205*l.* 10*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.
John de Notteleye of Winchester, for 25*l.* 18*d.* in the port of London.
Nicholas Devenissh, for 357*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.* in the port of Southampton.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and he has another writ to the collectors in the port of London, to allow him that sum, which writ is on the close roll of the 13*th year.*

Robert de Hynkepenne and John de Notteleye of Winchester, for 247*l.* 11*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.
Nicholas de Excestr[ia] of Winchester, for 41*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.
Robert Inkepenne of Winchester, for 108*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Southampton.
The same Robert, for 300*l.* in the port of London.
Thomas Palmer of Winchester, for 217*l.* 2*s.* in the port of London.
The same Thomas, for 300*l.* in the port of Southampton.

Vacated because they were surrendered on 1 *March in the* 13*th year of the reign, and he has a writ to the collectors in the port of London, and the said sum of* 517*l.* 2*s.* *is allowed to him in that port, which is on the close roll of the* 13*th year.*

July 16. Walton. Andrew Aubrey of London, for 156*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* in the port of London. By K. and C.
William de Duxfeld, for 22*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Gilbert de Duxfeld of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 32*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.
Robert Wroth of Hereford, for 263*l.* 10*s.* 4½*d.* in the port of London.
Richard de Monyworth, son of John de Monyworth of Hereford, for 86*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* in the same port.
Richard de Manyworth, son of John de Manyworth of Hereforde, for 33*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* in the same port.
Adam atte Home of Wenlok, for 141*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* in the same port.
William de Pershore of London, for 530*l.* 15¾*d.* in the same port.
Richard de Galewey of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for 11*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
John atte Gate of Brugenorth, for 647*l.* 12*d.* in the port of London.
Thomas Cartere of Worcester, merchant, for 911*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* in the same port.
William de Wyrcestr[ia] of London, for 37*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* in the same port.
Richard Macias of Wyrcestre, for 217*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* in the same port.
John de Stoutone of London, merchant, for 268*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.

1338.

MEMBRANE 27.

Roger de Botale of Nottingham, for 385*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

William, son of Robert de Gotham, for 269*l.* 7*s.* 5*d.* in the port of Boston.

Robert Legge of Loughteburgh, for 88*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.* in the same port.

Walter Prest of Melton Moubray, of co. Leicester, for 600*l.* in the port of London.

The same Walter, for 1,000*l.* in the port of Boston.

The same Walter, for 436*l.* in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.

MEMBRANE 26.

June 16. Ipswich. To the justices of the Bench. Whereas the late king granted to Edmund Gacelyn the manor of Cattemere, co. Berks., to hold for life, and the king being lately informed that Eleanor, late Edmund's wife, had entered that manor, at her husband's death, the king ordered the sheriff of that county to make known to her that she should be in chancery on the quinzaine of Midsummer next, to show cause why the manor, together with the issues thereof, should not be taken into the king's hands, and to answer for the contempt and damage to the king, and further to do and receive what the king's court should determine; and now the king has learned that William de Actone, by collusion with her contriving to disinherit the king of that manor, asserting that it was given to Richard de Turbervill and Margery his wife and Amicia daughter and heir of their bodies, by Meliora de Turberville, with remainder to William son and heir of Amicia, has demanded a writ *de forma donacionis* against Eleanor, calling her Eleanor de Sturreton, the king therefore orders the justices so to act in that plea that the king shall suffer no prejudice or disinheriting thereby without being consulted. By K. and C.

June 21. Walton. John Duyn, imprisoned at Winchester castle for trespass of vert in Pambere forest, has a writ to Bartholomew de Burghersh, keeper of the forest this side Trent, or to him who supplies his place in the said forest, to bail him until the next eyre.

June 24. Walton. To the sheriff of York. Order to restore to John de Asshebury, clerk, his lands, goods and chattels which were taken into the king's hands on his being indicted of the death of Geoffrey de Henneknoll, killed at Cateby, and also of burglary of the house of John Campion of Hikelton, and of his goods taken away to the value of 100*s.* at Hikelton, before the justices of gaol delivery at York castle, as he has purged his innocence before the archbishop of York, to whom he was delivered by the justices according to the privilege of the clergy.

June 23. Walton. To the collectors of customs in the port of Ipswich. Order to permit William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, to lade the 200 sacks of his wool, which the king granted that he should take to parts beyond the sea for his expenses, without paying any custom or charge thereon to the king, by Thomas Coteler and Richard le Leyham, his serjeants, and to take them to the said parts without paying any custom or other charge.

By p.s. [11072.]

The like to the collectors of customs in the following ports:—

The collectors in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne for 50 sacks of wool, to be laded by Robert de Shylvyngton of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant, the earl's serjeant there. By the same writ.

The collectors in the port of Boston for 92 sacks, to be laded by the said Robert. By the same writ.

1338. *Membrane 26—cont.*

May 12. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 60*l.* to the prior of Montacute in his ferm for the custody of his priory, if he has paid that sum, by the king's order, for Easter term last to Robert de Artoys, in part satisfaction of those 800*l.* which the king granted to him in aid of his maintenance, to be received during pleasure.

The following priors have like orders for the following sums:—

The prior of Sele for 25 marks.
The prior of Pritelwelle for 20*l.*
The prior of Pontefract for 20 marks.
The prior of Blythe for 10 marks.
The prior of Holy Trinity, York, for 50 marks.
The prior of Panfeld and Welles for 37*l.* 10*s.*
The prior of Okeburn for 49*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

June 26. Walton. To Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the forest beyond Trent, or to him who supplies his place in the forest of Ingelwode. Order to cause oaks not bearing leaves in the forest of Ingelwode to be sold up to 40*l.* by the advice of Robert Parnyng, the king's serjeant, and to deliver the money thereof to him to hold of the king's gift. By p.s. [11091.]

Vacated because no one came to buy such oaks, as Ralph has certified in chancery, by letters under his seal, and therefore the writ was surrendered.

June 26. Walton. To Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe. Order to account with Master Richard de Bynteworth, bishop elect of London, keeper of the privy seal, for his wages and fees for that office for the time that he has held it, allowing him 20*s.* a day for his wages when without the court on the king's service, and in the court, the accustomed wages and fees, and to pay him what is due or give him a bill therefor without delay. By K.

June 24. Walton. To the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Order to pay 200*l.* of the 500 marks in which he is bound to the king for certain causes, to Queen Philippa or to William de Kirkeby, treasurer of her household, which sum the king has granted to her in aid of the expenses of her household. By bill of the treasurer.

June 24. Walton. To brother Roger Utlagh, prior of St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland. Like order to pay the 200*l.* in which he is bound to the king, to the queen, or William. By bill of the treasurer.

July 3. Walton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 33*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* to be allowed to John de Wodehous, clerk of the hanaper, as he has paid that sum to divers clerks of chancery, envoys and couriers, lately sent by the advice of the council, in the king's service, for their expenses, from 13 March last until 26 May following. By K.

June 29. Walton. To Master John Rees, treasurer of Ireland. Order to provide the wages, expenses, tools and other things necessary for the work of the miners, refiners, stampers, and other workmen, whom the king is sending to Ireland to seek for silver mines there and to stamp and make money there, as was agreed by the king and his council. By K.

[*Fœdera.*]

To the same. Whereas it was ordained by the king and his council that money of pence, sterlings, halfpence, and farthings should be made at the exchange at Dublin, and the king ordered John de Flete keeper of the exchange of London, to cause 8 pairs of dies for sterlings, 8 pairs for halfpence, and 8 pairs for farthings to be made without delay at the exchange at London, and delivered to the treasurer's attorney to make such money,

1338.

Membrane 26—cont.

the king orders the treasurer to receive the dies from his attorney, and to cause the costs incurred by John thereupon to be paid to him. By K. [*Ibid.*]

To John de Flete, keeper of the exchange, London. Order to cause the said dies to be made and delivered to the said treasurer. By K.

July 3. Walton. To Thomas de Melcheburn and William de Snoryngge, collectors of customs in the port of Lynn. Order to pay 212*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* without delay to John atte Fenne, Reginald de Walton and John de Beteley, merchants, in which sum the king is bound to them for divers victuals taken from them at Perth in Scotland, for the king's use, by Thomas de Outhred, keeper of that town. By bill of the treasurer.

To the collectors in the town of Lynn of the triennial tenth last granted by the laity of the realm. Order to pay 100*l.* to the said merchants for victuals taken as aforesaid. By bill of the treasurer.

July 2. Walton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin, and to the chamberlains there for the present or the future. Roger Outlawe, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, has besought the king to order account and payment to be made to him for his fees and wages for the time when he was supplying the place of the justiciary and chancellor of Ireland, for his wages and those of his men for the time when he was in the king's service, and for divers other things, the king therefore orders the treasurer, barons, and chamberlains to make such account with him, inspecting the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, and to pay him what is found to be due, or to give him an allowance therefor in the debts which he owes at the exchequer. By C.

June 26. Walton. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause a verderer for the forest of Galtres to be elected in place of Thomas de Boulton, who is so weak and broken by age that he cannot discharge the duties of his office.

MEMBRANE 25.

June 15. Lopham. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Whereas the king ordered them to permit Anthony Bache, merchant, to take 130 sacks of wool to Lombardy [*as at page* 296 *above*], and now he has besought the king that whereas 66 sacks still remain to be laded, he will grant that they may be laded in the said port and taken to Lombardy, the king therefore orders the collectors to view the grant made to Anthony, in their possession, and if they find that he has not laded 66 of his said sacks, then to permit him to take them according to the said grant.

June 17. Ipswich. To the collectors of the new custom in the port of London. Order to pay 453*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.* to Thomas Perle, having paid to Thomas de Ferariis that sum which the king ordered them to pay to him upon the safe custody of the islands of Gernereye, Jereseye, Serk and Aureneye, as Thomas Perle has besought the king to order an assignment for that sum to be made to him, which the king owes to him for his wool taken for the king's use in parts beyond the sea by certain lieges, as may fully appear, he asserts, by the king's letters obligatory, in his possession.

By p.s. [11030.]

June 18. Ipswich. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and woolfells in the port of London. Order to permit Queen Philippa to lade 20 sacks of wool which the bishop of Salisbury gave to her of his free will, by them whom he

1338. *Membrane 25—cont.*

shall depute, in that port, and to take them to the port of Orwell with the king's wool, without paying custom, subsidy or any other charges thereon, to be taken thence to parts beyond the sea, at the time of the king's passage. By p.s. [11039.]

July 16. Walton. To Michael Mynyot, the king's butler. Order to deliver without delay all the wine purveyed by him for the king's present passage to William de Walyngford, whom the king has appointed receiver of all his victuals, or to his attorney, by indenture, for the said passage. By K.

June 25. Walton. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and woolfells and of the subsidy granted to the king in the port of London. Order to pay 1,000*l.* of the first money of the custom and subsidy to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, upon the expenses of his office, so that the purveyances of wine which the king has ordered him to make may not be delayed for lack of such payment. By bill of the treasurer.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and Michael, and certain merchants of Bayonne have another assignment therefor, as appears on the close roll of the 13th year.

The like to the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and woolfells, and of the subsidy in the port of Southampton. By bill of the treasurer.

June 26. Walton. To Richard de Suthorp and John de Moueroun. Order to deliver to Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byne, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, all their tin which Richard and John had taken into the king's hands, by reason of his letters patent, appointing them to take all tin in cos. Devon and Cornwall for his use, as the king wishes to show favour to the merchants. By K.

June 26. Walton. To the same. Order to supersede the taking of any tin in co. Cornwall, under colour of the king's letters patent to them, as he has learned that several tinners, who ought to work in the tin mine there, desist from their work by reason of the taking of the tin there. By p.s. [11100.]

June 26. Walton. To the sheriff of Lancaster. Whereas the king granted the abbot and convent of Fourneys the right to have a coroner in their lands and fees in Fourneys to be elected by writ of chancery directed to the abbots, in the abbot's court, with the assent of his men and tenants there, and the king has ordered the abbot to elect a coroner in his court, according to the term of the said charter, and because the abbot has now shown the king that he has elected William de Twyselton to be coroner in the lands and fees of Fourneys, the king notifies the sheriff of the premises ordering him to obey, and be attendant upon William as coroner in the said lands and fees.

July 2. Walton. To the chief justice for holding pleas following the justiciary of Ireland. Order to admit as fellow, Thomas de Dent, whom the king has appointed second justice for holding those pleas, during pleasure, receiving the accustomed fee in that office. By K.

June 25. Walton. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or a competent assignment for 20 marks for Easter term last to be made to Robert Parnyng, the king's serjeant, in accordance with the king's grant to him on 25 February last, for his good service, and the damage which he sustained by the incursions of the Scots at Carlisle, of 40 marks yearly, during pleasure, from the ferm of the king's demesne

1338. *Membrane 25—cont.*

lands at Carlisle castle, and the king ordered John de Glanton, then constable of that castle, to pay the said 40 marks yearly, and Robert has surrendered the writ in chancery, beseeching the king to order the said 20 marks, which are in arrear for the aforesaid ferm, to be paid to him.

June 22. Walton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to permit the executors of the will of Giles de Badelesmere, to have free administration of all the goods which belonged to him at his death, provided that answer is made to the king for his debts, as the king granted that for his good service, he and his executors after his death should have free administration of his goods and chattels.

July 5. Walton. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides, and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to permit John de Molyns to lade 11 sacks of wool in that port, by his serjeants, and take them to the port of Orewell, together with the king's wool, without paying custom, subsidy or other charges thereon to the king, and to permit him to take the wool thence to parts beyond the seas, in accordance with the king's grant to him. By K.

Vacated because below.

July 5. Walton. To Richard de Welles, chamberlain of South Wales. Order to pay 100*l.* to Richard Talebot, banneret, keeper of the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, in part payment of 383*l.* 2*s.*, in which the king is bound to him for his wages of war, and those of the men-at-arms and archers whom he retained for the garrison of that town, and for replacing his horses, appraised, dead in the king's service, between 2 February last and the last day of June, following, as may fully appear by a bill under the seal of Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe. By bill of the treasurer.

To Roger Corbet of Caus, and Henry de Bisshebury, collectors in co. Salop, of the triennial tenth and fifteenth, last granted by the laity. Like order to pay 100*l.* to the said Richard, of the money of the first year of payment. By the same bill.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and he has an assignment therefor, at the exchequer, as appears below.

The like to Robert Broun, and Robert de Hampton, collectors in co. Hereford of the same tenth and fifteenth, to pay 83*l.* 2*s.* to Richard. By the same bill.

To the sheriff of Hereford. Like order to pay 100*l.* to Richard. By the same bill.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and he has an assignment therefor, at the exchequer, as appears below.

July 10. Walton. To William Lengleys, escheator in the liberty of Holdernesse. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Ralph de Sancto Martino of Holaym, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned, by inquisition taken by the escheator, that he held no lands in chief at his death, but that he held lands of other lords by divers services.

MEMBRANE 24.

July 3. Walton. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides, and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to deliver to Nicholas Usus Maris, constable of Bordeaux, or to Anthony Bache, his attorney, 500 sacks of the 1,000

1338. *Membrane 24—cont.*

sacks of the king's wool, in the custody of those collectors and now in the port of Southampton, which the king wishes him to have, without delay, and having received from them 40*s.* for each sack for custom and subsidy, to permit them to take that wool from that port to parts beyond, because the king wishes Nicholas to have that wool, 100 sacks of the king's gift, and 900 for the king's affairs with which he is charged. By p.s. [11148.]

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise on the close roll of the third part of this year.

The like to the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton to deliver 500 sacks to Nicholas or Anthony. By the same writ.

Vacated.

June 6. Walton. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to cause two verderers for the New Forest in that county to be elected in place of John Nernut and Walter Busthorn, deceased.

June 18. Ipswich. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Stephen Treiewe and Elena, his wife, have shown the king that whereas Elena and Adam Philipot of Dublin, formerly her husband, long before Walter de Istelep was convicted of any concealment or other excesses made in his account for the time when he was treasurer at Dublin, acquired the manor of Kilmanagh of Walter, and although they were seised thereof from that time, and Stephen and Elena are not heirs, mainpernors or pledges of Walter, and do not hold any lands which belonged to Walter, at the time of his conviction, and ought not to be charged with any of Walter's debts, yet the treasurer and barons have taken the said manor into the king's hands by virtue of a writ to take all the lands which belonged to Walter by reason of the said concealment and excess, and have demised it to certain persons for rendering a certain thing yearly to the king, at his will, whereupon Stephen and Elena have besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to hear their plaint, calling before them the king's serjeants and others, inspecting the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, and if they find by this, by inquisition or otherwise that Adam and Elena acquired the manor before the concealment as aforesaid, and that Walter was not afterwards seised thereof, and that Stephen and Elena were not his mainpernors or pledges, and did not hold any of Walter's lands, as aforesaid, then to cause the manor to be restored to them, together with the issues thereof. By C.

July 11. Walton. To Edward, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester. Order to command the receivers or keepers of the stampage and of the other lands which the king granted to the duke in co. Cornwall, to pay to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, what is in arrear to him of 5,000 marks from 29 April, in the 11th year of the reign, and the residue of that sum, as the earl before his departure from London to parts beyond the sea, whither he was sent with other lieges on an embassy, undertook, at the king's request, to pay to certain persons in the said parts 5,000 marks for the king's secret affairs; and afterwards, because the king was informed that the earl had paid that sum, it was ordained by the king and his council that the earl should receive 5,000 marks of the issues of the said stampage and lands, which sum the king granted to him on the said 29 April; and now the earl has informed the king that although he has sued before the duke for the portion of the said sum for the terms past, yet the duke and his ministers have not cared to pay anything thereof to him. By K.

1338. *Membrane 24—cont.*

July 10. Walton. To the same. Order to command the collector or keeper of his tin to pay to the same earl, the arrears from 16 May, in the 11th year of the reign, of 1,000 marks, and to pay that sum henceforth yearly, which the king granted to him on the said day to receive yearly, until certain lands which John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, and Joan, his wife, hold for their life, with remainder to the earl, and his heirs male, shall come into the earl's hands, to the value of 800 marks yearly, in part satisfaction of the said 1,000 marks, and until the king shall provide him with lands to the value of the remaining 200 marks, yearly; and afterwards the king granted the stampage of tin in co. Cornwall to the duke, but granted that the earl should receive the said 1,000 marks, and now the earl has informed the king that although he has diligently sued for the 1,000 marks before the duke, yet he and his ministers have not hitherto cared to pay anything thereof to him. By K.

July 8. Walton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 100*l.* to be allowed to Robert Darreys, sheriff of Northumberland, if he shall be found to have paid that sum by the king's order, to Edward, king of Scotland, as it was ordained by the king and his council to aid the said king with 200*l.* for the debts in which he was bound to divers creditors in the north, of which sum he received 45*l.* by the hands of Robert, and 55*l.* at the exchequer, and the king ordered Robert to pay the remaining 100*l.* [*Fœdera.*]

To the same. Order to cause William de Tyndall, sometime sheriff of Northumberland, to have allowance for 20 marks, if he shall be found to have paid that sum by the king's order, as the king lately charged John de Neusom, deceased, and Arnold Garcy, by writ of privy seal, to stay with certain of his large horses at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, until further orders, and ordered the sheriff of Northumberland to deliver to them or their attorneys, the hay and other things needful for the horses, and to pay wages to the keepers of the horses for the time that they should stay there, and William paid 20 marks to them, as may appear by indentures made between them.

July 8. Walton. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order to deliver to William Dale, yeoman of the king's chamber, all the goods of Alexander Tothe, idiot, at Middelton, co. York, and the corn growing in his lands, as the king has committed to William the custody of the lands which belonged to Alexander, and of all his goods and chattels. By p.s. [11179.]

To the sheriff of York. Order to deliver Alexander, to William, or his attorney to be kept. By the same writ.

Aug. 3. Northampton. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to permit the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi to take their wool up to the sum of 1,000 sacks, from that port to parts beyond the sea, without paying custom thereon, according to the agreement made thereon to take 2,000 sacks, the custom of 40*s.* a sack being allowed to them in certain debts in which the king is bound to them. By C.

The like to the collectors of customs in the port of Boston for 388 sacks.

July 16. Ipswich. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause John Botetourt, son and heir of Joan, late the wife of Thomas Botetourt, tenant in chief, to have seisin of all the lands of which his mother was seised at her death in her demesne as of fee, as although John is a minor

1338. *Membrane 24—cont.*

in the king's wardship, and has not yet proved his age, the king has given him respite for his homage and fealty for the said lands, until the council summoned to meet at Northampton on the morrow of St. James next, and has rendered those lands to him together with the issues thereof. By p.s.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

Aug. 6. Northampton. To the prior of Newenton Longevill. Order to pay 47*l.* 10*s.* of the ferm which he owes for the custody of his priory for Michaelmas term next, to Matilda, countess of Ulster, in part payment of a certain sum which she receives yearly at the exchequer, to wit, for Easter term last. By bill of the treasurer.

MEMBRANE 23.

July 2. Walton. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Master Richard de Bynteworth, bishop elect of London, keeper of the privy seal, 45*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, in which the king is bound to him for his wages within the court, and his daily expenses without it, and for his summer robe for the present year, as may appear by a bill in Richard's possession, under the seal of Edmund de la Beche, keeper of the wardrobe, as he says. By K.

June 25. Walton. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit the merchants of Brabant to take the 60 sarplars of wool, which the king has granted that they shall take to their own parts, beyond the 2,500 sacks which he lately granted that they should so take, to the said parts from that port, having taken security from them that they will not take the wool elsewhere, and receiving 40*s.* from them for each sack for the custom and subsidy due thereon. By p.s.

July 2. Walton. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to pay the money of the custom of the said 60 sarplars to Walter de Mauny, in part payment of the debts in which the king is bound to him. By p.s. [11141.]

July 5. Walton. To John de Wodehous, keeper of the hanaper. Order to deliver 66*s.* to John de Kyngeston, the king's clerk, for his wages for 19 days when he was in the king's service with William de Ros. By C.

June 25. Ipswich. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 10 marks to be allowed to the executors of the will of John de Glanton for the custody of Carlisle castle, and the king's demesne lands there, and the wages for a watchman and gate-keeper in the castle from 30 November, in the 9th year of the reign, yearly, until 12 May last, when the king committed the said custody to Anthony de Lucy to hold under a certain form, in the ferm of 70*l.* 7*s.* 7½*d.* for the castle, as on the said 30 November the king granted that custody to John, for his service to the late king, to hold for life, from the issues whereof answer was once made to the late king in the 17th year of his reign, for 63*l.* 7*s.* 7½*d.*, and in the present king's time for less sums, as appears by the certificate of the treasurer and barons, sent into chancery by the king's order, for rendering by the hands of the sheriff of Cumberland, 63*l.* 7*s.* 7½*d.*, and receiving 10 marks yearly for his wages, and the accustomed wages of a gate-keeper and watchman. By C.

1338.

Membrane 23—cont.

June 26. Walton. To the same. Order to cause reasonable wages to be allowed to the same executors from 10 March, in the 11th year of the reign, on which day the king appointed John, receiver and keeper of his victuals at Carlisle, during pleasure, as have been allowed to other keepers there, in the ferm which John was bound to render for the custody of Carlisle castle, and the demesne lands there, or in the account which he is bound to render for the said victuals until 12 May last, on which day the king appointed Robert de Barton, receiver of his victuals at Carlisle. By C.

June 27. Walton. To the prior of Shirburn, an alien. Order to pay 53*l.*, which he owes for the custody of his priory for Easter term last, to Menaudus Brocaz, one of the keepers of the king's great horses, of a certain surplus of his account at the exchequer. By bill of treasurer.

July 5. Walton. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides, and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to permit John de Molyns to take 11 sacks of wool to the port of Orewell together with the king's wool, without paying the custom and subsidy thereon or any other charges to the king, so that he may take them thence to parts beyond the sea at the time of the king's passage. By K.

July 3. Walton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas the king lately ordered them to account with William de la Pole for the money lent by him at the receipt of the exchequer and for money paid by him at the king's order under the great and privy and exchequer seals, of the sums which he received of the customs in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, Boston, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Hertilpole, in part satisfaction of the sums due to him, and for which the collectors there have not had allowance, causing tallies to be levied under the name of the collectors and delivered to William in their discharge, and to pay him what should be due, beyond the said sums, informing the king thereof in chancery; and William has now informed the king that they have not cared to receive his account or levy tallies, because he declines to account for parcels of sums contained in the king's letters obligatory; whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy; and because William paid the sums contained in the letters obligatory for the king's secret affairs and others, as he has fully shown before the chancellor, treasurer and others of the council, the king orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to account with William and cause tallies to be levied as aforesaid, and to inform the king of what is found to be owing to William. By p.s. [11145, 11146.]

July 8. Walton. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and to William de la Pole, receiver of the issues of that custom, or to him who supplies his place there. Because the king granted to John de Denton, merchant of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, permission to lade 80 sacks of wool by his serjeants in that port, and to take them to parts beyond the sea to be sold there, so that he shall pay the custom and subsidy due thereon, to wit, 40*s.* for each sack, to John Charnels, receiver of the king's money in the said parts, at the feast of St. Laurence next, the king orders the collectors and William to receive security from John that he will pay the custom and subsidy as aforesaid, and that he will not take the sacks to France or other parts at war with the king, and then to permit him to lade the wool and take it to the said parts without paying custom or subsidy thereon. The

1338. *Membrane 23—cont.*

king also orders them to cause letters patent under the coket seal to be made thereupon, and delivered to John or his serjeants.

By p.s. [11185.]

July 9. Walton. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order to cause Thomas de Bradeford, son and heir of Thomas de Bradeford, tenant in chief of the late king, to have seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised at his death, in his demesne as of fee, as although Thomas has proved his age before the escheator, but has not yet done homage and fealty to the king, yet the king has rendered those lands to him, and has given him respite for his homage and fealty until Whitsuntide next.

By K. and C.

July 8. Walton. To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to pay 20*l.* to Robert de Mounceaux, the king's serjeant-at-arms, in which sum the king is bound to him as may fully appear by a bill of Richard de Feriby, late keeper of the wardrobe, in the possession of the treasurer and chamberlains.

By bill of the treasurer.

July 8. Walton. To the prior of Bermundeseye. Order to pay 31*l.* 4*s.* of the 50*l.* which he owes for the custody of his priory for Easter term last, for which the king gave him respite until Michaelmas term next, to William de Cusance, knight, for so much money in which the king is bound to him, as appears by a bill of Edmund de la Beche, late keeper of the wardrobe, in the possession of the treasurer and chamberlains. By bill of the treasurer.

July 9. Walton. To the sheriff of Cornwall. Order to cause payment to be made to certain merchants of the sums due to them from the issues of the stampage of tin from the time that Queen Isabella and William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, have been satisfied for the sums assigned to them upon the stampage, as the king is bound to the merchants in divers sums of money for tin taken from them for his use by Richard de Southorp, clerk, and John Moueron, by virtue of the king's commission, as appears by indentures made between the merchants and Richard and John, and the merchants have besought the king to order satisfaction to be done to them. By p.s. [11200.]

MEMBRANE 22.

July 16. Ipswich. William le Moch of Braye, imprisoned in Wyndesore prison for trespass of venison in Wyndesore forest, has a writ to Bartholomew de Burghersh, keeper of the forest this side Trent, or to him who supplies his place in Wyndesore forest, to bail him until the next eyre of the justices in co. Buckingham.

July 20. Bury St. Edmund's. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to permit John, archbishop of Canterbury, who is about to set out to parts beyond the sea, to lade 66 sacks of wool in that port, and take them to the said parts, having received 40*s.* for custom and subsidy on each sack, as although the king ordered the collectors that no wool should be taken out of the realm to parts beyond before St. Peter ad Vincula next, yet the king has granted that the archbishop shall take 66 sacks, if he pay the customs and subsidy due thereon.

By K. & C.

July 20. Bury St. Edmund's. To John Gifford, master of the hospital of St. Leonard, York. Order to cause those 20 sacks of wool, by which he made fine with the king for certain liberties granted to him and his hospital, to be brought with-

1338. *Membrane 22—cont.*

out delay to the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, to be delivered to the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells there, by indenture. By K.

To the said collectors. Order to receive the sacks from John.

July 24. St. Ives. To the prior of Durham. Order to cause those 20 sacks of wool which he lately granted to the king in aid of his expenses for the defence of the realm, to be taken to the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull without delay, to be delivered by indenture to the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells there.

To the said collectors. Order to receive the wool from the prior.

July 26. Northampton. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to deliver to Menaudus Brocas, keeper of the stud this side Trent, whom the king has ordered to cause certain horses of that stud to be kept for some time in the sheriff's bailiwick, hay, straw, litter and other things necessary, and the wages of Adam de Doncastr[ia], keeper of these horses, by indenture, as long as the horses shall stay there.

July 16. Walton. To the same. Order to cause what is necessary for the maintenance of the king's wild animals in Fremantel park for the winter season, to be bought and purveyed, and to cause the hay of that park to be enclosed by the view and advice of Simon Bacon, keeper of the park, causing an indenture to be made thereon. By p.s.

July 26. Northampton. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Thomas de Grenefeld of Shirbourn, who is insufficiently qualified.

July 26. Northampton. To Thomas de Foxle, constable of Windesor castle, or to him who supplies his place. Order to deliver eight bucks of Wyndesor forest to the abbot of St. Peter's, Westminster, on the eve of St. Peter ad Vincula next, in accordance with the grant of Henry III, of eight bucks yearly, to be taken by the constable to Westminster on the said eve, so that those who carry the venison shall make two companies *(facient duas meneyas)* before the high altar of St. Peter's, Westminster.

July 27. Northampton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin, and to the chamberlains there. Order to cause 107*s.* 9½*d.* to be paid to Master Edmund de Morteyn, the king's clerk, if they find that sum to be due to him, as he has besought the king to order payment to be made to him of the surplus of his account for the time when he was escheator in Ireland, as may fully appear by the rolls and memoranda of the said exchequer. By the keeper and C.

July 20. Bury St. Edmund's. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Whereas the king has ordained that Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, whom he has appointed keeper of England while he is in parts beyond the sea, for the defence of the realm and the rights of his crown, shall stay at the Tower of London, as shall seem good to him and his council; the king wishing the Tower to be provided with 20 men-at-arms, 50 archers, 50 tuns of wine, 500 quarters of malt, 700 quarters of wheat, 100 quarters of beans, 100 quarters of peas, 20 tuns of great and small salt, 200 quarters of sea coal, and what is necessary of timber and planks for making bretaches about the Tower, and such iron, steel, lead, bows, crossbows, arrows, quarrels and armour as shall be necessary for the safety and defence of the Tower, and that whenever it is necessary more victuals shall be provided and procured by the advice of the chancellor and treasurer and the

1338. *Membrane 22—cont.*

constable of the Tower and others of the council, and delivered to the receiver there, the king orders the treasurer and chamberlains to cause all the victuals specified above to be purveyed without delay, taken to the Tower, and delivered to the receiver there by indenture, and to pay reasonable wages to the said men-at-arms and archers when they are placed in the Tower for its defence according to the said advice.

Aug. 3. Northampton. To Michael Mynot, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Bristol. Order to deliver 8 tuns of the wine in his custody to John de la Ryvere, constable of Bristol castle, by indenture, for the munition of the castle. By bill of the treasurer.

July 12. Walton. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Salop. Order to permit Thomas Geffray to dispose as he wishes of 25 sacks remaining of 50 sacks of wool which they took for the king's use, as well as of the other 25 sacks for which he has done the king's pleasure, as the king has learned. By p.s.

Aug. 4. Northampton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Ralph de Hastyngs, sheriff of York, has shown the king that whereas the wapentakes of Osegoderosse, Stayncrosse, Aggebrigg, Morley, Barkeston, Skyreyk and Strafford, in the West Riding in that county, were anciently annexed to the county as parcels thereof, and the sheriffs of the county before his time answered for the ferm, to wit, of Osegoderosse and Stayncrosse, 9*l.*; for Aggebrigg, 20 marks; for Morley, 20 marks; for Barkeston, 20*l.*; for Skyreyk, 20*l.*; and for Strafford, 40 marks; and although Queen Philippa held the wapentakes of Osegoderosse and Stayncrosse, which are within the honour of Pontefract, by reason of the king's grant to her of that honour, for life, and Robert de Bosevill held the wapentake of Strafford for life by reason of the king's grant, separated from the county when Ralph was sheriff, and received all the profits therefrom, and the queen held a great part of the remaining wapentakes within the said honour, so that the sheriff has not been able to receive any profits therefrom in aid of his ferm, except the following sums, from Aggebrigg, 13*s.* 4*d.*; from Morley, 13*s.* 4*d.*; from Barkeston, 110*s.*; from Skyreyk, 110*s.* yearly, yet the treasurer and barons have charged Ralph with the entire ferm of that county, except 10*l.*, which Robert renders yearly for the wapentake of Strafford, as if the wapentakes were annexed to the county, wherefore Ralph has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king, therefore, orders the treasurer and barons to inspect their rolls and memoranda, and if they find that the premises contain the truth, then not to charge the sheriff with more than he can receive from the wapentakes, but to cause allowance to be made to him of the sums which they shall find to be withdrawn from him as aforesaid. By C.

July 30. Northampton. To Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London. Order to cause the 20 men-at-arms and 50 archers, with whom the king wished the Tower to be garrisoned, to be placed there for its safe keeping, to stay there continuously or by turns as he shall see fit. The king has ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay wages to those men and archers when they shall be there. By p.s.

Aug. 3. Northampton. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to cause 400 quarters of wheat, 400 quarters of malt, and 5 tuns of wine to be bought and purveyed in fit places in that bailiwick, and taken to Porchester castle without delay, to be delivered to John Haket, constable of the castle, by indenture. By letter of the keeper.

1338. *Membrane 22—cont.*

Aug. 4. Northampton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the exaction made on the prior and monks of Tuttebury for 50 marks, which they owe for the custody of their priory for Easter term last, until the Purification next, as the prior and monks, whose house is so destroyed, as the king has learned, that they have not wherewith to live, have been pardoned their 50 marks by the king on his departure to parts beyond the sea, as they say, and brother Richard de Assheburn, monk of the priory, has taken oath that the said pardon was granted.

By the keeper and C.

MEMBRANE 21.

Here a certain great seal for the government of the realm, while the king was in parts beyond the sea, was delivered to R. bishop of London, the chancellor, as appears in a *memorandum* on the dorse of the close roll of this year.

Aug. 5. Northampton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to account with Richard Talbot, keeper of the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, for the arrears of his wages for the men-at-arms and archers with him in garrison there, and for replacing his horses lost in the king's service, from the time when he last accounted in the wardrobe, and to pay what is due. By letter of the keeper.

Aug. 6. Northampton. To the collectors of the customs in the port of Boston. Order to permit John de Isle, mayor of Bordeaux, or his attorneys, to take 11 sacks of his wool from that port to Bordeaux, without paying custom or subsidy thereon, in accordance with the king's licence to him, wishing the 40*s.* due on each sack to be allowed in the debts in which he is bound to John, having taken security from him or his attorneys that he will not take the wool to other parts. By the keeper and C.

Aug. 8. Berkhampstead. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause John Botetourt, son and heir of Joan, late the wife of Thomas Botetourt, tenant in chief, to have seisin of all the lands of which his mother was seised at her death in her demesne as of fee, as although he has not yet proved his age, the king has taken his homage and has rendered those lands to him. By p.s. and letter of the keeper.

Aug. 17. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to John de Wodehous, keeper of the hanaper of chancery for the sums paid by him by the king's order to certain clerks of chancery, sent by the king to divers counties on the king's affairs, to wit: to John de Marton, 56*s.* for 14 days; to Elias de Grymesby, 4*l.* 12*s.* for 23 days; to Edmund de Grymesby, 76*s.* for 19 days; to William de Lound, 4*l.* 12*s.* for 23 days; to Thomas de Capenhurst, 72*s.* for 18 days; to Ralph de Wolyngham, 32*s.* for 16 days; to Henry de Haydok, 40*s.* for 20 days; to Robert de Sprotle, 68*s.* for 34 days; to John de Langeton, 46*s.* for 23 days; to Gilbert de Chishull, 40*s.* for 20 days; to Robert de Warthecopp, 38*s.* for 19 days; to Gilbert de Clyderowe, 44*s.* for 22 days; to Henry de Shutyngton, 40*s.* for 20 days; to William de Byfeld, 30*s.* for 15 days; to Alan de Boys, 40*s.* for 20 days; to Thomas de Gloucestr[ia], 64*s.* for 32 days; to John de Borham, 40*s.* for 20 days; to Adam de Hopton, 46*s.* for 23 days; and to John de Bruton, 54*s.* for 27 days, as the king has been informed by the oath of each of them, which sums were paid by the advice of R. bishop of London, the chancellor, as those clerks have acknowledged before him.

1338. *Membrane* 21—*cont.*

Aug. 4. Northampton. To the same. Order [*as at page* 446 *above*] not to charge Thomas de Rokeby, sheriff of York, with more than he can receive of the ferm of the wapentakes of Osgodcrosse, Stayncrosse, Axebrugg, Morley, Barkeston, Skireyk, and Strafford. By C.

Aug. 20. Kennington. To the sheriff of Essex. Order to permit merchants, mariners, and others, who are crossing with their ships by the inlet *(flumen)* at Hebregg to load and unload their ships upon the land within the precinct of the manor of Hebregge at will, and to permit the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, to receive the customs and other profits anciently due to them, as at the suit of the burgesses of Maldon, showing that they ought to have one market on Wednesday and another on Saturday, every week, and divers of the king's progenitors had granted that they should hold all their lands as far as the boundaries of the suburbs *(banletarum)* of the borough free and quit, with all free customs, so that no one should do anything against them under pain of forfeiting 10*l.*; and certain mariners, merchants and others, coming to the town of Hebregge, where there is no market, which is within the suburbs, exposed and sold their goods, which ought to be sold in the said markets, at the town of Hebregge, and the burgesses lose their custom, toll and other profits thereby, the king, therefore ordered the sheriff to cause proclamation to be made through the borough and suburbs, that no one should sell such merchandise elsewhere than in the borough under pain of forfeiture; and now the king has learned from the dean and chapter, that whereas Athelstan, sometime king of England, by his charter, made long before the men of Maldon had any market, granted to the church of St. Paul the manor of Hebregge, and although a moiety of the inlet *(fluminis maritimi)* upon which the manor is situated, and which is common to all, beyond which is a bridge called Hebregg bridge, a moiety of which the dean and chapter ought to repair, is within the precinct of the manor, and merchants, mariners and others, coming by the inlet with their ships, load and unload their boats upon land within the boundaries of the manor, and the dean and chapter have been wont to take certain customs and profits from such merchants and others, yet the merchants and others are hindered from loading and unloading their ships by reason of the aforesaid proclamation, wherefore the dean and chapter lose the said customs and profits, and have besought the king to provide a remedy. The king also orders the sheriff to cause all this to be proclaimed in the said borough and suburbs and other fitting places.

Sept. 2. Wallingford. To the taxers and collectors in co. Salop, of the triennial tenth and fifteenth, granted by the laity. Order to pay to Richard, earl of Arundel, 185*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.*, in part payment of 1,185*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* due to him for his wages of war for the time when he was in the king's service at Dunbar, and elsewhere in Scotland, as may fully appear by a bill under the seal of Edmund de la Beche, late keeper of the wardrobe, and also to pay to him 103*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, in which the king is bound to him for money paid by him to the king through Walter de Weston, the king's clerk, for the wages of those who were in the said service at Dunbar, assigned upon such wages, as may appear by a bill under Walter's seal.
By bill of the treasurer.

Sept. 2. Wallingford. To the collectors in co. Sussex, of the triennial tenth and fifteenth last granted by the laity. Like order to pay 1,000*l.* to the earl.
By the same bill.

1338.

MEMBRANE 20.

July 16. Ipswich. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with 100 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 11*l.* 12*s.* rent in Chartelee, Grenlee, Merebrok, and Ambricton, which belonged to Thomas de Ferariis, knight, restoring the issues thereof, as the escheator returned that he had taken these tenements into the king's hands because Robert de Ferariis, who held the manor of Chartelee in chief, alienated the said tenements to Thomas without licence, and the king afterwards learning from Thomas de Lambourn and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas's daughter and heir, that the said tenements are parcel of that manor which is held of Edward, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester, by knight's service, and not of the king, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the premises, by which it is found that the tenements are parcel of the manor, which is held of the duke in chief, as of the honour of Chester, by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee, and that the tenements are worth 15*l.* yearly.

July 25. Northampton. To the prior of Lewes. Order to pay 66*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.* of the ferm which he owes for the custody of his priory for Michaelmas term next, to Reginald de Cobeham for the money due to him by a bill of the wardrobe in the possession of the treasurer and chamberlains.

By bill of the treasurer.

July 26. Northampton. To the sheriff of Oxford and Berks. Order to deliver to Menaudus Brocas, keeper of the king's stud this side Trent, whom the king has commanded to cause certain of the horses of that stud to be kept within that bailiwick for a certain time, the hay, straw, litter, and other necessaries for the horses, and the accustomed wages for their keepers, as long as the horses shall stay there, by indenture.

The like to the sheriff of Southampton.

July 28. Northampton. To William de Dunstapele, the king's clerk. Notification that the king has revoked the commission to him to buy and purvey divers kinds of victuals in divers counties of the realm for the king's passage beyond the sea, because he has learned that William and his deputies do not cease to make oppressions, extortions, and several grievances upon the people of those parts, both before and after the said passage, and the king orders him not to intermeddle further with such purveying. By C.

The like to Stephen le Blount. By C.

July 30. Northampton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made on John de Shordich, for 100*s.* for a prest, because the king has granted him that sum for his expenses, as he was sent to cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, and Lincoln, on the king's affairs, who granted him 100*s.* for the furtherance of those affairs, because it was testified before the king and his council that John's mission greatly concerned the king's service. By C.

Aug. 1. Northampton. To Richard de Suthorp and John Moueron. Order to cause all the tin taken by them, by reason of the king's order, appointing them to take all tin in cos. Cornwall and Devon, to be restored, without delay, knowing that if they retain any, the king will cause it to be levied of their lands and chattels, and will punish them severely, as the community of those counties, in the present council at Northampton, has granted another subsidy of their goods for the king's affairs. By C.

1338. *Membrane 20—cont.*

Aug. 1. Northampton. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause 100*l.* to be paid to Richard Talebot, banneret, keeper of the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, as the king lately ordered Roger Corbet of Caus, and Henry de Bisshebury to pay him 100*l.*; [*as at page* 439 *above*], and Richard has surrendered the writ to chancery to be cancelled, because Roger and Henry assert that they have not so much money in their possession. By C.

To the same. Like order with respect to 100*l.*, which the king ordered the sheriff of Hereford to pay to Richard. By C.

To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order to cause Henry, son and heir of John de Harcla, tenant in chief of the late king, to have seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised at his death in his demesne as of fee, as he has proved his age before the escheator, and the king has taken his homage. By letter of the keeper.

Aug. 6. Northampton. To the prior of Okeburn. Order to pay to Robert de Artoys, 83*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for Michaelmas term next, of the ferm which he owes for the custody of his priory, in recompence for a like sum which the king ordered to be paid to him by the priors of St. Neots, and Theford, as the king granted Robert 800*l.* yearly, in aid of his maintenance, to wit 50*l.* of the ferm of the prior of St. Neots, and 50 marks of the ferm of the prior of Theford Monachorum, and the residue in other places, and the king ordered the priors to pay those sums to Robert, and they have returned, the prior of St. Neots, that he paid that sum to the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, and to the master and scholars at Cambridge; and the prior of Theford, that he paid the sum to John Charneles, and the sheriff of Norfolk, by the king's order, before they received the said writs. By bill of the treasurer.

July 27. Northampton. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of John de Totehill, who is insufficiently qualified.

To the collectors of customs in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Order to pay to William de Felton, the arrears of 20*l.* yearly from 10 October, in the 9th year of the reign, and to pay him 20*l.* yearly, henceforth, in accordance with the king's grant to him on that day of 20*l.* yearly from the said customs, to be received until the king has provided him with 20*l.* of land or rent yearly.

Aug. 26. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to deliver to the abbot and monks of Redyng, or their attorneys, a die to make money of half-pennies and farthings and sterlings at Redyng, in accordance with the king's charter to them. [*Fœdera.*]

Aug. 30. Windsor. To the sheriff of Surrey and Sussex. Order upon sight of these presents, to go to Master William de Fissheburn, in whose custody is certain wool, which R. bishop of Chichester granted to the king for his affairs, who is staying in co. Sussex, and showing him the bishop's letters, which the king sends by the bearer of these presents, to receive the wool from him, by indenture, and cause it to be taken to London, without delay, to be delivered to the collectors of the custom of wool there by another indenture, to be sent to the king in parts beyond the sea. The king has ordered the collectors to receive the wool, and send it as aforesaid. By the keeper.

1338. *MEMBRANE* 19.

July 27. Northampton. To the sheriffs of London. Order to bail Simon Brok, baker, imprisoned at Neugate, as the king has learned by the record of Thomas Bacoun, and his fellows, justices of gaol delivery there, for the death of Henry Lyoun of Shaldeford, 'coupere,' because he killed him in defending himself, if he shall find twelve mainpernors, who will undertake to have him before the justices at the next assize, to stand to right in the king's court.

To the sheriff of York. Order to restore to John, son of Hasculph de Birkes, his lands, goods and chattels, without delay, which were taken into the king's hands upon his being indicted before Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king, for having feloniously killed John de Appelby, at Mathersay, and of having robbed him of 100*l.* there, as he has purged his innocence before W. archbishop of York, to whom he was delivered by the justices, in accordance with the privilege of the clergy.

Aug. 4. Northampton. To the collectors in co. Gloucester, of the tenth and fifteenth last granted for three years by the community of the realm. Order to pay 1,000*l.* to Michael Mynot, the king's butler, upon his office, of the money of the tenth and fifteenth of the second year of payment.

By bill of the treasurer.

Aug. 5. Northampton. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides, and wool-fells, in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to pay to Henry de Lancastr[ia], earl of Derby, or his attorney, 150 marks for Easter term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 1,000 marks yearly, of the issues of the customs in the following ports, to wit 400 marks in the port of London, 300 marks in the port of Boston, and 300 marks in the port of Kyngeston, for the life of Henry earl of Lancaster, his father, or until the king should provide him with 1,000 marks of land and rent for his said father's life; and afterwards, on 3 October last, the king granted to him the manor of Wyghton, and the hundred of Northgrenho, co. Norfolk, and the manor of Laghton in Morthyng, co. York, which Ralph, count of Eu, an alien, formerly held and which the king caused to be taken into his hands, to the value of 72*l.* 7*s.* 6¼*d.* yearly, at which they were extended, in part satisfaction of the said 1,000 marks, and the king wishes the earl to be satisfied for the remaining 891 marks, 5*s.* 9¾*d.* It is the king's intention that nothing but money of the ancient subsidy shall be paid to the earl or to his attorney until further order.

Vacated because it was surrendered on 30 *May, in the* 13*th year of the reign, and he has other writs to the collectors for a greater sum, enrolled at the same date.*

The like to the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of Boston, to pay 150 marks to the earl for the said term.

Vacated as aforesaid.

The like to the collectors in the port of London to pay 145 marks 9*s.* 7*d.* to the earl for the said term.

Vacated as aforesaid.

Aug. 4. Northampton. To Robert de Barton, receiver of the king's victuals at Carlisle. Order to deliver a tun of wine to Ralph de Nevill, whom the king has enjoined to take his fat for the present season in the laund of Plumpton laund, or to his attorney, of the king's gift, in aid of his expenses in the premises.

By the keeper and C.

1338. *Membrane 19—cont.*

Aug. 6. Northampton. To the abbot of Burton-upon-Trent, collector in the archdeaconries of Salop, Stafford, Derby and Chester, of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury. Order to pay to Thomas Ughtred, banneret and keeper of the town of Perth, in Scotland, 200*l.*, which the king has granted to him of his gift. By bill of the treasurer.

Aug. 6. Northampton. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Richard Larcher at his death, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that he held no lands in chief in that bailiwick, but that he held lands of other lords by divers services.

Aug. 5. Northampton. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 300 marks to Thomas de Rokeby, without delay, upon his wages, as he undertook before the king and his council to keep the castles of Stryvelyn and Edenburgh from 3 August last until Easter next, with a certain number of men-at-arms, hobelers and archers, as appears in a certain indenture, receiving the accustomed wages of war, and it has been agreed by the council that he shall have payment of 300 marks at present upon such wages. By letter of the keeper.

Aug. 5. Northampton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to the mayor and bailiffs of York, of what they shall be found to have paid by the king's order, to John Dask, to whom the king granted 10*l.* yearly for life from the ferm of that city, for his good service in Scotland.

Aug. 1. Northampton. To Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle. Order to cause ten men at arms and 20 archers to be placed in that castle for its safe custody during the king's absence. The king has ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay reasonable wages to them. By p.s.

Aug. 3. Northampton. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to deliver 100*s.* to Robert Houel and Robert de Watford, appointed to survey all wool in the ports of London, Sandwich, Ipswich, Lynn, Boston, Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, which the king has ordered to be taken to the port of Great Yarmouth, and thence to parts beyond the sea, upon their expenses, for hastening the sending of the wool for arresting ships to carry the wool and for setting out with the wool to the king to the said parts. By letter of the keeper.

Aug. 1. Northampton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the following sums to be assigned to Robert de Artoys, upon the following ferms, which the priors hereinafter mentioned, are bound to render for the custody of their priories, for Michaelmas term next, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 800*l.* yearly, to wit: 200 marks from the prior of Okeburn, 60*l.* from the prior of Montacute, 50 marks from the prior of Holy Trinity, York, 20 marks from the prior of Pontefract, 10 marks from the prior of Blythe, 37*l.* 10*s.* from the prior of Panfeld and Welles, 20*l.* from the prior of Préaux *(de Pratellis)*, 10*l.* from the prior of Sele, 50 marks from the prior of Thetford Monachorum, and 52*l.* 10*s.* from the prior of Wylmyngton.
[*Fœdera.*] By the duke of Cornwall and the whole council.

Aug. 2. Northampton. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or an assignment to be made to Robert or his attorney for 83*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* without delay, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 800*l.* yearly, as the king ordered the prior of Tefford Monachorum to pay him 50 marks, and the prior of St. Neots to pay 50*l.* of the ferms which they owed for the

1338. *Membrane 19—cont.*

custody of their priories, for Easter term last, and they have returned that the prior of St. Neots paid the whole of his ferm to the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, and to the master and scholars of the king at Cambridge, and the prior of Tefford paid his ferm to John Charnels and the sheriff of Norfolk, before they received the king's writ.
[*Ibid.*] By the said duke and the whole council.

Aug. 1. Northampton. To the mayor and bailiffs of Lincoln. Order to show such diligence in the safe-guarding of that city and its suburbs, and the preservation of the peace there, that no harm may come for lack of such custody, for if it does the king will cause the city and suburbs and the liberties granted there to be seised into his hands, and will punish the mayor and bailiffs severely, as, among other liberties, the king granted them that none of his ministers should intermeddle with the custody of the city, and now he has learned that the city and suburbs lack secure custody, because the king is now in parts beyond the sea, and because certain malefactors assemble in divers parts of the realm to do what harm they can. By C.

Aug. 3. Northampton. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to deliver 100*l.* to Robert Houel and Robert de Watford [*as above*]. By letter of the keeper.

Aug. 1. Northampton. To the sheriff of Cumberland. Order to cause the houses in Carlisle castle to be repaired where necessary up to 20*l.*, by the view and testimony of the prior of St. Mary's, Carlisle. By the keeper and C.

To the keeper of the forest of Ingelwod or to him who supplies his place. Order to deliver to the sheriff of Cumberland as much timber as shall be necessary for repairing the said houses. By the keeper and C.

Aug. 1. Northampton. To Nicholas Shyrlok, keeper of the office of the alnage, or to him who supplies his place in the city of London. Order to cause 56 cloths of merchants of Lovayn in Brabant, to be dearrested and delivered to them, who have besought the king to provide a remedy, as Nicholas caused that cloth to be arrested by reason of a statute and ordinance lately made by the king and council, that merchants should not bring woollen cloth into the realm after Michaelmas last, under pain of the forfeiture thereof; and although the cloth is forfeit according to the statute, the king wishes to show favour to the merchants at the request of John, duke of Brabant. By C.

The like to the mayor of London.

Aug. 6. Northampton. To the sheriff of York, Henry de Belton and Henry de Scorby, receivers of wool for the king's use in the East and West Ridings, co. York. Order to receive from Ralph de Nevyll or his attorney, by indenture, all his wool at his manor of Faxflete, which he has agreed to lend to the king, so that he may receive as much of the king's wool in return, and to cause it to be taken to the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, without delay, to be delivered by indenture to the collectors of customs there, and that done to deliver as much wool to him, of the king's wool purveyed by them. By C.

MEMBRANE 18.

Aug. 6. Northampton. To the mayor and lawful men of Bristol. Order to pay 200*l.* of the triennial tenth granted by the citizens and burgesses of this realm, to Richard Talebot, banneret, to hold upon that certain thing which is assigned to him for the custody of the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed.
By bill of the treasurer.

1838. *Membrane 18—cont.*

Aug. 4. Northampton. To the collectors of the old custom in the port of London. Order that when Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester, bearing the king's licence to take 120 sacks of his wool to parts beyond the sea, shall assure them of that licence, then to allow him the custom due thereon in part satisfaction of the debts in which the king is bound to him.

By bill of the treasurer.

Vacated because it was surrendered.

To the men of the town of Gloucester. Order to pay 100*l.* of the triennial tenth last granted by the citizens and burgesses of the realm, to Richard Talebot, banneret, in part payment of certain moneys, due to him by bills of the wardrobe. By bill of the treasurer.

The like to the men of the town of Hereford to pay him 60*l.*

By the same bill.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to pay 43*l.* to Richard in part satisfaction of the said debts. By the same bill.

Aug. 5. Northampton. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Richard Talebot, banneret, the wages of the men whom he retained for the custody of the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, for a quarter of the year, as he undertook before the council, to guard that town and to be justice of all the king's lands in Scotland until the Purification next, and to retain in his company to garrison the town, fifty men at arms, including himself as a banneret and four knights, receiving the accustomed wages of war, and sixty hobelers receiving 4*d.* each a day, and it is agreed by the council that such wages shall be paid to him for the quarters of one year.

By letter of the keeper.

To the taxers and collectors in co. Sussex of the last triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity of the realm. Order to supersede the exactions made on the men of a moiety of the town of Arundel, as the king has learned that a moiety of that town is burned by mishap, and that the goods and chattels of the men there are so consumed that they cannot pay the portion of the tenth and fifteenth touching them, at present, and the king has given them respite until Easter next. By C.

Aug. 4. Northampton. To Edmund de la Beche, late keeper of the wardrobe. Order to account with John de Strivelyn, late keeper of Edeneburgh castle, for his accustomed wages for himself and the men at arms, hobelers, archers, watchmen and gate-keepers upon the garrison of the castle, from 30 August last until 18 March following, and further to do what the nature of the account requires. The king has ordered the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer to certify Edmund concerning the prests made to John by them at the said time and has ordered the chamberlain of Berwick-upon-Tweed to certify Edmund concerning the liveries made to John for the same time, and has ordered Robert de Tong, late keeper of the king's victuals at Berwick-upon-Tweed, to certify Edmund concerning the victuals delivered by him to John; and the king has ordered Richard de Feriby, late keeper of the wardrobe, to send to him the evidences touching that account which are in his custody, without delay.

By letter of the keeper.

Aug. 5. Northampton. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay reasonable expenses for their journey to Nicholas de Ufton and John de Arches, whom Edward duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, keeper of England, is sending as envoys to the king in parts beyond the sea, to announce to him the state of the realm and of the king's affairs there.

By letter of the keeper.

1338. *Membrane 18—cont.*

To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order to deliver to Nicholas and John, a ship suitable for their passage, without delay.

By the same letter.

Aug. 18. Kennington. To Richard de Coumbe. Order to attorn himself to Elizabeth de Sancto Omero and Bertram her son, for a rent of 12*l.* which he is bound to render to the king for the manor of Fitelton, and which the king has granted to them for life for Elizabeth's good service to Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester. *Et erat patens.*

Aug. 8. Northampton. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and 5 acres of land in Ikelyngton, co. Cambridge, of the prioress of Ikelyngton, restoring the issues thereof to the prioress and nuns, as the escheator returned that he had taken the messuage and land which are temporalities of the priory, into the king's hands on the death of Mary, the late prioress, because he had learned from trustworthy testimony that the custody of the temporalities of the priory ought to pertain to the king on the death of the prioress, and afterwards at the suit of the prioress showing that the custody of the priory and its temporalities ought not to pertain to the king in time of a voidance, and beseeching the king to order his hand to be amoved from the messuage and land, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that neither the king nor any of his progenitors had such custody, nor had any simple seisin by reason of their royal lordship, in time of a voidance, or received any issues or profits therefrom during such time, nor did they assent to the election of a prioress or take the fealty of any prioress of that place.

Aug. 16. Kennington. To Thomas, bishop of Hereford, keeper of the land of Ireland, or to him who supplies his places. The king has received the plaint of the master of the hospital of St. Thomas, Acon, London, complaining that whereas he attorned brother Henry de la More, his fellow brother as his general proctor in that land, the escheator of Ireland, because the attorney died there, has seised into the king's hands all the lands of the master, which were in the attorney's custody at his death, whereupon the master has besought the king in chancery in England, to provide a remedy; the king therefor orders the keeper to call the escheator before him, and if he finds that he took the lands for the said cause, then to order the king's hands to be amoved therefrom, and cause them to be delivered to the master or his attorney, together with the issues thereof, without delay.

May 15. The Tower. To the sheriff of Southampton. Whereas lately at the suit of Thomas de Blakeneye, citizen of London, showing the king that he had loaded a ship called '*la Paternoster*' of London, at Beauere, in the land of Joan de Bella Villa, lady of Montaigu, and of la Gernach, with salt, wine, cloth, and other merchandise to the value of 500*l.*; to be taken to England, and certain malefactors of Normandy and Picardy, and elsewhere in France, boarded the ship at sea at Beauere, with a multitude of armed men, attacked Thomas, and the master and men of the ship, wounding some, and killing others, and took the ship with its tackle, of the price of 200*l.*, and the said goods, and carried them off, taking Thomas, and the surviving mariners to prison at the castle of la Gernach, and the king requested his kinsman of France several times to hear Thomas's plaint, and to cause justice to be done to him, and although Thomas has frequently sued for the restitution of his ship

1338. *Membrane 18—cont.*

and goods, and satisfaction for his damages, the said kinsman has done nothing at the king's request, as is found by the letters of the mayor of London under his common seal, whereupon Thomas has besought the king to provide a remedy; and because it is found by inquisition taken by John de Pulteneye, late mayor of London, Reginald de Conductu, and John de Causton, by the oath of merchants and other lawful men, that Philip Spenser, and Nicholas atte Gros of Normandy, and other malefactors of Normandy, Picardy, and elsewhere in France, took the ship as aforesaid, and the merchandise therein, to wit, 28 tuns of white wine, at 60*s.* a tun, and 4 pipes at 30*s.* each, 30 loads of salt, containing 375 quarters, of the price of 2*s.* a quarter, 10 parti-coloured cloths and 2 coloured, at 4 marks each, and a pack *(malam)*, of the price of 2*s.*, with 200 florins of gold, called 'Lambkyns' at 3*s.* 9*d.* each, and 200 silver pieces of Tours *(turon' argenti)*, at 3*d.* each, with 20*l.* sterling, with sapphires and pearls and divers jewels of gold and silver of the price of 150*l.*, with robes and armour of the price of 20*l.* and victuals in the same of the price of 4*l.*; and the king, wishing to assist Thomas, having consideration that the sea passage is closed by reason of the war with France, wherefrom Thomas cannot further sue as is customary, orders the sheriff to cause all the goods of men and merchants of Normandy, Picardy, and elsewhere in France, found within that bailiwick, to be seised to the sum of 100*l.*; in part satisfaction of 593*l.* 12*s.*, at which the goods taken from Thomas are extended, and to be kept safely until he has been satisfied for the said 100*l.*, and his damages; and to inform the king concerning the goods so arrested. The king has ordered the seneschal of Gascony, or him who supplies his place, and the sheriffs of London, and Norfolk and Suffolk, to seize such goods, the seneschal up to 193*l.* 12*s.*, the sheriffs of London up to 100*l.*, and the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk up to 200*l.*, without delay. By K. and C.

Aug. 18. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to permit Adam Juwys of Southampton, merchant, to take 20 sacks of wool from that port to Bordeaux, in accordance with the king's licence to him, for certain reasons laid before the council, having received from him 40*s.* on each sack for the custom and subsidy due, and having received security that he will not take the wool elsewhere. By C.

MEMBRANE 17.

July 28. Northampton. To the justices of the Bench. Order not to proceed further in a plea between Eleanor, late the wife of Edmund Gacelyn, and William de Acton, concerning the manor of Cattemere, co. Berks, without consulting the king, as the late king granted the manor to Edmund for life, and now the king has learned that Eleanor entered the manor immediately after Edmund's death, and occupies it without any just title, and she is causing herself under the name of Eleanor de Sturton, to be impleaded by William before the justices for that manor, contriving by collusion with him to exclude the king therefrom.

Aug. 7. Northampton. To the mayor and bailiffs of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Whereas the king ordered them and the collectors of customs in the port there to cause all the wool in their custody to be loaded in ships in that port, and to cause ships for that purpose to be arrested there, and to cause the wool to be

1338. *Membrane 17—cont.*

taken to Great Yarmouth, whither the king has ordered all the wool purveyed for his use to be carried, to be taken thence to parts beyond the sea under safe conduct, so that the wool should be at Great Yarmouth before the morrow of St. Bartholomew next; and now the king has learned that the mayor and bailiffs under colour of certain of the king's letters of protection to certain men of those parts having ships, whereby they assert that they are quit of the arrest of their ships, do not arrest such ships, and because no one ought to be quit of such arrest unless express mention thereof is made in the letter, the king orders the mayor and bailiffs to arrest as many ships as are necessary for the said purpose in that port, notwithstanding the said letters, and to cause the wool to be taken to Great Yarmouth to be taken thence as aforesaid. The king has ordered William de la Pole to pay the expenses for taking the wool from the issues of the customs in his custody by the king's grant. By the duke [of Cornwall] and the whole council.

The like to the bailiffs of Boston.

By the duke and the whole council.

Aug. 7. Northampton. Mandate in pursuance to William de la Pole, or to permit the collectors to take sufficient for such expenses from the issues of the customs.

By the keeper and the whole council.

Aug. 1. Northampton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas it is agreed by the prelates, earls, barons and community of the realm in the present council at Northampton that what is lacking of the 20,000 sacks of wool granted in the last parliament at Westminster, shall be collected and levied according to the portion of the fifteenth touching all persons of whatever estate, to wit, 10 stones or cloves of wool for every 20*s*. of the fifteenth, each stone or clove of 14 pounds, and the king wishing that those appointed in the various counties to survey that the wool may be assessed and levied, and taken to places where the king has ordained that it shall be collected, to be there on the morrow of St. Giles next, shall speedily certify concerning the taxation of each of the cities, boroughs, towns and other places, and of the persons who are not taxed in common with these; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to inspect the rolls and memoranda touching such taxation, and to cause the taxations to be transcribed without delay, and to cause them to be sent with all speed to those appointed by the king to do and pursue the premises in each of the counties, whose names the king sends to them in a roll, under the half seal *(sub pede sigilli)*.

Aug. 5. Northampton. To the same. John de Trehampton has shown the king that whereas he when he was sheriff of Lincoln, was appointed to buy and purvey divers victuals in co. Lincoln, and to send them to Berwick-upon-Tweed for the maintenance of the king's lieges in Scotland, and he bought 30 quarters of oats and caused them to be placed in a ship called '*la Blithe*,' in the port of Boston, to be taken thence to Berwick; and although that ship perished in a tempest on its way to Berwick, on the sea coast near Whiteby, co. York, without the fault of John, or the master and mariners of the ship, and the oats were lost, yet the treasurer and barons intend to charge him with the oats, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to take an inquisition upon the premises by men of the parts of Boston and Whyteby, and if they find that the oats were lost as aforesaid, then to do what they see fit for John's discharge.

1338. *Membrane* 17—*cont.*

Aug. 6. Northampton. To Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to deliver 2 tuns of wine to Edward, king of Scotland, upon his expenses.

By bill of the treasurer.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise on the roll of Scotland of this year.

Aug. 9. Northampton. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to account with Peter de Arragon, keeper of the king's lions, for his wages, and those of the lions for the time when he had that custody, and to pay him what is due without delay.

Aug. 25. Windsor. To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. Order to pay to Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, 108*l.* 20*d.*, in arrear to him of the 216*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which he receives yearly at the exchequer, to wit, for Easter term last, receiving his letter of acquittance from himself, or Nicholas Barde, his attorney. By bill of the treasurer.

Aug. 18. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to permit John Baroncelli, Thomas de Peruch[iis], and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, to load 430 sacks of wool in that port, and take it to their own parts, without paying the custom and subsidy due thereon, having taken security from them that they will not take it elsewhere, as they have undertaken before the king and his council at Walton, before the king's passage to parts beyond the seas, to pay 1,000*l.* to the merchants of the society of the Bardi, for their 1,000*l.*, which they promised to pay to mariners and others in the king's galleys, for their wages, so that the merchants of the society of the Peruzzi should take 500 sacks of wool to their own parts, and the 1,000*l.* should be allowed to the merchants for the custom and subsidy due thereon, and they have besought the king to grant them licence to take that wool as aforesaid, loading 430 sacks in the port of Southampton, and the remaining 70 sacks in the port of Bristol, as they have paid the said 1,000*l.* The king has likewise ordered the collectors of customs in the port of Bristol, to permit the merchants to load the said 70 sacks there, and take them thence as aforesaid. By p.s.

Aug. 26. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to John de Wodehous, clerk of the hanaper, 4*l.*, which he has paid by the king's order to Peter de Clyf, lately sent from London to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, on the king's affairs for his expenses in going, staying there and returning thence. By C.

Aug. 20. Kennington. To the sheriff of Hereford. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Walter de Paris, who is insufficiently qualified.

To the same. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Richard de Hurtesleye, deceased.

Aug. 3. Northampton. To the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer. Order to cause Anthony Bache to have an assignment for 280 marks which he paid for the king, for the wages of the galleys of Genoa.

By letter of the keeper.

Sept. 5. Windsor. To the same. Order to cause John de Pulteneye, Henry Darcy and John de Oxenford to have payment or an assignment of 220*l.*, as the king appointed them and other citizens of London to purvey and buy

1338. *Membrane 17—cont.*

wheat and other victuals for his use, and to send the victuals to the king to parts beyond the sea for the expenses of his household.

By letter of the keeper.

MEMBRANE 16.

July 28. Northampton. To the collectors of customs in the port of Ipswich. Whereas Richard de Leyham, whom the king appointed with other lieges to take and buy 400 sacks of wool in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, delivered 58½ sacks and a quarter of wool to those collectors, who delivered it to the bailiffs of that town to be taken to the port of Orewell, to be taken thence to parts beyond the sea for the king's service, as the collectors and bailiffs have certified the king in chancery; and Richard has asserted that he took the wool, 4 sacks of John Leu, 4 sacks, 3 quarters of Robert Loveday, 3½ sacks of the rector of Wylebeye, 2 sacks of Roesia le Maiden, 1 sack, 4 stones of John le Barkere, 3½ sacks of William Thurston, 4 sacks, 4 stones of John de Retlyngg, 1 sack of William Wynkpirie, 3 quarters of Gilbert de Blofeld, chaplain, ½ sack of John de Bergham, chaplain, 1½ sacks of the convent of St. Edmund's, 3 sacks of the rector of Elveden, 2½ sacks of John de Sutton, 3½ quarters of the rector of Oreford, 3½ quarters of Henry del Mersh, 2 sacks of William Malyn, 6 sacks of William de Alteby, and 2 sacks, 18 stones of John Hevede, at 4*l.* a sack, and ½ sack of lamb's wool of William Malyn, 9½ sacks, and a quarter of lamb's wool of John de Braham, and 3½ sacks, and a quarter of fleeces (*'lanis vell.'*) of John Hevede, at 5 marks the sack; and he had obliged himself to them to pay the price of the wool, and has besought the king to order him to have payment or an allowance on the custom for his wool taken out of the realm, for 225*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, at which the price of the wool is extended; and the king has granted that he shall have allowance in the subsidy and custom which he owes for his wool, which he shall take out of the realm from the port of Ipswich, after St. Peter ad Vincula next, so that he shall satisfy the aforesaid persons for the sums due to them at the appointed terms; the king therefore orders the collectors to take sufficient security from Richard, to pay to the king in parts beyond the seas, 20*s.* of the 40*s.* for custom and subsidy on each sack, taken out of the realm between St. Peter ad Vincula, and Michaelmas following, within 15 days from the time when the wool is unloaded, and to cause the remaining 20*s.* on each sack to be allowed to him as aforesaid, provided that he shall take oath that he will not pass the wool of others as his own, nor commit other frauds.

By K. and C.

Aug. 18. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to permit the merchants of the society of the Peruzzi to take 430 sacks of wool from that port to their own parts.

By p.s.

Vacated because above.

The like to the collectors in the port of Bristol for 70 sacks.

Aug. 18. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Wodehous, keeper of the hanaper of chancery, to have allowance for 30*s.*, which he has paid by the order of Robert, bishop of Chichester, late the chancellor, to William de Kelleseye, in aid of his expenses in going to Scotland, and taking with him the seal of the office of chancellor of Berwick, with divers commissions made to divers persons, both upon the said office, and upon others in Scotland.

1338. *Membrane* 16—*cont.*

Aug. 20. Kennington. To Richard de la Pole, late the king's butler. Order to deliver to R., bishop of Chichester, late the chancellor, the arrears of his fee of wine, which he ought to receive by reason of that office, for the time when they held their respective offices.

To Michael Mynot, the king's butler. Order to deliver to R., bishop of Chichester, late the chancellor, the arrears of his fee of wine, for the time when they held their respective offices.

Aug. 26. Windsor. To the collectors of the old custom in the port of London. Order to permit the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi, to take 500 sacks of wool out of that port without paying the custom and subsidy thereon, according to the agreement made between them and the king to take 2,000 sacks of their wool to parts beyond the seas, and that the custom and subsidy due thereon should be allowed to them in part satisfaction of the debts in which the king is bound to them; and the king ordered the collectors of customs in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston, to permit the merchants to take 1,388 sacks of the 2,000 from those ports as aforesaid, and the merchants have now besought the king that as they have no more than 888 sacks to lade in the said ports, he will permit them to load the remaining 500 sacks in the port of London, and the king has granted their request because they have found sufficient security in chancery that they will not take more than 888 sacks from the ports of Kyngeston and Boston.

Vacated because it was surrendered.

To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order not to permit the merchants to take more than 700 sacks of wool out of that port, with recital of the premises. By C.

Vacated because it was surrendered.

To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Like order not to permit the merchants to take more than 188 sacks of wool out of that port. By C.

Vacated because it was surrendered.

Aug. 26. Kennington. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Southampton. Order to cause the 105 sacks of wool arrested by them at Tuttebury and Colkerton, co. Gloucester, to be arrested, without delay, and delivered to John Baroncelli, Thomas de Peruch[iis], and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi or their attorney, and to permit them to take 80 sacks thereof to the port of Southampton, and the remaining 25 sacks in 50 packed pockets, to the port of Bristol, to be taken thence to their own parts, according to the king's orders to the collectors in those ports, as before the king's passage to parts beyond the sea, those merchants undertook before the king and his council at Walton, to pay 1,000*l.* to the merchants of the society of the Bardi for the 1,000*l.*, which they promised to pay for the king to the mariners and others at sea in galleys for their wages so that the Peruzzi should take 500 sacks to their own parts, and the custom and subsidy thereon should be allowed to them for the 1,000*l.*, and the king granted that they should lade 430 sacks of that wool in the port of Southampton, and the remaining 70 sacks in the port of Bristol, to take them to the said parts, and now the said merchants of the Peruzzi have besought the king to order the said 105 sacks to be arrested, and to permit them to take the sacks to the said parts, according to the agreement as they paid the 1,000*l.* to the merchants of the society of the Bardi, as may fully appear by those

1338.

Membrane 16—*cont.*

merchants' letters patent of receipt, and they bought 500 sacks of wool, to wit, 205 at Southampton, 126 at Winchester, 40 at Middelton, co. Dorset, 105 at Tuttebury and Colkerton, co. Gloucester, and 24 in the city of London, and the said 105 sacks are arrested by the purveyors, for the king's use, by reason of their commission. The king has ordered the purveyors of wool in the other counties to cause the remaining 395 sacks arrested by them, to be de-arrested and delivered to the merchants, or to their attorneys, to be taken to the ports aforesaid.

Aug. 30. Windsor. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands, goods, and chattels pertaining to the abbey of Préaux in England, permitting brother Nicholas Carde, fellow-monk of the prior of Tofts, to dispose thereof freely, restoring the issues thereof to him, so that he can answer to the king for 100*l.* yearly for the custody of the said possessions, as the king committed that custody to the prior, proctor of the abbot of Préaux, in England, for rendering the said ferm yearly, and afterwards at the proctor's request the king granted that Nicholas should have the custody with him, during pleasure, and the king is informed that the escheator has taken the said possessions into the king's hands, but has amoved Nicholas from the custody, contrary to the tenor of the king's commission, because the prior has died. By C.

The like, *mutatis mutandis*, to Ralph de Midelneye, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall, and to the sheriff of Norfolk.

MEMBRANE 15.

Aug. 28. Windsor. To the prior of Durham. Order to cause the 20 sacks of wool which he granted to the king for the defence of the realm, and which the king ordered him to send to the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, to be taken with all possible speed to the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, or the said port, as he shall see fit, to be delivered to the collectors of customs there, whom the king has ordered to receive it, and keep it. By C.

Aug. 23. Windsor. To the sheriff of Surrey. Order not to intermeddle further with certain messuages, and 12 acres of land in Wolkenestede, as lately at the suit of Agnes, late the wife of John atte Horspole, and of Joan, Margery, Isabella, and Agnes, their daughters, showing the king that whereas William Terrige, lately impleaded John before the justices of the Bench to render account for the time when he was receiver of his moneys, and because John did not come before the justices to answer William, he was place in exigent to be outlawed, and he was outlawed, and although before the outlawry, or the demanding of the writ, he gave a messuage to Joan and Margery, and another to Isabella and Agnes, to hold for life, which messuages he had lately acquired in fee in the town of Wolkenestede, and also long before the outlawry and impetration, he and Agnes, his wife, had jointly acquired a messuage and 12 acres of land in that town of John, son and heir of Walter atte Lee of Wolkenestede, yet the said messuages and land are taken into the king's hands, by reason of a writ of judgment, directed to the sheriff so to take all the lands which belonged to John, by reason of his outlawry, to return the extent thereof, in the said Bench, and they are charged to render a certain yearly ferm at the exchequer, by the sheriff, wherefore Agnes and her daughters have besought the king to provide a remedy, and the king appointed John de Ifeld, John de Bray, and John de Hayton, to take an inquisition on the

1338. *Membrane* 15—*cont.*

matter, and by the inquisition taken by John de Ifeld, and John de Hayton, it is found that John atte Horspole and Agnes, acquired a messuage, and 12 acres of land in Wolkenestede of John, son and heir of Walter atte Lee, 10 years before William impleaded John, and that Joan and Margery acquired one messuage in that town, and Isabella and Agnes acquired another there of their father, for their life after the demanding of the said writ, but long before John was placed in exigent, and the messuages and land were taken into the king's hands as aforesaid, and John has died, and Agnes his wife, Joan, Margery, and Isabella are surviving.

Aug. 30. Windsor. To the keeper and chancellor of Ireland for the present or the future. Order to cause the custodies of the lands which belonged to certain men of Ireland, who held of James Botiller, earl of Ormount, deceased, tenant-in-chief, by knights' service, and which were in the earl's hands by reason of the minority of the heirs, together with the marriages of the heirs, to be restored to Eleanor, late the earl's wife, together with the issues thereof, if they shall find that the earl granted them to her during his life, as she has besought the king to order this to be done, as the earl granted the custodies to her, in aid of the expenses of his chamber, to hold of his gift, together with the said marriages, and the custodies and the earl's lands are now seised into the king's hand by reason of the debts in which the earl was bound to him, as well as the persons of the heirs.

To the same. Order to cause reasonable dower to be assigned to Eleanor, from all the lands, knights' fees, and advowsons of which the earl died seised, in his demesne as of fee, as she has besought the king to order this to be done, as although inquisitions of these lands, fees and advowsons are returned in the chancery of Ireland, and she has sued before the keeper and chancellor for an assignment, she has not hitherto obtained it, and the king has granted her request in consideration of the earl's services in Ireland.

To the same. Order to cause the king's hand to be amoved from the lands of which Eleanor was jointly enfeoffed with the earl and the lands to be delivered to her, if they shall find by inquisitions returned in the chancery of Ireland that she had seisin thereof with the earl until his death, and that the grant by which she was seised thereof with him, was made with the king's licence, as she has besought the king to order this to be done, as she was seised of certain lands in Ireland, which are held in chief, together with the earl, the king's licence being obtained.

Sept. 1. Windsor. To William de Chewode and his fellows, takers and purveyors of wool in co. Bedford. Order to cause 18 sarplars and 2 pockets of wool, arrested by them at Dunstable, to be dearrested without delay, and delivered to the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi and to permit them to take the wool to the port of London, to be taken to parts beyond the seas with the 500 sacks which the king ordered the collectors of custom there to permit them to take, if it is found that the wool was the property of the merchants before the proclamation to take wool into the king's hands, as the king granted that these merchants should take 2,000 sacks of their wool to the said parts, and now it has been shown to him by them that the collectors arrested the wool as aforesaid, by reason of their commission. By C.

The like to the following:—

Thomas le Botiller and his fellows, takers and purveyors of wool in co. Gloucester, for 30 sacks arrested at Tettebury.

1338. *Membrane* 15—*cont.*

Richard de Williamescote and his fellows, takers and purveyors of wool in co. Oxford, for 6 sacks and 1 pocket arrested at Oxford.

Aug. 28. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made on Thomas de Berkele for 1,000 marks, by which he made fine on 22 December, in the 10th year of the reign, with the king for having the marriage of the heir of John de la Ware, and for the extent of the lands which belong to John, the custody whereof the king granted to him to hold until the heir should come of age, for rendering the said extent, because the king made the grants, believing John, who holds in chief of the king, as is said, to be dead, but he is alive in the enjoyment of bodily health, and Thomas has surrendered the king's letters into chancery to be cancelled.

Aug. 20. Kennington. To the coroners in co. Somerset, and to the knights and others to meet in the next county court there. Order to elect a fit person from the men of that county and co. Dorset, to be sheriff there, and to inform the king of the name of the person elected under the seal of the coroners and of four knights or other four of the richest and most honourable men of the county if the knights are not present, so that the king may commit the office to him, as is customary, as the king, to avoid the damage inflicted on him and the oppression of his people by the sheriffs of the realm, who have hitherto assumed the office at the procuration of themselves and their friends, has ordered that all sheriffs of the realm shall be elected in the full county court by the men of the counties, from the most honourable and fit men there, according to the statutes, and the men shall answer for those whom they elect, at their peril, both to the king and the people of those bailiwicks. By K.

The like to all the coroners of all the counties of England, '*mutatis mutandis.*'

MEMBRANE 14.

Sept. 3. Windsor. To the keeper and chancellor of Ireland for the present or the future. Order to cause the king's hand to be amoved from the castle and manor of Weyperours in Ireland, and to cause the issues thereof to be restored to Eleanor, late the wife of James le Botiller, earl of Oremound, tenant in chief, if they shall find by inquisition that the earl and Eleanor acquired them as is said and continued in seisin thereof until the earl's death, as Eleanor has besought the king to order this to be done as the earl and she acquired the castle and manor jointly of Stephen le Marreys for themselves and the heirs male of their bodies. Proviso that if the castle and manor are held of the king they shall have been acquired by his licence. By C.

Sept. 4. Windsor. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Cambridge. Order to supersede the assessing, levying and collecting of the wool of Simon, bishop of Ely, by reason of his spiritualities or the temporalities annexed thereto on which he has paid the tenth to the king, because he has undertaken before the king and his council to have all the wool, according to the grant of 20,000 sacks in the last parliament at Westminster, and the ordinance made in the great council at Northampton for levying what remained to be levied and touching the rate of the fifteenth on his spiritualities and temporalities, to be taken to the king beyond the sea, together with the other wool. By C.

The like to such takers and purveyors in cos. Huntingdon, Essex, Hertford, Norfolk and Suffolk.

1338. *Membrane* 14—*cont.*

To the taxers and collectors in co. Hertford of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm. Order to pay to Dynus Forcetti, Peter Byne, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, 500*l.* in part payment of 1,000*l.* which William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, paid by the king's order in parts beyond the seas for the king's secret affairs, and which the merchants have promised to pay to the earl in the king's name. By bill of the treasurer.

To the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to pay to John de Cherleton, the elder, late the justiciary of Ireland, the arrears of his fee for the time when he was justiciary.

To the same. Order to pay to John the arrears of the wages of the Welshmen, retained by him in the king's service in Ireland.

To William de Langeford, late keeper of the manor of Bustlesham, co. Berks, which belonged to Hugh son of Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester, and is in the king's hands by his forfeiture. Order to pay to Master Robert de Chiggewell, the king's clerk, lately sent by the king from parts beyond the sea to England, and staying there for the king's affairs, 40*l.* of the arrears of his account for that manor, upon his expenses. By bill of the treasurer.

To the collectors of custom in the port of London. Order to supersede the exaction made on the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi for 40*l.* in the name of the new custom on each of 500 sacks which the king granted them to be taken out of that port. By C.

Sept. 8. Windsor. To the taxers and collectors in co. Kent of the triennial tenth and fifteenth last granted by the laity. Order to pay to John de Pulteneye 606*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* in part payment of 1,106*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* in which the king is bound to him for his wool sent to parts beyond the sea and received there for the king's use. By bill of the treasurer.

To the taxers and collectors of the said tenth and fifteenth in co. Cambridge. Like order to pay the remaining 500*l.* to John. By the same bill.

To the taxers and collectors of the said tenth and fifteenth in co. Essex. Order to pay to John 200*l.* in which the king is bound to him, which the king lately received from him on loan by the hands of William de Kildesby, the king's clerk. By the same bill.

To the same. Like order, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to pay to John 221*l.* in which the king is bound to him for 51 tuns of wine of Gascony, bought from him for the king's use by Michael Mynyot, the king's butler. By the same bill.

Sept. 8. Windsor. To the sheriff of Sussex, John de Picheford and William Skynner, receivers of wool for the king's use in co. Sussex. Order to receive by indenture from Richard earl of Arundel or his attorney, certain wool which he has agreed to lend to the king, so that he shall be provided with an equal quantity of the king's wool, or the price thereof shall be restored to him, and to cause the wool to be taken without delay to the port of London, and delivered to the collectors of customs there by such indentures, to be sent to the king to parts beyond the sea, and when the wool is received to deliver to him a like quantity of the king's wool in that county or the price thereof, according to the ordinance made by the merchants of the realm, to wit 10 marks for a sack of the better wool and less for other gross wool according to its quality. By the keeper and C.

1338. *Membrane* 14—*cont.*

The like to the sheriff of Salop, John Taverner, John Wyne and William de Southebeth, receivers of wool in co. Salop, where the wool is appraised at 10 marks.

To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to pay to Queen Philippa or her attorney 564*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, as the king ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay that sum to her for horses, saddles, silver vessels, girdles, purses, silks and divers other jewels or things, before his passage beyond the sea, and now the king has learned that although the money was assigned to her upon the issues of the said custom, and the king ordered the collectors to pay it with all speed, yet they have hitherto delayed to do so. By C.

[*Fœdera.*]

Sept. 10. Windsor. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and 2 carucates of land in Blechesdon, restoring the issues thereof as the escheator returned that he had not taken the manor of Blechesdon into the king's hands, but that he had so taken the said tenements because he had found by inquisition of office that the abbess of Godestowe had demised them to Godfrey de Bykenhull for life, without the king's licence, and afterwards at the suit of the abbess, showing that she had demised them to Godfrey for a term of 16 years for rendering a certain ferm yearly, and beseeching the king to order his hand to be amoved therefrom, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that the abbess demised the tenements to Godfrey for sixteen years, for rendering 4 marks yearly, and that they are held of Richard Dammori in frank almoin.

Sept. 12. Windsor. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to deliver to Menaudus Brokas, keeper of the king's stud this side Trent, whom the king has enjoined to keep some of the horses of the stud in that bailiwick, the oats, litter and other necessaries and wages for the keepers of the horses as long as they shall stay there, by indenture. By C.

The like to the sheriff of Oxford.

To William de Langeford, late the keeper of the manor of Bustlesham, co. Berks, which belonged to Hugh son of Hugh le Despenser, late earl of Winchester, and is in the king's hands by his forfeiture. Order to pay to the treasurer and chamberlains 60*l.* of the arrears of his account for that manor, beyond those 40*l.* which the king ordered him to pay to Master Robert de Chiggewell. By C.

Sept. 6. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, to be discharged of 10*l.*, at which he was amerced by them, because he did not appear to make his proffer at the exchequer, as the king has pardoned him, with the assent of the council, because it has been testified before him that William was detained by such infirmity that he could not make his proffer in person. By letter of the keeper.

MEMBRANE 13.

Aug. 25. To the sheriff of Middlesex. Whereas the king committed to the prior of Wylmynton the custody of his priory and its possessions, for rendering 160*l.* yearly, and now he has learned from the prior that although he

1338. *Membrane* 13—*cont.*

ought not to be charged with other debts during that custody, yet the sheriff unjustly causes him to be distrained for such debts, whereupon the king has been besought to provide a remedy, the king orders the sheriff to desist from such distraints, and not to compel him to pay such debts, so that he may be able to answer for the said ferm.

Aug. 30. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge John de Molyns, Egidia his wife, and John their son, tenants of the manor of Weston Turvile, co. Buckingham, which belonged to William Turvile, afterwards to Nicholas Turvile, sometime sheriff of that county and of co. Bedford, of all debts which are exacted of them by reason of that manor, and to discharge John, the elder, of all debts which he owed before 1 June, in the 9th year of the reign, provided that he shall answer for all debts and accounts from that day, on which the king pardoned John, Egidia, and John, all such debts, and those of William and Nicholas for the time when they were sheriffs, and pardoned John all the debts which he owed at the exchequer. By K.

To the same. Order to discharge John de Molyns of 6*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*, which are exacted of him by reason of the goods and chattels which belonged to John de Wodehull, who was bound to the king in certain debts, and which came into his hands, and which the king has pardoned him. By p.s.

To the same. Order to discharge John of 50*l.*, in which he was bound by his deed of obligation to Hugh le Despenser, the younger, and which ought to pertain to the king as his escheat by Hugh's forfeiture, as the king has pardoned John that sum. By p.s.

Sept. 3. Windsor. To John de Shordich and Robert Houel. Order not to intermeddle with the corn or animals granted to Henry de Valoynes, sometime steward of the lands of Thomas, earl of Norfolk, and marshal of England, which the earl granted to him for his good service on 3 February last, in his manor of Doverecourt, from Michaelmas last, until Michaelmas following, as the king has learned that John and Robert have taken the goods and chattels of the earl into the king's hands, by reason of a commission to take them. By letter of the keeper.

Sept. 3. Windsor. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to receive from Anthony Bache, 600 marks in coin, and the king's letters obligatory under the coket seal to divers foreign merchants for 400 marks, for a certain loan of goods and merchandise taken out of the realm, made to Anthony, and to cause payment or an assignment for 1,000 marks to be made to Anthony. By the keeper.

Sept. 2. Windsor. To the sheriff of Hereford. Order to pay to Matilda, countess of Ulster, 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, in part payment of 150*l.* which are in arrear to her for Easter term last, of those 300*l.*, which she receives yearly of the king, to wit, 100 marks for her dower in Ireland, and 100*l.* for the maintenance of Elizabeth, her daughter. The king has ordered Richard de Welles, chamberlain of South Wales, to pay her 57*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* By bill of the treasurer.

Mandate in pursuance to the chamberlain of South Wales.

Sept. 2. Windsor. To the collectors in the port of Southampton of the custom of wool, hides, and wool-fells, and of the subsidy granted to the king. Repetition of an order to pay 1,000*l.* to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler [*as at page* 423 *above*], which they have not cared to obey, so that the king may not punish them as disobedient, and the king wishes the

1338. *Membrane* 13—*cont.*

other part of the seal called coket to remain in their custody under the seal of Peter de Pakenham, Michael's attorney, so that it shall not be opened without his being present until the 1,000*l.* have been paid, and if they have received anything of the custom and subsidy from the time of the first writ, to deliver it to Michael, or his attorney. By C.

Sept. 5. Windsor. To the collectors in co. Huntingdon of the triennial tenth and fifteenth lately granted by the community of the realm. Order to pay to Richard de la Pole, citizen of London, 400*l.*, in part payment of 433*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, in which the king is bound to him for 100 tuns of Gascon wine bought from him by the king's order, by Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, as appears by the king's letters obligatory to Richard.

By bill of the treasurer.

Sept. 8. Windsor. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to pay to Walter de Weston, clerk of the king's works in the Tower of London, 30*l.*, upon his expenses in repairing the walls of the Tower, and the making springalds, bows, cross-bows *(balistarum)*, and other things necessary for the defence of the Tower, which sum the king ordered to be delivered to Walter by the treasurer and chamberlains, and which is not paid to him as may fully appear by a bill of the treasurer delivered in chancery.

By bill of the treasurer.

Sept. 8. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Order not to pay any fees to the king's ministers by writs of *liberate*, although these writs are brought to them, nor cause any fees of the ministers to be allowed until they have received other mention by the king's writs, as the king is incurring great expenses for the defence of the realm, and to recover the rights of his crown, and as all ought to assist in this, he has ordained, with the assent of the council, that the yearly fees of all ministers which are received and allowed at the exchequer, and other payments by writs of *liberate*, shall cease unless some of the ministers are so needy that they cannot manage without this, and that the money shall be converted in the meantime in aid of supporting the said charges.

By K.

Et erat dupplicatum.

Aug. 11. Kennington. To the collectors of the custom of wool in the port of London. Order to deliver 200 sacks, and 4 cloves of the king's wool in co. Surrey, collected and delivered to them, to Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, or to William Potente, chaplain, his attorney, in part payment of 2,000 sacks which the king granted to him to take to parts beyond, without paying any customs or subsidy thereon, in part satisfaction of divers great sums which he has lent to the king in parts beyond the sea, and to permit him to lade the sacks and cloves by his attorney, in the king's ships, without paying custom or subsidy, and to take them to the said parts. By p.s. [11284.]

Sept. 5. Windsor. To the taxers and collectors of the triennial tenth and fifteenth in co. Hertford. Order to pay to Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byne, and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, 500*l.*, in part payment of 1,000*l.* which William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, paid for the king's secret affairs in part beyond the sea, and which the merchants promised to pay to the earl for the king. By bill of the treasurer.

The like to the taxers and collectors in co. Bedford, to pay the remaining 500*l.* to the merchants.

1338.

MEMBRANE 12.

Enrolment of tripartite indenture of assignment made before the escheator this side Trent, between Joan late the wife of Robert, son of Walter, eldest sister and heir of John de Multon of Egremond, tenant in chief, and Walter de Bermyngham and Elizabeth his wife, second sister and heir, and Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife, third sister and heir, witnessing that the following lands are assigned to Joan, by virtue of a writ directed to the escheator: a share in the manor of Flete, to wit, the east part with the grange and other houses containing 9½ acres, 7 perches, with entry at the east gate; also at that gate 5 acres, also in Gardenerescroft, 12 acres; also of land of Holmes, with the site of that manor, 9 acres under the manor; also under the manor of Flete on the south side, 24 acres; also in Wollecroft, 12 acres; also of Cadewoldes, near the messuage of Thomas atte Stowe, 4 acres; in the middle of Muxeflete, 16 acres with free ingress and egress at the side, of 20 feet by the bank from Hergate bridge to the ditch of the sea; in Westnewelond, 23 acres on the east; in le Ockewode, 4 acres with free ingress and egress at the side of 20 feet beyond the acre under le Ockewode at the north head; in Cadwoldeslond, near the land of Humphrey de Lutelbers, 5 acres with free ingress and egress of Bretlondeslond, up to the said land; of Cadewoldes at the west head of that land, 3 roods; of the land of Master Hugh under Newedych, 2 acres; a mill called Kirkemell with the reversion of 4 acres of land which Thomas Laxman holds for life. Meadow: 10 acres on the south of Marchedik; in Calfholm, 6½ acres on the west with free ingress and egress del Coteyherd as far as the said meadow at the side of 20 feet; in Gonesmedwe 7 acres on the east with free ingress and egress beyond the bank to the highway; in le Frith 5 acres 1 rood 13 perches, and a third part of a parcel of meadow with a sheepfold thereon on the south; in Wylnpark, 12½ acres on the south. Pasture: in Hocketosrigges, 8 acres; Fletewode, 93 acres as is estimated in the middle part and 1½ acres of Goselyneslond; a third part of all enclosures from Loveresdyk to Prioursmore on the south, containing by estimate 88 acres; in le Newefen, an old sheepfold with garden and 40 acres of moor and pasture in the middle part, with free entry and exit to the common drain, and with 20 acres of meadow called le Suthmedwe, with entry and exit, with straw and corn to the common, with 3 acres of pasture which belonged to Thomas son of Gerard; a moiety of Hallemersh on the east, containing by estimate 19 acres, with entry and exit beyond le Crendyl. Note that le Bardyk between Holbech and Neweson is a common way and pasture for all parceners and is repaired in common. Areas and woods: 2 acres which belonged to Thomas atte Fendyk; 1 acre of Cokys and Spornes. Free tenants: Sir Serlo de Rochford holds 3 acres 3 roods of Clotislond, and renders yearly 3*s.* 1½*d.*; William son of Hugh Clerk, holds Hilmannislond, part of Cloteslond, part of Spencereslond, Castelcroft, Putholm, the land under Satirdaidik, Curtislond and 8 acres of Nelislond and renders 11*s.* 8¾*d.*; and he and his parceners give ½*d.* to ward for Spencereslond, ½*d.* for Castelcroft and Putholm, and ½*d.* for Cloteslond; Laurence de Flete holds divers messuages and places and free entry by a drain of Putellisplace, the land which belonged to Peter Loverdyseye, the land which belonged to John son of Ralph in Gosseholm, and 77½ acres of his own land, and that of his tenants, 27*s.* 8½*d.*, and he gives for half a bovate of Nigel de Flete, 1*d.* to ward, and he and his parceners give ½*d.* at ward for the quarter of Roger Malter; Roger de Flete holds a part of the land of Holmys, and 28½ acres of land in Newmarsh, 13*s.* 1½*d.* and a pound of cinnamon and ¾*d.* to ward for Holmeslond; John de Flete holds 3 acres of land, 18*d.*; John Forester holds 14 acres 1 rood with a

1388. *Membrane* 12—*cont.*

messuage, 2*s.* 10*d.*; the same John for the land of Roger son of Giles, 8*d.*, and he and his parceners for the quarter of Geoffrey Kynnessone, ½*d.* to ward; Simon de Creyk for part of a plot which belonged to William de Gedeneye and 26 acres 1 rood of land, 7*s.* 3½*d.* and ½*d.* to ward for the land which belonged to John Page; Robert de Hawe for the land of Frebody Randolfs and Dykelyns, 3*s.* 3½*d.*; Thomas de Bernewelle for 7 acres of land in Froskelake, 3*s.* 6*d.*; John son of Simon holds 8 acres of his quarter, 5*s.* 1*d.* and 1*d* to forinsec service; Ralph de Gedeneye, chaplain, holds a messuage and land Randolfs in Goseholm, 2*s.* 6¾*d.*; Robert his brother holds 2 acres of Randolfs, 1½*d.*; William Pynder, chaplain, for part of a messuage of Roger Lombard, 2*s.* 6*d.* and a pound of pepper; Thomas Ray for a messuage and 2½ acres of land, 2½*d.*; the same Thomas for Parkereslond, 2*s.* 6*d.*; Geoffrey son of Hugh de Linton for part of 2 messuages, 3*s.* 9¼*d.*; Robert Doddyng holds 2 plots of land, 3*s.* 3½*d.*; Margaret Deye holds 15 acres 1 rood of land with messuage, 6*s.* and gives ½*d.* to ward for Gyons and ⅛*d.* for Cokis; Robert Chaungel holds a plot and 1½ acres of land, 2*s.* 2¾*d.* and a dozen girdles; Alexander Ingram holds 3 acres of land, 23*d.*; Robert Aleyn and Simon Gernoun hold a messuage, 3*d.*; Geoffrey Turboys for a plot, 5¼*d.*; Joceus Benne for a wood of Reginald Kyng, a bushel of salt; the heirs of Roger de Bliton for part of Milnecroft, 3*d.*; John de Tyryngton, the elder, for 1 acre and a messuage, 3*d.*; the wife of Roger son of Ranulph, for the moiety of her wood, 2 bushels of great salt and one of little; Richard de Creyk for a messuage and 14 acres of land, 9*s.* 5¼*d.*; and he and his parceners for Forestercroft, 1½*d.* to ward; Juliana de Welleby for the land which belonged to Reginald Kyng, a pair of gilt spurs, 8*d.* and 1*d.* to ward; Etheldreda Pyndere holds 1 acre 1 rood of Malterislond, 1¼*d.* Rents of Holm: John son of Hugh Clerk, for part of Hillemannislond, 3*d.*; Margaret Deye for a third part of a messuage which belonged to Robert Deye, 4*d.*; Richard Pistor for a third part of his messuage, 4*d.*; Joan Ray for a third part of 1 acre of land, 2*d.*; Ralph de Flemyngham for a third part of a messuage which belonged to his father, 4*d.*; Katherine Raas for a part of her messuage, 4*d.*; John Tone for a third part of Ganilcroft, 4*d.*; John Teddissone for a third part of his land at Crokes, 4*d.*; William Hood for a third part of his grange and a watercourse, 2*d.*; Simon de Creyk for a third part of a messuage upon the corner near the messuage which belonged to Roger Joye, 4½*d.*; Simon Dirynol for a third part of land near Lowegate, 4*d.*; John Temere for a third part of a messuage of Eudo Trul, 3*d.*; of a lazar house *(leprosia)* for a third part thereof, 6*d.* 'Werkmen': William atte Grene holds a bovate which belonged to Geoffrey Oky, containing 12 acres in the town and 16½ acres towards the marsh and he will work every other week from Michaelmas until 1st August for 3 days a week until the hour of none without food, and if he has food until vespers, and the work is worth 1*d.*; and from the 1st August until Michaelmas, every other week for every day, unless any feast occurs, until the none without food and until evening with food, and the work is worth 3*d.*, and he will do 3 'bonedayes' with a scythe in the autumn without allowance of work at the food of the lord, and he will mow for a day and have allowance of one work, and he will carry in a wagon with sack and horse when the lord wishes, and if he does not come to the house that day, but spends the night out, he shall have food from the lord until he returns, and shall have allowance of one work for a day, and if necessary he shall find a beam, 9 feet long, for the lord's sheep fold and 25 garbs of shoots or rods for covering the same; and he shall make ½ quarter of malt for Christmas for a working day, and he shall thresh a bushel of wheat, winnow and carry it into the

1338. *Membrane* 12—*cont.*

granary without the lord's food for a working day, and of rye a third part of a quarter, of meslinc a third part of a quarter, of barley or hastyber half a quarter, of drag and oats a quater, of beans or peas a third part of a quarter; and he shall make half a perch of wall, 3 feet thick and 5 feet high, and one work shall be allowed, and he shall dig a perch of flat land 3 feet deep and 5 feet wide, and one work shall be allowed, and he shall carry corn, hay and turf all the year, and if he has a plough he shall plough for 2 days at 2 'lovebons' at Michaelmas, and at one in Lent at the lord's food, and if he has not he shall harrow with his horse if he has one, at the lord's food, but if he has a plough or not, he shall plough in one day 1½ roods of land at the ploughing called le Akirbone, without food, or shall give 3*d.* for that, and he shall give 4*d.* at the 1st of August for 'bredselver' and stallage, and 2 cocks at Christmas, and shall have his food called 'lokmete,' and 1*d.* to ward at the Ascension, and shall give aid, merchet, suit and the like; he also holds 1 acre of area and wood, for which he renders a bushel of salt and renders 6*d.* yearly; Joan Bal of Ware, and Richard Cote, her parcener hold half a bovate which belonged to Hubert Prat, containing 13⅚ perches in the town and 13 acres towards the marsh, and their services are as those of William atte Grene; and Joan holds an acre of area and wood for which she renders a bushel of salt yearly and 6*d.* yearly; Ralph Cotte and Robert in the Herne, Robert and John, sons of Roger Hosebonde, John son of Roger atte Grene, Agnes Joye, William Dragoun, Roger son of Henry and William Cartere, his parceners, hold half a bovate of land which belonged to Richard Edmund, containing 18½ acres in the town and 13 in the marsh, they render the like services; they hold an acre of area and wood, and render a bushel of salt and 6*d.* yearly; Amabilia relict of Simon, son of Gilbert, holds half a bovate of land which belonged to Gilbert son of Joceus, containing 15 acres 3 roods in the town and 16 acres towards the marsh and renders like services, and she holds 2 acres of area and wood, for which she renders 2 bushels of salt, and renders 6*d.* yearly; she and William atte Grene, Joan daughter of Geoffrey Huddissone, John son of Roger Asselyn the elder, her parceners, hold half a bovate of land which belonged to Ralph the reeve, containing 15 acres 1 rood in the town and 14 acres towards the marsh, they render the same services, and an acre of area and wood pertains thereto, and is in the hands of Richard Neel and Geoffrey Alger, for which they render a bushel of salt, and render 6*d.* yearly; Amabilia and William Husbond, Thomas son of John Neel, Alexander his brother, William Benet, William atte Grene, Juetta Fotlyng, Nicholas son of Henry, Richard Pyng, Walter Poldey, Henry son of Geoffrey Couherd, John Perman, Richard Neel and Roger Neel, her parceners, hold half a bovate of land, which belonged to Richard son of Nigel, containing 14 acres in the town and 17½ acres towards the marsh, and render the same services, and they hold an acre of area and wood, and render a bushel of salt and render 6*d.* yearly; Thomas son of Roger atte Grene, holds 3 quarters of land which belonged to Geoffrey son of Agnes, containing 18 acres in the town and 20 towards the marsh, and renders the same services according to the portion and holds 2½ acres of area and wood, and renders 2½ bushels of salt and renders 9*d.* yearly; John son of Roger, son of Asselin the younger, and Robert Neel, Thomas son of Roger atte Grene and John Faber, his parceners, hold a quarter of land, which belonged to Nicholas atte Herne, containing 13 acres of land in the town and 5 towards the marsh, and they render the same services; and they hold 3 acres of area and wood, and render 3 bushels of salt and render 3*d.* yearly; Agnes, relict of Simon, son of Nicholas and Geoffrey Joye, her

1338.

Membrane 12—*cont.*

parcener, hold half a bovate of land which belonged to Simon Joye, containing 12 acres in the town and 17 towards the marsh, and render the same services; and she and Geoffrey Alger hold 3 acres of area and wood, and render 3 bushels of salt and 6*d.* yearly; John Custance and William atte Grene, William Robyn of Gedeneye, Roger son of Simon Smyth, Richard son of Robert Cot and Agnes Joye, his parceners, hold half a bovate of land, which belonged to Gilbert Custaunce, containing 12 acres 1 rood in the town and 13 acres towards the marsh, and they render the same services, and they hold 1 acre of area and wood, and render a bushel of salt and 6*d.* yearly; Joceus Gilberdyng and Thomas Neel, Alice Gilberdyng, William Tropynel, William Ywyn, John Bonne and Richard Cote son of John Cote, his parceners, hold half a bovate of land which belonged to Roger Gilberdyng, containing 12 acres 1 rood in the town and 14 acres towards the marsh, and render the same services, and they hold an acre of area and wood and render a bushel and 6*d.* yearly; John Perman is put here in place of a service of a quarter of 'werklond,' because all the services pertaining thereto can be acquitted with the rent and aid; John Perman holds 13 acres 3 roods 15 perches with 2 messuages and renders 9*s.* 6½*d.* 'Monedaylond:' Agnes relict of Simon son of Nicholas, holds a quarter which belonged to Simon son of Hawys, containing 6 acres, and she will work every Monday yearly as do the werkmen, but she shall not carry corn, hay or turf, or do labour or mow, but shall thresh, dig, and wall as they do, and shall make 3 'bonedayes' and give 2 cocks at Christmas, and plough or harrow if she has a plough or harrow at 3 'lovebons,' and give ½*d.* to ward, and shall work from 1st August until Michaelmas on every Monday and Tuesday; and if the 'werkmen' carry corn or hay every day of the week of that time, she shall stack or gather, and have her food, and she shall give aid, 'merchet' and the like. Molmen: Robert Crisp and Katherine Drombyl hold a quarter which belonged to John Ratekyn, containing 6 acres, whereof the heirs of Roger son of Ranulph hold 1 acre 1 rood freely of the lord's gift, and mow for one day with one man, and shall take away hay for one day with one man, and the work of mowing is worth 5*d.*, and that of taking away 1*d.*; they shall carry corn or hay for one day with their waggon and horse, and the work is worth 3*d.*; they shall plough or harrow at 3 'lovebons' in the winter season and Lent, if they have plough or harrow, and if they have not a plough or horse, they shall render nothing for this custom, and they shall make half a *precaria* in autumn, and the work is worth 1½*d.*; and they shall give ½*d.* to ward at the Ascension and give aid, 'merchet' and the like, and they render yearly for 4 acres 3 roods 4*s.* 9*d.*; here one *precaria* and 1 cock are laid down because part of the land was made free by the lord's charter, to wit, 1 acre 1 rood; likewise Robert Crisp holds half a bovate which belonged to Hugh atte Boure, containing 8 acres, and he will render the same services, and renders 8*s.* yearly; Robert Crisp, John and Roger, sons of Geoffrey Crisp, Joan wife of Robert Doddyng, Alan Gregory, Katherine and Alice daughter of Robert, son of Gerard, hold half a bovate, which belonged to John Foulmere, containing 18 acres, for which they will mow with a man for one day, will carry for 2 days, plough or harrow for 3 days as aforesaid, and will make 2 'bonedayes' with scythe in the autumn, and give 3 cocks and 1*d.* to ward, aid, suit and 'merchet,' and they hold 1½ acres of area and wood, and render 1½ bushels of salt and 18*s.* yearly; the same John and Roger, son of Geoffrey Crisp, hold 2 acres 1 rood of 'fenlond,' and render 12*d.* yearly; Alan Gregory holds 1 acre 3 roods of Staraldes and Brithmers and renders 11½*d.* yearly;

1338. *Membrane* 12—*cont.*

Robert Crisp, Isabella Woleward, Hugh son of Joceus, Richard son of Robert Cotte, Alan Gregory, John son of Roger atte Grene, hold half a bovate which was Wolewardes, containing 12 acres, for which they mow for 1 day, will take away hay for one day with one man, and will carry for 2 days with one wagon, plough or harrow for 3 days, etc., and they will reap for 3 days with a scythe, in the autumn, and give two cocks and 1*d.* to ward, and they hold an acre of area and wood, for which they render a bushel of salt yearly, and give aid, etc. and render 12*s.* yearly; Richard son of Robert Gotte holds a plot which belonged to Walter Onhandeclerk and Pongrig, and he gives for Pongrig 2 cooks and 3 bonedayes, and renders 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly; Robert Crisp, Richard son of Henry, John his brother, John son of Roger, Agnes daughter of John, son of Wydo, John and Roger sons of Geoffrey Crisp, the wife of Simon Derman son of Roger Husbonde, Richard Wylom, Simon son of Margaret Puddyng, John de Fendyk and Elena Gunne hold half a bovate of Hugh son of Simon, containing 20½ acres, for which they will mow for a day with one man, will levy hay for one day with one man, will carry for 2 days with one wagon, will plough or harrow, etc. and will reap for 3 days and give 2 cocks and 1*d.* to ward, and it was customary to render a bushel of salt for an acre of area and wood which is now in the lord's hands, and they render 20*s.* 6*d.* yearly; John son of Henry holds 2 acres 1 rood of 'mollond' of Brithmers, and renders 2*s.* 3*d.* yearly, and he and his parceners give 1*d.* yearly to ward for the land of Brithmerus atte Fendyk's; John son of Roger son of Gilbert, William Mowere and his son hold 15½ acres, and render 13*s.* 7*d.* yearly; John atte Fendyk holds 'Veisispingel' and 11 acres 3 roods of 'molend,' and he reaps for Collis for 3 days in August, as above, and he will give 2 cocks as above, and there were wont to pertain to the land

[*Membrane* 11.]

of Thomas atte Fendyk, 2 acres of area and wood, which rendered 2 bushels of salt, but are now in the lord's hand, and he renders 10*s.* 9½*d.* yearly; Nicholas de Crek, Robert son of Simon son of Nicholas, William and Thomas his brothers, Juetta Batour, Agnes Husebond and John son of Roger, hold Proudfotesquarter and Batours, containing 9 acres, for which they will mow for one day with one man, will take away hay for one day with one man and reap for 3 days with one man, in the autumn, and will give 3 cocks, and ¾*d.* to ward and will give aid, 'merchet' and the like, and will render for 6 acres 6*s.*, and for 3 acres 18*d.*; Nicholas de Crek holds 8 acres of Chaneys, Gonildes and other lands, and renders 5*s.* 10½*d.* yearly; Joan Balderware holds 3 acres of land of Chaneys, and renders 3*s.* a year, and she and Nicholas reap for Chaneys for 3 days and will give 2 cocks and ½*d.* to ward; Robert son of Simon son of Nicholas, William and Thomas his brothers, hold 3 acres and render 2*s.* yearly; Juetta Batour holds 2½ acres 1 rood, and renders 21*d.* yearly; William atte Grene and the heirs of Joceus Neel hold 2 quarters of Grunes and Lones, containing 6 acres, for which they will mow with one man for 2 days, and will take away hay with one man for 2 days, will load corn or hay for 4 days and make 6 'bonedays' in the autumn, and they give 5 cocks and will plough or harrow, etc., and they give ½*d.* to ward, and render 6*s.* yearly; William atte Grene holds 2 acres of 'mollelond' in Lutelmerch and renders 2*s.* yearly; John Mausel holds 5 acres of land of Staraldes with a cottage, and renders 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly; Amabilla, late the wife of Simon son of Gilbert, holds 12 acres

1338. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

of land for which he reaps for 3 days in autumn for ½ acre of that land opposite the messuage of Simon de Grek, and will give 2 cocks and renders 8*s.* 3*d.* yearly; Robert Crisp, the heir of Joceus Neel, Hogelina Cotte daughter of John son of Hugh Clerk, hold Billesquarter, containing 8 acres and render 8*s.* yearly and ½*d.* to ward; they hold 1 acre of area and wood, for which they render a bushel of salt; Robert Crisp holds 36 acres of land with a messuage of Belissonesquarter, with land of Roger atte Fendyk, Gunnildis and other lands, and renders 25*s.* 2¾*d.* yearly, and his parceners give ½*d.* to ward for the land of Godwydue and ½*d.* for the land of Belso, Margaret, Matilda, Amavilla and Sarah, daughters of John son of Guy hold 12 acres 3 roods of the land of Godwydue, and render 10*s.* 3*d.* yearly; Alexander Neef and John his brother hold a messuage which belonged to Guy, carpenter, and render 2*s.* 0¼*d.* yearly; Roger Hosebonde holds the wood of Brithmerus atte Fendyk, and gives half a bushel of salt; Eudo Poldy holds 3½ acres of land and a cottage and renders 7½*d.* yearly; Roger Poldy holds 4 acres and renders 4*d.* yearly; Laurence de Tyrington holds 2 acres and renders 2*d.* yearly; Richard Couhierde holds 3 acres with a cottage, and renders 3*d.* yearly; William Child holds 3 acres with a cottage, and renders 3*d.* yearly; Matilda late the wife of Roger Heyquod holds 18 acres with a cottage and renders 2*s.* yearly; Geoffrey Heyquod holds 1 acre 1 rood 13 perches and renders 1½*d.* yearly; Simon Peytefyn holds 5 acres with a cottage, and renders 5*d.* yearly; Margaret late the wife of Robert Haldeyn and her daughters hold 24 acres of land, and render 8*s.* 3*d.* yearly; Roger Austyn holds 6 acres with a cottage, and renders 3*s.* yearly; Robert Frinch for part of a messuage renders 18¾*d.* yearly; William Shepherde for ½ acre 26½ perches of land renders 4*d.* yearly; the wife of Geoffrey Martyn holds a messuage and renders 12*d.* yearly; Agnes Hosebonde, John Hosebonde, William and Agnes children of John atte Grene hold 2 acres of the quarter of Hodidodi, for which they will carry seed to the lord's land for his food to 'lovebon,' and will carry water in the lord's meadows to sharpen the scythes, and they render 21*d.* yearly; John Hosebonde holds part of a messuage, 1 acre 20 perches, and renders 14¾*d.* yearly; Peter Shepherde holds 9 acres 3 roods with a cottage, for which he and William Haldeyn give 2 cocks, and make 2½ *precaria* in the autumn, and render 5*s.* 10*d.* yearly; Helewys wife of Robert Wolleward holds a cottage and renders 3*d.* yearly, and gives a cock and a *precaria* with a scythe in the autumn; William son of Roger reaps for a plot of Hugh Gilberdyng for a day in the autumn; Emma, relict of John son of Robert holds Brounispingel and renders 6*d.* yearly, and reaps for 3 days in the autumn and gives 2 cocks; Hogelina Cotte, William and Agnes, children of John atte Grene hold 2 acres 1 rood of land at Ridwellepeites of the land of Lambert Oky, and render 2*s.* 3*d.* yearly; and ¼*d.* to ward and make 3 'bonedayes' in the autumn and give a cock; Richard Kyede holds a cottage, for which he will give a cock, and will reap for 1 day in the autumn and renders 6*d.* yearly; Simon son of Robert son of Emma holds 4 acres of the quarter of Nicholas Grond, with a cottage, for which he will mow for 1 day with one man and will reap for 3 days and gives 2 cocks and renders 2*s.* yearly, and ¼*d.* to ward; Geoffrey Alger, Agnes late the wife of Simon son of Nicholas and Joan Fotlyng hold Poleyneshowe, and render 12*d.* yearly, and will reap for 3 days in the autumn and give 2 cocks; William son of William Hosebonde holds 1 acre at Linehouses and gives a cock and makes 3 *precaria* in the autumn for that land in place of Banseushowe and renders 12*d.* yearly; the same William holds 1 acre towards the marsh, and renders 6*d.* yearly;

1338. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

Agnes late the wife of Simon son of Nicholas, holds 2 acres 3 roods under Fletewod, and renders 16½*d.* yearly; Juetta wife of Thomas atte Stowe holds 5 acres 1 rood 20 perches with a cottage, and renders 3*s.* 6¾*d.* yearly; Alan son of William Perman and Simon his brother hold 10 acres 3 roods 27 perches and render 5*s.* 10¼*d.* yearly; Elena wife of the said Simon holds 1 acre, and renders 1*d.* yearly; Cicely Perman and Alice her sister hold 1 rood 13 perches, and render 3¼*d.* yearly; Alan son of Simon atte Stowe holds 2 acres 20 perches with a cottage, and renders 14¼*d.* yearly; Margaret late the wife of Richard son of John, Roger Dod and Margaret's daughters hold a messuage and 10 acres 3 roods of land, and render 4*s.* 2½*d.* yearly; Geoffrey Joye holds 2 acres of land and renders 5*d.* yearly; Peter Pyn for part of a messuage of Walter Foulere renders 3*d.* yearly; Thomas Spendelove holds 7 acres of land and renders 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly; Richard de Felmyngham holds a part of a plot of Walter Foulers and part of a plot of William Clerk, and renders 19¾*d.* yearly. Digging of turf: There is a certain land which the heir of Richard Dagges and Juetta Batour hold of Colbysquarter, containing 9 acres, for which they dig and prepare 200 fothers of turf in the lord's moor, by the greater hundred, the work is worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, when they do not dig, of which he has assigned to this parcener 80 fothers of turf or 4*s.* 5¼*d.* *Memorandum*, that all the 'werkmen' aforesaid who plough, etc. in the autumn, shall have food of the lord, and if they do not work except until the none they shall not have it, and it is allowed for one working day; when the 'werkmen' of the Estgate make a carriage of hay or corn in the autumn, the 'werkmen' of the Westgate shall carry with them without allowance of work, and such carriages are called uncertain works, and the 'werkmen' of Estgate so act with those of Westgate that they will carry all together and then those who carry in their own week shall have allowance of their works for that week, and those who carry with them shall not have allowance, and for every kind of work there shall be allowance of one working day beyond the three bonedayes in the autumn; also there shall be there in common between the heirs and parceners 2 acres of wood called Haselwode, a salt pit at Sedik extended at 20*s.*; another there extended at 8*s.*; a portion of Herneflet extended at 20*s.*, a fair, market, toll and stallage at Flethergat, extended at 13*s.* 4*d.*, view of frank pledge with assize of bread and ale, fishery in le E, 6*l.* yearly rent of the countess of Lincoln for tenements in Sutton, the residue of a rent in Kirketon, which belonged to John de Multon, whereof his wife is not dowered, and le Wardyk at Fendyk; it is also agreed that the hall of Holmes with the bretache there, whereof timber is assigned to the second part, shall be amoved within a year and a half after the participation is made, and that he who has the first part of the site of the manor shall have the chace, hunting, carriage, ingress and egress by the gate which is assigned to the second part, for a year following, and that the chapel situated on the first part shall be amoved at the expense of all and rebuilt at their expense in a place within the manor appointed by the jurors. Division of the manor of Beusolace: The chapel, dovecot and grange, a small chamber on the south near the gate, a garden called 'chapelyerd,' a new garden without the great gate and a garden called 'le Chiriesyerd,' with free access by the east gate of the manor, which remains in common. Arable land: 5 acres in Clipsholm, ½ acre in Baconrigges, 1 acre 1 rood in Opyerd, 5 acres 3 roods in Muxledyk towards Opyerd, 2½ acres in Lowemandyk towards the north, 4 acres in Redideil, 5½ acres in Freggislond, towards the north, 8 acres in Crabdamtoft and 2 acres in Contewadiel. Park: 4 acres 3 roods in Oxpasture towards the west, and

1338. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

2½ acres in Blanchelondyng towards the north, a third part of marsh in Berisdike towards the north, with a third part of a sheepfold; a third part del Bigthes in Holandefen towards the north. Free tenants in Sotirton: Nicholas Rodland, chaplain, holds 5 acres of land in Sotirton, and renders 9¼*d.* yearly, a cock and a chaplain, holds 5 acres of land in Stirton, and renders 9¼*d.* yearly, a precaria; Roger de Sutton for 1½ acres of marsh 1*d.*; Lambert de Herdwyk for ½ acre of land, 2*d.*; William son of Roger, for 1 acre of land, 3*s.*; the same William holds 1 acre of land near the land of John atte Grene, and renders 8*d.* and half a precaria yearly, with scythe in the autumn, and he will find a waggon with a horse to carry the lord's corn for one day or will give 4*d.*; Richard de Fiskemere for 2 acres of land, 4*d.*; Robert Faber for a cottage 1½ acres of land, 10*d.*; Margaret and Joan daughters of Gilbert de Gravenemere and Alan Straunge for 6 acres of land, render 8½*d.* Free tenants in Algarkirk: Florence de Reddyk for a messuage, 1½ acres of land, 6*d.*, and a pound of pepper; Gilbert de Grabdam for 1 acre of land, 6*d.*; John de Polvircroft the younger, for a plot called Bolliszerd, 2*s.* 1*d.*; Henry Perky and Henry Tryg for 2 cottages and 2½ acres of land, 5*d.*; Alan Bray for 3 perches of land and a cottage, 12*d.*; Eleanor Dautre for all services, 10*d.*; Thomas de Polvircroft for 9 acres of land and a cottage, 7*d.*; John son of Robert for an acre of marsh, 1*d.*; Sabina Wynner for 1 acre of land, 1*d.* Molmen: John son of Gilbert Asty, Thomas Skynnere, John de London, William son of Henry, and John son of Roger, hold 15 acres 3 roods of land and 4 cottages, for which they render 7*s.* 2½*d.* and 9 cocks, 3 precaria in autumn at the lord's food, and find a waggon to carry corn and hay for all the autumn, or will give 4*s.* at the lord's will, and they will give 5*d.* at St. Botolph for 'mowyngeselver;' John Waleys and Robert Walter hold 3½ acres of land and a cottage, and give 2 cocks and a precaria with scythe in the autumn and find the third part of a waggon to carry corn, hay and turf in the autumn for the lord's food or will give 16*d.*, and will give 1¾*d.* for mowyngeselver, and they render 8*d.* yearly; John Waleys holds ½ acre of land which belonged to Lucy Erl and renders to tallage and nothing else; Gilbert de Sutton for a cottage, an acre and 3 roods of land, 12*d.*, 5 cocks and 3 *precaria* in the autumn. Werkmen: Peter Walter, John Elys and Robert Walter hold a messuage and 9 acres of land for which they render 5*d.*, and will give 4 cocks at Christmas, and have the food called 'lokmete,' and will work every week from Michaelmas until the 1st of August, one work, worth 1*d.*; except the weeks of Christmas, Easter and Whitsuntide, and 2 weeks at the time of mowing hay, for which nothing is worked; and from the 1st of August to Michaelmas the lord shall find a waggon with a horse to carry everything except dung, at the lord's food, and the work is worth 4*d.* a day, and he will give 3*d.* to 'shepenestoth' at Easter and 10*d.* for 'mowyngeselver,' aid, merchet and osiers; there will be in common between the heirs and parceners Thomas son of Richard, one tenant of the manor, who holds a cottage and 17 acres of land and marsh by the service of 17*s.* yearly and suit at court, and he shall dig 80 perches for the heirs and parceners when necessary; a fishery at Bellandebrigg and le Coneger; pasture at le Sedyk, digging of turf, at le Bightes in Holandefen; 20*s.* and a pound of pepper yearly from John de Quappelod of his manor of Holflet. These are assigned to Joan of the lands of which John de Multon died seised, of the lands which Edmund de Ufford and Alice his wife, late John's wife, hold in Alice's dower of that inheritance. Of knights' fees there are assigned to Joan, a third part of a fourth part of a knight's fee which

1338. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

Julianna de Welby holds in Kelweden, co. Essex, worth 44*s.* 5*d.* yearly, and a third part of a quarter; of advowsons, the advowson of Algarkirk church, the eighth part of a knight's fee which the heirs of Alexander de Cobeldyk hold in the manor of Haryngton, with 16*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly, the eighth part of a knight's fee which Juliana de Welbegh holds in Multon, worth 100*s.* yearly; a fourth part of a knight's fee which Richard son of William de Multon holds in Multon, worth 10*l.* yearly. The above to be held as Joan's purparty with the assent of Walter de Bermyngham and Elizabeth his wife and Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife. Dated at Flete on 6 July, 12 Edward III.

Enrolment of tripartite indenture made between the same parties witnessing that the following castle and lands have been assigned to Joan as her purparty by John Moryn, escheator this side Trent, by virtue of the king's writ to him: The castle of Egremound with all the plot adjacent within the outside moat, with everything built there, with le Overapelgarth, Netherapelgarth, Kylnegarth, Calgarth, dovecote and pond near it, with the custody of the prisoners in the goal in the castle with the profit of suit of the prisoners, so that she shall be bound to answer for the escape of prisoners to the king and that no felons shall be imprisoned there, except for felony committed within the liberty; of demesne lands at Thirneby in the middle of Craconflat, 34½ acres, in the middle of Williamfeld, 10 acres; in Richardecroft, Watecroftlister and Belbut, 4½ acres; in Flessyngholm, 1½ acres; in Hungerhowe, 1 acre; in Hughlandes which belonged to Adam Tunnok, 7 acres; in Yvehowe, 7 acres; in Brombankes, 4 acres towards the north; at Culderton, in the middle where the manor is situated, 89 acres 3 roods of land with free access to the moor of the lords of Egremound; in the middle of Bordelondes of Blakestansit, 20 acres; in the middle of Bordelandes of Carleton at Collaneleye, 5½ acres; of lands which belonged to Master William de Stanes in Rameleshowe, 12 acres; in Sirithlandes, 10 acres towards the east; in Mikelflat and Grethowe, 8 acres towards the west; in Firtilsit 4½ acres towards the east. Of demesne meadows, in Canonenges, 2½ acres of meadow and a third part of Stuardeng in the middle and a third part of Scalegilen in the middle, 3 acres in Gulderton in the middle with a moiety of Hugeraymosse towards the south, and 3 roods in Redeker near le Poll, in the middle, in Caraldhill, 3 roods in the middle, 2 acres in Redeker, which William Centen[er], Robert de Flaundres, John Clerknave and John his son, bondmen of Bekermet, ought to mow; a rood of good meadow there in the midst; 6½ acres 27 perches of weak meadow near le Turfbanke; 3 roods in the middle of Kirienge. Of woods: a third part of Grabergh in the middle; a third part of Egremound in the middle. Of burgages: one with curtilage and croft adjacent which belonged to Benedict Fraunk, that which belonged to Adam Tunnok, with curtilage and 1 acre of land adjacent; a toft without croft belonging to Ralph Stuardman; one with curtilage and 1 acre of land adjacent, which belonged to John Matynel; one with curtilage and 1 acre of land adjacent, which belonged to Robert Parker; and one with curtilage and 1 acre of land adjacent which belonged to Richard Lister, extended at 12*s.*; one which Adam the smith *(faber)* holds; a messuage which Agnes Donne holds; a messuage with garden and croft which Hawis Preste holds; a toft not built which Robert Shephird holds, extended at 5*s.* 2*d.* Of free tenants in Egremound: Alan de Ribton, Alexander de Bigrig and the heirs of Adam de Bigrig hold the hamlet of Bigrig by the service of 4*s.* 8*d.* yearly, and of carrying tallies against the holding the liberty of their pannage called 'tak.' Of tenants at

1338.

Membrane 11—*cont.*

will: Robert son of John holds a messuage and 6 acres of land at le Wodehend, and renders 8*s.* yearly; Thomas Bangard holds a messuage and 16 acres of land there, and renders 7*s.* yearly; the hamlet of Bransti renders 22*s.* yearly; the site of a mill there is extended at 14*s.* 4*d.*; Alice de Gedeneye holds a messuage and 30 acres of land in Dregge, and renders 16*s.* yearly; Patrick Sutor holds a messuage, 5 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow there, and renders 2*s.* yearly; Agnes late the wife of Henry holds a messuage, 12 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow there, and renders 5*s.* 2*d.* yearly; Alan Briswod holds a messuage and 8 acres of land there, and renders 4*s.* 10*d.* yearly; Patrick de Ravenglas holds a toft and 2 bovates of land called Knoclandes in Ravenglas, and renders 8*s.* 2*d.* yearly; Eda de Hamesfeld holds a messuage and bovate of land there, and renders 4*s.* 2*d.* yearly, the abbot of Caldre renders 2*s.* for the fishery of Mitegarth. Of newly approved land in Dregge, 3*d.*; Alan son of William holds 1 toft and a third part of a messuage which belonged to William Hudesone, 12 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow and 8 acres of waste at Scalegill, in the town of Braithwayt, and renders 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly; a third part of the manor of Ullayk, to wit the house which John Collan now holds with le Hailath, and 16 acres of land, 2 of meadow, and 8 of pasture, and with all the lands which John Blaket and William his brother, and Adam Jare now hold, and a moiety of Waldethland in the said manor, with a third part of the mill there. Of free tenants: William del Wra holds a messuage and 4 acres of land in Dregg, and renders 6*d.* yearly; Michael son of Alice, holds a messuage and 2 bovates of land there, and renders 1*d.* yearly. The free chaces of Kynesheved and Netherwacedal are divided from the foot of Overboutherdale bek to le Nose del Cambe and Youbergh, above those to le Durre of Youbergh, and in a line to le Blakebek, descending by this to Mosedalebek, ascending that to le Blakecombek, ascending that to Foresterbedd, and then to le Scote in Bouthdale, always by the top; then to le Heye of Gouthcrag, to the head of Silfoucon, in a line to le Blakepottes, and so descending to le Whiteskford, following the side to le Lycheyate, near le Oxelesgate, with all the tenants there, with two corn mills and a fulling mill, and with Wastwater and all the lands and services which William son of Robert Walker and Ranulph Bensone hold in Eskedale, with common there, and all the lands which Alan son of William holds in Ouesthwait in the town of Santon, except the lands which John son of Thomas, Roger Addisoft, Thomas Scot, John son of Adam Walker, William de la Marche, Alexander son of John, William son of John, and Alexander son of Henry, hold in Kynesheved, which are assigned in the purparty of Eynerdale to Walter de Bermyngham and Elizabeth his wife. It is agreed that all tenants who remain in the purparty of Kynesheved shall have their stints *(scalingas)* in the common of pasture, as they used to do and that the corn mill there shall remain in that purparty. Of customary: William Centener, Robert de Flaundres, John Clerknave and John son of John Clerknave, bondmen of Bekermet, with their lands, services and customs in Bekermet, and a third part of the tenement of John Tilleson in the same, extended at 37*s.* 4*d.*, also all the tenants with their lands in Carleton

[*MEMBRANE* 10.]

near Egremound, except the demesne lands called Bordelandes extended above, except William Cuttok, which are assigned to Walter and Elizabeth, and except the land which Thomas son of William holds,

1338. *Membrane* 10—*cont.*

assigned to Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife. Of burgesses of the town of Egremound, Edmund Slegh holds two burgages, John Turry one, Roger del Brig one, William Swan the younger one, Adam son of Henry one, Thomas de Jardyn two, Alexander son of Thomas two, William, chaplain of Distington, one, William son of William, son of Robert, one, Roger son of Alexander one, Adam Podell two, Richard Lovel one, Hugh de Distington one, Peter Brounberd one, Alexander Colman one, William de Wyral two, Michael Wadder one, Thomas Kytson one, Adam Anablesone one, Thomas Terry two, Alan de Pynzonby one, John son of Alexander three, John del Brigg one, Robert Toller one, Alice wife of Roger one, Amabilla de Mosse one, John Doune one, Benedict del Boure one, Thomas de Bowes one, John Smyth one, William de Rotyngton one, John de Wath one, Robert del Halle one, Matilda Wadylof one, and John Pert a turret, and render 3*d.* yearly, with their services and rents; the cornage of William de Penyton for the hamlet of Braistan, and renders 16*d.* yearly and 2*d.* for watch of the sea; the cornage of Agnes and Constance, heirs of Alexander de Hale, and render 2*s.* 3*d.* yearly for a moiety of Wilton; the homage and service of Simon Derman for tenements in Braystan, rendering 2*s.* yearly; the service of the said Agnes and Constance for tenements in Helmescogh, rendering 2*d.* yearly; the service of Thomas Cissor for tenements in Wilton, rendering 3*d.* yearly, worth 2*s.* yearly; the service of Roger de Hale and Robert le Mouner for tenements in Wilton, rendering 8*d.* yearly; the service of Ralph de Lampelowe for tenements in Brounrig, rendering 2*s.* yearly; the homage and service of William de Penyton for Braystan, rendering 3*s.* yearly; the service of Richard de Craisothen for a messuage in Bransti, rendering 1*d.* yearly; the service of William son of Robert for a messuage and carucate of land in Harras, rendering 2*s.* yearly; the service of Thomas de Brauthwayt for tenements in Stubskailes, rendering 6*d.* yearly; the service of Hugh de Moriceby for tenements called Castelrig, rendering 6*d.* yearly; the service of Robert de Celar' for a carucate of land in Lynthwayt, rendering 1 pound of cinnamon yearly, and worth 10*s.* yearly; the homage and service of Hugh de Moriceby for Gilgaran, rendering half a pound of pepper and half a pound of cinnamon yearly, and worth 10*s.* yearly; the fishery of Eskgarth without the forest, worth 30*s.* yearly; the service of Adam son of Benedict who holds a messuage, 4 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in Coekikel, rendering 12*d.* yearly; the service of Adam son of Thomas de Hensyngham, who holds a messuage and 3 acres of land there, rendering 12*d.* yearly; the heirs of Alexander Durkyl with their homage and service, worth 2*s.* yearly. A third part of all the following to be received yearly in common, that the coroner in the liberty of Egremound shall be elected by all the parceners and the bailiff also and he shall answer to them for all the issues of his bailiwick, and that the profits of wreck, waif, stray, the assize of bread and ale, market with the fairs of Egremound and Ravenglas, toll, tallage, prises of ports and 'ferthfissh,' chattels of felons condemned in the court of Egremound, fines and amercements for trespasses in the fishery during the close season pertain to the parceners in common, and the iron mines at Grabergh and Thernby are in common, and so are the corn mill of Egremound, the fulling mill there, the corn mills of Bekermet and Dreg, and shall be repaired at the common expense of the parceners; so also are the fisheries of Hirtgarth and Segarth in Barnesker and the turf of Brisco, with the demesne lands there and 5*s.* 4*d.* rent yearly for the common of Brisco, and a plot called Thurnpot in Braistanes, also le Millenstongrove at Distington for grinding, and 12*d.* yearly rent of a certain cottage near

1338.

Membrane 10—*cont.*

the Tentor' of Egremound, and 12*d.* yearly rent for a forge opposite the rector's wall, and 6*d.* yearly rent of John the smith for a forge in Egremound market, and the pond with fishery near Grabergh, and the digging of stones and sea coal for ballast at Whitehavenes, and the ferm of 4 sub-bailiffs, called 'kynges-serjantz,' who give for their office and for taking the tribute of certain tenants, and the profit of the office of warrener of Egremound, and all ports in that liberty with the office of the bailiffs, and 20*s.* yearly rent of the abbot of Holmcoltran to Gilbert de Culwenn and William de Penyton for iron mines, and the reversion of 2 burgages and lands which Isabel the nurse holds in Egremound for life. It is agreed among the parceners that none of them shall take any prises in Egremound and Ravenglas, except of their own tenants, and that all things omitted in the purpurties shall be in common between the heirs. There is also assigned to Joan the cornage of John Flemmyng for the manors of Bekermet, Fresington, Rotyngton, Wedar' and Arlokden, rendering 5*s.* 6*d.* yearly, and 2*s.* 5*d.* for watch of the sea; 12*d.* yearly rent for the manor of Muliastre for watch of the sea, and 12*d.* yearly rent for the manor of Clet' for watch of the sea. It is agreed that each of the parceners shall take pannage from his own tenants.

Enrolment of indenture made before the escheator this side Trent between the same parties, witnessing that there are assigned to Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife, a third part of the manor of Beusolace, co. Lincoln, to wit, hall, small kitchen, stable, a house called 'le schipen' near the gate, with turret, garden behind the hall on the north, with entry by the gate of the manor, which is in common. Arable land: 6 acres in Stepentoft, 3 roods in Franchistoft, in Stiterton, 12 acres in Halstede towards the east, with a lane called 'Loverdes lane,' 4 acres in Muxledik on the south near le Waterlese, 7 acres in Bakhoustoft, 1 acre 3 roods in Sondidiel, 2¼ acres in Lowmandik towards the south, and ½ acre in Stotregge. Meadow and marsh and 'bightes:' 3 acres of meadow in Normantoftyng, 3 acres in Blanchelondyng towards the south, and 1 acre in Kotegrene towards the north, a third part of marsh in Berisdicod towards the south, with a third part of a sheepfold towards the south, a third part of del Bightes in Clandfen towards the south. Free tenants in Soterton: Sir Walter de Trikingham, knight, for lands in Pynnor in the town of Kirketon, rendering 6*d.* yearly; Elizabeth Passeavant for 1 acre of land, 4*d.* and suit; John Mustard for a messuage and 3 roods of land 2*s.* 6*d.* and suit; Thomas Gere for a messuage and 12 acres of land, a pound of pepper and suit; Thomas Sourale for 3 roods of land 1*d.* and 1 appearance; Gilbert son of Roger for 1½ acres of land 7*d.* and 2 precaria; Robert son of Bartholomew for a messuage and 3 perches of land, 2*s.* and suit; Hugh son of Gilbert for 1 acre of land, 4*s.* and suit; John Geffrey for 1¼ acres of land, 6*d.* and suit. Free tenants in Algarkirk: the heirs of Pulvertoft for 6 acres of land with cottage, 6*d.* and suit, William Dist and John Tolmound for 1 acre, 1*d.* and suit; William Taillour for a cottage and 4 perches of land and 1 appearance; Thomas Slegh for 2 acres of land and a cottage, 2*s.*; Alan Nodkyn for 3 roods of land with cottage, 2*s.* 8*d.* with suit; Nigel Hemlif for 15 perches of land ¼*d.* and suit. Molmen: Thomas atte Hill and William atte Hill for a messuage and 9 acres of land, for which they render 16½*d.* yearly, 6 hens, 3 precaria, and carry for all the autumn with a cart and horse, corn, hay and turf at the lord's food, or will give 4*s.*, and 5*d.* yearly for mouyngselver, aid, merchet, and suit; John atte Grene for 4½ acres of land of 'mollonde,' 17*d.*, 5 hens, 3 precaria with scythe in the autumn, and he will carry in the autumn or will give 4*d.*, aid, merchet and suit; Thomas Pigan for a

1338. *Membrane* 10—*cont.*

messuage and 6 acres of land, 16*d.*, 4 hens, 3 precaria with scythe in the autumn and 3¼*d.* to mowyngselver, and will find 2 parts of one waggon in the autumn, extended at 2*s.* 8*d.*, aid, merchet and suit. Werkmen: John atte Grene for a messuage and 12 acres of land of 'werklond,' for which he will work every week from Michaelmas to the 1st of August, one work and suit every week for Christmas, Easter, and Whitsuntide, except 2 weeks in time of mowing of hay when he will work to the none without the lord's food, and if he works till vespers he will have food, and the work is worth 1*d.*; and from the 1st of August until Michaelmas he will work every day with his waggon at the lord's food, for all carriage, except carriage of dung, and the day's work is worth 4*d.*, and he will give to 'sheres toth' at Easter, 3*d.*, and for mowyngselver at St. Botolph 10*d.* and renders 5*d.* yearly, and he will give aid, merchet, suit and 4 hens at Christmas, and has his food called 'Lokmete;' 1 hen yearly of John de Lond, who is in the third part. Commons: There will be in common between the heirs and parceners, Thomas son of Richard, a tenant of the manor, holding a messuage, 17 acres of land and marsh, by service of 17*s.* yearly and suit of court, and digging 80 perches of marsh there for the parceners; the fishery of Bellantbrigg and le Conyngher; pasture at le Sendyk, digging at le Burghton in Houlandfen; 20*s.* and a pound of pepper yearly of John de Knappelode of his manor of Holflete. A third part of the manor of Flete, the south part, with hall and other buildings, containing 9½ acres 7 perches; 16 acres in Lyk; in le Nettlehel 3½ acres, in New Conyngher, 8 acres, in le Longhendlond 1½ acres, in the hand of Master Hugh, 8 acres, in le Holdeconyngher 5 acres, in Longlond near le Holdeconyngher 8 acres, in Moxflet at the north head, 16 acres, with a sheepfold with free access at the side of 20 feet from Hergate bridge by the bank to the seadyke; in Redwelcroft 16 acres on the west, in Westnewelond, 23 acres on the east, in Mentelond 12 acres. Windmill: Fenmiln with a house in Heregate, called le Louerdhes houses. Meadow: 10 acres in Marchedyk towards the north, in Calsholm on the east, 6½ acres with free access beyond the bank to the highway; in le Fryth, in the middle 5 acres 1 rood 13⅓ perches, in Wylenpark on the north, 12½ acres. Pasture: le Trendel containing 10 acres and 2 acres, called 'Trendelhowe,' in Newedykerigges 8 acres on the west, in Fletwode 93 acres on the north and 1 acre of Godverteslond lying near, a third part of all the enclosures between le Louerdesdyk and Priouresmore on the north, containing 88 acres; in le Newefen, a long house with upper chamber on the west, with a garden and 14 acres of meadow adjacent, and 39 acres of moor and pasture near the side of Gedeneye, on the east of Newefen; all the land which belonged to Simon Digel with the reversion of dower of Agnes Digel. Note that le Barredyk between Holbech and Newefen is a commonway and pasture for all the parceners, to be repaired in common. Areas and woods: 3 acres which belonged to Ranulph de Bliton. Werkmen: Hugh son of Richard atte Grein and Ralph Cotte hold ½ bovate which belonged to Hugh Grond, containing 16 acres in the town and 15 acres towards the marsh; they work every other week from Michaelmas to the 1st of August for 3 days a week to the hour of none without food, and to vespers with food, and the work is worth 1*d.*; and from the 1st of August to Michaelmas every other week for every day except feast days, to the hour of none without food, and to vespers with food, and the work is worth 3*d.*; and they make 3 bonedayes in autumn with scythe, without allowance of work at the lord's food, and mow for one day, but will have allowance of one work; and they will carry in a waggon with sack and horse when the lord wishes, but if they do not

1338. *Membrane 10—cont.*

come to the house but spend the night out, they shall have food of the lord until they return, and allowance of one work for a day, and shall find when necessary a beam 9 feet long for the lord's sheepfold and 25 sheaves of shoots or rods to cover it, and shall make ½ quarter of malt against Christmas for one working day, and shall thresh a bushel of wheat and winnow and carry it to the granary without the lord's food for one working day, a third part of a quarter of rye, of mesline a third part of a quarter, of barley or hastybere half a quarter, of drag and oats a quarter, of beans a third part of a quarter, and of peas the like, and they will make half a perch of wall 3 feet thick and 5 feet high and one work is allowed, and dig a perch of flat land 3 feet deep and 5 feet high, and one work is allowed; and they will carry corn, hay and turf all the year, and will plough, if they have a plough, for 2 days, at 2 'lovebones,' at Michaelmas and 1 lovebone in Lent, at the lord's food, and if they have not a plough, they shall harrow with their horse, if they have one, at the lord's food, but if they have a plough or not they shall plough 1½ roods of land in one day for ploughing called le Akerbon, without the lord's food or shall give 3*d.* therefore; and he will give 6*d.* for yearly ferm and 4*d.* for 'bredselver" and stallage at the 1st of August, and 2 hens at Christmas, and he shall have his food called 'lokemete,' and will give 1*d.* to ward at the Ascension, and aid, merchet and the like; he holds 1 acre of area and wood, and renders a bushel of salt. Note that all werkmen who plough or harrow at lovebones, and who make bonedayes in the autumn, and who carry corn and hay for a whole day shall have food of the lord, and if they only work to the hour of none they shall not have it, but it shall be allowed to them for one working day, and when the werkmen of Estgate carry hay or corn in the autumn, the werkmen of Westgate shall carry it with them without allowance of work, and *vice versa*, and such carriage shall be called uncertain works, and when all carry them together then those who carry in their certain week shall have allowance, but the others shall not, and every werkman shall have allowance of one day for every kind of work, except 3 'bonedaies' in the autumn; Richard Child holds ½ bovate of his father, containing 15 acres 1 rood in the town and 13 acres in the marsh; he renders the same services and holds 1 acre of area and wood, for which he renders a bushel of salt and 1*d.* to ward, and renders 6*d.*; Simon son of John de Wydon, and John his brother, William son of Richard le Bakstere his parceners, hold ½ bovate of Walter Baldware, containing 15½ acres in town and 17½ acres towards the marsh, and render like services, and hold 1 acre of area and wood for a bushel of salt and 1*d.* to ward and 6*d.* rent; Hugh son of Roger atte Grene and Richard son of Richard Asselin his parcener hold ½ bovate of Walter atte Grene, containing 12 acres in town and 16 acres towards the marsh, and give like services, and hold 1 acre of area and wood for a bushel of salt, 1*d.* to ward and 6*d.* rent; Simon Housebond and Richard Wylom, Roger son of Simon Smyth, his parceners, hold ½ bovate of Hugh Cresman, containing 14 acres in town and 16 acres of marsh, and give like services, and hold 1 acre of area and wood for a bushel of salt, 1*d.* to ward, and 6*d.* rent; Emma relict of Geoffrey atte Grene and Hubert son of Roger, her parcener, hold ½ bovate of land of Geoffrey atte Grene, containing 14 acres in town and 16 acres to marsh, and give like services, but no salt, because they have no area or wood, and 1*d.* to ward, and 6*d.* rent; Richard son of Thomas and John and Robert sons of Roger Hosebond, Ralph Kette, William Drage, Thomas son of John Neel, his parceners, hold ½ bovate of land of Ralph, son of Robert, containing 13 acres 21 perches in town and 16 acres to marsh, and render the like services, and he holds 3 acres of area

1338. *Membrane* 10—*cont.*

and wood for 3 bushels of salt and 1*d.* to ward and 6*d.* rent, John son of Joceus Robert, and Emma and Matilda daughters of Joceus le Pindere, Amabilla relict of Simon son of Gilbert, Ralph Cotte, John son of Roger atte Grene, Hugh son of Roger atte Grene, Richard son of Geoffrey Costance, Thomas son of Roger atte Grene, Hugh son of Joceus, Robert and Richard Shepherd, his parceners, hold ½ bovate of land of Gervase in le Herne, containing 15½ acres in town and 14 acres to marsh, and give like services, and hold 1 acre of area and wood for ¼ measure, 2 bushels 1 peck of salt and 1*d.* at ward, and 11*d.* rent; the same John and John, son of Roger atte Grene, his parcener, hold a quarter of Algerus atte Gote, containing 9½ acres 1 rood in town and 8 acres to marsh, and render like services, and hold 1 acre of area and wood for a measure of salt, and 1*d.* to ward and 3*d.* rent; John son of Roger Asselin the elder, and William son of William Auger, Walter Poldy, Robert and John sons of Roger Hosebond, and Jouetta Batour, his parceners, hold a quarter of Algerus atte Gote, containing 7 acres 1 rood in town and 7½ acres to marsh and render like services, and hold 3 acres of area and wood for 3 measures of salt and 1*d.* at ward and 3*d.* rent; Roger Kyng and Richard Wylom, John and Robert, sons of Roger Hosebond, Hulma late the wife of John Cotte, Richard son of Hugh, brother of Elias, his parceners, hold ½ bovate of Richard Fynch, containing 13½ acres 10 perches in town and 13 acres to marsh, and render like services but not salt, and 1*d.* to ward and 6*d.* rent; Nicholos son of Henry, and Hugh atte Grene, Hugh Everard, Roger Cotte, William and Agnes, children of John atte Grene, Eudo Cotte, Roger son of Simon the smith, Richard Wylom, Agnes wife of Richard Cotte, and Agnes Jeye his parceners, hold ½ bovate of land of Richard Kyng, containing 16 acres in town and 17 to marsh, and give like services, and hold 1 acre of area and wood for a measure of salt and 6*d.* to ferm and 1*d.* to ward; Katherine late the wife of Simon son of Gilbert Cotte and Ulma Cotte, Roger son of Richard Wylom, Robert in the Herne and Juetta Batour her parceners, hold a quarter of Gilbert Cotte, containing 6 acres in town and 7 to marsh, and give like services, and hold 1 acre of area and wood for ¼*d.* rent, a measure of salt and 1*d.* to ward, and 3*d.* rent. Moneday lond: John Fotling and Simon Husbond hold a quarter of monenday lond of Richard Haldeyn, containing 4½ acres 1 rood, and work every Monday as the werkmen, but do not carry or make, labour or mow, but dig turf like them and do 3 'bondeyes' and give 2 hens of 'look,' and plough or harrow if they have plough or harrow at 3 lovebones, and give ½*d.* to ward, and work from the 1st of August to Michaelmas every Monday and Tuesday, and if the werkmen carry every day a week for that season, they shall stack *(golvabit)* or gather *(tassabit)*, and shall have their food, and they give aid and merchet,

[*Membrane* 9.]

Free tenants in Flete: Humphrey de Litelbury holds his father's bovate and 165 acres, except the plot of Robert Shep, 1 acre at Wyndesore and part of the land of Ed[mund] de Holm, he renders 36*s.* 10¼*d.* yearly, and gives 1¼*d.* at ward for his part of Holms, and 2½*d.* for his father's bovate; Thomas son of William for part of Edmund de Holm's lands, 11*s.* 8¾*d.* and 1*d.* to ward; John de Seeham holds part of that land, 9*s.* 4½*d.* and 1*d.* at ward for the land of Holmes; William de Gedeney for divers plots and 29 acres of land, 7*s.* 8½*d.*; John son of Ralph for 15½ acres 1 rood of Randolf's land and others, 3*s.* 2¾*d.*; he and his parceners give

1338. *Membrane 9—cont.*

2*d.* at ward; Thomas Laxman, Thomas Attespense, Thomas Hoketo, Roger Attespense, Adam and Emma daughter of Roger Attespense, for a messuage and divers lands, 5*s.* 0¼*d.*, a pound of cinnamon; the heirs of Fulton son of Giles, hold a messuage in Heregate, with part of vert and 4½ acres 1 rood of land of Dodys and Kyngstones, ½*d.* to ward for Doddis, and they hold 1 acre of area and wood, formerly of Geoffrey Kunston, one measure of salt; Simon Durinol holds a plot formerly of Walter Veise and 1½ acres of land, and renders 2*s.* 6*d.*, a pound of pepper and 6 bushels of salt yearly; the wife of Roger son of Ranulph, for 5 acres 1 rood of land, 8¾*d.*, and for a moiety of 3 acres of area and wood, 2 bushels and a peck of salt; John Galt for a plot, 1 acre of land, 5¼*d.*; John Paris for 2 acres of land in Goseholm, 6*d.*; Richard Sadelere and Robert son of Margaret for a messuage, 2*s.* 5¼*d.*; Joan late the wife of Richard son of Giles for a plot, 2*s.*; Roger son of Roger de Capella for a plot, formerly of William Trig, 21*d.*; Ignisia atte Chapele for a messuage, 2*s.* 10¼*d.*; Roger son of Simon de Capella for a plot, ½ acre 1 rood of land, 12*d.*; Agnes wife of Richard Coupere for a messuage and part of land of Dygelines, 2*s.* 0½*d.*; Peter Dygel for a plot in Heregate, 11*d.*; Geoffrey Cartere for a messuage there, 14½*d.*; Wydo son of Amabilla for part of a plot of Sarah Brewstere, 6¼*d.*; Katherine Chaungel for part of vert with cottage, 3*d.*; John de Tirinton the younger for 2 acres 1 rood of land formerly of Nigel son of Joceus, 6¾*d.*; Matilda Deynes for 1½ acres 1 rood 20 perches of land, 4½*d.*; Robert Gerard for a plot formerly of Hugh son of Matilda, 15*d.*; John Paas and Alice Sadelere for part of a plot formerly of Robert Gernoun with part of vert behind, 15*d.*; William son of John for part of a plot of Robert with part of vert, 18½*d.*; the heir of William Ladde for part of a plot, 7½*d.*; Hugh Wane for 2 acres with messuage, 10*d.*; and ½*d.* to ward for Wannisquarter; Stephen Heire for a messuage, 10*d.*; John Torre for 3 plots, 3*s.* 9¼*d.*; William son of Peter for 1 messuage, 1 acre, 1 rood of land of Thomas Gusse, 4*s.* 3*d.*; Simon son of Hugh son of Thomas and Nicholas Hood for 2 acres with cottage, 6*d.* Newly acquired rents of Holm: of Richard de Skiflington for ⅓ part of land there, 5*s.* 5*d.* Molmen: Ralph Cotte, William son of Roger, Agnes Husbond, Richard son of Geoffry Custance, Sarah daughter of Robert Tilleson, William and Agnes children of John atte Grene, Hugh son of Roger atte Grene, William Dragoun, Eudo Cotte, the heir of Richard Bakestere and Simon Hosbond hold 3 quarters which belonged to Thomas atte Dyck and Simon Echison, containing 20 acres and render 20*s.* yearly, and mow with one man for 2 days in the lord's meadow, the day's work is worth 5*d.*; and they take away hay with a man for 2 days, and the day's work is worth 1*d.*, and they carry hay and corn for 2 days with 1 cart, the work worth 3*d.*; and make 6 'bondayes' in autumn, the work worth 1½*d.*; and plough at 2 lovebon in winter and at one in Lent with a plough, or if they have not one, 3 lovebon with a horse if they have one, and if not, they shall give nothing for this custom; to ward they give 2*d.* at the Ascension and give 3 hens at Christmas for which they receive 'lokemete' and hold 1 acre of area and wood for ¼ measure of salt, and give aid, merchet and osiers; Hugh son of Roger atte Grene holds 4 acres of the land of Nicholas Grond and 3 acres of 'mollond,' and mows for Grond for 1 day and reaps for 3 days and gives 2 hens, ¼*d.* to ward and renders 3*s.* 3*d.*; Ralph Cotte holds 5½ acres 30 perches of mollond with a messuage without the quarter and renders 2*s.* 11¼*d.*; Agnes Hosbond holds a messuage 9 acres 3 roods of land without the quarter, 4*s.* 4¾*d.*; Richard son of Geoffrey Custance for 8 acres of mollond without the quarter, 3*s.* 6*d.*; William Dragoun for part of a messuage formerly of Godwin Fonden and part of Pentyngesplace and

1338. *Membrane 9—cont.*

10 acres of land, 5*s.* 4¼*d.*; Simon Hosbond for 1 acre of land 10 perches, 6¾*d.* Yinsquarter: William son of Eudo Kartere and Hugh son of Richard atte Grene, Richard son of Geoffrey Custance, Katherine his sister, Emma wife of Simon Derman hold Yinsquarter, containing 10 acres and mow with 1 man for 1 day and levy hay with 1 man for a day, carry hay and corn for 2 days with 1 waggon, the work is worth as above, and they plough and harrow, etc. and make 3 bonedaies with scythe in autumn and give 2 hens at Christmas and ¾*d.* to ward, and they were wont to render a measure of salt for 1 acre of area and wood, now in the lord's hand, and render 13*d.*; Hugh son of Richard atte Grene holds 11 acres of mollond without the quarter and renders 4*s.* 2*d.*; Richard Child holds a plot of part of his messuage and renders 2*d.* Bovates which belonged to Walter Elmun: Richard son of John Cotte, Henry Shepeherd, Katherine and Alice daughters of Robert Gillesone, Giles Pyk, Katherine daughter of Isabella Wolward, Robert son of Geoffrey Gouneld, Emma relict of John son of Robert hold ½ bovate, containing 12 acres and mow with 1 man for 1 day, levy hay for 1 day with 1 man, carry hay and corn for 2 days with a waggon and the work is worth as above; they plough or harrow, etc. and mow 3 bondayes in autumn and 2 hens 1*d.* to ward and hold 2 acres of area and wood rendering 2 measures of salt yearly, and render 20*s.* yearly; Richard Cote holds ½ acre in Middeltoft and renders 1½*d.*; Henry Shepherde holds a plot, 4⅓ acres 8 perches of land and renders 4*s.* 1¼*d.*; Robert son of Geoffrey Gonneld holds 1 acre of the quarter of Master Hugh and renders 12*d.* Gerardus quarter: Emma relict of John son of Robert Gillesone holds a quarter formerly of Gerard de Bliton, containing 8 acres and mows for 1 day, levies, carries, etc. and makes 1⅓ bonedays and gives 1 hen and ¾*d.* to ward and renders 8*s.* yearly; she holds 2 acres of land in Wodeweyes-lane and renders 2*s.*; John Maunsel holds 3⅓ acres of Oryels and gives 2 hens and 21*d.*; the heirs of Roger son of Assell[in] hold Walskmeshow and render 3 bushels of salt; Thomas Hougher and William Grond hold 4 acres of land of Nicholas Grond and mow with 1 man for 1 day, reap for 4 days in autumn and give 2 hens ½*d.* to ward and 2*s.*; Thomas also holds 13 acres 13½ perches, 8*s.* 2¾*d.*; he and his parceners give for the lands of Thomas atte Fendyk 1*d.*; William Grond holds 1½ roods and renders 3*d.* Wades quarter: Thomas Howere son of John son of Hugh Clerk, Ralph de Stowe, Agnes Henynot hold that quarter, containing 7 acres, and render 12*s.* 3*d.*, and 1 acre of area and wood for ¼ measure of salt and ½*d.* to ward; Ralph atte Stowe, Roger Dode hold 5⅓ acres and render 3*s.* 4*d.*; Ralph for 2 acres formerly of Ralph Hosebond, 8*d.* and he and his parceners give ¾*d.* to ward for Pirman land. Raulotes quarter: John Brexi, John son of Roger atte Grene, Howlinus Cotte, Robert Crisp hold that quarter, containing 7 acres and they mow and levy hay, gather it with one man for 2 days, reap in autumn with one man for 3 days and give 2 hens, aid, merchet and osiers and plough, etc. at 3 'lovebones' and render 6*s.* yearly. Hevedes quarter: Matilda late the wife of John Pyndere holds it, containing 6 acres and mows, etc. and renders 6*s.* yearly; she holds 4 acres of land between Whythdyk and Newedyk and renders 2*s.* 9*d.* yearly; Roger Gildeberdyng holds Greyeshowe and Cukkepotteshowe, containing 3 acres and he reaps for 3 days in autumn, gives 3 hens and renders 3*s.*; Richard Wylom holds a messuage, 2½ acres of land and 1 'sewere' and renders 5*s.* 7*d.*, he gives for a plot Goch in the messuage, a hen, 3 precaria; William Hosebond and Robert his brother hold Sponyngesfeld, 12*d.* and reap for 3 days with 1 man in autumn and give 1 hen; Roger Hosebond holds a plot where he dwells, 3½ acres of land, 3*s.* 0¼*d.*; the heirs of Joceus Pyndere hold the wood, formerly

1338. *Membrane 9—cont.*

of Geoffrey Grond, rendering 6*d.* and 1½ measures of salt; Ralph Cotte, Agnes and Alice daughter of William Cotte, Simon Hosebond, Robert Gregory, John Brexi, Joceus son of Simon Smyth, and the lord hold Brexisquarter, containing 6 acres 3 roods, and give 2 hens if the lord is parcenar, and ¼*d.* to ward and render 6*s.* 9*d.* yearly; Agnes and Alice hold 3½ acres to marsh, 21*d.*; Joceus son of Simon le Smyth and John his brother hold 4 acres, 18*d.*; Agnes relict of Richard Cotte holds 3½ acres 10 perches with messuage of a plot formerly of Lambert Cotte, and renders 21¾*d.*; Alice daughter of Robert Cotte, ½ acre of like land, 6*d.*; and Agnes and Alice and Ralph Cotte reap for that plot for 3 days in autumn with 1 man, give 1 hen and ¼*d.* to ward; Roger son of Simon the smith holds a plot formerly of William Nogge, rendering 1 pound of pepper; Hugelinus Chapman holds 2 acres of Clottesland, 20*d.*; Laurence son of Geoffrey Couhierde, Henry and William his brothers, hold 4 acres of land in Lagrich and Newmarsh, 9*d.*; Adam Chaloner holds 1 acre, 6*d.*; Letiola Joye holds 1 messuage 21 acres 13½ perches of land, 15*s.* 2*d.* and a spade *(vang)* price 4*d.*; and reap for 1 day in autumn for food and give 1 hen; Richard Neel holds part of a messuage and 1 acre of wood, 21½*d.*; John and Roger sons of Richard Wyl hold 2 acres in Newmarsh, 2*d.*, and 1 rood in Salteneygate, 3*d.*; Geoffrey son of Robert son of Gilbert for their messuage and 2 acres of land, 11½*d.*; Hubert son of Roger holds 18½ acres, 11*s.* 4½*d.* and ¼*d.* to ward; Hugh son of Geoffrey and William his brother hold 6 acres 7 perches, 4*s.* 9*d.*, and he and his parceners give ½*d.* to ward for the land of Hugh son of Richard; the heir of Simon son of Emma for 3 acres of land without Newedyck, 3*s.*; Margery Maunsel holds 1½ acres at Fletwode, 9*d.*; Simon Heyqued, his son, mother and sister hold 14½ acres with messuage 9*s.* 9*d.*; Beatrix and Emmenucia, daughters of Emma Joye, hold 1½ acres, 9*d.*; William de Tyrington and Margery daughter of Innocent Iwelp hold 10½ acres with messuage, 4*s.* 7½*d.*; the heirs of William son of Walter hold 3 acres with cottage, 18*d.*; Joceus son of Ralph holds 1 acre with cottage, 12*d.*; he reaps for 3 days in autumn, gives 2 hens; Roger son of Thomas Neel holds 2 acres at Wodeyhates, rendering 12*d.*; William and Agnes, children of John atte Grene, hold 2 acres of Hodydody quarter, give 2 hens, reap for 3 days in autumn with 1 man, carry seed to land at lord's food at le lovebon and carry water in meadows to sharpen the scythes, they render 2*s.* and he and his parceners, ¼*d.* at ward for Hodydody land; William Haldein holds 10½ acres with cottage, 8*s.* 6*d.*, gives 3 hens and 6 precariae with scythe in autumn; Roger Peytefin holds 6 acres with cottage, 6*d.*; Geoffrey Dunot holds 6½ acres with cottage, 6½*d.*; Roger Haldein holds ½ acre at Joyes, 6½*d.*, precaria in autumn; Margaret late the wife of Robert Joye holds 8½ acres with cottage, 4*s.* 3*d.*; the wife of Richard son of Hugh brother of Elias holds a messuage formerly of Ralph Cotte, 2*s.*; Hugh Everard holds a messuage formerly of William Gardiner, 2*s.*; Agnes Godwort holds a plot formerly of Gregory de Multon, 15*d.*; Eva late the wife of Robert son of Hugh holds 2 acres, 2*s.* 1½*d.*; Hugh Cowhierde holds 4½ acres 1 rood 23 perches with messuage, 4¾*d.*; John son of Richard son of Roger for a plot formerly of Geoffrey Hoketo, 18*d.* Fees of turf: The heirs of Richard Dagges and Juenta Batour hold a certain land of Bobbisquarter, containing 9 acres, for which they dig 200 fothers of turf, in the lord's moor, the work is worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, 80 fothers whereof are assigned to this part, or 4*s.* 5¼*d.* Commons in Flete: 2 acres of wood called 'Heselwod,' a salt pit at Sedyk extended at 20*s.*, a salt pit there, 8*s.* the port at Hurneflete, 20*s.*; fair, market, toll, stallage, at 13*s.* 4*d.*; view of frank-pledge, cognisance of lete with buying of bread and ale; the fishery of Ee; 6*l.* yearly rent of the countess of Lincoln for

1338. *Membrane 9—cont.*

Lucton in Sutton; le Barredyk at le Fen; rent of Kirketon except that whereof Alice wife of Ed[mund] de Ufford is dowered. It is agreed that the hall of Holm, whereof the timber is assigned to Walter and Elizabeth, shall be amoved within 1½ years, and he who has the hall of the manor of Flete shall have chace, hunting, carriage, access by the gate assigned to Walter, for a year, and the chapel on the part of Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife shall be amoved at the common expense and rebuilt at their expense on a place within the manor. Of knight's fees: A third part of one which the heir of John Bosoun holds in the town of Kyrketon in Holand; a fourth part of one which the heirs of John Bussy hold in Multon; the tenth part of one which John de Wadyngham holds in Wadyngham and 40*s.* rent yearly from the same; a third part of a fourth part of one which Juliana de Welby holds in Kelveden, co. Essex. Of advowsons: That of Wadynham church with the chapel of Sniterby, co. Lincoln. It is agreed that all things omitted shall be assigned in common to the parceners. Dated at Flete on 6 July, 12 Edward III.

Enrolment of indenture between the same parties testifying that there are assigned to Thomas and Margaret by John Moryn, escheator this side Trent, all the lands which belonged to John de Multon in Distington with corn mill there and the land which John Broun holds in Gosford, extended at 6*s.* yearly, 5*s.* 10½*d.* of cornage received from the tenants at will in Distyngton, extended at 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, except the rents and services of Hugh de Moriceby, Hugh de Distyngton, Thomas de Braunthwayt, and le Milnstangrene. Demesne lands at Thirnby in Gybetflat, towards the north 38½ acres with wood and waste there; in Wilhamfeld 10 acres on the east towards the chapel; in Cringelthwayt, all; in Skalegaile, 2 acres; in le Grenemore, 1 acre; in le Croklandes, 6 acres; in a place called le Binterstanes, 7 acres; in a place called Brombankes, 4 acres towards the west; at Culderton towards the north 89 acres 3 roods; in Blaikestansit 20 acres of land called 'bordlandes' towards the east; at Chalffordbank 1 acre 3 roods; at Carleton at le Stanecros to the east, 5⅓ acres of land called Bordlandes. Lands formerly of Master William de Stanes at Stapelstanes, Pikethowe and Catgill, 16 acres; in Huglandes 9 acres, in Mochelhowe east of Mikelflat 5 acres, 4½ acres south of land formerly of John le Wayt. Meadow: In le Canonnenges, to the south, 2½ acres, ⅓ of Stuardeng to the north, ⅓ of Stalgileng to the north, 3 acres of Culderton to the north with a moiety of Hungeraymosse; in Redeker, near le Poll, of meadow formerly of Master William de Stanes, ½ acre near the meadow of Roger de Irton, in le Keraldeng, 1½ roods near Gibbekeld, ½ acre 20 perches in Gibbekeld park, near the 1½ roods aforesaid; 2 acres which Thomas Tummysone, Robert Peresone, William son of Alan and John Stele, bondmen of Bekermet, ought to mow 1 acre 1 rood of good meadow towards the north; 6½ acres 27 perches of poor meadow towards Bratanholm; 3 roods in Kirkeng, near Kirksit. Wood: ⅓ of Grabergh to the north, ⅓ of Egremound to the south. Burgages: A chief messuage formerly of William del Stanes with curtilage and buildings wherein are 3 burgages and a plot called 'le Whetlathe' at the opposite gate and 2 acres of land abutting upon the garden, extended at 12*s.*; a burgage which Adam de Hewod holds, a messuage which Agnes Corde holds, a toft called 'Huntereng' which Benedict Cord holds, extended at 5*s.* 2*d.* Free tenants in Egremound: Robert del See holds a messuage and carucate of land by service of 5*s.* 6*d.* yearly; John Tirry holds le Wayng by 5*d.* yearly, Thomas Waltewayn holds Anneislandes by 7½*d.* yearly, William Coleman holds a chamber by 1*d.* yearly. Tenants at will: William del Wath holds

1338. *Membrane 9—cont.*

a messuage, 14 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow at le Wodehend and renders 6*s.* 6*d.* yearly; William Tunnyson holds 5½ acres of land for 3*s.* 8*d.* yearly; Patrick de Ravenglas holds Casteland in Ravenglas for 5*s.* yearly. The tenants of Wilton render 31*s.* 6*d.*, their moulter is extended at 2*s.*, cornage at 13*d.* yearly; Adam de la Taillourie holds a messuage, 20 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow in Dregg for 18*s.* yearly, Thomas de Brockholmbank holds a messuage, 7 acres of land, 1 rood of meadow there for 3*s.* 3*d.* yearly, Roger Coke holds a messuage and 2 acres of land there and renders 2*s.* 3*d.* yearly, Thomas Haldbull holds a messuage, 4 acres of land, 1 rood of meadow there for 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly, Adam Dunnyng holds a messuage, 1 rood of land there for 11*d.* yearly, John Calf holds a messuage, a toft, 2 bovates of land, 2 acres of meadow in Ravenglas, for 9*s.* 2*d.* yearly, John renders for a salt pit in Dregg 5*s.*, the abbot of Caldre renders 6*d.* yearly for free farm there, Gilbert son of Henry holds a messuage, 1 rood of land there freely by service of 1*d.* yearly. Newly approved land there, 7½*d.*; Robert del Wod holds 1⅓ messuages formerly of William Hudsone, 12 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 8 acres of waste at Scalgill in Braithwayt and renders 13*s.* 4*d.* A third part of the manor of Ullayk: The barn of William de Briggham, a moiety of that of John Collan to the west, 18 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 8 acres of pasture, with the lands of John son of Laurence, Henry Wyot and John clerk hold and a moiety of Waldeylond and a third of the mill there. Customary tenants: Thomas Tunnyson, Robert Pereson, William son of Alan and John Stele, bondmen of Bekermet, with their lands, services and customs there and ⅓ of a tenement of John Tilleson there, extended at 37*s.* 4*d.*; all the lands in Blaikestansit and Trathousyk except the demesne lands called 'Bordland.' extended with the demesne lands, with the lands which Thomas

[*MEMBRANE* 8.]

son of William holds in Carleton, 6*d.* yearly rent from Thomas Alblaster for 1 acre of land in Egremound. Free chace of Eskedaleward with Wastedalelieved from the foot of Overboutherdalebek, over that to le Nose del Cambe of Youbergh, by le Cambe to le Durre of Youbergh and in a line to le Blakebek, descending thereby to Moscedalebek, ascending by it to le Blakecombek, ascending opposite 2 great black stones upon le Wyndeyaterig and in a transverse line to le Geldramshowe, in a transverse line to Rughcrag, ascending in a line to le Wrengilheved, on le Egge of Kirkefell to the head of Ilgill and to the head of Beksneuell by le Egge to le Heye del Mykelgavel, with all lands and mills there and the fishery, except the lands and services which William son of Robert le Walker and Ralph Benson hold there, assigned to the purparty of Kynesheved. Burgesses of Egremound with services: Roger de Irton holds 4 burgages and renders 6*d.*, Richard de Santon, John le Coupere one, Henry le Palfreyman one, Alexander Underwynd one, Michael de Wylton two, Margery Terry one, Hugh Jakeman one, Isaac Harper one, Thomas de Auicethwayt one, Henry Markaunt two, Thomas Dobbeson two, Thomas Watteson one, William de Cuthwayt two, William Saltman one, Thomas Webbester one, Thomas Marchaunt one, William Turs one, Roger Terry one, Simon Dereman one. Benedict Allotson one, Anabilla wife of Richard Simson one, Robert del See three, Benedict Corde one, Robert Roos two. Thomas Weltwayn one, John Fraunk one, John Milner one, Alice Marscal one, John Rounsin one, John Broun half, William Tunnyson one. Robert Launel half. Also a third of the following, in common [*as at page* 478 *above*]. Also 3*s.* 2*d.* yearly rent of the manor of Wyrkyngton for watch of the sea, and

1338. *Membrane 8—cont.*

8*d.* yearly rent of the manor of Moreton for watch of the sea and 11*d.* yearly rent of the manor of Distington for the like. It is agreed that all the parceners shall have pannage of their tenants.

Enrolment of indenture made between the same parties witnessing that there were assigned to Walter de Byrmyngham and Elizabeth his wife by the escheator this side Trent, a third part of the manor of Flete, to wit the north with the lady's chamber and other buildings, containing 9½ acres 7 perches, with entry at the west door, with timber of the hall and bretache of Holmes. Demesne land: 12 acres at Punfold, 12 acres at Loksted, 1 acre under Okwode, 12 acres in Berfordbrigges, 4 acres in Georgeslond, 6 acres in Richebonsted, 3 acres in le Stithland of Cadewoldes, 16 acres in Muxleflet at the south head with a cottage and free entry at the side of 20 feet from Hergat bridge to the sea ditch; 16 acres in Redwellecroft on the east, 21 acres in Nelesfeld, 1 acre of land formerly Nodekyn, 1 acre formerly of Thomas Joyesman, 12 acres in Moltismedwe. Mill: The windmill behind Hergate. Meadow: 10 acres in the middle of Marchedich, 6½ acres in midst of Calfholm with free access of Cotyerd, 7 acres in Gyemsmedwe on the west with free access to the highway beyond the bank, 5 acres 1 rood 13⅓ perches in le Frith on the north, 12½ acres in Wylnpark in the midst. Pasture: In Newedikrigges, 8 acres on the east, in Fletewode 94 acres on the south. A third of all the enclosures between Lonerdesdyk and Prioursmore in the midst, containing 88 acres, a moiety of Hallemersh to the west containing 19 acres with free access beyond le Trendel; in le Newefen a grange with garden and entry by the gate and 40 acres of moor and pasture on the west near Holbech with free access on the west, with hay and corn carried to the common; 20 acres in Middelmedwe with free access to the common and 3 acres of land formerly of William Gregory and 1 acre 1 rood 13 perches of Brixisquarter. Note that le Bardyk between Holebech and Newefen is a common way and pasture to drive cattle, for all the parceners, and is to be repaired in common. Areas and woods in the lord's hands: 1 acre called 'Rodlandeshowe,' 1 acre formerly of Simon Carpenter, 1 acre of Yinsquarter. Free tenants: The heirs of Sir Laurence de Holbech hold a plot of Joceus Clotte, a plot of William Iremongere, a messuage formerly of Eudo Broun, a plot upon the angle opposite Simon de Capella and 23 acres of land and render 20*s.* yearly; he and his parceners give 1½*d.* to ward for Walsoknes; the heirs of Eborardus de Holbech hold a quarter of land containing 51½ acres, 16*s.*, by knight's service and scutage, and ½*d.* to ward; William Hood for divers messuages, 16*s.* 4¼*d.* and ½*d.* to ward for Alcazquarter, for a wood, ½ measure of salt; Richard Chapman holds a messuage, 5*s.* 0½*d.*; Laurence son of Giles for part of ½ bovate of land of Fouler and his father, 21*d.* and 3*d.* to ward for the fouler and land of William Maltere, and for the land of Anastasia his sister, 4*d.*, his brother William for part of ½ bovate of land and of Melnecroft and 4 acres 1 rood of Randolfs, 12¼*d.*, his brother Henry for part of the bovate, 4½*d.*; John Teddissone for his messuage and part of a plot of land of Geoffrey le Coupere and 12 acres 1 rood of land, 7*s.* 0¼*d.*; also a pound of cinnamon and ½*d.* with his parceners to ward for the land of John Maltere, Simon de Gedeneye and Robert his brother hold part of a messuage of Robert Shep and 3 acres of Foresterscroft, 7*s.* 1½*d.*; Simon and Robert son of Margaret hold a messuage of Conan the baker *(pistor)*, 3*s.* 3¼*d.*; the heir of Alexander son of Robert holds a plot of Thomas Gusse and Simon the smith and land formerly of John Borich and 3 acres of land of Robert de Hawe, 3*s.* 8*d.*; Giles son of Hugh holds a messuage and land formerly of William Elm, 20¾*d.*;

1338. *Membrane* 8—*cont.*

Roger Layman for divers messuages and lands, 12*s.* 4*d.* and ½*d.* at ward for Philippesquarter; Thomas the smith holds a plot formerly of Walter Clerk, 4*s.* 0½*d.*; Ralph de Wesenham, James Taillour and Robert Smeremongere hold a plot formerly of Wido de Campo, 2*s.* 0¼*d.*, and Robert holds a plot where was a way before the taking of market and renders a pound of pepper; Geoffrey son of Thomas holds 4 acres 1 rood, 6½*d.* and to ward ¼*d.*; William son of Thomas holds 2½ acres, 2½*d.*; John son of Richard de Capella holds a messuage, 3 acres of land, 2*s.* 9¼*d.*; Ranulph Deye holds part of a messuage of Gilbert Shepherde, 19¾*d.*; Alice daughter of Matilda Shepherde holds part of a plot, 12*d.*; Ralph son of Laurence de Flet holds 2 acres, 1 rood, 20 perches, with cottage, 12¾*d.*; Sarah Gardiner holds a messuage, 3*s.*; Katherine Laxman holds 3 acres of Cuddyngeslond, 9*d.*; and she and her parceners for land of Geoffrey Maltere, ½*d.*, at ward; Alan de Multon for his tenement in Sutton, a pair of gilt spurs, or 8*d.*; Walter Hardy holds 1 acre of Cokisquarter, 6*d.*; William son of William Raas holds a plot, 8*d.*, a pound of pepper, the heir of William de Sautre holds ⅓ of a messuage, 6*d.*; Roger son of Simon Farewater holds a plot, 6*d.*; Roger son of Richard Beneyt holds a messuage and ½ acre of land, 6*d.*; John Deye holds 5½ acres of Gyenis and Cuddenges, 16½*d.*; Nicholas son of John for ½ acre of Sharaldes, 3*d.*; the heir of Robert Hood for 2 acres of Randolfes, 1½*d.* Rents of Holmes: Richard Shepherde, Peter his brother for a third of three acres of land of Heyquedes, 6*d.*; Richard Grym and John his brother for ⅓ of a messuage, 8*d.*; Robert son of Henry Grimmessone for ⅓ of a messuage, 8*d.*; Joceus the baker for ⅓ of his messuage, 6*d.*; John Deye for a third part where he dwells, 5*d.*; William son of Giles for a third of his land at Creykes, 4*d.*; Roger son of Roger de Capella for ⅓ behind his messuage, ½*d.* Molmen: John Goduert, Thomas Neel, the heir of Joceus Neel, John son of Roger atte Grene, William and Agnes children of John atte Grene, William Iwan, William son of Richard Baxtere and Hogelinus Cok hold 1 bovate of land which belonged to Walter son of Simon and Roger son of Walter, containing 33 acres, for which they mow with 1 man for 2 days in the lord's meadow, the work is worth 5*d.*, and they levy hay with 1 man for 2 days, the work worth 1*d.*, and make 6 precariae in the autumn with 1 man, worth 1½*d.*, and carry corn and hay for 4 days with a cart, worth 3*d.*; and plough at 2 lovebones, at winter and Lent with a plough if they have one, and if not with a horse for 3 'lovebones' if they have one, and if not they shall render nothing for such service, and give 2*d.* to ward at the Ascension, and 4 hens at Christmas for which they have food, and 4 acres of area and wood for which they render 3 measures, 7 bushels of salt, and give aid, merchet and the like, and render 33*s.* yearly; Thomas Neel holds 3 acres of mollond in Wodedrane, 18*d.*; the heirs of Joceus Neel hold ½ messuage, 1 cottage, 2 acres of wood, 2½ acres 20 perches of Stowisland at Wodegates and renders 6*s.* 0¼*d.*; William and Agnes, children of John atte Grene hold 14 acres 1 rood without the quarter, 7*s.* 0¾*d.*; William Ywyn holds ½ acre of land of Matilda de Sutton and ½ acre in Foulmersh, 7½*d.*; William son of Richard Baxtere holds ½ acre of land of Matilda and ½ acre near Salteney gat, 4½*d.*; Hogelinus Cotte holds 1 messuage, 3 acres 1 rood of land of Matilda, 4*s.* 7¾*d.*; the heirs of Joceus le Pendere, John Ywyn, William Iwyn and Richard Ywyn hold a quarter called Colbisquarter, containing 6 acres, and mow with 1 man for 1 day, levy hay with 1 man for 1 day, carry corn and hay for 2 days with 1 cart, make 3 bondayes in autumn and plough or harrow, etc.; they give 2 hens, as above, and 1*d.* to ward; also 3 acres of area and

1338. *Membrane 8—cont.*

wood rendering 2 measures of salt, give aid, merchet and the like, rendering 6*s.* yearly; Richard holds 11 acres 1 rood 34 perches, except Colbis, 9*s.* 6½*d.*; Richard son of John son of Wydo, Richard son of Richard son of Asselin, John son of John atte Fendyk and Emma relict of John son of Robert hold ½ bovate formerly of Roger Pyndere, containing 16 acres, and mow for 1 day with 1 man, levy hay for 1 day with 1 man, carry for 2 days with 1 cart, make 3 bonedayes in autumn, plough, etc. give 2 hens, as above, and 1*d.* to ward, aid, merchet, etc. and hold 2 acres of area and wood rendering 2 bushels of salt and render 16*s.* yearly; the same Richard son of John holds 9½ acres of Paybonis and Bretonnis for 3*s.* 0¼*d.* yearly; William son of Roger holds 3½ acres in Bealassise of the quarter of Matilda de Sutton, 10½*d.*; Richard son of Richard son of Asselin and his sisters hold 4 cottages, 56½ acres of land of Staraldis; Matilda and others, rendering 26*s.* 7*d.* yearly, he and his parceners hold 2 acres of area and wood of Matilda for 2 measures of salt and ½*d.* to ward and for Matilda's land 1 hen, and reap for a plot of Simon Bolle for 3 days, give 1½*d.* to ward for Staraldes; William son of Hubert son of Mary holds ½ acre of Matilda's land, 1½*d.*; Robert son of Katherine Custance holds 3 acres 1 rood of that land, 9¾*d.*; the heirs of Roger son of Asselin hold 12½ acres 1 rood of land with messuage for which they reap for 1 day with 1 man for the linches and levy hay for 1 day with 1 man, reap in autumn with 1 man for 3 days, give 2 hens and render 6*s.* 6*d.* yearly; William atte Stowe and Nicholas son of Henry hold 4 acres of the land of Nicholas Grond for which they mow 1 day with 1 man, reap 3 days in autumn with 1 man, give 2 hens and ¼*d.* to ward, rendering 2*s.*; William also holds 10 acres 1 rood 4 perches of land with messuage, 7*s.* 5¼*d.*; Robert son of Roger holds a quarter formerly of Walter son of Matilda, containing 6 acres of land for which he mows 1 day with 1 man, levies hay with 1 man, gathers it 2 days with 1 man, ploughs, etc. and reaps 3 days, gives 2 hens and ½*d.* to ward, rendering 6*s.*; Richard Fynch and John Pyn hold a quarter formerly of Walter Baxtere containing 6 acres, for which they mow 1 day, levy hay 1 day, gather hay 2 days, plough, etc. reap for 3 days in autumn with 1 man, give 2 hens and ½*d.* to ward, aid, merchet, etc. rendering 6*s.* yearly; John also holds part of a plot between the bridges and Hergat, 9*d.*; Richard Pyn holds part of a plot and 3 roods of land at Shorenseedik, 13*d.*; Robert Gregory and Alan Gregory hold a quarter formerly of Geoffrey Baxtere, containing 7½ acres, they reap 3 days with 1 man in autumn, give 2 hens and ½*d.* to ward, rendering 7*s.* 6*d.* yearly; Robert holds 3 acres 3 roods of land, 3*s.* 1½*d.*; Alan holds 5 acres 1 rood of Gelines, Brithmeres and Staraldes, 4*s.* 5½*d.*, ½*d.* to ward for Gelines; William Fotlyng holds 1 acre of Gelines, 12*d.*; Elena Spark, Alice Dagges, Roger Dagges, Beatrix Maltere hold 4 acres which belonged to Robert Agge, for which they reap 3 days in autumn with 1 man, give 1 hen, ¼*d.* to ward and render 4*s.* yearly, Elena holds the messuage, ½ acre of land, near the land of Hodidodi, 16*d.*; Alice holds a plot formerly of Robert de Capella and part of a plot of Richard Bullok, rendering 18*d.*; Roger holds part of a plot of Richard Bullok, 12*d.*; Beatrix holds 5 acres in Langrich and Newmarsh, 20*d.*; Katherine Spark holds part of a messuage of Simon Thomelyn, 12*d.*; John Grond holds 14 acres 39½ perches with cottage, 8*s.* 10¼*d.*; John son of Richard Grond holds 5 acres 3 roods 33 perches with messuage, 4*s.* 10*d.*; Joan late the wife of John Palmere holds 5 acres 26½ perches with cottages, 4*s.* 11¼*d.*; Hugh Grond holds 4½ acres 13 perches, 4*s.* 1*d.*, ½*d.* to ward for Groundeslond, he and his parceners give 1*d.* at ward for the land of Joceus Gunnyld; Alice Colswayn holds a moiety of a cottage, 5*d.*; John son of Roger son of Joceus holds a cottage which belonged to John Byker, 4*s.*; Elena Spark holds 2

1338. *Membrane* 8—*cont.*

acres of Hodidody quarter, gives 2 hens with aid of her parceners, makes 3 bonedays and carries seed to the lord's land at 'le lovebon,' carries water to the lord's meadow to sharpen the scythes, renders 2*s.* yearly; Roger Heyqued holds 8½ acres with cottage, 8½*d.*; Roger Maltere holds 3½ acres with cottage, 3½*d.*; Richard son of Geoffrey Shepherde holds 11 acres 1 rood of land with messuages, 6*s.* 11*d.*, gives 1 hen and 2 precariae in autumn; Emma Joye holds ½ acre of land, rendering 6*d.*, she and Richard give 1 hen and 1 precaria in autumn; Roger Haldein holds 7 acres of land, gives 1 hen and 1 precaria, rendering 4*s.*; Richard Joye holds 8 acres 1 rood with cottages, 5*s.*; he and Leticia Joye give 1 hen and 1 precaria; Lambert Bronnyng holds 1 cottage, 8*d.*, gives 1 hen, 2 precarie in autumn; Margaret Batour and Margaret Gunnild hold 1 cottage which belonged to John Man and give 2 hens, make 2 precarie and render 6*d.*; Richard Poldy and John son of Roger hold 7½ acres of Lincentisquarter, give 3 hens, 3 precarie, ¼*d.* to ward and render 7*s.* 6*d.*; Richard Poldyng for part of his messuage and 2½ acres of land, 4*s.* 3*d.*; Richard son of Thomas for a plot of 'mollond,' 9*d.*; William Man holds a plot with cottage, 7*d.*; Richard Casewyk holds part of a cottage, 3*d.*; William and Richard give 3 hens, 3 precariae; Simon de Casewyk holds 1 cottage and renders 3*d.*; Agnes relict of Richard son of Gerard holds 9 acres 1 rood 20 perches with buildings, renders 5*s.* 7½*d.* yearly; Beatrice Houere holds 1 acre 1 rood of Scaraldes with cottage, 10*d.* Digging of turf: Land which the heirs of Richard Dagges and Juetta Batour hold of Dollisquarter, containing 9 acres, for which they dig 200 fothers of turf in the lord's moor, work worth 13*s.* 4*d.*, of which 80 fothers or 4*s.* 5¼*d.* are assigned to this part. Werkmen: Robert son of Roger and Roger Poldy and Peter son of Hugh Deye his parceners hold ½ bovate of land formerly of Nicholas Panyter, containing 16½ acres in town and 17 acres to marsh, they work from Michaelmas to the 1st of August, 3 days a week to the hour of none without food and to vespers with food, the work worth 1*d.*; from the 1st August to Michaelmas, every other week for every day except feasts, to the nones without food, to vespers with food, the work worth 3*d.*, and make 3 'bonedays' in autumn without allowance of work at the lord's food, and mow for 1 day, and have allowance of 1 work, and carry in a waggon with sack and horse when the lord wills, and shall have the lord's food if they remain away at night, and allowance of 1 work for 1 day, and find a beam, 9 feet long for the lord's sheepfold, and 25 sheaves of stakes and rods to cover it, and make ½ quarter of malt against Christmas for one working day, and thresh a bushel of wheat and winnow, and carry it to the granary, without the lord's food and make rye, a third of a quarter, the same of mesline, half a quarter of barley or hastyber, a quarter of drag or hay, a third of a quarter of beans or peas, and make ½ perch of wall, 3 feet thick, 5 feet high, and one work is allowed, and dig flat land for 1 perch, 3 feet deep

[*MEMBRANE* 7.]

and 5 feet high, 1 work is allowed, carry corn, hay, and turf for all the year, plough for 2 days, and 2 'lovebon' at Michaelmas, and 1 at Lent at the lord's food, and if they have not a plough, harrow with a horse at the lord's food, and if they harrow not, they plough 1 day, 1½ roods of land called le Akerben, without food, or give 3*d.*, and for bredselver, 4*d.*, and stallage at the 1st of August, and at Christmas 2 hens, and have the lord's 'lokmate,' and give 1*d.* to ward, give aid, merchet, etc.; they hold

1338. *Membrane 7—cont.*

1 acre of area and wood, rendering 1 measure of salt, and render 6*d.* yearly; Robert and Geoffrey Auger, Nicholas son of Henry, Roger Heldeyn, William de Sutton, John son of Roger son of Asselin, and William son of Richard the baker, his parceners hold ½ a bovate which belonged to William Hierde, render like services but give no salt, contains 16 acres in town, 16½ to marsh, render 6*d.*; William Fotlyng, and Agnes Fotling, his parcener hold ½ a bovate, which belonged to Walter Fotlyng, containing 15 acres, 1 rood, in town, 13 to marsh, and render like services, and ½ acre of area and wood to the sea, rendering ½ measure of salt, rendering 6*d.*; Joceus son of Joceus, Robert and William Dragon, Ralph Cot, his parceners hold ½ bovate which belonged to Walter Edde, containing 14 acres in town, 14 to marsh, and render like services; Roger holds 1 acre of area and wood rendering a measure of salt, 6*d.*; Roger son of Henry, and Alice and Agnes, daughters of William Cot, John Pyn, his parceners, hold ½ bovate which belonged to Walter, containing 14 acres in town, 14 to marsh, and render like services, Roger holds 1 acre of area and wood, rendering a measure of salt, 6*d.*; Helewisia de Crimpillisham and John Smyth, Roger son of Roger, Robert Gilberdyng, and Joan, late the wife of Roger Joye, her parceners, hold ½ bovate of Ivo Fotlyng, containing 15½ acres, 20 perches in town, 13 acres to marsh, rendering like services, and hold an acre of area and wood, rendering ½ measure of salt, 6*d.*; William Godwert and Hervey son of Geoffrey Couherde, Richard son of Richard Asselin, Agnes Godwert, Helewisia Godwert, Agnes Joye, Hugh atte Grene, Robert Gregory, William Iwyn, Juetta Batour, William Dragon, Richard, son of Richard Wylom, Ralph Perman and Simon Perman, his parceners hold ½ bovate which belonged to Joceus Godwert, containing 13 acres in town, 14 to marsh, and render like services, and hold 1 acre of area and wood, rendering 3 measures of salt, 6*d.*; Roger, son of John, son of Wydo, and Katherine and Joan his sisters, parceners, hold ½ bovate formerly of Edith Baret, containing 15 acres, 20 perches in town, 16½ acres to marsh, and render like services, and hold 3 acres of area and wood, rendering 3 measures of salt, 6*d.*; Agnes, late the wife of Richard, son of Gerard and Amabilla, wife of Richard Child, William Dragon, Joan, daughter of John, son of Wydo, her parceners, hold ½ bovate, formerly of Gerard, son of Matilda, containing 14 acres in town, and 15 to marsh, and render like services but give no salt, 6*d.*; John, son of Robert Cotte, and Ivo and Roger Cotte, Agnes Joye as dower, Katherine Drombil, his parceners, hold ½ bovate of land formerly of Thomas Cotte, containing 12 acres in town and 15 to marsh, render like services, hold 2 acres of area and wood, rendering 2 measures of salt, 6*d.*; Elena Spark and John, son of Henry, son of Walter, hold ½ bovate formerly of Gervase in the angle, containing 15½ acres in town, 14 to marsh, render like services, hold 1 acre of area and wood, for 1 measure of salt, 6*d.*; Hugh Custance and Katherine, daughter of Henry Shephirde, Robert in the Herne, Juetta Batour, Hogelinus Cotte and William atte Grene, his parceners, hold a quarter formerly of Richard Baldeware, containing 6 acres in town, 7 acres 1 rood to marsh, render like services, hold 1 acre of area and wood for a measure of salt, 3*d.* Moneday lond: William son of Roger holds a quarter formerly of Robert son of Reginald Gilberdyng, containing 6 acres, he works on Monday as the workmen, but does not carry, make labour, mow, but will stack, dig and wall as they do, and does 3 bonedayes, gives 2 hens at Christmas, ploughs or harrows, if he has plough or harrow at 3 'lovebons,' gives 1*d.* to ward, works from the 1st of August to Michaelmas every Monday and Tuesday, and if the werkmen carry

1338.

Membrane 7—cont.

every day of the week for that time, he will stack or gather, and have his food, he gives aid merchet, etc. Note, that all werkmen who plough, etc., at le lovebon and make beer in autumn and carry for a whole day shall have food of the lord, but not if they only work till the hour of none, but have allowance for one working day; when the werkmen of Estgate make a carriage with those of Westgate, those who carry in their certain week shall have allowance, and allowance shall be made for every kind of work except 3 bonedaies in autumn and a reeve, reaper, collector, or other officer of the lord shall be at his food if he wishes. A third part of the following in common: 2 acres of wood called Heselwod [*the rest as at page 474 above*]. Also a third part of the manor of Beusolaz, co. Lincoln, is thus divided, to wit, a large upper chamber, great kitchen, cowshed without the east gate with a green plot adjacent between the common drain and the ditch, a garden called 'le Westzerd' towards the drain crossing between the garden and le Chiryzerd, a small plot of a curtilage behind the cowshed on the north and ½ acre of meadow at Cotegrene, with a sheepfold and free access by the east door of the manor, which remain in common. Arable land: 4½ acres in Yngetoft, 2½ acres in Kirketoft, 12 acres in Halsted to the west, 4 acres in Maledyk on the north towards the house of William Tolymound, 5½ acres in Froggeslond to the south, ½ acre in Brighoustoft, 6 acres in Boleholm. Meadow, marsh and Bightes: 4 acres 3 roods in Oxepasture to the east, 2½ acres in Blanchelondyn, in midst, ⅓ of Beresdyktod in the midst, ⅓ of a sheepfold in the midst, ⅓ in the midst of le Bightes in Holand fen. Free tenants in Sotirton. Lambert de Hippetoft for 3 acres of land near Ringulstoft, for 10*d.* yearly and for 5 acres of land in Howetholm, 9¼*d.* yearly; John de Marcheford for ½ acre of land and cottage, 2½*d.*; Agnes Bright and Margaret her sister for a cottage and 1 acre of land 7½*d.*; John de Melton for 3 roods of land and a cottage, 6*d.*; Ralph Bailly for 3 acres of land, 5*d.*; Seinola Champeneys for 3 roods of land in Calscroft, 6*d.*; Gilbert Geffrey for 2 cottages, 3 roods of land, 3*s.*, and for 3 roods in Newdyk, ¾*d.*; Juetta Wace for 3 roods of land in Newdyk, ¾*d.*; Hugh de Cranemere for 3 acres 3 roods of land 17½*d.* and 4 hens and 3 precaria; Robert Derby for 5 acres in Sotirton, 9*d.* 1 hen, 1 precaria. Free tenants in Algarkirk: heirs of Robert son of Geoffrey for 1½ acres with 2 cottages, 3*d.*; Thomas Geffrey for 1½ acres of land, 8¾*d.*; Isabella Henylif for 1 acre of land, 1*d.*; John de Algarkirk for 3 acres of land, 8½*d.*; Stephen Athelard for 4 acres of land, 12*d.*; Robert Bolle for 4 acres of land, 3*s.*; Agnes Richard for 2 cottages 20 perches of land, 12*d.*; William de Dunnismere for 1 acre of land, 3*d.*; William Sonrale for 1 acre of land, 2*d.*; William Gildenetol for 1 cottage and ½ acre of land, 1½*d.*; Richard de Leyk and Sabina daughter of Robert for 1 rood of land, ¾*d.*; Richard de Herdwyk holds 1 acre in Sotirton, 2*s.* 6*d.* Molmen: Robert son of Bartholomew for 2 acres of land gives nothing but tallage, Beatrice atte Grene for 1½ acres of land, the like Joan late the wife of John son of Bartholomew for ½ acre of land near the mill of Thomas de Polincroft, 6*d.*; Robert, John, Hugh, Thomas, sons of Hugh, son of Bartholomew, for 3 acres of land in Algarkirk, nothing but tallage. 'Werkmen': Joan late the wife of John son of Bartholomew for a messuage and 12 acres of 'werklond,' work from Michaelmas to the 1st of August, every week, except 3 weeks from Christmas, Easter and Whitsuntide, and 2 weeks at the time of mowing, to the hour of none without the lord's food, and to vespers with it, each worth 1*d.*; and from August to Michaelmas every working day with cart

1338. *Membrane 7—cont.*

at the lord's food for all carriage except hay, work 4*d.*, she gives to sheristoth at Easter, 3*d.*, for mowing selver at St. Botolph, 10*d.*, renders 5*d.* yearly, gives aid, merchet, suit, etc., 4 hens at Christmas, and has 'lokmete,' Agnes late the wife of Robert son of Alan for 1 messuage 11 acres of land renders like services; John Gilbert holds 1 acre of meadow and renders 2*d.* in place of one precaria, which is lacking in this part, and 2 hens from John son of Roger in the 3rd part. A third part of the services of the following, in the manor of Beausolace in common: Thomas son of Richard, tenant in that manor, holds 1 cottage, 17 acres of land and marsh by service of 17*s.* yearly and suit of court, and makes 80 perches of sea ditch there; the fisheries at Belandbrigg and le Conger; pasture at Sedyk, digging turf at le Beightes in Holand fen; 20*s.* and a pound of pepper yearly from John de Quappelad in his manor of Holflete. The advowson of Algarkirk church, co. Lincoln, a third of a fourth of a knight's fee which Juliana de Wellbegh holds in Kelvedon, co. Essex, worth 44*s.* 5¼*d.* yearly and a third of a quarter. It is agreed that all things omitted shall be held in common by the parceners. Dated at Flete on 6 July, 12 Edward III.

Enrolment of indenture made between the same parties testifying that there are assigned to Walter and Elizabeth by John Moryn, escheator this side Trent: all the lands of John de Multon in Gosseford, with mill extended at 13*s.* 4*d.*, rents and services of free tenants there except the lands John Broun holds, assigned to the purparty of Thomas de Lucy and Margaret his wife, and the service of Ranulph de Dacre. Demesne lands at Thirnby: on the south 34½ acres with wood and waste; in Thornbanks and Williamfeld, 10 acres; in Goldflat and Cambanacre, 5½ acres; in Watecroft and Dounecroft 1½ acres; in Bigrigshawe, 4 acres; in Mulnagarth 1 rood, in Crakeslane, 1 acre, in Crosseflats 3½ acres, in Brakanthwait 3½ acres, in Brombankes 4 acres, at Culderton on the south 89 acres 3 roods of land with free access to the moor of Egremound, in Blakestansit, 20 acres to the west, in Caldfordbank, 1 acre 3 roods, at Carleton near Egremound, in a place called 'Tacknot,' 5⅓ acres to the west. Lands formerly of Master William de Stanes, 15 acres formerly of Robert Fraunk in Egremound, in le Wayng 14 acres, in Gretehou 1 acre on the north; in land formerly John le Wayt's 2 acres, in Firtilsit 2 acres on the west. Meadow: in Canounenges, 3 acres on the west, ⅓ of a meadow called Stuarderig to the south, ⅓ of Scalgill to the south, 3 roods of Rodeker near le Pool, which belonged to Master William, near the hamlet of Walton, 3 roods 10 perches in Keraldhill to the west, 2 acres in Redeker, which Richard de Milne, Adam son of John, John son of Adam and Peter, clerk, bondmen of Bekermet, ought to mow, 1 acre 1 rood of good meadow on the south, 6½ acres 27 perches of poor there to le Monedyck, ½ acre 1 rood in Kirkenge near Fisgarthbank, 3 acres in Culderton to the south. Wood: ⅓ of Grabergh to the south, ⅓ of Egremound to the castle on the north. Burgages in Egremound: one with curtilage and 1 acre of land adjacent, which John son of Robert Fraunk formerly held; two with curtilage and a croft adjacent, where the 'hailath' of John del Stanes formerly stood; one with garden and croft adjacent, which belonged to Robert Fraunk, all the lands which Thomas de Bigrig holds of the lands of Master William; 12*d.* rent of the lands which Alice Ka holds in Egremound, extended at 12*s.*, a messuage with garden or croft called Frauncishowes, now a cowshed, of Thomas de Lucy, an unbuilt toft lying between the land of William Lowel and Master William's, extended at 5*s.* 2*d.* Free tenants in Egremound;

1338.

Membrane 7—cont.

John Frek holds 1 messuage and 30 acres of land by service of 3*s.* 7½*d.* yearly, Roger de Irton holds Gunflat and Scalgill for service of 2*s.* yearly; Thomas de Harrais holds de Bulloklandes by service of 7½*d.* yearly; John de Pynzonby and William de Rotyngton for Craikestan 2*d.* yearly. Tenants at will: Henry Bangard for 1 messuage 16 acres of land, 8*s.* yearly; John del Mosse for 1 messuage 12 acres of land, 7*s.* 6*d.* yearly; Robert de Rotyngton for a messuage and carucate of land in Corkekel, 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly quit of moulter, and 30 acres of land in Rotyngton for 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly; Adam son of Benedict and Robert the smith for le Chawe, 18*d.* yearly; Robert son of Amabilla for 1 messuage 20 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in Dregg, 18*s.* yearly; William Geldhird for 1 messuage 12 acres of land there 5*s.* 2*d.* yearly; Roger Moln for 1 messuage 2 acres of land there 2*s.* 4*d.* yearly; Christiana de la Taillurie for 1 messuage 2 acres of land 1 acre of meadow, 15*d.*; Walter Sabyne for 1 messuage and 1 bovate of land in Ravenglas, 4*s.* 2*d.* yearly; Richard son of Elena for 1 messuage ½ bovate of land there, 3*s.* yearly. Newly approved lands in Dregg, 7½*d.*; John le Blake for 1 messuage 20 acres of land in Braistanes, 4*s.* yearly; Richard Derman for 1 messuage 20 acres of land there, 4*s.* yearly; John le Lethe for 1⅓ messuages formerly of William Hudsone, 12 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 8 acres of waste in Scalgill in the town of Braythwait, 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. A third part of the manor of Ullayke in the town of Deene, to wit, the hall where William de Brigham now dwells with a moiety of the grange of John Collan to the east with 18 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 8 acres of pasture, and all the lands which Thomas Clerksone, Thomas Hird and Christiana Jar hold there, with a third of a mill; Richard de Whitrig for ½ acre of meadow in Dregg renders 6*d.* yearly; Simon le Taillour for 1 messuage there, 1*d.* yearly: Customary tenants: Richard del Milne, Adam son of John, John son of Adam and Peter, clerk, bondmen of Bekermet, with their lands and services there and a third of the tenement of John Tillesone extended at 37*s.* 4*d.*; all the lands in Wyndskales with those which William Cuttok holds in Carleton near Egremound and those which Robert the smith holds in Corkikel with 10*d.* yearly rent of William Tunnysone for 3 acres of land which he holds freely in Egremound; 6*d.* rent of Adam son of Henry for 1 acre of land in Egremound; free chace of Eynerdale beginning at le heve del Mikelgaule, to the head of Beksuenel, then to the head del Ilgill, along the top of Kirkefell to le Wrengilleheved, descending to le Rughcrag, and across to le Geldramshowe, then to 2 great black stones upon le Wyndyatrigg, then across to le Blakecombek, ascending to le Forstbeddes, then to le Scote in Bouthdale, always by the top, then to le heye del Gouthcrag, then to the head of Silfhucone, and Silfhucone to le Blakepottes, descending to Whiteskeford, and following the path to le litheyate, near Oxlesgate, with all tenants in Eynerdale, with 2 fulling mills there and Eyneswater and all the lands which John son of Thomas, Roger Addeforster, Thomas Scot, John son of Adam Walker, William de la Marche, Alexander son of John, William son of John, and Alexander son of Henry hold in Kynesheved, reserving all other tenants in the purparty of Kynesheved, and reserving common of pasture there to John and his fellows; and all the tenants of Kynesheved have their stints *(stalingas)* in common of pasture; the corn mill of Kynesheved remains to the purparties of Kynesheved and Netherwasdale as well as the moulter of the tenants of Eynerdale and of John and his fellows to the purparty of Eynerdale. The fishery of Eyngarth, Burgesses of Egre-

1338. *Membrane 7—cont.*

mound, Simon Baroun, 4 burgages and 1 pound of cinnamon, Robert his son one burgage, Richard Swan one, Richard Kyngson two, John Louvel one, Robert Mitsone one, John de Pynzonby three, William Louvel one, William del Wath

[*Membrane* 6.]

one, Gilbert son of Henry two, John son of Henry two, John Podel two, Richard de Bolton one, and 1*d.* rent, Richard Peressone one, John son of Robert one, Henry de Kendale one, John Barker one, William Swan the younger, one, Emma Marcand one, Henry del Scale one, Stephen the reeve two, William Tirry one, Richard de Notingham one, Robert son of John one, Joan Horne one, William Colman 1½, Henry Porter two, John Frek one, and John Webster two and renders 1*d.* yearly. A third part of the following in common, the election of coroner in the liberty of Egremound [*the rest as at page* 478 *above*]. There are also assigned 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly rent of John de Hodleston for the manor of Milun, 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly rent of John de Pardishowe and Joan his wife for the manor of Mosergh, 12*d.* yearly of the manor of Dregg for watch of sea. It is agreed that the parceners shall take passage of their own tenants assigned to them.

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the taxers and collectors in co. Hertford of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. Order to cause all the goods and chattels of Geoffrey de la Lee to be newly taxed, and the tenth and fifteenth to be exacted of him according to that taxation, and to inform those appointed to collect wool in that county, whom the king ordered to assess Geoffrey according to the rate of the fifteenth, according to that taxation, as Geoffrey has besought the king to order this to be done, as he, when he was one of the taxers and collectors in that county, was taxed beyond the value of his goods by certain who had no knowledge of his estate, and although he is not a collector, and is ready to pay the tenth and fifteenth of his movables yet the collectors compel him to pay as much as he paid at the said taxation, not having reference to the quantity of his goods and chattels. By C.

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the collectors and takers of wool in co. Hertford. Order to assess Geoffrey to pay wool according to the rate of the fifteenth, when they have received the certificate of the taxers and collectors thereof. By C.

Sept. 18. Windsor. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Berks. Order not to take any of the wool of Queen Philippa in her manors of Cokham, Bray and Stratfeld Mortymer in that county, and to restore without delay anything that has been taken. By C.

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Adam Fratyng of Colchester, to take certain hides loaded in that port, to Colchester, having taken security from him that he will not take them elsewhere, as the collectors arrested the hides, pretending that Adam wished to take them to parts beyond the sea.

Sept. 18. Windsor. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Buckingham. Order not to take any of the wool of Queen Philippa in her manor of Langeleye

1338.

Membrane 6—cont.

Mareis and Wydardesbury in that county, restoring any which they may have taken to her or her bailiffs without delay. By C.

The like to the takers of wool in the following counties:—

In co. Middlesex for the manor of Iselworth.

In co. Surrey for the manors of Wytteleye and Benestede.

In co. Essex for the manors of Raylegh, Estwode and Haveryng atte Boure.

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the sheriff of Buckingham. Order to restore to John Mailet of Wendevere, all his goods and chattels, as he has shown the king that although he has stayed for 20 years and more in the realm, and has a wife and children at Wendevere, and pays his portion in lot and scot with the men of that town, yet Gilbert de Cheshull, by reason of the king's commission to him to take the lands, goods and chattels of aliens of the power of the king of France in that county into the king's hands, has taken all John's goods and chattels in Wendevere, because he is a native of the power of the king of France, and delivered them to the sheriff, whereupon John has besought the king to order restitution to be made to him. By C.

To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to the prior of St. Valery a messuage and 23 acres of land in Takkele, and not to intermeddle further therewith, restoring the issues thereof, as the escheator returned that he had not taken the messuage and land into the king's hands, but that Robert de Holewelle, late escheator in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Hertford, Cambridge, and Huntingdon, his predecessor, had delivered them to him by indenture, asserting that the prior had alienated them to Nicholas his nephew, without the king's licence; and afterwards at the prior's suit, showing that the messuage and land had not been demised to Nicholas except at will, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the premises, by which it is found that Nicholas has no estate in the premises, except at the prior's will.

Sept. 28. Windsor. To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with the temporalities of the priory of Holy Trinity, Canterbury, by reason of the voidance, restoring the issues thereof to the prior and convent, as Edward I, on 1 June, in the 13th year of his reign, ordered Master Henry de Bray, escheator this side Trent, not to intermeddle therewith, and afterwards the present king on 11 April, in the 8th year of the reign, ordered the escheator not to intermeddle further therewith, because it was found that the custody of the priory during voidance was not wont to pertain to the king. By C.

MEMBRANE 9.—Schedule.

Warantia dierum.

June 16. Ipswich. To the bailiffs of Redyng of the abbot of Redyng. Order not to put John de Driby in default for his absence on Thursday in Easter week last, in the suit before them, which was before the justices of the Bench between Edmund Danvers, demandant and John and Alina his wife, tenants, concerning the manor of Wogthfeld, which suit was adjourned by the justices according to the liberties granted to the abbot by the king's progenitors, to be pleaded in his court, because John was in the king's service by his order on that day. By p.s.

1338. *Membrane 9.—Schedule—cont.*

The like to the same for John, under the name of the manor of Woghfeld. By the same writ.

July 1. Walton. To the justices of the Bench. Order not to put Richard de Hoton of Old Salkeld, in default for not appearing before them on Sunday the quinzaine of Trinity, in the 10th year of the reign, and Monday and the three following days in the suit between William de Neuby, chaplain, demandant, and Richard, tenant, concerning a messuage, 3 tofts, 100 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 18*s.* 9*d.* rent, 1½ pounds of pepper, 3 pounds of cinnamon, a ginger root and the moiety of a mill, and 30 acres of wood in Old Salkeld, as he was in the king's service in Scotland on that day. By p.s. [11134.]

June 2. Bury St. Edmund's. To the same. Order not to put Thomas Bolefot of Blaston, in default for not appearing before them on the quinzaine of Hilary last in the suit between Alice, late the wife of Walter Gofayre of Blaston, demandant, and Thomas, tenant, concerning a messuage and 2 acres of land in Blaston, as Thomas was in the king's service on that day. By p.s.

Oct. 11. Kennington. To Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Order not to put Adam de Everyngham of Laxton, the elder, in default for not appearing before them on Sunday the quinzaine of Trinity last, and on Monday following, in the suit between William Carbonel, knight, and Adam, concerning a trespass made on William, by him, nor in the suit between John Howard, the younger, and Alice, his wife, and Adam, concerning a trespass made on Alice, by him, as he was in the king's service on that day.

By letter of the keeper.

Membrane 5.

Sept. 13. Windsor. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Elizabeth, late the wife of Giles de Badelesmere, tenant in chief, the following manors, lands, and rents which the king has assigned to her as dower with the assent of William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, and Elizabeth, his wife, sister and heir of Giles, John de Veer, earl of Oxford, and Matilda, his wife, sister and heir, William de Roos of Hamelak, and Margery his wife, sister and heir, and John Tybetot, and Margaret, his wife, fourth sister, and heir, to wit; the manor of Erhethe, co. Kent, extended at 65*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* yearly; the manor of Kyngeston in the same county, extended at 14*l.* 4*s.* 0¼*d.* yearly; the manor of Rydelyngweld, in the same county, extended at 20*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* yearly; the manor of Sibbeton in the same county, extended at 17*l.* 23*d.* yearly; a water mill, rent of 3 pounds of pepper, and hens, 2,000 herrings in Dover in the same county, extended at 103*s.* 3*d.* yearly; 3 acres of meadow rent of 2 pounds of pepper and hens, in Cherleton, in the same county, extended at 17*s.* 5*d.* yearly; the manor of Bourn, co. Sussex, extended at 77*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* yearly; the manor of Laughton in the same county, extended at 62*l.* 13*s.* 2¾*d.* yearly; the manor of Heyghinton in the same county, extended at 107*s.* 5½*d.* yearly; the manor of Drayton in the same county, extended at 13*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* yearly; two parts of the manor of Preston, co. Buckingham, extended at 7*l.* 16*d.* yearly; the manor of Barewe, co. Suffolk, extended at 39*l.* 19*s.* 3¾*d.* yearly; the manor of Plesis, co. Hertford, extended at 15*l.* 7*s.* yearly; the manor of Boklond in the same county, extended at 14*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* yearly; the manor of Mar-

1338. *Membrane 5—cont.*

dele in the same county, extended at 10*l.* 5*s.* 11¼*d.* yearly; two parts of the manor of Fynemere, co. Oxford, extended at 16*l.* 16*s.* 9½*d.* yearly; a tenement and 13 shops of the tenement and 17 shops, which belonged to Giles in Alegate, London, which are extended at 4*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* yearly; 63*s.* 8¼*d.* yearly rent in Dover, co. Kent; 73*s.* 5*d.* yearly rent in Cherleton, in the same county, and 2*s.* 4¾*d.* yearly rent from certain lands in Couele, co. Buckingham.

To John Darcy, mayor of London, and escheator there. Order to deliver to Elizabeth the said tenement and 13 shops in Alegate, which the king has assigned to her to hold in dower, as aforesaid.

Memorandum, that the said manors and lands were delivered in chancery by the heirs and parceners contained in a schedule served up with inquisitions of *diem clausit extremum*, to assign dower to Elizabeth, who admitted that she had the said manor and lands in dower, and that the assignment was not made according to the extent made thereof, but with the assent of the heirs and Elizabeth.

Sept. 13. Windsor. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or assignment to be made to Peter Byne and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, for 3,074*l.* 7*s.* 1½*d.*, which they have undertaken to pay to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, late one of the captains in the war of Scotland, to whom the king is bound in 2,854*l.* 7*s.* 1½*d.*, for his fees and wages of war and those of his men at arms, archers, Welsh and mariners and for his war horses, appraised, lost in that war, and for his expenses in the war from 17 December last, to 13 June following, and in 220*l.* for money paid to divers mariners in the king's service to parts beyond the sea, as may appear by two bills under the seal of Walter de Weston, chamberlain of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe, respectively.

By the keeper and C.

Sept. 15. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit the merchants of the society of the Bardi to load 800 sacks of their wool in that port and to take it to parts beyond the sea without paying the custom and subsidy due thereon, in accordance with the king' grant to them, the king having ordered the takers of wool in divers counties to permit the merchants to take the wool to London, to wit: 100 sacks of co. Hereford, 200 of co. Salop, 100 of co. Wilts, 200 of co. Southampton, 20 of co. Oxford, 20 of co. Chester, 40 of co. Sussex, and 40 of co. Kent. By p.s. and by C.

Sept. 17. Windsor. To the same. Like order in favour of the merchants of the society of the Peruzzi for 200 sacks of wool, bought by them, 120 sarplars at Hereford, 15 at Lyddebury, co. Hereford, 35 at Wyggemor, co. Salop, 16 at Upton, co. Worcester, and 20 at Swyndon, co. Berks. By p.s.

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the same. Like order in favour of Anthony Bache of Lombardy, for 60 sacks of wool beyond 40 which the king granted him to take to his own parts, paying the custom of 40*s.* a sack, to be taken to Antwerp in the king's next fleet, because he has undertaken to pay 400*l.* for the custom and subsidy of 200 sacks which the king granted that he might take to his own parts, to the treasurer and chamberlains at London, and has promised to pay 200*l.* beyond the 400*l.* as increment of the custom and subsidy if it please the king to charge him therewith according to the ordinance made by the king and his council, and the grant of the merchants to pay 60*s.* on each sack taken out of the realm by foreign merchants from St. Peter ad Vincula last, of which 400 sacks the said

1338.

Membrane 5—cont.

40 and 60 sacks are a part. The king has ordered the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton to permit Anthony to load the remaining 100 sacks in that port, and to take them to his own parts.
By K.

MEMBRANE 4.

Sept 8. Windsor. To the collectors of the custom of wool in the port of London. Order to permit Anthony to take 40 sacks of the said 200 sacks to his own parts in accordance with the king's grant, without paying the custom and subsidy due thereon, to them. By C.

Sept. 15. Windsor. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to receive the king's fat from William de Beauchamp, Edmund de la Beche, Robert Beaupel and Thomas de Borhunte, appointed to take it for the present season in Claryndon forest, and cause it to be salted, placed in tuns, and carried to the Tower of London, to be delivered by indenture to John de Flete, the king's clerk. By letter of the keeper.

Sept. 16. Windsor. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to William de Mundene, the king's clerk, without delay, 66*s*., in which the king is bound to him, paid to divers clerks for writing letters touching the king's affairs and to envoys sent with the letters, and for parchment and other necessaries, as may fully appear by the particulars thereof, which are in William's possession, as he asserts. By letter of the keeper.

Sept. 18. Windsor. To the collectors in co. Essex of the triennial tenth and fifteenth last granted by the laity of the realm. The men of the hamlet of Shepenes, parcel of the town of Little Chishull in that county, have besought the king that whereas the greater part of the hamlet was burned by chance, and their goods and chattels lost and carried away, wherefor they are so impoverished that they cannot pay so much as they have done before, the king will have consideration of their estate; the king therefore orders the collectors to go to the hamlet, consider the state of the men and the king's interest, and cause them to be assessed according to the quantity of the goods which they now have, provided that after the present year they shall be charged as they were wont to be. Order to notify those appointed to assess wool in that county of their said assessment. By C.

To the takers and purveyors of wool in that county. Order to assess these men for wool according to the said assessment. By C.

Sept. 18. Windsor. To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Walter de Sutton, who is insufficiently qualified.

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Anthony Bache of Lombardy to load 100 sacks of the 200 sacks which the king granted him to take, in ships not purveyed for the equipment of the king's wool, in that port, and to take it to his own parts without paying custom or subsidy to them, according to the king's grant.
By K. and C.

Sept. 30. Windsor. To the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Order to pay without delay to the treasurer and chamberlains 200 marks, which are in arrear of the 500 marks which he granted to the king at Ipswich as a subsidy of war. By C.

1338.

Membrane 4—cont.

Sept. 30. Windsor. To the taxers and collectors in co. York of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. Order to cause all those who were quit by any of the letters of the king and his father, to be assessed and the money to be levied of them as of the other men of that county, notwithstanding the said letters of acquittance, as the king is in great need of money for the defence of the realm and the maintenance of his rights. By K. and C.

The like to the taxers and collectors in all the counties of England.

Sept. 29. Windsor. To the sheriff of Middlesex. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Thomas Wyle, who is so sick and broken by age that he cannot discharge the duties of the office.

Sept. 7. Windsor. To the mayor, bailiffs and community of Southampton. Order to elect two men for the office of collectors of customs there, and one for the office of controller of the men of those parts, for whom they shall answer, and to inform the king immediately of the names of those elected, enjoining them to go to chancery and take oath there, and to receive their commissions for the said offices in the customary form, as it has been ordained with the advice of the Council and the assent of the lieges present with the king, that all collectors and controllers of customs, in places where the seal called coket is deputed, shall be elected by the men of such parts. By K. and C.

The like to the following:—

The mayor, bailiffs, etc. of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
The mayor, bailiffs, etc. of Kyngeston-upon-Hull.
The bailiffs, etc. of Boston.
The bailiffs, etc. of Great Yarmouth.
The mayor, sheriffs, aldermen and community of London.
The mayor, bailiffs, etc. of Sandwich.
The bailiffs, etc. of Hertilpol.
The mayor, bailiffs, etc. of Bishop's Lynn.
The mayor, bailiffs, etc. of Chichester.
The mayor, bailiffs, etc. of Exeter.
The mayor, bailiffs, etc. of Bristol.
The bailiffs, etc. of Ipswich.

Sept. 30. Windsor. To the collectors of the customs of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Order to receive customs and the subsidy granted by the merchants from all, both those who have letters of acquittance of the king and his father thereof and others, because the king is in great need of money for the defence of the realm and the recovery of the rights of his crown. By K. and C.

The like to the collectors in the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, Boston, Great Yarmouth, London, Sandwich, Hertilpol, Bishop's Lynn, Chichester, Exeter, Bristol, Ipswich and Southampton.

Oct. 6. Kennington. To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to pay to Joan and Eleanor, daughters of Hugh le Despenser the elder, nuns of the house of Sempyngham, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term last, in accordance with the king's grant to them of 20*l.* yearly of the issues of that county for life.

MEMBRANE 3.

Oct. 1. Windsor. To John de Stonore and his fellows, justices of the bench. Order to cause the bench with its rolls, writs, etc. to be transferred at the

1338. *Membrane 3—cont.*

king's expense to Westminster, where it has been ordained while the king is in parts beyond the sea, by the advice of the council, to be nearer to the king, so that it may be held there on the octaves of Hilary next. The king has ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to cause the expenses of the carriage of the rolls, writs, fines and memoranda of the bench, to be paid to those who are charged therewith. The king has ordered Adam de Stayngrave, clerk in the bench, to cause the rolls, writs, etc. in his custody to be arrayed and brought to the said place. By the keeper and C.

Mandate in pursuance to the treasurer and chamberlains. By the keeper and C.

Mandate in pursuance to Adam de Stayngrave, the king's clerk. By the keeper and C.

Sept. 30. Windsor. To the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. Order to pay to Nicholas de la Despense, the king's yeoman, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 20*l.* yearly, in recompence for the lands of William de Bredon, which were taken from him.

Oct. 2. Kennington. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Kent. Order to supersede the assessing and levying of wool of the master and brethren of the hospital of Ospreng, as the hospital was founded by Henry III, and is so slenderly endowed that the goods thereof will not suffice for the maintenance of the master and brethren, the weak and infirm there, and other alms, so that if it is charged with the aids granted by the community of the realm it will behove the master and brethren to diminish the said alms. The king has ordered the taxers and collectors of the triennial tenth and fifteenth in that county not to molest or aggrieve the master and brethren.

Oct. 4. Kennington. To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to pay to Hugh de Audeleye, earl of Gloucester, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 20*l.* yearly of the issues of that county.

Oct. 3. Windsor. To the taxers and collectors in co. Kent of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. Order to supersede the levying thereof from the goods of the brethren and sisters of the hospital of Herbaldon, as they have been wont to be quit of such quotas on account of their poverty. By C.

To the collectors and purveyors of wool in co. Kent. The like order in favour of the hospitals of Herbaldon and Northgate. By C.

Oct. 1. Windsor. To the sheriff of Northampton. Order to pay to Walter de Burford, Richard le Fauconer, and John de Hauvyll, the king's falconers, their wages and puture for their falcons, in accordance with a preceding order.

Oct. 4. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made on the pope or his proctor for the biennial and triennial tenths granted by the clergy by reason of the deanery of St. Mary's, Lincoln, and the churches of Cestrefeld, Asshebourn, Wryrk, Maunnesfeld and Leverton and the prebend of Kelleseye and the vicarship of the church of Wyrkesworth, annexed thereto for the time when they have been in the pope's hands, as the deanery is vacant by the appointment of Anthony as bishop of Norwich, and the pope receives the fruits and issues thereof. By the keeper and C.

[*Fœdera.*]

1338. *Membrane 3—cont.*

Sept. 24. Windsor. To the sheriff of Suffolk for the present or the future. Order to pay to Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, or his attorney, 20*l.*, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 20*l.* yearly from the issues of the county. *Et erat patens.*

Sept. 26. Windsor. To the bailiffs of Queen Philippa of Haveryng atte Boure. Order to supersede the demand made on the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England of 50*s.*, at which he was amerced because he dug and took land in the queen's soil at Reynham for repairing a ditch, as he has found William de Langeford and John de Dyngele as his mainpernors, as because there was an error in the presentment of the prior in the queen's court at Haveryng atte Boure for that trespass, the king ordered the bailiffs to send the presentment to him three weeks from Michaelmas, and they are distraining the prior for 50*s.*, although he took nothing of the queen's soil for repairing the ditch, and has prosecuted with effect before the king to correct the error, whereupon he has besought the king to order the distraint to be superseded while the affair for the correction of that error is pending undiscussed before him.

Sept. 26. Windsor. To brother Peter Hugonis. Order to pay 20*l.* for Michaelmas term next of the 40*l.* which he owes for the custody of the manor of Charleton, co. Wilts, and the administration of the fruits of Upchurche church, which the king committed to him, among other lands and benefices of alien men of religion and others of the power of the king of France, taken into the king's hand, to William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, constable of Dover castle, in aid of repairing defects in the castle. By letter of the keeper.

Oct. 1. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to permit merchants and other subjects to take their hides and wool fells to lands in the king's friendship, receiving from alien merchants 6*l.* for each last of hides and 60*s.* for every 300 wool fells, and from native merchants 4*l.* for each last and 40*s.* for every 300 fells for custom and subsidy, taking oath from them that the goods they take are their own, and taking security that they will take them to the said parts and not elsewhere, as the merchants have besought the king to order this to be done. By C.

Oct. 1. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 123*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* to be allowed to the prior of Okebourn in the ferm which he owes for the custody of his priory for Michaelmas term last, provided that he answer for the residue thereof, as the king granted that he should pay his wool in part satisfaction of 260*l.* of his said ferm for that term, and ordered the collectors of the old custom in the port of London to receive all the wool which the prior should deliver to them, by indenture containing the sort of wool and the number and price of the sacks, and to keep them safely for the king's use, and the collectors informed the king that they received 24 sacks and 20 cloves of wool in 22 sarplars, to wit 14 sacks, 18 cloves in 13 sarplars of co. Wilts; 6 sacks, 32 cloves in 6 sarplars of co. Southampton; 2 sacks, 14 cloves in 2 sarplars of co. Oxford; and 1 sack, 8 cloves in 1 sarplar of co. Middlesex, from William de Cotthull, the prior's attorney, weighed by the weight in the port of London, according to the price of wool in that county ordained by the king and his council at Notyngham it attains to the sum of 123*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* By C.

1338.

Membrane 3—cont.

Oct. 9. Kennington. To Michael Mynyot, the king's butler. Order to cause 500 tuns of wine which are loaded in divers ports of the realm to be taken to the king in parts beyond the sea, to be unloaded and taken to places where they can be safely kept. By C.

MEMBRANE 2.

Oct. 4. Windsor. To John de Shordich and Robert Houel. Order to deliver to Mary, countess of Norfolk, all the goods and chattels which belonged to Thomas, late earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, and not to intermeddle further therewith, as they lately took them into the king's hands, because the king appointed them to do so because the earl was bound to the king in divers debts, and now for 300*l.* which the countess, Thomas Latymer, knight, and John Germye, knight, have acknowledged that they owe to the king, he has granted to the countess all the earl's goods and chattels beyond his funeral expenses. By C.

Sept. 30. Windsor. To the sheriff of York. Order to pay to Margery, late the wife of Duncan de Frendraght, 24 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* for Michaelmas term last, in accordance with the king's grant to her of 49 marks yearly from the issues of that county, in recompence for the manor of Briggestok, co. Northampton.

Oct. 2. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 24 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* to be allowed to the sheriff of York if he shall be found to have paid that sum to Margery by virtue of the preceding order.

Oct. 7. Kennington. To the same. Order to supersede the demand made on Master Richard de Byntesworth, bishop of London, for 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly from the said (*sic*) 20 February last, as on 21 February in the 9th year of the reign the king granted Peter, archbishop of Rouen, licence to enfeoff Master Richard with the manor of Bynteworth with the advowson of the church there, which are held in chief in frank almoin, as it was found by inquisition taken by Robert Selyman, then escheator in cos. Southampton, Wilts, Oxford, Berks, Bedford and Buckingham, to hold by the service of rendering 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly by the hands of the sheriff of Southampton, and on 9 July following the king gave the archbishop licence to enfeoff William de Melton, archbishop of York, with that manor for the said service. By C.

Sept. 30. Windsor. To Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Whereas the king lately caused the priory of Tackele to be taken into his hands as an alien priory, and committed the custody thereof to brother Andrew, the prior, for rendering a certain ferm yearly, and now the king has learned that William, son of Nicholas Wychard of Tackele, after the priory was taken, arramed an assize of novel disseisin against the prior concerning certain tenements in Tackele, which are in the king's hands, the king therefore orders the justices so to proceed in that affair that he may suffer no harm.

Oct. 7. Kennington. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Kent. Order to supersede the assessing and levying of the wool of John de Pulteneye, by reason of his manors of Wycham, Sutton Hone, Plumsted, and Herhertht in that county, because he has granted the king 100 sacks of wool in aid of his expenses in parts beyond the sea. By keeper.

1338. *Membrane 2—cont.*

Oct. 8. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to permit the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi to load 600 sacks in that port and take them to parts beyond the sea without paying the custom and subsidy due thereon, having taken oath from the mariners who take the wool that they will not take it to other parts except Brabant, as the king granted that the merchants of the society of the Bardi should take 5,000 sacks and those of the Peruzzi 2,000, and afterwards ordained that the Bardi should only send 800 and the Peruzzi 200 of the said sacks, and that the sending of the residue should cease until further orders, and the king ordered the collectors of customs in the port of London to permit them to take the said wool, and now the king has granted that the merchants shall load 600 sacks of that wool of the said 7,000 sacks and in addition to the 1,000 sacks, in the port of Boston to be taken to the said parts.

By the keeper and C.

Oct. 4. Windsor. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Kent. Order to supersede the levying and collecting of wool of the bishop of Rochester of his manors in that county annexed to his spiritualities, provided that all the other wool, which the king ordered them to purvey, is quickly collected and levied, because R. bishop of London the chancellor has undertaken before the council that the bishop shall have his wool according to the grant made in the parliament at Westminster and the ordnance in the great council at Northampton, to be sent with the other wool to parts beyond the sea. By C.

Oct. 10. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manor of Barenton, co. Cambridge, restoring the issues thereof to the master of the house of the scholars of St. Michael, Cambridge, as the escheator returned that he took the manor into the king's hands because it was found by inquisition that it is held in chief, and that the master acquired the reversion thereof, which John de Lancastr[ia] and Annora, his wife, held for life, of Alexander de Walsham, without the king's licence, and it is found by inspection of the king's letters, exhibited by the master in chancery, that he acquired the reversion by the king's licence.

Oct. 11. Kennington. To Stephen le Blount and to the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Order to cause a ship called '*la Seint marieship*' of Lescluse, of which James Ballard is master, to be de-arrested without delay, and to permit James to go where he will, retaining in the king's hands the wool and other merchandise found therein, with which it was loaded in that port without licence, without having paid custom or received coket, as the king has learned that James was ignorant of this, and that he is in no wise guilty thereof.

Oct. 11. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause payment or a competent assignment to be made to John, archbishop of Canterbury, for 135*l.* 7*s.* 2½*d.*, which are owing to the executors of the will of Simon, the late archbishop, for his goods which were taken into the king's hands, and to cause that sum to be deducted in the debts which the king owes to the executors, as the archbishop has besought the king to order this to be done, as the king is bound to the executors in certain sums for the corn and other goods which belonged to Simon, and they are bound to John for certain sums for defects in the houses of the archbishopric and for other causes, and have assigned the said sum to him of the sums due by the king. By letter of the keeper.

1338. *Membrane 2—cont.*

Oct. 13. Kennington. To knights and other lawful men of the Isle of Wight. Notification that the king has granted them respite until the Purification next for the arrears of their quota of the tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity, in consideration of their resistance to the armed galleys who attacked the island, and that the king has ordered the collectors in co. Southampton to cause them to have that respite.

By the keeper and C.

Oct. 2. Windsor. To Matilda, countess of Ulster, keeper of the lands of the abbess of Fontevrault in England, or to her steward or bailiffs. Order to pay to Benedict, bishop of Cardica, the arrears of 50*l.* yearly from the time when she had that custody, as on 24 May last the king granted to him 50*l.* to be received yearly by the hands of the abbess's proctor in England of the 77*l.* 15*s.* which the proctor owed for the custody of these lands, to hold in aid of his maintenance during pleasure, and on 11 June following the king granted that custody to the countess to hold as long as it should remain in his hands.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 14. Kennington. To Adam de Lymbergh and his fellows, appointed to supervise the taking of wool in co. Lincoln. Order to cause 33 sacks of wool of William Dayncourt to be de-arrested and delivered to him, as he has besought the king to order this to be done, as he set out to parts beyond the sea at the king's request with horses and arms, and remained there for some time, and came to the realm to seek victuals and other necessaries to take to those parts, and he is now about to return, and the king ordered William de la Pole, to whom he committed his custom in the port of Boston, to cause a certain number of William's sacks of wool to be taken from that port in aid of his expenses in the said service, and William Deyncourt caused 33 sacks to be taken to Boston, and William de la Pole had set out before the wool arrived, and Adam and his fellows caused it to be arrested by reason of the king's prohibition that no wool should be taken to parts beyond before the king's wool had been collected.

Oct. 16. Kennington. To the keeper of Ireland and chancellor there. Order to amove the king's hand from the lands of Richard Talebot, keeper of Berwick-upon-Trent and justice of Lothian *(Laudon')*, restoring the issues thereof to him, and permitting him to dispose freely of the same, as he has besought the king to cause this to be done, as he is staying in those parts in the king's service, and although he is incurring great expenses there, yet his lands from the profit whereof and of his lands in England, such charges ought to be sustained, have been taken into the king's hands, by reason of the king's writ concerning the sufficient munition of castles and fortalices [*as at page* 423 *above*].

Oct. 13. The Tower. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to cause 1,000 sacks of the king's wool in cos. Middlesex, Surrey, Sussex, Essex, Hertford, Southampton, and Wilts to be delivered with all possible speed to John Cole of Malyns, John Waybon of Malyns, and Levinus de Loveine, attorneys of William Dunort, by the view and testimony of Master John Wawayn, the king's clerk, and to cause the wool to be loaded in ships in that port to be taken to Andewerp, as the king has granted William, for great sums which he has lent and will lend to him, that he shall take 2,500 sacks of the king's wool from that port and the ports of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, Boston, and Bishop's Lynn

1338.

Membrane 1—*cont.*

at the king's expense, to Andewerp for his own use, and it has been ordained by the council that William shall take 1,000 sacks at London and 500 in each of the other ports. The king has sent like orders to the collectors in these ports.

The like to the following, '*mutatis mutandis*' to wit:

The collectors in the port of Boston for 500 sacks of wool collected in the parts of Holand.

The collectors in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull for 500 sacks collected in co. Lancaster and the West Riding, co. York.

The collectors in the port of Lynn for 500 sacks collected in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

Oct. 14. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 40*l.* to be allowed to John de Norwico if they shall find that 60*l.* 14*s.* are owing to him for the surplus of his account for the time when he was admiral of the fleet towards the north, as he has besought the king to order this to be done, he being bound to the king in 40*l.* for Easter and Michaelmas terms last for a fee ferm, which he is bound to render yearly for the manors of Dalham and Bredefeld. By letter of the keeper.

Oct. 16. Kennington. To the keeper of the islands of Gernereye, Gereseye, Serk and Aureneye or to him who supplies his place. Brother Richard Philippi, prior of St. Clement, Gereseye, has shown the king that whereas the keeper exacts a moiety of his goods and chattels by imprisonment and distraint because he is of Norman origin, by pretext of the king's order to take the possessions of certain aliens, and the prior is a native of Gereseye, and he is prepared to answer to the king for the *apportum*, which he is bound to render yearly to the abbot of Mont St. Michel, the king orders the keeper to receive the *apportum* from the prior and to supersede further exaction of his goods and chattels. By C.

Oct. 17. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to deliver 400 sacks of wool of the 800 sacks which the king granted to Master Paul de Monte Florum, his clerk, to be taken to parts beyond, in part satisfaction of the money which he has lent to the king, to the said Paul or to William Potente, chaplain, his attorney, by indenture, by the view and testimony of Master John Waweyn, the king's clerk, and to permit Paul to take the wool to Andewerp without paying custom or subsidy thereon. The king has sent a like order to the collectors in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull concerning the remaining 400 sacks. By p.s.

Oct. 17. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver the manor of Springefeld and the advowson of a moiety of the church there to Katherine, late the wife of John de Goldyngton, having taken her fealty for the same, together with the issues thereof, and not to intermeddle further with the other manors and the advowson of Thele church, which are held of other lords, restoring the issues thereof, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that John and Katherine jointly held the said manor and moiety and the manors of Mosseworth, Thele and Aldham, and tenements in Colne Engayne and Halstede with the said advowson, to hold the manors of Thele, Springefeld and Aldham and the said tenements and advowsons for the heirs male of John's body, by a fine levied in the king's court, between John and Katherine, demandants and Richard Grapinel, parson of Bures Giffard church, deforceant, and the manor of Mosseworth for John and Katherine and the heirs of John's body of the gift of Henry, bishop

1338. *Membrane* 1—*cont.*

of Lincoln, and the manor of Springfeld and the advowson of the moiety are held of the king as of the honour of Peverel by the service of a knight's fee, and the manor of Mosseworth is held of the duke of Cornwall as of the honour of Walyngford, by knight's service, and the other manors, lands and advowson are held of other lords by divers services.

Oct. 20. Kennington. To the same. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Stephen, bishop of London, at his death, restoring the issues thereof, as the bishop held no lands in chief in that baliwick, but he held lands of other lords by divers services, and Thomas de Graveshende, his kinsman, is his next heir and of full age.

Oct. 17. Kennington. To John de Wodehous, keeper of the hanaper. Order to pay 20 marks to Master John de Thorsby, the king's clerk, or his attorney, for Michaelmas term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him for his good service as notary in chancery and elsewhere, and in aid of his expenses, of 40 marks yearly from the issues of the hanaper, until he shall be provided with an ecclesiastical benefice exceeding that sum and the value of the benefices which he now holds.

Oct. 20. Kennington. Robert le Smyth of Kyrtelyngton, imprisoned at Notyngham for trespass of vert in Sherwode forest, has a writ to Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the forest beyond Trent, or to him who supplies his place in Shirwod forest, to bail him until the next eyre.

Oct. 20. Kennington. To the sheriff of Middlesex. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Richard de Hayle, who is insufficiently qualified.

Oct. 8. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to cause canvas for packing the wool granted to the king in co. Middlesex, to be bought and purveyed and delivered to Alan atte Mount and John Martyn, whom the king has appointed to levy the wool in that county, and bring it to that port. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 18. Kennington. To the taxers and collectors in co. Kent of the triennial tenth and fifteenth. Order to pay to each of the following men the sum due to him for victuals bought of him by Geoffrey de Say, admiral of the fleet of the Cinque Ports and from the mouth of the Thames towards the west, for the maintenance of himself and the men in his ships, to wit; to Henry de Walmere, chaplain, for 20 sheep, price 30*s.*; Hugh de Wynneferthyng, 20 sheep, price 25*s.*; and Bernard Tourcher, 2 tuns of wine, price 60*s.*; who are not yet satisfied, as Geoffrey has acknowledged in chancery. By the duke [of Cornwall].

MEMBRANE 34*d.*

June 4. Bury St. Edmunds. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive William Randolf as the attorney of Gilbert de Berewyk, late sheriff of Wilts, to render his account on the quinzaine of Trinity next, as he is specially charged with divers affairs of the king. By K.

June 7. Lopham. John de Stretford, the king's cook, for his good service, is sent to the abbot and convent of Glastonbury, to receive such maintenance from that house for life as John de Pedreton, deceased, had then at the late king's request. By p.s. [10989.]

1338.

Membrane 34d—cont.

Enrolment of release by Thomas de Sybthorp, rector of Bekyngham church, to Sir Richard de Flanbergh, chaplain, keeper of the chapel of St. Mary, Bekyngham, of all his right and claim in all messuages, tofts, lands and rents which the keeper holds in Bekyngham, Sutton, Skyrthes, Barneby and Broghton. Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Baumburgh, Sir Thomas de Cotyngham, Sir Hugh de Bardelby, Sir William de Hokesworth, Sir Lambert de Landeford. Dated at London on 8 April, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that Thomas came into chancery at St. Edmund's on 6 June and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of indenture made between the king and William de la Pole, testifying that whereas the king has enfeoffed William of the manors and towns of Whetele and Gryngele, co. Nottingham, and Cleton Petite, Humbre, Burton Pidse, Outhorn, Withorn, Skeftlyng, Kylnese, Esyngton and Preston, co. York, which latter are members of the manor of Brustwyk, and the manors and towns of Kayngham, Bondebrustwyk, Leldyk, Elstonwyk, Sprotle, Hedon, Paulesflet and Ravenesere, also members of that manor, to hold for a term of ten years, and the king has appointed the bishop of Chester, Robert de Wodehous, archdeacon of Richemund, the treasurer, Master William la Zousch, dean of York, the prior of Wartre and Sir Robert de Sadyngton to certify in chancery the value of the manors and towns, knights' fees and advowsons, and the reasonable value of the woods growing there, and William grants that what is certified by these as the said value he will pay within 15 days for each 100*l.* of land, 3,000*l.*, and he also grants that after the certification of the value of the manors and towns of Kayngham, Bondebrustwyk, Leldyk, Elstonwyk, Sprotle, Hedon, Pauleflete and Ravensere, he will pay the king within 15 days for each 100*l.* of land, 250*l.* The king grants that if the manors and towns of Whetele, Gryngele, Cleton Petit, Humbre, Burton Pidse, Outhorn, Withorn, Skeftelyng Kylnese, Esyngton and Preston do not amount in value to 500*l.* yearly, then the king is bound to supply William with what is lacking of that amount in a convenient place, or to restore a proportionate sum of money. It is to be understood that of the 6,000*l.* which William will thus pay, 5,000*l.* are for the 500*l.* of land granted in fee, and 1,000*l.* is the first instalment of payment for the fees, advowsons, woods and lands leased for a term of ten years as aforesaid. Dated at Lopham on 8 June, 12 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum that William came into chancery at Braunford on 11 June and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

April 23. Westminster. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Ralph de Broke, who is staying with Henry, bishop of Lincoln, in parts beyond the sea on the king's service, to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer. By K.

April 10. Havering atte Bower. To the same. Order to cause Peter le Veel, who is staying with Henry, bishop of Lincoln, in parts beyond the sea on the king's service, to have respite until Michaelmas next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer and for the accounts which he ought to render for the time when he was sheriff of Devon. By K.

June 8. Lopham. To the same. Order to cause John Petit, late sheriff of Cornwall, and John Hamely, now sheriff there, to have respite until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next for rendering their accounts, as they are engaged in arraying men for the defence of those parts against hostile attacks. By K.

1338.

Membrane 34d—cont.

June 8. Lopham.

To the justices of the Bench. Whereas Edward I. for the anniversary of his Queen Eleanor, granted by charter to the abbot and convent of Westminster, the manor of Denham, co. Buckingham, and John de Bohun of Midhurst impleads the abbot for that manor, and the abbot has alleged before the justices that he holds the manor by the said charter and ought not to answer therefor without the king, wherefore the justices delayed to proceed further in the plea, and lately at John's suit the king ordered the justices to proceed in the plea and render justice to the parties, but not to proceed to render judgment without consulting the king; and afterwards learning from the abbot that the said queen acquired the manor in fee, and had deeds of release and other monuments to exclude John and the abbot from any action, in her possession, while she lived, and by her executors these were delivered into chancery, the king ordered the justices not to proceed to render judgment before these deeds were inspected, and subsequently John informed the king that although a writ was sent to the treasurer and chamberlains at the abbot's suit to have these deeds inspected, yet the abbot has delayed to prosecute such scrutiny so that John's right may be prorogued, wherefore the king ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to inspect all evidences touching the said manor and send them to the king in chancery under the exchequer seal, and they have sent transcripts of a charter and of deeds of release touching the manor which the king sends to the justices under the half seal *(sub pede sigilli)*, ordering them to view these and the record and process held before them on the matter, calling the king's serjeants and others whom they see fit, hearing the reasons on both sides, and to cause justice to be done according to the tenor of the previous order, not proceeding to render judgment without consulting the king.

MEMBRANE 33d.

May 5. The Tower.

To Richard de Eyremynne, keeper of the *Domus Conversorum*, London. The king sends William de Brustut to him requesting to admit him to that house, and to administer to him for life such maintenance as John de Norhampton, chaplain, deceased, had there. By p.s. [10873.]

June 10. Lopham.

Walter de Bermyngham, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Edmund son of Robert de Ufford, knight, 74*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Lincoln.

Enrolment of release by Thomas de Sibthorp, rector of Bekyngham church to Sir John Cosyn, chaplain, keeper of the chapel of St. Mary, Sibethorp, and to succeeding chaplains, of all his right and claim in all the messuages, tofts, lands, meadows, pastures, rents, and tenements in Sibithorp, Hokesworth, Ayleston, Sireston, Thurverton and Aslacton. Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Baumburgh, Sir Thomas de Cotyngham, Sir Hugh de Bardelby, Sir William de Hokesworth, Sir Lambert de Landeford. Dated at London on 8 April, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that Thomas de Sibthorp came into chancery at St. Edmunds, on 6 June, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

June 16. Ipswich.

John de Hardredeshull, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Richard Byroun, knight, 300 marks, to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Warwick.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by John Biron, Richard's attorney.

1338.

Membrane 33d—cont.

—— Richard de Stonlegh and Milicenta, his wife, tenants of certain lands
—— which belonged to Hugh de Plescy, deceased, put in their place William Thorald of Warrewyk, and John de Sibbeford, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 2,000*l.* made by Hugh in chancery to Edmund de Bereford.

MEMBRANE 32d.

—— Hugh de Mortymer puts in his place William de Newenham, clerk, to
—— prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 12 marks made to him in chancery by Walter de Bermyngham, knight.—Thomas de Evesham received the attorney by writ, which is on the files.

June 20. Ipswich. Thomas de Braundeston acknowledges that he owes to William Galeye, 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Warwick.

June 15. Walton. To W. archbishop of York. Summons to attend a great council at Northampton on the morrow of St. James next, to treat with Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, whom the king has appointed keeper of the realm during his absence, and the other prelates and magnates there upon the maintenance of peace in the realm, the defence thereof against hostile attacks and other matters, and he is to warn the dean and chapter of St. Peter's, York, the archdeacons and all the clergy of his diocese to be present at the said council, the dean and archdeacons in person, the chapter and clergy by their proctors. [*Rep. Dignity of a Peer, iv., p.* 492.] By K.

The like to H. bishop of Lincoln or his vicar general during his absence, and to sixteen other bishops. [*Ibid.*]

To J. archbishop of Canterbury. Summons to attend the said council. By K.
[*Ibid.*]

The like to R. bishop of Durham. [*Ibid.*]

To the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury. Summons to attend the said council. By K.
[*Ibid.*]

The like to twenty-seven other abbots, the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, and three other priors. [*Ibid.*]

To Henry earl of Lancaster. Summons to attend the said council. [*Ibid.*]

The like to eleven other earls and forty-five others. The writs to Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford, and Nicholas de Cantilupo were vacated because they were surrendered. [*Ibid.*]

To the sheriff of York. Order to cause two knights for that shire, two citizens from each city and two burgesses for each borough in the county to be elected to attend the said council. [*Ibid.*]

The like to all the sheriffs of England. [*Ibid.*]

To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Order to cause two barons to be elected in each of those ports to attend the said council. [*Ibid.*]

1338. *Membrane 32d—cont.*

To John de Stonore. Summons to attend the said council to give his advice with others of the council. [*Ibid.*]

The like to twelve others. [*Ibid.*]

MEMBRANE 31d.

May 15. The Tower. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. The king has been besought by the mayor, bailiffs and community of Sandwich to provide a remedy, as they assert that they have the liberty of admitting aliens and natives to the liberty of that town as barons when they wish, so that they shall enjoy the same liberties and contribute to scot and lot with the others, and because they admitted Peter Garsies, William Thomas, Ernald Saucer of Bordeaux, and others of the duchy [of Aquitaine] to the liberty of that town, the treasurer and barons cause them to be aggrieved by severe distraints, pretending that this is to the king's prejudice, the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to supersede the aggrieving until the octaves of Michaelmas next, so that examination concerning the affair being taken in the meantime, what is just and reasonable may be done. By C.

June 4. Bury St. Edmund's. John, abbot of Eynesham, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Thomas de Evesham and Simon, his brother, clerks, 32*l.*, to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Oxford.—John de Stoke, clerk, received the acknowledgment by writ, which is on the files.

June 16. Ipswich. John de Cobham, knight of co. Kent, acknowledges that he owes to John de Prestone, citizen and merchant of London, 240*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment; acknowledged by John de Oxon[ia], citizen and vintner of London, Peter de Preston, brother of John de Preston, and John de Braghyngg, late apprentice of John de Preston, executors of John's will.

June 5. Bury St. Edmund's. To the justices of the Bench. Order, at the request of W. archbishop of York, to continue in the same state in which it now is, until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next, the plea of *quo warranto* pending before them concerning the archbishop's claim to have cognisance of pleas in the port of the water of Hull between the Humber and Newecroftgote, and divers other liberties there. By K.

May 28. Bury St. Edmund's. To the sheriff of Cambridge. Order to permit Thomas de Lavenham to have respite until Michaelmas next for the tenths granted by the clergy, which are exacted of him of the manor of Ikelyngton in that county, as the king ordered the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to supersede the demand made upon Thomas for such tenths [*as at page* 422 *above*].

June 19. Ipswich. Richard de Tendryng acknowledges that he owes to William de Colyngham, parson of Beilham church, 40*l.*, to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.

May 15. The Tower. Richard de Trokesford, one of the king's couriers, for his good service to Edward I. and the late king, is sent to the abbot and convent of Whiteby to receive such maintenance in that house as William de Baumburgh, deceased, had there at the late king's request.

By p.s. [10921.]

1338.

Membrane 31d—cont.

June 16. Ipswich. To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Order to continue the assize of novel disseisin which John de Barenton arrames before them against Ralph son of John de Hemenhale, and others contained in the original writ, concerning tenements in Rammeseden Belhous and Rammesden Creye, according to the agreement made at Notingham, Ralph being in the company of Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, in the king's service in parts beyond the seas. By p.s.

*MEMBRANE 29d.**

July 9. Walton. William de Felton, knight, Thomas de Lucy, knight, Alan de Claveryng and William de Ripon acknowledge that they owe to Queen Philippa 1,013*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Northumberland.

Cancelled on payment; acknowledged by John de Neubeiry, the queen's attorney.

July 10. Walton. Thomas de Lathum, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas, son of Henry de Trafford, 20 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Lancaster.

July 13. Westminster. John Giffard, master of the hospital of St. Leonard, York, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Capenhirst 10*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. York.

Cancelled on payment.

The same John acknowledges that he owes to Michael de Wath, clerk, 10*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

Cancelled on payment.

John, archbishop of Canterbury, puts in his place Henry de Stretford, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 100*l.*, made to him in chancery by Alice, late the wife of Roger Beler.—R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, received the attorney.

MEMBRANE 26d.†

June 12. Ipswich. To the sheriff of Worcester. Order to cause a regard to be made in the forest of Feckenham in that county, of Queen Philippa, so that it may be made before the Assumption next.

Capitula.

June 18. Ipswich. To the justices of the bench. Order to supersede holding a plea between the king and Dionisia, abbess of Shaftebury, concerning the presentation of a fit parson to the church of Broghton, as the king ordered the justices to continue that plea until the quinzaine of midsummer next, and to certify the king of what they should find concerning the matter [*as at page* 403 *above*], and now the king has revoked his presentation to that church and has confirmed the state which Thomas Trenyer has there. By C.

* Membrance 30*d.* is blank. † Membranes 28*d.* and 27*d.* are blank.

1338.

Membrane 26d—cont.

June 23. Walton. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Dover. Order to cause J. archbishop of Canterbury and R. bishop of Durham, who are setting out by the king's order to parts beyond the sea for certain affairs of the king, with cardinals of the Roman church, to have proper ships, well provided for their passage and that of their servants, horses and equipments. By K. [*Fœdera.*]

June 26. Walton. William de Athelby acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Holbrok, knight, 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.

June 25. Walton. To the justices of the bench. Whereas it was found by an inquisition taken by William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, that William de Sancto Johanne, at his death on 4 July in the 5th year of the reign, held in his demesne as of fee a messuage, a virgate of land, and 11*s.* rent in Gildenmorton, co. Northampton, as parcel of the manor of Gildenmorton, which is held in chief as of the barony of Pynkeneye by knight's service, by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, and that Giles de Sancto Johanne, William's son, a minor, is his next heir; the king notifies the premises to the justices, ordering them so to behave that nothing shall be done to the king's prejudice without his being consulted, in the plea before them between John de Wodhull, knight, Adam de Cortenhale, and Margery, his wife, and Isabella, late the wife of William de Sancto Johanne, that Adam, Margery and Isabella shall render to John the said Giles, whose wardship belongs to him, they assert, because William held his land of him by knight's service, which plea is pending before the justices at the suit of John, son and heir of the said John, according to the statute, because John died while the plea was being discussed. By K.

June 10. Lopham. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede until Michaelmas next the demand which they make upon William de Cusancia, the king's clerk, for his account for the goods and chattels which belonged to Rigaud, sometime bishop of Winchester, the administration whereof was committed to him by the late king, as he is staying at London upon rendering his account for the time when he had the custody of the lands of John de Eltham, earl of Cornwall, before certain lieges appointed to audit the account. By C.

June 22. Ipswich. To the chamberlain of Kaernarvan in North Wales. Order to cause William Trussel, sheriff of co. Angleseye, to have respite until Michaelmas next for 92*l.* of the issues of that county for which he is bound to answer at the exchequer of Kaernarvan by his deputies appointed to the custody of certain bailiwicks in that county, which money he cannot levy yet, although he has applied himself to this with all diligence, and the king has granted him the respite in consideration of the great expenses which it will behove him to incur for his passage to parts beyond the sea in the king's company. By K.

July 1. Walton. Bartholomew de Burghersh, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John Elys, burgess of Great Yarmouth, 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Norfolk.

1338.

Membrane 26d—cont.

—— Richard de Novo Castro, parson of Whaddon church, diocese of Ely,
—— puts in his place Robert de Roderham, clerk, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 20*l.*, made by him in chancery to John de Farendon, clerk.

—— Reginald de Cobeham, knight, puts in his place John Horn and
—— John de Strode to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 400*l.* made to him in chancery by John Coppyng of Tonebrigg, Richard Coppyng of Pepyngebery, Gilbert Fromond of Hadlo, William Kenewy of Westfarlegh, Thomas Coppyng and John Ylesersh of Peapyngbery.

—— John Tybetot, knight, and Margaret his wife, one of the sisters and
—— heirs of Giles de Badelesmere, deceased, tenant in chief, put in their place John Bret, knight, John Dengayne and Hugh de Berewyk, to receive in chancery Margaret's purparty of the lands, fees and advowsons of Giles's inheritance.

MEMBRANE 25d.

—— Gilbert de Yarewell, parson of Gerford church, and Walter de Yare-
—— well, parson of the church of St. Michael at the Use bridge, York, executors of the will of Master John de Nassyngton the elder, put in their place Henry Chaufcire to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 20 marks made to them in the late king's chancery by Robert de Scorburgh.—Michael de Wath received the attorney.

June 26. Walton. To the sheriff of York. Order upon sight of these presents to cause proclamation to be made in sea ports, market towns and other fit places in that bailiwick, that Flemings not armed shall freely come to ports, towns and places there with their persons and goods, stay and traffic there and depart thence at will, having paid the customs due according to the treaty made between Henry, bishop of Lincoln, William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, John Darcy, steward of the king's household, the king's envoys and proctors, of the one part, and the burgomasters, *échevins*, *consules* and lawful men of the towns, castellaneries and community of Flanders of the other part, by which like privileges were conceded to the king's subjects in Flanders, and to cause all the premises to be observed, making known that if any harm is done to the Flemings in the realm contrary to this agreement, the king will cause restitution to be made and damages to be paid. By K. and C.
[*Fœdera.*]
The like to all the sheriffs of England. [*Ibid.*]

July 3. Walton. Walter de Wetewang, parson of Treng church, diocese of Lincoln, acknowledges that he owes to Richard Aunsel of Wetewang 200 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Lincoln.

July 8. Walton. John de Bello Campo, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Cicestr[ia] of London, goldsmith, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Worcester.

—— Master John de Thoresby puts in his place John de Langeton and
—— Thomas de Burton, clerks, to prosecute the executive of a recognisance for 6*l.*, made to him in chancery by Andrew de Buxton.

1338. *Membrane 25d—cont.*

Enrolment of grant by John de Bures, knight of co. Essex, to John, his son and heir, and Alice, John's mother, of all his goods and chattels. Witnesses: Sir Andrew de Bures, Sir Thomas de Cornerthe, Sir John de Mortuo Mari Suffolchie, Sir Robert de Burser, Sir John de Cokeshale, Sir John Dyn, knights, Robert de Ryveshale, Richard, son of Geoffrey, and Ralph atte Park. Dated at Bures on Monday after Easter, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that John came into chancery at Walton on 9 July and acknowledged the preceding letters.

July 13. Walton. Robert de Frenyngham acknowledges that he owes to James de Cobham 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Richard Fitz Simond, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Queen Isabella 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Norfolk.—Thomas de Evesham received the acknowledgment.

July 13. Walton. Thomas de Hatfeld, clerk, is sent to R. bishop of London to receive a yearly pension by reason of the bishop's new creation, until he shall provide Thomas with a suitable benefice. By p.s.

Memorandum that John de Bassyngbourn came before Sir John de Sancto Paulo, keeper of the rolls of chancery, at Walton on 9 July, and confessed himself satisfied for 20*l.*, in which William Lenglys was bound to him by a recognisance made in chancery; but because it was found on inspecting the chancery rolls that there was a recognisance for 30*l.* made to John by William and no other, nothing was done to cancel the said acknowledgment.

—— Robert de Asshe, citizen of London, puts in his place John de Langeton and Henry de Haydok, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 40*l.*; made to him in chancery by David de Caunton, knight.

July 12. Walton. To Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices of assize in co. Warwick. Order to continue all assizes arramed against John de Bello Campo, who is about to set out with the king to parts beyond the seas, in the same state in which they now are while he is in the said service, according to the agreement made at Notyngham. By p.s.

The like to Richard de Aldeburgh and his fellows, justices of assize in co. York, in favour of William del Dale, who is about to set out in the like service. By p.s.

The like to the following:

William de Shareshull and his fellows, justices of assize in cos. Southampton, Wilts, Somerset, Dorset, Cornwall and Devon, in favour of Thomas de Cary, who is about to set out in the like service. By a like writ.

Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices of assize in co. Leicester, for Robert de Maule, who is about to set out. By the same writ.

The justices of the bench for the same Robert. By the same writ.

MEMBRANE 24d.

July 7. Walton. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to supersede the distraints made upon John de Bello Campo, who is about to set out with the king, and his tenants, bondmen of his manors of Stratford Tony and Newenton Tony

1338.

Membrane 24d—cont.

in that county, for the custody of the sea shore and contributions for the expenses of archers elected for the king's wars, while he is in the said service. By p.s. [11175.]

July 16. Walton. To R. bishop of Chichester. Order to be at Northampton on Thursday before St. James next, to treat with others of the privy council concerning certain urgent affairs, before the beginning of the great council which the king has ordained there. [*Rep. Dignity of a Peer, iv. p.* 495.]

The like to seven others. [*Ibid.*]

July 16. Ipswich. To the sheriff of York.* Order to cause four merchants of that bailiwick to come to Northampton on Monday after St. Peter ad Vincula next, to treat with the keeper of the realm, the chancellor and others of the council upon certain affairs upon which the king desires their advice. By K.

[*Fœdera.*]

The like to all the sheriffs of England. [*Ibid.*]

July 20. Bury St. Edmund's. John de Westwycomb acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Verdon, knight, and Robert Flemmyng, parson of Berughby church, executors of the will of Giles de Badelesmere, 42*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Buckingham.

July 23. St. Ives. To Robert de Sadyngton. Order, upon sight of these presents, to come to Northampton, to be there on Wednesday after St. James next to treat with others of the council upon affairs to be disclosed to him on the king's behalf. By the keeper and C.

[*Rep. Dignity of a Peer, iv. p.* 495.]

To William de la Pole. Like order to be there on Friday after St. James to inform the council upon affairs which shall be disclosed to him there. [*Ibid.*]

July 22. St. Neots. Elizabeth, abbess of Elnestowe, acknowledges for herself and convent that they owe to Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk, 10*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Bedford.—J. de Pokelyngton, clerk, received the acknowledgment by writ of *dedimus potestatem*, which is on the files.

Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 23d.

June 28. Walton. To the justices of the Bench. Order not to proceed in a plea between John son of Henry de Harcla and Hugh de Louthre, knight, for the manor of Harcla, which Hugh holds for life by the late king's grant, without consulting the king, as the king has learned that John is impleading Hugh for the manor, and Hugh proposes to make default in that plea by collusion with John, or so to defend it that John shall recover the manor. By K.

July 6. Walton. To Richard de Suthorp and John Moueroun. Order to supersede the taking of any tin in co. Devon, although the king lately appointed them to do this, as the tinners of that county desist from their work in the tin mine by reason of that taking. By K.

* All entries on this and subsequent dates are tested by Edward, duke of Cornwall, keeper of England.

1338. *Membrane 23d—cont.*

June 18. Walton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the executors of the will of John de Glanton, constable of Carlisle castle and receiver of the king's victuals at Carlisle, to have respite until the morrow of Martinmas next for rendering John's account, as the rolls, tallies and other memoranda touching that account are not yet in their possession. By C.

Enrolment of release by John son and heir of John Campion of Hokesworth to Sir John Cosyn, chaplain, warden of St. Mary's chapel, Sibthorp, and to succeeding wardens, of all his right and claim on those messuages, tofts, lands, meadow, pasture, rents in Hokesworth which the keeper holds of the gift of Sir Thomas de Sibthorp, parson of Bekyngham church. Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Baumburgh, Sir Hugh de Bardelby, Sir William de Hokesworth, Sir Lambert de Landeford, clerks, Robert de Meaux of Aslacton, Robert Almot. Dated at London on Wednesday the feast of St. John *ante Portam Latinam*, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that John son of John came into chancery at Braunford near Ipswich on 25 June and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas certain lands in Hokesworth, Sibelthorp, Thurverton, Aslacton, Sireston and Eyleston, which belonged to Sir Thomas de Sibethorp, and which he lately gave for certain chantries in the chapel of St. Mary, Sibthorp, are charged to John, son of John Campion of Hokesworth, in a yearly rent of 40*s.* for life, John has released Thomas, and John de Congham, tenant of part of their lands in Hokesworth, Thurnerton and Aslacton for his life from the demise of the wardens of the chapel, and Sir John Cosyn, chaplain, keeper of the chapel, now tenant of the remaining lands, of the said 40*s.* yearly. Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Baumburgh, Sir Hugh de Bardelby, Sir William de Hokesworth, Sir Lambert de Landford, clerks, Benedict de Normanton, Robert de Kelm, Robert de Bildesthorp, John de Weston, clerk, Robert de Meaux, Robert Almot. Dated at Braunford, near Ipswich, on Wednesday, Midsummer Day, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that John, son of John, came into chancery at Braunford, near Ipswich, on 25 June, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

July 11. Walton. Richard Dammory, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Leukenore, knight, 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Oxford.

Enrolment of grant by Lora, daughter of William de Denardeston of Hadley, to Thomas, son of Sir Benedict de Cokefeld, knight, of all her manor of Wenham Combusta, with all its appurtenances in the towns of Wenham Combusta, Little Wenham, Reydon, Hyntlesham, Chatesham, Shelleye, and Wassebrok. Witnesses: Sir Benedict de Cokefeld, knight, William de Chasteleyn, Richard le Forester, John de Nalton, Ralph Mabilioun, William de Aldham, John Broun. Dated at Wenham Combusta on Sunday after Midsummer, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that Lora came into chancery at Braunford on 11 July and acknowledged the preceding deed.

July 11. Walton. John Houel of Wyverston acknowledges that he owes to Robert Houel 46 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.

John de Wambewell acknowledges that he owes to Michael de Wath, parson of Patryngton church, 40*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. York.

1338.

Membrane 23d—cont.

July 14. Walton. Ralph de Bockyngg, knight, and John de Hemenhale acknowledge that they owe to William de la Pole of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, merchant, 500*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Suffolk.

Cancelled on payment.

Memorandum that on Monday, the eve of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, to wit, 6 July, Robert, bishop of Chichester, then the chancellor, being at the manor of Walton, where the king then was, delivered the great seal, in a bag under his seal, to the king at the hour of none, in the presence of Master Richard de Bynteworth, bishop-elect of London, Henry de Lancastr[ia], earl of Derby, Richard, earl of Arundel, and William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, Henry de Ferariis and others, beseeching the king to discharge him of the office of chancellor, and the king received the seal and delivered it to the bishop of London, who took the oath, and he is about to set out to London for his consecration at Lameheuth, wherefore he could not then exercise that office, and the king delivered the seal, in the said bag, to Sir John de Sancto Paulo, keeper of the chancery rolls, in the presence of the bishop of Chichester, the said earls and Henry, to be kept by him and Thomas de Baumburgh, and to do what is required until the bishop is consecrated, and these keepers came to him, to whom they are charged to deliver the great seal or another to be used in the king's absence, which seal they caused to be opened in Braunford church, and letters patent, writs and charters to be sealed therewith. [*Fœdera.*]

July 15. Walton. Robert, son of Giles de Wachesham, acknowledges that he owes to William Giffard, knight, 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.

July 8. Walton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Thomas de Ponynges to have respite until Easter next for his relief and other debts, which are exacted of him. By p.s.

July 15. Walton. John de Hoo of Laxfeld and Robert Osberne of Tatyngton acknowledge that they owe to William, son of William Malyn of Ipswich, 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.

—— —— William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, and Elizabeth, his wife, sister and co-heir of Giles de Badelesmere, tenant in chief, put in their place John de Engayne, Simon de Drayton and Robert de Teye to pursue in chancery Elizabeth's purparty of the lands, fees and advowsons which belonged to Giles.

MEMBRANE 22d.

Memorandum that on 11 July the king, being at Walton, sent a great seal which he wished to be used until his return from parts beyond the sea, in a red bag under the privy seal, to Sir John de Sancto Paulo, keeper of the chancery rolls, and to Thomas de Baumburgh, keepers of the other great seal there, at Braunford, by Richard of the Wode, his serjeant-at-arms, to be kept by them, who received it from Richard, opened it, and sent an impression in certain schedules to all the sheriffs of England and other ministers in Scotland, Ireland and the duchy of Aquitaine, who were ordered by the king to obey writs under that seal. [*Fœdera.*]

1338. *Membrane 22d—cont.*

July 10. Walton. To the sheriff of Kent. Order to cause the impression of the said new seal to be published and exhibited in the full county court, and to obey all orders sent to him under it. [*Ibid.*]

The like to all the sheriffs of England, to seven others, and to the justices of the bench and the justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. [*Ibid.*]

July 18. Ipswich. Brother Robert, abbot of Bruern, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to John Makeanheved, citizen and goldsmith of London, 99*l.* 8*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Oxford.

Cancelled on payment.

John de Mere, knight, and Matthew de Belleval acknowledge that they owe to Queen Isabella 252*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Somerset.

Cancelled on payment; acknowledged by the queen before John de Sancto Paulo.

—— Elizabeth, late the wife of Giles de Badlesmere, tenant in chief, puts in her place William de Langele, clerk, John le Westwicoumbe and David de Wolloure, clerk, to receive in chancery her reasonable dower from the lands, fees and advowsons which belonged to John.

Memorandum that she took oath not to marry without the king's licence.

July 16. Ipswich. To the archbishop of Canterbury or his vicar-general during his absence. Request for his prayers for a safe journey for the king in his expedition beyond the sea and to cause the clergy and people under him and all men of religion and women to pray for the same.

The like to the following:

W. archbishop of York.
R. bishop of Durham or his vicar-general during his absence.
H. bishop of Lincoln or his vicar-general.
Th. bishop of Hereford or his vicar-general.
A. bishop of Norwich.
S. bishop of Ely.
R. bishop of London.
H. bishop of Rochester.
R. bishop of Chichester.
A. bishop of Winchester.
J. bishop of Exeter.
R. bishop of Salisbury.
R. bishop of Bath and Wells.
R. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.
Th. bishop of Worcester.
J. bishop of Carlisle.
M. bishop of Bangor.
D. bishop of St. Asaph.
H. bishop of St. Davids.
— bishop of Llandaff.

Memorandum that on Sunday the eve of St. Margaret, Sir John de Sancto Paulo, keeper of the chancery rolls, and Sir Thomas de Baumburgh, keeper of the great seal during the king's absence, coming from the port of Orewell, where the king embarked, delivered the seal to Richard, bishop of London, the chancellor, at his manor of Fulham

1338. *Membrane 22d—cont.*

near London at the third hour, in the presence of Sir Michael de Wath, Master John de Blebury, Master Thomas Durant, archdeacon of Middlesex, Master Henry de Iddesworth, and Sir Thomas de Evesham and Sir Thomas de Brayton, who received it there, caused it to be opened immediately after dinner, and writs to be sealed therewith. [*Fœdera.*]

Memorandum that John de Sancto Paulo and Thomas de Baumburgh came to the king at the port of Orewell in a ship called *la Cristofre* on 14 July, with the great seal, and delivered it to him in a bag under their seals, and the king received it and delivered it to Sir William de Kyldesby, clerk. [*Ibid.*]

July 29. Northampton. Brother Roger Outlawe, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in Ireland.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of grant by William de Shareshull, knight, to Simon le Chamberlein, serjeant of Sir Edmund de Bereford, of 6 marks yearly rent for life, to be received from all his lands in Barton Odonis, Derneford and Stantford, co. Oxford. Dated at Northampton on Wednesday after St. James, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that William came into chancery at Northampton on 31 July and acknowledged the preceding deed.

July 31. Northampton. Matilda late the wife of Robert de Holand acknowledges that she owes to Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, 368*l.* 13*s.* 11¾*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in co. Northampton.

Robert de Holand acknowledges that he owes to the same duke 368*l.* 13*s.* 11¾*d.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

Cancelled on payment; acknowledged by Peter de Gildesburgh, the duke's general attorney.

Aug. 1. Northampton. Robert Kynne of Maydeford acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Useflet, clerk, 100*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

William Casse acknowledges that he owes to William de Claworth, 80 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Aug. 2. Northampton. John le Smale, prebendary of Stodelay, in the collegiate church of Rypon, acknowledges that he owes to Simon, bishop of Ely, 540*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. York.

John de Ludham, Ralph de Bockingge and Henry de Valoignes, knights, and Roger de Goys acknowledge that they owe to Isolda, late the wife of William Inge, knight, 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Norfolk.

Aug. 3. Northampton. Hugh le Despenser, William de Ercalewe, William de Careswell and Walter de Lench acknowledge that they owe to Thomas, lord of Berkeleye, 1,000 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Gloucester.

Cancelled on payment.

Hugh le Despenser, lord of Morgan and Morgannou, acknowledges that he owes to William de Ercalewe and William de Careswell, knights, and to Walter de Lench, 1,000 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Gloucester.

1338. *MEMBRANE 21d.*

Enrolment of grant by Thomas de Berkele, knight, to Nicholas atte Beche, knight, and Margery, his wife, of a mill and 18 acres of meadow in Chelerey, co. Berks. Witnesses: Sir William de Wauton, Sir Reginald de Abbenhale, knights, John, son of Nicholas, John de Milkesham, William de Kyngescote.

Memorandum that Thomas came into chancery at Northampton on 2 August and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by Thomas de Berkele, knight, to Nicholas atte Beche, Margery, his wife, and his heirs of all his right and claim in all his mills, lands, meadows, rents, services in the town of Chelreye, co. Berks. Witnesses: Sir William de Wauton, Sir Reginald de Abbenhale, Sir Thomas de Huscarle, Sir John de Leukenore, knights, James de Wodestok, John son of Nicholas, John de Milkesham, William de Kyngescote.

Memorandum that Thomas came into chancery at Northampton on 2 August and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Roger de Tyringham, Thomas de Reynes, Thomas de Tochewyk, John de Eure, William de Tours, John le Bailif of Neuport Paynel of co. Buckingham, Gilbert Chastilon of co. Warwick acknowledge that they owe to the king 300 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Buckingham.

Memorandum *that the recognisance is cancelled by the king's order to the chancellor by writ of privy seal, as may fully appear by the schedule attached to this roll and by the said writ, which is on the files.*

[On the Schedule] *Memorandum* that king ordered R. bishop of London, the chancellor, by writ of privy seal which is on the files, on 29 October to cause the said recognisance to be annulled without delay, and it is cancelled, although the names of Roger, William and Gilbert, which are in the recognisance, are not contained in the writ of privy seal.

Memorandum that the said Roger, Thomas, John, William, John and Gilbert made the preceding recognisance for John Botetourt, son and heir of Joan, late the wife of Thomas Botetourt, tenant-in-chief, whose homage the king took and delivered to him the lands which are of his inheritance, although he is not of full age, upon condition that when it is ascertained by the keeper of the chancery rolls that John, who asserts that the king rendered those lands for 200 marks of the 300 marks, and that he paid the 200 marks to the king on his passage to parts beyond the sea, and it is imposed on John by certain of the council that he ought to pay the remaining 100 marks, has satisfied the king for the said 200 marks, and that the king has pardoned him the remaining 100 marks or he has paid them, then the recognisance shall be withdrawn and Roger and the others shall be quit thereof.

Memorandum that on Sunday, 12 July, the king left the manor of Walton, near the port of Orewell, where he was staying, about the hour of none, and came to that port, where a great fleet of ships and magnates and other lieges were assembled, and stayed there until Thursday, 16 July, following, and he set sail between the hour of prime and the hour of none, with his magnates and others and with the fleet gathered at Great Yarmouth, in which Henry de Lancastr[ia], earl of Derby, and other lieges were assembled, which joined the king's fleet to go to parts beyond the sea. [*Fœdera.*]

1338.

Membrane 21d—cont.

Aug. 12. Berkhampstead. Matthew de Crauthorn acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehouse, 11 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Devon.

MEMBRANE 20d.

July 16. Ipswich. To Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Whereas the king is at war for the defence of the realm and of his other lands, in Ireland and Scotland, and the self-styled king of France threatens war against him, sending ships and galleys of war against the realm, laying hands on the king's lands in parts beyond the sea, wherefore the king is compelled to fight more fiercely against this than his progenitors had done, and because at the frequent complaints of some of the magnates of the realm and others it was agreed that assizes of novel disseisin against the lieges in the king's service out of the realm, for its defence should be continued from day to day, so that they should not suffer any disinheriting while they were on that service; the king therefore orders the justices to continue all assizes of novel disseisin arramed against William le Butiller and John le Butiller, about to set out on his service to parts beyond the sea, while they are on that service. By p.s.

The like to the following:

William Scot and his fellows, justices of assize in cos. Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Essex, Hertford and Middlesex for the same William and John.

John de Shardelowe and his fellows, justices of assize in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Bedford and Buckingham, for William Lenglis, about to set out with the king.

The same justices for John Avenel, about to set out with the king.

William Scot and his fellows, justices of assize in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Kent, Middlesex, Essex and Hertford, for Robert de Ledred, about to set out with the king.

Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king, for the same William Lenglis.

Aug. 5. Northampton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive John de Ampleford, clerk, as the attorney of Thomas de Rokeby, constable of the castles of Stryvelyn and Edenburgh, to render his account for the time when he was sheriff of York, as he is engaged with the safe custody of those castles. By the keeper and C.

July 26. Northampton. To Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. William, son of Nicholas Wychard, has shown the king that whereas he impleads Andrew de la Gove, prior of Tackele, before them for a trespass committed on him by the prior and others, as is said, and the prior has alleged that William is a villein of the manor of Tackele and the manor pertains to the priory of Tackele, and the prior and his predecessors were seised of William and his ancestors from time out of mind as of their villeins until the manor was seised into the king's hands, and the king committed the custody of the priory and its possessions to the prior for rendering a certain yearly ferm, and that the prior ought not to answer thereupon without the king, wherefore the justices delayed to proceed further in that plea, whereupon William has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the justices to proceed further in that plea and render justice to the parties, notwithstanding the said allegation, but not to proceed to render judgment without consulting the king. By C.

1338. *Membrane 20d—cont.*

Enrolment of grant by John de Lodelowe, son and heir of Thomas de Lodelowe of Coventre, to Nicholas Michel of the reversion of a shop which John de Slyngesby and Alice, Thomas's mother, hold in Earl's street, Coventre, as Alice's dower, to wit, the shop which is nearest to the house John le Armerer now dwells. Witnesses: Roger le Bray, bailiff of Coventre, Jordan de Sheprie, John de Meriton, Roger le Hunte, Robert de Sheprie, William de Ridewale, John de Shepeye, John le Taverner, Henry le Chaloner. Dated at Coventre on Monday, the feast of St. Margaret, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that John came into chancery at Northampton on 1 August and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by the same John to Nicholas Michel of all his right and claim in two shops with upper chambers in Earl's Street, Coventre, which lie near the stone tavern, which Nicholas de Meriton newly built. Witnesses: Roger le Bray, John de Meriton, Jordan de Shepeye, Guy de Meriton, Adam Basset, Philip Purefey, William de Ridewale. [*Dated as above.*]

Memorandum that John came into chancery at Northampton on 1 August and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Aug 5. Northampton. Hugh de Houghton acknowledges that he owes to Roger de Northburgh, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Buckingham.

William de Felton, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Nicholas de la Beche, knight, 250 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Northumberland.

Cancelled on payment.

Thomas Jonessone of Langeton, chaplain, acknowledges that he owes to Agnes, late the wife of John, son of Robert, 100*s.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Leicester.

William de Clepton, son of Walter de Clepton, acknowledges that he owes to Richard, earl of Arundel, 250 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment; acknowledged before the chancellor.

Aug. 6. Yardley. William de Felton, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehous, clerk of the hanaper, 16*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Northumberland.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of indenture testifying that whereas for the release which the king made to William de Felton of 25*l.*, which he, his tenants and others were bound to render yearly to the king for divers lands in the towns of Matfenwest and Naffreton, co. Northumberland, William has released to the king 400 marks of the arrears of 50 marks which the late king granted to him, to be received yearly at the exchequer until he should be provided with 50 marks yearly of land or rent, for the capture of Gilbert de Midelton, an enemy and traitor. Dated at Northampton on 1 August, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that William came into chancery at Northampton in the church of the Friars Preachers on 6 August and acknowledged the preceding letters of release.

Aug. 7. Yardley. Richard de Amundevill, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Wodehous, clerk, 7*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.

Cancelled on payment.

1338.

MEMBRANE 19*d.*

Memorandum that the king sent to R. bishop of London by writ under the privy seal, certain ordinances for the regulation of the exchequer, which he desires to be read before the council. Dated at Walton on 12 July, 12 Edward III. *French.*

[*Fœdera*, where the text of the ordinances is given.]

Memorandum that the said writ of privy seal and a roll are on the files among the writs of privy seal of this year. [*Ibid.*]

Memorandum that these ordinances were sent to the exchequer to be observed there, as appears by a writ to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains enrolled below. [*Ibid.*]

Enrolment of indenture between Edward, duke of Cornwall, earl of Chester and keeper of England, and Sir Thomas Ughtred, witnessing that Thomas has undertaken the keeping of the town of Perth from the date of these presents until Easter next, with 100-men-at-arms, 20 of the men of the king of Scotland, 20 of the men of the county of York, divers of whom shall be knights, at the king's customary wages of war, to wit, 4*s.* each a day for his body, for each of the knights 2*s.* and for each of the other men-at-arms 12*d.* daily; and the king will find 120 hobelers to guard the town, 60 on horse at 6*d.* a day each, 60 on foot at 4*d.* a day each, and 240 archers, 80 on horse at 4*d.* a day and 160 on foot at 3*d.* a day, and in time of war Thomas shall have for his garrison, 200 men-at-arms, 200 hobelers on horse, 400 archers, half on horse and half on foot at the said wages, and he will take 200*l.* of the king's gift and 100*l.* of the debt which the king owes him, 50*l.* upon his wages, and 550*l.* in assignment at Michaelmas next, and his wages from quarter to quarter, and he shall have a good ship or a barge furnished for war for the said time, at the king's cost, and he shall be served with ships at Berwick at the king's cost to take his men and horses to Perth, and the king will victual that town sufficiently, to wit with cheese, wine, oats, peas, iron, sea coal, lead, boards *(berds)*, salt, bows, saws *(seces)*, quarrels and other things necessary, and it is agreed that the clerk of works at Perth shall have warrant to repair the walls and ditches of the town by the view and advice of Thomas at the king's cost. Dated at Northampton on 4 August, 12 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum that Thomas came into chancery at Dalynton on 8 August and acknowledged the preceding indenture.

Aug. 5. Northampton. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Henry de Ferrariis, who is staying with the king in his service in parts beyond the sea, to have respite until Easter next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer. By letter of the keeper.

Thomas de Ferariis has a like writ.

Aug. 4. Northampton. To the sheriff of Northampton. Order to permit William de Felton, who is about to set out in the king's service to Scotland, to have respite until Easter next for the 150*l.* 15*s.* 1½*d.* which are exacted of him as of a prest of the late king's wardrobe. By the keeper and C.

Sept. 6. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. The king sends them certain ordinances under the half-seal (*sub pede sigilli*) contained in a certain roll, ordering them to inspect the roll and to observe the said ordinances and to cause them to be observed. By C.

[*Fœdera.*]

Memorandum that the said ordinances appear above on this roll, [*Ibid.*]

1338. *MEMBRANE 18d.*

Aug. 2. Northampton. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Writ for payment to John de Harsyk and Robert de Causton, knights of that shire, of 104*s.* for their expenses on attending a great council at Northampton on the morrow of St. James last, to wit, for thirteen days at 8*s.* a day each.

By the keeper and C.

The like to various sheriffs for the knights of their respective counties [*as in Return of Members of Parliament I., p.* 122, *omitting cos.* Essex, Hertford, Middlesex, Northumberland and Warwick.]

To the mayor and bailiffs of Chichester. Writ for payment to John Hardyng and Robert Bonyng, citizens of that city, for their expenses in attending the said council, to wit, for 14 days at 2*s.* a day each.

By the keeper and C.

The following citizens and burgesses have like writs for various sums:
Eborardus de Fraunceys and Philip de Toryngton, burgesses of Bristol.
John Gylemyn and John de Durynton, citizens of Salisbury.
Thomas de Wodeford and Richard Everard, citizens of Wells.
Thomas de Oseneye and John Aunger, burgesses of Redyng.
John de Feriby and Ralph le Taverner, burgesses of Nottingham.

Aug. 18. Kennington. Edmund de Bereford, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to Nicholas de la Beche, knight, 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Northampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Aug. 18. Kennington. To Peter Bard, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the west. Order to cause all the ships of that bailiwick about to set out to the duchy [of Aquitaine] and la Bay for wine, salt and other merchandise, to be gathered into one fleet and to cause it to cross with the fleet towards the north, so that no ship shall be separated from the fleet under pain of forfeiture thereof, causing the names of the masters and constables of all of the ships and those of the ships to be written down, as certain masters and mariners of that bailiwick prepare their ships to set out to the said parts, and it was ordained by the council that ships of the realm, about to set out to the said parts, should cross in one fleet for their own safety and to repel and destroy the galleys and other ships of war gathered at sea for the king's annoyance. By the keeper and C.

Vacated because it was surrendered.

The like to Thomas de Drayton, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, '*mutatis mutandis.*'

To John Godehyne. Order to come to London without delay or excuse, to be there on the morrow of St. Bartholomew next, to inform the council upon things which shall be disclosed to him on the king's behalf. By C.

Enrolment of general release by John de Marton, clerk, to Master Henry de Iddesworth, canon of St. Paul's, London, with respect to certain recognisances made to him in chancery by John de Eppewell, sometime parson of St. Michael's church, Wodestrete, London, and other contracts between him and John or Henry. Dated at London on 11 May, 11 Edward III.

Memorandum that John came into chancery at London on 2 August and acknowledged the preceding deed.

1338. *MEMBRANE 17d.*

Aug. 5. Northampton. To J. archbishop of Canterbury or his vicar-general during his absence. Order to assemble the bishops, prelates and clergy of his province at the church of St. Paul, London, on the morrow of St. Jerome next to treat upon the maintenance of peace in the realm during the king's absence, as in the parliament summoned to meet at Northampton on the morrow of St. James last, with the archbishop and others to be sent by the king, and to consent to those things which shall be ordained there for the common defence and benefit.

[*Rep. Dignity of a Peer, iv. p.* 495; *Fœdera.*]

The like to W. archbishop of York for a convocation in his provinces, '*mutatis mutandis.*' [*Ibid.*]

Aug. 14. Kennington. To the sheriff of Kent. Order upon sight of these presents to cause proclamation to be made that all merchants wishing to take their wool, hides and wool-fells out of the realm, shall take them to the staple which the king has ordained at Andewerp in Brabant, with the advice of the council; making known that it is the king's intention that no wool shall be taken out of the realm until what is lacking of the 20,000 sacks granted in the parliament at Westminster has been purveyed according to the ordinance made in the last great council at Northampton, and sent to the king to parts beyond the seas.

By p.s. sent to England.

The like to all the sheriffs of England.

Aug. 15. Kennington. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order, upon sight of these presents, to cause some common sign by fire to be made both upon hills far from the sea and other places near the sea coast, as was wont to be done at another time, so that the men of that country may be warned in time of coming danger and may repel attacks of the enemies, who have assembled with a great number of galleys to molest the realm, as the king previously ordered him to make such signs, and has now learned that several galleys are newly gathered at sea to invade the realm. By the keeper and all the council.

[*Fœdera.*]

The like to all the sheriffs of England, '*mutatis mutandis.*' [*Ibid.*]

To the bailiffs, lawful men and community of Arundel. Notification that although the king ordered them to have the tenth or fifteenth for the two last years of the triennial aid granted by the community of the realm, at the exchequer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, to be delivered to the treasurer and barons there, yet because the king has learned that a moiety of the town has been burned by mishap there and that the goods of that moiety are so consumed that the men do not suffice to pay their portion of the tenth and fifteenth at present, the king has given them respite of that portion until Easter next, having compassion on their estate.

Aug. 19. Kennington. To the mayor and sheriffs of London. Order to take John de Cromehale, suspect of divers crimes against the king, in London or Suthwerk or the suburbs, without delay, and to cause him to be safely kept in prison, so that he shall not be released without the king's special order. By C.

Et erat patens.

Aug. 29. Windsor. Joan late the wife of John de Frenshole of Holyngbourne acknowledges that she owes to John Edmund, Joan's son, 10*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in co. Kent.

1338. *Membrane 17d—cont.*

Aug. 20. Windsor. To the abbot and convent of Hayles. Order to send a strong horse, not—*(euitum)* to chancery to carry the rolls, without delay, to be there on the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross next, to be delivered to John de Sancto Paulo, keeper of the rolls there. By the keeper.

Sept. 8. Windsor. To the prelates, earls, barons and other men of co. Devon. Whereas the king lately granted them licence to dig their own soil to seek for a mine of gold and silver and hidden treasure there, and to purge and refine the mine and to take the treasure found out of the soil, and now the king has learned that although they have incurred great expenses both before and after the grant, in digging such a mine, yet they have prevented the king's workmen appointed by the keeper of the king's mine in that county, deputed to dig a mine in the same places, from working and digging there, under colour of the said grant, the king therefore forbids them to hinder the said keeper or workmen from digging mines on their soil to seek a mine there, and from taking anything thence or otherwise exercising their office. By C.

MEMBRANE 16d.

Sept. 1. Windsor. Thomas de Cheddeworth, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to John, prior of Repyngdon, 25*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Huntingdon.

Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of acknowledgment of receipt by Elias Walewayn, clerk, from Bernard de Brocas, clerk, of 40*l.* in which Bernard was bound to him by a recognisance made in chancery. Dated at Guldeford on 28 August, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that Elias came into chancery at London on 1 September, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Sept. 8. Windsor. To the assessors and collectors of wool in co. Southampton. Order to supersede the exaction of any wool of the men of Portesmouth, which is burned by alien enemies, wherefore the king has given them respite for their portion of the said wool until his return from parts beyond the sea. By C.

[*Fœdera.*]

The like to the same in favour of the men of Fodyngton, Porteseye and Estene near Portesmuth.

Sept. 8. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to amove the king's hands from the ferms and rents of Elizabeth de Burgo in Ireland, and to permit her to dispose freely thereof, informing the king without delay if there is any cause why they should be retained in his hands, as on 25 April last the king gave her respite until Easter next for all the debts and reliefs which she owes at the exchequer, and she has besought the king to cause his hand to be amoved as aforesaid, because the treasurer and barons have caused those ferms and reliefs to be taken into the king's hands, by reason of the debts which they pretend that she owes to him.

1338.

MEMBRANE 15*d*.

Enrolment of release by John Scot, clerk, to Robert de Barton of all his right and claim by the king's gift, in the hundreds of Estmedeine and Westmedeine, isle of Wyght, co Southampton. Dated at London on 1 March, 11 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum that the king ordered Sir John de Sancto Paulo, keeper of the chancery rolls, by writ of privy seal dated 6 August, to cause the preceding deed to be enrolled, as appears by the writ which is on the files with the writs of privy seal of the present year.

Sept. 1. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to admit the proffer of Thomas de Berkele of Cubberleye, sheriff of Gloucester, from him or his attorney, and not to aggrieve him for not coming to the exchequer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, to make it, as he is engaged upon certain affairs by the king's order. By the keeper.

Sept. 3. Windsor. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order to cause Robert Houel and Robert de Watford, the king's clerks, about to go to him to parts beyond the sea, by his order, to take wool to him and to do other things with which he charged them before his departure, to have a ship suitable for their passage at the king's expense, speedily.

By the keeper.

Sept. 2. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive the attorney appointed by William Vaghan, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, to make his proffer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is appointed by divers writs of the king to receive his wool from the takers and purveyors in co. Sussex, and to take it to the port of London, and to be attendant upon the keepers of the peace and the arraying of divers men-at-arms by land and sea in those counties, and he cannot make his proffer before them without retarding the said affairs.

By C.

Enrolment of release by Thomas son of Hugh de Kyngesdon to William his brother of all lands in the town of Macchyngg and all his right and claim therein, which lands William held of the gift and enfeoffment of Alice, Thomas's mother, and of that of Thomas. Witnesses: Sir Henry Gernet, knight, John de Berners, William son of Richard, Ralph atte Stocke, John son of William le Somenour, John le Wodeward, John le Cartere. Dated at Macchyngg on Sunday the eve of St. Laurence, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that Thomas son of Hugh came into chancery at the New Temple, London, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Sept. 8. Windsor. To the taxers and collectors in co. Buckingham of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm. Order to supersede the demand made on the prior and canons of Bustlesham for their quota as the king granted by charter that they should be quit of all aids, contributions and tallages which ought to be exacted of them by reason of their lands, rents, goods and chattels, and whatever the clergy of the province of Canterbury or of York or the community of the realm or the people should grant, these lands should not be taxed, nor anything be levied thereof; the king wishing to be informed upon the exaction and levying of the tenth and fifteenth before All Saints next. By the keeper.

The like to the taxers and collectors in cos. Derby, Southampton, Somerset and Wilts and to the collectors of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy in those counties, '*mutatis mutandis.*'

1338. *Membrane* 15*d*—*cont.*

Sept. 8. Windsor. To the taxers and collectors in co. Middlesex of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. Order to cause the men of Westminster, who are much impoverished, to have respite for their portion until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next. By C.

Sept. 12. Windsor. To the taxers and purveyors of wool in co. Hertford. Order to supersede the assessing and levying of the wool of John de Pulteneye by reason of his manor of Sheneleye in that county, because he has granted to the king on loan 100 sacks of wool in aid of his expenses in parts beyond the sea. By the keeper.

The like to the takers and purveyors in co. Kent, by reason of the manor of Penshirst.

MEMBRANE 14*d*.

Sept. 8. Windsor. To John de Loudham and his fellows, keepers of the sea coast and maritime land in co. Suffolk. Order to supersede the exaction made on the abbot of St. Edmund's for finding several men-at-arms, hobelers or archers, by reason of his temporalities, if he shall find 6 men-at-arms for the custody of the maritime land in that county, as often as is necessary, unless greater dangers are threatened by the attacks of the king's enemies, and provided that the men and servants of the abbot are arrayed and ready to set out with John and the other lieges of the county to repel attacks of the king's enemies, as the abbot has shown the king that John compels him to find several men-at-arms, etc. for that custody that pertains to him according to the quantity of the temporalities pertaining to his monastery, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive the attorneys appointed by Henry de Bradeweye, steward of the liberty of the archbishop of Canterbury, to render his account, as he is engaged upon the king's affairs, with which he is specially charged. By the keeper.

Sept. 16. Windsor. To the taxers and collectors in co. Middlesex of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm. Order to supersede until the quinzaine of Michaelmas next the exaction made on the men of Westminster for their portion, so that the king may cause justice to be done to them, an assessment and taxation of their goods being made, as they have besought the king to grant them such respite as the town is not a borough or market town, and the men do not traffic except when the king or his places of the exchequer and Common Bench are there, and that their substance was wont to consist in rents, and on account of the absence of these places men of the town have departed thence with their goods, whereby the men dwelling in the town are exceedingly impoverished, as is found by inquisition taken by John de Pulteneye, John Bray and Walter de Sallyng; and the king has appointed Henry de Frowyk, John de Charleton and Edm[und] Flambard to newly assess and tax the fifteenth in that town. By C.

[*Fœdera.*]

The like to the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Middlesex.

[*Ibid.*] By C.

1338.

Membrane 14*d*—*cont.*

Sept. 24. Windsor. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order to supersede the distraint made upon the prior of Toftes, proctor of the abbot of Préaux in England, for 110*l.* until the morrow of Martinmas next, according to a like order to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to discharge him of that sum [*as at page* 372 *above*].

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made upon Henry Sturmy for 10*l.* 7*s.* for the use of the king's mother until the quinzaine of Martinmas next, so that the king may cause justice to be done, as at Henry's suit, beseeching the king to order that exaction to be superseded, as when he was keeper of the forest of Savernak, it is of fee and all the money for the expeditation of dogs there pertains to him, and he and his ancestors, keepers of the forest, have received it from time out of mind, and although he claimed the money before Robert Dufford and his fellows, late justices in eyre for pleas of the forest in co. Wilts, and an adjournment was made upon allowance of the same by the justices, yet because it is found in extracts of the justices' rolls that he received 10*l.* 7*s.* for four expeditations of dogs in the forest that sum is exacted of him for the use of Queen Isabella, who then held the forest under a certain ferm by the king's grant, the king, wishing to be certified upon the tenor of that claim, and to cause justice to be done in the matter, ordered John de Maklesfeld, Robert's clerk of the said eyre, to inspect the rolls of the eyre which are in his custody, as is said, and send the tenor of the said claim to the king under his seal.

Sept. 18. Windsor. To the collectors and purveyors of wool in co. Cambridge. Order to supersede the levying and collecting of the wool of the abbot of Rameseye of his manors in that county annexed to his spiritualities, provided that all other wool provided by them in that county shall be quickly levied according to the form of the king's commission, because the abbot is causing his wool to be purveyed according to the portion of the tenth and fifteenth granted in the last parliament at Westminster and the ordinance made in the great council at Northampton, so that the wool shall be ready to be sent with the king's other wool to parts beyond the sea.

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the collectors and takers of wool in co. Essex. Order to supersede the demand made on Bordinus de Dertford, chaplain, for wool for lands assigned to him, as he has besought the king to order him to be discharged of such wool, as he is deputed to celebrate divine service in the chapel of Brentwood, by the abbot of St. Edith, who has assigned certain lands to him to the value of 52*s.* yearly, for his maintenance, to hold at the abbot's will, and although the abbot pays a tenth thereof among the temporalities annexed to his spiritualities, yet the collectors distrain Bordinus for wool according to the rate of the fifteenth.

MEMBRANE 13*d.*

Sept. 4. Windsor. John son of John de Stebbenheth, clerk, acknowledges that he owes to Alan de Conductu, citizen and vintner of London, 50*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.

Roger de Northwode, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Croydon, citizen and fishmonger of London, 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, etc, in co. Kent.

1338. *Membrane 13d—cont.*

Brother Philip de Thame, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, acknowledges that he owes to John de Wythorn of Dounton, parson of Boscombe church, diocese of Salisbury, 1,000*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

Sept. 7. Windsor. William Scot, knight, and William de Notton acknowledge that they owe to William atte More of Writele 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment.

William atte More of Writele acknowledges that he owes to William Scot, knight, 100 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

—— —— William de Roos of Hamelak and Margery, his wife, one of the sisters and heirs of Giles de Badlesmere, tenant in chief, put in their place Richard de Sixendale and Thomas de Garton to receive in chancery their purparty of the lands, fees and advowsons which belonged to Giles, and to be present at the assignment of dower to Elizabeth, late Giles's wife.—Thomas de Cayton received the attorneys by writ.

—— —— John de Veer, earl of Oxford, and Matilda, his wife, one of the sisters and heirs of Giles, put in their place John de Marton and John de Leth to receive their purparty, etc. as above, '*mutatis mutandis*.'—Robert de Gedeworth received the attorneys by writ.

Sept. 10. Windsor. John de Hadham, citizen and potter of London, acknowledges that he owes to John Skynner 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Memorandum that John Junctyn came into chancery at London on 11 September and acknowledged that he was satisfied for 40*l.*, owed to him by a recognisance made to him by Alina de Furnivall in chancery in the first year of the reign.

Sept. 12. Windsor. John Mauger the elder, of co. Wilts, acknowledges that he owes to Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester, 300*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Wilts.

Sept. 12. Windsor. To John de Louthan and his fellows, keepers of the maritime land in co. Suffolk. Whereas the king has learned that by virtue of their commission they have caused men of religion and others of that county to be distrained to find several men-at-arms at their own expense to stay at Ipswich and elsewhere on the coast and the common people of the county to contribute to the expenses of other men-at-arms, wherefore they are much depressed, not being able to sustain such charges, and have besought the king to provide a remedy; the king considering that if the common signals by fire upon the hills and elsewhere which he has ordered to be made, are guarded by 4, 5 or 6 men-at-arms or armed men, as often as danger is threatened, the men of the county can be sufficiently warned of danger, the king orders the keepers to cause the signals to be guarded as diligently as possible by such men so that sufficient warning may be given, and not to compel men of religion or others to find other men-at-arms to stay at Ipswich or elsewhere, or to contribute to their expenses, beyond what is necessary for the custody of the signals, unless greater danger is threatened there. The king wishes, however, that if aliens presume

1338. *Membrane 13d—cont.*

to invade those parts, that all the servants of men of religion and others, men-at-arms and armed men, shall be compelled to repel such attacks. By C.

Sept. 10. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause the exchequer to be taken to Westminster at the king's expense with the rolls, tallies, writs, fines, memoranda and all other things touching it, so that it may be held there on the morrow of Michaelmas next, and to enjoin the officials there to cause the said rolls, etc. to be arrayed and brought to the said place by the said day, because by the advice of certain prelates and others of the council, the king wishes the exchequer to be brought to Westminster, so that it may be nearer to him while he is in parts beyond the sea. The king has ordered the sheriff of York to deliver to them tuns, chests and other things necessary for the carriage of the rolls, etc. and to obey and be attendant upon them in the premises. The king has also ordered all the sheriffs of the realm to cause proclamation to be made that all the king's ministers who are bound to make proffers and render accounts at the exchequer and have adjournments in the same, or are pursued there or bound to answer there in any way, shall be there at Westminster on the days which they have.

By the keeper and council.

Sept. 10. Windsor. Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of York.

By the keeper and council.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. The like order, and to deliver carriage for the rolls, etc. to the ministers of the exchequer and others when they come to that bailiwick for money to be paid therefor, as often as necessary.

The like to the sheriffs of the following counties, severally:—

Nottingham, Leicester, Northampton, Rutland, Middlesex, Huntingdon, Bedford, Buckingham and Hertford.

To the sheriff of Northumberland. The like order, omitting the supply of tuns, carriage and money.

The like to all the remaining sheriffs of England.

MEMBRANE 12d.

Memorandum that the partition of the lands which belonged to John de Multon of Egremound, tenant in chief, between the heirs and parceners, is enrolled below on this roll and the following rolls.

*MEMBRANE 6d.**

Sept. 28. Windsor. To the taxers and collectors in co. Surrey of the triennial tenth and fifteenth last granted by the laity. The men of the town of Hertyndonescombe have besought the king to have regard to their state of want, as the town was lately burned by certain malefactors and disturbers of the peace, and their goods and chattels there plundered, and the inhabitants have for the most part withdrawn and dwell elsewhere at present, wherefore the men do not suffice to pay so great a sum of their portion as all the inhabitants of the town before its

* Membranes 11*d.*, 10*d.*, 9*d.*, 8*d.*, 7*d.* are blank.

1338.

Membrane 6d—cont.

burning were wont to do; the king therefore orders the collectors to go to the town and to cause the men to be assessed according to the quantity of goods which they now have, and to collect the fifteenth from them according to that assessment, informing the takers of wool in that county of the said assessment. By C.

To the takers and purveyors of wool in that county. Like order with respect to the wool of those men. By C.

Sept. 4. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive the attorney of John de Ralegh, sheriff of Devon, to render his account, as he is engaged upon the custody of the coast there and in receiving and collecting the king's wool to be sent to the king to parts beyond the sea, and in assessing and levying the tenth and fifteenth in that county. By C.

MEMBRANE 5d.

Sept. 16. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive the attorney of John de Ralegh of Beaudeport, sheriff of Devon, to make his proffer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is staying on the sea coast of that county to resist the attacks of enemies. By C.

Sept. 19. Windsor. John de Kyneleye the elder, parson of Wroxhale Gorges church, diocese of Bath and Wells, and John de Kyneleye the younger, acknowledge that they owe to Matilda Paynel, 81 marks, 7*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Wilts.

Sept. 13. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the exaction made on John de Wyndesore, the king's clerk, of all accounts which he ought to render at the exchequer for the time when he was keeper of the exchange of London and Canterbury, or other offices which he held by the king's commission or for sums of money delivered to him for his expenses or as a prest, for which the king has given him respite until the quinzaine of Martinmas next, as he is now engaged in controlling the collection of wool for the king's use in cos. Gloucester and Worcester, as the king has given him respite until the said feast for rendering such accounts.

Sept. 24. Windsor. Henry de Cantebrigg of Totenham, tailor, acknowledges that he owes to John Joye the elder, citizen and woollen draper of London, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

Robert de Stangrave, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Gaynesford, 60*l.*, to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment.

Sept. 24. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede until the quinzaine of the Purification next the demand which they make on the abbot of Waltham Holy Cross for 100*l.*, so that enquiry being made, the king may cause justice to be done, as the abbot has besought the king to order the exaction to be superseded, as he acknowledged in the late king's chancery in the 18th year of the reign that he owed 200*l.* to Hugh le Despenser, the younger, for 100*l.* received by him from Hugh, on loan by the hands of the merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, and although the king afterwards ordered the abbot to pay those 100*l.* which pertained to the king by reason of Hugh's forfeiture, to Aymer

1338. *Membrane 5d—cont.*

de Triewe, knight, and the abbot paid it, wherefore the said recognisance is cancelled by the king's order, yet the treasurer and barons cause that sum to be exacted of him, and the king wishes to show favour to the abbot because the chancery rolls of that time are not in the king's possession at present. By C.

Sept. 26. Windsor. Richard Kere of Rothyng and William Kere of London, fishmonger, acknowledge that they owe to Hugh, son of Hugh le Blount, 44*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

—— The prior of Merton puts in his place Thomas de Cotyngham, the younger, and Richard de Rothyng, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 80 marks made to him in chancery by Walter atte Claygate of Ryersshe—Thomas de Cotyngham received the attorneys.

Sept. 27. Windsor. Thomas, prior of St. Mary's church, Merton, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Anthony Citrun, citizen of London, and Thomas de Coronario, citizen of Genoa, 200 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Surrey.

Cancelled on payment.

John Gauge and William Saleman acknowledge that they owe to John de Berners and William fitz Richard, 50*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Essex.

The same John and William acknowledge that they owe to John de Brithwalton and Nicholas de Burnedisshe, 50*l.*; to be levied as aforesaid.

John de Brithwalton, parson of Braunford church, diocese of Norwich, John de Bernes, Nicholas de Burnedisshe and William, son of Richard acknowledge that they owe to William Saleman and John Gauge, 100*l.*, to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Sept. 28. Windsor. John, son of Richard de Refham, knight, and Richard de Birton, acknowledge that they owe to John, prior of St. Bartholomew's, Smethefeld, London, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

Sept. 29. Windsor. William le Clerk, of Harowe, acknowledges that he owes to John Diket of Harowe, 50*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

Sept. 30. Windsor. Brother Philip de Thame, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, for himself, and convent, and William de Langeford acknowledge that they owe to Richard Lacer, citizen of London, 240*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

Sept. 30. Windsor. To the prior of Okebourn. Request to admit John Meyr, yeoman of Queen Philippa, to stay with him, and to cause necessaries to be ministered to him until the queen's return, as he has long served the queen, and is broken by age, and cannot go with her to parts beyond the sea, and the king wishes to provide for his maintenance while the queen is in those parts. By C.

1338. *Membrane 5d—cont.*

Oct. 1. Windsor. Bartholomew, son of Warin, parson of Little Cumpton church in Hennemersh, diocese of Worcester, and William de Gildesburgh, acknowledge that they owe to Hugh de Depeden, citizen of London, 12*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels, and Bartholomew's ecclesiastical goods in co. Hertford.

Oct. 1. Windsor. Reginald de Dyk acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Breous, knight, 40 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Oct. 5. Kennington. Roger de Langeport, parson of the church of Stanford-upon-Thames, diocese of London, acknowledges that he owes to John de Tiddeswell, clerk, 60*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Essex.

Robert, son of John Lok of Estwittenham, acknowledges that he owes to Master Thomas de Esthalle, clerk, 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Berks.

Oct. 6. Kennington. Thomas Gobyon, knight, and Robert de Hagham, knight, acknowledge that they owe to John de Pulteneye, knight, 50*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.
Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 12. Kennington. Roger de Faudon acknowledges that he owes to John de Leycestr[ia], clerk, 100*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. York.

Oct. 13. Kennington. John Pynceaquile, citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to Adam de la Forest, of co. Kent, and to Juliana, John's daughter, 30*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.
Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 4d.

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive the attorney of Richard de Peshale, sheriff of Salop and Stafford, to make his proffer on the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is engaged upon receiving and packing wool for the king's use in those counties, and on the carriage of the same to the places ordained by the king's order. By C.

Sept. 24. Windsor. To the same. Order to supersede until the octaves of the Purification next, the demand made on John de Ifeld for rendering his account on the octaves of Michaelmas next, as he is engaged upon the custody of the maritime land and other things, so that he cannot render that account with Ralph Sauvage and Lora his wife, daughter and heir of Stephen de Chellesfeld, for the time when he and Stephen were collectors of scutage of the army of Scotland of the 4th year of the late king's reign. By C.

Sept. 25. Windsor. Robert de Stangrave, knight, acknowledges that he owes to William Curteys of Briklesworth, citizen of London, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.
Cancelled on payment.

Sept. 20. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive the attorney of John Mauduyt, sheriff of Wilts, to make his proffer at the morrow of Michaelmas next, as he is engaged in receiving and packing the wool collected for the king's use in that county and in its carriage to the places appointed. By C.

1338. *Membrane 4d—cont.*

Sept. 20. Windsor. Mary, countess of Norfolk, Thomas Latymer, knight, and John Germye, knight, acknowledge that they owe to the king 300*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Suffolk. —Robert Houel received the acknowledment by writ which is on the files.

It is sent to the exchequer.

William de Ros of Hamelak, and Margery his wife, one of the sisters and heirs of Giles de Badelesmere, tenant in chief, put in their place William de Emeldon, Henry de Ingelby and Hasculph de Whitewell, to seek and receive in chancery their purparty of the lands, fees and advowsons which belonged to Giles.

Oct. 2. Windsor. Robert de Aundely, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John, archbishop of Canterbury, 100 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Southampton.

Cancelled on payment.

[*Schedule.*] *Memorandum*, that Robert bishop of Chichester, the archbishop's brother, signified by his letters in chancery among the writs of the 13th year and John de Hampton, knight, general attorney, and Richard de Langeton, clerk, treasurer of the archbishop, acknowledged in chancery on 2 August, in the 13th year, that the archbishop was satisfied for the said 100 marks.

Henry Geddyng of Coventry, acknowledges that he owes to Simon de Geynesburgh, clerk, 30*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Warwick.

Oct. 5. Kennington. John Colepeper acknowledges that he owes to John de Graveneye, 100 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

John de Graveneye acknowledges that he owes to John Colpeper, 100 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Sussex.

Oct. 9. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the mayor and citizens of London to have respite until Michaelmas next, for 20*l.* 12*s.*, delivered as a prest to Hamo de Chiggewelle, late mayor, and the said citizens, to be restored to the late king's wardrobe by Roger atte Watre, serjeant at arms, by the late king's order, at Mallyng, on 5 November, in the 15th year of his reign, to be paid to 92 armed foot coming to the said king to Ledes in aid of the siege of Ledes castle, at the expense of the city for lack of wages delivered to them by the citizens. By C.

To John de Warenna, earl of Surrey. Order not to aggrieve the men of the town of Suthewerk for not coming before him on Tuesday next, by virtue of his commission to array men in co. Surrey, as they have been enjoined by the king and by the mayor and aldermen and sheriffs of London, to guard that town and the banks of the Thames in those parts against invasion, night and day. By C.

Oct. 13. Kennington. To the taxers and collectors in co. Bedford of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. Order to supersede the levying from William Trussel of Cubbesdon, the king's yeoman, of his movables in that county, until the Purification next, because of certain reasons shown before the council, notwithstanding the king's order to them to levy the tenth and fifteenth of all who had letters of acquittance of such aids, for on 12 March, in the 11th year of the reign, the king granted that he should be quit of such aids. By C.

1338. *Membrane 4d—cont.*

Oct. 8. Kennington. To the takers, purveyors, and receivers of wool in co. Lincoln. Order to supersede the taking and levying of the wool of the abbot of Thornton-upon-Humber, for his spiritualities and the temporalities annexed thereto, provided that he shall pay wool for the temporalities which are not annexed to his spiritualities, as he has besought the king that whereas he with the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the congregation of the clergy at the church of St. Bride, London, on the morrow of St. Jerome last, granted a tenth of his ecclesiastical goods for one year beyond the triennial tenth now current, so that he ought to be free of the loan of wool granted in the last parliament at Westminster, and ordained to be collected in the council at Northampton, yet the takers of wool notwithstanding this intend to levy such wool from him by reason of his spiritualities and the temporalities annexed thereto, the king will order them to desist from this. By C.

The like to the following for the following persons, to wit:—
The takers of wool in co. Middlesex for the prioress of Haliwell.
The takers in co. Cambridge for the abbess of Chateriz.
The takers in co. Suffolk for the prior of Eye.
The takers in co. Oxford for the abbot of Rewley.
The takers in co. Kent for the prior of Ledes.
The takers in co. Kent for the prior of Canterbury.
The takers in co. Sussex for the prior of Heryngham.
The takers in co. Kent for the abbot of Stratfeld.
The same for the prior of St. Gregory, Canterbury, and the prioress of St. Sepulchre, Canterbury, severally.
The takers in co. Cambridge for the abbot of Tilteye.
The takers in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk for the prior of Bromholm.

Oct. 9. Kennington. To William Baude, Hugh fitz Simound, William de Lodewyk, and John de Blomvyll. Order to proceed to array the men of co. Hertford at Ware on Monday next, according to the tenor of the king's letter and orders to them, without further delay, not awaiting the presence of William Trussel, because he is engaged upon the king's affairs in the city of London. By C.

Membrane 3d.

Oct. 10. Kennington. William le Tournour of Berkhampstede acknowledges that he owes to Gilbert de Wygeton, clerk, 4*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Hertford.

Oct. 10. Kennington. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order upon sight of these presents to deliver to Stephen de Florencia, courier of the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi, bearing the letters of Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, and those of the merchants to parts beyond the sea, a ship for his passage to those parts. By the keeper.

Membrane 2d.

Oct. 8. Kennington. Brother John, abbot of Vaudey, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Peter Guernery of Florence, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Lincoln.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Bindus Gile, Peter's attorney.

1338. *Membrane 2d—cont.*

Oct. 9. Kennington. Walter de Stebenhethe, 'tapicer,' acknowledges that he owes to Master Henry de Grofhurst 60*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

Oct. 10. Kennington. Brother John de Pomeriis, prior of Andewere, diocese of Winchester, acknowledges for himself and convent that they owe to Ferrandus Maniou of Spain, citizen of London, 50*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Southampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 16. Kennington. Thomas de Weston, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Loveyn, knight, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

—— —— Alice, wife of Edward de Monte Acuto, one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas, earl of Norfolk, and marshal of England, tenant in chief, puts in her place William de Langele, William de Karleton, and Roger de Brome to seek and receive in chancery her purparty of the lands, fees and advowsons which belonged to the earl.

Oct. 17. Kennington. Thomas de Swanlund and Nicholas, his brother, acknowledge that they owe to John Baroncelli, John Junctin, Henry Cours, and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Thomas de Peruch[iis], merchant of that society, before the chancellor.

Oct. 17. Kennington. Ralph de Wylyngton, knight, of co. Gloucester, acknowledges that he owes to John de Oxenford, citizen and vintner of London, 200*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Gloucester.

Cancelled on payment.

Oct. 17. Kennington. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Kent. Order to cause the barons and lawful men of the Cinque Ports, and others of their liberty to have respite until Hilary next for lending their wool, so that justice may be done after deliberation has been taken, as they assert that they ought to be discharged of tallages, aids, and all such charges by charters of the king, and his progenitors, and yet they are now proceeding to sea with the fleet of those ports, for the defence of the realm and to defeat the enemies of the realm. By C.

Oct. 21. Kennington. William Strug acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk, 4 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Wilts.

MEMBRANE 1d.

Oct. 8. Kennington. To the takers, purveyors and receivers of wool in co. Hertford. Order to supersede the taking of the wool of the abbot of St. Albans exacted of him by reason of his spiritualities and the temporalities annexed thereto, on which he paid the tenth with the clergy, as although the clergy of the realm in the last parliament at Westminster granted a moiety of the wool to the king for his affairs and the defence of the realm, yet because the abbot was not summoned to that parliament and sent no proctors there, as the king is fully informed, and as he has granted, with the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in their congregation at

1338. *Membrane 1d—cont.*

the church of St. Bride, London, on the morrow of St. Jerome last, a tenth of all ecclesiastical goods for one year beyond the triennial tenth now current, and agreed to anticipate the terms of payment of the second year of the triennial tenth, wherefore he ought to be quit of the payment of wool in accordance with the form of the grant of the tenth aforesaid, the king wishes to do what is just and reasonable in the matter.

Oct. 14. Kennington. To the collectors of the triennial tenth and fifteenth in co. Southampton. Order to cause the men of the isle of Wight to have respite until the Purification next, for the arrears of their portion, as the king has granted them this in consideration of their effort against the enemies who attacked the island. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 15. Kennington. To John de Moubray. Order upon sight of these presents to go with his horses and arms and all his power to the parts of Sussex, and stay there while danger is imminent, to defend his land and the realm with the other lieges there, as although Edward duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, keeper of England, seeing the damage inflicted by foreigners on the parts of cos. Sussex and Southampton, and elsewhere towards the south, ordered John to go to the parts of Sussex with his power, to stay at his manor of Brembre and his other manors and places there, to be ready to set out with the other magnates and lieges of those parts to repel the enemies, yet John has neglected to do this. By K. and C.

Oct. 16. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made on the taxers and collectors of the triennial tenth and fifteenth in the said county *(sic)* for their account touching the manor of Bustlesham, and the men and tenants there, until the Purification next, so that the king may cause the manor to be assessed and taxed at the tenth and fifteenth, provided that the collectors shall answer for the portion of the other men of that county, as on 22 April, in the 11th year of the reign, the king granted the prior and canons of Bustlesham that they should be quit of all aids, contributions and tallages, and afterwards the king ordered the said collectors to levy the tenth and fifteenth of the prior and convent as well as of others who had such letters of acquittance, and although subsequently, because of certain reasons shown before the king and his council, the king ordered the collectors to supersede the levying of the tenth and fifteenth touching the prior of Bustlesham for his temporalities until the said feast of the Purification, and ordered the treasurer and barons not to charge them for their account with the said temporalities until that feast, yet because the said manor is newly granted to the prior, and it is not ascertained how much of the tenth and fifteenth touches the manor by itself and how much touches the men and tenants of the manor, nothing has been done thereupon, as the king has learned from the prior, who has besought the king to provide a remedy.

12 EDWARD III.—PART III.

1338. *MEMBRANE* 33.

Oct. 12. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 5,432*l.* 10*s.* 6¾*d.* to the collectors of the old and new customs in the port of London, in their account, as they have paid that sum to Reginald de Conductu, as with the assent of the prelates, earls, barons, and others of the council, the king ordained that 30,000 sacks of wool—which the king caused to be taken and bought in the realm by William de la Pole of Kyngeston upon Hull, Reginald and others whom the king convoked at Westminster on the morrow of St. James, in the 11th year of the reign, for a certain price agreed upon with the merchants—should be sent to parts beyond the sea for the king's benefit, as is contained in an indenture made thereupon, and that 10,000 of the sacks should be laded in the port of London and the residue in the other ports, and that 20*s.* a sack of 3,500 sacks of the 10,000 should be received in the port of London before they were taken thence; and the king ordered the collectors of the old and new customs in the port of London to receive the said 20*s.* a sack on the 3,500 sacks on their departure from that port, and 40*s.* on each last of hides, and 20*s.* for every 300 wool-fells beyond the customs due by natives, according to the grant made by the merchants of the realm at Notyngham, in aid of the expenses incurred for the defence of the realm, to wit, of 40*s.* a last of hides and 20*s.* for every 300 wool-fells taken out of the realm beyond the custom due, and also of 20*s.* on each 'miliare' of tin, and 6*s.* 8*d.* on each load of lead, and the king granted that the hides and fells should be taken out of the realm by native merchants, and the tin and lead by alien and native merchants, according to the ordinance and advice of William and Reginald, by a sufficient security, and they should receive the king's letters obligatory for the same under the seal called 'coket' for payment to them upon certain days, and that the collectors should permit William and Reginald to take out the said 10,000 sacks, and other merchants to take the hides, fells, lead and tin, according to the form aforesaid, to parts beyond, and to cause the coket seal, which the king lately caused to be enclosed under the collectors' seals, to be opened without delay, and one part thereof to be delivered to William and Reginald or their attorney, and the seal deputed for the collection of the new custom to be kept by the collectors under the seal of William and Reginald or their attorney, and to pay all the money received by them of the wool, hides and fells to William and Reginald or their attorneys from time to time, by indenture, in part satisfaction of a great sum in which they and the other merchants have undertaken to pay for the defence of the realm, and by virtue of this order the collectors paid 5,432*l.* 10*s.* 6¾*d.* to Reginald by indenture, as Reginald has acknowledged in chancery.

Oct. 13. Kennington. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Stafford. Order to supersede the assessing, levying and collecting of any of the wool of Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, in his manors or other places in that county, as he has caused the portion touching him by reason of the

1338. *Membrane* 33—*cont.*

grant made in the last parliament at Westminster, and the ordinance made in the council at Northampton, to be carried to London to be delivered to the collectors of customs there. By C.

The like to the collectors and purveyors of wool in cos. Warwick and Derby by divers writs. By C.

Oct. 12. Kennington. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon and his fellows, appointed to guard all the ports and the sea shore when ships ply, and all the maritime land in co. Kent. Order not to compel the abbot of Battle to find any men-at-arms, hobelers or archers for the custody of the maritime land there by reason of his manor of Wy in that county, because he has caused all his servants and others to be arrayed, and retains them with him on the sea coast near Wynchelse, co. Sussex, for the safety of those parts against invasion, by the king's order. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 16. Kennington. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Kent. Order to supersede the exaction made on Queen Isabella, by reason of their commission, until further order, and to restore to her without delay any thing which they have taken. By the keeper.

Oct. 17. Kennington. To the chamberlain of North Wales. Order to cause victuals and other necessaries for the castles of Caerriarvan, Beaumaris, Coneway, Cruketh and Hardelagh in North Wales, to be purveyed without delay, and to be placed in them according to the advice of their constables, or those who supply their place, by indenture, so that answer may be made to the king therefore, knowing that if he is negligent in this the king will cause him to be amoved and imprisoned, as the king previously ordered him to cause the castles to be provided with victuals and other necessaries, and he has not hitherto done this, and certain galleys have invaded the realm, and they propose to go to Wales and do all possible harm. The king has ordered Richard earl of Arundel, justice of North Wales, to survey those castles so that they shall be provided with victuals and men for their safe keeping, and to punish those in whom he shall find any default in making such munition, according to the power given him by the king. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 18. Kennington. To the constable of Beaumaris castle in North Wales, or to him who supplies his place. Order to provide that castle without delay with men and other necessaries according to the fees which he has received from the king, as the king previously ordered him to see to this, but hitherto he has done little or nothing, and dangers are feared from a foreign invasion of those parts, and from the lightness of head of the Welsh, and if the constable is remiss, the king will punish him. Notification of like order to the earl who is also directed to seize the castles of those who neglect to munition them and cause them to be safely guarded. By the keeper and C.

The like to the constable of the castles of Kaernarvan, Conewey, Croketh and Hardelagh severally.

Oct. 17. Kennington. Mandate in pursuance to Richard earl of Arundel, justice of North Wales. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 17. Kennington. To Richard de Welles, chamberlain of South Wales. Order to cause the castles of Kaermerdyn and Druslon to be repaired without delay, expending 20*l.* for each, by the view and testimony of the constables there, and to cause the following victuals to be purveyed for the castles in those parts, to wit, in Kaermerdyn castle, up to 20 marks; in Druslon

1338. *Membrane* 33—*cont.*

castle, up to 20 marks; in Cardigan castle, up to 10 marks; in Lampadern castle up to 10*l.*; and in Dynevour castle, up to 100*s.*, and delivered to the constables by indenture, so that answer may be made therefor to the king, as although the king ordered him to purvey victuals and other necessaries for their castles, he has hitherto done nothing, and danger is to be feared from hostile invasion, and the lightness of the Welsh. If he is remiss in the premises, the king will cause him to be amoved from his office and imprisoned. The king has ordered Gilbert Talbot, justice of South Wales, to survey those castles so that they shall be properly provided with victuals and other necessaries for their safe custody, and to punish those in whom any defect is found in making the said munition according to the power given to him by the king.

By the keeper and C.

MEMBRANE 32.

Oct. 18. Kennington. To the constable of Kermerdyn castle, or to him who supplies his place. Order to provide that castle with men and other necessaries according to the fees which he has received from the king for their custody, without delay, as the king sent him a previous order to do this, which he has not obeyed. The king has ordered the chamberlain of South Wales to cause the castles to be repaired where necessary and victuals provided as aforesaid, and has ordered Gilbert Talebot, justice of South Wales, to survey that providing, and to cause the castle to be seised out the king's hands, and to punish the constable if he is remiss or negligent in the execution of the order, and the constable shall obey the justice and be attendant upon him in all things touching that castle. By the keeper and C.

The like to the constables of the castles of Dynevour, Druslon, Cardygan and Lampadarn, severally.

Oct. 17. Kennington. Mandate in pursuance to Gilbert Talbot, justice of South Wales.

By the keeper and C.

Oct. 15. Kennington. To Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester. Order to cause all his castles in Wales to be provided with victuals and other necessaries without delay, on account of the dangers from attacks of the enemy and the lightners of the Welsh.

The like to the following:—

Queen Isabella.
Henry de Lancastr[ia], earl of Derby, or the steward of his lands in Wales, or him who supplies the steward's place.
Humphrey de Bohum, earl of Hereford.
Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick.
James de Audele.
Elizabeth de Burgo.
Hugh le Despenser.

Nov. 14. Kennington. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to John de Whitefeld of Almain, 20*l.*, in which the king is bound to him for his fee for one year in his service in the garrison of Stryvelyn castle, charging Thomas de Rokeby, constable of that castle, with 40 marks, as the king is bound to John in the said 20*l.*, and in 10 marks for replacing his horses lost in that service, as may appear by Thomas's letters in John's possession, and John has released the king of the 10 marks.

By letter of the keeper.

1338. *Membrane 32—cont.*

Oct. 8. Kennington. To John de Stirkeland and Roger de Bronolfesheved. Whereas the king appointed them to collect in co. Westmoreland the last tenth and fifteenth, granted for three years, and afterwards to collect and levy the wool granted to the king in that county, and to take it to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to be delivered to those deputed to receive it, to be sent to the king to parts beyond the sea, and the king ordered the sheriff of the county to pay them their costs for the carriage of the wool, and now the king has learned from the information of many that the issues of the county in the hands of the sheriff do not suffice for that carriage, and so the wool remains in the county for lack of carriage; the king therefore orders the collectors to cause the wool to be taken to Newcastle, with the issues of the county, and of the tenth and fifteenth in their hands. By C.

Oct. 24. Kennington. To Michael Mynot, the king's butler. Order to cause 10 tuns of the wine in his custody to be taken to the port where Walter de Weston, the king's clerk, will embark for the island of Jereseye, and shipped there and delivered to Walter by indenture, as it is ordained by the council that he shall go to that succour of that island with certain men-at-arms, crossbowmen, and archers, and it behoves the king to have divers victuals for the maintenance of those men, and the garrisons of the island. By letter of the keeper.

Oct. 26. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Order to cause certain moneys of the triennial tenth and fifteenth of the second year to be assigned and delivered to the chamberlain of Berwick-upon-Tweed upon the wages of the men-at-arms, and others deputed for the munition of the town, to wit, in the West Riding, co. York, 200*l.*, and in the North Riding, 100*l.* By the keeper and C.

Oct. 14. Kennington. To the sheriff of Salop and Stafford. Order to cause all the wool purveyed in those counties for the king's use, to be brought to the port of London, or Boston, with all possible speed, to be delivered by indentures to the collectors of customs there. By C.

Oct. 6. Windsor. To the keeper of Ireland, or to him who supplies his place. Order to commit the custody of the castle of Arclowe, by letters patent under the seal used in Ireland, to the one of Elias de Assheburn and John Lagheles, who is more fit for its defence, to hold at will, rendering so much yearly as others who have held it, as the king has been besought by certain lieges to commit to John or Elias that custody, which is in his hands by reason of the minority of the heir of James Botiller, earl of Ormond. By C.

Oct. 24. Kennington. To the bishop of Hereford, keeper of the land of Ireland. Order to cause the office of second chamberlain of the exchequer, Dublin, which Robert de Salkeld now holds, as is said, to be committed to Walter de Gnoushale, to hold during pleasure, if he is fit for it, and will find security for his good behaviour therein, as he has besought the king to commit that office to him. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 27. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause an assignment or allowance in the debts which they owe to the king to be made to the merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence for 1,000*l.*, in which the king is bound to them, as it was received from them for his use by William de Kyldesby, his clerk, sent to Scotland on his affairs, as may appear by a bill in the merchants' possession, as they assert, under William's seal. By letter of the keeper.

1338.

MEMBRANE 31.

Oct. 20. Kennington. To John de Watford, the king's clerk. Order to dearrest without delay, the wool of the merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence, permitting them to dispose freely thereof, certifying the king of the number of sacks restored to them, as they caused a certain number of sacks to be laded in the port of Boston with the king's wool to be taken to parts beyond the sea, according to the agreement made with the king, and John arrested their ships, which had taken refuge in the port of London for fear of pirates, by reason of the king's commission, because he did not find the wool coketted *(coketta)*. By C.

Oct. 16. Kennington. To the receivers of wool in co. Essex. Order to keep all the money received by them for wool received for the king's use without buying any wool therewith or expending it otherwise, until further order, informing the king of the sums so received. By C.

The like to the receivers in all the counties of England.

Oct. 20. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 600 marks to be allowed to Henry Darcy, the mayor, aldermen and community of London in the sum of 800 marks in which they were bound to the king before Michaelmas last, beyond the 1,000*l.* which they owe for the triennial fifteenth granted in the last parliament at Westminster, paid to John de Leycestr[ia], one of the chamberlains of the exchequer, at the king's order, if they have paid that sum to Edmund de la Beche, sometime keeper of the wardrobe, for the expenses of the household, in accordance with the king's order on 20 June last, for they have paid the said 600 marks, as may appear, they assert, by Edmund's letters patent, which are in their possession.

Oct. 8. Kennington. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order to pay to Robert de Clipston, keeper of the king's manor and park of Clipston, the arrears of his wages of 7*d.* daily from the time of the escheator's appointment, and to pay that sum henceforth so long as he is escheator, as on 12 January, in the 1st year of the reign, the king committed that custody to Robert, to hold during pleasure, answering for the issues thereof, and maintaining the paling of the park at his own expense, receiving therefrom the timber of the park of dry wood, and taking for himself, the parkers and makers of the palings, 7*d.* daily by the hands of the escheator; and afterwards granted for his good service, that he should hold the custody during good conduct, maintaining the manor and paling and receiving the said fee.

Oct. 22. Kennington. To Michael Minot, the king's butler. Order to deliver to Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle, 8 tuns of wine for munition of the castle. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 22. Kennington. To the same. Order to deliver 6 tuns of wine to John de Skirbek, butler of Edward duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester, in aid of the expenses of his household. By K. and C.

Oct. 16. Kennington. To the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon. Order to pay by indenture to the keeper of the king's hall at Cambridge 4*d.* daily for himself and 2*d.* daily for each of the 35 scholars there for their wages, as long as he is sheriff, in accordance with the king's grant to them, to maintain them by his alms. If the number of the scholars is diminished in any way, payment shall be diminished accordingly.

Oct. 22. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made upon Walter de Creyk for his fine for the marriage of Margaret late the wife of John Burdeleys, tenant in chief, who held

1338. *Membrane* 31—*cont.*

the manor of Skuton, co. Norfolk, extended at 8*l.* 2*s.* 5¾*d.* yearly, from which marriage Walter has received nothing, because Margaret is dead, as the king has pardoned him the said fine, for which he granted him the said marriage, and ordered the treasurer and barons to discharge him of that forfeiture, and they have not done so because no mention was made in the writ of discharging him of the fine for the marriage, whereupon he has besought the king to cause him to be discharged of the fine.

Oct. 18. Kennington. To A. bishop of Winchester, collector in that bishopric of the tenth granted by the clergy of the realm and to the sub-collectors in co. Southampton. Order to supersede the exaction made on Walter, vicar of Portesmuth church, for his portion for the present year, as he has besought the king to pardon him, as his houses, goods and chattels pertaining to his vicarage, and those of the men within his parish, were burned by certain alien enemies, so that he has not wherewith to live unless he receive other aid. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 20. Kennington. To Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle. Order to cause the houses, tower and bridges of the castle, the houses and walls of the garden without it, the houses and pond of Wyndesore park, the paling and enclosure about the king's parks there, the houses and walls of Kenyngton manor, and the paling and wall about the park there to be repaired where necessary by the view and testimony of the viewers of the king's works there, and the king will cause up to 40*l.* to be allowed to him for such repairs. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 16. Kennington. To John Moryn, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with 20 acres of waste which belonged to Thomas de Hoton in Hoton Langthwayt, restoring the issues thereof, as the escheator returned that he had not taken it out the king's hands, but that William de Clapham, sometime escheator there, delivered to him by indenture a waste plot called Hoton Langthwayt, near Hoton, in the forest, in co. Cumberland, containing about 20 acres of land by perch of the forest, asserting that it was in the king's hands by reason of the trespass of Richard de Hoton in acquiring it without licence, of Thomas, who held it in chief; and the king, afterwards learning from Thomas de Hoton, kinsman and heir of Thomas, that Richard did not so acquire the waste, but that Thomas demised it to Richard for a term of years now past, ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that Richard did not acquire the waste in fee nor for life of Thomas the grandfather, but that Thomas held it in fee, and afterwards granted it to Richard for a term of 20 years, now elapsed for a year and more, and Richard had no other estate there, and the waste is held in chief by the service of rendering 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the exchequer of Carlisle, and is worth nothing beyond the rent.

Oct. 15. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge the bailiffs and men of the town of Basyngstok of 40*l.* for their ferm for Easter term, in the 4th year of the reign, charging John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, therewith, because the earl has certified in chancery that Simon de Bereford, late escheator this side Trent, paid that sum for the said term, as lately at their suit, showing the king that Simon de Bereford, late escheator this side Trent, by virtue of an order to take into the king's hands all the lands, goods and chattels of Edmund, earl of Kent, had levied 40*l.* of the ferm of that town, which the earl held of the late king, for the said term, and paid the 40*l.* to the earl of Surrey

1338.

Membrane 31—*cont.*

in part payment of certain debts in which the king was bound to him, by virtue of an assignment thereof made to him by the king, and the treasurer and barons exacted the said 40*l.* of the bailiffs and men; the king therefore ordered the treasurer and barons to view Simon's letters of acquittance, and if they find by inspection of the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer, by inquisition or otherwise, that Simon levied the 40*l.* and paid them to the earl as aforesaid, then to discharge the bailiffs and men of 40*l.* for the said term. By C.

Oct. 16. Kennington. To Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the forest beyond Trent. Order to supersede the sale of oaks not bearing leaves in Ingelwode forest, up to the sum of 40*l.*, by the advice of Robert Parvyng, the king's serjeant, as directed by a former order, because he has certified that he found no buyers and has surrendered the writ to chancery. By C.

Oct. 16. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause payment or an assignment of 40*l.* to be made to Robert Parvyng, because the oaks assigned to him were not sold. By C.

Oct. 24. Kennington. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause 15 tuns of flour, 3 tuns of salt, 10 tuns of cider, 100 bacon hogs, 2 lasts of herrings, 40 foot-crossbows, 12 crossbows with the winch *(balistas de turno)*, 6 springalds, 50 bows, 100 sheaves of arrows, 40 quintals of iron, 40 sheaves of laths and 50 targes, to be bought and purveyed, and a small ship to be laden with brushwood and coal, and the said things to be carried to the port where Walter will cross to the isle of Jersey, to be shipped there, and afterwards delivered to him or his deputy, as it is ordained by the council that he shall go to Jersey with certain men-at-arms, crossbow-men and archers, to its succour, and it behoves him to have victuals and other things for the maintenance of those men and the garrison of the island. By letter of the keeper.

MEMBRANE 30.

Oct. 20. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to deliver to the merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence 1,000 sacks of the best wool of the king in that port, by indenture, by the view and testimony of Master John Wawayn and John de Westmancote, the king's clerks, whom he is sending to them for this cause, in accordance with the king's grant to the merchants to take 1,000 sacks to Andewerp, for a great sum lent by them to him. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 18. Kennington. To R. bishop of Salisbury, collector in that bishopric of the triennial tenth lately granted, and to the sub-collectors of the same in the archdeaconry of Dorset. Order to supersede the exaction made upon Walter de Swanewych, parson of Swanewych church, for his portion for the second year which the king has pardoned him, at his supplication, as before Whitsuntide last, his house, goods and chattels, and those of the men in his parish, were burned by certain enemies of the power of the king of France, so that he has nothing wherewith to live, as has been testified before the king by trustworthy people. By the keeper and C.

Oct. 17. Kennington. To the sheriffs of London. Order to pay to Henry Darcy, mayor of London, 50 marks without delay, of the king's gift, as he has besought the king to cause provision thereof to be made for him, as he ought to

1338. *Membrane* 30—*cont.*

receive, like his predecessors, 50 marks yearly from alien merchants in aid of the expenses of his office, to wit, from Amiens, Neel and Corby, coming to the city with their merchandise, and before the war they withdrew with their merchandise, so that nothing of the 50*l.* can be levied. By B., the keeper, and C.

Oct. 20. Kennington. To the constable of Walyngford castle. Order to cause suitable houses within that castle to be delivered to Robert de Artoys, whom the king has ordained to stay there, and to give him free access, treating him with consideration. By the keeper and C.
[*Fœdera.*]

Oct. 23. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the pirates of certain galleys which invaded Southampton have carried off the greater part of the seal for recognisances of debts there, so that merchants and others to whom recognisances were made, cannot procure the execution thereof, and others cannot be made according to the statute of Acton Burnell, whereupon the king has been besought to provide a remedy, he orders the treasurer and barons to cause another seal to be cut, with differences, and send it to chancery without delay, so that the king may cause what is necessary to be done according to the said statute. By the keeper.

To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to cause proclamation to be made that no one shall give credence to any letters or obligations under the previous seals, since the king has ordered the treasurer and barons to cause a new seal to be made. By the keeper.

Oct. 18. Kennington. To Edmund de la Beche, late keeper of the great wardorobe. Order to audit the account of Thomas Ughtred and Henry de Haveryngton for 107½ quarters of wheat and 20 quarters of oats which they received from John de Aslakeby, clerk, upon the wages of the men in garrison at Perth, charging them with 6*s.* 8*d.* for each quarter of wheat, 3*s.* 4*d.* for each quarter of oats, as although they are ready to account with the keeper, he refused because the wheat and oats were not appraised, and they besought the king to cause an appraisement to be made and the account to be audited.

Oct. 23. Kennington. To Walter de Gerwardeby, and Nicholas de Sutton, taxers and collectors in the East Riding, co. York, of the triennial tenth and fifteenth last granted by the community of the realm. Order to deliver to Thomas Ughtred, 550*l.* for Michaelmas term last, if it is not yet paid, and 550*l.* for the Purification next, upon his wages and those of the men-at-arms, hobelers and archers in garrison at Perth, in Scotland, as on 4 August last he undertook before the council, to guard that town until Easter next with a certain number of men-at-arms, hobelers, and archers, and that at Michaelmas last he should receive by assignment 550*l.* upon such wages, and so from quarter to quarter for the aforesaid time, as is contained in part of his indenture made between him and Edward, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester, keeper of England, under the keeper's seal, and the king ordered Robert de Scorburgh and Nicholas, then taxers and collectors of the said tenth and fifteenth there, to pay him 550*l.* for the said Michaelmas term, and the king wishes Thomas to be satisfied for this, and 550*l.* for the Purification for that quarter. The king has ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to cause a tally for 1,100*l.* to be levied in the name of Walter and Nicholas, and delivered to Thomas in their discharge.

1338. *Membrane 30—cont.*

Oct. 25. Kennington. Mandate in pursuance to the treasurer and chamberlains, and if the issues are not sufficient for the payment of that sum, then to cause Thomas to have an assignment for what is lacking.

Oct. 23. Kennington. To Michael Minot, the king's butler. Order to deliver 8 tuns of wine to Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle for munition of the castle. By C.

Oct. 23. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Cicely, late the wife of William Breton, restoring the issues thereof, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that she held no lands at her death in chief, but that she held lands of other lords by divers services, and that Robert Breton, knight, is her heir, and of full age.

Oct. 28. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Order to cause account to be made with Ambrose de Novo Burgo, who has besought the king to order account to be made with him, and wages paid for the times when he was sent, by divers writs of privy seal, to Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Berwick-upon-Tweed for certain affairs touching the king and his lands in Scotland, as may appear by divers writs in his possession, as he asserts.

Oct. 25. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to John son and heir of Nicholas de Latymer, who held by knight's service of the heir of Guy de Bello Campo, deceased, late a minor in the king's wardship, and now of full age, all the lands which Nicholas so held, because John has proved his age before the escheator.

Oct. 28. Kennington. To William Lenglys, escheator in the liberty of Holdernesse. Order not to intermeddle further with the manor of Attyngwyk, restoring the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that John de Sutton of Holdernesse, the elder, held no lands in chief at his death, but he held that manor of William de Ros of Hamelak, by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee, and that John de Sutton his son is his next heir and of full age.

Nov. 1. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the exaction made on the men of the township of Sudeleye for 69*s.* 6*d.*, at which the chattels of Edmund de Bampton, clerk, were appraised, which were delivered to them to keep for the use of Edward I, if Edmund made no flight, as he was indicted for robbery before John Botetourt and his fellows, justices of oyer and terminer in co. Gloucester, and has purged his innocence before W. then bishop of Worcester, to whom he was delivered by the justices in accordance with the privilege of the clergy, and Edward I ordered the sheriff of Gloucester to restore his lands, goods and chattels to him.

MEMBRANE 29.

Oct. 12. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive from Maurice de Berkele 28*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for every year that he has held the castle and manor of Brymmesfeld from 1 November in the 8th year of the reign, they being appraised at that sum, and not to charge him with any greater sum, as the king ordered them to do this previously [*as at page 370 above*], but they have not hitherto cared to do so, wherefore Maurice has besought the king to provide a remedy. By p.s.

1338. *Membrane 29—cont.*

Nov. 1. Kennington. To the same. Order to allow to Richard de Wedon, late sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, approver of these counties, such wages as have been allowed to other sheriffs approvers there. By C.

Oct. 30. Kennington. To the sheriff of Cambridge and the takers and purveyors of wool there. Order to receive the wool of Simon bishop of Ely, which he granted according to the fifteenth granted in the last parliament at Westminster, and caused to be stored at Ely, from the bishop or his attorney, and to cause it to be weighed in sacks and brought to London without delay with the other wool of the king in that county. By C.

Oct. 15. Kennington. To the collectors of the new custom in the port of London. Order to permit Hildebrand Suderman and John atte Wolde of Almain, or their attorneys, to take 70 sacks of the 460 sacks which the king granted them permission to buy and take to Andewerp without paying custom or subsidy thereon, from that port to the said parts quit of 40*d.* on each sack for the new custom. The king has ordered the collectors of the old custom there to permit them to take 70 sacks, in the port of Boston to take 260 sacks, and in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull to take the remaining 130 sacks to those parts without paying the custom or subsidy due thereon. By p.s.

Mandate in pursuance to the collectors in the said ports. By the same writ.

To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to cause 15 sacks of wool bought by Hildebrand and John, and arrested by John Blomvyll and his fellows, takers and purveyors of wool in co. Hertford, to be dearrested and delivered to the merchants without delay, if this is so and to permit them to carry the sacks to Andewerp in accordance with the king's grant to them to take 460 sacks. By the same writ.

Nov. 4. Kennington. To Thomas de Foxle, constable of Wyndesore castle. Order to deliver to the chaplains celebrating divine service in the chapel of that castle, from Michaelmas last until Michaelmas following, the bread, wine and oil necessary for this.

Nov. 4. Kennington. To the same. Order to deliver to Gilbert Pypot, the king's fletcher in that castle, the arrears of his wages from the time of the constable's appointment, and to pay such wages henceforth and other things necessary for his office.

Nov. 4. Kennington. To the same. Order to pay the arrears of their accustomed wages to the keeper of both gates of the castle, taking 4*d.* daily, Thomas le Rotour, one of the viewers of works there, taking 2*d.* daily, John de Wyndesore, gardener of the garden without the castle, taking 2½*d.* daily, four watchmen of the castle, 2*d.* daily each, and Ralph de la More, clerk of works there, taking 2*d.* daily, from the time of the constable's appointment, and to pay such wages henceforth as long as he is constable and the gatekeeper and the others are in their offices.

Oct. 28. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to restore the issues of the lands which Lora late the wife of Thomas de Novo Mercato the elder, knight, held, unless she held any lands of the king as of the crown by knight's service, as on its being found by inquisition taken by Simon de Grymesby, formerly escheator in the liberty of Holdernesse, that Lora held no lands in chief as of the crown, at her death, in that bailiwick, but that she held in her demesne as of fee a fourth

1338. *Membrane 29—cont.*

part of the manor of Thorngumbaud in chief, as of the honour of Albemarle by the service of the 96th part of a knight's fee and a toft, a bovate of land and 20 acres of meadow in Oteryngham and Paulholm by fealty and the service of 7*d.* yearly of the king as of the said honour, and lands of other lords by divers services; and David de Fletewyk is her next heir and of full age; and on 15 December last the king took his homage for the said lands, and ordered them to be delivered to him, and although it is found by inquisition taken by the escheator that Lora held no lands at her death in chief in that bailiwick, but that she held lands of other lords by divers services, so that the issues thereof ought not to pertain to the king, yet the escheator detains those issues received from her death until the 15th day, and has delayed to deliver them to David.

Nov. 4. Kennington. To the takers and purveyors of wool in the city of London. Order to receive 7 sacks 14 cloves of wool lately bought by Adam de Wyleby, deceased, sometime escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford and the adjacent march of Wales and guardian of the bishopric of Worcester, lately void and in the king's hands, and in the custody of William de Carleton, and to cause them to be weighed and delivered to the receivers of wool in that city, whom the king has ordered to receive them, informing the king of the number of sacks received and the price thereof. By C.

Mandate in pursuance to the said receivers. By C.

Nov. 8. Kennington. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Northampton. Order to receive 3 sacks of wool bought by the said Adam, in the custody of Master John de Hildesleye, the king's clerk, and to cause it to be weighed and delivered to the receivers of wool in that county, whom the king has ordered to receive it, informing the king of the number of sacks and the price of the wool. By C.

Mandate in pursuance to the receivers.

Nov. 8. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Order to cause 34*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.* due to the king by Gilbert de Umframvill, earl of Anegos, for divers causes, to be allowed to him in 53*l.* 4*s.*, in which the king is bound to the earl for his wages and those of the men in his company with the earl of Warwick, late captain of the king's army in the war of Scotland, as may appear by a bill under the seal of Richard de Feriby, late keeper of the wardrobe, in the earl's possession, and to cause the earl to have payment or an assignment for the residue, if they find that the sum is still owing, upon viewing the bill.

By the keeper and C.

MEMBRANE 28.

Nov. 3. Kennington. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to John Payn, the king's serjeant at arms, 6*l.* 7*s.* without delay, in which the king is bound to him for his wages and robes, as may appear by a bill in his possession, under the seal of Edmund de la Beche, late keeper of the wardrobe.

By letter of the keeper.

Nov. 1. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Amicia late the wife of Miles de Bello Campo, the manor of Yvedene, together with the issues thereof, saving her fealty due to the king, because

1338. *Membrane 28—cont.*

the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Milo held the manor as of the right of his wife, of Giles de Badlesmere, by the service of a moiety of a knight's fee.

Nov. 3. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to deliver all the money collected for wool and delivered to them, to Robert de Wodehous, archdeacon of Richemund, the treasurer and to the chamberlains, by indenture, without delay. By C.

Nov. 3. Kennington. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich and the collectors of customs there. Whereas at the plea of Alan Eliot, John Lok and Amicia Copale of Ireland, showing that they had loaded a ship called '*la Maryote*,' of Respounte, with 18 great sacks and 24 stones of wool of Ireland, placed in 26 sarplars, in the port of Waterford in Ireland, and had paid custom thereon by Robert Larcher and John de Bristoll, their serjeants and merchants, and have coket, and they wished to carry the wool to Seland or Brabant, and the ship in sailing to Seland was driven to the port of Sandwich by the admiral of the fleet towards the south, and the wool is arrested by the mayor, bailiffs and collectors by pretext of the king's prohibition to take wool out of the realm, the king ordered the mayor and others by writ of privy seal that if they could show that the wool was from Ireland and custom was paid there, they should cause it to be delivered to them by finding security not to communicate with any not in the king's friendship, and now the merchants have besought the king to cause the wool to be dearrested, as when it was dearrested by virtue of his order it was again taken by Ralph le Sauvage and Stephen le Blount by reason of their commission to take wool in co. Kent, the king therefore orders the mayor and others to permit the merchants to do their pleasure with the wool by the said security. The king has ordered Ralph and Stephen to dearrest the wool. By C.

Nov. 4. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which belonged to Thomas de Saundervill, having viewed a previous order to this effect, because it was found by inquisition taken by him that Thomas held no lands in chief in that bailiwick at his death, but that he held lands of other lords by divers services, and that Thomas de Saundervill, his son, is his next heir and of full age, restoring the issues thereof, and afterwards at the suit of Thomas the son, showing that he held the lands quietly for some time, and certain persons asserting that Thomas the elder held in chief, the truth being concealed at the time of his death, demanded a writ of *diem clausit extremum*, by pretext whereof the escheator took the lands into the king's hands, and Thomas beseeching the king to order his hand to be amoved, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that Thomas died in April, in the 6th year of the reign, and his lands are not held of the king, and they were delivered to Thomas as aforesaid.

Oct. 25. Kennington. To Henry de Frowyk and William Martyn. Order to cause 4*l.* 11*s.* 10¾*d.* to be levied of the men of the town of Westminster, and to answer for one moiety at the exchequer on the morrow of All Souls next, and for the other on the morrow of Hilary following, as the king appointed Henry, John de Cherleton and Edmund Flambard to assess that town afresh with a clerk whom they should choose for this, and for whom they should answer, for the tenth and fifteenth, and Henry and John taxed the goods of those men at the said sum, as is found by

1338. *Membrane 28—cont.*

a certificate sent into chancery, as the parliament assembled at Westminster on Friday before Michaelmas, in the 11th year of the reign, granted the king a tenth and fifteenth of all their moveable goods for the past year, and for the two years next following, in aid of his expenses for the defence of the realm against the incursions of the Scots and other alien enemies, and the king appointed Henry and William to seek and receive from all cities, boroughs and towns in co. Middlesex as much money and no more as had been levied by reason of the grant of the tenth and fifteenth in the great council held at Notingham on Monday after St. Matthew, in the 10th year of the reign; and afterwards—at the suit of the men of Westminster, by their petition before the king and his council, beseeching him to do favour to them upon the portion of the fifteenth touching them or else to grant that their goods may be taxed afresh at the fifteenth, as the town is not a burgh or market town, and the men do not traffic or sell there, so that they are not able to live or maintain themselves except when the places of the exchequer and the Common Bench or others are staying there, and the men are much impoverished because the said places have not stayed there for a great while, and several who used to dwell in the town and bear the tallages and other charges thereon with the men living in the town, have departed therefrom by reason of want, so that the men in the town cannot live and maintain their estate unless they are favourably treated by the king—the king appointed John de Pulteneye, John Bray and Walter Sallyng to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that the town is not a burgh or market town, and the men do not traffic or sell there except when the king's places are there, and that the substance of the town was wont to consist in rents, and that on account of the absence of the said places, men have withdrawn from the town with their goods, and the men staying in the town are yearly impoverished by 70*l.* By C.

Nov. 18. Kennington. To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Simon Broun, who is insufficiently qualified.

To the sheriff of York. Like order with respect to Gregory de Thornton, who is sick and broken by age.

Nov. 15. Kennington. To John, duke of Britanny and earl of Richemund, or to his bailiffs of the wapentakes of Hang, Halikeld and Gillyng, co. York. Order to deliver to Thomas de Rokeby the arrears of 36*l.* due from the wapentakes from 10 May last, and to pay that sum henceforth, as on 10 May the king granted to Thomas those 36*l.* which the duke is bound to render for the wapentakes which he holds for life by the king's grant, to hold for the duke's life, and ordered the duke to pay this, and now Thomas has informed the king that the bailiffs have refused to pay him, because the king gave the duke respite until the quinzaine of Easter next for all the debts and reliefs which he owed at the exchequer, whereupon Thomas has besought the king to provide a remedy, and it is not the king's intention that the payment of the 36*l.* shall be delayed by reason of that respite. By C.

Nov. 9. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause Edward Burnel, son and heir of William Burnel, tenant in chief, to have seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised at his death in his demesne as of fee, because he has proved his age before the escheator and the king has taken his homage. By letter of the duke.

1338. *Membrane 28—cont.*

Nov. 4. Kennington. Thomas de Goushull, imprisoned at Nottingham for trespass of vert and venison in Shirwod forest, has a writ to Ralph de Nevill, keeper of the Forest beyond Trent, or to him who supplies his place in the said forest, to bail him until the next eyre.

MEMBRANE 27.

Oct. 28. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to abstain from aggrieving Thomas de Baumburgh by reason of his acquiring a rent of 10*l.* 2*s.* of Roger Chauntecler of London, in Great Tywe, co. Oxford, but to permit him to hold the rent, as the escheator returned that he had taken the rent into the king's hands because he had found by inquisition of office that Roger acquired it of Robert de Veer, who held it in chief in fee, without licence, and afterwards the king learned from Roger that he held the rent of Ranulph de Veer and not of the king, and ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the premises, by which it is found that Roger held the rent of Ranulph by the service of a 'musket' at St. Peter ad Vincula, the king ordered the escheator not to intermeddle further with the rent, restoring the issues thereof to Roger, and now the king has learned from Thomas that the escheator and sub-escheator in that county aggrieve him, who has acquired the rent of Roger in fee, because of that acquisition, as if the rent was held in chief.

Oct. 10. Kennington. To the taxers and collectors in co. Hertford of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. Order to cause all the goods and chattels of Matilda late the wife of William Flambard to be newly taxed, and to cause her portion to be levied according to the new taxation, superseding the demand made on her for as much ferm as William paid, informing the takers of the wool in that county thereof, as Matilda has besought the king to cause this to be done, as although she is ready to pay, yet because William, while he was taxer and collector in that county of the previous tenth and fifteenth, was taxed upon the rendering of his account by the treasurer and barons, the collectors compel her to pay for each year as much as William paid.

Nov. 8. Kennington. To the sheriff of Cambridge. Order, together with Giles de Inkeston and Roger Hogg, to receive all the wool in that county which is not yet received and put into sacks, and to find men to put the wool into sacks and have it carried with all speed to the port of London to be delivered by indenture to the collectors of customs there; as the king appointed William Muchet, late the sheriff of that county, Giles and Roger to do this, and William was amoved from his office before he had done it, wherefore a quantity of the wool remains unreceived and unsacked.

By the keeper and C.

Nov. 3. Kennington. To the collectors in the diocese of Norwich of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy. Order to allow to Anthony, bishop of Norwich, in the portion touching him, 100 marks which the king received from him by the hands of Robert de Wodehous, archdeacon of Richemund, the treasurer, for his portion for the second year, paid at the king's request for his arduous affairs.

Nov. 8. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow the said 100 marks to the collectors in their account.

1338. *Membrane 27—cont.*

Nov. 2. Kennington. To the sheriff of Kent, the receivers of the king's wool there, and of the money collected for that wool. Order upon sight of these presents to cause all the money received by them to come to London to be delivered to Robert de Wodehous, archdeacon of Richemund, the treasurer, and to the chamberlains to buy wool therewith in certain places by certain lieges deputed by the king and his council.

By the keeper and C.

The like to all the sheriffs and receivers of wool in England.

Nov. 8. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to amove the king's hand from the manor of Hothfeld, co. Kent, permitting the archbishop to have the custody thereof, restoring the issues, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Giles de Badlesmere at his death held the manor of the archbishop by the service of providing the archbishop with water for washing his hands on the day of his enthronement at Canterbury, and then of having a basin and laver, and of being the archbishop's chamberlain that night, and of having his bed that night, for his fee, and he held lands of other lords by divers services, and that Elizabeth wife of William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, Matilda wife of John de Veer, earl of Oxford, Margery wife of William de Roos, and Margaret wife of John Tybetot are Giles's sisters and next heirs and of full age.

Nov. 15. Kennington. To the sheriff of York. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Henry del Hill of Burton St. Leonard, who is so sick and broken by age that he cannot exercise the duties of the office.

Nov. 12. Kennington. To the sheriff of Northampton. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Thomas le Mayster of Ryngstede, who is unable to travail to fulfil the duties of the office.

The like to the sheriff of Cumberland for a coroner in place of Ralph de Eyncourt, sick and broken by age.

The like to the sheriff of Northampton for Thomas le Maister, coroner.

Nov. 14. Kennington. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or an assignment to be made to Thomas de Rokeby, keeper of Stryvelyn castle for 593*l.* 17*s.* in which the king is bound to him for his wages and those of the men-at-arms, hobelers and archers, with him there, and for the expense of works there, as appears by two bills in his possession, under the seal of Edmund de la Beche and Richard de Feriby, late keepers of the wardrobe respectively, if on viewing the bills they shall find that the money is owing to Thomas. By letter of the keeper.

To the same. Like order for payment or assignment to Thomas for 300 marks for such wages during the time that he undertook the custody of Edenburgh and Stryvelyn castles, to wit, from 4 August last until Easter next, according to an indenture made between him and Edward duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, keeper of the realm, it being agreed by the council that Thomas shall have the 300 marks, as it was provided in the indenture that he should have payment for his wages in money and victuals from quarter to quarter. By letter of the keeper.

To the same. Order to cause payment or an assignment to be made to William de Rammesey, knight, staying in Edenburgh castle, with John de Stryvelyn, the constable, of 30*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*, in which the king is bound to him for his wages and those of his men-at-arms, between 30 August, in the 11th year of the reign and 13 February following, as

1338. *Membrane 27—cont.*

appears by a bill in William's possession, under the seal of Edmund de la Beche, late keeper of the wardrobe, if they shall find on viewing the bill that the money is due. By letter of the keeper.

Nov. 4. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, to have payment for what he shall have paid by the king's order to William de Malton, fletcher in the Tower from Michaelmas in the 11th year of the reign, giving him 2*d.* daily for his wages.

Nov. 12. Kennington. To the dean and chapter of St. Mary's, Salisbury. Order to cause some safe place to be assigned to the collectors of the triennial tenth and fifteenth in co. Wilts, for keeping their money.
By K., and the keeper and C.

MEMBRANE 26.

Sept. 30. Kennington. To the taxers and collectors in co. Berks, of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. Order to supersede the levying of the temporalities of the prior of Bustlesham, as the king granted by charter on 22 April, in the 11 year of his reign, that the prior and canons should be free of all aids and charges whatsoever, and although he afterwards revoked all such letters of acquittance, yet he wishes the prior and convent to be discharged of the tenth and fifteenth. By p.s. [11313.]

The like to the collectors in cos. Buckingham, Wilts, and Somerset, severally. By the same writ.

Like order to the collector of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy, in the diocese of Winchester. By the same writ.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demands made on the aforesaid collectors for the tenths and fifteenth touching the prior.

Nov. 4. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Order to cause Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, to have payment for what he shall have paid by the king's order to Master William de Hurle, the king's carpenter, William de Rameseye, the king's plasterer, Master Walter le Fevre, and Nicholas Corand, the king's fletcher there, to whom the king directed him to pay 13 marks, 100*s.*, 5 marks, and 100*s.* respectively, by indentures, upon their wages.

Nov. 15. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to permit William Dayncourt, or his attorney, to load 40 sacks of wool in that port, and take them to Andewerp, having received 40*s.* on each sack for customs and subsidy, as he has besought the king to grant him licence for this, for the maintenance of himself and the men-at-arms of his company, with whom he set out to parts beyond the sea, and afterwards returned, dismissing the men in the said parts, whither he is now about to return, and cannot promptly levy any money for their maintenance, except with his wool. By C.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Order to cause payment, or an assignment of 50*l.*, to be made to William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, and constable of Dover castle, upon works in the castle. By the keeper and C.

1338.

Membrane 26—*cont.*

Nov. 12. Kennington. To the same. Like order to cause payment or an assignment to be made to the earl for the wages of 20 men at arms, 40 armed men and 40 archers for the garrison of the castle, whom it was ordained by the advice of the council that he should retain at the king's wages, the men at arms taking 12*d.*, the armed men 6*d.*, and the archers 3*d.* daily.

By the keeper and C.

Nov. 12. Kennington. To the same. Order to view the account of John de Bosenham and give him satisfaction for what is due to him, as the king lately ordered them by writ of privy seal to pay him what was due for his wages for himself and 40 men at arms, 40 archers and 50 mariners retained for manning a ship called '*la Grace Dieu*,' of Lynn, from Whitsuntide in the 11th year of the reign, until the Annunciation last, to go against the king's enemies, and to arrest goods and chattels forfeited to the king, and although they so accounted with him and found that divers sums of money were owing to him, yet they have refused to pay him those sums, because he does not answer for 41 sarplars of wool arrested by Walter de la Haye, the king's serjeant at arms, with him by the king's order, in Gascony, and delivered by indenture to Oliver de Ingham, seneschal of the duchy [of Aquitaine], and for a ship called '*la Redecogg*,' and 260 tuns of wine found in it, arrested by him and the others in two ships of the earl of Salisbury, although the ship was dismissed with the wine in the port of Southampton, and was afterwards received for the king's use by Gawayn le Corder and Robert Ledred. By C.

Nov. 11. Kennington. To Master John de Hildesleye and John le Smale, the king's clerks. Order to receive 6 sacks of wool which belonged to Adam de Wylughby, deceased, late escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford and the march of Wales adjoining, and guardian of the bishopric of Worcester, then void and in the king's hands, from John son of William de Teukesbury, by indenture, and cause it to be taken to London to be delivered by indenture to the collectors of customs there, whom the king has ordered to receive it. By C.

Nov. 14. Kennington. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to assign 100*l.* of the issues of the triennial tenth and fifteenth in co. Cumberland, to Anthony de Lucy, constable of Carlisle castle, which has been ordained with the assent of the council upon his wages and those of the men at arms and others in garrison there, causing a tally of the sum to be levied at the king's receipt under the name of the collectors. By C.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the same. Order to pay to Nicholas de Hatfeld and Matthew de Horburgh, merchants of Almain, 27*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*, in which the king is bound to them for wax bought from them, as appears by a bill in their possession under the seal of Thomas Crosse, sometime keeper of the wardrobe. By letter of the keeper.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Master John de Hildesleye to have allowance for the price of 6 sacks, 32 cloves of wool, which belonged to Adam de Wyleby, late escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford and the march of Wales adjoining, charging Simon Turgys and William de Preston therewith, as lately at John's suit, beseeching the king to grant him the administration of all Adam's goods and chattels, which were taken into the king's hands because he was bound in divers accounts for the time when he was guardian of the bishopric of Worcester during the voidance, and

1338. *Membrane 26—cont.*

escheator, by sufficient security to render those accounts and satisfy the king for what was due, delivering any residue to the executors of Adam's will, because John found mainpernors for this in chancery, John Inge, knight, of co. Southampton, and John de Byweston of co. Northampton, the king granted him that administration; and the collectors of the old custom in the port of London received the said wool of co. Gloucester of the price of 9½ marks the sack, from John de Grantham and Richard de Hakeneye, takers of wool in the city of London, who took them from the executors of Adam's will, and delivered the wool to Simon and William by the king's order, before his passage to parts beyond the sea, to be taken to the king, and John has besought the king to cause such allowance to be made to him. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 15. Kennington. To the same. Order to audit the account of John le Smale, the king's clerk for the time when he was guardian of the temporalities of the bishop of Worcester, in the king's hands, and to cause 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* of the surplus of an account for the time when he was appointed to arrest and provide ships for the passage of John earl of Cornwall, to Gascony, to be allowed to him in any arrears which he may be found to owe to the king, as he has besought the king to order this to be done. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 18. Kennington. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to cause the defects in the castle of Old Sarum to be repaired where necessary, to the sum of 60*l.*, by the view and testimony of Robert Selyman and Gilbert de Berewyk, whom the king has ordered to supervise this.

Nov. 12. Kennington. Mandate in pursuance to Robert and Gilbert. By C.

Nov. 22. Kennington. To Michael Mynot, the king's butler. Order to cause 100 tuns of wine to be loaded without delay in ships in the port of London, and deliver them by indenture to Thomas de Badby, the king's clerk, whom he has ordered to receive them, to be taken to the king to parts beyond the seas. By the keeper and C.

MEMBRANE 25.

Nov. 7. Kennington. To the sheriff of Sussex. Order to take the manor of Rotherfeld in that county into the king's hands and deliver it to Hugh le Despenser, in accordance with the king's grant to him, which manor belonged to Hugh le Despenser the younger, and came into the king's hands at his death, and the king ordered Bartholomew de Burghersh, to whom he previously committed the custody of the manor, to hold as long as it should remain in his hands, to deliver the manor to Hugh or show cause why he should not do so, and to inform the king of his action in this matter in chancery on Wednesday after All Saints last, and although John de Vielstone, Bartholomew's bailiff of the manor, received the manor by the hands of William de Munden, Hugh's attorney, as William de Kyngeswode, Roger de Bardon and John atte Hoylonde and others of those parts have testified, yet Bartholomew, or he who supplies his place, has not cared to deliver the manor to Hugh or his attorney, or certified the king in this respect, wherefore it has seemed good to the justices and others of the council, that the manor should be delivered to Hugh. By C.

1338. *Membrane 25—cont.*

Nov. 15. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with two parts of the manor of Louseby, co. Gloucester, restoring the issues thereof to Joan, late the wife of Edmund Burdet, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Edmund at his death held no lands in chief, but that he and Joan held the said two parts jointly of the duke of Cornwall by divers services.

To the same. Order to cause Alan la Zouche, son and heir of William la Zouche Mortimer, tenant in chief, to have seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised at his death in his demesne as of fee, as the king has taken his homage. By letter of the keeper.

Nov. 16. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay to John Wawayn, the king's clerk, 20*l.* upon his wages for supervising the king's wool in the towns and ports of Boston, Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Newcastle-upon-Tyne and their passage. By C.

Nov. 14. Kennington. To the collectors in the diocese of Canterbury of the last triennial tenth granted by the clergy. Order to pay to Ghaleassus de Uzzano and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Alberti of Florence, of the first term of the second year or of the second term, 500*l.*, as the merchants paid 2,000 marks to the king on loan by the hands of the treasurer and chamberlains for his affairs, and the king granted them 1,000 marks of the money of the tenth in that diocese, and the residue in the diocese of Winchester, and ordered the collectors to pay the said sum; and now the king has learned that the money of the first term does not amount to 1,000 marks. If they have paid the merchants anything of the said 1,000 marks, the king wishes this to be allowed in the payment of the 500*l.* By C.

The like to the collectors in the diocese of Winchester. By C.

Nov. 15. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made on Bernard de Oucinaco, prebendary of Stratton in the church of Salisbury, or on Hildebrand de London[ia], sometime sheriff of Dorset, his proctor, for any fruits or issues of his prebend or goods and chattels found there, as he has shown the king that although he is a native of the duchy [of Aquitaine] and of the household of the seneschal of Gascony, and of his council there, yet the treasurer and barons have charged Hildebrand with the said fruits, etc. because Henry de Haydok took the prebend and its possessions into the king's hands, pretending that Bernard was of the power of the king of France, and delivered it to Hildebrand, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy; and the king has learned from trustworthy testimony that he is a native of the said duchy. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 7. Kennington. To the same. Order to allow to John Inge, keeper of the late king's mine in co. Devon, such wages for himself and his controllers as have been previously allowed to other keepers.

To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to find for Richard Raven, lardener of Edward duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, his expenses for the carriage of the fat of the king's beasts in his forest of Claryndon, to the Tower of London, as although the king lately ordered the sheriff to receive the said fat from Edmund de la Beche, Robert Beaupel and Thomas de Borhunt, and to find vessels and salt for keeping it, and to have it taken to the Tower and delivered to John de Flete, the king's clerk, yet Richard received it before that order came, and was charged to deliver it to John by indenture.

1338. *Membrane 25—cont.*

Nov. 15. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made on the sheriff of York for the sum which he was wont to render at the exchequer for the bailiwick of the wapentake of Yukcrosse, co. York, which on 28 April last the king granted to Thomas de Rokeby for his good service in Scotland, to hold for life, without rendering anything to the king, and ordered the sheriff to deliver the bailiwick to Thomas.

To the keepers of the town of Southampton. Order to cause two ships to be arrested in the port of that town, and delivered to Walter de Weston, the king's clerk, for his passage with certain men-at-arms, and certain things to the islands of Gerneseye, Jereseye, Serk, and Aureneye, for their safe keeping, and to cause the masters and mariners of the ships to go there. The king has ordered the sheriff of Southampton to satisfy the masters and mariners for their wages and the freightage of the ship. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 17. Kennington. Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Southampton. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 16. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to deliver to William de Ros of Hamelak, brother and heir of John de Ros, or to the executors of John's will, 200 marks of John's goods and chattels, which the king has granted for John's funeral expenses for his good service, and because he died in the king's company, in parts beyond the sea. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 20. Kennington. To the taxers and collectors in co. Norfolk, of the triennial tenth and fifteenth, granted by the laity. Order to supersede the exaction made upon Mary, countess of Norfolk, of the goods and chattels which belonged to Thomas, earl of Norfolk, and marshal of England, sold by the king for 300*l.* to the countess, Thomas Latymer, knight, and John Germie, knight, provided that the countess shall pay on her own goods. By C.

The like to the collectors in cos. Suffolk, Cambridge, Essex, Hertford, and Gloucester.

Nov. 28. Kennington. To the sheriff of Cumberland. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Ralph de Eyncourt, who is so weak that he cannot exercise the duties of the office. By the chancellor, by the testimony of Anthony de Lucy.

Membrane 24.

Nov. 4. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 160*l.* to be allowed to Walter Neel, and Nicholas Cran, sheriffs of London and Middlesex, for a year from Michaelmas, in the 11th year of the reign, in their account as they have besought the king to provide for their indemnity, by their petition before him and his council, as they ought to have received greater profits from the customs of the port of London, in aid of the payment of their ferm, and for the maintenance of the ministers of the city, and others, and for preserving the peace there, and they have received no such profits by reason of the king's proclamation, forbidding the exportation of merchandise, and by reason of the motion upon sea, whereby merchandise does not come from parts beyond; and by the examination and information of Henry Darcy, mayor

1338. *Membrane* 24—*cont.*

of London, and of six aldermen before the council, it is found that they have lost 160*l.* of the profits which they ought to have received, without their fault. By the keeper, and by pet. of C.

Nov. 20. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Order to cause Peter Byne and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, to have due payment, or an assignment of 12,000*l.*, having viewed the king's letters obligatory for 62,000*l.*, which they assert that they have, as they have besought the king to order this to be done, as on 2 September, in the 11th year of the reign, the king caused 50,000*l.* to be paid to them, having seen the said letters, and they promised to surrender the letters to be cancelled as soon as the money was paid, and afterwards they paid 12,000*l.* for the king's affairs, and letters obligatory were made for 62,000*l.*, the other letters being surrendered, and now the merchants have fully accounted at the exchequer for the 50,000*l.*, and have no other warrant for the remaining 12,000*l.*, except the letters for 62,000*l.*, and it is found in the chancery rolls that the former letters were cancelled, and the sum augmented to 62,000*l.*, and other letters made under date, 18 October. By C.

Nov. 20. Kennington. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides, and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to deliver to the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi by indenture, 225 sacks and 5 stones of the king's wool in co. Warwick, remaining of 324 sacks and 5 stones in that county of the 5,000 sacks which the king granted them permission to take out of the realm, for certain sums of money lent to him, because the king has ordered 199 of those sacks to be taken to the port of Boston to be brought to him. The king has ordered the collectors in the port of Boston to cause 199 sacks of the wool of co. Lincoln to be delivered to the merchants for the said 199 sacks. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 25. Kennington. Mandate in pursuance to the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 21. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas the king ordered them, by writ of privy seal, to account with John de Wesenham for the accustomed wages of war of himself and eighty men at arms, forty archers, and fifty mariners, whom he retained in his company in the king's service for the munition of a ship called '*la Grace Dieu*,' of Lenn, from Whitsuntide in the 11th year of the reign until the Annunciation last, to set out to sea to attack the king's enemies and arrest goods and chattels forfeited to the king, and to pay John what they found to be due, and although they accounted with John by reason of the order and found that divers sums of money were owing to him, yet they refused to pay him because he did not answer to the king for 41 sarplars of wool arrested by Walter de la Haye, the king's serjeant at arms, who was in that ship, in Gascony, by the king's order, and delivered by him by indenture to Oliver de Ingham, seneschal of the duchy [of Aquitaine], and also for a ship called '*la Redecogg*,' and 260 tuns of wine found therein, arrested by John and the others, and by the men in two ships of the earl of Salisbury, although the ship was taken with the wine to the port of Southampton and afterwards received for the king's use by Gawain le Corder and Robert de Leddrede; wherefore the king ordered the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to view the said account, and to cause John to have satisfaction for the sums found to be due to him, according to the form of the former order, and now John has informed the king that they have delayed to do this

1338. *Membrane 24—cont.*

because it is not clear by the order who ought to be charged with the wool, ship and wine, wherefore the king orders them to cause John to have satisfaction as aforesaid, and because the king has granted, with the advice of the council, that he shall take 240 sacks, 200 from the port of Boston and 40 from the port of Ipswich, to Antwerp in Brabant, and that 480*l.* due for custom and subsidy thereon shall be allowed to him in part satisfaction of the sums due to him, the king orders the treasurer, barons and chamberlains to command the collectors of customs in the port of Boston to permit him to take the wool as aforesaid without paying the custom and subsidy due thereon. By C.

Nov. 25. Kennington. To John de Warenna, earl of Surrey. Order to deliver to John Giboun of Sandwich, the goods and merchandise of the men of Came in Normandy, the king's enemies, taken by him in a ship of Lescluse in Flanders, in his ship which he caused to be prepared for war in the port of Sandwich, and provided with men, victuals and other necessaries at his own cost, which ship he took to the port of Seford, where it is arrested by the earl, and to cause the goods to be appraised by the men of Seford, informing the king of the price thereof, as John has besought the king to order the said goods to be delivered to him in recompense for his costs, and the king has granted his request.

By the keeper and C.

Nov. 20. Kennington. To the sheriff of Essex. Order to pay to William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, or his attorney, 50*l.* for Michaelmas term last, in accordance with the king's grant to him of 100*l.* yearly from the issues of that county. By K. and the whole council in parliament.

MEMBRANE 23.

Nov. 29. Kennington. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to permit John de Causton of London, to load 22 sarplars of lamb's wool in that port and take it to the staple at Andewerp without paying custom and subsidy thereon, in accordance with the king's grant to him for his diligence in loading the king's wool in that port and taking it to him to parts beyond the sea, the custom being allowed to him in those 34*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* in which the king is bound to him for his wool sent to parts beyond the sea, and received there by Reginald de Conductu and John de la Pole, supplying the place of William de la Pole; so that the wool shall be weighed that it may be known how many sacks are contained in the 22 sarplars, that the custom and subsidy may be allowed as aforesaid. By C.

To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Like order to permit Ralph Gerin of Loughteburgh, to take 23 sacks of his own wool to Andewerp, allowing him 46*l.* for custom and subsidy due thereon, in part satisfaction of 92*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.* for his wool sent to the king and received by Reginald and John, in accordance with the king's promise to merchants of the realm to cause such allowance to be made to them on each sack taken out of the realm from St. Peter ad Vincula last until Michaelmas following. By C.

Dec. 18. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Ipswich. Like order in favour of Peter Fauellore to take 42¾ sacks and 2 stones of wool of 85½

1338.

Membrane 23—*cont.*

sacks and 4 stones of his wool to Andewerp, the custom and subsidy due thereon being allowed in 171*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* due to him by the king for his wool sent to parts beyond the sea. By C.

Like order to the collectors in the port of London for the remaining 42¾ sacks and 2 stones of wool.

MEMBRANE 22.

Oct. 5. Kennington. To Reginald de Conductu and John de la Pole. Whereas the king is bound to Robert de Wodeford, John Aunger and John Godhyne in divers sums of money for their wool taken for the king's use, as appears by four indentures made with them, and because they have informed the king that parts of the indentures in their custody were lost at sea, and beseeching the king to order them to be renewed, the king ordered Reginald and John to cause this to be done, examining the parts in their possession, causing it to be expressly mentioned that the former indentures, if found, were of no value; and now Robert, John and John have informed the king that the second indentures have been taken from them by enemies upon the sea, and beseeching the king to order them to be renewed, the king orders Reginald and John to view the parts in their possession, and to cause other indentures to be made, with express mention that the first and second indentures, if found, are of no value.

By C. because Reginald has shown a letter of privy seal directing him to make such indentures.

Nov. 14. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause payment of 20*l.* and an assignment for 25 marks to be made to Alexander de Cragy, as he has besought the king to order this to be done, as the king is bound to him in 55 marks for his wages and those of his men at arms in the company of John de Stryvelyn, constable of Edenburgh castle, for the garrison there, between 13 August, in the 11th year of the reign, and 18 March following, as appears by a bill in his possession under the seal of Edmund de la Beche, late keeper of the wardrobe. By letter of the keeper.

Nov. 12. Kennington. To Master John Wawayn and John de Westmancote, appointed to supervise the king's wool in the port of Boston and elsewhere in co. Lincoln, and its carriage and shipment. Order to cause two ships to be delivered to William Dunort, or his attorney, to take his wool to parts beyond the sea with the king's wool, and, if necessary, to cause ships to be arrested and delivered to him. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 11. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to receive 6 sacks of wool of Adam de Wyleby, late escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford and the march of Wales adjoining, and guardian of the bishopric of Worcester, from John de Hildesleye and John le Smale, the king's clerks, whom the king ordered to deliver it to them and take it to London, and deliver it to the receivers of wool there, by indenture, the king having ordered them to receive it, informing the king of the number of sacks so received. By C.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the surveyors, collectors and purveyors of wool in co. Middlesex. Order to cause wool to be exacted of the men of the town of Westminster according to the new taxation made there by the king's order [*as at page* 552 *above*]. By C.

1338. *Membrane 22—cont.*

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to cause 36 sarplars of the king's wool purveyed in co. Wilts, brought to Southampton and afterwards to Winchester, to be carried to London with all speed, and delivered to the collectors of customs there, to be kept for the king's use, indentures being made thereupon. By C.

Nov. 12. Kennington. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment to be made to Haukinus Braken of 16*l.*, in which the king is bound to him for hemp bought from him by Thomas Crosse, clerk of the great wardrobe, as may appear by a bill in his possession under Thomas's seal, if they shall find, upon viewing the bill, that the sum is due. By C.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To Michael Mynyot, the king's butler. Order to pay to the wine merchants of Bayonne, 305*l.* for 107 tuns of wine taken by him from them for the king's use, if he did so. By C.

The like to the same for the wine merchants of Bordeaux and St. Emilion *(Emylione)* of 545*l.* for 214 tuns of wine. By C.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to account with Richard earl of Arundel for the wages of the 10 men at arms and 40 archers, whom it was ordained by the advice of the council that he should retain for the safe keeping of Porchester castle, each man at arms receiving 12*d.*, and each archer 3*d.* daily from 10 October last until now, and to pay him what is due, the said castle being in his custody by the king's commission.

Nov. 12. Kennington. To the keeper of the forest of la Bere or to him who supplies his place there. Order to cause as much timber as is necessary for divers works ordained by the council in Porchester castle, to be delivered to Richard earl of Arundel, keeper of the castle, or to him who supplies his place. The king has ordered the sheriff of Southampton to cause the carriage to be found for that timber. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 15. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Order not to permit Robert de Angerton to take the king's wool in co. Northumberland or other wool from that port out of the realm, but to receive the wool when it comes to that port, and cause it to be safely kept for the king's use, as although Robert asserts that he is endeavouring to send such wool to parts beyond the sea, the king does not wish him to do so for certain reasons propounded before the council. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 8. Kennington. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of Boston. Order to permit Godekynus de Revle and Hildebrand Suderman,* merchants of Almain or their attorney, to load 200 sacks of their wool in that port and take it to Andewerp, according to the king's grant for 400*l.*, paid by them through William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe. By p.s. [11,360.]

To the sheriff of Lincoln. Order to permit the merchants to buy and collect the wool, take it to the said port and carry it thence as aforesaid.

The like, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to the bailiffs of Boston.

To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Lincoln. The like order, '*mutatis mutandis*.'

* Godekyn de Revle and John de Clyngenbergh in the privy seal.

1338. *Membrane 22—cont.*

Nov. 10. Kennington. To Alan atte Mount and John Martyn. Order to cause canvas for packing the wool collected by them in co. Middlesex and brought to the port of London, to be delivered to the collectors of customs there, to be bought and purveyed with the money for such wool, and men to be brought for packing it. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 23. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi to have payment and assignments for the sums due to them, having viewed the king's orders to them at the exchequer, and his letters obligatory for sums paid by them before 12 July last, as the merchants have besought the king to provide a remedy, as the king ordered payments or assignments to be made to them at various times by the treasurer, barons and chamberlains, by letters obligatory and otherwise, and they have refused to do this by reason of an ordinance made by the king and certain of the council on 12 July, and the king ordered such assignments and payments to be made before the ordinance. By C.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the sheriff of Gloucester, Nicholas de Langeneye, Robert Maydegod and the receivers of wool in co. Gloucester. Order to receive all the wool which Philip Bonvallet, proctor of the abbess of Caen in Normandy, shall wish to deliver to them for the king's use, which is suitable for this, by indenture, and the sheriff shall cause it to be taken to London at the proctor's cost, with all possible speed, to be delivered by indenture to the collectors of customs there, informing the king of the number of sacks so received, as the proctor has besought the king to receive the wool in part recompence of 100*l.*, which he owes for Michaelmas term last for the lands and benefices of the abbess in England, committed to him to hold under a certain form, and he cannot pay that sum promptly except with a portion of wool in that county. By C.

Feb. 16. Kennington. To the mayor and sheriffs of London. Order to admit John de Shirburn, whom Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, has put in his place to fulfil the office of coroner in that city, because he is attendant upon the king's affairs in divers parts of the realm.

Nov. 11. Kennington. To John son of William de Teukesbury. Order to deliver 5 sacks of wool which belonged to Adam de Wyleby, deceased, late escheator, in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford and the adjacent march of Wales, and guardian of the bishopric of Worcester during a voidance, bought with the king's money and in John's custody, to Master John de Hildesleye and John le Smale, the king's clerks, by indenture, whom the king has ordered to receive it and carry it to London to be delivered to the collectors of customs there for his use. By C.

MEMBRANE 21.

Nov. 18. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with an oratory in Buntyngford, as the escheator returned that he had taken it into the king's hands because he had learned that a certain parson of Aspiden church caused it to be built five years ago near the highway in the said town, in the parish of Aspiden, to the injury of pedestrians crossing in winter time, and afterwards at the suit of John de Clynton, parson of the church, showing that the oratory was

1338. *Membrane 21—cont.*

not to the injury of persons passing or others, and beseeching the king to order his hand to be amoved, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that the oratory is not built to the injury of any men of the town, but rather for their benefit and easement.

Nov. 18. Kennington. To the surveyors, collectors and purveyors of wool in co. Hertford. Order to supersede the exaction and levying of the wool of Edward duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, by reason of his lands, goods and chattels in Great Berkhampsted, provided that wool be levied for the king's use, of the other men and tenants in that town. By C.

Nov. 18. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to cause payment or a competent assignment to be made to Master Pancius de Controne of 2,350*l.*, which the king received from him on loan for his affairs by the hands of Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk..

Nov. 10. Kennington. To William Muchet, late sheriff of Cambridge. Order to deliver to Warin de Bassyngbourn, now sheriff of that county, without delay, all the wool received by him, and all the canvas for packing it, and money for the expenses of carrying it to the port of London, and if the canvas bought by him is not sufficient for the wool then to cause what is lacking to be bought and purveyed, and delivered to the sheriff. By C.

Nov. 18. Kennington. To Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Bristol. Order to deliver to Joan de Carrue or her attorney, 6 tuns of the king's wine of the right prise in that port for the present year, in accordance with the king's grant to her in the 11th year of the reign, of 6 tuns of such wine yearly, during pleasure.
By letter of the keeper.

Nov. 23. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to cause those 9 sacks of wool which Master John Wawayn lately caused to be loaded in the port of Boston to be taken to parts beyond the sea, and brought to London for fear of pirates, and unloaded there, and which were arrested by the collectors, to be dearrested without delay, and delivered to him or his attorney, permitting him to take them to the said parts without paying custom thereon. By C.

To the collectors of customs in the port of Sandwich. Like order with respect to horse-shoes, wool and parchment brought to that port by John for fear of pirates. By C.

Nov. 20. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to Eleanor late the wife of James le Botiller, earl of Ormound, tenant in chief, in her ferm for the town of Ailesbury, 30*l.* for Michaelmas term last, as James, the earl's son, is a minor in the king's wardship, and is at present in Eleanor's company at her cost, and the king has granted her that 30*l.* by the advice of the council, to satisfy her for such costs.
By the keeper and C.

Nov. 14. Kennington. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order to deliver to Reginald de Cobbeham, whom the king lately sent to parts of the realm, and who is about to return speedily to parts beyond the sea, by the king's order, a suitable ship with double equipment for his passage. By C.

1338.

Membrane 21—cont.

The like to the bailiffs of the following towns for William de Bohun, earl of Northampton:—

The bailiffs of Ipswich for one ship.
The bailiffs of Goseford for two ships.
The bailiffs of Herewicz for two ships.

Nov. 27. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to cause a portion of wool, not amounting to a sack, and 312 wool-fells, loaded by Robert de Montgomery in that port, to be dearrested without delay and delivered to him, as the collectors arrested it pretending that he wished to take it to parts beyond the sea, contrary to the king's prohibition, and he has besought the king to order it to be delivered to him, and the matter having been brought before the council, the king wishes to act graciously to Robert in this respect. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 25. Kennington. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Amicia, late the wife of Milo de Bello Campo, the manor of Yveden, co. Buckingham, saving her fealty due to the king, and not to intermeddle further with the manor of Hecham, in the same county, restoring the issues thereof, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that Milo at his death held the former manor as of the right of Amicia of the heirs of Giles de Badelesmere, tenant in chief, by the service of a moiety of a knight's fee and the king rendered the lands which belonged to Giles to his said heirs, and that Milo held the latter manor of the duke of Cornwall as of the honour of Walyngford, by the service of a moiety of a knight's fee and that he held no other lands in chief.

Nov. 28. Kennington. To Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his his place in the port of Southampton. Order to deliver to the prior of St. Denis, near Southampton, a tun of red wine of the first wines of the king's prise in the next season of 'reek' for the celebration of masses there for the souls of all the faithful departed, in accordance with the king's grant to them.

Nov. 28. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas on 31 October last the king appointed Richard de Castro, his clerk, to survey the king's wool collected at Great Yarmouth, Lynn, Norwich and Ipswich and other places in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, and to take the wool to certain parts of the realm, and to survey the livery, receipt and weight thereof and divers other things, and granted him 6*s.* 8*d.* daily for his wages in that service, the king orders the treasurer and barons to account with Richard in this matter, allowing him the said wages from the said 31 October when he set out, to the 24 November following, when he returned to chancery, and to allow this in the money which he owes at the exchequer. By C.

Oct. 4. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Order to deliver to William de la Pole, the king's serjeant, or to his attorney, 349 sacks 8 stones of the king's wool, by indenture, to be taken to the king to parts beyond the sea, as the king ordered William to cause 2,900 sacks of such wool to come from England to the said parts with all possible speed, to be sold and to make certain payments there for the king, and it has been ordained by the council that 349 sacks 8 stones shall go from Newcastle, 1,394½ sacks 7½ stones from the ports of Great Yarmouth, Lynn and Ipswich; 102 sacks from the port of Boston and 572 sacks ½ stone from Kyngeston-upon-Hull. By p.s.

1338.

Membrane 21—*cont.*

Like order to the collectors in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, '*mutatis mutandis*,' and the king does not wish the assignment made to William Dunort of wool in that port to be delayed.

By the same writ.

Like order to the collectors in the port of Boston, '*mutatis mutandis*,' provided that 1,000 sacks which the king ordered to be loaded in that port and sent to him, and the assignment made to William Dunort are in no wise delayed. By the same writ.

Nov. 24. Kennington. To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon and constable of Dover castle. Order to cause that castle to be provisioned with victuals with all possible speed, and to certify the chancellor and treasurer concerning the deliberation taken thereupon, the nature of the victuals and their price. By the keeper and C.

[*Fœdera.*]

Dec. 5. Byfleet. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Philip de Weston, the king's clerk, supplying the place of Philip de Weston, the king's almoner, 16*l.* 13*s.* 0½*d.*, in which the king is bound to him for the arrears of his wages and robes, as appears by a bill in his possession, under the seal of Edmund de la Beche, late keeper of the wardrobe, having viewed the bill, if they shall find that the money is owing.

By letter of the keeper.

Membrane 20.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Ipswich. Order to deliver to William Dunort or to John Cole of Malyns, John Waybom of Malyns, and Levinus de Loveyn, his attorneys, 500 sacks of the king's wool, by indenture, to be taken to parts beyond the sea, as the king has granted that he, for the great sums which he has lent to the king for his affairs, shall load 2,500 sacks of the king's wool in the ports of London, Kyngeston-upon-Hull, Boston and Bishop's Lynn, at the king's expense, and take it to Andewerp for his own advantage, as is contained in an indenture made between him and the king, and it is ordained by the council that he should have 500 sacks in each of the ports of Kyngeston, Lynn and Boston, whereupon the king ordered the collectors in the said ports to deliver the wool to the attorneys, and because it has been testified before the council that William cannot have 500 sacks in the port of Lynn according to the assignment aforesaid, the king wishes him to have 500 sacks of the wool in the custody of the said collectors. By C.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and he has an assignment therefor in the port of Lynn, where the assignment was first made, and the writ was afterwards enrolled.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay 70*l.* to William de Lando, merchant of Bordeaux, without delay, if they shall find that Ralph de Hastyng, sheriff of York, John de Percebrigg and Master John de Barton received wine for that sum from him for the munition of the castles and other places in Scotland, and that he is not yet satisfied, as he has besought the king to order this to be done, as the sheriff, John and John were appointed in co. York to purvey victuals for such munition, and the king ordered the sheriff that if the issues of the county were not sufficient for the munition, to give those from whom victuals were taken a day at the exchequer on the quinzaine of Michaelmas last, to

1338. *Membrane 20—cont.*

receive what was due to them, and they took 21 tuns of wine for 70*l.* from the said merchant, and assigned the said day to him, but he has not yet obtained payment. By C.

Nov. 6. Kennington. To the men of the city of Norwich. Order to go against the enemy if he comes to that town, and to defend the town from hostile attacks, as the king ordained all the ships of the town of Great Yarmouth, and the neighbouring parts, prepared to war, to go to sea, and on Thursday after Martinmas next they will be at sea to stay there for some time to do harm to the enemy, and the king wishes to provide for the security of the city during their absence. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 6. Kennington. To the bailiffs and men of Great Yarmouth. Notification that whereas William Trussel and Thomas de Blaston, whom the king sent to Great Yarmouth to deal with the bailiffs and men concerning the sending to sea of the shipping of the town against hostile invasions, and it was agreed that if they caused the shipping to set out to be at sea a month at their expense, beginning from Thursday after Martinmas next, then the king would pardon them 200*l.* which they are bound to pay to him of the triennial tenth and fifteenth for the terms now past, as appears by an indenture made with William and Thomas, the king pardons them the said 200*l.* so that they set out as agreed, and orders them to cause the shipping to set out, to stay at sea according to the agreement. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 30. Byfleet. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to cause John de Bruys son and heir of Bernard de Bruys, tenant in chief, to have seisin of all the lands of which his father was seised at his death in his demesne as of fee, as he has proved his age before the escheator and the king has taken his homage. By letter of the keeper.

Dec. 1. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, to whom the king committed the custody of the said lands for a certain yearly ferm, of the said ferm from the said 30 November.

Nov. 26. Kennington. To the sheriff of Huntingdon. Order to receive the wool taken in that county for the king's use from William Muchet, late the sheriff, John de Wentlond and Robert de Steuecle, receivers of the king's wool there, and to have it weighed and taken to London without delay, as the king ordered William, John and Robert to deliver all such wool to the sheriff.

Sept. 21. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Lynn. Order to permit William de Melchebourne to lade 100 sacks of wool and 5 last of hides in that port and to take them to Andewerp, paying the custom and subsidy due thereon to William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe, according to a previous order, as William has informed the king that they have not wished to do this without a warrant under the great seal. By p.s. [11299.]

Vacated because it was surrendered and is otherwise on the roll of fines.

Nov. 25. Kennington. To William Muchet, late sheriff of Cambridge, Giles de Ingeston and Roger Hog, receivers of the king's wool in that county. Order to deliver all the wool taken in that county for the king's use, to the sheriff there, whom the king has ordered to receive it, to cause it to be weighed and brought to London without delay. By p.s.

The like to the same William, late sheriff of Huntingdon, John de Wentlond and Robert de Steuecle, receivers in the said county.

1338. *Membrane* 20—*cont.*

Nov. 25. Kennington. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to receive 291 sarplars of the king's wool in the port of Boston and to cause it to be weighed and delivered to Robert de Watford, the king's clerk, by indentures, as the wool which was to be sent from Boston to the king to parts beyond the sea, has been brought to London for fear of the king's alien enemies. By C.

Nov. 15. Kennington. To the same. Order to receive 80 sacks of wool bought of Robert Houel, from him by indenture, and to have them kept for the king's use. By C.

Nov. 18. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the city of London. Order to receive from the abbot of Westminster, all his wool granted to the king, informing the king of the number of sacks. By C.

Like writ to the abbot, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to deliver the said wool to the collectors.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit the wool of the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi laded in that port by the king's licence and 'coketted' by the collectors, to be laded in ships by the same weight by which they were weighed before the first lading, and taken to parts beyond the sea, according to the agreement made with the king, as their ships returned to that port after the first lading for fear of the king's enemies, and their wool was unloaded and has become damp, whereby its weight is greater than before. By C.

To the same. Like order, '*mutatis mutandis*,' in favour of Henry de Fereres, John de Molyns and Anthony Bache. By C.

Like order to the same in favour of the bishop of Lincoln. By C.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to permit Ludekynus de Ariest and Henry Suderman, the king's merchants, or their attorneys to take 130 sacks from that port to Andewerp without paying the subsidy or custom thereon, according to the king's grant. By p.s.

The like to the collectors in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull for 100 sacks. By the same writ.

To the collectors and purveyors of wool in co. York. Order to permit the said merchants to buy 230 sacks of wool in that county and carry it to the port of Boston. By the same writ.

The like to the collectors in co. Lincoln and the sheriff of Lincoln and the sheriff of York for 130 sacks in co. Lincoln and 100 sacks in co. York. By the same writ.

Membrane 19.

Nov. 22. Kennington. To the sheriffs of London. Order to deliver to John Bercard and Alexander Gydetti, merchants of Florence, 160 florins and John's seal now in the sheriff's custody, without delay, as the sheriffs and coroners of the city returned that on Thursday before St. Edmund last, John de Shirburn, coroner there and Hugh le Marberer, one of the sheriffs there, being informed that John le Brewere lay dead, wrongfully, on the bank of the river Flete in the parish of St. Bride in the suburb of the city, they went there and took inquisition thereon, by which it was found that on the preceding Tuesday the said merchants went

1338. *Membrane* 19—*cont.*

through the city from sunrise to the third hour, seeking to arrest John and 4 other thieves whose names are unknown for a robbery committed upon them on that day in the highway between the towns of Romford and Brendwode, co. Essex, of florins and all their other goods, and that John seeing that the merchants were seeking him and his fellows with the ministers of the city in the parish of St. Nicholas at the shambles *(macellas)* of London, took to flight to the quay of St. Paul's and the river Thames, and intending to escape by the river upon the quays to the Flete bridge, plunged into the water and was drowned under the quays by the rising tide, and upon him were found 160 florins at 4*s.* a florin, plundered from the merchants and John Bercard's seal on which his sign and name were cut, and these remain in Hugh's custody, and the merchants have besought the king to order the florins and seal to be delivered to them. By C.

Dec. 3. Byfleet. To Michael Mynyot, the king's butler. Order to cause 60 tuns of new wine to be bought and purveyed in the port of London and delivered to Thomas de Badby, the king's clerk, by indenture, to be taken to the king to parts beyond the sea for the expenses of the household. The king has ordered Thomas to receive the wine. By C.

Mandate in pursuance to Thomas.

Dec. 4. Byfleet. To Thomas de Bradestan, keeper of Gloucester castle. Order to cause wheat, wine and other victuals to the sum of 40*l.* to be bought and purveyed, and placed in the castle for its munition, so that answer for those victuals shall be made to the king. By the keeper and C.

Dec. 1. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Whereas the king granted Thomas de Drayton, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, permission to load 10 sacks of lamb's wool in the port of Great Yarmouth, and take them to the staple at Andewerp in Brabant, and wishes 20*l.* of the 40 marks which are in arrear to him of the 100 marks which the king granted to him for his good service, to be allowed in the custom and subsidy due on that wool, and the remaining 10 marks to be paid to him; the king orders the treasurer, barons, and chamberlains to make such allowance by the king's writ under the exchequer seal, to the collectors of customs in the said port, to permit Thomas to take the wool as aforesaid and to cause 20*l.* to be allowed to the collectors in their account, and the treasurer and barons shall pay 10 marks to Thomas as aforesaid.

By letter of the keeper.

Nov. 25. Kennington. To the keepers of the maritime land in co. Southampton. Order not to compel the abbot of Redyng to find 4 men-at-arms beyond the six men-at-arms for the custody of that land, unless grave dangers are threatening, causing any horses and armour taken from the six men to be de-arrested without delay, as the king has learned from the abbot that although he finds six men for this custody, the keepers distrain him to find four more and arrest the horses and armour of the six men, wherefore the abbot has besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

Nov. 30. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Lynn. Order to receive from alien merchants in the realm 6*l.* for each last of hides and 60*s.* for every 300 wool-fells, and from native merchants and other subjects 4*l.* for every last and 40*s.* for every 300 fells taken out of the realm, for customs and subsidies due to the king, taking their oath that the

1338. *Membrane* 19—*cont.*

hides and fells are their own, and security that they will take them to lands in the king's friendship, and to permit them to take such hides and fells out of the realm, as they have besought the king to order this to be done. By C.

Nov. 20. Kennington. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Gloucester. Order to supersede the taking of the wool of Thomas, bishop of Hereford, though the king wishes him to pay the tenth for one year beyond the triennial tenth now current, according to the grant of the clergy of the province of Canterbury on the morrow of St. Jerome last, as the king granted him as a favour, when he was about to set out to be chancellor of Ireland, that his wool should not be taken against his will or that of his serjeants, and that he should dispose of it and sell it without hindrance, and now the bishop has shown the king that although he was not summoned to the last parliament at Westminster, because he was in Ireland, and was not present there or represented by his proctor, wherefore he could not grant his wool there, yet the purveyors compel him to lend his wool to the king, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

The like to the takers and purveyors of wool in cos. Hereford and Salop, severally.

Dec. 1. Byfleet. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to deliver all the wool brought to that city, to Robert de Watford, the king's clerk, by indenture, to be taken to the king to parts beyond the sea. By the keeper and C.

Dec. 2. Byfleet. Order to Robert to receive the wool and to deliver it in the said parts to those deputed to receive it. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 30. Byfleet. To William de Framelesworth, keeper of the king's stud and of certain of his great horses. Order to deliver to Menaldus Brocas, supplying the place of John Brocas, keeper of the said great horses, four of the king's horses in his custody, to wit: Bauseyn de Cornewaill, Grysel de Preston, palfreys, Morel de Rysebergh and Bauceyn Dyghtenhill, destriers, by indenture, to be taken to the king to parts beyond the sea. By letter of the keeper.

Nov. 26. Kennington. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich and the collectors of customs there. Order to permit Gerard Bonenseigne, Diny Forcetti, Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, to take 17 sarplars of wool from that port to Andewerp, accepting security from them that they will not take it elsewhere, if the 17 sarplars are found to be part of 23 sarplars of gross wool, laded in a ship in the port of Waterford in Ireland, and that custom has been paid thereon in Ireland, as the king ordered the mayor and bailiffs to cause the wool to be de-arrested [*as at page* 419 *above*], and the merchants have besought the king to allow them to take the wool from Sandwich to Andewerp. By C.

Dec. 1. Byfleet. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to receive 10 sacks of wool from the abbot of St. Albans or his attorney and to inform the king concerning them, as the abbot is bound to the king in 80*l.* 7*s.* 2½*d.* for the second year of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy in the diocese of Lincoln, and has besought the king to receive 10 sacks of his wool of co. Hertford, according to the price of wool there, ordained by the king and

1338. *Membrane* 19—*cont.*

council, in part satisfaction, and the king has granted his request considering that he is much charged by the arrival of the king and magnates and others of the realm at his abbey. By C.

Dec. 13. Byfleet. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to William de Munden, the king's clerk, 40*s.* 8*d.*, which he paid to divers envoys sent on the king's affairs, for the writing of their letters and parchment bought for the same from 1 October last, until 12 December following. By C.

MEMBRANE 18.

Nov. 25. Kennington. To the sheriff of Oxford. Order to permit John de Barneby and Robert le Westerne, executors of the will of Eleanor le Despenser, late executrix of the will of William la Zouche of Mortimer, her husband, to have a cart and divers goods and chattels therein which belonged to William, as at their suit, showing that the cart and goods had been arrested by the king's ministers and the men of Henle at Henle, and beseeching the king to provide a remedy, the king ordered the sheriff to take an inquisition upon the matter, and by the inquisition taken by the bailiffs of the liberty of Henle of John de Molyns, who have the return of all the king's writs and the execution of the same in that liberty it is found that on Thursday before Christmas in the second year of the reign William wished to send the cart and his goods by John Priour his carter, from Caversham to London, and there was a strife in passing through Henle between John and others unknown, by whom he was pursued, and fleeing from the town in fear of death, he left the cart with the goods in the hostel of Thomas de Shirburn at Henle without any guard, and they are in Thomas's hands. By C.

The like order to Thomas, and also to the bailiffs of Henle by divers writs.

Nov. 30. Kennington. To James de Audele. Prohibition under pain of forfeiture to make any assemblies of men-at-arms, armed men, archers or others by reason of the dissensions between John de Warenna earl of Surrey and Ralph de Wylynton of the one part and John Lestraunge of the other, and to do nothing against the peace, as the king has learned that by reason of these dissensions the earl and Ralph and James and John gather such armed men and go to the manor of Beyton, co. Wilts, to meet in warlike fashion. The king has ordered the sheriff to go to the manor and make proclamation that no one shall make such assemblies under pain of forfeiture, and that all who disobey this shall be detained in prison until further orders. By the keeper and C.

The like to the following:—

John de Warenna, earl of Surrey; Ralph de Wylynton and John Lestraunge.

Nov. 6. Kennington. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to permit Herman de Feritwyk to take 4 sacks of his wool from that port without paying custom or subsidy thereon, because he has found security before the council to pay 60*s.* on each sack at Andewerp in Brabant, whither he wishes to take it, to be delivered to William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe.

1338. *Membrane* 18—*cont.*

Dec. 1. Byfleet. To the collectors in the bishopric of Salisbury of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy. Order not to compel the abbot of Hide who was summoned to the last parliament at Westminster and granted a moiety of his wool there with the others, to pay the tenth on his wool granted in the convocation of the clergy of the province of Canterbury on the morrow of St. Jerome last, releasing the sequestration made on his goods, provided that he shall pay his wool according to the grant made in the great council at Northampton and also the triennial tenth, as the clergy in the said convocation, who were not summoned to the said parliament, granted the king a tenth beyond the triennial tenth so that they should be quit from the prest and taking of wool.

The like to the following collectors of that tenth for the following abbots:—

The collectors in the bishopric of Lincoln, for the abbot of Leicester.
The collectors in the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield, for the same abbot.
The collectors in the bishopric of London, for the same abbot.
The collectors in the bishopric of Lincoln, for the abbot of Bardenaye.

Nov. 15. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made on Thomas de Brewosa and Beatrice his wife for the ferm of 44*l.* 2*s.* of the manor of Boseham and the arrears thereof from 2 March in the first year of the reign until the death of Thomas earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, as on that day the king remitted to the earl the said yearly ferm for the manor, which he held among other lands which belonged to Roger Bygod, earl of Norfolk, by the late king's assignment, and Thomas granted the manor to Edward his son, now deceased, and to Beatrice daughter of Roger de Mortuo Mari, his wife, by the king's licence, to hold under a certain form, and Thomas de Brewosa married Beatrice and they now hold the manor by virtue of the said grant, and the arrears of the ferm are exacted of them, wherefore they have besought the king to provide a remedy.

Dec. 3. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to supersede the demand made on John de Pulteneye for 1,700*l.* and cause the enrolment of the prest of that sum to be cancelled, discharging him and Anthony Bache, merchant thereof, as on 4 September in the 11th year of the reign, the king ordered John de Thorp, supplying the place of the treasurer, to pay to Anthony 1,700*l.* of the money which the merchants of the societies of the Achiols, Bonacours, Albertini and others of Lombardy, promised to lend for the king's affairs and of money which the mayor, aldermen and citizens of London granted for the same, for receiving which money the king appointed John for the king's secret affairs in parts beyond the sea, and although John paid the money to Anthony, because John de Thorp did not receive any of the money so that he could not pay the money to Anthony, as Anthony has acknowledged before the council, yet afterwards the treasurer and others exacted the said 1,700*l.* of John as a prest, which were granted to him of the issues of the tenth and fifteenth, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy, and the king has considered that John paid the 1,700*l.* at the request of the council.

To the keeper and C.

Memorandum that Nicholas de la Beche, John de Thorp, Anthony and John de Pulteneye had sued for this writ before the chancellor and others of the council.

1338.

MEMBRANE 17.

Dec. 4. Kennington. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Robert Houel, the king's clerk, 530 marks of the money received by them for the king's wool, as the king is bound to him in 520 marks for 80 sacks of wool of co. Southampton, bought from him for the king's use, at 6½ marks the sack, and in 10 marks for carrying the wool to London, which John de Causton and Thomas de Swanland, collectors of customs in the port of that city, received by indenture for the king's use. By C.

Dec. 6. Byfleet. To the same. Order to assign to John de Langeford, constable of Caresbrok castle in the isle of Wight, and one of the keepers of that island, 40*l.* upon the issues of co. Southampton, in accordance with the king's grant to him for his services. By letter of the keeper.

Dec. 8. Byfleet. To the same. Order to pay 700*l.* to Edward duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, keeper of the kingdom, or his attorney, or to give him an assignment therefor, as with the assent of William de Bohun, earl of Northampton and other envoys sent to England and others of the council in England, the king has ordained that 700*l.* shall be afforded to the duke, 500*l.* for his livery and 200*l.* in part payment of his debts, in consideration of his charges as keeper. By the keeper and C. [*Fœdera.*]

Dec. 11. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to pay freight, to wit 10*s.* for each last, for 500 sacks of the sacks which the king has granted that William Dunort shall take to parts beyond the sea at the king's risk and expense, in part payment of a great sum of money in which the king is bound to him.

By the keeper and C.

The like to the following:—

The collectors in the port of Boston for 500 sacks.

The collectors in the port of Ipswich for 500 sacks.

Dec. 11. Byfleet. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to deliver to the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi all the money due to the king for wool in the city of London and in cos. Kent, Somerset, Dorset, Cornwall, Devon, Hereford, Warwick, Wilts, Bedford, Buckingham, Cambridge and Essex, by the sheriffs and other receivers of wool there, as it has been ordained with the advice of the council that the merchants shall cause that wool to be bought and purveyed and further do the king's will therewith. By the keeper and C.

Dec. 10. Kennington. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of Boston. Order to permit Godekinus de Revle and John de Clyngenbergh, merchants of Almain or their attorneys, to lade 200 sacks of wool in that port and take it thence to parts beyond the sea without paying custom or subsidy due thereon, according to the king's grant to them, because they have paid the custom and subsidy to William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe. By p.s.

Dec. 6. Byfleet. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to deliver to John de Pulteneye, Henry Darcy, John de Preston, John de Oxenford, and Richard de Rothyng, citizens of London, 181*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* or give them an assignment upon the issues of the triennial tenth now current in the diocese of Salisbury, as the king is bound to them in 103*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* for 75 tuns of flour containing 181 quarters at 5*s.* 1¾*d.* a quarter, 37*l.* 10*s.* for 75 carcases of oxen at 10*s.* a carcase, and 20*l.* 10*s.* for 3,000 horse shoes and 30,000 nails which they have bought and purveyed for the

1338.

Membrane 17—*cont.*

king's use and delivered to Thomas de Baddeby, the king's clerk, to be taken to parts beyond the sea, as appears by an indenture under Thomas's seal. By C.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. To Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Whereas it was found by inquisitions *post mortem* of John de Goldyngton, taken by William Trussel, escheator this side Trent, that John at his death held in his demesne as of fee, in chief, 6 marks yearly rent of 17 free tenants in Great Leghes by the service of rendering a cut *(trencheam)* of scarlet, price ½ mark, at Easter and Michaelmas, and he held no other lands in chief as of the crown, and by another inquisition *post mortem* of William de Goldyngton taken in the late king's time, John's father, whose heir he is, it is found that William held at his death in his demesne as of fee, 5 marks rent in the hamlet of Chatelegh in the town of Great Legh, by the service of a tenth part of a knight's fee and rendering an ell of scarlet, price 5*s.* at Midsummer, wherefore for the friends of John's heir, a minor, who have besought the king to cause his hand to be amoved from the lands which belonged to John, the king sends to the justices under the half seal, the tenors of the said inquisitions *post mortem*, of the writs of *diem clausit extremum* by which the inquisitions were taken, and the tenor of a certificate of the treasurer and barons touching the matter, ordering them to view these, calling before them the king's serjeants and others, and hearing the reasons on both sides, and to proceed further according to the law and custom of the realm, and that done to send the whole affair into chancery under Richard's seal, so that the king may cause justice to be done. By C.

Nov. 20. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Order to account with William de Shaldeford for the days spent by him in the king's service in the following particulars, if they find that a similar order was made in favour of John de Percebrigge, and to cause similar wages to be paid to him, for every day that he was in that service, as on 13 May, in the fifth year of the reign, the king appointed William and John to hear and determine the accounts of all receivers, bailiffs, provosts and other ministers who were bound to render accounts for the issues of the castles and lands which belonged to Roger de Mortuo Mari, earl of March, and to Roger de Mortuo Mari, of Chirk, both in England and Wales, and which were in the king's hands by the earl's forfeiture, and to charge the said receivers and others with all the issues received by them, and to make acquittance and all other things pertaining to the final account; and on 23 July following, the king appointed them by other letters patent, to levy all the money due to the king, by the earl's forfeiture, both of debts due to the earl and the arrears of accounts rendered before them and to give acquittances therefor, and to supervise the sale of all the goods and chattels which belonged to William de Okele, in co. Salop, and to charge Richard de Dulvern of Lodelawe, then the king's receiver in all the earl's said lands with the receipt of that money, by indenture made between them, so that he should answer therefor at the exchequer; and on 24 July following, by other letters patent, the king appointed John de Hynkele, and the said William and John, to take to Westminster, at the king's cost, the earl's treasure, jewels, armour, and all his goods and chattels in the king's hand by his forfeiture, taken by certain lieges at Lodelawe, and Wyggemore castle, and delivered there by indenture to the said John de Hynkele, who was then sheriff of Salop and Stafford; and lately at the suit of John de Percebrigg, beseeching the king to order account to be made with him

1338. *Membrane* 17—*cont.*

for his wages in the premises, and the sums received by him for the said carriage, and justice to be done for the discharge of himself and Richard, as 27*l.* 8*s.* of the money in Robert's custody were delivered to him upon his wages and 66*s.* 8*d.* for the carriage of the said treasure and goods from the town and castle aforesaid, to the Tower of London, by Richard, and the treasurer, barons and chamberlains have charged Richard in his account, with the said 34*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*; the king ordered them to account with John as aforesaid, allowing him 3*s.* 4*d.* a day for his wages for the time when he was in the said service, and the sums which they should find him to have paid for the said carriage, and to discharge Richard and John of what they found to be due to John for his wages and for what he paid of the 34*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* for the carriage, and to pay John what they found to be due to him beyond the said sum, as is fully contained in the writ directed to the treasurer, barons and chamberlains, and which is said to be in the exchequer; and William has now besought the king to order such payment to be made to him for his wages for the time when he travailed upon the premises, as the king ordered to be allowed to John. By C.

Dec. 6. Kennington. To John de Ellerker, chamberlain of North Wales. Order to cause victuals, armour, and other necessaries to be purveyed for the castles of Caernarvon, Beaumaris, Conewey, Cruketh, and Hardelagh, by the advice of the constables and delivered by indenture to them, so that they may answer to the king therefore, and to renew them as often as necessary, certifying the king concerning the victuals, etc. which he shall find there, as the king sent like orders to the chamberlain of North Wales, who has hitherto done nothing. By C.

Dec. 12. Byfleet. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Oxford. Order to supersede levying wool of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John without the east gate, Oxford, by reason of their lands, as the king has learned that the hospital was founded by Henry III for doing alms, and is so slenderly endowed that the goods thereof hardly suffice for the maintenance of the master and brethren and the poor and infirm there and for other alms, so that if it is charged with the aids granted by the community of the realm, it will behove the master and brethren to diminish the said alms, and has ordered the taxers and collectors of the triennial tenth and fifteenth in that county not to molest them for their portion. By C.

The like to the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Warwick.

MEMBRANE 16.

Dec. 4. Byfleet. To the abbot and monks of Redyng. Whereas the king granted by charter that they should have a mint and die at Redyng to make money of halfpennies and farthings and sterlings there, and the king has caused such dies of impression and circumscription declared by them to be made, the king sends them the die for sterlings in a bag under the half seal, ordering them to make sterlings of faithful money and weight, as is used elsewhere in the realm.

Dec. 6. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to deliver Robert Lok, clerk, to Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, to be imprisoned there until further orders, as he was lately deputed to render the account of John de Alveton, sheriff of Oxford and Berks, and make a tally of the exchequer to be falsely renewed in the sheriff's

1338.

Membrane 16—*cont.*

name of 17*l.* 10*s.* of the issues of the county to Master Paul de Monte Florum, wherefore he was adjudged by the treasurer and barons to imprisonment in the Flete prison, and now the king has learned that Robert is not guarded so strictly as should be in that prison. By C.

Dec. 7. Byfleet. Order to Nicholas to receive Robert from the treasurer and barons. By C.

Dec. 6. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay to John Payn, the king's serjeant-at-arms, 100*s.* upon his wages for when he was sent with Roger Normaund to co. Southampton, to enquire concerning the goods taken by men of the realm at sea in certain ships of Almain, for which the king is bound to answer, and to cos. Norfolk and Suffolk with Richard de Castro for purveying wool there and accelerating the shipment thereof, and to account with him or his attorney for the days spent in that service, allowing him reasonable wages for each day, deducting the 100*s.* from the sum which is found to be due to him. By C.

Nov. 30. Kennington. To Master John Waweyn, the king's clerk. Order to show all diligence that the wool assigned to William Dunort for the great sums which he has lent to the king, shall be delivered in the port of Boston to Levinus de Loveygne and Henry Pape his attorneys, speedily, as the king has several times ordered John and the collectors of customs in the port of Boston and other ports to deliver that wool to William or his attorneys, but they have hitherto done nothing. By C.

Dec. 1. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Order to supersede the exaction made on Dinus Forcetti and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, for the custom of 3*d.* a pound on 452 pieces of tin taken by them from Cornwall to that port, to be taken thence to their own parts, if it shall be found that the exaction has been repeated, as the merchants have besought the king to order this to be done, as they paid the custom in Cornwall, and have 'coket' therefor. By C.

The like to the collectors of the new custom in the port of London for the same merchants for 1,156 pieces of tin and to the collectors in the port of Southampton for the merchants of the Peruzzi for 69 'miliaria' of tin. By C.

Dec. 3. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made on the collectors for that custom if they shall find, on viewing the king's order, that it was paid in Cornwall. By C.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. To the sheriff of York. Order to supersede until further order the taking of Henry de Belton, as the king ordered him to be before him and his council at London on the morrow of St. Thomas the Apostle next, and although as several merchants and others of the realm refused to obey divers orders of the king, the king considered that such contempt should not go unpunished, and ordered the sheriff to take Henry, if he refused to come, and bring him to that city to have him before the council on Saturday after the said morrow, yet Henry is appointed to receive the king's wool in that county, so that he cannot come without the retarding of the receipt and sending of the wool. By C.

1338. *Membrane* 16—*cont.*

Dec. 14. Byfleet. To the sheriff of Southampton. Like order to supersede the taking of Nicholas Devenyssh, who is mayor of Winchester and is engaged in the munition and defence of that city against hostile attacks. By C.

Dec. 14. Byfleet. To the sheriff of Hereford. Like order in favour of Thomas atte Barre of Hereford, who is so broken by age and infirmity that he cannot come without danger of his body, as the king has learned from trustworthy testimony. By C.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to permit William Duraunt and Robert de Staynton of Newerk, the king's merchants, to take 50 sacks of their own wool from that port to the staple at Andewerp and allow them 100*l.* in the custom and subsidy due thereon in part satisfaction of 640*l.* lent by them to the king in parts beyond the sea, as they have besought the king to grant them licence to take 100 sacks to the said staple, 50 from Boston and 50 from Kyngeston-upon-Hull, and to cause them to have such allowance, and the king has granted their request, because he has received the 640*l.* in the said parts by the hands of William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe, and the king has caused two tallies of 200*l.* to be levied at the receipt in discharge of the collectors and of the collectors at Kyngeston, and delivered to the merchants. By letter of the keeper.

Like order to the collectors in the port of Kyngeston upon-Hull. By letter of the keeper.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Like order in favour of Robert de Beverle, of Barton-upon-Humber, merchant, for 50 sacks of wool, because he has lent 100*l.* to the king, who has received it by the hands of William. By letter of the keeper.

MEMBRANE 15.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. To Ralph Sauvage. Order to deliver 6*l.* to the sheriff of Kent in discharge of Simon Stoket and his fellows, sub-collectors of wool for the king's use in the hundred of Westram, co. Kent, if he received that sum from them, as it has been shown to the king by Simon and his fellows, that although they paid 6*l.* which they received for wool to Ralph and his fellows, chief collectors in that county, yet the sheriff, whom the king appointed with others to receive the wool, exacts 6*l.* of them, whereupon they have besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

To the sheriff of Kent. Order, if Ralph refuses to pay that sum, and he finds by Ralph's acknowledgment or otherwise that he received the sum from Simon and his fellows, then to cause the sum to be levied from him by distraints and otherwise, releasing Simon and his fellows from distraint. By C.

Dec. 12. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to permit William de la Pole or his attorney to take 340 sacks of his own wool from that port to the staple of Andewerp, and allow the custom and subsidy due thereon in part payment of the sums lent by him for the king's affairs, in accordance with the king's grant to him to take 540 sacks of his wool to the said staple, 340 from Kyngeston, and 200 from the port of Boston. By the keeper and C.

Like order to the collectors in the port of Boston for 200 sacks. By the keeper and C.

1338. *Membrane* 15—*cont.*

Dec. 15. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Lynn. Order to deliver to William de la Pole, the king's serjeant, or to Thomas de Brome, clerk, his attorney, all the king's wool in that port, by indenture, in part satisfaction of 2,418 sacks, 10 stones of wool, which it was ordained by the king should be delivered to him, to wit, in the port of Lynn, and in the ports of Great Yarmouth and Ipswich, 394½ sacks, 7½ stones, in the port of Boston, 102 sacks, 7 stones, in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull 572 sacks, ½ stone, and in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 349 sacks, 8 stones; and to inform the king of the number of sacks before they have been taken to parts beyond the sea, as the king ordered William by writ of privy seal to bring him 2,900 sacks of the king's wool from England to parts beyond the sea with all possible speed, to sell them and make certain payments therewith, and the king ordered the collectors of customs in the ports of Boston, Kyngeston and Newcastle to deliver to William the wool assigned to him there to be taken as aforesaid. The king wishes the wool assigned to William Dunort to be delivered to him. By C.

The like to the collectors in the port of Great Yarmouth for all the wool in that port, excepting the clause concerning William Dunort. By C.

The like to the collectors in the port of Ipswich. By C.

Dec. 20. Byfleet. To Th. bishop of Hereford, keeper of Ireland, or to him who supplies his place, and to his chancellor and treasurer there. Because the king is informed that the collector of customs in that land receives 80 marks yearly for his fee, and answer is hardly made to the king for so great a sum of the issues of the customs for lack of good keeping of the same, chiefly because the collector cannot attend to each of the ports in person, and it would be much more to the king's benefit if there were collectors in each of the ports where customs are received, who would attend to the office in person, the king orders the keeper and others to take deliberation upon the premises with the council of those parts, and obtaining fuller information concerning this to ordain for the levying of customs by those whom they know to be faithful and competent and concerning the fees to be appointed for this as may be best for the king's benefit and the convenience and quiet of that land.

By the keeper and C.

Dec. 6. Byfleet. To the keepers of the maritime land in co. Southampton. Order to supersede the distraint made on the prior of Shirburn to find a man-at-arms for that custody as the king caused the priory to be taken into his hands, as alien, and committed the custody thereof to the prior to hold during pleasure, rendering 80*l.* yearly, and although the prior and monks answer for that ferm, they have nothing beyond wherewith to live, yet the keepers distrain them to find a man-at-arms, whereupon the prior has besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

Dec. 14. Byfleet. To the keepers of the maritime land in co. Norfolk. Like order in favour of brother Nicholas Carde, fellow-monk of the abbot of Préaux, distrained for certain men-at-arms, archers and others, by reason of the abbot's land in England. By C.

The like to the keepers in cos. Somerset and Dorset for Nicholas. By C.

The like to the keepers in co. Dorset by another writ, for Nicholas, for one man-at-arms, archers and others. By C.

1338. *Membrane* 15—*cont.*

Dec. 26. Havering atte Bower. The like to the keepers in co. Southampton for the prior of Newenton Longevill. By C.

Dec. 12. Byfleet. To the keepers of the maritime land in co. Dorset. Like order in favour of Robert de la More, proctor of the abbess of Préaux, for a mar-at-arms, by reason of the manors of Stoure and Hemyngton in that county and co. Wilts, and a rent of 10*l.* yearly to the monastery of St. Leger, Préaux, received yearly from the sheriff of Southampton and the reeves of the earl of Leicester, which manors and rent belong to the abbess.

Dec. 14. Byfleet. To the keepers of the maritime land in co. Norfolk. Like order concerning certain men-at-arms, archers and others in favour of Philip Bonvallet, proctor of the abbess of Caen in England. By C.

The like to the keepers in cos. Dorset and Essex for Philip. By C.

To the keepers of the maritime land in co. Southampton. Like order in favour of the prior of Styvynton. By C.

Dec. 14. Byfleet. To Edmund de la Beche, late keeper of the wardrobe. Order to account with Robert de Tong, late receiver of the king's victuals at Berwick-upon-Tweed and elsewhere in the north for the expenses of the household and the magnates in the king's service in Scotland, for the time when Edmund was keeper, and further to do what is proper. By C.

Dec. 14. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause all those whom Robert de Tonge, receiver of the king's victuals, can show before them to be bound to him in any debts or accounts for the time when he was receiver, to come before them at the exchequer to answer to Robert for these so that he may answer to the king for his debts and accounts, as he has besought the king to cause this to be done, as without this he cannot render his account or answer for his debts. By C.

Dec. 15. Byfleet. To the merchants of the society of the Bardi. Request to pay to Vitalis Maneut, merchant of Bordeaux, 200*l.* in which the king is bound to him for 60 tuns of new wine at 5 marks a tun bought by Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, as may fully appear by a bill under the butler's seal. By C.

MEMBRANE 14.

Dec. 12. Byfleet. To the taxers and collectors in co. Oxford of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity. Order not to molest the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John without the east gate, Oxford, in their goods in that county, because the king has learned that the hospital was founded by Henry III, and is so slenderly endowed that the goods hardly suffice for the maintenance of the master and brethren and of the poor and infirm there, and if the hospital is charged with the aids granted by the community of the realm, it will behove the master and brethren to diminish the said alms. By C.

The like to the taxers and collectors in co. Warwick.

Dec. 12. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge the said taxers and collectors in cos. Oxford and Warwick and the said master and brethren of the tenth and fifteenth touching the master and brethren. By C.

1338. *Membrane* 15—*cont.*

Dec. 13. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to pay to Thomas de Blaston, the king's clerk, sent on 15 October last to Great Yarmouth to accelerate the progress of the king's fleet to those parts and to stir up the masters and mariners for this, the arrears of 13*s.* 4*d.* daily granted to him for his wages in that service for 20 days that he spent in the same, and 10*s.* for the expenses of an envoy sent by him from Great Yarmouth to London, to certify the council there upon the premises. By C.

Dec. 18. Byfleet. To John de Warenna, earl of Surrey. Order to deliver without delay those 200 sacks of wool which the king lately caused to be bought of him to the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi, by indenture, to do therewith as has been ordained between them and the council, and to send part of the indenture to chancery, if he is satisfied for the price of the wool. By C.

Dec. 15. Byfleet. To William Trussel, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Mary, late the wife of Thomas, earl of Norfolk, and marshal of England, tenant-in-chief, the following manors and rents which the king has assigned to her with the assent of John de Segrave, and Margaret, his wife, the earl's eldest daughter, and heir, and of Edward de Monte Acuto and Alice, his wife, second daughter and heir, to wit: the manor of Earl's Stonham, co. Suffolk, extended at 34*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* yearly; the manor of Holeslee, in the same county, extended at 36*l.* yearly; the manor of Dunnyngworth, in the same county, extended at 23*l.* 6*s.* 9*d.* yearly; the manor of Hoo in the same county, extended at 34*l.* 13*s.* 0½*d.* yearly; the manor of Halveryate, co. Norfolk, extended at 37*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* yearly; the manor of Suthwalsham, in the same county, extended at 46*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* yearly; the manor of Weston, co. Hertford, extended at 36*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.* yearly; the manor of Kenet, co. Cambridge, extended at 23*l.* 7*s.* yearly; and 6*l.* 13*d.* rent, and the rent of a pound of cinnamon, 3 capons, 12 hens, and 100 eggs, and certain profits of ploughing and other works in Cratfeld, co. Suffolk, and other profits called '*capitagium*,' '*averagium*' and '*precaria*' there, and pleas and perquisites of court at that town, extended at 10*l.* 4*s.* yearly, and 104*s.* yearly from Norwich castle by the hands of the sheriff of Norfolk, of those 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly which the earl was wont to receive therefrom, which manors, rents, and profits he held for himself, and the legitimate heirs of his body of the late king's gift, as appears by the inquisitions returned into chancery. The king orders the escheator to deliver to Mary all the issues and profits received from the said manors and rents from the time of the earl's death. By p.s.

Memorandum that Mary protested and sought in chancery that dower should be assigned to her from any lands not included in the said inquisitions of which it should afterwards be found that the earl was seised.

Dec. 16. Byfleet. To the same. Order to deliver to the said Mary the castle and manor of Framelyngham, with the hamlets of Sastede and Hacheton, and the knights' fees and advowsons and other appurtenances, the manor of Walton, the manor of Earls Saham, which is member of Framelyngham castle, with the advowson of the church of the manor and the castle and manor of Strugoill, together with the issues thereof, because the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator, that the earl and Mary held the said castles, manors, etc. jointly of the king's gift for themselves, and the heirs of the earl's body, and that the castle and manor of Strugoill are held in chief by knight's service, and the castle and manor

1338. *Membrane* 14—*cont.*

of Framelyngham are also held of the king, but by what service is not known, and the manor of Walton is held of the castle of Framelyngham.

Dec. 15. Byfleet. To Thomas de Metham, escheator beyond Trent. Order to deliver to John de Lancastr[ia] of Holgill, the manor of Rydale, co. Westmoreland, and not to intermeddle further with certain tenements in Hoton, restoring the issues thereof, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by John Moryn, late escheator beyond Trent, that Annora, late the wife of John de Lancastr[ia], held the manor with John for life by the grant of John de Lancastr[ia] of Holgill, by the late king's licence with remainder after their death to Roger de Lancastr[ia], for life, and then reversion to John of Holgill and his heirs, and the said tenements by the grant of John of Holgill, with like remainder and reversion, and that Roger died 11 years ago, and John of Holgill is of full age, and that the manor is held in chief by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee, and the tenements are held of others than the king; the king has taken the homage of John of Holgill. By letter of the keeper.

Dec. 7. Byfleet. To the same. Order to cause John de Hale and Alice his wife, third daughter and heir of Joan de Crokedayk, tenant in chief, to have seisin of their purparty of that inheritance, as the king lately took the fealties of John de Moriceby, who married Margaret, one of Joan's daughters and heirs and of Elena, another daughter and heir, who proved their ages before John Moryn, late escheator beyond Trent, and the king rendered them their purparties and gave Elena respite for her homage until Easter in the tenth year of the reign, and ordered that escheator to make a legal partition of the lands of which Joan was seised at her death, in her demesne as of fee, into three equal parts, in the presence of Hugh de Moriceby, who held the custody of Joan's lands until her heirs should come of age by the grant of John de Burgh, to whom the king committed the custody for rendering a certain thing yearly at the exchequer, and to cause John and Margaret and Elena to have seisin of their purparties, retaining in the king's hands the purparty of Alice until further orders, and now the king has taken the fealty of John de Hale and Alice, she having proved her age before John Moryn, and has rendered them her purparty.

Dec. 18. Byfleet. To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Thomas de Uphall, deceased.

Dec. 20. Byfleet. To the taxers and collectors in co. Kent, of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm. Order not to molest the master and brethren of the hospital of Ospryng, as the hospital was founded by Henry III, and is so slenderly endowed that if the hospital is charged with the aids granted by the community of the realm, it will behove the master and brethren to diminish the appointed alms.

Dec. 14. Byfleet. To Thomas de Metham, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manors and lands which were taken into the king's hands, by reason of the death of Annora, late the wife of John de Lancastr[ia], restoring the issues thereof, as the king has learned by inquisitions taken by John Moryn, late escheator beyond Trent, that Annora held no lands at her death in her demesne as of fee in that bailiwick, but that she held for life with John, likewise deceased, the manor of Barton, co. Westmoreland, except a messuage, 67 acres of land, 23 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, and 500 acres of moor there, by the grant of Ranulph de Dacre, with remainder at her death to

1338. *Membrane* 14—*cont.*

Roger de Lancastr[ia], for life, and reversion to Ranulph, and the said 67 acres of land, the meadow, pasture, and moor of the grant of Robert Parvyng, with like remainder and reversion to Robert, a messuage, 2 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 150 acres of pasture, and 10 acres of wood in Bethum, and the manor of Witherslake, co. Westmoreland, except a messuage and 20 acres of land there by the grant of John de Cauntefeld, with remainder to Roger, for life, and then to Michael, son of Robert de Haveryngton, deceased; and that John de Haveryngton, knight, Michael's brother, is his next heir, and of full age, and that the manor and lands are held of others than the king, and that Ranulph and Robert Parvyng are of full age.

Dec. 16. Byfleet. To John Moryn, late escheator beyond Trent. Order to restore the issues of the said manors and lands.

MEMBRANE 13.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. To H. bishop of Lincoln, or his vicar general during his absence. Whereas the prelates, abbots, and others summoned to the last parliament at Westminster, granted a moiety of their wool up to 20,000 sacks for the king's affairs, and the king appointed certain lieges to collect this in all the counties of the realm, and it was ordained in the great council at Northampton that prelates, men of religion, and laymen should pay such wool according to the rate of the tenth and fifteenth, to wit for every 20*s.*; 10 stones of wool at 14 pounds a stone; and although John Ammory and his fellows, by virtue of their commission to take wool in co. Leicester, took 15 sacks from the abbot of Leicester, and delivered them to John Martyn, and Thomas Cogg, then collectors of customs in the port of Boston, yet the bishop demands the whole sum of wool of the abbot by reason of an order directing him to cause such wool to be levied, whereupon the abbot has besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the bishop to allow to the abbot in his portion, $12\frac{3}{4}$ sacks, $1\frac{3}{4}$ stones of wool, taken by John and his fellows, and to cause the residue to be levied for the king's use. The king has ordered R. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to allow to the abbot $1\frac{1}{2}$ sacks, 4 stones of wool, and R. bishop of London to allow him $1\frac{1}{4}$ stones of wool. By C.

Mandates in pursuance to R. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and to R. bishop of London. By C.

Dec. 11. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to those appointed by the bishop of Lincoln, to collect such wool of $12\frac{3}{4}$ sacks, $1\frac{3}{4}$ stones of wool if they shall be found to have allowed that quantity to the abbot of Leicester by virtue of the preceding order. By C.

Like order to the same for the collectors appointed by the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield for $1\frac{1}{2}$ sacks, 4 stones of wool. By C.

Like order to the same for the collectors appointed by the bishop of London, for $1\frac{1}{4}$ stones of wool. By C.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. To the same. Order to cause allowance to be made to Master John de Hildesleye, the king's clerk, for the price of certain wool taken by him, as he has besought the king to order this to be done, as lately at his suit beseeching the king to grant him the administration of all the goods and chattels which belonged to Adam de Wyleby, who was bound to the king in divers accounts for the time when he was guardian of the

1338.

Membrane 13—*cont.*

bishopric of Worcester, and escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford, and the march of Wales adjoining, by finding security to render those accounts, to satisfy the king for what is due and deliver the residue to the executors of Adam's will, the king granted him this because he found mainpernors in chancery, to wit John Inge, knight, of co. Somerset, and John de Byweston of co. Northampton; and the collectors of customs in the port of London, received 6 sacks of wool of co. Gloucester in 5 sarplars, of Adam's wool from John and John le Smale, as appears by their certificate. By the keeper and C.

Dec. 13. To the same. Like order concerning 7 sacks 14 cloves of wool in co. Gloucester in 6 sarplars, received by the collectors from William de Carleton. By the keeper and C.

Dec. 6. Byfleet. To the taxers and collectors in co. Devon of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm. Order not to molest true tinners in the stannary there for their quotas while they are working, though the king does not wish those who feign themselves to be tinners to be discharged, as the king granted the tinners in that county freedom from all taxes and contributions while they were working in the stannary there, and now they have informed him that although they have hitherto been quit by reason of that grant, yet the collectors exact the tenth and fifteenth of them by reason of their commission, wherefore they desist from their work in the stannaries.

Sept. 20. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to the executors of John de Ganton, sometime constable of Carlisle castle, 50*l.* 19*s.* in John's ferm, if he shall be found to have paid that sum in repairing the houses, walls, towers and other buildings of the castle by the view and testimony of Peter Tilliol from his said ferm of 63*l.* 7*s.* 7½*d.* rendered for that custody by the hands of the sheriff of Cumberland.

Dec. 20. Byfleet. To the same. Like order in favour of the executors for 79*s.* 10*d.* if they find that sum was spent by John by the view and testimony of Adam de Crofton, mayor of Carlisle, John Flemyng and Nicholas Spenser, citizens of Carlisle, in repairing the bretaches, houses, turrets and other buildings of Carlisle castle, thrown down in the storm of wind on the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle last.

MEMBRANE 12.

Dec. 7. Byfleet. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Devon. Whereas the king ordered the taxers and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in that county not to molest the tinners there [*above*], and now the king has learned that the purveyors intend to compel the tinners to render wool according to the portion of the tenth and fifteenth, wherefore they withdraw themselves from the works, the king orders the purveyors not to compel those who are true tinners to render such wool while they work in the stannary, although in the king's commission to them it is contained that all the tinners holding lands in that county shall be taxed. By C.

Dec. 23. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Order to permit the merchants of the society of the Bardi, to take 270 sacks of wool, and those of the society of the Peruzzi to take 80 sacks from that port to parts beyond the sea, without paying the custom and subsidy thereon, which the king wishes to be allowed in the sums paid by them for him, as the king granted that they should so take, the Bardi 5,000

1338. *Membrane* 12—*cont.*

and the Peruzzi 2,000 sacks out of the realm, and afterwards that they should send 800 and 200 sacks respectively of that wool to parts beyond the sea, and that the provision of the residue should cease until further orders, and the king ordered the collectors of customs in the port of London to permit the merchants to take that wool to the said parts; and subsequently the king granted that they should take 600 beyond the said 1,000 sacks from the port of Boston; and now the merchants continuing their payments for the king's affairs, have besought him to grant them licence to take the residue of the said 7,000 sacks, and the king has granted that the merchants of the Bardi shall load 700 sacks in the port of Boston, 500 in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, 700 in the port of Southampton, 270 in the port of Newcastle, and 1,600 in the port of London; and that those of the society of the Peruzzi shall load 150 sacks in Boston, 250 in Kyngeston, 150 in Southampton, 80 in Newcastle, and 1,000 in London, to be taken to parts beyond the sea with the king's wool. The king has ordered the collectors in the said ports to permit the merchants to load the said quantity of wool in their respective ports.

Mandates in pursuance to the collectors in the ports of Boston, Kyngeston, Southampton, and London.

The mandate to the collectors at Southampton is vacated because it was surrendered, and the merchants have another writ for the same to the collectors of customs in the port of Bristol, as appears on the close roll of the 13*th year.*

Dec. 22. Byfleet. To the receivers of wool and to the collectors of customs in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Order to deliver to Nicholas Usus Maris, constable of Bordeaux, or to Anthony Bache, his attorney, 90 sacks of the king's wool, by indenture, in part satisfaction of 900 sacks which the king granted to him for his affairs, and to permit him to take the wool to Gascony without paying thereon the custom and subsidy due, which the king wishes to be allowed in part satisfaction of the sums due by him to Nicholas, as the king ordered the collectors of customs in the ports of London and Southampton to permit Nicholas to take 1,000 sacks to parts beyond [*as at page* 439 *above*], and he has surrendered the writs to be cancelled, beseeching the king to cause him to be satisfied for the said 1,000 sacks. The king has ordered the receivers in cos. Oxford and Berks to deliver 30 sacks of wool each of the increment of the king's wool in those counties, to Nicholas or his attorney, without delay, in part satisfaction of the 1,000 sacks. By C.

Mandate in pursuance to the said receivers.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and Nicholas has another writ to the collectors in the port of London, to deliver 60 *sacks of wool to him, as appears on the close roll of the* 13*th year.*

Dec. 24. Byfleet. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to permit Nicholas to load 60 sacks of wool delivered to him by the receivers in cos. Oxford and Berks, in that port, and to take it to Brabant without paying custom and subsidy thereon. By C.

Dec. 20. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Lenn. Order to deliver to John Cole of Malyns, John Waybom of Malyns, and Levinus de Loveyn, attorneys of William Dunort, the 500 sacks of wool assigned to William in that port without delay, according to the form of a previous order, as the king granted that William, who had lent him great

1338. *Membrane* 12—*cont.*

sums of money for his affairs, should lade 2,500 sacks of the king's wool in that port and the ports of London, Kyngeston-upon-Hull and Boston, of the king's cost, and take them to Boston for his own benefit, as is contained in an indenture made with William, and it is ordained by the council that William shall lade 1,000 of those sacks in the port of London and 500 sacks in each of the ports of Kyngeston, Lenne and Boston, and the said attorneys have as yet received nothing of the said 500 sacks as the king has learned. By C.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the surveyors, collectors and purveyors of wool in the East Riding, co. York. Order to cause all the wool collected there which has not yet been delivered to the collectors of customs at the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, to be taken to that port with all possible speed, and delivered by indenture to John de Barton and Robert de Lichefeld, now collectors there, by indenture, the late collectors having been amoved from their offices. The king has ordered John and Robert to receive the said wool. By C.

The like, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to the surveyors, collectors and purveyors in the West and North Ridings, co. York.

Mandate in pursuance to John and Robert.

1339.

Jan. 4. Windsor. To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. Order to cause so much canvas as is necessary for 500 sacks of wool, which the king has assigned to William Dunort of his wool in the port of Lynn, and has ordered to be delivered to him by indenture by the collectors of customs there, to be bought without delay, and delivered to the said collectors by indenture. By C.

1338. *MEMBRANE* 11.

Dec. 27. Havering atte Bower. To Richard earl of Arundel and his fellows, keepers of the maritime land in co. Southampton, and to the superior arrayers of men at arms and others in that county, and co. Wilts and certain other counties of the realm. Order not to distrain the abbot of Battle to find any men at arms, archers or others for the custody of that land by reason of his manor of Bromham, co. Wilts, because the abbot has caused all his servants to be arrayed and retains them in his company, staying on the sea coast near Wynchelse, co. Sussex, for the safety of those parts against foreign invasion, at his own expense, by the king's order. By C.

Dec. 26. Byfleet. To the collectors in the West Riding, co. York, of the triennial tenth and fifteenth granted by the community of the realm. Order to take all those who are contrary or rebels in that collecting and levying and to send them to York castle to be delivered to the sheriff for imprisonment there, as the king has been informed that they are impeded by certain ministers and others in that Riding. By C.

The like to the collectors in the North Riding.

Dec. 28. Byfleet. To the sheriff of York. Order to receive such rebels from the said collectors. By C.

Nov. 10. Byfleet. To the same. Order to deliver to William de la Pole or his attorney the towns or hamlets of Northorp, Hoton, Synthorp and Dymelton and 20 bovates of land called 'Rugemund,' the manor or town of Skypse with the bailiwick and hamlet of Newehithe, and the homage and services of the king's free tenants in Holem, which the king granted to him

1338. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

with the manors and towns of Whetele, Gryngele, co. Nottingham, and the manors and towns of Cleton, Little Humbre, Burton Pydse, Outhorn, Wythornse, Skeftlyng, Kylnese, Esyngton and Preston, co. York, which are members of the manor of Brustwyk, by the service of a red sparrowhawk yearly; as at the suit of William, showing that Northorp, Hoton and Synthorp are members of Kylnese and Dymelton is member of Esyngton, and it is doubted by some whether the 20 bovates are members of Burton Pydse and whether Skypse with Newehithe is member of Cleton, and if the said homages and services are of the appurtenances of Wythornse, and that these said members were not expressly granted in the aforesaid charter, and beseeching the king to make such a grant, the king has granted his said request.

By p.s.

1339.

Jan. 3. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to deliver to Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, or his attorney, 29 sacks of wool, by indenture, in part satisfaction of 1,000 sacks remaining of 2,000 sacks which the king gave him leave to take to parts beyond the sea, in part satisfaction of great sums which he lent to the king, and to permit him to take the wool to the said parts without paying custom or subsidy thereon, because the king wishes that of the 25 sacks and 40 cloves of wool, which Robert bishop of Chichester granted to him, and the 3 sacks and 34 cloves which the abbot of Westminster owes for part payment of a certain sum of money in which he is bound to the king, 29 sacks should be delivered to Paul. By C.

Vacated because otherwise below.

Jan. 2. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to deliver to Paul or his attorney 100 sacks of wool packed in canvas in part satisfaction of 400 sacks which the king ordered the collectors to permit him to take from that port to Andewerp [*as at page* 507 *above*]; and although his attorney delivered canvas for 100 sacks to Henry de Tyddeswell and Roger de Wolsthorp, collectors of the king's wool in co. Lincoln, yet the collectors delay to deliver the wool thus packed to the attorney.

By C.

The like to the following, '*mutatis mutandis*.'

Henry earl of Lancaster and his fellows, appointed to survey and collect wool in co. Lincoln and other counties, and to send it to certain ports.

Henry de Tyddeswell and Roger de Wolsthorp, receivers of the king's wool in co. Lincoln.

Jan. 7. Windsor. To the sheriff of Essex and the other receivers of wool in that county. Order to deliver all the wool collected in that county to the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi, by indenture, containing the number of sacks, as although the king ordered him to send the wool to London, yet he wishes to avoid the expenses of taking it so long a distance. By C.

1338.

Dec. 17. Byfleet. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to permit Bartholomew de Burghersh or his attorneys to load 12 sacks of wool in that port, and take them to Andewerp without paying custom and subsidy thereon, according to the king's licence to him so to take 30 sacks, 12 in that port and 18 in the

1338. *Membrane* 11—*cont.*

port of Boston, and he will pay 60 marks for custom and subsidy to William de la Pole for the king's use, and the king has pardoned him the residue, to wit, 13*s.* 4*d.* for each sack, by the advice of the council, because he has paid the 60 marks down. By p.s. [11411.]

Like order to the collectors in the port of Boston for 18 sacks. By the same writ.

Dec. 18.* Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Like order in favour of Richard de Hakenay of London, for 100 sacks of wool, as he paid 2 marks on each sack to William de la Pole, and the king has pardoned him the residue. By p.s. [11412.]

Dec. 27. Windsor. To Peter Byne and his fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi. Request to pay to Thomas† de Snetesham, the king's clerk, 50*l.* to pay wages to 100 men at arms in the city of London, chosen to take the king's wool to parts beyond the sea. By C.

Dec. 29. Windsor. To Thomas de Snetesham. Order to pay wages to the said men, to wit 6*d.* daily from the said 50*l.* By C.

Dec. 28. Windsor. To the sheriff of Kent and the other receivers of the king's wool in that county. Order to deliver all the king's wool brought by them to Sandwich, to the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi, by indenture, notwithstanding the king's order to bring it to London, because the king wishes to avoid the expenses of carriage. By C.

1339.

Jan. 2. Windsor. To the sheriff of Cambridge and the other receivers of the king's wool in that county. The like order to deliver the wool at the port of Lynn. By C.

1338.

Dec. 29. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of Sandwich. Order to permit the said merchants to load that wool in the port and take it thence to parts beyond the seas without paying the custom and subsidy due thereon, provided that they do not take any other wool than this from that port. By C.

MEMBRANE 10.

Dec. 20. Byfleet. To John Sturmy, supplying the place of William Lengleys, bailiff in the liberty of Holdernesse, co. York. Whereas lately at the suit of certain alien merchants showing the king that whereas they had been driven by a tempest and contrary winds, with a ship laden with certain goods and merchandise, to Frysmersh, in that liberty, and the goods were taken and occupied by certain men of those parts entering the ship, the king appointed John and John le Cunstable of Halsham, and Peter de Nottel to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that the ship and merchandise were arrested because they were informed that the merchants were from a land warring against the king, and that the goods were loaded in Flanders and the merchants ought to have brought them to a city in the lordship of the emperor called Lubyk, and that the ship and all the merchants in it are of the lordship of the emperor; the king therefore orders John Sturmy to cause those goods to be delivered to the merchants to be taken to the said parts for their benefit, because the merchants are of his friendship. By C.

* The privy seal is dated Dec. 17.

† Richard in the margin.

1338.

Membrane 10—*cont.*

Dec. 24. Byfleet. To the mayor and bailiffs of Faversham. Whereas the king learning lately that the master and mariners of a ship of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, laden with wheat, barley and other things in that port, put therein a quantity of wool without the king's licence of coket, and intend to take it to parts beyond the sea; the king appointed John de Langtoft, his clerk, to survey the ship, and to arrest it with the victuals, wool and other things found therein without letters of coket or other warrant; and now the clerk has certified that he found no ship of Newcastle in that port, but a ship of Flanders, called '*le Seighelase*,' of which Peter de Neweport is master, and that the mariners are of Flanders, and Roger Spicer and Stephen de Hexham, merchants of Newcastle, had 120 quarters of wheat therein, and Roger had 200 wool-fells, and the master and mariners had 9 cloves of wool in 2 pockets, and 340 wool-fells, without coket or other warrant, and that he arrested Roger, Stephen, the master and mariners, and the ship, victuals, wool, and wool-fells, and delivered them to the mayor and bailiffs to be kept, and because the men of Flanders are in the king's friendship, he orders the mayor and bailiffs to cause Roger and the others and their goods and ship to be dearrested, if they shall find security to pay what is due thereon to the collectors of customs in the port of Sandwich, and to take them to Flanders, and not to any parts hostile to the king. By C.

Dec. 13. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Great Yarmouth. Order to permit Walter de Mauny or his attorneys to take 78 sacks, 11 stones of wool from that port to Andewerp, without paying custom or subsidy thereon, provided that the king's own wool shall be sent first to the parts beyond the sea, as Roger de Haveryng of London, merchant, caused 23 sarplars of Walter's wool to be taken to parts beyond the sea, and they were taken there for the king's use, for which the king is bound to Walter in 156*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.*, as appears by an indenture made between Roger and Reginald de Conductu, and John de la Pole, supplying the place of William de la Pole, deputed to receive wool there for the king's use, and the king wishing Walter to be satisfied granted that he should take 78 sacks, and 11 stones of wool as aforesaid, the custom and subsidy due thereon being allowed in full payment of the said sum. By p.s. [11,396].

Dec. 13. Byfleet. To the bailiffs and lawful men of Ipswich. Order to cause Walter to have a ship in that port to carry the wool to the said parts at his own cost. By C.

1339.

Jan. 4. Windsor. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to discharge Menaudus Brocas, keeper of the stud this side Trent of 7 foals in Gildeford park, for the last year, which were burned at Stoke near Gildeford in a certain house, if they shall find by inquisition that this took place without his fault, as he has besought the king to order this to be done.

Jan. 3. Windsor. To Edmund de Duresme and his fellows, takers and purveyors of wool in co. Essex. Order to allow to Robert de Bousser in his portion of wool, 4 sacks which John Botetourt and William Buk, appointed to take a moiety of the wool granted in the last parliament at Westminster, in that county, took from him for the king's use, and delivered to William de la Marche, appointed to receive such wool, and take it to seaports. By C.

1339.

Membrane 10—*cont.*

Jan. 2. Windsor.

To William Trussel. Order to restore to Geoffrey de Bodele, 9 pieces of wax, and 2 barrels of fur, as he has besought the king to provide a remedy, showing that his men and serjeants loaded a ship in parts beyond the sea with divers merchandise to be sent to England, and the ship and a great part of the merchandise were lost in the tempest, near Whitstaple, co. Kent, and the residue, the said wax and fur, were landed at that town by his said men, and were taken into the king's hands by men of those parts, asserting that they were plundered from merchants of Almain, the king ordered William to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that 9 pieces of wax, and 2 barrels of fur, containing 2,000 squirrel skins, which were in that ship, and were not taken from merchants of Almain, and were landed as aforesaid, and not thrown on shore by the sea, and the wax is appraised 22*l.* 10*s.*, and the fur at 40*s.*

Jan. 8. Berkhampstead.

To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, and to the chamberlains. Whereas on 6 March last, the king appointed William de Kyngeston, his clerk, receiver of his money and victuals for the payment of wages and the maintenance of the mariners and others in his service from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, by the testimony and advice of Walter de Mauny, then admiral in those parts during pleasure, and afterwards, on 17 August, the king appointed him to survey the collection of the wool granted in the last parliament at Westminster, in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, and Huntingdon, the receipt, packing, weighing, and sending thereof, to the king to parts beyond the seas, the king orders the treasurer and others to account with him in the premises, allowing him 5*s.* for every day spent in such service, and pay him what is due beyond the sums received by him, if they find that such wages have been allowed to him in like service. By C.

1338.

Dec. 10. Byfleet.

To the constable of Notingham castle, or him who supplies his place. Order to permit Richard de Leek, supplying the place of Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, to take 6 tuns of the old wine placed by the butler in that castle, to Berwick-upon-Tweed, with the other wine for the munition of the town, and of the king's other places in Scotland, in accordance with the butler's order to him, as the king has learned that the constable has not hitherto permitted Richard to do this. By C.

1339.

Jan. 7. Byfleet.

To John de Holveston. Order to set out without delay to the king in parts beyond the sea, together with Robert Curson, with the wool collected for the king's use in co. Norfolk, as Robert is appointed by John Bardolf and his fellows, appointed to accelerate the sending of that wool to the king, to take it to him, and to inform him and his council upon certain things touching it, and the king has learned that a quantity of the wool was collected by John de Holveston, so that he has fuller knowledge thereof. By C.

Jan. 5. Windsor.

To the sheriff of York. Order to pay to William de Lando, merchant of Bordeaux, the reasonable price for 21 tuns of wine taken from him for the king's use by the sheriff, John de Percebrigg and Master John de Barton of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, appointed to buy and purvey victuals in co. York, for the maintenance of the king's lieges in Scotland. By C.

1339.

Membrane 9.

Jan. 7. Windsor. To Thomas de Baddeby, the king's clerk. Order to deliver to Robert de Artoys a tun of flour and a tun of wine for his maintenance and that of his men, as Thomas was enjoined by the council to deliver to him a tun of flour and a tun of wine for this, and Robert was so impeded by contrary winds that he could not set out at the place where he was about to go, wherefore the said victuals so delivered are exhausted. By C. [*Fœdera.*]

Jan. 8. Windsor. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells and of the subsidy in the port of London. Order to pay to John Dardiles, Gaillardus de Cavernes, Peter de Pergiis, William Lando, Peter de B'aye, Amaneuus Drayner, Arbeus de Clanyvou, William de Empyn, Arnald de Camparian, Arnald de la Bast, Peter de Eyrak, Eykeinus Estirmere and Eykeynus Rolond, merchants of the duchy [of Aquitaine] or their attorney, 555*l.* of 1,000*l.* which the king ordered the collectors to pay to Michael Mynyot, his butler, upon the expenses of his office, and to pay the residue to the butler, as he assigned 555*l.* to the merchants for wine bought from them for the king's use, as may appear by his bill. By C.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and Michael and all the other merchants, except Arnald de Camperian, have other assignments of the sums due to them, as appears on the close roll of the 13*th year.*

1338.

Nov. 28. Byfleet. To R. bishop of London. Order to direct the collectors in that diocese of wool for the king's use and of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy, to cause the tenths to be levied of the abbot of St. John, Colchester, and to supersede the exaction made on him for his wool, releasing him from any sequestration of his goods or excommunication made for that cause, as although he was not present in the last parliament at Westminster, or in the great council at Northampton, nor were the writs directed to him presented in due time, whereby he should be bound to pay the wool then granted, and he is ready to pay the tenth granted in the convocation of the clergy on the morrow of St. Jerome last, and the triennial tenth granted by the clergy, yet the collectors compel him to pay his wool, as he has informed the king, and the king has consideration for his estate, which is so depressed for various causes that he, his convent, and the serjeants of the abbey hardly have wherewith to live. By C.

1339.

Jan. 3. Windsor. To William Muchet, late sheriff of Cambridge, Giles de Hyngeston and Roger Hog, late receivers of the king's wool in co. Cambridge. Order to cause all the wool received by them by the view and testimony of Master John de Sancto Albano, controller of wool in that county, and of Warin de Bassyngbourn, now sheriff there, to be weighed and delivered to the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Perruzzi or their attorneys, by indenture, informing the king of the number of sacks and quality of the wool so delivered. The king has ordered Warin to cause all the said wool and other wool collected in the county to be taken to the port of Lynn at the cost of the county, as the men of the county have requested that it may be taken thence to the king to parts beyond the sea by the said merchants, under a certain form agreed upon between the council and the merchants. By C.

1339.

Membrane 9—cont.

Jan. 6. Windsor.

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff, so that the wool shall be at Lynn on the octaves of Hilary next at latest. He shall certify the king in chancery of the sum of wool so delivered. By C.

1338.

Dec. 20. Byfleet.

To William Muchet, late sheriff of Cambridge. Order, upon pain of forfeiture, to deliver all the wool in his custody and all canvas for packing it and money for the carriage thereof without delay to Warin de Bassyngbourn, sheriff of Cambridge, according to the tenor of a previous order [*as at page* 566 *above*], as the king has learned that William has refused to do this. If the canvas bought by him is not sufficient, he shall cause what is lacking to be bought and purveyed of the issues of the county and delivered to the sheriff, knowing that unless he does this the king will cause him to be imprisoned and his goods and chattels to be taken into the king's hand for his disobedience. By C.

1339.

Jan. 4. Windsor.

To Thomas de Metham, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with a messuage and a bovate of land of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in Cathale Magna, co. York, restoring the issues thereof to the prior, as John Moryn, late escheator beyond Trent, returned that he had not taken any lands of the prior in that town, but that William de Clapham, sometime escheator there at the time of John's substitution in the office, had delivered to him a messuage and 2 bovates of land there, which belonged to Master Michael de Hartela, asserting that they were in the king's hands by the forfeiture of Michael, an adherent to the king's Scottish enemies; and afterwards at the prior's suit, beseeching the king to provide a remedy as the said tenements were delivered to him among the lands which belonged to the master and brethren of the order of the Temple in England, and they were seised thereof at the time when Michael joined the Scots, the king ordered John Moryn to take an inquisition upon the matter, by which it is found that the prior and brethren were seised of the messuage and 2 bovates from Wednesday the octaves of Michaelmas, in the 16th year of the late king's reign, until Monday in the first week of Lent following, when Michael forfeited to the said king, and that Michael held them for some time, and afterwards because it was not clear by the inquisition what state Michael had there, the king appointed William Scot, John de Shordich and Robert Parvyng to take an inquisition thereupon, and by the inquisition taken by William and Robert in the presence of Ralph de Hastynges, sheriff of York, it is found that Michael held a messuage and 1 bovate in that town only, and of the gift of Robert de Fletham, chaplain, who enfeoffed him thereof, and he was seised thereof for three years until the sheriff of York seised them and delivered them to the prior and brethren of the Hospital, according to the statute, before Michael forfeited, as tenements of which the Templars were seised, and William de Clapham, then escheator beyond Trent, seised them on Monday after Michaelmas in the 8th year of the king's reign.

Jan. 5. Windsor.

To the sheriff of Lincoln and the other receivers of the king's wool in co. Lincoln. Order to cause 199 sacks of good wool of that county to be taken to the port of Boston with all possible speed, to be delivered to the collectors of customs there by indenture, whom the king has ordered to cause 199 sacks to be delivered to the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Perruzzi [*as at page* 561 *above*]. By C.

1338. *Membrane 9—cont.*

Dec. 20. Byfleet. To the collectors in the diocese of Llandaff of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury. Order to deliver to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, or to Roger Turtle, supplying his place, 107*l.* remaining of 207*l.* which the king ordered them to deliver to him at Bristol for making certain purveyances in his office and for the king's affairs, and the butler has hitherto only received 100*l.*

By C.

1339.

Jan. 15. Berkhampstede. To the sheriff of Gloucester. Order to cause a coroner for that county to be elected in place of Richard de Panes, who is so weak and broken by age that he cannot travail to perform the duties of the office.

MEMBRANE 8.

Jan. 7. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to cause 200 sacks of wool of Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, packed in canvas, to be delivered to him or his attorney without delay, according to the king's previous orders to the collectors to permit him to take 400 sacks to Andewerp [*as at page* 507 *above*], as the king ordered the collectors of wool in the East Riding, co. York, to cause the 200 sacks, so packed, to be taken to that port and to deliver them to the collectors. The king does not, however, wish the assignments made to Paul and to William Dunort of wool in the port of Boston to be delayed by reason of such orders. By C.

Jan. 5. Windsor. To the collectors of wool in the East Riding, co. York. Order to cause the wool to be taken to Kyngeston and delivered to the collectors there by indentures, to be delivered by them to Paul or his attorney.

By C.

Jan. 10. Windsor. To Henry de Percy and his fellows, surveyors of the taking and purveying of wool in co. York, or to their deputies or those who supply their places. Order to use all diligence that the said 200 sacks shall be delivered to Paul or his attorney. By C.

The like to the sheriff of York. By C.

To the collectors and receivers of wool in co. Lincoln. Order to cause all the king's wool of that county to be taken to the port of Boston with all possible speed to be delivered to the collectors of customs there by indenture, as Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, and others to whom the king has assigned his wool of that county, have agreed to load such wool in the said port. And this, notwithstanding any orders to take the wool to the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, and they shall certify the king of the number of sacks received by them of those to whom they were delivered and to what ports they were taken. By C.

Jan. 4. Windsor. To the sheriff of Cambridge. Order to cause those 51 sacks, 7 stones of wool which Simon, bishop of Ely, is bound to pay according to the grant made in the last parliament at Westminster, to be taken to the port of Lynn, with all possible speed to be delivered to the collectors of customs there, whom the king has ordered to receive them. By C.

Jan. 10. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of Lynn. Order to receive the said wool, and deliver it to Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, or his attorney by indenture, to be taken to Andewerp, in part satisfaction of 2,000 sacks which the king granted that he should take

1339.

Membrane 8—cont.

to parts beyond the sea, in part satisfaction of the great sums which he lent to the king, who promised to pay him 1,000 sacks of his wool in divers ports of the realm, 29 sacks of the 25 sacks, 40 cloves of wool which R. bishop of Chichester granted, and of the 3 sacks, 34 cloves of wool which the abbot of Westminster delivered to the king in part payment of a certain sum in which he was bound, and the king wishes Paul to be satisfied for the residue. By C.

Jan. 3. Windsor. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides, and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to deliver to Paul or his attorney, the aforesaid wool of the bishop of Chichester, and abbot of Westminster, by indenture, in part satisfaction of the residue of the 1,000 sacks which the king granted that he should take to parts beyond the sea, and to permit him to take them to Andewerp. By p.s.

Jan. 3. Windsor. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to pay to Richard de Hakeneye, citizen of London, the sum contained in a writ of privy seal directing them to pay him a certain sum which he lent for the king's affairs if it be so, as although he has besought them to make payment, he has not hitherto obtained any, and the king wishes him to be satisfied speedily, because William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe, is obliged to him in double the said sum, and the king is bound to William in the greater sum, if Richard make default in payment. By C.

1338.

Nov. 26. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 4*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* to be allowed to the prior of Folkestan, if it is found to be due to him, in the 100*s.* which he owes for the goods and chattels found in his priory, taken into the king's hands because he is an alien, charging Geoffrey de Say therewith, as the prior has besought the king to cause this to be done, as Thomas de Baa, whom Geoffrey appointed to buy and purvey victuals for the king's use in co. Kent, deputed in his place, bought of the prior 10 quarters of wheat and 15 quarters of barley for 4*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*, and delivered that corn to the mayor and barons of the port of Dover for the munition of certain ships about to set out in the king's service, as may appear by part of an indenture under Thomas's seal, and by the letters of receipt of the mayor and barons, which are in the prior's possession, as he says. By C.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the surveyors, collectors and purveyors of wool in the East Riding, co. York. Order to cause all the wool not yet delivered to the late collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, to be taken to that port with all speed and delivered by indenture to John de Barton and Robert de Lichefeld, the present collectors, according to the king's previous order, as the former collectors have been amoved from their office. The king has ordered John and Robert to receive the wool. By C.

The like to the surveyors, etc. in the West and North Riding, co. York, severally, '*mutatis mutandis.*'

Mandate in pursuance to John and Robert.

Dec. 18. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 27*l.* 9*s.* 8½*d.* to be allowed to the executors of the will of John de Glanton, late constable of Carlisle castle, in the ferm which he was bound to render yearly for the custody of the castle by the hands of the sheriff of Cumberland, if they shall find by the testimony of Peter Tyliol that

1339.

Membrane 8—cont.

John spent that sum in repairing the castle by virtue of the king's order, as the executors have besought the king to order such allowance to be made. By C.

Jan. 8. Berkhampstead. To the sheriff of Oxford. Order to supersede any distraint made on the prior and convent of Hurleye for finding a man at arms for the custody of the maritime land in co. Southampton, as they have besought the king to have consideration of their indigence, showing him that their temporalities do not exceed 20 marks yearly value, and the priory and its possessions are so slender that they have not wherewith to live without outside aid, and if they are charged with any unaccustomed charges, it would cause their dispersion. By C.

MEMBRANE 7.

Jan. 6. Windsor. To the sheriff of Sussex. Order, under pain of forfeiture, to cause all the wool purveyed for the king's use in that bailiwick, to be taken to London, to be delivered to the collectors of customs there by indenture.

1338.

Dec. 4. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to permit the duke of Brabant to lade 50 sacks of wool in that port by his attorneys and take them to Brabant without paying custom and subsidy thereon, in accordance with the king's grant to him.

By p.s. [11391.]

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise on the roll of the 13th year.

Like order to the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London for 20 sacks. By the same writ.

Dec. 15. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the chamberlains. Order to account with Menaldus Brocas, keeper of certain of the king's great horses, for his expenses in maintaining certain horses sent in a ship to the king to parts beyond the sea, from the time when they were put in the ship, and to pay him what is found to be due, and 10 marks which he paid for the freightage of the ship. By C.

1339.

Jan. 7. Windsor. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order to permit Master John de Offord, archdeacon of Ely, or his attorneys, to load 20 sacks of his own wool in that port and take it thence to the staple at Andewerp without paying custom and subsidy thereon, according to the king's order to them that John should so take that wool, paying 40*s.* on each sack for the custom and subsidy to William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe. By C.

1338.

Dec. 30. Windsor. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells and of the subsidy in the port of London. Order to pay all the money which the merchants of Gaunt ought to pay to the king for custom and subsidy on 200 sacks of wool which he granted that they might take to their own parts, to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, upon the expenses of his office, beyond the 1,000*l.* which the king ordered to be paid to him of the first money of the customs and subsidy. By C.

1339.

Membrane 7—cont.

Jan. 2. Berkhampstead. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to permit Thomas de Metham to lade 10 sacks of his own wool in that port, by his attorneys and serjeants and to take it thence to Andewerp, according to the tenor of the king's order to them, Thomas paying the custom and subsidy due thereon to William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe, which order the collectors have hitherto neglected to observe. By C.

1338.

Dec. 17. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Like order in favour of Master John de Thoresby and Master Robert de Askeby, the king's clerks, for 12 sacks each. By p.s. [11410.]

Dec. 28. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to permit Geoffrey le Scrop to load certain wool and victuals to be taken to parts beyond the sea, by his men and serjeants, and to cross from that port to those parts, as it behoves him to cause such wool and victuals to be bought and so taken for his maintenance, and that of his men in the king's service there, and although he paid the custom and subsidy due thereon to William de la Pole, yet the collectors do not permit his men and serjeants to load the wool and take it thence. By p.s.

1339.

Jan. 2. Windsor. To the sheriff of Norfolk. Order to cause as much canvas or linen cloth as is necessary for packing the king's wool which still remains to be packed, to be bought and purveyed, and to cause the wool to be packed and taken to the ports of Lynn and Great Yarmouth, and delivered by indenture to the collectors of customs there, according to the tenor of the king's previous order, which he has hitherto neglected to observe. By C.

1338.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells and of the subsidy, in the port of London. Order to pay 1,000*l.* to Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, upon the expenses of his office, according to the tenor of a previous order, as he has not hitherto been able to obtain payment, so that he cannot make any payment to the merchants to whom he is bound in various sums for wine taken for the king's use. By C.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and the writ which he had to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay that sum, which is enrolled in the 13th year, was also surrendered, and Michael and certain merchants of Bayonne have another assignment for the same, as appears on the close roll of the 13th year.

1339.

Jan. 2. Windsor. The like to the collectors of customs in the port of Southampton to deliver other 1,000*l.* to Michael. By C.

Jan. 6. Windsor. To Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Southampton. Order to deliver to the abbot and convent of Waverle or their attorney, a tun of the first wines in the present season of 'reyk,' brought to that port, for the celebration of masses for the souls of all the faithful departed, in accordance with the king's grant.

1339.

Membrane 7—cont.

Jan. 11. Berkhampstead. To brother Henry de Morcote, abbot elect of Peterborough, and to the prior and convent there. Order to pay to John de Molyns or his attorney, the 200*l.* which they are bound to pay to the king for having the custody of the abbey during the voidance, as the king lately ordered the treasurer and chamberlains to pay him 200*l.* in part payment of certain sums in which the king was bound to him for his wages for his service on either side of the sea, and Robert de Wodehous, archdeacon of Richemund, then treasurer, was amoved from his office before any payment was made, whereupon John besought the king to order payment to be made to him, and the king granted him the said 200*l.*

By C.

Jan. 8. Berkhampstead. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of Boston. Order to permit Godekinus de Revle the elder, and Alvinus de Revle, or their attorneys, to load 339 sacks of wool of the 400 sacks which the king ordered the collectors to permit them to lade in that port, and to take them to Andewerp without paying custom or subsidy thereon, as they have besought the king to permit them to take 61 sacks from the port of London and the residue from the said port. The king has ordered the sheriff of Lincoln and the takers and purveyors of wool there to permit Godekinus and Alvinus to lade the said 339 sacks in the port of Boston, and has ordered the collectors of custom in the port of London to permit them to lade the remaining 61 sacks in the port of London, and take them to Andewerp as aforesaid.

By p.s.

Like order to the collectors in the port of London for 61 sacks of wool. By the same writ.

Jan. 12. Berkhampstead. To Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, or to him who supplies his place in the port of Southampton. Order to deliver to the abbot and convent of St. Edward, Lettele, a tun of wine of the present year of the right prise for celebrating masses in their church, in accordance with the grant of Henry III.

MEMBRANE 6.

Jan. 15. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause allowance to be made to Master John de Hildesle, the king's clerk, in his account for the administration of the goods of Adam de Wyleby, late guardian of the bishopric of Worcester, and escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford, and the march of Wales adjoining, for the price of 3 sacks of Adam's wool, at 8½ marks the sack, taken for the king's use by Richard Knyvet, John de Waldegrave, Richard de Oxenden, Adam de Cortenhale, and John de Longevylle, takers of wool in co. Northampton, as the king granted John the said administration because he found mainpernors, to wit John Inge, knight, of co. Somerset and John de Byweston, of Northampton, to satisfy the king for rendering what was found to be due by Adam's accounts for the time when he was keeper and escheator. By C.

Jan. 18. Windsor. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Order not to permit any ships to cross from that port to parts beyond the sea, with wool, while there is danger from hostile galleys and ships of war, or until the king has provided for their safe conduct. By C.

1339. *Membrane 6—cont.*

Jan. 15. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Order to cause the attorneys of William Dunort to be speedily satisfied by indenture for the price of the canvas bought by them for packing 500 sacks assigned to William in that port, and for the cost of sacking and packing the same, and to cause the remainder of the 500 sacks to be packed without delay, and to deliver the 500 sacks so packed to the attorneys, by indenture, to be laded in ships in that port, and taken to parts beyond the sea, as the king granted that William, who had lent him great sums of money for his affairs, should lade 2,500 sacks of the king's wool in that port, and in the ports of London, Lynn, and Boston, at the king's cost, and take them to Andewerp, to do his pleasure therewith, as is contained in an indenture made with William; and it is ordained by the council that William shall take 500 of those sacks from that port under safe conduct, wherefore the king ordered the collectors to cause the 500 sacks to be delivered to William by indenture, by the view and testimony of Master John Wawayn, the king's clerk, to be taken thence as aforesaid; and although the attorneys have bought canvas for sacking a great part of this wool with their own money, and have packed the wool therein, so that it may be sent with speed to the said parts as well for the expedition of the king's affairs as for William's convenience, yet the collectors have refused to satisfy them for that canvas. By C.

Jan. 15. Windsor. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London. Like order for what is over of 1,000 sacks to be taken by William from that port. By C.

Like order to the collectors of customs in the port of Boston for what is lacking of the 500 sacks. By C.

To the sheriff of York. Order to cause all the king's wool of that county to be taken to the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, to be delivered by indenture to the collectors of customs there, as the king has granted 500 sacks of the 2,500 sacks of his wool which he assigned to William Dunort to take to parts beyond the sea, to be taken from the said port, and has ordered the collectors to deliver 500 sacks to William's attorneys, and the collectors cannot do so because the wool of the county has not been brought to the port and delivered to them, as the king has learned. By C.

Like order to the sheriff of Lincoln to take wool to the port of Boston. By C.

Jan. 18. Windsor. To Henry de Tyddeswell and Roger de Wolsthorp, receivers of wool in co. Lincoln. Order to deliver 100 sacks of wool of the 2,000 sacks which the king granted that Master Paul de Monte Florum, the king's clerk, should take to parts beyond the sea, and for which 100 sacks Paul's attorney delivered canvas for packing to the receivers, to the said attorney, by indenture, as they have hitherto neglected to obey a previous order to this effect. As the king caused 400 sacks of the 2,000 to be assigned to Paul in the port of Boston, and ordered the collectors of customs there to deliver 400 sacks of the king's wool to Paul or to William Potent, chaplain, his attorney, to be taken to parts beyond the sea, and the attorney afterwards informed the king that although he delivered canvas for packing 100 sacks of the 400 to the said receivers, and the 100 sacks are packed therein, yet they have delayed to deliver the 100 sacks to him. By C.

1339. *Membrane 6—cont.*

Jan. 18. Windsor. To Henry earl of Lancaster and his fellows, surveyors of the collection and purveyance of wool in co. Lincoln and certain other counties. Order to use all diligence that the 100 sacks shall be delivered as aforesaid, and to compel Henry and Roger to do this if they refuse. By C.

Jan. 16. Windsor. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause payment or an assignment to be made to Thomas Ughtred, banneret, keeper of the town of Perth, of 585*l.* 6*s.* 6½*d.*, if the king is found to be bound to him in that sum for his wages and those of the men at arms, hobelers and foot staying in garrison there, and for divers costs incurred by him in fortifying the town between 28 April, in the 11th year of the reign, and 19 June following, as may appear, he asserts by a bill in his possession under the seal of Edmund de la Beche, late keeper of the wardrobe. By C.

Jan. 16. Windsor. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to deliver to William de la Pole, the king's serjeant, or his attorney, 102 sacks in that port, of the king's wool in cos. Northampton, Rutland, Lincoln, Leicester and Derby, in accordance with a former order [*as at page* 568 *above*], in which they have done little or nothing. By C.

Jan. 20. Windsor. To John Perbroun, one of the collectors of customs in the port of Great Yarmouth. Order to deliver all the king's wool in that port to William de la Pole or to Thomas de Brome, his attorney, by indenture, in accordance with the king's previous order to the collectors there [*as at page* 580 *above*], as the king has learned that because Thomas de Drayton, the other collector, is absent elsewhere in the king's service, John has hitherto delayed to deliver any of the said wool. By C.

Membrane 5.

Jan. 12. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Whereas the king ordered them to deliver Robert Lok, clerk, to Nicholas de la Beche, constable of the Tower of London, to be kept in prison there [*as at page* 577 *above*], the king now wishes to show Robert special favour, and orders them to cause him to be released for a reasonable fine, having regard to the quantity of the crime and to restore to him all his lands, goods and chattels.

Jan. 18. Windsor. To the same. Order to discharge Master Bernard de Cistr[ia], papal nuncio in England, of 12½ marks, remitted to Thomas de Staunton, the king's clerk, of those 25 marks which he owed to the king and pope of the prebend of Wyrtlyng, in the free chapel of Hastyng, and of 7 marks pardoned to John de Oo of those 14 marks owed to the king and the pope of the prebend of Barton Collewell, in the church of Hereford, by reason of a reservation of the first fruits by pope John XXII, of benefices in the realm void for a certain time, as the king ordered Bernard to discharge Thomas and John of those sums.

Jan. 18. Windsor. To the same. Order to allow to Bernard in his account for the time when he was collector of the first fruits of benefices reserved by pope John XXII and the king, 100 marks in arrears of Easter and Michaelmas terms in the 11th year of the reign, and the present year, in accordance with the king's grant to him on 9 March in that year, of 50 marks yearly until he should be provided with a benefice.

1338. *Membrane 5—cont.*

Dec. 20. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to permit the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi to lade in that port, and take to parts beyond the sea, without paying custom and subsidy, 69 sacks of wool which still remain to be laded out of 600 sacks which the king granted they should take from that port, as the king granted that the Bardi should take 5,000 sacks, and the Peruzzi, 2,000 sacks out of the realm, to do their pleasure therewith, and afterwards for certain causes shown before the chancellor and treasurer and others of the council in England, concerning the purveyance and collection of the king's wool in divers parts of the realm, and the sending of the same to the king to parts beyond the sea, the king granted that the said merchants should then send 800 and 200 sacks of wool respectively of the 7,000 sacks to the said parts, and that the purveyance and sending of the residue should cease until further order, and the king ordered the collectors of customs in the port of London to permit those merchants to lade the said 1,000 sacks in that port, and take them to the said parts without paying the custom and subsidy thereon; and the king has now granted that those merchants shall lade 600 sacks of the remainder of the 7,000 sacks in the port of Boston, and take them as aforesaid, and because the merchants have found security that they will cause the 600 sacks to be taken to Andewerp, where the staple is ordained, and not elsewhere, the king ordered the collectors of customs in the port of Boston to take the oath of the mariners who take that wool, that they will not take it except to Brabant, and to permit the said merchants to lade the 600 sacks in that port, and take them to parts beyond the sea without paying the custom and subsidy thereon, notwithstanding the proclamation to the contrary, and that the merchants should be charged with the custom and subsidy due thereon, in part payment of the sums paid by them for the king, as is fully contained in the said order, and now the merchants have informed the king that in the time of the late collectors there they only laded 531 sacks, and the present collectors prevent them from lading the remaining 69 sacks, wherefor they have besought the king to provide a remedy. By the keeper and C.

1339.

Jan. 18. Windsor. To the same. Order to receive all the wool brought to that port, and to deliver to Master Paul [de Monte Florum], 100 sacks in canvas, part of 400 sacks to be taken by him from that port of 2,000 granted to him to take, and the remaining 300 sacks, according to the tenor of the king's previous orders, as although a quantity of wool has been brought to the port, they have refused to receive it. By C.

Jan. 16. Berkhampstead. To the surveyors, collectors, and purveyors of wool in co. Norfolk. Order to cause all the king's wool of that county to be taken to the ports in the county contained in their commission to be delivered to the collectors of customs there by indenture according to the tenor of previous orders which they have not hitherto cared to execute, so that the wool may be taken within eight days of the receipt of this order, under pain of forfeiture, as they have not hitherto cared to do anything in execution of the king's previous orders to them to cause the said wool to be taken to certain ports in the county with all possible speed. The king has ordered the sheriff of Norfolk, that if he finds any contrary or rebellious in executing the order, he shall take them, and cause them to be kept in prison until further orders. By C.

1338. *Membrane 5—cont.*

Nov. 26. Kennington. To the mayor and bailiffs of Sandwich. Whereas the king ordered them to permit Gerard Bonenseigne, Dinus Forcetti, Peter Byne and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Bardi, to take 17 sarplars of their wool to Antwerp, if they found that they were part of 23 sarplars on which they had paid custom in Ireland [*as at page 572 above*]; and now the merchants have informed the king that although the mayor and bailiffs received the king's writs, yet because Bindus Mask, the merchants' attorney, took 6 sacks of the wool from that port before the writs were delivered, without licence, they took 17 sarplars as forfeit, whereupon the merchants have besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the mayor and bailiffs to permit the said merchants to take the 17 sarplars to Andewerp, if they are part of the 23 sarplars, and if the custom due thereon was paid in Ireland, having first taken security from the merchants that they will take the wool to Andewerp and not elsewhere. By C.

Dec. 4. Kennington. To Thomas de Leuesham, one of the takers and purveyors of wool in the North Riding, co. York. Order to cause canvas and other necessaries for packing that wool to be bought and taken to the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, as the king ordered the sheriff of the county to do this, and he has certified that could be more readily done by Thomas and his fellows, because he could not find canvas for sale in his bailiwick. By C.

Dec. 4. Berkhampstead. To John de Blomvill, John Aignel, Roger de Luth and William Shepherd appointed to take wool according to the fifteenth in co. Hertford. Order to cause canvas for packing that wool and other expenses for this to be found, as the king ordered the sheriff of the county to do this, and he has not. By C.

The like to the following:—
Robert Stuffyn of Newerk,
Roger de Bothale. } in co. Nottingham.

1339. *Membrane 4.*

Jan. 16. Berkhampstead. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow to Edmund de Kendale and Margaret his wife 23*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.*, in the debts which James de Norton owed at the exchequer, for which Margaret mainperned to answer, if they find upon viewing the king's order to James and the inquisitions taken upon the matter, that James expended that sum, notwithstanding that he had no order of the late king for incurring such costs, or that there is a variance between the sums contained in the order to the treasurer and barons, and in the said inquisitions, as lately at the suit of Edmund and Margaret, showing that while James was sheriff of Southampton he incurred divers costs by order of the treasurer of the exchequer in repairing the bridge and houses of Winchester castle, and by an inquisition taken by John de Foxle, then baron of the exchequer, appointed by the treasurer and barons for this, it was found that James spent 24*l.* 0*s.* 3*d.* for this, the king ordered this treasurer and barons to allow this sum to Edmund and Margaret, who have now informed the king that the treasurer and chamberlains have delayed to allow 23*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* to them, because James had no order from the late king to incur these costs, and because it is found by two inquisitions taken by John and John de Scures and John de Tycheburn, by the late king's order, that the costs are extended at 23*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* By C.

1339. *Membrane 4—cont.*

Jan. 15. Berkhampstead. To the treasurer and chamberlains. Order to cause two tallies of 100*l.* each to be levied under the names of the prior and convent of Peterborough, and delivered to John de Molyns or his attorney, in their discharge, as the king ordered them to pay that sum to John in part payment of certain sums in which the king was bound to him for his wages for the time when he was in the king's service on either side of the sea; and Robert de Wodehous, archdeacon of Richemund, then the treasurer, was amoved from his office before any such payment was made, wherefor John has besought the king to cause him to be satisfied; and the king, in consideration of his services and labours therein, has granted to him those 200*l.*, by which the prior and convent made fine with the king for having the custody of that abbey and its temporalities, and the king ordered them to pay those 200*l.* to John, as is found by inspection of the chancery rolls. By C.

Jan. 20. Berkhampstead. To the sheriff of Devon. Order to deliver to the abbot of Tavystok a messuage, a carucate of land, 5 acres of meadow and 6 acres of pasture in Tavystok, which William de Whitham held, who was outlawed for felony, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the sheriff that they have been in his hands for a year and a day, and that William held them of the abbot, and the sheriff has had the year day and waste thereof and ought to answer for them to the king.

Jan. 16. Berkhampstead. To the sheriff of York. Order to pay to Joan Comyn of Boghan, 20*l.* for Michaelmas term last, in accordance with the king's grant to her of 40*l.* yearly from the issues of that county, in aid of her maintenance.

Jan. 18. Berkhampstead. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 20*l.* to be allowed to Ralph de Hastyng, sheriff of York, if he be found to have paid that sum to Joan by virtue of the preceding order.

Jan. 16. Berkhampstead. To Thomas de Metham, escheator beyond Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the manors of Eykeryng, Thornton and Turnumhalle, and a moiety of the manor of Clyf, restoring the issues thereof to Margaret, late the wife of John de Ros, as the king has learned by inquisition taken by the escheator that John and Margaret held the manors with the advowsons of the churches of the manors of Eykeryng and Thornton and of Ilkeleye church, co. York, by a fine levied in the king's court, by the grant of George de Roos, knight, and Peter de Ryther, parson of Kirkebymisperton church, and that the manors and moiety are held of other lords than the king.

Jan. 20. Berkhampstead. To Robert de Scorburgh. Order to deliver all the money of the tenth and fifteenth in the East Riding, co. York, for the time when he was one of the collectors there, to Walter de Gerwardby and Nicholas de Sutton, by indenture, to make payments as the king has ordered them, as the king has assigned that money for victuals for the munition of his castles and towns in Scotland. By the keeper and C.

Jan. 16. Berkhampstead. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause 11*l.* 16*s.* to be allowed to the abbot of Fécamp, or to brother John Palmerii, proctor of the abbey in England, in the ferm of 500 marks, which he owes to the king yearly for his temporalities, if they shall find he has not obtained payment of that sum according to the king's order to them [*as at page* 211 *above*]. By C.

1339. *Membrane 4—cont.*

Jan. 16. Berkhampstead. To the prior of St. Bartholomew's, Smethefeld, London, collector in the diocese of London of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy and of the wool granted by the prelates, abbots and priors in the parliament at Westminster. Order to receive money from all the abbots and priors in that diocese, who have no wool, and wish to pay money, according to the price ordained there for each sack, as they have besought the king to cause this to be done, as merchants and others having wool in those parts neglect and refuse to sell it for the appointed price, seeking greater sums from them. By C.

Jan. 10. Berkhampstead. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of Boston. Order to permit Conrad Suderman, Ludekinus de Arest, Henry Wale, John Clippyng, Henry de Revle the younger, and Gossewinus de Sydynghusen, merchants of Almain, or their attorney, to load 480 sacks of wool in ships in that port and take it thence to Andewerp, without paying custom and subsidy thereon, according to the tenor of the king's previous order, because they paid 40*s.* a sack for the custom and subsidy due thereon to the king in parts beyond the sea by the hands of William de la Pole, the king's merchant, for which reason the king released them of the residue of the custom and subsidy. The king has sent a like order to the sheriff of Lincoln and to the takers and purveyors of wool in that county. By p.s.

Hildebrand Suderman and Henry de Drake have like writs to the collectors in the port of London for 80 sacks. By the same writ.

Hildebrand Beresweard has like writs to the collectors in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull for 40 sacks. By the same writ.

Jan. 14. Berkhampstead. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John Petit, late sheriff and steward of Cornwall, to come to the exchequer to render his account on the morrow of the Purification next, notwithstanding the king's order to give him respite until the quinzaine of Easter next, on his showing that he was engaged upon the levying of the triennial tenth and fifteenth and other affairs in those parts, because the king has learned that John is bound to him and to Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, in divers great sums. By C.

MEMBRANE 3.

Jan. 13. Berkhampstead. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to allow 10*l.* to the executors of the will of Thomas de Burgh, late chamberlain of Berwick upon Tweed, in the arrears of his account, as on 16 June, in the 8th year of the reign, the king granted to Thomas 20*l.* yearly for his good service as treasurer of Ireland, and ordered the treasurer and barons to allow him 10*l.* thereof, due for Easter term last, and Thomas, who is dead, accounted for the issues of the chamber, and 22*l.* 13*s.* 4¾*d.* are owing to him of the arrears of that account, and the king has learned by the oath of Alan de Corbrigg, chaplain, one of the executors, and by other evidences, that Thomas received no promotion to a benefice during his life, from the king.

Jan. 20. Berkhampstead. To the same. Order to discharge the bailiffs and lawful men of Basyngstok, co. Southampton, of the sums paid by them to Richard de la Pole, citizen of London, from 25 December, in the 11th year of the reign, by virtue of the king's order, as William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, granted to Richard de la Pole, citizen

1339.

Membrane 3—*cont.*

of London, the town of Basyngstok, co. Southampton, which belonged to Edmund, earl of Kent, who held it in chief, and which William held by the king's grant, to the value of 80*l.* yearly, to hold until Edmund's heir, a minor in the king's wardship, should come of age, so that if the heir should die during his minority, William should hold the town until the next heir should come of age, and he granted that Richard should hold the town in the same manner, and on the said 25th December, the king confirmed the said grant as William's letters testify, and although in the letters granting the custody to William, it is provided that he shall hold the town until the heir shall come of age, unless William die in the meantime, when it should revert to the king in the name of a custody, yet the king has granted that Richard shall hold the town for himself, and his heir, until the heir should come of age, notwithstanding the reservation thereof to the king, and the king ordered the said bailiffs and men to be attendant upon Richard for the ferms, rents, and other services due in this respect, until the said heir should come of age.

Jan. 15. Berkhampstead. To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. Order to pay to Rhys son of Rhys ap Mereduk, a Welshman, imprisoned at Norwich, the arrears of the wages which he was wont to receive in the time of the king, his father, and grandfather, from the time of the sheriff's appointment, and to pay such wages henceforth so long as he is sheriff.

Jan. 20. Berkhampstead. To the sheriff of Devon, and the other receivers of wool in that county. Order to deliver all the king's wool collected there in the places where it was collected, to the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi, by indenture, to be taken to London, notwithstanding the king's order, directing them to bring it to London, as the king wishes to avoid the cost of carriages. If the merchants refuse to receive the wool the receivers shall cause it to be taken to London with all possible speed and delivered to the merchants there by indenture on the quinzaine of the Purification next. By C.

The like to the sheriff of Warwick, and the other receivers of wool in that county. By C.

1338.

Oct. 20. Kennington. To Thomas de Baddeby, the king's clerk. Order to pay 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the money which the king caused to be delivered to him from the treasury, to Walter de Wydecombe, constable of Corf castle, upon the wages of the archers in garrison there, by indenture without delay. By C.

1339.

Jan. 12. Berkhampstead To the keeper of Ireland for the present, or to the justiciary or keepers there for the time being. Whereas the late king on 23 November, in the 10th year of his reign, committed to Roger de Mortuo Mari of Wyggemore, whom he appointed keeper of Ireland, and him supplying his place, full power to make agreements with those who had rendered services against the Scots, who invaded the land, and to sell the land forfeited by reason of the war, and grant it as should seem best for the king, and Roger granted to Richard de Idessale, for such service, all the lands which belonged to Hugh de Lacy, knight, in Foukeston, and Balyrothery, co. Dublin, which escheated to the late king by Hugh's forfeiture, who rose against the king with his banner and armed power, with the Scots; and now complaint has been made to the king by William

1339.

Membrane 3—cont.

de Boseworth, and Margaret, his wife, that whereas Richard afterwards granted 80 acres of land in Foukeston, to Philip Darcy, in fee, and afterwards Robert Passelowe acquired the land of Philip, Philip's son and heir, in fee, and granted it in fee to William and Margaret, and although they were peacefully seised thereof for a great while, yet the keeper and others caused the land to be seised by reason of Hugh's condemnation to death, whereupon William and Margaret have besought the king to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the keeper and others to hear the plaint of William and Margaret, calling before the king's serjeants and others, hearing the reasons and taking inquisition upon the premises, and if they find that the 80 acres are parcel of the lands granted to Richard as aforesaid, and that they were acquired as aforesaid, then to cause the land to be restored to William and Margaret, together with the issues thereof. By C.

MEMBRANE 2.

Jan. 20. Berkhampstead. To Roger Norman and Thomas de Bynedon. Order to deliver 8 tuns of flour, containing 50 quarters of flour, which the king caused to be purveyed by Thomas de Baddeby, his clerk, to the sheriff of Southampton, by indenture, without delay; the king having ordered the sheriff to receive it, and cause it to be sent in ships to the islands of Gernereye, Jereseie, Serk, and Aureneye, with other victuals to be delivered to Walter de Weston, the king's clerk, supplying the place of Thomas de Ferariis, keeper of those islands, for the maintenance of Walter, and the other lieges staying there.

To John de Bokelond, and John de Palynton, keepers of the town of Southampton, and to the mayor and bailiffs there. Order to permit William Perruk, merchant of Catalonia, or his attorneys, to sell all his goods and merchandise at London by the supervision and testimony of Roger Norman, so that Roger shall receive all the money and keep it until further orders, as the king has been besought to do this by William, arrested and imprisoned at London for certain causes, as he has divers goods in that town, and they will suffer damage unless they are quickly sold. The king has ordered Roger to be attendant upon this sale, receive the money and keep it as aforesaid. The king also orders the keepers and others that if any part of the goods have been taken or eloigned, they shall inform the king of the names of those who took and eloigned them, and of the value of the goods.

Mandate in pursuance to Roger.

1338.

Dec. 4. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to permit Walter Prest, Robert Pynson, Henry de Tyddeswell, Robert de Dalderby and Thomas Gouk, to take 500 sacks of wool from that port to Andewerp, without paying custom and subsidy thereon, according to the form of the king's previous order, because they paid 1,000 marks for the custom and subsidy to William de la Pole, mayor of the staple, for which reason the king has pardoned them the residue of 1 mark a sack.

By p.s. [11,397.]

Dec. 28. Windsor. To the same. Like order in favour of Thomas de Ebor[aco], the king's yeoman, for 80 sacks, he having paid 2 marks a sack for custom and subsidy to William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe.

By p.s. [11,416.]

1339. *Membrane 2—cont.*

Jan. 20. Berkhampstead. To the collectors of the custom of wool, hides, and wool-fells in the port of London. Whereas the king has granted to the merchants of the Bardi and Peruzzi for the great sums lent to him, 3,000 and 2,000 sacks of his wool, respectively, and he wishes them to have 226 sacks, 6½ stones of co. Buckingham, and the merchants have besought the king to order recompence to be made to them for 170 sacks, and 20 cloves of that wool lent to the king to make up a sum of wool reserved for the king in the port of London, of the king's wool of cos. Oxford and Berks, the king orders the collectors to deliver wool to that value to the merchants, if this is so. By C.

Jan. 20. Windsor. To the same. Whereas the king granted the said merchants permission to take a great quantity of wool to parts beyond the sea, without paying the custom and subsidy, and they have besought the king that, whereas they caused certain wool to be loaded in divers ships in the port of Boston to be taken to the said parts, and the ships have come to London for fear of pirates, and their wool is unloaded and is of greater weight than before through moisture, he will grant the wool to be loaded at London at the same weight as it had at Boston; the king therefore orders the collectors to view the letters of coket by which the wool was laded at Boston, and to permit the merchants to take the wool to the said parts by the weight given at Boston, informing the king of the number of sacks brought to London and laded there. By C.

1338.

Nov. 28. Byfleet. To R. bishop of London. Order to direct the collectors of the triennal tenth granted by the clergy and of wool in that diocese to supersede the demand made on the abbot of Waltham Holy Cross and the other clergy of that diocese for paying wool for the king's use, as although the abbot was not at the parliaments at Westminster or Northampton, and writs thereupon were not directed to him in due time, so that he is not bound to pay the wool there granted, and he is ready to pay the tenth granted in the convocation of the clergy of the province of Canterbury on the morrow of St. Jerome last, and the tenth of the second year of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy, yet the collectors endeavour to compel him to pay wool, as the abbot has informed the king; and the king has compassion on the abbot because his estate is so depressed that the goods and chattels of the abbey hardly suffice for the maintenance of the prior and convent, without other charges. By C.

The like to H. bishop of Lincoln or his vicar general in his absence for the following, to wit:—
The abbot of Bardeneye.
The prior of Spaldyng. By C.

The like to the collector in the diocese of Worcester of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy and of wool, in the last parliament at Westminster, for the abbot of Oseneye.

The like to the following for the abbot of King's Beaulieu:—
H. bishop of Lincoln, or his vicar general in his absence.
The bishop of Salisbury.
The bishop of Winchester.

1339. *Membrane* 1.

Jan. 15. Berkhampstead. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Banduchus Maskerell, merchant, to lade 250 sacks of wool in that port and take it to Andewerp, allowing the custom and subsidy due thereon in full payment of 966*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* in which the king is bound to him, as appears by letters patent under the great seal and by bills of the wardrobe in his possession, in accordance with the king's grant to him to buy 322 sacks in the realm and to take them, 250 from that port and the remaining 72 from the port of Lynn, to the said parts, allowance being made as aforesaid. By p.s.

Vacated because it was surrendered, and is otherwise below.

Jan. 15. Berkhampstead. Like order to the collectors in the port of Lynn for 72 sacks. By the same writ.

Vacated as aforesaid.

1338.

Dec. 24. Byfleet. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Order to deliver to William de la Pole of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, merchant, or his attorney, by indenture, all the issues of the customs and subsidy in that port, until he is fully satisfied for the sums lent by him to the king, except the money which he lent of his wool sold in parts beyond the sea, and except assignments previously made on those customs, as the king has granted William the issues of the customs in the ports of Kyngeston and Boston until he shall be satisfied for 4,000*l.*, which he lent to the king for his secret affairs, as appears by an account made before John archbishop of Canterbury, and Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, sometime the treasurer and others of the council, and for other sums which he lent at the king's request for the expenses of the household and to divers other persons. By the keeper and C.

The like to the collectors of customs in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 28. Byfleet. To R. bishop of Salisbury. Order to direct the collectors of wool and the triennial tenth granted by the clergy in that diocese, to supersede the exaction made on the abbot of Oseneye and the other clergy of the diocese for paying the last tenth granted by the clergy, and the triennial tenth of the second year at the anticipated terms, as he was not present at the parliament where these were granted, and he is ready to pay the tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury at the church of St. Bride, London, on the morrow of St. Jerome last, at the appointed terms, as the king has compassion on the estate of the abbey, which is so depressed that the abbot and convent and serjeants of the abbey hardly have wherewith to live. By C.

The like to the following for the same abbot:—
The bishop of Coventry and Lichfeld.
The bishop of Lincoln or his vicar general in his absence.

The like to the following for the abbot of St. John's, Colchester.
The bishop of Lincoln or his vicar general in his absence.
The bishop of Norwich.
The bishop of Ely.

The like to the bishop of Lincoln or his vicar general for the prior of Sempyngham.

1339. *Membrane* 1—*cont.*

Jan. 24. Berkhampstead. To William de Kyngeston. Order to pay 60*s.* to William de Byrmyngham of Ireland, upon his expenses in choosing archers in co. Northampton to be sent to parts beyond the sea of the money which was delivered to him to pay wages of divers men, as the king ordered him to pay 40*s.* to William, and the archers are not yet come to Ipswich, and William is about to set out to parts beyond the sea to stay in the king's service, and has besought the king to order 4*l.* to be paid to him, which is due for his service in Scotland, and the king has consideration for his good service both in Scotland and Ireland.

Jan. 15. Berkhampstead. To the collectors of customs in the port of London. Order to permit Banduchus Maskerell, merchant, to lade 322 sacks of wool in that port and take them to the staple at Andewerp, allowing the custom and subsidy due thereon in full payment of 966*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*, in which the king is bound to him, because he has remitted that sum and has found Anthony Bache, merchant, to mainpern that he will restore the king's letters and bills for that sum to William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe, and he sues that William shall certify the king in chancery upon the said restitution before Michaelmas next, and the king has granted that he shall buy 322 sacks in the realm and take them as aforesaid. By p.s.

Jan. 10. Berkhampstead. To the collectors of customs in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Order to permit Robert de Angerton of Newcastle, the king's merchant, to load 200 sacks of wool in that port, and take it to the staple at Andewerp without paying custom and subsidy thereon, according to the king's grant to him, he having paid 2 marks a sack for custom and subsidy to William de Northwell, keeper of the wardrobe, and the king has pardoned him the residue. By p.s. [11,421.]

1338.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston. Like order in favour of William Daubeneye for 20 sacks of wool, who paid 40*s.* a sack to William for custom and subsidy. The king does not wish the wool to be sent before his own, and desires that William shall pay the custom and subsidy to the keeper of the wardrobe in parts beyond the sea. By p.s. [11,365.]

MEMBRANE 33*d.*

Oct. 18. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Oliver de Burgh, the king's yeoman, to have respite until the Purification next for 10*l.* which are exacted of him for overcharging the pasture of the king's beasts, in the new park of Wyndesor, and for a gate made by him upon that park without warrant, for hunting his animals there. By C.

Oct. 14. Kennington. To H. bishop of Rochester. Order upon sight of these presents to send men-at-arms and archers according to the quantity of his lands in the isle of Shepeye to that island to stay there for its safe custody against the enemy assembled in divers ships to invade it. [*Fœdera.*] By the keeper and C.

The like to nine others. [*Ibid.*]

1338. *Membrane 33d—cont.*

Memorandum that John de Scarle, clerk, attorney of John de Chelmesford, prebendary of Gaye Major, in the church of St. Chad, Lichfield, came into chancery, at the New Temple, London, on 21 October, and acknowledged that John was satisfied for 80*l.* in which brother Reginald, prior of St. Mary's church, Huntyngdon, was bound to him by a recognisance made to him in September, in the 8th year of the reign.

Oct. 26. Kennington. John de Scarle, parson of a moiety of Fordamhith church, diocese of Norwich, acknowledges that he owes to Henry de Ingelby, clerk, 100*s.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Norfolk.
Cancelled on payment.

Aug. 18. Windsor. Roger Daweson of Angram, and Alexander del Peth of Ilderton, acknowledge that they owe to Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk, 27 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Northumberland.—John de Pokelyngton, clerk, received the acknowledgment by writ, which is on the files.

Oct. 12. Kennington. Thomas Symound of Grantham, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Baumburgh, clerk, 40*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Lincoln.—Thomas de Sibthorp received the acknowledgment by writ, which is on the files.

Oct. 18. Kennington. To R. bishop of Chichester. Summons to attend a council at Westminster on Thursday after All Saints next, to treat concerning the king's expedition to parts beyond the sea and the state of the realm. By p.s.
[*Rep. Dignity of a Peer iv, p.* 496.]

The like to eleven other bishops, W. archbishop of York, J. archbishop of Canterbury, or his vicar general in his absence, seventeen abbots, the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem and the prior of Spaldyng. [*Ibid.*]

To Henry earl of Lancaster. Summons to attend the said council. [*Ibid.*]

The like to nine other earls and twenty-eight others. [*Ibid.*]

To Thomas Sampson. Summons to attend the said council to give his counsel with others of the council. By p.s.
[*Ibid.*]

The like to twelve others. [*Ibid.*]

Oct. 30. Kennington. Robert de Newerk acknowledges that he owes to John de Thropton 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Nottingham.

—— —— William abbot of Warden, puts in his place Roger de Lameleye, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 40*l.* made to him in chancery by Robert Peltebem.

MEMBRANE 32d.

Nov. 4. Kennington. John Moriz, knight, and Thomas Moriz acknowledge that they owe to Thomas de la Welde, 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Buckingham.
Cancelled on payment.

1338. *Membrane 32d—cont.*

Enrolment of release by John Blaket, son and heir of Sir John Blaket, knight, to Sir John de Molyns, knight, of all his right and claim in a yearly rent of 10*l.* in which John was bound to him of his manor of Dachett for life, with general release. Witnesses: Sir Nicholas de la Beche, Sir Philip de Aylesbury, Sir Richard de la Vache, knight, Richard le Warde, Philip Durdent, Thomas le Botiller, Robert le Warde. Dated at London on 23 November, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that John Blaket the son, came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 24 November, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Nov. 15. Kennington. To J. archbishop of Canterbury or his vicar general during his absence. Summons to attend a parliament at Westminster on the morrow of Hilary next, to treat concerning the king's expedition to parts beyond the sea and the state and defence of the realm, warning the prior and chapter of Christ Church, Canterbury, the archdeacons and all the clergy of the diocese, to attend the said parliament, the prior and archdeacons in person, the others by their proctors.
[*Rep. Dignity of a Peer, iv. p.* 497.] By K. the keeper and C.

The like, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to W. archbishop of York, sixteen other bishops and the bishops of Lincoln, Hereford and Durham, or their vicars general in their absence. [*Ibid.*]

To the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury. Summons to attend the aforesaid parliament. [*Ibid.*]

The like to twenty-eight other abbots, the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England and two other priors. [*Ibid.*]

To Henry earl of Lancaster. Summons to attend the aforesaid parliament, '*mutatis mutandis*.' [*Ibid.*]

The like to nine other earls and forty-six others. [*Ibid.*]

To the sheriff of York. Order to cause two knights for that shire, two citizens from each city and two burgesses from each borough to be elected to attend the aforesaid parliaments. [*Ibid.*]

The like to all the sheriffs of England. [*Ibid.*]

To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Order to cause two barons to be elected in each of those ports to attend the aforesaid parliament. [*Ibid.*]

To John de Stonore. Summons to attend the said parliament to give his counsel with others of the council. [*Ibid.*]

The like to thirteen others. [*Ibid.*]

Nov. 15. Kennington. To W. archbishop of York. Request to warn the deans and chapters of cathedral churches, the abbots, priors, archdeacons and all the clergy of the province of York, to attend the said parliament, the chapters and clergy by their proctors, the rest in person.
[*Ibid.*] By K. the keeper and C.

The like to J. archbishop of Canterbury, or his vicar general in his absence. [*Ibid.*]

1338. *MEMBRANE* 30*d*.*

Oct. 20. Kennington. To Richard de Burstede. Order to be before the council at Westminster on Thursday after All Saints next, to inform the king upon certain things to be exposed to him by the council, and further to do what shall be enjoined upon him by the council. By the keeper.

The like to Ralph de Bockyng.

Oct. 26. Kennington. To J. bishop of Exeter. Order to appoint some fit person in the place of Walter Meriet, chancellor of Exeter, whom the bishop appointed to collect in the archdeaconries of Exeter, Totton and Barnstaple the triennial tenth last granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, and who is broken by age and detained by such weakness of body that he cannot travail to attend to this, informing the treasurer and barons of the name of the person whom he shall appoint. By C.

Oct. 20. Kennington. To William de Ros of Hamelak. Whereas at the denunciation of William, archbishop of York, showing that Joan Fletcher, his parishioner, was excommunicated for contumacy of his authority, and would not be judged by ecclesiastical censure, the king ordered the sheriff of York to judge her as excommunicated and despising the keys of the Church, until satisfaction should be done to Holy Church, and afterwards the king sent a writ of *certiorari* to the sheriff, who returned that Joan was taken at Wherleton in Blakehowemore, in that county, by Thomas de Overton, the sheriff's minister, and on account of this several malefactors came to kill Thomas and release her, and Thomas took refuge with her in the castle of Helmesley, in the parts of Blakhowemore, where she is in the custody of William Starre, the constable; the king therefore orders William de Ros to direct his said constable to keep her safely until Holy Church is satisfied or until her release is ordered by the king.

Oct. 23. Kennington. To the mayor, aldermen and sheriffs of London. Order to cause that city to be defended on the water side with stone or bords, with all possible speed, against hostile attacks, and to cause piles to be fixed across the river Thames and compel all men having rents in the city to the said defence. By the keeper and C.

[*Fœdera.*]

Nov. 3. Kennington. Alexander Goldbeter of London, acknowledges that he owes to William de Castre, citizen and goldsmith of London, 10 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Oct. 27. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to receive Thomas de Stapelford and Roger de Gunnays as the attorneys of Walter de Weston, clerk of the king's works in the palace of Westminster and the Tower of London, to render his account, as he is about to set out to the islands of Gerneseye, Jerseye, Sark and Aureneye to do certain things enjoined upon him by the council.

Oct. 20. Kennington. To Bartholomew de Insula and his fellows, keepers of the maritime land in co. Southampton. Order to supersede the distraint made on Nicholas de Cantilupo, to find a man at arms for the custody of that land, for his lands in co. Berks, as he is staying in the king's service in parts beyond the sea, at no small cost, so long as he remains in that service.

Nov. 7. Kennington. Hildebrand de London acknowledges that he owes to Walter de Wauncy, 20*l*.; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Somerset.

* Membrane 31*d* is blank.

1338. *Membrane 30d—cont.*

Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Nicholas de Spaigne, Walter's attorney. The attornement is enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of the 39th year.

Nov. 7. Kennington. Ralph de Bockyng, knight, acknowledges that he owes to John de Donestaple, canon of Chichester, 50*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Suffolk.

Enrolment of release by Richard de Brumpton, son of Thomas de Brumpton, to Hawisia de Wysham, Sir Andrew de Bures, and Alice, his wife, and her heirs of all his right and claim in the manor of Bouthorp with the advowson of the church there, co. Norfolk. Witnesses: John Sampson, William de Lavenham, John Flemyng, Thomas de la Ty, John Saxi. Dated at Westminster, on 6 November, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that Richard came into chancery at Westminster on 7 November, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Nov. 9. Kennington. Margery, late the wife of John le Kersener of Haukeden acknowledges that she owes to Roger Sterre of London, 'citezeyn,' 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.

Nov. 12. Kennington. Laurence Sely, citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to John de Toppingeho, 'settere,' citizen of London, 60*l.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

John de Toppingeho, 'settere,' citizen of London, acknowledges that he owes to Laurence Sely, citizen of London, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

Cancelled on payment.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To mayors, bailiffs, ministers, and keepers of the king's passages to parts beyond the sea. Order to permit the abbot of Malmesbury to cross from any port with his horses, equipments and things, as he has besought the king to grant him licence to go the Roman court for certain arduous affairs, touching his church, and to absent himself from that church for a year for that cause. By C.

Et erat patens.

Nov. 14. Kennington. Avelina, daughter of Thomas de Brideport of London, acknowledges that she owes to Richard de Welford of London, 'draper,' 40*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in the city of London.

Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas the king is bound to John de Whitefeld, knight, of Almain, in 20*l.* sterling for his fee for a year when he was in the king's service in garrison at Strivelyn castle, and in 10 marks to replace his horses lost in that service, as may fully appear by letters patent of Sir Thomas de Rokeby, constable of the castle, John remits the said 10 marks to the king for the payment of 20*l.* which the king granted to be made to him. Dated at London on 15 November, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that John came into chancery at New Temple, on 17 November, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Memorandum that the deed was afterwards delivered to Sir Robert de Wodehous, archdeacon of Richemund, the treasurer.

Nov. 17. Kennington. John atte Brigge, of Lyngfeld, acknowledges that he owes to Master John de Langetoft, parson of Lyngfeld church, 10*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Surrey.—Thomas de Baumburgh received the acknowledgment.

1338. *Membrane 30d—cont.*

Nov. 19. Kennington. John Chartenay acknowledges that he owes to Henry de London, 50*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Surrey.

MEMBRANE 29d.

Nov. 10. Kennington. Robert, bishop of Salisbury, acknowledges that he owes to William de Whitfeld, knight, and Constance, his wife, 100*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Wilts.
Cancelled on payment.

Nov. 2. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to permit the abbot of Battle, collector in the diocese of Chichester, of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy of the realm, to have respite until the octaves of Hilary next for rendering his account due on the morrow of Martinmas next, as he is on the sea coast, near Wynchelse, co. Sussex, for the safety of those parts against invasion. By C.

Nov. 8. Kennington. To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Norfolk. Order to supersede taking the wool of the men of Great Yarmouth, until Easter next, as the king has given them respite until then, as the bailiffs and men of the town have besought the king to pardon them the wool as they are about to set out with the shipping of the town prepared for war, for the safety of the realm, at their own expense, to stay there for some time. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 3. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Henry, bishop of Lincoln, to have respite until Easter next, for the debts which he owes at the exchequer, and the accounts which he is bound to render there. By C.

Nov. 6. Kennington. To the same. Order to receive John de Abyndon, as the attorney of Henry de Bradeweye, steward of the liberty of John, archbishop of Canterbury, to render his account for the debts and issues pertaining to the king in that liberty, as the archbishop is staying in parts beyond the sea, by the king's order, and Henry is attendant upon the safe custody of the maritime land in co. Kent, and divers other affairs with which he is charged by the king and council. By the keeper and C.

Nov. 13. Kennington. Edmund de Bereford acknowledges that he owes to John de Pulteneye, knight, 200*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Northampton.
Cancelled on payment.

Nov. 14. Kennington. John Giffard, of Bures, acknowledges that he owes to Nicholas de la Beche, knight, 20*l*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.
Cancelled on payment.

Nov. 15. Kennington. Maurice de Brune, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Malemeyns, knight, 20*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Nov. 9. Kennington. To John Godhyne, merchant. Order to be before the council at Westminster, on Thursday, the morrow of Martinmas next, to hear what shall be exposed to him by the council, and to do what shall be enjoined upon him, under pain of forfeiture; and because he and others have refused to obey the king's orders, the king has commanded the sheriff

1338. *Membrane 29d—cont.*

of Wilts, if he refuses to come, to take him and bring him to Westminster to be before the council on Saturday following, when his punishment shall be ordained. By K., and by the keeper and C.

The like to the following, to come on the following days, to wit:—

William Godhyne,
Gilbert de Berewyk,
Robert de Wodeford of Salesbirs,
Henry Burry of Salesbirs,
Robert Russel,
} of co. Wilts, on Thursday the morrow of the octaves of Martinmas.

Adam de Cortenhale of Northampton,
Simon Launcehull of Northampton,
} of co. Northampton, on the same day.

William Mochet of co. Cambridge, on the same day.

Thomas Reyner of Harbergh,
Walter Prest of Melton Moubray, the elder,
Walter Prest of Melton Moubray, the younger,
} of co. Leicester, on the same morrow.

William Curteys of Briclesworth,
Richard atte Pole,
John de Causton of London,
John de Oxon[ia] of London,
} of London, on the same day.

Adam Letherman of Lenn,
John de Wolveston of Norwich,
} of co. Norfolk, on the same day.

William Haunsard of London, on Thursday the morrow of the quinzaine of Martinmas.

Eborardus le Frensh of Bristol, of co. Gloucester, on the same day.

John Tumby of Boston,
William de Bliton of Lincoln.
} of co. Lincoln, on the same day.

William de Amyas of Nottingham, of co. Nottingham, on the same day.

William atte Pole.
Henry de Belton of York.
} of co. York, on the same day.

Nicholas Pycheford,
William Skynner.
} of co. Salop, on the same day.

Geoffrey le Despenser of co. Worcester, on the same day.

John de Shepeye, of Coventre,
Thomas de Toltham of Coventre,
Roger de Braye of Coventre,
Alice Hunte of Coventre,
Alice, late the wife of Hugh de Meryngton,
Roger le Hunte of Coventre,
} of co. Warwick, on the same day.

Nov. 10. Kennington. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to take John Godhyne, merchant, William Godhyne, Gilbert de Berewik, Robert de Wodeford, Henry Burry and Robert Russel, if they refuse to obey the preceding orders, and have them before the council at Westminster on Saturday after the said octaves, where a punishment shall be ordained for them, knowing that if he does not obey this, the king will cause him to be imprisoned in the Tower of London. By K., and by the keeper and C.

The like to the sheriffs of Northampton, Cambridge, Leicester, London, Norfolk, Gloucester, Lincoln, Worcester, Nottingham, York, Salop, and Warwick for the persons mentioned above in their respective counties, severally.

1338. *MEMBRANE 28d.*

Nov. 9. Kennington. To Master Elias de Sancto Albano of Wolhampton, the king's clerk. Order to be before the council at Westminster on Thursday the morrow of Martinmas next, to hear what shall be expounded to him by the council and to do what shall be enjoined upon him by them, under pain of forfeiture. By K., and by the keeper and C.

The like to the following on the following days, to wit:—

Master John de Clipston, parson of Maidewilt church, John de Harughdon, parson of Stoke church, Master Simon de Northburgh, parson of Bernak church.	on the same day.
Master Hugh de Walmesford, canon of Lincoln, Master John de Haryngton, canon of Lincoln, William de Leycestr[ia], rector of Morton church,	on Thursday the morrow of the quinzaine of Martinmas.

Nov. 16. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede the demand made upon Roger Daungervill, who is staying in parts beyond the sea in the company of R. bishop of Durham, in the king's service, until Easter next, for debts which he owes to the king. By C.

Nov. 14. Kennington. To the surveyors, collectors and purveyors of wool in co. Northampton. Order to cause the abbess and convent of Burnham to have respite until Easter next for the wool which they are bound to pay to the king. By letter of the keeper.

Nov. 7. Kennington. To Robert atte Noke. Order to be in chancery on the octaves of Martinmas next to answer for his contempt and deception, and to do and receive what the king's court shall consider, knowing that if he does not appear, the king will cause his letters of pardon to be revoked, and this to be published throughout the county where he is staying, and will punish him as he deserves, as the king caused letters of pardon to be made for him, for all homicides, felonies, robberies and trespasses committed against the peace of the king and his father, and the outlawries promulgated against him for this cause, and the king caused them to be retained in chancery, for certain causes, but Robert has cunningly caused those letters to be renewed by inspection of the chancery rolls and delivered to him, to the king's contempt and manifest deception of the king's court. By C.

—— —— Thomas de Ferariis, knight, puts in his place John de Knyghton and William de Burgh, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 200 marks made to him in chancery by Ralph de Wylyngton, knight.

—— —— Michael de Presfen puts in his place John de Pokelyngton and William de Baumburgh, to gain or lose in a suit which is before the king in chancery between David le Mareschal and the said Michael, and Thomas de Baumburgh, as to whether David and Michael can show cause why the manor of Middelton near Belford should not be taken into the king's hands and delivered to David, and further to do and receive what the king's court shall determine.

MEMBRANE 27d.

Nov. 15. Kennington. William Virgile of Dover, acknowledges that he owes to William de Langeford and John de Dyngele, 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

1338.

Membrane 27d—cont.

Enrolment of deed testifying that Laurence de Chymbeham of Kyngesdoun, co. Kent, is bound to Hamo de Wy and Margery his wife of Reygate, co. Surrey, in 20 quarters of good wheat, and in 40*s.*, to be paid to them yearly for life, with which he charges the following lands: a field called 'Stokfeld,' lying between his tenement and Kyngesdoun wood, a field called 'Gretefeld,' a wood called 'Hevereswode,' a grange called 'Longebarne,' a new house lying between that grange and his gate in his manor of Hever, co. Kent, with free access, and all his lands and goods. Witnesses: John atte Forde, Gilbert de Kirkeby, Peter de Asch, Robert de Chymbeham of co. Kent, Thomas atte Redeston, John le Frensch, Nicholas de Lynkefeld, William de Comb freeman of co. Surrey. Dated at Reygate, co. Surrey, on Wednesday the feast of St. Martin, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Laurence came into chancery at London in the house of the bishop of Exeter on 16 November, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of grant by Thomas Purchasour to Sir Ralph de Brok of 8 messuages, 88 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 75*s.* 7*d.* rent in Chesham, co. Buckingham, which formerly belonged to Sir Ralph, and which he had by the king's gift and enfeoffment. Witnesses: Sir John de Molynz, Sir John Ciffrewast, knights, John de Brok, Roger Hykkebyd, William Gerveys. Dated at Chesham on Monday after Martinmas, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Thomas came into chancery at Westminster on 20 November and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Enrolment of release by Thomas Purchasour to Sir Ralph de Brok of all his right and claim in the same messuages, land, meadow and rent, and in 2 messuages, 145 acres of land which formerly belonged to Oliver de Burdegal[ia], in the said town of Chesham. [*Witnesses as above.*] Dated at Chesham on Wednesday the octaves of Martinmas, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum, that Thomas came into chancery at Westminster on 20 November and acknowledged the preceding release.

Nov. 21. Kennington. Thomas de Weston, knight, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas de Leveyne, knight, 250 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.

Henry de Frowyk acknowledges that he owes to Andrew Aubrey, citizen of London, 60*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

Nov. 22. Kennington. Alan la Zousch Mortimer, James de Assheby, and Henry le Palmer of London, fishmonger, acknowledge that they owe to Thomas de Baddeby, clerk, 40 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Northampton.

Enrolment of grant by Peter de Veel, knight, that all the lands, rents, and services which Nicholas, vicar of Styuecle church, holds for life by his demise in the towns of Styuecle, Littlecote, and Hoggeston, shall remain to John de Molyns, knight, for life, with remainder to William, his son and the legitimate heirs of his body, or in default of such heirs to John, William's brother, and his heirs, or in default, to the right heirs of Sir John. He also grants that all the lands, rents, and services which Thomas de Traily holds for life by his demise in Swanebourn shall remain to Sir John de Molyns for life with like remainder. Witnesses: Sir John Mauduyt, Sir Philip de Aylesburs, Sir Richard de la Vache, knights,

1338. *Membrane 27d—cont.*

Richard le Warde, Nicholas Passelewe, John de la More, Richard de Astone, Thomas de Tochewyk. Dated at London on Friday, the feast of St. Edmund, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that Peter came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 22 November, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Nov. 15. Kennington. To Ralph de Nevill, Geoffrey le Scrop, Richard de Aldeburgh, Thomas de Heppescotes, and William Basset, justices in eyre for pleas of the Forest, in co. York. Order to continue that eyre and all the pleas touching it in the same state in which they now are, until the morrow of Michaelmas next. By C.

The like to Ralph de Nevill, Richard de Aldeburgh, and William Basset, justices in eyre for pleas of the forest in co. Nottingham.

Nov. 20. Kennington. To Ralph Basset of Drayton, William de Shareshull, John de Shardelowe, and Robert Bousser. Whereas the king learning from the complaint of Robert de Redeware of Bedford, that as he was deputed by the sheriff of Bedford to attach and imprison at Bedeford, William de Wymyngton indicted of several felonies in that county, and he took William at Eton and wished to take him to prison, Roger de Bello Campo, knight, of Eton, John de Bello Campo of Wyboldestone, knight, and others, named in the king's writ, and other malefactors, assaulted Robert, wounded, imprisoned, and ill-treated him and rescued William, the king appointed Ralph, William, John and Robert, justices of oyer and terminer in this matter; and now John de Bello Campo has informed the king that whereas he was deputed by John de Patteshull, and his fellows, justices appointed to preserve the king's peace in that county, to preserve peace in the hundred of Berford there, and Robert and seven men in his company armed with horses, shields, and lances, shouted out in a warlike manner, William, then in John's company, in the town of Eton, setting out to his own house at Wyboldeston, and William from fear of that shout, and of death, fled for safety on horse to Eton, and Robert and the seven men pursued him, to kill him, and he dismounted to defend himself and they attacked him in divers ways, and John had pursued them lest they should do anything against the peace, and ordered them to desist in the king's name, as they shot William with an arrow *(sagittarunt)* through the body, and because they would not render themselves to the king's peace, certain men then assisting John, raised the hue and cry, and Robert and his men seeing the country raised against them by this, took refuge at the church of Eton, and Robert was wounded in resisting John, and so detained for 3 days with his men in the church, and afterwards surrendered to the king's peace; and Robert asserting that John de Bello Campo and others named in the writ of oyer and terminer, who came to the hue and cry, had done this against the peace, cunningly demanded the said writ of oyer and terminer against them, whereupon they have besought the king to provide a remedy; and because it has been testified before the king and his council, that Robert had no commission to take William, and that John and the others were acting for the preservation of the peace, the king orders Ralph and the others to supersede the plea or process made upon the said writ of oyer and terminer. By C.

Nov. 24. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John de Charnelles to have respite until the octaves of Easter next for any accounts which he is bound to render at the exchequer, as he is on the king's affairs in parts beyond the sea. By C.

1338. *MEMBRANE 26d.*

Nov. 4. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to supersede until the quinzaine of Hilary next the demand made on Thomas de Aldon for the debts in which he is bound to the king, as he is staying for the custody of the maritime land in co. Kent, by the king's order.

By the keeper and C.

Nov. 16. Kennington. To the sheriff of Southampton. Order to supersede the taking and exaction of John de Ambresbury, clerk, by a certain mainprise until the day when the writ of exigent against him is returnable before the justices, as A. bishop of Winchester impleads before William de Shareshull, James de Wodestoke and Robert de Hoo, justices appointed to hear and determine a trespass committed on him by John and others contained in the original writ, and John is placed in exigent in that county to be outlawed, and he has now besought the king, appearing before the council, that whereas he is ready to answer the bishop, and he does not dare to render himself to prison on account of divers evidence touching the depression of his state if he does so, to cause the exigents to be superseded until the said day, and the king has granted this because of certain causes shown before the council, and because Roland de Wykford, Richard de Kymberle, William de Grynsted, Robert de Parnycote and Ralph Stonyle of co. Surrey, Humphrey de Merwede of co. Sussex, Robert Brudeport, John Brunyng and Clement de Durneford of co. Dorset, and William de Leyc[estria] of London, have mainperned in chancery to have John before the justices on the said day to answer to the bishop for the said trespass, and to do and receive what the court shall decide.

By C.

Nov. 12. Kennington. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, to have respite until Easter next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer. By the keeper and C.

MEMBRANE 25d.

Nov. 22. Kennington. To Ralph de Nevill, Robert de Scardeburgh, Walter Percehey, Robert Parvyng and John de Shirburn. Whereas the king appointed them to be justices to hear and determine a trespass committed at Beverley on Bartholomew de Fanacourt by John de Thornton Coppendal and others contained in the original writ, and now it has been shown to the king by W. archbishop of York, that although he and his predecessors have had cognisance of all pleas of trespass made in that town, as appears by the tenors of certain records and processes, which the king caused to come before him in chancery, and the archbishop has frequently requested the justices to allow him to have cognisance of that plea, but they have hitherto delayed to do this, because a plea concerning such trespasses has not hitherto been moved by writ of the king or his progenitors and cognisance of such plea has not been allowed to the archbishop or his predecessors, whereupon he has besought the king by his petition before him and his council, to provide a remedy; the king therefore orders the justices to permit the archbishop to have cognisance of the said plea of trespass, as was wont to be done, and if any difficulty is seen by them to prevent this, then to send the record and process begun before them with the original writ and all other things touching it, to the king under the seal of Robert de Scardeburgh, and this writ, to be there on the octaves of Hilary, so that these being inspected, and the difficulty discussed, full justice may be done for the archbishop upon the indemnity of his liberty, and for Bartholomew upon his trespass.

By C.

1338. *Membrane 25d—cont.*

Nov. 25. Kennington. To the mayor and sheriffs of London. Order upon sight of these presents to cause proclamation to be made forbidding any one, under pain of forfeiture, to bring into the realm any letters and other sealed deeds prejudicial to the king and his royal dignity, from parts without, and to cause all envoys, pilgrims and others coming from such parts to be diligently examined for such letters and deeds, and if they have any, to take them, and to arrest such persons and imprison them.

[*Fœdera.*] By the keeper and C.

The like to mayor and bailiffs of the following places:—

Bristol, Wynchelse, Faversham, Hastyng, Sandwich, Romeneye, Dover, Hethe, la Rie, Southampton, Portesmuth, Lenne, Romenhale, Grymesby, Kyngeston-upon-Hull, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Lyme, Chester, Lincoln, York, Exeter, Winchester, and Warham.

The like to the bailiffs of the following places:—

Folkeston, Mergate, Goseford, Little Yarmouth, Ipswich, Dunwich, Shorham, Sefford, Yaremuth, Harwich, Peveneseye, Boston, Newport, Isle of Wight, Totmuth, Cumbmartyn, Maldon, Oreford, Blakeneye, Great Yarmouth, la Pole, Flynt, Falemue, Moushole, St. Karantoc, Oldestowe, Clovely, Chippedenemere, Welles, and Holkham, Salteney, Saltfletby, Waynflet, Ravensere, Scardeburgh, Tynmuth, Whiteby, Fordham, Ildefardecoumbe, Dunster, Aberconewey, Lampader, Swaneseye, Otremuth, Exemue, with the ports of Lolham, Kien, and Toppesham, Sydemuth, Tenegemue, Dertemue, with the port of Totenye, Perlemue, Yalemue, under Nyweton Ferers, Plummuth, with the port of Sutton, Fawy, Boldre and Norwich.

The like to the following:—

The constable of Baumburgh castle.
The bailiffs of the prior of St. Helen, Isle of Wight.
The bailiffs of Mont St. Michel in Normandy *(in periculo maris).*
The bailiffs of the port of Lo.
William de Clynton, earl of Huntyngdon, constable of Dover castle, and warden of the Cinque Ports.

MEMBRANE 24d.

Nov. 28. Kennington. To John Godhyne, merchant. Order to be before the council at London on the morrow of St. Thomas next, to hear what shall be set forth to him there by them, and to do and receive what shall be enjoined upon him by the council, as he has refused to obey a previous order directing him to be at Westminster on the morrow of the octaves of Martinmas last. The king has ordered the sheriff of Wilts to take John, if he refuse to obey the order, and bring him to the said city, to have him there before the council on the following Saturday, where they shall decide upon an exemplary punishment for his disobedience and rebellion.

By K. and by the keeper and C.

The like to the following to come on the said day to the same place:—

Robert de Wodeford, } of co. Wilts.
Henry Berry of Salebirs, }
Adam Lethirman of Lenn, of co. Norfolk.
William Muchet of co. Cambridge.
Richard de la Pole, } of London.
John de Oxon[ia] of London, merchant, }

Memorandum that these previously had a day on the morrow of octaves of Martinmas.

1338. *Membrane 24d—cont.*

Walter Prest of Melton Mowbray, the elder, of co. Leicester.

Henry de Belton of co. York.
William Skyner of Shrewsbury, } of co. Salop.
Nicholas de Pycheford.
Geoffrey le Spenser of Upton-upon-Severn, of co. Worcester.
Everard le Franshe of Bristol, of co. Gloucester.

Memorandum that these previously had a day on the morrow of the quinzaine of Martinmas.

Nov. 28. Kennington. To the sheriff of Wilts. Order to take John Godhyne, Robert de Wodeford and Henry Berry of Salesbirs, merchants, if they refuse to obey the preceding orders, and to have them before the council as aforesaid, knowing that if he does not execute the order with diligence, the king will cause him to be imprisoned in the Tower of London for his disobedience. By K., and by the keeper and C.

The like to the sheriffs of the counties mentioned above for the aforesaid persons in their respective counties, '*mutatis mutandis*.'

Nov. 28. Kennington. To William Athelwold. Like order to be before the council at London on the morrow of St. Thomas, under pain of forfeiture, and because he has refused to obey divers orders of the king directed to him, the king has ordered the sheriff of Norfolk, that if he refuse to come, then he shall take him and bring him to the said city, so that he shall be there on the following Saturday, where he may be punished for his disobedience in an exemplary manner. By K., and by the keeper and C.

The like to the following, to come on the said day to the same place:—

Reginald de Conductu,
William de Causton,
Richard de Rothyng,
William Haunsard,
Simon Fraunceys,
Richard de Hakeneye,
John Hamond,
Simon de Brymmesford,
Andrew Aubrey,
Richard Lacer,
John de Grantham,
William de Ware,
John de Mokkyngge,
Walter de Mordon,
Nicholas Crane,
Thomas de Codyngton,
Adam Lucas,
William de Cave,
William Box,
Adam Pykeman,
William de Thorneye,
Roger Chauntecler,
Roger de Horsham,
John le Pavilloner,
John de Preston, } of London.

Richard de Brigenhale,
Thomas de Holm of Beverley,
William de Coppendale of Thornton,
John de Coppendale of Thornton, } of co. York.

1338.

Membrane 24d—cont.

William de Hull of Briggenorth,
William Skynner of Briggenorth, } of co. Salop.
Simon de Wauere of Bannebury, of co. Oxford.
Richard de Chiriton of co. Worcester.
Ralph Burgeys of Melton, of co. Leicester.
Thomas de Rokele of Norwich, of co. Norfolk.
Roger Turtle of Bristol,
Robert Maydengod of Stowe, } of co. Gloucester.
John Wattessone of Asseburn, of co. Derby.
Roger Norman of Southampton,
Nicholas Devenissh of Winchester, } of co. Southampton.
Thomas le Palmere of Winchester,
John le Coliere of Nottingham, of co. Nottingham.
John de Denton of Newcastle-upón-Tyne,
John Longlak, } of co. Northumberland.
John de Cotes of Durham,
John de Galewey of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
John de Thame of co. Northampton.
Hugh de Edlyngton of Lincoln, of co. Lincoln.
Thomas atte Barre of Hereford, of co. Hereford.

MEMBRANE 23d.

Nov. 28. Kennington. To the sheriffs of London. Order to take Reginald de Conductu and the others of that city, if they refuse to obey the aforesaid order, and have them before the council at London, on the following Saturday, to be punished, knowing that if they do not execute this order with diligence, the king will cause them to be imprisoned in the Tower of London for their disobedience.

The like to the sheriffs of the counties mentioned above, for the aforesaid persons in their respective counties.

Nov. 28. Kennington. To Master Elias de Sancto Albano of Wolhampton. Order to be at London before the council on the morrow of St. Thomas next, to hear what shall be set forth to him by the council, and to do what shall be enjoined upon him by them, under pain of forfeiture.

By K. the keeper and C.

The like to Master Alan de Hothum.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. To the prior and convent of Holy Trinity church, Norwich. Request to admit Theobald Poleyn to their house and give him such maintenance as Richard de London, deceased, had there at the order of Henry III, as the king wishes to provide for his maintenance for his good service in chancery to himself and his father. By letter of the duke [of Cornwall].

Dec. 12. Kennington. To the sheriff of Sussex. Order to permit the prior and monks of Boxgrave to have respite until the Purification next, for their ferm, and the arrears thereof, and for the fine which they made with the king for having the custody of the priory, as they have besought the king to cause the priory to be restored to them, as the monks of the priory are English and are wont to elect a prior at every voidance, and present him to the diocesan, who confirms him and inducts him to the priory, and the priory has not been taken into the king's hands in times past, except in the time of the present prior, whom John, the late pope appointed, and because he is an alien, the priory was taken into the late king's hands by reason of the last war with France, and afterwards was taken into the king's

1338. *Membrane 23d—cont.*

hands by reason of the present war, and the king sent a writ of *certiorari* to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, who certified that it was found by inspection of the exchequer rolls that the late king, on 8 October, in the 18th year of his reign, appointed divers persons to take the possessions of certain aliens into his hands, and the priory was so taken and committed to the prior for rendering a certain sum at the exchequer during the war, and it is not found that the priory was taken into the late king's hands before that date by reason of any war with France, and the prior, appearing in chancery, has asserted that he has divers evidences by which it may appear that the lands of the priory ought not to be taken into the king's hands by reason of war, and has besought the king to provide for the indemnity of himself and the monks, and the king has given them the said respite. By C.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. To Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, Thomas de Asteleye and Thomas Hastang. Order to elect another person to set out with the king's wool, in the place of Geoffrey Lespenser of Upton, as the king lately ordered him to be at London on the morrow of St. Thomas next, to inform the council there upon certain arduous affairs, with other merchants of the realm, and further to do what should be enjoined upon him by the council on the king's behalf, and the king ordered the sheriff of Worcester to take him if he did not come, and now Geoffrey has besought the king to discharge him, as he is charged by Thomas and the others to set out with the wool collected in that county and in co. Warwick, to parts beyond the sea, and the king has considered that Geoffrey's information and advice will be useful and opportune, and that he cannot be present at London on the said day, and also set out to the said parts, and that it will be more advantageous to have his counsel and information.

MEMBRANE 22d.

Nov. 23. Kennington. To the sheriff of Berks. Although Robert atte Nok obtained the king's letters of pardon for all homicides, felonies, robberies, and trespasses committed against the peace of the king and his father, and for outlawries promulgated against him, and the king has caused those letters to be detained for certain reasons shown before him and the council, and because the said letters of pardon are against an ordinance made in divers parliaments at the request of divers magnates of the realm, for the preservation of the peace, but because Robert procured those letters by inspection of the chancery rolls, and caused them to be copied and delivered to him, the king ordered the sheriff of Essex to inform him that he should be in chancery with those letters at the third day, now past, to restore the letters, and to answer for his contempt and deceit, and Robert being warned, as the sheriff has returned, did not come when summoned in chancery, the king therefore orders the sheriff to cause the aforesaid revocation to be publicly proclaimed in that county, so that Robert shall answer for the premises committed by him, notwithstanding the said letters of pardon. By K., and by the keeper and C.

Nov. 12. Kennington To the takers and purveyors of wool in co. Kent. Order to supersede the taking of wool in the priory of Grenewych and Leuesham, and to restore what they have taken, as lately at the suit of men of religion and other ecclesiastical persons, aliens of the power of the king of France dwelling in the realm, by their petition before the king and his council in parliament at Westminster, beseeching that whereas the king caused their

1338. *Membrane 22d—cont.*

priories and possessions to be taken into his hands, and afterwards delivered the custody thereof to them, for rendering a certain ferm yearly at the exchequer so long as they should hold the custody, and the collectors of the triennial tenth, now current, compel them by ecclesiastical censures to pay that tenth, that the king will cause them to be discharged thereof, the king ordered the collectors to supersede the exaction made on the prior of Grenewych and Leuesham, who is bound to render 10 marks yearly for the custody of his priory, and now the king has learned from the prior that although the priory is in the king's hands, and in the prior's custody by the king's commission, and he is discharged of the tenth, yet the said takers of wool cause him to be distrained for 10 stones of wool, at 14 pounds a stone, at 20*s.* each, touching the taxation of that priory according to the fifteenth, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy. By C.

The like to the takers, etc. in co. Norfolk, for the prior of Wangeford, who renders 20*l.* yearly.

Nov. 28. Kennington. To the keepers of the priory of St. Andrew, Northampton, and the convent there. Request to admit John Swyn to that house and afford him such maintenance there for life as Richard Swyn, deceased, had there at the late king's order, as the king wishes to provide for John's maintenance on account of his good service in chancery to the late king and himself. By K.

Dec. 2. Kennington. Brother William, abbot of Bynyndon, acknowledges for himself and convent, that they owe to Peter Bernardyn, 14*l.*, to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels and ecclesiastical goods in co. Dorset.

Cancelled on payment.

Dec. 9. Kennington. Simon le Fuller of Yeveneye, acknowledges that he owes to Thomas Purchace, 50 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.

Cancelled on payment.

MEMBRANE 21d.

Nov. 26. Byfleet. To Henry de Percy, Ralph de Nevill, Robert de Scardeburgh, William Scot, William Basset and John Moryn. Whereas the king appointed them justices to hear and determine a contempt and trespass made at Beverley against the king, and Ralph de Hastyng, sheriff of York, by Thomas de Holm of Beverley and others, as is said, and now William, archbishop of York, has shown the king that whereas the said town is free and separate from geldable, and is wont to answer for itself in all eyres in co. York, and although the archbishops ought to have the following liberties among others, to wit that all pleas of trespass which arise within the liberty shall be determined there, and inquisitions of trespass ought to be taken by the men of the liberty, and the justices in eyre in that county, and other justices appointed there were wont to sit at Beverley, in the archbishop's liberty, to enquire concerning such trespasses committed in the liberty, and to determine them, yet the said justices held their session at Pokelyngton, without the liberty, and intend to hold it there, and have appointed a certain day to enquire concerning the premises by outsiders, although the archbishop claimed the said liberties before them by his attorneys, whereupon he has

1338.

Membrane 21d—cont.

besought the king to provide a remedy; the king orders the justices to view the records and processes upon the liberties claimed by the archbishop, and to go to Beverley and hold their sessions upon the premises if any were perpetrated within the liberty, and to take inquisitions thereupon by the men of the liberty, as other justices have done. By C.

Memorandum that Hugh de Bromshulf came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 4 December, and acknowledged that he was satisfied for those 6 marks which Cicely, late the wife of Thomas de Alemann[ia], acknowledged that she owed to him in the 5th year of the reign.

Dec. 1. Kennington. To Roger Corbet of Caus and Stephen de Buterle. Order to supersede the taking of John de Boulwas, knight, by a certain mainprise, as although the king appointed them to take him, learning that he was suspect of felonies and misdeeds, according to the ordinance made in parliament at Westminster, and to imprison him in the Tower, yet he has found Roger de Acton and Peter de Caluton of co. Salop, mainpernors, who have undertaken to have him before the king, his council or justices, to answer at his order for the said trespasses and excesses, and to do and receive what shall be determined, and that he will behave well. By C.

The like to William de Mirydon and John de Eggedon for the same John.

MEMBRANE 20d.

Nov. 28. Kennington. To John de Shardelowe and his fellows, justices of assize in co. Norfolk. Order to continue in the same state in which they now are all assizes of novel disseisin and attaints arramed before them against John de Wylughby who is staying in the king's service in parts beyond the sea, while he is in that service, according to the ordinance and agreement made at Notyngham. By p.s.

Nov. 12. Kennington. To the sheriff of Bedford. Because he and the bailiffs of hundreds and other ministers of the king in that county are not attendant upon the collectors of the tenth and fifteenth there, according to their duty, wherefore the levying is delayed, the king orders him to be attendant upon the collectors and aid them in levying the arrears of the triennial tenth and fifteenth now current, and of the money thereof due at the feast of St. Andrew next, and to compel all those who refuse to pay by distraints and otherwise, so that all the money may be collected and brought to Bedeford at that feast without further delay, to be delivered to the king or to those deputed to receive it, and if he neglects to do this, then he shall appear before the council on the octaves of St. Andrew following, to answer for his contempt and for the damage caused by the delay, knowing that unless he is diligent in executing the premises, the king will cause him to be amoved from his office. By C.

Dec. 5. Kennington. Robert de Holewell acknowledges that he owes to Roger de Gildesburgh 20*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Northampton.

Cancelled on payment.

Dec. 3. Kennington. To Master Hugh de Walmesford. Order to be before the treasurer and barons of the exchequer at Westminster on the morrow of Hilary next, to answer for the fruits and issues of the church of Hagworthingham, co. Lincoln, and to do further what shall be ordained by them, whom the

1338. *Membrane 20d—cont.*

king has ordered to cause the fruits and issues to be levied from him from the day when they find that he received them, as on 1 July, in the 11th year of the reign, the king appointed James de Kyngeston, his clerk, to seize into his hands all priors and possessions of men of religion and other aliens of the power and lordship of France, in co. Lincoln, and James, on 9 August following, caused that church to be taken, because the parson is an alien of the said power, and although Hugh enjoyed the fruits thereof from the day when it was so taken, yet no answer therefor has been made to the king.

Dec. 4. Kennington. Mandate in pursuance to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer.

Dec. 10. Byfleet. John Coppyng of Maydenstan, and Robert Grym of Maydenstan, acknowledge that they owe to Thomas de Weston, knight, 200 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Dec. 13. Byfleet. John de Clopton and William Stevene of Chykenhale acknowledge that they owe to John de la Hoke and John de Stratton, parson of the church of St. Olave near the Tower of London, executors of the will of Margaret, late the wife of John de Nevill, knight, 131*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Essex.

Cancelled on payment.

Dec. 12. Kennington. To the keepers of the maritime land in co. Southampton. Order not to distrain Thomas de Aldon to find men to guard that land by reason of his lands in that county, so long as he is staying in co. Kent for the custody of the maritime land and preservation of the peace there, as the king has learned that they are distraining him for this, although he is in co. Kent with his household, men at arms and archers for the said custody. By C.

Membrane 19d.

Nov. 18. Kennington. To Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Henry de Harewedon has besought the king—whereas he sues before him for judgment in a suit which was before Robert de Insula and his fellows, justices of oyer and terminer in co. Cambridge between William de Wyvelyngham and himself, because he took William by force at Cambridge, and imprisoned him there, the record and process of which suit the king caused to come before him on account of errors found therein, to be annulled; and Henry pleading in the affair of error produced a bill under the seal of Richard de Baiocis, one of the justices of oyer and terminer, containing that Henry alleged that at the time when William complained of imprisonment, Henry was chancellor of Cambridge University, and that Edward I granted to the chancellor, masters and scholars of the university certain liberties of jurisdiction, which the present king confirmed and extended, and that Henry imprisoned William, because he was then a clerk of the university, and was convicted of wounding and ill-treating Henry Chadde, a manciple in the town; and further, Henry pleading before Robert and his fellows, alleged that William brought a writ of trespass against him and others before John de Shardelowe and his fellows, then justices, and the plea was pending and he sought judgment if he ought to answer before Robert and Richard and their fellows, and because these considered that he should answer further, Henry asserts that there is an error in the record and

1338. *Membrane* 19*d*—*cont.*

process and bill—to order him to be released, so that he may be able to prosecute the affair of the error, as he is imprisoned in the Marshalsea for the damages adjudged to William; and the king considering the premises orders Richard and his fellows that if Henry has assigned such errors before them by his bill, and shall find mainpernors that he will prosecute the affair of error with effect, and to answer to the king for what pertains to him in this respect and will answer to William for his damages if the affair of error be not pursued or the judgment be affirmed, then to release him from prison by the said mainprise, during the discussion of the affair of error, provided that the execution of the said damages is in no wise delayed as regards Henry's lands, goods and chattels, by reason of the aforesaid mainprise.

MEMBRANE 17*d*.*

Dec. 16. Byfleet. Joan daughter of Walter de Chesewyk of Kyngeston, acknowledges that she owes to John Syward of London, 'stokfisshemonger,' 50*l*.; to be levied, in default of payment, of her lands and chattels in co. Surrey.

Cancelled on payment.

John Baroncell and John Junctyn acknowledge for themselves and their fellows, merchants of the society of the Peruzzi, that they owe to Hugh de Glaumvill, receiver of Queen Philippa, 800*l*.; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

Enrolment of grant by John de Bradele of Aulton, to Richard, bishop of London, of a messuage, 160 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood and 20*s*. of rent in Estworldham, Westworldham and Aulton. Witnesses: Sir Thomas de Norton, Sir Robert de Popham, knights, Roland de Wykford, Richard de Wyndesores, Robert Marcaunt, Thomas de Westcote, William de Staunford, John de Rutherfeld, John de Petresfeld, Richard le Beel. Dated at London, on Sunday before Michaelmas, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that John came into chancery at the New Temple, London, on 19 December, and acknowledged the preceding charter.

—— Peter Guernery of Florence puts in his place Ascelin Simonet and
—— Bindus Gile, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 200*l*. made to him in chancery by brother John, abbot of Vaudey.—Thomas de Evesham received the attorney.

Enrolment of acknowledgment of receipt by Thomas de Evesham, clerk, general attorney of John de Stretford, archbishop of Canterbury, during his absence, on 24 December, in the presence of the chancellor, from Alice, late the wife of Roger Beler, of 50*l*. in part payment of 100*l*. which she acknowledged that she owed to the archbishop. Witnesses: Sir John de Sancto Paulo, keeper of the chancery rolls, Sir Michael de Wath, Sir Thomas de Bamburgh, Sir Thomas de Brayton, Sir Thomas de Sibthorp, Sir Thomas de Cotyngham, Sir Walter, son of Walter Prest, of Melton Moubray, of co. Leicester, and Sir Ralph Burgeys of the same. Dated at London, on the day aforesaid.

Memorandum that Thomas came into chancery in the church of St. Andrew, Holebourn, London, on the said 24 December, and acknowledged the preceding letters.

* Membrane 18*d*. is blank.

1338. *Membrane 17d—cont.*

Dec. 24. Windsor. John Squyter of Edelmeton, acknowledges that he owes to William de Norton, of London, goldsmith *(orfeure)*, 6*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Middlesex.

Richard atte Ster of London acknowledges that he owes to Theobald Poleyn of Luketon, 4*l.*; to be levied, etc. in the city of London.

—— —— William de Wyttresham puts in his place Walter de Notyngham, clerk, to prosecute the execution of a recognisance for 150*l.* made to him in chancery by John atte Gate.—Thomas de Baumburgh received the attorney.

MEMBRANE 16d.

Dec. 26. Berkhampstead. To J. archbishop of Canterbury, or to his vicar-general during his absence. Summons to attend a parliament at Westminster on the morrow of the Purification next, to which day the king has prorogued the parliament previously summoned at Westminster on the morrow of Hilary next, warning the chapter of Christ Church, Canterbury, the archdeacons and all the clergy of the diocese to attend the said parliament, the prior and archdeacons in person, and the chapter and clergy by their proctors. [*Rep. Dignity of a Peer iv., p.* 500.] By the keeper and C.

The like to W. archbishop of York, fifteen bishops, H. bishop of Lincoln, R. bishop of Durham and Th. bishop of Hereford or their vicar-generals during their absence, and the guardian of the spirituality of the bishopric of Worcester during the voidance. [*Ibid.*]

To the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury. Summons to attend the said parliament. [*Ibid.*]

The like to twenty-eight other abbots, the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England and three other priors. [*Ibid.*]

To Henry, earl of Lancaster. Summons, '*mutatis mutandis*,' to attend the said Parliament. [*Ibid.*]

The like to nine other earls and forty-two others. [*Ibid.*]

To the sheriff of York. Order to cause two knights for that shire, two citizens from each city and two burgesses from each borough to be elected to attend the said parliament. [*Ibid.*]

The like to all the sheriffs of England. [*Ibid.*]

To William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, or to him who supplies his place. Order to cause ten barons to be elected from each of the said ports, to attend the said parliament. [*Ibid.*]

To John de Stonore. Summons to attend the said parliament, to give his counsel with others of the council. [*Ibid.*]

The like to thirteen others. [*Ibid.*]

MEMBRANE 15d.

Dec. 26. Berkhampstead. To J. archbishop of Canterbury or his vicar-general during his absence. Order to warn the deans and chapters of cathedral churches, the abbots, priors, archdeacons and all the clergy of the province of Canterbury to attend the said parliament, the deans, abbots, priors and archdeacons in person and the chapters and clergy by their proctors. [*Ibid.*]

The like to W. archbishop of York. By K. and by the keeper and C. [*Ibid.*]

1338. *MEMBRANE 12d.**

Dec. 5. Windsor. To Master William la Zousche, dean of St. Peter's, York, the treasurer. Order, upon sight of these presents, to go to London, to stay there, and to treat with others of the council upon divers arduous affairs touching the king and the state of the realm and to do what shall then be agreed upon. By the keeper and C.

1339.

Jan. 4. Windsor. To John de Boys of Kyngeswere, master of a ship called '*La Michel*' of Dertemouth. Order to be before the chancellor and others of the council at London on the quinzaine of Hilary next, to answer to the king upon things which shall be set forth to him, and further to do and receive what shall then be enjoined upon him. By C.

—— —— William de Wittresham puts in his place Thomas de Ordegrave, clerk, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 150*l.* made by him in chancery to John atte Gate.

MEMBRANE 11d.

Enrolment of release by Thomas de Rokesle the younger to Richard de Byntteworth, bishop of London, of all his right and claim in certain plots of land called 'le Bole' and 'la Cou' in Byntteworth, co. Southampton, which contain 70 acres of land. Witnesses: John de Roches, Robert Daundele, John Scures, knights, John son of John de Thedden, Roland de Wykford, John de Petresfeld, Augustine de Berkham. Dated at London on 5 January, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that Thomas came into chancery at London on the said day and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Jan. 8. Berkhampstead. To Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, justices appointed to hold pleas before the king. Order to continue the assize of novel desseisin which William de Wyvelyngham arrames against William le Engleys of Paxton concerning a tenement in Hokyton, co. Cambridge, in the same state in which it now is, according to the agreement made at Notyngham, as William le Engleys is staying in the king's service in parts beyond the sea, and the king ordered the justices so to behave in that assize that no harm or prejudice should happen to William le Engleys, but they have not hitherto cared to continue the assize. By p.s.

1338. *MEMBRANE 10d.*

Dec. 18. Byfleet. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Richard de Denton, late the sheriff of Cumberland, who is staying on the king's service in parts beyond the sea in company of William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, to have respite until Easter next for rendering his account. By C.

1339.

Jan. 8. Berkhampstead. Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester and Ralph de Stafford, knight, acknowledge that they owe to Peter Colswayn, parson of Moteston church, 320 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of their lands and chattels in co. Northampton.

*Membranes 14*d.* and 13*d.* are blank.

1339. *Membrane* 10*d*—*cont.*

To the bailiffs and lawful men of Great Yarmouth. Order to deliver to John de Charnelles, the king's clerk, whom the king lately sent to England from parts beyond the sea, on his affairs, and who is about to return to the said parts to inform the king thereupon, a ship suitable for his passage, without delay, when he comes to the port of that town.
By the keeper.

To the collectors of customs in the port of Boston and to the bailiffs of that town. Order to deliver to John de Charnelles, the king's clerk, a ship at his own cost suitable for carrying the 100 sacks of wool which the king has granted him permission to load in that port and take out of the realm under a certain form contained in a writ directed to the collectors. By the keeper.

MEMBRANE 9*d*.

Jan. 8. Berkhampstead. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Master John de Sancto Albano, the king's clerk, to have respite until the quinzaine of Easter next for rendering his account for the time when he was deputed to receive the king's money to be paid to Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, chief leader of the army lately sent to Scotland and to divers other lieges, who were setting out to those parts and for his receipts and expenses, and then to proceed to audit the account, calling those whom it is necessary to call, and further to do what the nature of the account requires; as John has besought the king to cause what is reasonable to be done for him in this respect, as the treasurer and barons appointed a day for him, to come to the exchequer on the morrow of Hilary next, to render that account, and certain of the said magnates who received divers sums of the said money, have accounted in the wardrobe, and have in their possession the bills of Richard de Feryby and Edmund de la Beche, late keepers of the wardrobe, and they are now staying in the king's company in parts beyond the sea, and without them John cannot finally account, and he is charged with those sums, and William de Kelleseye, the king's clerk, who is controller of John and chancellor of Berwick-upon-Tweed, is staying in the king's service upon that office, and moreover John is occupied with the office of controller of the king's wool, collected in cos. Cambridge and Huntingdon, and with sending it to the king to the said parts, wherefore he cannot absent himself from those counties on the said morrow. By C.

Jan. 13. Windsor. Ralph Picot of Pandfeld acknowledges that he owes to Master Robert de Chikewell, clerk, 84 marks; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Essex.
Cancelled on payment.

Enrolment of power of attorney by James Turk to John Brankaly, merchant of Luk, to receive 60*l*. and 40*l*. in which the king is bound to him by his letters patent. Dated at London, at Hilary, 12 Edward III. *French.*
Memorandum that James came into chancery in the church of St. Andrew, Holburn, London, on 13 January, and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Jan. 14. Windsor. Walter de Stanmere acknowledges that he owes to John de Holebourn, clerk, 10*l*.; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in the city of London.

1339. *Membrane 9d—cont.*

Jan. 8. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause John Petyt, late sheriff and steward of Cornwall, to have respite until the quinzaine of Easter next for rendering his account, as he is attendant upon the collection of the triennial tenth and fifteeeth and certain other things enjoined upon him by the king, in those parts. By C.

Jan. 12. Berkhampstead. To the taxers and collectors in Kestevene, co. Lincoln, of the tenth and fifteenth lately granted for three years by the community of the realm. Whereas the king lately granted to Thomas de Baumburgh, keeper of the hospital of Boulton, co. Northumberland, that as often as the community of the realm should grant a tenth, fifteenth or other quota, he and his bondmen of the towns of Strouston, Great Paunton and Little Paunton, in those parts, should be quit thereof, so long as he held the hospital, and they are taxed for the triennial tenth for the second year, by virtue of a writ of the king to tax all those to whom he granted pardons for such quotas, the king therefore orders the collectors to inform him of the names of the bondmen so taxed, without delay, and to supersede the levying of the fifteenth of Thomas or his bondmen until Whitsuntide next, so that the king may cause what seems good to himself and his council to be done. By the keeper and C.

Enrolment of acknowledgment of receipt by John Baroncel and his fellows, merchants of the company of the Peruzzi, staying at London, from Robert, bishop of Chichester, vicar-general of John archbishop of Canterbury during his absence, of 50*l.*, by the hands of Sir Thomas de Evesham, clerk, in payment of 100*l.* in which Alice, late the wife of Sir Roger de Belier, was bound to the archbishop by a recognisance made in chancery. Dated at London on Wednesday, the feast of Hilary, 12 Edward III. *French.*

Memorandum that John came into chancery in the church of St. Andrew, Holbourn, London, on 15 January and acknowledged the preceding letters.

*MEMBRANE 7d.**

Jan. 20. Windsor. Ralph de Ditton acknowledges that he owes to Richard bishop of London 4*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment.

Robert de Morton acknowledges that he owes to the same bishop 4 marks; to be levied, etc. in co. Kent.

Cancelled on payment.

Jan. 23. Berkhampstead. Isabella, late the wife of Roger Taillard of Little Merlawe, acknowledges that she owes to Thomas Bonet and John Bonet his brother, citizens and brushwood sellers of London, 60*l.*; to be levied, etc. in co. Buckingham.

Jan. 22. Berkhampstead. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause Roger de Elmerugg, who is about to set out by the king's order to parts beyond the sea, to have respite until the quinzaine of Easter next for all debts and reliefs which he owes at the exchequer. By the keeper and C.

* Membrane 8*d.* is blank.

1339. *Membrane 7d—cont.*

—— William Baude, knight, puts in his place William de Newenham, clerk,
—— and John de Depedon, to defend the execution of a recognisance for 1,000 marks made to Robert de Umframvill, earl of Anegos, deceased, in the late king's chancery, by Bartholomew de Badelesmere, knight, the said William and John de Hegham.—Michael de Wath received the attorneys.

—— The same William Baude puts in his place Milo de Frompton, to
—— defend the execution of a recognisance for 1,000 marks made to the earl by the said Bartholomew, William and John, in the late king's chancery. —The same Michael received the attorneys.

MEMBRANE 6d.

Jan. 12. Berkhampstead. To brother Elionus de Villa Nova, prior and grand master of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. Notification that 1,041 marks of brother Philip de Thame, prior of the hospital in England, deposited at his house of Clerkenwell and other sums in other places are taken in support of the charges of the war with France for the king's use, although some have said that the money was taken away at the prior's procuration and instigation. The king will cause letters obligatory for that sum to be made to the prior and will cause it to be paid to him as soon as opportunity offers.
[*Fœdera.*]

Jan. 18. Windsor. To the collectors in the diocese of Winchester of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy. Order to cause Stephen, vicar of Porteseye church, to have respite until Midsummer next for the arrears of his portion, as he has besought the king to pardon him his portion, as his houses, goods and chattels at his vicarage, and those of the men within his parish, were burned by enemies who invaded the realm, wherefore he has not anything thereof to live upon unless assistance is given to him elsewhere. By C.

Jan. 18. Windsor. To the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth. Order to permit William de Langeford, who is coming to the king to parts beyond the sea for certain affairs, by his licence, to cross from that port, so that he may have a speedy passage at his own cost.

The like to the following severally:
The bailiffs of Herewicz.
The bailiffs of Bishop's Lynn.

Jan. 12. Windsor. To the keepers of the maritime land in co. Southampton. Order not to distrain or compel William Kenne, John de Hywode, John Germayn, Gilbert de Staunford, John de la Hale and John Jurdeyn to find more for that custody than they are bound to in accordance with the quantity of their lands, as they have shown the king that although not one of them has 40*s*. of land, yet the keepers have assessed each of them according to the quantity of 40*s*. of land, to find one archer for that custody, upon which pretext each of them has found an archer for no small time and they can no longer support this charge.

1339.

*MEMBRANE 4d.**

Enrolment of release by Robert atte Noke of Stratfeld Mortimer to Sir Nicholas de la Beche, knight, of all his right and claim in all the lands, meadows, pastures, rents, services, wards, reliefs, escheats and reversions which Nicholas holds in Trunkwelle in the parish of Shenfeld, by the demise of Peter Thedrich of Hertleye. Witnesses: Sir John de Stonore, Sir John de Molyns, Sir Robert Achard, Sir William de Spersholt, knights, William de Latton, Thomas de Foxlee, John de Tydemersh. Dated at Trunkwell on Tuesday after St. Nicholas, 12 Edward III.

Memorandum that Robert came into chancery at London on 22 January and acknowledged the preceding deed.

Jan. 12. Windsor. To the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, Norwich. Order to admit Theobald Poleyn to that house in place of Richard de London, deceased, to have such maintenance there for life as Richard had at the request of Henry III, according to a former order, as the king wishes to provide for the maintenance of Theobald for his good service in chancery to the late king and himself, the prior and convent having certified that they had admitted Edward de Haytfeld to their house at the king's request and had found all necessaries for him as for one of their yeomen, and they offered several other excuses which seem insufficient.

By the keeper.

Jan. 17. Berkhampstead. To Stephen de Butterleye, Roger de Foxcote, the king's serjeants-at-arms, and Edward de Hugford. Order to supersede the taking of Richard de Nevill, parson of Scotton church, John de Nevill and William de Nevill, suspect of felonies and misdeeds by a certain mainprise, as although the king appointed Stephen and the others to pursue and take Richard and the others, according to the ordinance made in parliament at Westminster, and to bring them to Neugate gaol to be imprisoned there by the sheriffs of London, yet Simon de Drayton, knight, of co. Northampton, William de Claworth, of co. Nottingham, William Wade, of co. Leicester, and Roland Daneys, of co. Lincoln, have mainperned before the king in chancery to have Richard and the others before the king or his justices to answer for their excesses, and that they will behave themselves well. By C.

Jan. 16. Berkhampstead. To R. bishop of London. Order to cause the wool of abbots, priors, etc. in that diocese, both old and new, to be levied for the king's use according to the form of the king's previous order to levy and collect the wool granted by abbots, priors and other ecclesiastical persons in the last parliament at Westminster, according to the form of the ordinance made in the council at Northampton, from those present at the parliament, and the tenth lately granted by the clergy of the realm, and the king has learned that the bishop has not hitherto caused the wool to be levied, because he is not informed of the names of the abbots, priors and others who were summoned to that parliament, and the king wishing the levying to be made with all speed, sends the names of such abbots, priors and others to him in a schedule, enclosed with these presents. By C.

The like to the following:—

J. archbishop of Canterbury, or his vicar-general during his absence.
H. bishop of Lincoln, or his vicar-general during his absence.
Thomas, bishop of Hereford, or his vicar-general during his absence.
H. bishop of Rochester
A. bishop of Winchester.

* Membrane 5*d.* is blank.

1339.

Membrane 4d—cont.

R. bishop of Salisbury.
R. bishop of Chichester.
R. bishop of Bath and Wells.
J. bishop of Exeter.
The guardian of the spirituality of the bishopric of Worcester during the voidance.
R. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.
A. bishop of Norwich.
S. bishop of Ely.

Memorandum that the names of the following abbots and priors were sent in divers schedules to the aforesaid archbishops, bishops and keeper.

The abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury.
The abbot of Rameseye.
The abbot of Peterborough.
The abbot of Croyland.
The abbot of Evesham.
The abbot of St. Benet of Hulm.
The abbot of Leicester
The abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol.
The abbot of Waltham Holy Cross.
The abbot of Thornay.
The abbot of St. Edmund's.
The abbot of King's Beaulieu.
The abbot of Abyndon.
The abbot of Bardeney.
The abbot of Hide near Winchester.
The abbot of Redyng.
The abbot of Glastonbury.
The abbot of Wynchecombe.
The abbot of Westminster.
The abbot of Cirencester.
The abbot of St. Mary's, York.
The abbot of Shrewsbury.
The abbot of Selby.
The abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester.
The abbot of Malmesbury.
The prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
The prior of Spaldyng.
The prior of Lewes.
The prior of Sempyngham.

MEMBRANE 3d.

Jan. 20. Berkhampstead.

To the mayor and bailiffs of Oxford. Order upon sight of these presents, to cause proclamation to be made that no butchers or others shall slaughter large beasts within the walls, and that no burgesses or others shall place dung, filth, or other offal in streets, ways and lanes where there is common passage of men, or permit this to be done, but immediately the proclamation has been made, to cause those by whom such filth has been placed, to clean the ways and lanes and keep them clean, under pain of punishment, because the king has been informed that several great beasts, to wit, oxen, cows, pigs, sheep, calves and such like are daily slaughtered at divers places within the walls, and also that so much filth, dung and other offal is in the streets, ways and lanes within the walls, that the air is so infected by abominable smells

1339. *Membrane 3d—cont.*

that certain of the magnates and others who come to the town and the scholars and burgesses there are often detained by severe sickness and some die. For the better observance of the premises, the king has appointed the chancellor of the university, the mayor and the master of the house of Merton to supervise the premises and to take information thereon by inquisitions and in other ways as they shall see fit, and to punish those who disobey. By C.

Jan. 10. Windsor. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Dublin. Order to cause Hugh de Daudele, earl of Gloucester, to have respite until Midsummer next for all the debts which he owes at the exchequer, in consideration of the expenses he has incurred in his good service in Scotland and elsewhere. By the keeper.

Jan. 22. Berkhampstead. To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to cause the prior and monks of Tuttebury to have respite until the morrow of the close of Easter next for 50 marks which they owe for the custody of the priory and its possessions for Easter term last, as the king learned that their house was so destroyed that they had nothing wherewith to live, and they asserted that the king pardoned them the said 50 marks before his departure to parts beyond the sea, and that he crossed before the letters of grant were made, and because brother Richard de Assheburn, monk of the priory, who prosecuted for that affair before the king, took oath that the pardon was granted as aforesaid, the king ordered the treasurer and barons to supersede the exaction of the said 50 marks made on the prior and monks, until the Purification next, and the envoy sent by the prior to the king to parts beyond the sea to seek such letters, has not yet returned to England on account of the war and other hindrances, wherefore the king has given the prior and monks the said respite until the morrow aforesaid. By the keeper and C.

*MEMBRANE 1d.**

Jan. 19. Windsor. To the arrayers of men-at-arms and others for the custody of the maritime land in co. Middlesex. Order to supersede the distraint made on the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England for 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers for that custody, by reason of his lands in co. Middlesex, while he is with his men on the custody of the maritime land in co. Southampton, unless other direction is made in imminent danger, as the king has appointed the prior and John de Warenna, Richard earl of Arundel and others to the custody of the maritime land in co. Southampton, and ordered the prior to go to these parts with his horses and arms and stay there for the custody thereof against invasion, and although he has set out thither with 60 men-at-arms and others in no small number and is staying there at great expense, yet the arrayers distrain him to find 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers for such custody, whereupon he has besought the king to provide a remedy.

The like to the keepers of the maritime land in cos. Dorset, Sussex, Kent, Essex and Suffolk and the arrayers of men-at-arms for the custody of the maritime land in cos. Middlesex, Hertford and Wilts, severally. By C.

* Membrane 2*d*. is blank.

1339. *Membrane* 1—*cont.*

Jan. 16. Berkhampstead.

To the abbot and convent of Peterborough. Order to grant to Master John de Thoresby, the king's clerk, such pension from that house as they are bound to give to one of the king's clerks by reason of the new creation of the abbot, until they have provided him with an ecclesiastical benefice, as the king wishes to provide for the promotion of John for his great merits. By p.s. [11,425.]

GENERAL INDEX.

GENERAL INDEX.

A

Abbenhale, Reginald de, Sir, knight, 522.
Abberbury, William de, 52, 53, 122, 316.
Abbotsbury, Abbotesbury [co. Dorset], abbot and convent of, 120.
Aberbechan [in Llanllwchaiarn, co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Aberhafesp, Aberhavesp [co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Aberconewey. *See* Conway.
Abingdon, Abyndon [co. Berks], 346, 425, 430.
....., abbot of, 634.
....., ..., collector of the tenth in the archdeaconries of Berks and Wilts, 317.
Abington, Little, Abiton [co. Cambridge], 127.
Abinion. *See* Avignon.
Abyham, Walter de, parson of Fakenham church, 158.
Abyndon, John de, 614.
Abyton, Thomas de, parson of Sutton church, 55.
Acciaiuoli, Achiols, merchants of the society of the, 179, 574.
Achard, Peter, 385.
....., Robert, knight, 107, 277, 633.
Acome, John de, of York, 430.
Acton, Aketon [co. Suffolk], 120, 355.
....., John de, chaplain, 274.
....., John son of Walter de, 274.
. ....., Odo de, 312.
....., Richard de, 39, 126, 188, 264.
....., ..., of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 431.
....., Richard son of Robert de, 382.
....., Roger de, 291, 625.
....., ..., the king's clerk, appointed to take possessions of aliens in co. Hereford, 216.
....., ..., Master, 300.
....., ..., ..., 'lardyner' of Edward II, 217, 343.
....., William de, 435, 456.
Adam, clerk, attorney of John de Stryvelyn, 224.
....., the smith *(faber)*, 476.
....., John son of, de Rassyndale, 116.
....., ..., de Berewico, 408.
Adam, John son of—*cont.*
....., ..., bondman of Beckermet, 494, 495.
....., Robert, 261.
Addeforster, Roger, 495.
Addisoft, Roger, 477.
Adyngburgh. *See* Attenborough.
Adynton, Stephen de, and Joan his wife, 311.
Aemann. *See* Alemannia.
Agen, seneschal of. *See* Dene, William de.
. . . . . treasurer of. *See* Reymond, Master William.
Agge, Robert, 490.
Aggebrigg. *See* Axbridge.
Agnes, Geoffrey son of, 470.
....., William son of, 409.
Aignel, John, taker of wool in co. Hertford, 602.
Ailbrighton, Hugh de, burgess of Gloucester, 389.
Aillesbury, Ailesbury. *See* Aylesbury.
Aketon. *See* Acton.
Akley, John de, bailiff of Great Yarmouth, 300, 343.
Alan, Robert son of, Agnes relict of, 494.
....., William son of, bondman of Beckermet, 486, 487.
Alard, Denis, 396.
. . . . . Gervase, 386.
Albano, John cardinal bishop of, parson of Pegham church, 187.
Albemarle, honour of, 2, 88, 551.
Albenak, 243.
Albert, duke of Austria, 252.
Alberti, merchants of the society of, 559.
....., ... *See* Uzzano, Ghaleassus de.
Albertini, merchants of the society of the, 179, 574.
Alblaster, Thomas, 487.
Albret, Lebreto [Landes, Lot et Garonne], Bernard Ezi, Berard, lord of, 142.
Aldbourn, Aldebourn [co. Wilts], manor of, 285.
Aldeburgh, Richard de, 74, 327.
....., ..., justice, 110, 384, 390-392, 516, 618.
Aldermanston, John de, burgess of Reading, 244.
Aldermaston [co. Berks], letters close dated at, 214, 215.

Alderney, Aureneye, island of, 437, 560, 606, 612.
....., ..., bailiff, jurats and community of, 159.
....., ..., keeper of, 220, 507.
....., ..., ... *See* Ferrariis, Henry de; Ferrariis, Thomas de; Monte Acuto, William de.
Aldestowe, John de, burgess of Helston 114.
....., ..., burgess of Liskeard, 114.
Aldham [co. Essex], manor of, 507.
Aldham, William de, 518.
Aldingbourn, Aldyngburn [co. Sussex], 285.
....., chancery at, 286.
Aldon, Thomas de, 619, 626.
....., ..., justice, 52.
Aldyhay, Peter, of Effingham, 144.
Aledon, Thomas de, 76.
Alemannia, Aemann, Cicely wife of Thomas de, 625.
....., Jakeminus de, 188, 190.
....., Philip de, proctor of St. Mary du Rocher, Mortain, 163, 336, 355
Alesford, Aleford. *See* Alresford.
Alexander, king of Scotland, 223.
....., John son of, 478.
....., ..., le Smyth, of Rothwell, 142.
....., Richard son of, del Briches, 116.
....., Roger son of, 478.
Aleyn, Robert, 469.
Alfonse, John, merchant of Portugal, 130.
Alfonso, king of Castile, Leon, Toledo, Galicia, Seville, Cordova, Murcia, Jaen, and Algarves, and lord of Molina, 125, 143, 282, 287.
....., king of Spain, 342.
Algarkirk, co. Lincoln, 475, 479, 493.
....., church of, 367, 476, 494.
....., free tenants of, 493.
Algarkirk, John de, 493.
Algarves, king of. *See* Alfonso.
Alger, Geoffrey, 470, 471, 473.
Alibon, Robert, burgess of Derby, 244.
Alice, Michael son of, 477.
Alien priories, 60, 94, 96, 98, 158, 159, 161, 164, 171, 175, 177, 185, 195, 203, 216, 251, 253, 264, 291, 313, 314, 333-337, 346, 391, 398, 411, 414, 420, 436, 443, 447, 450, 452, 453, 504, 523, 580, 595, 622-624.
Alkelay, John de, 131.
Alkham, Thomas de, of Monigham, 7.
Allotson, Benedict, 487.
Almain, 296, 343, 346, 364, 543, 550, 613.
....., king of, 92.
....., men of, 400.
....., merchants of, 90, 96, 212, 315, 329, 557, 564, 575, 591, 604.
....., ships of, 578.
Almot, Robert, 518.
Alnewyk, Robert de, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 430.
Alnothyngton [in Eythorne hundred, co. Kent], 20.
....., lord of, 20.
Alnwick [co. Northumberland], letters close dated at, 348.
Alresford, Alesford, Aleford [co. Essex], 310, 311.
....., manor of, 311.
Alreton, Richard de, of York, the elder, 429.
Alrich, John son of William, of Barlborough, 397.
Alteby, William de, 459.
Alton, Aulton [co. Southampton], 627.
Alvechurch [co. Worcester], 260.
Alvetone, John de, and Nichola his wife, 106.
....., John de, sheriff of Oxford and Berks, 133, 239, 271, 577.
Alyngton, Adam de, of Osgodby, 247
Ama, John de, 391.
Amabilla, Robert son of, 495.
....., Wydo son of, 483.
Amberden [in Debden], co. Essex, 151.
Ambresbury, John de, clerk, 619.
Ambricton, Amerton [co. Stafford], 449.
Amesbury, Aumbresbury [co. Wilts], manor of, 285.
Amiens [Somme], 548.
Ammory, John, appointed to take wool in co. Leicester, 584.
Ampleford, Ampelforth, John de, 138.
....., ..., clerk, 87, 523.
Amundevill, Richard de, knight, 524.
Amyas, William, 32.
....., William de, merchant to buy wool in cos. Nottingham and Derby, 148, 269.
....., ..., of Nottingham, 427, 615.
Anablesone, Adam, 478.
Andewell [co. Southampton], alien priory of, prior of, 164, 175.
Andewerp. *See* Antwerp.
Andover, Andewere [co. Southampton], prior and convent of, 539.
....., prior of. *See* Pomeriis, John de.
Andredeseye, Thomas de, 107, 233.
Andreu, Alexander, of Wenham Combusta, 394.
....., James, of London, 432.
....., Richard, of Baldock, 434.
....., ..., citizen of London, 126.
....., ..., of Leigh, 145.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Hertford and Essex, 148, 269.
Anegos. *See* Angus.
Anestace, William, 263.
Anesty. *See* Anstey.
Anesty, Aynesty, Thomas de, 107.

Angeminus, Angenynus, merchant of Spain, 342, 346.
Angers [Maine et Loire], abbey of St. Nicholas, 353, 376.
....., ..., abbot of, 162, 177, 376, 421,
Angerton, Hugh de, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 431.
....., Robert de, 272, 564.
....., ..., of Newcastle-on-Tyne, the king's merchant, 609.
Anglesey in North Wales, bailiwicks in, 514.
....., sheriff of, 91, 92.
....., ... *See also* Trussel, William.
....., undersheriff of, 92.
Angram [co. Northumberland], 610.
Angus, Anegos, earl of. *See* Umframvill.
Anketil, John, 431.
Annaghdown, in Ireland, bishop of, 243.
Anne, John de, citizen of Winchester, 102, 104.
Annebek. *See* Monxton.
Annesleye, Henry, of Saxendale, 283.
....., John de, of Morton, 102.
Annesleye Wodehous, Robert son of Reginald de, 191.
Anstey, Anesty, co. Herts., manor of, 28.
Anstey, Anstigh, near Hill Deverill [co. Wilts], 201, 202.
Antwerp, Andewerp, in Brabant, 499, 506, 507, 547, 550, 556, 562-564, 568, 569, 570, 572, 573, 588, 590, 594, 595, 597-599, 602, 604, 606, 608.
.. .., staple of wool at, 527, 562, 570, 571, 579, 596, 601, 609.
Apelman, Nicholas, dyer, 158.
Apelton, Thomas atte, of Sheppey, 413.
Aperdele, Nicholas de, 386.
Appelane, Thomas, 2.
Appelby, Albreda de, 405.
....., John de, 451.
....., Roger de, 405.
Appeldore, William de, 147.
Appleby [co. Westmorland], 320, 384, 425.
Apporta, 507.
....., regulation concerning, 99, 140, 240, 254, 290.
Appuldurcombe, Appeldercoumbe, Isle of Wight, prior of, 337.
Apulia, prince of. *See* Robert.
Aquitaine, duchy of, 31, 121, 125, 178, 181, 226, 230, 240, 283, 402, 512, 526.
....., controller of Edward II. *See* Guytard, Master John.
....., issues of, 94, 376.
....., king's ministers in, 519.
....., king's victuals sent to, 372.
....., men of, 236.
....., merchants of, 229, 288, 304, 372, 379, 419, 592.
..... natives of, 154, 167, 174, 559.
Aquitaine—*cont.*
....., seneschal of. *See* Haveryng, John de; Ingham, Oliver de.
....., war in, 178, 298.
Aragon, 143.
....., king of. *See* Peter.
....., merchants of, 39, 214, 236, 284, 318, 326.
Aras, Nicholas, 7.
Archer, Nicholas, 176.
....., ..., of Dover, 130.
Arclowe. *See* Arklow.
Arcubus, Arches, John de, envoy of Edward, keeper of England, 454, 455.
....., ..., Osbert de, 389.
Ardee, Atherde, in Ireland, manor of, 41.
Ardmagh. *See* Armagh.
Are. *See* Ayr.
Argenteles, brother Emery de, prior of Lancaster, 335.
....., ..., proctor of the abbot of Séez, 162.
Argenthem, John de, son of John de Argenthem, tenant in chief of Edward II., 322.
Ariest, Arest, Ludekinus de, the king's merchant, 570.
....., ..., merchant of Almain, 604.
Arklow, Arclowe [co. Wicklow], castle of, 544.
Arlecdon, Arlokden, co. Cumberland, 366.
....., cornage of, 366.
....., manor of, 479.
Armagh, Ardmagh, in Ireland, 35, 36.
....., archbishop of, 243, 286.
....., church of St. Patrick, dean and chapter of, 35.
Armandeti, Reymund, 391.
Armerer, John le, 524.
Armin, Ayrem [co. York], 409.
Armourers, 412.
Arnald, Henry, of Bedford, merchant to buy wool in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Bedford, and Buckingham, 148, 160, 269.
Arnyf, Peter, 410.
Arragon, Peter de, keeper of the king's lions, 458.
Arras, cloth of, 219.
Array, commissions of, 161, 164, 165, 222, 402, 529, 537, 538, 635.
Arrean, John de, 22.
Artach, in Ireland, church of, 316.
Artiller, Gerard le, 29, 30.
Artois, Artoys, Robert de, 24, 36, 42, 67, 226, 342, 436, 450, 452, 548, 592.
....., ..., count of Beaumont, 345.
Arundel, John, of Sandwich, 7, 56, 61, 62.
Arundel, co. Sussex, 197.
....., bailiffs in the liberty of, 395.

Arundel—*cont.*
....., bailiffs, lawful men and community of, 527.
....., burgh of, 395.
....., earl of, 307. *See also* Fitzalan.
....., men of, 454.
....., prior of, 163, 335.
....., tenth and fifteenth at, 454, 527.
As, William, of Ludlow, 430.
Asch, Peter de, 617.
Aschemersbrok, John de, the king's huntsman, 144.
Asewardby. *See* Aswarby.
Ashbourn, Asshebourn, Asseburn [co. Derby], 622.
....., church of, 502.
Ashdon, Asshingdon [co. Essex], church of, 114.
....., manor of, 114.
Ashford, Esshetesford [co. Kent], church of, 245.
Ashwyk, Stephen de, knight, 141.
Askeby, Robert de, Master, parson of Washington church, 287, 380.
....., ..., ..., the king's clerk, 597.
Askham, John de, appointed to seize possessions of aliens in co. Hertford, 166, 169.
....., ..., taker of wool in the port of Great Yarmouth, 373.
Aslakeby, John de, clerk, 548.
Aslocton, Aslacton [co. Nottingham], 510, 518.
Aspale, John de, 219.
....., Thomas de, and Mirabilla his wife, 20, 21.
Aspeloun, Thomas, 7.
Aspenden, Aspiden [co. Herts], 565.
....., church of, 565.
....., parish of, 565.
Asseburn. *See* Ashbourn.
Asselyn, Asselin, John, son of Roger the elder, 470, 482.
....., John son of Roger son of, 492.
....., John son of Roger son of, the younger, 470.
....., Richard, of London, 428.
....., Richard son of Richard, 481, 492.
....., Richard son of Richard son of, 490.
....., Roger son of, heirs of, 490.
Assenhawe, Walter de, coroner, 217.
Asserio, Rigaud de, bishop of Winchester, 514.
Assh, Assch, Asshe, Alan de, of co. Somerset, 280.
....., Robert de, 377.
....., ..., citizen of London, 252, 516.
Assheby, Asshebi, James de, 617.
....., John de, 114.
Asshebourn. *See* Ashbourn.
Assheburn, Asshebourne, Elias de, 168, 357, 544.
....., ..., knight, 119.
....., brother Richard de, monk of Tutbury, 447, 635.
....., Hugh son of Robert de, 138.
....., ..., John son of, 138.
....., John de, master, 138, 148.
....., Robert de, 426.
Asshebury, John de, clerk, 435.
Asshemeresbrok, Walkelinus de, parson of Chedzoy church, 393.
Asshepole, Robert de, receiver of the king's wool, 419.
Assheton. *See* Aston.
Asshewy, Stephen de, knight, 411.
Asshingdon. *See* Ashdon.
Asteleye, Thomas de, 622.
Asthall, Esthalle, co. Oxford, church of, 163, 313.
Asthwait, Astwait, Astweyt, John de, 219, 220.
....., ..., chaplain, 68, 69.
....., ..., clerk, 208.
Aston, Eston, co. Herts, manor of, 5.
Aston Rowant, Aston Roand, co. Oxford, 106.
Aston Somervile [co. Gloucester], 16.
Aston, Assheton, Astone, Master John de, parson of Halesworth church, 252, 253.
....., Nicholas de, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Worcester, 353.
....., Richard de, 618.
Astwode, Nicholas de, coroner, 22.
....., Roger de, of London, 433.
Astwyk, Geoffrey de, merchant to buy wool in cos. Oxford and Berks, 148, 177, 268.
....., ..., merchant, 433.
Asty, John son of Gilbert, 475.
Aswarby, Asewardby, co. Lincoln, manor of, 350.
Athelard, Stephen, 493.
Athelby, William de, 514.
Athelstan, king of England, 448.
Athelwold, William, 621.
....., ..., of Egmere, 429.
Athelyngton, Alan de, appointed to seize possessions of aliens in the North Riding, co. York, 166.
Atherde. *See* Ardee.
Athol, earl of. *See* Strabolgi.
....., Robert de, 74.
Aton, William son of Gilbert de, 125.
Attelburgh, John de, 'wullemonggere,' 123.
Attenborough, Adyngburgh [co. Nottingham], church of, 263.
Attespense, Roger, 483.
....., ..., Emma daughter of, 483.
....., ..., Adam son of, 483.
....., Thomas, 483.
Attleborough, Attelburgh [co. Norfolk], church of, 113, 383.

Atwick, Attyngwyk [co. York], manor of, 549.
Aubray, Aubrey, Andrew, 118.
....., ..., of London, 434, 621.
....., ..., citizen of London, 617.
Aude, Thomas, of Southwark, 387.
Audele, Daudele, Alice de, 148.
....., Hugh de, earl of Gloucester, 57, 89, 112, 122, 123, 129, 142, 156, 185, 194, 201, 202, 260, 271, 349, 360, 454, 502, 532, 543, 629, 635.
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 57, 89, 122, 123, 185, 201, 202, 260, 271, 360.
....., James de, 543, 573.
Audini, John, 391.
Auger, Robert and Geoffrey, 492.
....., William, son of William, 482.
Auicethwayt, Thomas de, 487.
Aukesworth, William de, clerk, 126.
Aulton. *See* Alton.
Aulton, John de, 266, 387.
Aumbresbury. *See* Amesbury.
Aunay [Calvados], abbot of, 163, 176, 337.
....., ..., proctor of. *See* Maillard, brother Henry.
Aundele, Daundele, Robert de, knight, 537, 629.
Auney, William del, coroner, 70.
Aunger, Aungier, John, 563.
....., ..., burgess of Reading, 388, 526.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Wilts, Somerset, and Dorset, 148, 269.
Aunsel, Richard, of Wetewang, 515.
Aurea, John de, 228.
Aureneye. *See* Alderney.
Aurie, John, 136.
Aust [in Henbury, co. Gloucester], prebend of. *See* Westbury.
Austria, dukes of. *See* Albert, Otto.
Austyn, Roger, 473.
Autun. *See* Varays and Autun.
Avebury. *See* Avesbury.
Avebury, Master Peter de, 176.
Avenel, Avicia, 368.
....., John, 523.
Avening, Avenyng, Avemyge [co. Gloucester], church of, 164, 334.
Averenges, Edmund de, 208.
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 208.
Avereye, Thomas, merchant, to buy wool in co. Warwick, 148, 188, 269.
Averham [co. Notts], 146.
Avesbury, Avebury, [co. Wilts.], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 336.
Avignon, Abinion, 178.
Avington, Avynton [co. Berks], 19.
Axbridge, Axebrugg. co. Somerset, manor of, 76.
Axbridge, Axebrigge, Aggebrigg, Axebrugg, co. York, bailiwick of, 362.
....., wapentake of, 446, 448.
Axholm, Haxiholm, island of [co. Lincoln], 266.
....., lord of. *See* Moubray, John de.
Aylesbury, Aillesbury, Ailesbury, co. Buckingham, 148, 160, 269, 566.
....., bailiffs of, 59, 96.
....., gaol of, 323.
....., justices at, 324.
....., lord of, 60.
....., ... *See also* Botiller, James le, earl of Ormond.
....., manor of, 340, 341.
Aylesbury, Ailesburia, Aylesburs, Philip de, knight, 117, 258, 387, 611, 617.
Aylesford, Eylesford [co. Kent], 300.
Ayleston. *See* Elston.
Ayleston, Master John le, the king's clerk, 11.
....., ..., of co. Lincoln, 227.
....., Philip de, 145, 382.
Aylsham, Aylesham [co. Norfolk], 337.
Aynesty. *See* Anesty.
Ayr, Are, in Scotland 206.
Ayrem. *See* Armin.
Ayremynne, Eyremynne, Richard de, 137.
....., ..., keeper of the *Domus Conversorum*, London, 510.
....., William de, 137.
....., ..., clerk, 133, 137.
...., ..., bishop of Norwich, 409.

B

Baa, Thomas de, appointed to purvey victuals in co. Kent, 595.
Babethorpe, Robert de, 126.
....., ..., Ralph son of, 126.
Babington, Babynton [co. Somerset], church of, 401.
Bache, Anthony, 67, 210, 298, 307, 313, 366, 372, 437, 458, 466, 500, 570.
....., ..., of Lombardy, 499.
....., ..., attorney of Nicholas Usus Maris, 439, 440, 586.
....., ..., the king's merchant, 296, 297, 322, 331.
....., ..., merchant, 172, 179, 180, 187, 574, 609.
Bacheme, Bachimo, Anthony, 135.
....., ..., merchant of Genoa, 264.
....., Francis, 106.
Bacoun, Bacon, Bacun, Simon, berner, 226.
....., ..., keeper of Freemantle park, 194, 445.

Bacoun—*cont.*
. ...., Thomas, justice of gaol delivery at Newgate, 451.
....., William, 93.
. . . ..., ..., of Dartmouth, 339.
Bacton, Baketon [co. Norfolk], church of, 277.
Badby, Baddeby, Thomas de, clerk, 617.
. ., ..., the king's clerk, 558, 571, 576, 592, 605, 606.
Baddesore, William, 434.
Badelesmere, Badelismere, Badlesmere, Bartholomew de, knight, 632.
....., Giles de, 20, 56, 102, 116, 139, 189, 259, 267, 439, 515, 517, 519, 532, 537, 552, 555, 567.
. . , ..., Elizabeth, Margaret, Margery, and Matilda, sisters of, 498, 532, 555.
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 498, 499, 519, 520, 532.
....., Sir Giles de, knight, 102, 103, 112.
Badesdone. *See* Biddeston.
Badors, Bernard, master of the *Seint Lodwiz*, 284.
Baggard, Richard, of Lincoln, 427, 430.
Bagge, Richard, 377.
. ....., ..., collector of customs in the port of Melcombe, 104.
....., ..., of co. Dorset, 100.
....., ..., of Dorchester, 140.
Bagger, Hugh son of Cicely, of Crompton, 116.
Bagot, Hervey, Master, 168.
Baihous, Robert, of Linwood, 427.
Bailif, John le, of Newport Pagnell, of co. Buckingham, 522.
Bailly, Ralph, 493.
Baiocis, Richard de, justice, 127, 626.
Bakeputz, John, 198.
Baker, Edmund le, of Berkelowe, 287.
....., Robert, 250.
Baketon. *See* Bacton.
Bakstere, Bakestere, Baxtere, Geoffrey, 490.
....., Richard, heir of, 483.
....., Walter, 490.
....., William son of Richard le, 481, 489
Bal, Joan, of Ware, 470.
Baldewyn, Baldwin, John, 261.
....., Marcianus son of, 308.
Baldock, Baldok [co. Hertford], 400, 431, 434.
....., bailiffs of, 339, 400.
Baldware, Baldeware, Balderware, Joan, 472.
....., Richard, 492.
....., Walter, 481.
Ballard, James, master of *la Seint Marieship* of Sluys, 505.
Balle, John, 147.
Balliolo, Edward de, King of Scotland, 328, 421, 441, 458.
....., John de, 39, 40.
Ballyskeagh, Balyskeagh [in Newtownards, co. Down], 360.
Balrothery, Balyrothery, co. Dublin, 371, 605.
Balterley, Balterdeleys, co. Stafford, 221.
Bamburgh, Baumburgh [co. Northumberland], castle, constable of, 379, 620.
Bampton, Edmund de, clerk, 549.
Bamvilla, Master Thomas de, 123.
. . . . ., ..., parson of Hartfield church, 167.
Banbury, Bannebury [co. Oxford], 141, 622.
Banes, John, coroner, 16.
Bangard, Henry, 495.
....., Thomas, 477.
Bangor, bishop of. *See* Englefeld, Matthew de.
....., diocese of, collectors of tenth in, 320.
Bank, Thomas del, of Thornton, 425.
Bannebury, William de, 239.
Banstead, Benestede [co. Surrey], manor of, 497.
Barber, Thomas le, atte Stonecrouch, 246.
Barcelona, count of. *See* Peter.
Bard, Nicholas, attorney of the earl of Suffolk, 458.
...., Peter, 229.
....., ..., admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the west, 526.
....., ..., bailiff of Sandwich, 2, 240, 372, 423.
Bardelby, Hugh de, 125.
....., ..., the King's clerk, 165.
....., ..., Sir, 509, 510.
....., ..., ..., clerk, 518.
....., William de, rector of Artach church, 316.
Bardi merchants, the society of, 3, 4, 7, 13, 25, 37, 38, 40, 41, 46, 47, 50, 57, 63, 66, 67, 69, 70, 73, 89, 94, 125, 170, 171, 177, 188, 190, 195, 196, 206, 207, 210, 211, 217, 228, 230, 231, 272, 281, 290, 294, 297, 306, 307, 309, 314, 318, 323, 339, 345, 349, 364, 373, 375, 376, 400, 412, 418-421, 423, 438, 441, 458, 460, 462, 464, 467, 499, 505, 538, 544, 545, 547, 561, 565, 570, 572, 575, 578, 581, 582, 585, 586, 588, 589, 592, 593, 601, 602, 605, 607.
....., ..., Bardi, Bartholomew de; Belkare, Baukynus; Bonenseigne, Gerard; Bonus; Byne, Peter; Forcetti, Dinus; Fraunceys, John; Gerus; Maryns, Nicholas; Meliory, Chinus.
Bardi, Bard, Barde, Bartholomew de, merchant of the society of the Bardi, 3, 4, 7, 41, 46, 50, 63, 67, 73, 421.
Bardney, Bardeneye [co. Lincoln], abbot of, 574, 607, 634.
....., abbot and convent of, 99.

Bardolf, John, 244, 261, 591.
....., ..., Sir, 246.
....., ..., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 246, 261, 262.
Bardon, Roger de, 558.
Barenton. *See* Barrington.
Barenton, John de, 513.
Barentyn, John de, 368.
....., Thomas de, 106.
Baret, Carfamus, of Guisnes, 6.
....., Edith, 492.
....., John, 176, 259.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Hertford and Essex, 148, 269.
....., ..., of Baldock, 431.
Barewe. *See* Barrow.
Barford St. Martin, Bereford St. Martin, co. Wilts, church of, 57.
Barford, Berford, co. Bedford, hundred of, 618.
Bargayn, William, 426.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. York, 148.
....., ..., of Tickhill, merchant to buy wool in co. York, 177, 268.
Barker, John, 496.
....., John le, 459.
....., Simon, 176.
Barking, Berkyng [co. Essex], 112.
Barkston, Barston, Barkeston, co. York, bailiwick of, 362.
....., wapentake of, 446, 448.
Barlborough, Barleburgh [co. Derby], 397.
Barlings, Barlynges [co. Lincoln], abbot of, 255.
Barnack, Bernak [co. Northampton], church of, 616.
Barnastale. *See* Barnstaple.
Barnby, Barneby, near Lythe [co. York], 40.
....., ..., near Mickleby [co. York], 40.
..... in the Willows, Barneby [co. Nottingham], 509.
Barneby, Francis de, justice, 415.
....., John de, 573.
Barnet, John del, 107.
Barnevyle, John de, 109.
Barnsley, Bernardesle [near Wimborne Minster], co. Dorset, manor of, 53.
Barnstaple, Bernestaple, Barnestapel, Barnastale [co. Devon], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 334.
....., archdeaconry of, collector of tenth in, 328, 336, 612.
Barnston, Berneston, Bernyston, co. Notts, 290, 293, 351, 352, 406.
Barnwell, Bernewell, co. Northampton, manor of, 260.
Barnwell, Bernewell [co. Cambridge], prior of, collector of tenth in the diocese of Ely, 327.
Baroncelli, Baronshel, Baronselli, Baroncel, John, merchant of the society of the Peruzzi, 3, 8, 9, 25, 36, 42, 51, 56, 59, 61, 85, 86, 93, 186, 191, 200, 206, 207, 215, 217, 226, 228, 230-232, 234, 245, 264, 297, 307, 317, 340, 349, 355, 373, 380, 400, 412, 421, 458, 460, 539, 627, 631.
Baroun, John, 12.
....., Simon, 496.
....., ..., Robert son of, 496.
Barre, Robert de la, bailiff of Southampton, 227.
....., ..., of Southampton, 305.
....., Thomas atte, of Hereford, 579, 622.
Barrington, Barenton, co. Cambridge, manor of, 505.
Barrow, Barewe, co. Suffolk, manor of, 498.
Barrowby, Berughby [co. Lincoln], 263.
....., church of, 517.
Barry, David de, 243.
....., Richard de, 23.
Barscote, Simon, of Bedford, 341.
Barston. *See* Barkston.
Bartelet, Bartelot, John, 115.
Bartholomew, Hugh son of, Robert, John, Hugh, Thomas, sons of, 493.
....., John son of, Joan relict of, 493.
....., Robert son of, 479, 493.
Bartlow, Berkelowe [co. Cambridge], 287.
Barton hall, Bretton [in Stambridge], co. Essex, manor of, 119.
Barton Colewell. *See* Colwall.
Barton, 328, 425, 427, 433, 434.
Barton, Steeple, Barton Odonis, co. Oxford, 521.
Barton upon Humber [co. Lincoln], 579.
Barton, co. Westmorland, manor of, 583.
Barton, John de, 396.
....., ..., of Kingston upon Hull, collector of customs there, 216, 587, 595.
....., ..., Master, 568.
....., ..., of Kingston upon Hull, purveyor of victuals in co. York, 591.
....., Robert de, 529.
....., ..., keeper of the castles of Carlisle and Cockermouth, 86.
....., ..., receiver of the King's victuals at Carlisle, 443, 451.
Barton super Humbre, Godfrey de, merchant, 430.
Basing, Basyng [co. Southampton], 102.
....., lord of. *See* Sancto Johanne, John de.
Basinges, Basynges, John de, Joan wife of, 70.
....., ..., John son of, 70.
....., Sir John de, Joan wife of, 150.
Basingstoke, Basyngstok [co. Southampton], 605.

Basingstoke—*cont.*
....., bailiffs and men of, 546, 547, 604, 605.
Bassett, Adam, 524.
....., John, 102, 103.
....., Philip, 193.
....., Ralph, of Drayton, 138, 239, 618.
....., Roger, of Sutton, 263.
....., William, 74, 327.
....., ..., justice, 110, 390, 391, 618, 624.
Bassetlaw, Bersetlowe [co. Nottingham], wapentake of, 131.
Bassyngbourn, Giles de, knight, 261.
....., John de, 383, 516.
....., Warin de, justice, 127.
....., ..., knight, 261.
....., ..., sheriff of Cambridge, 566, 592, 593.
Bassyngham, Humfrey de, knight, 258.
Bast, Arnald de la, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Basyng. *See* Basing.
Basyng, William de, sheriff of London, 417.
Basynge, John de, of London, 287.
Basynges. *See* Basinges.
Basyngstok. *See* Basingstoke.
Basyngstok, Richard de, goldsmith of London, 278.
Batail, Bataille, Eustace de la, citizen and skinner of London, 381.
....., Henry, 386, 387.
....., William, 127.
Batcombe, Batecombe [co. Dorset], 348.
Batelay, Robert de, man at arms, 223, 224.
Batertheseye. *See* Battersea.
Bath [co. Somerset], church of, 385.
....., prior of, 34, 51, 81, 91.
....., ..., Thomas, 102.
....., ..., ..., collector of tenth granted by the clergy in the diocese of Bath and Wells, 155, 235, 357.
....., prior and chapter of, 17, 102.
..... and Wells, bishop of, 16.
...., collectors of tenth in, 334, 336, 337, 357.
...., bishop of. *See* Shrewsbury, Ralph of.
....., diocese of, tenth granted by clergy in, 1, 16, 34, 91, 155, 235, 357.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 205.
Bath, Matthew de, 231, 243.
Batour, Juetta, 472, 474, 482, 485, 491, 492.
....., Margaret, 491.
Battersea, Batertheseye [co. Surrey], 288, 378.
Battle [co. Sussex], abbot of, 51, 80, 542, 587.
....., ..., collector in the diocese of Chichester of the tenth granted by the clergy, 187, 336, 614.
Baude, William, commissioner of array, 538.
....., ..., knight, 632.
Baudripp, Vincent de, 115.
Baumber, Baumburgh, co. Lincoln, manor of, 350.
Baumburgh. *See* Bamburgh.
Baumburgh, Henry de, 78.
....., Simon de, 249.
....., Thomas de, 285, 519, 521, 554, 613, 616, 628.
....., ..., clerk, 131, 257, 270, 408, 509, 510, 517, 518, 521, 539, 610.
....., ..., keeper of Bolton Hospital, 631.
....., ..., keeper of the great seal, 519, 520.
....., ..., master of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene, near Berwick, 68, 69, 223, 224.
....., ..., parson of Embleton church, 138.
....., ..., Sir, 627.
....., William de, 512, 616.
Baumont. *See* Beaumont.
Baunton, Walter de, citizen and merchant of London, 109.
Baunvill, Ingelram de, parson of Bledlow church, 167.
Bavent, John, commissioner of array in co. Norfolk, 323, 396, 402.
....., Robert, 34.
....., ..., Peter son of, 34.
....., Roger de, knight, 113, 142, 144, 147.
Baxtere. *See* Bakstere.
Bay la, in France, 526.
Bayford, Beiford, Beyford, co. Herts., 27, 166.
Baylham, Beilham [co. Suffolk], church of, 512.
Bayonne [Gascony], 22, 181, 204, 210, 219, 220, 275, 298, 307, 314, 419.
..... admiral of, 210.
....., citizens of, 204.
....., mayor of, 210.
....., men of, 208, 210, 219, 372.
....., merchants of, 564, 597.
....., ships of, 204, 219, 230.
Bayous, William de, collector of tenth and fifteenth in Kesteven, 142.
....., Robert de, receiver of the king's wool, 419.
Bays, John de, master of *la Seinte Marie*, 204, 275.
Bazas [Gironde], diocese of, 121.
Beachington, Bichyndon [in Winchendon], co. Bucks, 27, 166.
Beacons, maintenance of, 179, 527, 532.
Beamister, Bymynstre [co. Dorset], prebend of. *See* Salisbury, church of St. Mary.

Beams, Beaumys, Beaumis [in Shinfield, co. Berks], manor of, 259, 358.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Beche, Nicholas de la.
Beamstone, Beaumondeston [co. Kent], manor of, 36.
....., lord of. *See* Haye, Thomas del.
Beastecherche, Elias, of South Fleet, 146.
Beauchamp. *See* Bello Campo.
Beaudeport [in Bishops Nympton, co. Devon], 288, 398, 534.
Beauere. *See* Beauvoir.
Beaufiz, Beaufitz, Henry, 2.
....., Norman, 120.
Beaufowe, Robert, of Lincoln, 424.
Beaulieu in Normandy [Orne], priory of, 163.
Beaulieu, King's [co. Southampton], abbot and convent of, 226.
....., abbot of, 607, 634.
Beaulieu. *See also* Bewdley.
Beaumauris, Beaumaris, castle of, 542, 577.
....., ..., constable of, 542, 577.
Beaumondeston. *See* Beamstone.
Beaumont, Baumount, count of. *See* Artoys, Robert de.
... ., lord of. *See* Hanonia, John de.
....., Lewis de, bishop of Durham, 234.
Beaumund, John de, Alice wife of, 268.
Beaumys. *See* Beams.
Beauson, Thomas de, 141.
Beaupel, Robert, knight, 386, 387, 559.
....., ..., receiver of the king's fat in Clarendon forest, 500.
Beausolace, Beusolaz [in Algarkirk, co. Lincoln], manor of, 474, 493, 494.
Beauver, John de, of St. Alban's, 264.
Beauvoir-sur-Mer, Beauere [La Vendée], 455.
Beche, Edmund de la, 559.
....., ..., keeper of the wardrobe, 211, 218, 291, 305, 331, 338, 350, 351, 363, 436, 439, 442, 444, 448, 454, 545, 548, 551, 555, 556, 563, 568, 581, 600, 630.
....., ..., receiver of the king's fat in Clarendon forest, 500.
....., Nicholas de la, 42, 297, 298, 324, 332, 344, 574.
....., ..., constable of the Tower of London, 15, 24, 46, 52, 93, 100, 116, 119, 121, 132, 133, 211, 228, 257, 272, 282, 364, 446, 556, 577, 600.
....., ..., keeper of the manor of Beams, 358.
....., ..., knight, 107, 127, 258-260, 264, 271, 273, 277, 286, 387, 407, 524, 526, 611, 614, 633.
...., ..., Margery wife of, 260.
....., Nicholas atte, knight, and Margery his wife, 522.
Beckermet, Bekermet, co. Cumberland, 366, 477.
....., bondmen of, 476, 477, 486, 487, 494, 495.
....., corn mill of, 478.
....., cornage of, 366.
....., manor of, 479.
Beckford, Bekford, Beckeford [co. Gloucester], alien priory of, 195, 313,
....., ..., prior of, 163, 195, 313.
Beckingham, Bekyngham [co. Lincoln], 509.
....., chapel of St. Mary, 509.
....., church, 509, 510, 518.
Becontre, Bekentre, co. Essex, forest of, 225.
Bedale [co. York], church of, 208.
Beddington, Bedyngton [co. Surrey], 284.
Bedefeld, Roger de, 246.
Bedeford, John de, 396.
....., ..., citizen of London, 146.
....., ..., of London, skinner, 275, 411.
Bedegru, Ralph, burgess of Truro, 388.
Bedel, John le, of Canterbury, 74.
Bedesham. *See* Betsham.
Bedford, Bedeford, 148, 160, 269, 341, 408, 618, 625.
....., burgesses of, 114, 389.
... ., chapel on bridge at, 52, 53, 122, 316.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 53.
....., archdeaconry of, tenth granted by clergy in, 317.
Bedford, county of, 104, 111, 147, 148, 263, 267, 272, 281, 346, 408, 411, 413, 517.
....., ..., bailiffs of hundreds in, 625.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Northo, William de; Selyman, Robert.
.. .., ..., felons in, 134.
....., ..., justices in, 12, 52, 122, 232, 286, 316, 523, 618.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 160, 269.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 169.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 575.
....., ..., sheriff of, 12, 21, 22. 295, 300, 533, 575, 618, 625.
....., ..., takers and purveyors of wool in, 462.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8, 212.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 89, 467, 537, 625.
....., ..., wool of, 575.
Bedford and Buckingham, sheriff of, 78, 323.
...., ... *See* also Motoun, William; Turvile, Nicholas; Wedon, Richard de.
Bedminster, co. Somerset, manor of Knoll in, 338.
Bedwyn, Little, co. Wilts, Timbridge in, 327.

Bedyngfeld, Alice de, 301.
...., Peter de, 383.
....., ..., knight, 301.
Bedyngton. *See* Beddington.
Beel, John le, 377.
....., Richard le, 627.
Been, John, 127.
....., Walter, 127.
Beetham, Bethum, co. Westmorland, 584.
Beford, Thomas de, of Beverley, 426.
Beghton, Robert de, 434.
...., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Nottingham and Derby, 148, 269.
....., ..., of Nottingham, 432.
Beiford. *See* Bayford.
Beilham. *See* Baylham.
Bek, Anthony, bishop of Norwich, 502, 520, 554, 634.
Bekentre. *See* Becontre.
Bekermet. *See* Beckermet.
Bekeryng, Sir Thomas de, 102.
Bekford. *See* Beckford.
Bekyngham. *See* Beckingham.
Belauncy, Richard de, 56.
Belefelde, Nicholas de, 116.
Belegrave, John de, clerk, 285.
....., ..., Master, 378, 385.
....., ..., ..., parson of Belgrave church, 403.
....., William de, of co. Leicester, 107.
Beler, Belier, Roger, Alice wife of, 136, 513, 627.
....., Sir Roger de, Alice wife of, 631.
Belford [co. Northumberland], 616.
Belgrave, Belegrave [co. Sussex], church of, 403.
Belkare, Baukynus, merchant of the society of the Bardi, 4.
Bella Fago, Richard de, 126.
Bella Villa, Joan de, lady of Montaigu and la Gernath, 455.
Bellasis, Belasise, co. Northumberland, 83, 84.
Belle, John, 39, 76.
....., William, 238.
Belleval, Matthew de, 520.
Bello Campo, Beauchamp, Guy de, 233, 549.
....., ..., earl of Warwick, 17.
....., Idonea de, 312.
....., John de, 516.
....., ..., of Somerset, 264.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the maritime land in cos. Somerset and Dorset, 179.
...., ..., ..., of Wyboldestone, knight, 618.
...., ..., of Warwick, 240.
....., ..., knight, 515.
....., Milo de, 551, 567.
....., ..., Amicia wife of, 551, 567.
....., Roger de, 413.
Bello Campo, Roger de—*cont.*
....., ..., knight, of Eton, 618.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, and Sibyl his wife, 57.
....., Thomas de, earl of Warwick, 56, 233, 306, 322, 543, 623.
....., ..., captain of the King's army in Scotland, 184, 189, 551, 630.
....., William de, 17, 421.
....., ..., earl of Warwick, 233.
....., ..., appointed to receive the King's fat in Clarendon forest, 500.
Bello Monte, Henry de, 171.
....., ..., earl of Buchan, 56, 227, 302, 322, 383.
....., ..., ..., the countess, wife of, 322.
....., ..., keeper of Maidstone, 330.
....., John de, knight, 264.
....., ..., Eleanor wife of, 264.
Belstreton [? Barfreston, co. Kent], 20.
Belton, Henry de, 131, 401, 578.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. York, 148, 177, 268, 365.
....., ..., receiver of the King's wool in the East and West Ridings, co. York, 453.
....., ..., of York, 430, 615, 621.
Bench, the Common, 461, 501, 530, 553.
....., ..., justices of, 40, 66, 110, 112, 119, 198, 208, 256, 262, 272, 281, 283, 300, 325, 326, 338, 349, 384, 385, 392, 397, 403, 421, 435, 456, 461, 497, 498, 501, 510, 512-514, 516, 517, 520.
...., ..., ... *See also* Bereford, William de; Herle, William de; Stonore, John de.
....., ..., ..., of Edward II., 191, 292.
...., ..., rolls, writs, and memoranda of, 501, 502.
....., ..., clerk of. *See* Stayngrave, Adam de.
Bench, the King's, justices of, 40, 75, 116, 191, 193, 211, 233, 279, 291, 292, 295, 306, 318, 332, 356, 407, 451, 498, 504, 513, 520, 523, 576, 626, 629.
....., ..., Brundissh, Robert; Faunt, William; Scrope, Geoffrey le; Scrope, Henry le; Wylughby, Richard de.
....., ..., rolls of, 295.
Benedict XII., pope, 50, 80.
....., Adam son of, 478, 495.
Benedigh, John, 251.
Benestede. *See* Banstead.
Benet, Beneyt, Henry, of Oundle, 106
....., William, 282, 470.
....., John, of Chattesham, 394.
....., Roger son of Richard, 489.
Benhall, Benhale [co. Suffolk], manor of, 60.

Benham, John de, 277.
Benne, Joceus, 469.
....., Simon atte, 279.
Bennington, Benyngdon [co. Lincoln], abbot and convent of, 118.
....., Long, Longbenyngton, Langebenyngton [co. Lincoln], alien priory of, 171, 185.
....., ..., prior of, 171, 185.
Bensone, Ralph, 487.
....., Ranulph, 477.
Bensted, Matilda wife of Edmund son of John de, 18.
Bentley, Bentleye [co. Essex], 311.
Bentley, Bentelegh [co. Southampton], 397.
Benton. *See* Longbenton.
Bentworth, Bynteworth, co. Southampton, 504.
....., church of, 504.
....., land called la Bole and la Cou in, 629.
Benyngdon. *See* Bennington.
Bercard, John, merchant of Florence, 570, 571.
Berden [co. Essex], 55.
Berdene, Berdenne, Philip de, 263, 399.
Bere, la Bere [co. Southampton], forest of, 564.
Bere, Richard de la, of co. Dorset, 238.
....., Robert, of Newton, 425.
Bereford. *See* Barford; Burford.
Bereford St. Martin. *See* Barford St. Martin.
Bereford, Berford, Edmund de, 64, 271, 511, 614.
....., ..., Sir, 521.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 313.
....., ..., clerk, 526.
....., Sir Ralph de, 125.
....., Simon de, the king's enemy, 207.
....., ..., escheator, 314.
....., ..., escheator south of Trent, 546, 547.
....., Thomas de, parson of Stamford church, 134.
....., William de, justice of the Bench of Edward II., 191, 292.
Bereholt, Richard de, 394.
Berendemulle in Cookham, co. Berks, 277.
Beresword, Hildebrand, 604.
Berewik, Berewyk, Berewico, Gilbert de, 253, 558, 615.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Wilts, 242, 343, 397.
....., ..., sheriff of Wilts, 123, 508.
....., Hugh de, 101, 147, 261, 272, 515.
....., ..., Richard, servant of, 147.
....., John son of Adam de, 408.
....., John de, of Abingdon, 425.
....., Ralph de, 147.
Berewyk Basset. *See* Berwick Basset.
Berford. *See* Barford.
Bergh, Alexander de, 126.
Bergham, John de, chaplain, 459.
Beril, Walter, collector of custom in the port of Melcombe, 104.
Berkele, Maurice de, 281, 549.
....., ..., knight, 144, 260, 407.
....., ..., keeper of the castle and manor of Brimpsfield, 370.
....., Thomas de, 463.
....., ..., knight, 406, 407, 522.
....., ..., of Cubberleye, sheriff of Gloucester, 529.
Berkelowe. *See* Bartlow.
Berkeley, Berkeleye [co. Gloucester], lord of, Thomas, 521.
Berkham, Augustine de, 629.
Berkhampstead, Berkhampstede, Berkhamstede [cos. Berks and Herts], 433, 538.
....., castle of, 257, 405.
....., letters close dated at, 447, 523, 591, 594, 596-598, 601-609, 628-636.
....., manor of, 159, 257, 405.
....., Great, 566.
Berklawe, Michael de, 114.
Berks, archdeaconry of, 34.
....., ..., tenth granted by clergy in, 317, 333, 335, 336.
....., county of, 104, 105, 118, 120, 124, 144, 145, 260, 263, 278, 284, 358, 383, 386, 536, 612.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Harpedene, Thomas de; Northo, William de; Selyman, Robert.
....., ..., justices in, 111, 305.
....., ..., maritime land, arrayers of men for custody of, 172.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 177, 268.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 169, 174.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 586.
....., ..., sheriff of, 104, 152, 292, 297, 435, 623.
....., ..., ... *See also* Oxford.
....., ..., takers of wool in, 149.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., collectors of tenth and fifteenth in, 4, 88, 152, 218, 540, 556.
....., ..., wool of, 607.
Berkswell, Berkeswell [co. Warwick], manor of, 370.
Berkyng. *See* Barking.
Berkynge, John de, 6.
....., Richard de, 238.
....., ..., alderman of London, 72.
....., ..., receiver of tenth and fifteenth, 118.
Bermeo, Vermeu, in Spain, 208.
Bermeu, Nicholas de, master of the St. Salvator, of Spain, 181.

Bermingeham, Bermyngeham, Birmyngham, Byrmyngham, Henry de, knight, of co. Warwick, 132.
....., Nicholas de, 132.
....., Walter de, 26, 57, 117, 243, 256, 366, 367, 374, 468, 478, 486, 488, 494.
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 26, 57, 286, 366, 367, 374, 468, 476, 477, 486, 488, 494.
....., ..., knight, 119, 383, 510, 511.
....., ..., the father, 119.
....., William de, of Ireland, 609.
Bermundeseye. *See* London, Bermondsey.
Bernache, John, 368.
Bernak. *See* Barnack.
Bernard, William son of, 322.
Bernardesle. *See* Barnsley.
Bernardi, Robert son of John, of Morestead, 383.
Bernardyn, Peter, 624.
Berne, Peter del, 116.
Bernehall la, Bernhalle [in Downham], co. Essex, manor of, 120.
Berners, Bernes, John son of Ralph de, 106.
....., John de, 529, 535.
Bernestaple. *See* Barnstaple.
Berneston. *See* Barnston.
Bernewell. *See* Barnwell.
Bernewell, Peter de, 106.
....., Thomas de, 469.
Bersetlowe. *See* Bassetlaw.
Berry. *See* Burry.
Bert, William, of Norwich, 428.
Bertelot, John, coroner, 1.
Bertevill, Simon de, of Loughborough, 433.
Bertoldus, monk of Ivry, 312, 313.
....., canon of Ivry, 336.
Bertone, Andrew, merchant of Chieri, 117, 136.
Bertrand, clerk, 391.
....., parson of Brantingham church, cardinal, 376.
Berughby. *See* Barrowby.
Berughby, William de, clerk, 137, 263.
Berwick-on-Tweed, 11, 30, 59, 68, 78, 165, 204, 209, 216, 223, 396, 453, 457, 525, 549, 591.
....., bailiffs of, 68, 69.
....., burgesses of, 224, 359.
....., Carmelites at, 223, 224.
...., castle, 68, 223.
....., ..., clerk of works in. *See* Lenne, John de.
....., chamberlain of, 454, 544.
....., ... *See also* Burgo, Thomas de; Weston, Walter de.
....., chancellor of. *See* Burgo, Thomas de; Kelleseye, William de.
....., ..., seal of office of, 459.
....., garrison of, 189, 223, 439, 447, 454, 544.
Berwick-on-Tweed—*cont.*
....., halpinetol at, 224.
....., hospital of St. Mary Magdalene near, 68, 69.
....., ..., master of. *See* Baumburgh, Thomas de.
....., keeper of. *See* Talbot, Richard.
....., king's engines at, 223.
....., letters close dated at, 66-68, 73, 78, 133-136, 141, 232, 233, 235, 236, 287, 288, 290, 291, 293, 294, 297, 377-379.
....., mayor of. *See* Chilton, John de.
....., merchants of, 361, 373.
....., mills of, 223.
....., Minorites at, guardian of the brethren of the, 68, 69, 223, 224.
....., port of, 78, 203, 209, 356.
....., ..., collectors of customs in, 203, 356.
....., prior of the order of the preachers at, 68, 69.
....., receiver of the King's victuals at. *See* Tonge, Robert de; Tughale, Robert de.
....., wool, hides and wool-fells of, 359.
Berwick Bassett, Berewyk Bassett, co. Wilts, manor of, 193.
Berwick, South, Southberewyk, prioress of, 68.
....., prioress and nuns of, 223, 224.
Besancon, Master John de, envoy, 24.
Besevill, John de, 106.
Beseveryle, John, 124.
Besewyk, Peter de, of Beverley, merchant, 433.
Besseford, Alexander de, verderer, 324.
Beteley, John de, merchant, 437.
Bethum. *See* Beetham.
Betlesangre. *See* Betteshanger.
Betoigne, Richard de, mayor and escheator of London, 417.
....., Thomas de, collector of the old custom in the port of London, 71.
....., ..., collector of the custom of wool, hides, and woolfells in the port of London, 297, 308, 348.
Betsham, Bedesham [co. Kent], 146.
Bette, William, attorney of Thomas Crosse, 217.
Bettenhamme, Thomas de, 137.
Betteshanger, Betlesanger, near Sandwich [co. Kent], 20.
Bettws, Keddewy, Kedewyng [co. Montgomery], 422.
....., manor of, 422.
Beusolaz. *See* Beausolace.
Beverlay, Beverle, Alan de, 58, 62.
....., Robert de, of Barton upon Humber, merchant, 579.
Beverley [co. York], 157, 424, 425-427, 429, 430, 433, 619, 621, 624, 625.
....., church of St. John, prebend of St. Andrew in, 167.

Bewdley, Beaulieu [co. Worcester], manor of, 194.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Bohun, William de.
Beyford. *See* Bayford.
Beyton, co. Wilts, manor of, 573.
Bicester, Burnecestre [co. Oxford], manor of, 19.
Bichyndon. *See* Beachington.
Bicknor, Bykenore, near Hollingbourne [co. Kent], 20.
Bidard. *See* Bydard.
Biddeston, Badesdone, co. Wilts, 187.
Biddulph, Bydulf [co. Stafford], 221.
Bienham, John de, 107.
Bifeld. *See* Byfeld.
Bifle. *See* Byfle.
Bigot, Bygod, Bartholomew, 105.
....., Mary, countess of Norfolk, 504, 537, 560, 582.
....., Roger, earl of Norfolk, and marshal of England, 193, 574.
....., Thomas, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, 79, 139, 159, 232, 243, 256, 281, 466, 504, 539, 560, 574, 582.
....., ..., Alice daughter of, 539.
....., ..., Edward son of, 256, 574.
....., ..., steward of the lands of. *See* Valoygnes, Henry de.
Bigrig [co. Cumberland], 476.
Bigrig, Adam de, 476.
....., Alexander de, 476.
....., Thomas de, 494.
Biholte, William, of Flete, 7.
Bildesthorp, Robert de, 518.
....., ..., of Newark, 102.
Bileigh [co. Essex], abbot of, 95.
Billesthorp, Robert de, 412.
Billingham, Walter de, 272.
Billoun, John, burgess of Helston, 114.
....., ..., of Eglosheil, burgess of Liskeard, 114.
Bindon, Bynedon [co. Dorset], abbot and convent of, 406, 407, 624.
....., abbot of, brother William, 624.
Bini. *See* Byne.
Birdbrook, Bridebrok, co. Essex, manor of, 110, 256, 257.
Birkes, John son of Hasculph de, 451.
Birkyng, Simon de, goldsmith of London, 312.
Birmingham, Byrmyngham [co. Warwick], 428.
Birmyngham. *See* Bermingeham.
Biron, John, 510.
Birston, William de, clerk, 286.
Birton [co. Notts], 102.
Birton, Richard de, 126, 272, 535.
....., ..., of co. York, 388.
Bisegge, Robert de, 409.
Bisham, Bustlesham, Brustlesham, co. Berks, 277.
....., convent of, 276, 277.
....., manor of, 277, 465, 540.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Langeford, William de.
....., prior of, 540, 556.
....., ..., Thomas, 276, 277.
....., prior and canons of, 529, 540, 556.
Bishampton, Bysshampton [co. Worcester], 145.
Bishops Castle, Bisshopescastle [co. Salop], 184.
Bishops Nympton, co. Devon, Beaudeport in, 288, 398, 534.
Bishopstone, Bisshopeston [co. Buckingham], 374.
....., chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, 374.
Bisschop, John, of Luton, chaplain, 117.
....., Richard, of Fenton, 113.
Bisset, Byset, barony of, 66.
Bisshebury, Henry de, collector of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Salop, 439, 450.
Biteryng, Richard de, of Norwich, 428.
Bittlesden, Bittelesden, Butlesden [co. Buckingham], abbot of, 263, 412.
....., ..., ..., brother Roger, 413, 415.
Bixston, Andrew de, 427.
Blackford, Blakeford, co. Somerset, 312.
Blaenllyfni, Blenkleveny [co. Brecon], 172.
....., constable of, 173.
....., gate keeper of, 173.
....., hayward of, 173.
Blakay More, Blakehowemore [in Speed parish], co. York, 612.
Blake, Blak, Isabella, of Lincoln, 429.
....., John le, 495.
....., ..., of Tadyngton, and Edith his wife, 319.
....., ..., the elder, 393.
....., Nicholas le, 378.
....., ..., of Ware, 393.
....., Richard le, of Buckingham, 240.
....., Robert, 177.
Blakebrok, Thomas de, 89, 185, 195.
Blakeney [co. Norfolk], 92.
....., men of, 396.
....., port of, 396.
....., ..., bailiffs of, 349, 379, 620.
....., ..., fishermen of, 349.
Blakeneye, Thomas de, citizen of London, 455, 456.
Blaket, John son of John, knight, 288, 378, 611.
....., John, and William his brother, 477.
....., Robert, man at arms, 223.
Blanche, queen of Navarre, 302.
Blandford, Blaneford, co. Dorset, borough of, 25.

Blanmouster. *See* Whitchurch.
Blanois, Nicholas, 228.
Blasimon [Gironde], monastery of, 121.
Blaston [co. Leicester], 498.
Blaston, Thomas de, 276, 569.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 582.
Blatherwycke, Blatherwyk [co. Northampton], 192.
Blaunk, Nicholas, 366, 372.
Blaye, Peter de, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Blebury. *See* Blewbury.
Blebury, John de, parson of Iver church, 147.
....., Master John de, 263, 521.
....., ..., clerk, 124.
Blech, Robert, coroner, 1.
Blechesdon. *See* Bletchingdon.
Bledlow, Bledelowe [co. Buckingham], church of, 167.
Blenkleveny. *See* Blaenllyfni.
Bletchingdon, Blechesdon [co. Oxford], 465.
Bletson, Henry, del Bour, 116.
Blewbury, Blebury [co. Berks], 37.
Blid, Hugh de, 95.
Blisworth, Bliseworth [co. Northampton], 191, 260, 388.
Bliton, Gerard de, 484.
....., Ranulph de, 480.
....., Roger de, 469.
....., William de, of Lincoln, 615.
Blockley, Blokeley [co. Worcester], charter dated at, 144.
....., church of, 153.
Blofeld, Gilbert de, chaplain, 459.
Blokeley. *See* Blockley.
Blom, John, 131.
....., Richard, 131.
....., Roger, apparitor of the New Temple, 72.
Blomvill, Blumvill, Blounvylle, Blomvyll, John, 28.
....., ..., taker and purveyor of wool in co. Hertford, 550, 602.
... ..., John de, commissioner of array, 538.
....., ..., of Chisfield, 263.
....., ..., ..., John de Blomvill son of, 263.
....., Tristram de, 383.
Blondel, Robert, 380.
Blorton, Bloreton, Roger de, merchant, to buy wool in co. Chester, 148, 270.
....., ..., merchant, to buy wool in cos. Chester and Flint, 188, 274.
Blount, Hugh le, 106.
....., ..., Hugh son of, 535.
....., ..., son of Hugh le, son of Hugh le, knight, 106, 107.
....., John le, 287.
....., Stephen le, 505.
Blount, Stephen le—*cont.*
....., ..., purveyor of the king's victuals in divers counties, 200, 355, 402, 449.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 52.
....., ..., receiver of the king's victuals for the fleet, 197.
....., ..., taker of wool in co. Kent, 552.
....., William le, 221.
....., ..., Margery wife of, 221, 222, 287.
Blounvylle. *See* Blomvill.
Bloyou, Bloyhou, Bloyho, Ralph, 108, 256.
....., ..., knight, 265, 267.
Bluet, Peter, 174.
....., ..., Lucy Bluet wife of, 174.
Blumvill. *See* Blomvill.
Blundel, Richard, 258.
Blyth [co. Notts], priory of, prior of, 2, 162, 177, 336, 436, 452.
....., grant of money by men of, 186.
Bockyng, Bockyngg, Bockingge, Ralph de, 44, 45, 612.
....., ..., knight, 519, 521, 613.
....., ..., ..., of co. Surrey, 92.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Suffolk, 188, 190, 208, 209.
Boclond, Nicholas de, 207.
Bocton Alluf. *See* Boughton Aluph.
Bodekesham. *See* Bottisham.
Bodele, Geoffrey de, 591.
Bodenho, John de, chaplain, 52, 53, 122, 316.
Bodenwal, 283.
Bodmin, Bodminne, Bodmynne, co. Cornwall, 10, 22, 143.
....., burgesses of, 114, 388.
Bodrigan, William, knight, 387.
Boghan. *See* Buchan.
Bogheland, John de, 410.
Bohun, Bohum, Edward de, 76.
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 76.
....., Humphrey de, earl of Hereford, 23, 216, 511, 543.
....., ..., earl of Hereford and Essex, the elder, and Elizabeth his wife, 170.
....., ..., ..., Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, son of, 170, 205.
....., John de, earl of Hereford and Essex, 170, 205.
....., ..., of Midhurst, 510.
....., William de, earl of Northampton, 49, 81, 82, 177, 212, 280, 355-357, 373, 412, 418, 421, 422, 435, 498, 515, 519, 562, 567, 575, 604, 619, 626, 629.
.. .., ..., ..., keeper of the manor of Bewdley, 194.
....., ..., ..., ... Cleobury Mortimer, 354.

Bohun, William de, Earl of Northampton—*cont.*
....., ..., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 422, 498, 519, 555.
Bokbyndere, John le, 405.
Bokeden. *See* Buckden.
Bokelond, John de, keeper of the town of Southampton, 606.
Bokesworth. *See* Boxworth.
Bokewell, Henry de, 36.
Boklond. *See* Buckland.
Bokyngham, Robert de, 138.
Bolbro [in Llandyssil, co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Boldre [co. Southampton], bailiffs of, 380, 620.
Bole, John, 404.
....., John de, 426.
Bolefot, Thomas, of Blaston, 498.
Bolestrode, Bolistrode, Bolstrode, Edmund de, 111, 388, 393.
....., ..., Matilda wife of, 393.
Bolewarehethe. *See* Bulverhithe.
Bolingbroke, Bolyngbrok [co. Lincoln], castle and manor of, 18.
Bolington, Walter de, 251.
Bolle, Peter, keeper of Freemantle park, 2.
....., Robert, 493.
....., Simon, 490.
Bollesdon. *See* Bowsden.
Bolonvilla, Giles de, parson of Ripton Abbots church, 219.
Bolstrode. *See* Bolestrode.
Bolton, Boulton, co. Northumberland, hospital of, 631.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Baumburgh, Thomas de.
....., Richard de, 496.
....., ..., of co. Northumberland, 272.
....., Roger de, of Wythyngton, 116.
Bolyngbrok. *See* Bolingbroke.
Bolyngbrok, Bolingbrok, John de, 419.
....., ..., escheator in cos. Lincoln, Northampton, and Rutland, 26.
....., ..., knight, 113.
....., Richard de, 274.
Bolynton, Robert de, 238.
Bompstede, Robert de, of Norwich, 427.
Bon, Simon, 176.
Bonacours. *See* Buonaccorsi.
Bonaventure, John, merchant of Lombardy, 218.
Bond Burstwick, Bondebrustwyk [co. York], manor and town of, 509.
Bondeby, William de, 248.
Bonenseigne, Gerard, merchant of the society of the Bardi, 228, 297, 307, 314, 318, 323, 339, 345, 349, 364, 373, 419, 421, 438, 572, 602.
Bonet, Thomas, brushwood seller, of London, 101, 631.
....., ..., John Bonet, brother of and brushwood seller of London, 631.
....., ..., of the ward of Baynard castle, London, 271.
Bonewell, Robert de, 47.
Bonne, John, 471.
Bontyngford. *See* Buntingford.
Bonus, merchant of the society of the Bardi, 3.
Bon Vallet, Philip, parson of Avening church, 164, 334.
....., ..., proctor of the abbess of Caen, 565, 581.
Bonyng, Simon and Sibyl his wife, 23.
....., Robert, citizen of Chichester, 526.
Bordeaux [Gironde], 210, 371, 447, 456, 512.
....., constable of, 5, 70, 94, 125, 178, 298, 376.
....., ... *See also* Haveryng, Richard de; Usus Maris, Nicholas de.
....., ... of Edward II. *See* Lymberg, Adam de.
....., custom of, 376.
....., mayor of. *See* Insula, John de, of Burghle.
....., merchants of, 564, 568, 581, 591.
Bordesley [co. Worcester], abbot and convent of, 384.
Boreford, John de, parson of Overton church, 146.
Boreham, Borham [co. Essex], 105.
Borel, Alice, 251.
Borham, John de, clerk of chancery, 447.
Borhunte, Thomas de, 559.
....., ..., receiver of the king's fat in Clarendon forest, 500.
Boria, Sir Goldemar de, knight, 121.
Borich, John, 488.
Boroudon, Gilbert de, 315.
Borstalle, John de, the younger, of South Fleet, 146.
Bosco, Arnald de, the king's clerk, 5.
....., John de, 281.
Boscombe [co. Wilts], church of, 284, 532.
Boselingthorp, Ralph de, 113.
Bosenham, John de, 557.
Bosevill, Robert de, 446.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, 362.
Boseworth, William de, and Margery his wife, 371, 372, 605, 606.
Bosham, Boseham, co. Sussex, 256, 389.
....., ..., manor of, 574.
Bosley, Bosele, co. Chester, manor of, 273.
Bosoun, John, 486.
Boston [co. Lincoln], 29, 30, 46, 54, 134, 181, 301, 339, 419, 426, 427, 447, 506, 570, 579, 607, 615.
....., community of, 501.

Boston—*cont.*
....., bailiffs of, 289, 379, 390, 411, 457, 460, 501, 564, 620, 630.
....., men of, 457.
....., port of, 92, 169, 321, 325, 339, 345, 354, 396, 418, 419, 424-431, 433-435, 451, 457, 505, 506, 544, 547, 550, 556, 561, 562, 578, 580, 584, 586-589, 593, 596, 599, 607-609, 630.
....., ..., collectors of customs in, 81, 97, 173, 177, 344, 348, 354, 368, 371, 411, 417, 419, 424, 435, 441, 443, 447, 460, 501, 505, 507, 544, 545, 547, 550, 556, 559, 561, 562, 566-568, 570, 575, 578-580, 586, 588, 593, 594, 596, 599-601, 604, 606.
....., ..., takers and purveyors of wool in, 418.
....., ..., old and new customs in, 168, 325, 331.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 252.
....., ..., surveyors of wool in, 452, 563.
....., ..., custom and subsidy in, 343, 356, 360, 362, 364.
....., ..., customs in, 371, 373, 376, 443, 506.
....., ..., custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in, collectors of, 451, 564, 575, 598.
Boteler. *See* Botiller.
Botellerie, Geoffrey de la, 264.
Boterels, William de, knight, 180.
Botetourt, Thomas, tenant in chief, Joan wife of, 441, 447.
....., ..., ..., ..., John Botetourt, son of, 441, 447, 522.
....., John, justice, 549.
....., ..., appointed to take wool in co. Essex, 590.
Botevileyn, William, knight, 112.
Bothale, Roger de, merchant, to buy wool in cos. Nottingham and Derby, 148, 269.
....., ..., taker of wool in co. Nottingham, 602.
....., burgess of Nottingham, 388.
....., of Nottingham, 427, 435.
Bothe, John de la, a rebel, 234.
Botheby, John de, clerk, 275.
Bothwell, letters close dated at, 22.
Botiller, Boteler, Butiller, Boutiller, Boutillier, Geoffrey le, 32.
....., ..., John le Botiller son of, 32.
....., James le, earl of Ormond, 117, 243, 341, 342, 345, 348, 349, 462, 463, 544.
....., ..., ..., James son of, 566.
....., ..., ..., ..., Eleanor wife of, 341, 342, 345, 348, 349, 462, 463, 566.
....., ..., ..., lord of Aylesbury, 59, 96.
....., ..., sheriff of London, 417.
....., John le, 523.
Botiller, John le—*cont.*
....., ..., earl of Ormond, 239.
....., Ralph le, 32, 236.
....., ..., Roger le Botiller son of, 32.
....., ..., ..., John le Botiller son of, 32.
....., Stephen le, 109, 115.
....., ..., of Northall, 238, 278, 403.
....., Thomas le, 611.
....., Thomas, citizen of Lincoln, 388.
....., Thomas le, taker and purveyor of wool in co. Gloucester, 462.
....., ..., of Northall, 386.
....., William le, 523.
....., ..., of Wemme, 111.
Botlesforde, William de, 425.
Botoun, John, of Sandwich, 7.
Botreaux, Botriaux, Brotryaux, Brotreaux, Reginald de, 256, 265.
....., ..., knight, 257, 267.
....., William de, knight, 387.
Botrou, James de, 391.
Bottelee, John de, clerk, 238.
Bottisham, Bodekesham [co. Cambridge], 263.
Boudon. *See* Bowden, Great.
Boughan. *See* Buchan.
Boughton Aluph, Bocton Alluf [co. Kent], 36.
Boulogne, honour of, 311, 346.
Boulton. *See* Bolton.
Boulton, Thomas de, verderer, 437.
Boulwas, John de, knight, 625.
Bouman, Adam, sumpter, 387.
Bourbach. *See* Burbage.
Boure, Benedict del, 478.
....., Henry Bletson del, 116.
....., Hugh atte, 471.
....., Richard atte of Pershore, 145.
....., Walter de la, bailiff of the liberty of Hereford, 277.
Bourn. *See* Westbourn.
Bourn, Bourne, John de, 116.
....., Thomas de, 182, 183.
....., ..., knight, 113.
Bousser, John, of co. Middlesex, 107.
....., Robert de, 590, 618.
....., Sir Robert de, knight, 114.
Bouthorp. *See* Bowthorpe.
Boutiller, Boutillier. *See* Botiller.
Bowden, Great, Boudon [co. Leicester], manor of, 159.
Bowe, Roger atte, citizen of London, 380, 389, 390.
....., ..., William son of, 380, 389.
....., ..., Joan wife of, 380, 389.
Boweles, John de, 21.
Bowers Giffard, Bures, Bures Giffard [co. Essex], 257, 516, 614.
....., ..., church of, 507.

Bowes, Thomas de, 478.
Bowsden, Bollesdon, co. Northumberland, 234.
Bowthorpe, Bouthorp, co. Norfolk, church of, 613.
....., ..., manor of, 613.
Box and Stockbridge, Box Stokbrugge [co. Sussex], hundred of, 395.
Box, William, 284.
....., ..., of London, 433, 621.
....., ..., citizen of London, 101, 143, 407.
....., ..., searcher of money in the port of London, 377.
Boxgrove, Boxgrave [co. Sussex], alien priory of, 623.
....., ..., prior of, 164, 176, 336, 623.
....., ..., prior and monks of, 622, 623.
Boxley, Boxele [co. Kent], church of, 167.
Boxworth, Bokesworth, co. Cambridge, manor of, 325.
Boydyn, Thomas, 124.
Boye, Roger, 132.
Boyllond, John de, knight, 138.
Boys, Alan de, 291.
....., ..., appointed to take possessions of aliens in co. Surrey, 156, 160, 166, 174.
....., ..., clerk, 380.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
....., James, of Dartmouth, master of *Navis Dei*, 220.
....., Joan de, 225.
....., John du, of Coulyng, 108.
....., John de, of Kingswear, 629.
....., Robert de, 225.
Boyvill, John de, knight, 102, 103.
Bozun, John, 367.
Brabant, 85, 100, 181, 187, 338, 344, 346, 348, 350, 351, 364, 365, 400, 412, 505, 552, 586, 596, 601.
....., duke of, 86, 339, 345, 354, 364, 400, 417, 596.
....., ... *See also* John.
....., ..., treaty with, 348, 364.
....., men of, 400.
....., merchants of, 90, 96, 187, 303, 314, 315, 318, 330, 338, 339, 344, 345, 348, 350, 351, 354, 358, 360, 364, 400, 417, 418, 442, 453.
Brabourne, Brabourn, Braburn, co. Kent, manor of, 27, 74, 133, 166.
Brackley Brakele [co. Northampton], hospital of SS. James and John, Robert master of, 262, 263, 412.
Bracy, William le, 374.
Bradefeld, Bradfeld, John de, 379.
....., Parva, Robert de Bradefeld son of John de, 409.
....., William de, 429.
Bradeford, John de, 122.
Bradeford—*cont.*
....., Thomas de, tenant-in-chief of Edward II, 444.
....., ..., ..., Thomas de Bradeford son of, 444.
Bradele, John de, of Alton, 627.
Bradenham, East, Estbradenham [co. Norfolk], church of, 163.
Bradeston, Bradestan, Thomas de, 88, 228, 267, 338.
....., ..., knight, 284, 407.
....., ..., keeper of Gloucester castle, 571.
Bradewas, John, of Droitwich, 382.
Bradewell church, 110.
Bradewell, Thomas de, 319.
Bradeweye, John de, bailiff of certain liberties in co. Kent, 135.
....., Henry de, 284.
....., ..., steward of the liberty of John, archbishop of Canterbury, 271, 287. 303, 305, 530, 614.
....., ..., clerk, 283.
Bradfield, Bredefeld [co. Berks], 507.
Bradford, Bradeford, co. Salop, hundred of, 352.
Bradford on Avon, Bradeford [co. Wilts], 403.
Brading, Isle of Wight, Lea and Scotteford in, 308.
Braghyngg, John de, 512.
Braham, John de, 459.
Braistan, Braistanes. *See* Braystones.
Braithwaite, Braythewath, co. York, 84.
Braithwaite, Braithwayt, Braythwait [co. Cumberland], 477.
....., ..., Scalgill in, 487, 495.
Brakele. *See* Brackley.
Braken, Haukinus, 564.
Bramber, Brembre [co. Sussex], manor of, 540.
..... and Gower, honour of, 266.
Bramford, Braunford [co. Suffolk], 518, 519.
....., ..., chancery at, 509, 518.
....., ..., church of, 519, 535.
Brampton, William de, 123.
Bramshall, Bromshulf [co. Stafford], 135.
Bramshott, co. Southampton, manor of Ludesshote in, 20.
Brandon, Braundon, William lord of, 368.
Branglyng, Geoffrey de, of London, 276.
Brankaly, John, merchant of Lucca, 630.
Branketre, Andrew de, 176.
Bransti [co. Cumberland], 477, 478.
Brant Broughton, Broghton [co. Lincoln], 509.
Brantescomb, Richard de, 262.
Brantingham, Brantyngham [co. York], church of, 376.
Bras, John le, of Stone, 146.
....., John, the elder, 396.
....., Simon, of Boston, 426.

Braundeston, Thomas de, 511.
Braunford. *See* Bramford.
Braunthwayt, Thomas de, 486.
Braunton, co. Devon, manor of, 85.
Brauthwayt, Thomas de, 478.
Bray [co. Berks.], 120, 444.
....., manor of, 496.
Bray, Braye, Alan, 475.
....., Henry de, Master, escheator south of Trent, 497.
....., Hugh de, parson of St. John's church, Wallbrook, London, 150.
....., John, 530, 553.
....., ..., usher of the receipt of the exchequer, 296.
...., John de, 272, 461.
....., ..., of Chiswick, 126, 279.
....., Osbert, 257.
....., Roger le, of Coventry, 433.
....., ..., bailiff of Coventry, 524.
....., Roger de, of Coventry, 615.
....., William de, of Caen, merchant, 6, 101.
....., William son of Hugh de, of Lydney, 262.
Braybrok, Braibrok, Gerard de, 111.
....., ..., knight, 148, 258, 260, 271, 273, 286, 387.
....., Henry de, merchant, to buy wool in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Bedford and Buckingham, 148.
....., ..., of Hesyndon, 160, 269.
Braynford. *See* Brentford.
Braystones, Braystanes, Braistan, Braystan, Braistanes, co. Cumberland, 366, 478, 495.
Braythewath. *See* Braithwaite.
Brayton, Thomas de, 106, 111, 409.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 121.
....., ..., clerk, 126, 393.
....., ..., Sir, 246, 272, 521, 627.
....., ..., attorney of Queen Philippa, 262, 284.
Breaunsoun, Breaunceoun, Breaunzon, John son of Robert, 119.
....., Robert de, 394.
....., Adam, 396.
Brecon, Brechon, archdeaconry of, collectors of tenth in, 320.
Bredefeld. *See* Bradfield.
Bredon, William de, 48, 328, 502.
Bregge, Thomas atte, of Coddenham, 144.
Brehill, Brehull. *See* Brill.
Brembel, Nicholas, 7.
Brembre. *See* Bramber.
Brembre, Thomas de, clerk, 380, 389.
Bremesfeld. *See* Brimpsfield.
Brendon, Thomas de, of Bodmin, 143.
Brentford, Braynford, co. Middlesex, 279, 399.
Brentford, West, Westbraynford [co. Middlesex], 381.
Brentwood, Brendwode [co. Essex], 532, 571.
Breosa, Brewosa, Brewes, Breouse, John de, knight, 111.
....., Thomas de, 256, 574.
....., ..., knight, 389, 536.
....., ..., ..., Beatrice wife of, 389, 574.
....., William de, 272.
Bresete. *See* Bricet.
Bret, John, commissioner of array in co. Nottingham, 161.
....., ..., ... and co. Derby, 164.
....., ..., knight, 515.
Breton, Nicholas, of Welton, 286.
....., Robert, knight, 549.
....., William, Cicely wife of, 549.
Bretton. *See* Barton hall.
Brewehous, Henry of the, 14.
Brewere, John le, 570, 571.
....., ..., of Otford, 82.
Brewosa, Brewes. *See* Breosa.
Brewstere, Sarah, 483.
Brexi, John, 484, 485.
Breynton, John de, of Glastonbury, 233.
....., ..., abbot of Glastonbury, 233.
Brian, Richard son of Thomas, called Fairher, of Southwark, 105.
....., Robert, of Wodeham Wauter, 346.
Briaunzon, Briaunceoun, John de, commissioner of array in co. Essex, 222.
....., ..., knight, 238.
Brice, Elena, 250.
Bricet, Bresete [co. Suffolk], priory of St. Leonard, 157.
Briches, Richard son of Alexander del, 116.
Briclesworth. *See* Brikelesworth; Brixworth.
Brid, Thomas, of Newton, 247.
....., William, 118.
Bridebrok. *See* Birdbrook.
Brideport, Avelina, daughter of Thomas de, of London, 613.
....., John de, coroner, 16.
....., Robert de, of co. Dorset, 115.
Bridgenorth, Briggenorth, Bruggenorth, Brugenorth [co. Salop], 434, 622.
....., ..., burgesses of, 244.
....., ..., merchant of, 143.
Bridok, Stephen, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
Brig, Brigg, Brigge, Roger del, 478.
....., John del, 478.
....., John atte, of Lingfield, 613.
Brigenhale, Richard de, citizen of York, 114.
....., ..., of co. York, 621.
Brigham [co. Cumberland], church of, 26.

Briggham, Brigham, William de, 487, 495.
Bright, Agnes, 493.
....., ..., Margaret sister of, 493.
Brigstock, Briggestok, co. Northampton, manor of, 78, 194, 354, 504.
Brikelesworth, Briclesworth, Brykelesworth, William de, sheriff of London, 52, 200, 201, 294.
....., ..., of London, 429.
Brikendon, Walter de, clerk, 263.
Brikenhale, Robert de, merchant to buy wool in the bishopric of Durham, 148.
....., Richard de, merchant, 327, 328.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in the liberty of Durham, 270, 274.
....., ..., of York, 426.
Brikenill, John son of Thomas de, 397.
Briklesworth. *See* Brixworth.
Brill, Brehulle, co. Buckingham, manor of, 258.
Brill, Brehill in Zeeland, *consules, échevins,* and men of, 261.
Brimpsfield, Bremesfeld, Brymmesfeld, co. Gloucester, 370.
....., ..., park of, 43.
....., ..., castle and manor of, 370, 549.
....., ..., ..., keeper of. *See* Berkele, Maurice de.
Briouk. *See* St. Brieuc.
Bristol [co. Gloucester], 11, 64, 88, 128, 200, 215, 228, 265, 314, 320, 332, 594, 615, 621, 622.
....., ..., burgesses of, 226, 526.
....., ..., castle, constable of. *See* Ryvere, John de la.
....., ..., collectors of tenth and fifteenth in, 4.
....., ..., community of, 231, 332, 333, 501.
....., ..., mayor of, 11, 64, 226, 231, 332, 333, 453.
....., ..., ... *See also* Frenshe, Eborardus le; Turtle, Roger.
....., ..., mayor and bailiffs of, 75, 143, 226, 379, 501, 620.
....., ..., men of, 333, 453.
....., ..., merchants of, 143.
....., ..., port of, 187, 200, 215, 226, 310, 433, 446, 458, 460, 566.
....., ..., ..., collectors of customs in, 457, 458-460, 586.
....., ..., prior of, 335.
....., ..., St. Augustine's, abbot of, 634.
....., ..., tenth in, 8, 231, 453.
Bristoll, Robert de, citizen of London, 107.
....., John de, 279.
....., ..., merchant, 552.
Bristowe, John de, 272.
....., Nicholas de, clerk, 324.
Briswod, Alan, 477.
Britanny, duke of. *See* John.
....., men of, 90, 94, 169, 171, 185.
Britannia, John de, earl of Richmond, 393.
Brithwalton, John de, 535.
....., ..., parson of Bramford church, 535.
Brixworth, Briklesworth, Briclesworth [co. Northampton], 536, 615.
Broadway, Brodeweye [co. Somerset], manor of, 124.
Brocas, Brokas, Brocaz, Bernard de, clerk, 528.
....., John, keeper of the king's great horses, 572.
....., ..., chief forester of Windsor, 54.
....., John de, 383, 386.
....., Menaudus, Menaldus de, 101, 572.
....., ..., keeper of the stud south of Trent, 207, 445, 449, 465, 590.
....., ..., one of the keepers of the king's horses, 443.
....., ..., keeper of the king's great horses, 596.
Brockholmbank, Thomas de, 487.
Brocklesby, Brokelesby [co. Lincoln], church of, 349.
Broclesby, Brokelesby, William de la, appointed to take the possessions of aliens in the East Riding, co. York, 154, 157.
Brodeweye. *See* Broadway.
Broghton, John de, 56.
Broghton. *See* Broughton Giffard; Brant Broughton.
Brok, Broke, John de, 123, 256, 414, 617.
....., John de la, 240, 258.
....., Ralph de, 410, 509.
....., ..., parson of Gosberkirk church, 253.
....., ..., Sir, 617.
....., Robert de, Master, 399.
....., ..., ..., collector of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Wilts, 242, 343, 397.
....., Roger de, 109.
....., ..., knight, 126.
....., ..., parson of Gosberkirk church, 121.
....., Simon, baker, 451.
Brokas. *See* Brocas.
Brokelesby. *See* Broclesby; Brocklesby.
Brokhelle, Brokhull, Thomas de, knight of shire for co. Kent, 113.
....., ..., sheriff of Kent, 134, 154, 256, 330.
Brokholes, John de, 410.
Brokholt [co. Southampton], wood of, 87.
Broktoun. *See* Broughton.
Brome, John atte, 261.
....., Robert atte, of Stevenage, 261.

Brome—*cont.*
....., Roger de, 539.
....., Thomas de, 600.
....., ..., clerk, 580.
Bromfield, Bromfeld [co. Salop], 402.
Bromham [co. Bedford], 341.
....., co. Wilts, manor of, 587.
Bromholm [parish of Bacton, co. Norfolk], priory, 158.
....., prior of, 538.
Bromleye juxta Assheleye, John son of John de, 409.
Brompton [co. York], church of, 176.
Bromshulf. *See* Bramshall.
Bromshulf, Hugh de, 625.
Bromwich, William de, attorney of Richard de Foxcote, 243.
Broniyond [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Bronolfesheved, Roger de, collector of tenth and fifteenth and of wool in co. Westmorland, 544.
Brother, John, 247.
....., ..., bondman, 250.
Brotryaux, Brotreaux. *See* Botreaux.
Brough under Stainmore, Burgh under Staynesmore, co. Westmorland, 326, 384, 392.
Broughton, Burghton, co. Southampton, 86.
Broughton, Broktoun [co. Buckingham], 109.
Broughton Giffard, Broghton [co. Wilts], church of, 403, 513.
Broun, Eudo, 488.
....., John, 248, 265, 486, 487, 494, 518.
....., ..., of Canterbury, 380.
....., Ralph, of Grantham, 131, 138.
....., Richard, clerk, 168.
....., Robert, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Hereford, 439.
...., ..., Margery wife of, 144.
....., Salle, 397.
. ....., Simon, coroner, 553.
....., Thomas, of London, 429.
. ..., William, 132
. ....., ..., vicar of Twickenham church, 176, 258.
Brounberd, Peter, 478.
Brounelisk, Vannus, merchant, 375.
Brounsweyn, Henry, 82.
Brountallch. *See* Bryntalch.
Brounyng, John, of South Fleet, 146.
....., Lambert, 491.
Brudeport, Robert, 619.
Bruere, William le, 298.
....., ..., Matilda, wife of, 298.
....., Thomas, of London, 428.
Bruern [co. Oxford], abbot and convent of, 520.
....., ..., brother Robert, abbot of, 520.
Bruges, Brugg, Brugges, in Flanders, 74, 227.
....., burgomasters and *échevins* of, 327.
.. .., burgomaster, *consules*, *échevins* and men of, 127.
Bruges, Everkynus son of Everard de, 74.
Brugg, Baldwin de, 132.
Bruggenorth. *See* Bridgenorth.
Bruggenorth, Stephen de, monk of St. Andrew's, Northampton, 334.
Brumpton, John de, barber, 277.
....., Richard de, son of Thomas de, 613.
Brundish, Burnedisshe, Nicholas de, 106, 535.
....., John de, 144.
. . ., Robert, justice of the King's Bench, 356.
Brune, John, 286.
....., Maurice de, knight, 614.
Brunne, Robert de, of Beverley, merchant, 433.
....., William de, 288, 378.
Brunneby, Eustace de, collector of tenth and fifteenth, 421.
Brunton, William de, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 432.
Brunyng, John, 619.
Brus, David de, 328.
....., Thomas, 6.
Brushwood sellers, 101, 631.
Brussels, Burcels, burgomasters and *échevins* of, 100.
Brustlesham. *See* Bisham.
Brustut, William de, 510.
Brustwyk. *See* Burstwick.
Brut, John, 93.
Bruton [co. Somerset], prior of, 312
Bruton, John de, 107.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
Bruyn, John le, 260, 273, 401.
....., ..., of Ocle, 144.
Bruys, John de son of Bernard de, 569.
Bryan, Bryen, Adam, master of *la Trinite* of Southampton, 215.
....., William de, bailiff of Nottingham, 70, 195.
Brykelesworth. *See* Brikelesworth.
Brymesgrave, John de, 119.
Brymmesfeld. *See* Brimpsfield.
Brymmesford, Simon de, of London, 621.
Bryncae-maes-hir, Brynkaumeysyr [in Tregynon, co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Bryntalch, Brountallch [in Landyssil, co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Buchan, Boghan, Boughan, 48, 207, 377, 603.
....., earl of. *See* Bello Monte.
Buckden, letters close dated at, 286.
Buckden, Bokeden [co. Huntingdon], church of, Simon vicar of, 143.

Buckingham, Bukyngham, 240.
....., archdeaconry of, tenth granted by clergy in, 317.
Buckingham, county of, 101, 111-113, 144, 147, 239, 240, 258, 264, 271, 273, 284, 386, 403, 413, 517, 522, 524, 610, 631.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Northo, William de; Selyman, Robert.
....., ..., justices in, 444, 523.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 160, 269.
....., possessions of aliens in, 96, 167, 169, 497.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 575.
....., ..., sheriff of, 60, 96, 98, 177, 324, 497, 533, 575.
....., ..., ... *See also* Bedford.
....., ..., takers of wool in, 496.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., collectors of tenth and fifteenth in, 4, 89, 309, 310, 529, 556.
....., ..., wool of, 575, 607.
Buckland, Boklond, co. Hertford, manor of, 498.
Builth, Buelth, in South Wales, castle and cantred of, 19, 353.
Buk, William, of Leyburn, 426, 428.
....., ..., ..., appointed to take wool in co. Essex, 590.
Buksum, William, attorney of John de Oxonia, 256.
Bulkedinas. *See* Bwlch y Dinas.
Bulleye, Robert, citizen of Gloucester, 43.
Bullok, Richard, 490.
Bulmer, co. Essex, manor of Smeetham Hall in, 341.
Bulverhithe, Bolewarehethe [co. Sussex], prebend of. *See* Hastings.
Buntingford, Bontyngford, Buntyngford, [co. Herts], 20.
....., oratory in, 565.
Buonaccorsi, Bonacours, merchants of the society of the, 179, 574.
Burbage, Bourbach [co. Wilts], manor of, 327.
Burcels. *See* Brussels.
Burdeaux, Burdegalia, Oliver de, 617.
....., ..., of co. Berks, 118.
Burdeleys, John de, John de Burdeleys son of, 139.
....., John, tenant in chief, Margaret wife of, 545, 546.
Burdet, Edmund, 559.
....., ..., Joan wife of, 559.
....., Ralph, 377.
....., ..., Matilda wife of, 377.
Bure, Robert, of Houghton Conquest, 411.
Bures. *See* Bowers Giffard.
Bures, Andrew de, Sir, knight, 516, 613.
....., ..., ..., ..., Alice wife of, 613.
....., John de, knight, of co. Essex, 516.
....., ..., ..., ..., John son of and Alice his mother, 516.
Burford, Bereford, co. Salop, 151.
Burford, Walter de, the king's falconer, 502.
Burgate, John atte, of Chigwell, 101.
Burgeys, Gilbert, of Titchwell, 62, 63.
....., Henry, of Titchwell, 62, 63.
....., John, 426.
....., Ralph, of Melton Mowbray, 433, 622.
....., ..., ..., Sir, 627.
Burgh. *See* Burgo.
Burgh under Staynesmore. *See* Brough under Stainmore.
Burghdrax. *See* Drax.
Burghershsh, Burghersh, Burwasshe, Bartholomew de, 3, 60, 286, 558, 588.
....., ..., admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, 208, 219, 220, 331, 368.
....., ..., keeper of the forest south of Trent, 82, 191, 192, 339, 435, 444.
....., ..., keeper of Rotherfield manor, 558.
....., ..., knight, 239, 514.
....., Henry de, bishop of Lincoln, 42, 63, 80, 86, 121, 127, 128, 160, 183, 185, 228, 230, 261, 267, 280, 301, 324, 343, 399, 407, 507, 508, 511, 515, 520, 584.
....., ..., ..., the treasurer, 29, 68, 86, 209, 607, 614, 628, 633.
Burghle. *See* Burley.
Burghton. *See* Broughton.
Burghton, John de, 128.
Burgo, Burgh, Edmund de, of Albenak, 243.
....., ..., le fitz au count, 243.
....., Elizabeth de, 23, 24, 198, 215, 340, 348, 406, 528, 543.
....., ..., wife of Roger Dammory, 246, 261, 262.
....., John de, 583.
....., Oliver de, the king's yeoman, 609.
....., Richard de, earl of Ulster and Emma his wife, 340.
....., Thomas de, chamberlain of Berwick on Tweed, 68, 69, 78, 209, 223, 224, 266, 420, 604.
....., ..., chancellor of Berwick on Tweed, 189, 209, 266.
....., ..., clerk, 114.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 266.
....., ..., parson of Brigham church, 26.
....., ..., Treasurer of Ireland, 68, 420, 604.

Burgo—*cont.*
..... William de, 107, 136, 382, 616.
. . . ., clerk, 199, 278, 312.
....., ..., earl of Ulster, 155, 170, 340.
...., ..., ... , Matilda wife of, 85, 170, 369, 375, 442, 466.
..... , ..., keeper of the lands of the abbess of Fontevrault in England, 506.
... ., ..., ..., ... , Elizabeth daughter of, 466.
....., ..., supplying the king's place in Ireland, 363.
Burgoigne, William de, of Barton, 426.
Burgoyn, Adam de, of London, 431.
Burley, Burghle [co. Southampton], 370.
Burneby, Eustace de, 260.
Burnecestre. *See* Bicester.
Burnedisshe. *See* Brundish.
Burnel, Edward Burnel son of William, 553.
....., Philip, 35.
Burnham, Master John de, parson of Felmersham church, 103.
Burnham [co. Buckingham], 387.
....., abbey of, 387.
....., abbess and convent of, 386, 616.
Burry, Berry, Henry, merchant, to buy wool in cos. Wilts, Somerset and Dorset, 148, 269.
....., ..., of Salisbury, 615, 620, 621.
Burser, Robert de, Sir, knight, 516.
Bursledon, Bursselden [co. Southampton], 6
Burstall, co. Buckingham, 401.
Burstalle, Burstal, James de, 120.
....., John de, 425.
....., Robert de, of London, 120.
Burstede, Richard de, 612.
Burstlere, Sir Robert de, knight, 114.
Burstwick, Brustwyk [co. York], manor of, 509, 588.
Burton Agnes, Burton Annays, co. York, 82.
... ... , chantry of, 83.
. Leonard, Burton St. Leonard [co. York], 555.
..... . Pedwardine, Burton [co. Lincoln], manor of, 375.
.... Pidsea, Burton Pidse, Burton Pydse, co. York, manor and town of, 509, 588.
..... on Trent [co. Stafford], abbot and convent of, 34.
....., ..., abbot of, 51, 81, 91.
....., ..., collector of tenth granted by clergy in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, 155.
....., ..., ..., in the archdeaconries of Salop, Stafford, Derby and Chester, 452.
Burton, Hugh de, 113.
....., John de, 234.
Burton—*cont.*
....., Richard de, 240.
. ....., ..., of co. York, 281.
....., Robert de, clerk, 286.
....., Thomas de, clerk, 515.
....., William, of Richmond, 428, 433.
Burwasshe. *See* Burghershsh.
Burwell [co. Lincoln], priory of, 154.
Bury St. Edmund's, St. Edmund's [co. Suffolk], abbot of, 530, 634.
....., chancery at, 509, 510.
....., convent of, 459.
....., letters close dated at, 377, 414, 415, 417, 419-422, 444, 445, 498, 508, 512, 517.
Bury [co. Sussex], hundred of, 395.
Bury, Buri, Alexander de, 123.
....., Ralph de, 403.
. . ..., ..., of co. Suffolk, 74.
....., Richard de, bishop of Durham, 39, 47, 76, 80, 113, 262, 270, 274, 511, 514, 520, 616, 628.
Busket, Bartholomew, merchant of Chieri, 117.
Busser, Gilbert, 115.
Busshe, John, 367.
Bussy, John, 486.
Busthorn, Walter, verderer, 440.
Bustlesham. *See* Bisham.
But, Thomas, 228.
....., ..., of Norwich, 356.
....., William, 41, 42.
...., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, 148, 270.
. ....., ..., appointed to take wool in co. Norfolk, 359, 361.
..... , ..., of Norwich, 427.
Butchers, bochiers, 253, 342, 377.
Buterley, Buterle, Butterleye, Stephen de, 262, 625.
....., ..., serjeant-at-arms, 119, 384, 633.
Butiller. *See* Botiller.
Butleigh, co. Somerset, Loderford in, 312.
Butler, the king's. *See* Mynyot, Michael; Pole, Richard de la.
..... of Edward the king's son. *See* Skirbek, John de.
Butlesden. *See* Bittlesden.
Butterwyk, John de, verderer, 292.
Buxton, Andrew de, 259, 515.
Bwlch y Dynas, Bulkedinas [co. Brecknock], castle, 172.
....., constable of, 173.
....., gate keeper of, 173.
Bydard, Bidard, John, master of *la Seinte Jame*, 204, 275.
....., ..., of Bayonne, 219, 220.
Bydulf. *See* Biddulph.

Byfeld, Bifeld, William de, 128.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
....., ..., the king's clerk, appointed to take possessions of aliens in co. Southampton, 158, 168.
Byfle, Bifle, William, burgess of Northampton, 114, 244, 388.
....., William de, of Northampton, 278.
Byfleet [co. Surrey], letters close dated at, 568, 569, 571-597, 601, 606-608, 622-624, 626, 627, 629.
Bygod. *See* Bigot.
Bykenhull, Godfrey de, 465.
Bykenore. *See* Bicknor.
Bykenore, Alexander de, archbishop of Dublin, 150, 362.
Byker, John, 490.
Bylingham, Walter de, of co. Middlesex, 281.
Bymynstre. *See* Beaminster.
Byndon, Thomas de, 27.
....., ..., collector of customs in the port of Southampton, 361.
Byne, Bini, Bine, Byni, Byny, Peter, merchant of the society of the Bardi, 3, 4, 7, 13, 25, 37, 40, 41, 50, 57, 63, 66, 67, 69, 70, 170, 177, 188, 190, 195, 196, 205, 211, 217, 228, 230, 272, 281, 290, 294, 297, 306, 307, 309, 314, 318, 323, 339, 345, 364, 373, 400, 412, 419, 421, 438, 464, 467, 499, 561, 572, 589, 602.
Bynedon. *See* Bindon.
Bynedon, Thomas de, 606.
Bynteworth. *See* Bentworth.
Bynteworth, Byntesworth, Byntteworth, Richard de, master, 387.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the privy seal, 130, 230, 291, 305, 363.
....., ..., ..., the king's clerk and secretary, 157.
....., ..., ..., bishop of London, 376, 504, 516, 519, 520, 525, 584, 592, 607, 627, 629, 631, 633.
....., ..., ..., ..., keeper of the privy seal, 436, 442.
....., ..., ..., ..., the chancellor, 447, 505, 519, 520, 522.
Byrmyngham. *See* Birmingham ; Bermingeham.
Byroun, Richard, knight, 510.
Byrton. *See* Kirkburton.
Byrton, Richard de, 413.
Byset. *See* Bisset.
Bysshampton. *See* Bishampton.
Bythcheye, Thomas, 176.
Byweston, John de, of co. Northampton, 558, 585, 598.

C

Caburn, Roger de, 425.
Cacche, John, 131.
....., Nicholas, 131.
Cadeby, Cateby [co. York], 435.
Caen, Came, Caam in Normandy [Calvados], 6, 101.
....., abbess of Holy Trinity, 162, 334, 335.
....., ..., proctor of. *See* Bonvallet, Philip.
....., ..., possessions of, in England, 565.
....., men of, 562.
Caernarvan. *See* Carnarvon.
Cailly, Adam de, 133.
Caiser. *See* Kayser.
Calais, Cales [Pas de Calais], 43-45.
Calatrava, Kalatrava, archdeacon of. *See* Ferand, Peter.
Calbourne, Cawelbourn, co. Southampton, manor of, 324.
Calceby, Calseby, co. Lincoln, manor of, 350.
Calder, Caldre, co. Cumberland, abbey of, 366-368.
....., abbot of, 477, 487.
Caldesele, co. Westmorland, 326.
Caldesete, co. Westmorland, 385.
Caldon. *See* Cauldon.
Caldwell, Caldewell [near Bedford, co. Bedford], prior of, 341, 411.
....., ..., Robert, 408.
....., ... *See also* Wellyngton, Roger de.
....., priory of, 341.
....., ..., prior and convent of, 408.
Calf, John, 487.
....., Richard, of Loughborough, 433.
Calfhird, Thomas, 409.
....., William, 131.
Calistok. *See* Calstock.
Calkier, Godekinus le, merchant of Brabant, 314, 315.
Callere, Elias le, 130.
....., William son of Robert le, 130.
Calneton, Robert de, 146.
Calseby. *See* Calceby.
Calstock, Calistok [co. Cornwall], 387.
....., manor of, 387.
Calthorp, William de, knight, 62, 63, 262.
Caltoft, Philip de, commissioner of array in co. Nottingham, 161.
....., ..., ..., and in co. Derby, 164.
....., ..., verderer, 291.
Caluton, Peter de, of co. Salop, 625.
Calverdon [co. Northumberland], 27, 166

Cambridge, 127, 147, 156, 626.
....., burgesses of, 160, 244.
....., the king's hall, 545.
..... University, chancellor of. *See* Harwedon, Henry de.
...., scholars of, 626.
....., king's scholars in the university of, 213, 450, 453, 545.
....., ..., master of, 450, 452.
...., ..., ... *See also* Powys, Thomas.
....., ..., houses of, 310.
....., house of the scholars of St. Michael, master of, 505.
Cambridge, county of, 101, 114, 127, 138, 141, 147, 244, 245, 255, 274, 280, 287, 346, 388, 413, 449, 615, 620.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Holewell, Robert de.
....., ..., justices in, 127, 523, 626.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 156, 169, 171, 174, 317.
....., ..., sheriff of, 66, 94, 98, 127, 152, 155, 156, 171, 213, 291, 292, 316, 450, 512, 550, 554, 575, 589, 594, 615, 621.
....., ..., ... *See also* Bassyngbourn, Warin de; Muchet, William.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 22, 65.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 152, 213, 214, 232, 464, 560.
....., ..., wool of, 575, 591.
....., ..., ..., controllers of, 592, 630.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 160, 269.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149.
....., ..., ..., receivers of, 554, 569, 575, 589, 592.
....., ..., ..., takers and purveyors of, 463, 531, 538, 550.
Cambridge and Huntingdon, sheriff of, 171, 453, 545.
....., ... *See also* Muchet, William.
Came. *See* Caen.
Cameringham, Caneryngham [co. Lincoln], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 176.
Camparian, Camperian, Arnald de, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Campion, John, of Hickleton, 435.
....., ..., of Hokesworth, John son of, 518.
Campo, Peter de, prebendary of South Scarle, 174.
....., Wido de, 489.
Caneryngham. *See* Cameringham.
Canewdon, Canewedon [co. Essex], 219.
....., church of, 390.
Canewell, Ingelram de, a French subject, 98.
Canewyk, John de, of Lincoln, 427.
Canfield, Canefeld, Little [co. Essex], 190.
Canford, Caneford [co. Dorset], manor of, 285.
Cannock, Cannok [co. Stafford], forest of, 299.
Canoun, John, 176.
Canswell, Hugh le, keeper of the manor of Cleobury Mortimer, 354.
Cantebrigge, Cantebrigia, Cantebrigg, Henry de, of Tottenham, tailor, 534.
....., ..., John de, justice, 53, 122.
Canterbury [co. Kent], 74, 380, 555.
....., archbishop of, 148, 520, 555.
...., ... *See also* Mepeham, Simon de; Reyñolds, Walter; Stratford, John de.
....., ..., steward of the liberty of. *See* Bradeweye, Henry de.
....., archdeacon of. *See* Stratford, Robert de.
....., bailiffs of, 67, 338.
....., castle, 52.
....., Christ church, prior of, 414, 538.
....., ..., ..., Roger, bailiff of, 147.
....., ..., prior and chapter of, 242, 280, 611, 628.
....., court of, 132.
....., exchange of, keeper of. *See* Haselshage, Robert de; Wyndesore, John de.
....., hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr, Estbrigg, 52, 128.
....., priory of Holy Trinity, 497.
....., ..., prior and convent of, 497.
Canterbury, prior of St. Gregory, 538.
....., prioress of St. Sepulchre, 538.
....., St. Augustine's, abbot of, 242, 280, 413, 511, 611, 628, 634.
....., Westgate, 52.
....., archbishopric of, 330.
....., ..., collectors of tenth in, 334, 336.
....., diocese of, clergy of, 64, 628.
....., ..., ..., collectors of tenth granted by, 302, 337, 559.
....., province of, clergy of, 242, 529, 611, 628.
....., ..., ..., tenth granted by, 33, 50, 55, 65, 73, 79, 80, 90, 154, 155, 172, 180, 187, 205, 231, 235, 295, 301, 302, 317, 318, 320, 357, 452, 538, 539, 572, 574, 594, 607, 608, 612.
Canterton, Andrew de, coroner, 172.
Canti Lupo, Nicholas de, 170, 511, 612.
Cantuaria, Thomas de, 107.
Capella, Chapele, Ignisia atte, 483.
....., John son of Richard de, 489.
....., Robert de, 490.
....., Roger son of Roger de, 483, 489.
....., Roger son of Simon de, 483.
....., Simon de, 488.
Capenhurst, Thomas de, 513.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
Capua, prince of. *See* Robert.

Capulhurst, Roger de, of Chester, 430.
Carballa, John, 107.
....., William de, of Bodmin, 10.
Carbonel, William, knight, 498.
Carcroft, Kercroft [co. York], 404.
Cardalhaco, Bertrand de, prebendary of St. Andrew, at Beverley, 167.
Carde, Nicholas, monk of Toftes, 461.
....., ..., monk of Préaux, 580.
Cardica. *See* Karditza.
Cardiganshire, archdeaconry of, collectors of tenth in, 320.
Cardigan, Cardygan, castle, 543.
....., ..., constable of, 543.
Cardinals. *See* Roman church, cardinals of.
Careswell, William de, 31, 282, 521.
Carisbrooke, Caresbroke castle, Isle of Wight, constable of. *See* Langeford, John de.
....., honour of, 308, 309.
....., prior of, 336.
Carleton, Karleton, John de, coroner in the liberty of Holderness, 359.
....., Stephen de, vicar of Stoughton church, 378.
....., William de, 539, 551, 585.
....., ..., citizen of London, 207, 241, 245.
....., ..., clerk to receive recognisances at London, 279.
....., ..., of London, 287.
....., ..., of Sleaford, 430.
Carlisle [co. Cumberland], 14, 32, 200, 316, 319, 438.
....., bishop of, 61.
....., ... *See also* Kirkeby, John de.
....., castle, 5, 75, 88, 98, 319, 371, 443, 453, 505, 585.
....., ..., constable of. *See* Glanton, John de.
....., ..., garrison of, 557.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Barton, Robert de; Lucy, Anthony de.
....., ..., king's demesne lands at, 438, 439, 442.
....., ..., watchman and gatekeeper of, 442.
....., church of St. Mary, prior of, 81, 315, 316, 453.
....., citizens of, 389, 585.
....., exchequer of, 546.
....., gale at, 319, 585.
....., mayor of, 319.
....., ... *See also* Crofton, Adam de.
....., receiver of the king's victuals at. *See* Barton, Robert de; Glanton, John de.
Carlton in Lindrick, Carleton in Lyndrik [co. York], 95.
Carlton, Carleton [in Beckermet, co. Cumberland], 477, 486, 487, 494, 495.
Carmarthen, Kaermerdyn, Kermerdyn, castle, 542.
....., ..., constable of, 543.
....., chamberlain of. *See* Welles, Richard de.
....., archdeaconry of, collectors of tenth in, 320.
Carnarvon, Caernarvan, Kaernarvan, castle of, 542, 577.
....., ..., constable of, 542, 577.
....., chamberlain of, 91, 514.
....., exchequer of, 91, 514.
....., sheriff of, 91, 92.
....., under sheriff of, 92.
Carpenter, Simon, 488.
Carrickfergus, Cragfergus castle in Ireland, 365.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Richemund, Roald de.
Carrue, Joan de, 187, 267, 310, 566.
Carter, Kartere, Cartere, Geoffrey, 483.
....., Henry le, merchant to buy wool in co. Worcester, 148, 269.
....., John le, 529.
....., Nicholas son of Laurence le, bondman of the abbot of Reading, 37, 38.
....., Robert, master of the *Prucebergh*, 29, 30, 301.
....., Thomas, of Worcester, merchant, 434.
....., Thomas le, merchant to buy wool in co. Worcester, 148, 269.
....., William, 470.
....., William son of Eudo, 484.
Cary, Thomas de, 516.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, 333.
Casewyk, Richard, 491.
....., Simon de, 491.
Casnato, Vitalis de, parson of Boxley church, 167.
Casse, William, 521.
Cassel, in Ireland, archbishop of, 243.
Cassiet, John de, master of the *Beata Maria*, of Bayonne, 181.
Cassy, Thomas, of Droitwich, 382.
Cassyngland. *See* Kessingland.
Castel, William atte, of Lullingstone, 82.
Castelacre, Joan wife of Edmund de, 45.
....., William de, 413.
Casteleyn, Walter, merchant, 45.
Castelli, James, 391.
Castile, king of, 282.
....., ... *See also* Alfonso.
....., queen of. *See* Mary.
Castleacre, Castelacre [co. Norfolk], manor of, 35.
..... priory of, 151, 157.
....., ..., prior of, 151.
....., ..., ... *See also* Cherryns, Guy de.

Castro, Castre, John de, merchant, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
....., Richard de, 578.
...., ..., the king's clerk, 567.
....., Robert de, merchant, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
....., William de, citizen and goldsmith of London, 612.
Catalonia, 318.
....., merchants of, 229, 288, 304, 379, 606.
Cateby. *See* Cadeby.
Cateby, William de, son of William de, 43.
Caterich. *See* Katerich.
Catesby, John de, of Northampton, 134.
Catmore, Catmere, Cattemere, co. Berks, manor of, 187, 435, 456.
Cattall Magna, Cathale Magna, co. York, 593.
Cattesfeld, Stephen de, 356.
Catton, John de. *See* Sutton, Andrew de.
Cauce, Matilda de, 31, 32.
Caudrer, Berengar, keeper of the lions and leopards in the Tower, 67.
Cauf, Henry, 247-249, 251.
Cauldon, Caldon, co. Stafford, 352.
Cauntefeld, John de, 584.
Caunton, David de, 243.
....., ..., knight, 240, 245, 252, 263, 516.
Cause, Caus [co. Salop], 439, 450, 625.
Causton. *See* Cawston.
Causton, John de, 396, 456.
....., ..., collector of the old custom and of the subsidy of wool, hides, and woolfells in the port of London, 328, 329, 346, 358.
....., ..., collector of customs in the port of London, 575.
...., ..., collector of the ancient custom in the port of London, 372, 399.
...., ..., of London, 432, 562, 615.
....., Robert de, knight of the shire for co. Norfolk, 526.
....., William de, 621.
Cave, William de, of London, 621.
....., ..., skinner, of London, 126.
....., ..., citizen and skinner of London, 381.
....., Robert de, clerk, 390.
Cavendissh, Thomas de, citizen and mercer of London, 394.
Cavernes, Gaillardus de, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Caversham [co. Buckingham], 573.
Cawelbourn. *See* Calbourne.
Cawston, Causton, co. Norfolk, manor of, 61.
Caynton, William de, 113.
Cayton, Thomas de, 532.
Ceddre. *See* Cheddar.
Celar, Robert de, 478.
Centenar, William, 476, 477.
Cerne Abbas, Serne, Cerne [co. Dorset], abbot and convent of, 389, 403.
Certeseye. *See* Chertsey.
Certeseye, John de, brother, 399.
Certiorari, writs of, 21, 76, 354, 363.
Ceseres. *See* Sesers.
Cestrefeld. *See* Chesterfield.
Chadde, Henry, manciple of Cambridge, 626.
Chadwell, Chaldewell [co. Essex], 279.
Chalfhunte, Henry de, the king's yeoman, 70.
Chalon sur Saône, Chalanco [Saône et Loire], lord of. *See* Eynard, John.
Chaloner, Adam, 485.
....., Henry le, 524.
Chalons, John de, 24.
Chalvestone, Chalvesterne [in Roxton, co. Bedford], 341.
Chamberlain. *See* Ferariis, Henry de *See also* Exchequer.
Chamberleyn, Chamberlein, John, 126.
....., Simon le, serjeant of Sir Edmund de Bereford, 521.
Champeneys, Seincla, 493.
Chancellor, 129, 131, 136, 138, 141, 147, 148, 238, 239, 241, 257, 258, 264, 276, 284, 377, 399, 400, 443, 445, 522, 524, 539, 568, 574, 601, 627, 629.
..... *See also* Bynteworth, Richard de; Stratford, John de; Stratford, Robert de
Chancery, clerks of, 436, 447.
....., ... *See also* Borham, John de; Boys, Alan de; Brayton, Thomas de; Bruton, John de; Byfeld, William de; Capenhurst, Thomas; Chishull, Gilbert de; Clyderowe, Gilbert de; Evesham, Thomas de; Gloucestria, Thomas de; Grymesby, Edmund de; Grymesby, Elias de; Haydok, Henry de; Hopton, Adam de; Langeton, John de; Lound, William de; Marton, John; Sancto Paulo, John de; Shutyngton, Henry de; Sibthorp, Thomas de; Sprotle, Robert de; Warthecopp, Robert de; Wath, Michael de; Woller, David de; Wolyngham, Ralph de.
....., hanaper of, keeper of. *See* Wodehous, James de
....., rolls of, 62, 130, 245, 246.
....., ..., keepers of. *See* Clyf, Master Henry de; Sancto Paulo, John de; Wath, Michael de.
....., ..., horses to carry, 284, 528.
....., serjeants of, 276.
....., of Ireland, rolls of, 245.
Chapele. *See* Capella.

Chapman, Hugelinus, 485.
....., John, of Standon, 393.
....., Richard, 488.
....., Robert, of Westley, 430.
Charles, Edward, tenant in chief, Dionisia wife of, 224.
....., duke of Durache, 287.
Charleton, John de, 115.
....., ..., assessor of tenth and fifteenth, 530.
Charlton, Cherleton co. Kent, 498, 499.
....., ..., church of, 167.
..... [co. Oxford], 420.
....., co. Wilts, manor of, 336, 503.
..... Horethorne, Cherleton [co. Somerset], manor of, 285.
Charman, Richard, 259.
Charnels, Charneles, Charnelles, John de, 223, 232, 345, 346, 450, 453, 618.
....., ..., supplying the place of the treasurer, 60, 79, 80, 81, 89, 90, 95, 96, 98, 99, 142, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 161, 164, 168, 169, 171, 175, 190, 252-254, 265, 326, 332, 347, 373.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 95, 188, 230, 630.
....., ..., parson of Swepstone church, 136, 377.
....., ..., receiver of the king's money, 443.
....., ..., clerk of Henry bishop of Lincoln, 228.
Charryng, John de, 150.
Chartenay, John, 614.
Chartley, Chartelee [co. Stafford], 449.
....., manor of, 449.
Chastel, George de, knight, Alice wife of, 107.
....., ..., ..., George son of, 107.
....., Robert du, merchant to buy wool in cos. Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland, 148, 177, 270.
....., Roger de, parson of Grindal church, 107.
Chasteleyn, Chastelayn, Gilbert, 108, 128, 141.
....., Roger, coroner, 182.
....., William de, 518.
Chastilon, Gilbert, of co. Warwick, 522.
Chastrefeld, Henry de, 426.
Chatley, Chatelegh, in Great Leighs [co. Essex], 576.
Chatteris, Chateriz [co. Cambridge], prioress of, 538.
Chattisham, Chatesham [co. Suffolk], 394, 518.
Chaufcire, Henry, 515.
Chaumberleyn, Robert le, 235.
....., ..., of Stanton Harcourt, 133.
Chaumbre, Henry de la, 416.
....., John de la, 78, 134.
....., William de la, coroner, 16.
....., ..., chaplain, 83.
Chaumpaigne, Margery de, 20.
Chaumpeneys, Hugh, 56.
....., Nicholas, 12.
Chaunceux, Giles de, 380, 389, 390.
....., Hugh de, 390.
....., John, of Canewdon, 219.
....., ..., Hugh Chaunceux, son of, 219.
Chaundelere, Arnald le, citizen of London, 275.
....., Robert le, of London, 148.
Chaundelers, 253.
Chaundos, Roger, escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford, and the adjacent march of Wales, 184.
Chaungel, Katherine, 483.
....., Robert, 469.
Chauntecler, Roger, 126.
....., ..., of London, 126, 431, 554, 621.
....., ..., citizen of London, 378, 407.
Chaunterel, Thomas, 233.
Chawton, Chauton, co. Southants, manor of, 20.
....., ..., chapel in, 21.
Chayner, Henry, 288, 378.
Chearsley, Cherdesle [co. Bucks], 27, 166.
Cheddar, Cheddre, Ceddre, co. Somerset, manor of, 76, 386.
Cheddeworth, Thomas de, Sir, 246.
....., ..., clerk, 528.
Chedyngfeld, William de, 246.
Chedzoy, Chedeseye [co. Somerset], church of, 393.
Cheilesmore. *See* Cheylesmore.
Chelborough, West, Westchelberghe, co. Dorset, 70, 150.
Chelerey. *See* Childrey.
Chelkehethe, Geoffrey de, canon of St. Martin's le Grand, London, 257.
Chellesfeld, Stephen de, collector of scutage of the army of Scotland, 536.
Chelmesford, John de, prebendary of Gay Major, 395, 409, 610.
Chelsfield. *See* Chisfield.
Chelsfeld, Stephen de, 415.
Cheltenham, Maurice de, the king's clerk, 123.
Chepstow, Strugoill [co. Monmouth], castle, 582.
....., manor, 582.
Cherche, Ivo atte, 279.
Cherdesle. *See* Chearsley.
Cheriton, North, Northcheriton, co. Somerset, 312.
Cherleton, Cherlton. *See* Charlton.

Cherleton, Alan de, 126.
. ....., Edward de, 246.
....., John de, 38, 140, 279.
....., ..., of London, 109, 126.
. . . ., of Powys, 136.
..... , ... , assessor of the tenth and fifteenth, 552
. .... , ..., the elder, 422.
.. ... . , ..., ..., justiciary of Ireland, 93, 140, 155, 161, 169, 170, 228, 243, 246, 281, 283, 314, 389, 423, 464.
. . . , ... , ..., . . , Hawisia, wife of, 283.
. . . , the younger, commissioner of array, 402.
.., Owanus de, 246.
. ..., Thomas de, bishop of Hereford, 56, 80, 132, 133, 184, 422, 423, 520, 572, 628, 633.
. . , ..., ..., chancellor of Ireland, 161, 389, 572.
... ., ..., ..., keeper of Ireland, 544, 580.
. .. , ..., ..., treasurer of Ireland, 455.
....., ..., keeper of the land of Ireland, 455.
Cherryns, Guy de, prior of Castleacre, 140.
Chertsey, Certseye [co. Surrey], abbot of, 327.
....., letters close dated at, 123.
Chesenhale, Thomas de, 202.
Chesewyk. *See* Chiswick.
Chesewyk, Joan daughter of Walter de, 627.
....., William de, of London, 257.
Chesham, co. Buckingham, 617.
Cheshull. *See* Chishull.
Cheshunt, Chesthunt [co. Herts], church of, 164.
Chesse, Adam, of High Ester, 114.
Chester, 430.
....., archers from, 369.
....., bishop of, 509.
....., church of Holy Trinity, 145.
....., justice of, 95, 141, 161.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., men of, 141.
....., sheriffs of, 141.
. ..., steward of. *See* Mohaut, Robert de.
....., archdeaconry of, 34.
. .. , ..., collectors of tenth in, 452.
....., county of, collectors of tenth in, 392.
. ....., ..., earl of. *See* Edward, the king's son.
.. . . , ... , ports in, 161.
. . . . , wool of, 499.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 188, 270, 274, 285.
Chester, wool of—*cont.*
....., ..., price of, 149.
....., honour of, 449.
....., stewardship of, 273.
Chesterfield, Cestrefeld [co. Derby], church of, 502.
Chesterton, Thomas son of Gilbert de, of Grantham, 241.
Chesthonte, Walter de, 238.
Cheverell, Great, co. Wilts, 187.
Cheverston, Chyverston, John de, 256.
....., John de, knight, 265, 267, 387.
Chewode, William de, taker and purveyor of wool in co. Bedford, 462.
Cheylesmore, Cheilesmore [co. Warwick], 217.
Cheyne, Cheyni, Edmund, keeper of the Fleet prison, 156.
...., Robert, 103.
....., Thomas, of co. Northampton, 93.
Cheyner, Henry, 238.
Chicche. *See* St. Osyth.
Chichester [co. Sussex], 129, 225, 396.
....., bailiffs of, 143.
....., bishop of. *See* Langton, John de; Stratford, Robert de.
....., cathedral church of, canons of, 613.
....., ..., dean and chapter of, 17.
..... , ... prebend of Fittleworth in, 187.
....., ..., precentor of. *See* Mota, Galardus de.
....., citizens of, 526.
....., ferm of, 225.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 526.
....., mayor, bailiffs, and community of, 501.
....., merchants of, 143.
....., port of, collectors of the old and new custom in, 165, 501.
....., diocese of, 285.
....., ..., tenth granted by clergy of, 1.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 34, 187, 205, 335, 336, 601, 621.
....., ..., guardians of, 160, 183, 220, 242.
Chicksands, Chikesand [co. Bedford], prior of, 380.
Chieri, Kerio, in Italy, 114.
....., merchants of, 114, 117, 136.
Chignall, Chykenhale [co. Essex], 626.
Chigwell, Chigewell [co. Essex], 101, 382.
Chiggewell, Chikewell, Hamo de, mayor of London, 537.
....., Robert de, Master, clerk, 630.
... ., ..., ..., the king's clerk, 464, 465.
Chikesand. *See* Chicksands.
Chilcomb, Chilttecoumbe [co. Southampton], church of, 266.

Child, Richard, 481, 484.
....., ..., Amabilla wife of, 492.
....., William, 473.
Childrelangeleye. *See* Langley, Chiltern or Kings.
Childrey, Chelerey, Chelreye, co. Berks, 522.
Chilham [co. Kent], church of, 163, 303, 305, 319, 326, 334.
Chiltenham, William, 265.
....., William de, justice, 43.
Chilterne, John de, 107, 383.
....., John son of Edmund de, 388.
Chiltinham, William de, of co. Gloucester, 282.
Chilton, John de, 78.
....., ..., mayor of Berwick, 224.
Chilvyngton, Robert de, merchant to buy wool in cos. Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland, 148.
Chimpynges and Palynges. *See* Palling.
Chinnor, Chynnore [co. Oxford], wood of, 106.
Chippedenemere. *See* Shipden.
Chirbury hundred, co. Salop, 42, 122, 299.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Fitz Waryn, William.
Chirchehulle. *See* Churchill.
Chiriton, Richard de, of co. Warwick, 433.
....., ..., of co. Worcester, 622.
Chirk [co. Denbigh], 576.
Chiselborough, Chiselbergh [co. Somerset], church of, 264.
Chisenhale, William de, 107.
Chisfield, Chelsfeld [in Graveley, co. Herts], 263.
Chishall, Little, Little Chishull, co. Essex, 500.
Chishull, Cheshull, Chishill, Gilbert de, 267.
....., ..., clerk, 138, 287.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
....., ..., appointed to seize the possessions of aliens in co. Buckingham, 96, 98, 167, 497.
....., ..., ... and in co. Bedford, 169.
Chiswick, Chesewyk [co. Middlesex], 126, 279.
Choche, Guy de la, merchant of Lucca, 120, 135.
Chorleton, Adam, son of Gilbert de, 116.
....., Thomas, son of Gilbert de, the elder, 116.
Chorlton, Cholerton [co. Lancashire], 116.
Christchurch, co. Southampton, borough and hundred of, 54.
..... *See also* Twynham.
Chuddeley, Chuddelegh, John de, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Devon, 196.
....., ..., of co. Devon, 268.
Chudleigh, Chuddelegh [co. Devon], 268.
Churchill, Churchehull, Chirchehulle [co Oxford], 128, 141.
Chuthe, Thomas, coroner, 303.
Chykenhale. *See* Chignall.
Chymbeham, Laurence de, of Kingsdown, 617.
....., Robert de, of co. Kent, 617.
....., William de, coroner, 300.
Chynnore. *See* Chinnor.
Chyverston. *See* Cheverston.
Cibo, Benedict, 136.
Cicestria, John de, of London, goldsmith, 515.
Ciffrewast, John, knight, 617.
Cinque Ports, admiral of the ships of. *See* Say, Geoffrey de.
....., barons of, 280, 304, 611.
....., liberties of, 304.
....., men of, 539.
....., ..., dissensions with men of Great Yarmouth, 283.
....., ships of, 283.
....., warden of, 285.
..... *See also* Clinton, William de.
Cirencester [co. Gloucester], abbot of, 634.
Cirencestre, Walter de, escheator in cos. Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby and Lancaster, 25.
Cissor, Thomas, 478.
Cisterne. *See* Syderstone.
Cistre, Master Bernard, papal nuncio in England, 34, 118, 600.
Citrun, Anthony, citizen of London, 535.
Clanyvou, Arbeus de, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Clapham, Clepham, co. Bedford, 212.
Clapham, William de, escheator in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland and Westmorland, 26, 84, 88, 348, 409, 410, 546.
....., ..., escheator north of Trent, 593.
Clare, co. Suffolk, 163, 261.
....., manor of, 23, 24.
Clare, Geoffrey de, prebendary of Bulverhithe, 145, 382.
....., Richard de, 116, 139, 268, 278.
....., ..., master, 152.
....., Robert de, of London, 430.
....., Thomas de, 116, 267, 268, 278.
Clarendon, Claryndon [co. Wilts], fat of the king's beasts in, 559.
....., forest, receivers of the king's fat in, 500.
....., letters close dated at, 95, 98, 148, 151, 161, 164, 169, 174, 246.
....., park of, 87.
Claruissel, priory of, 164.
Clatford and Lavington, Hundlavington [co. Wilts], alien priory of, 398.
....., ..., prior of, 162, 176, 336, 398.
Clatford, Ralph de, 383.

Claver, John, justice, 53, 122.
Claveryng, Alan de, 513.
Claworth, William de, 521.
Claygate, Cleygate, Walter atte, of Ryarsh, 239, 535.
Claymond, John, of Kirton, 93.
Clayton [co. Lancashire], 116.
Clayworth, Wryrk [co. Nottingham], church of, 502.
Clayworth, William de, of co. Nottingham, 633.
Cleator, Cletergh, Clet', co. Cumberland, 366.
....., ..., manor of, 479.
Clebury. *See* Cleobury Mortimer.
Clebury, Richard de, master, 384.
Cleer. *See* Clere.
Cleeve, Clyve [co. Somerset], abbot and convent of, 85.
Clement, Alice, 261.
....., Robert, 261.
....., Thomas, master of *la cogg of All Saints*, 197.
Cleobury Mortimer, Cleobury Mortymer, Clebury [co. Salop], 184.
....., manor of, keeper of. *See* Bohun, William de; Canswell, Hugh de.
....., parker, warrener and swineherd of, 353, 354.
Clepham [? Clapcote in Grittleton], co. Wilts, 187.
..... *See also* Clapham.
Clepton, William de, son of Walter de, 524.
Clerbek, Walter, 355.
Clere, Cleer, Robert, guardian of the temporalities of the bishopric of Norwich, 14, 98, 193.
Clergy, privilege of, 300, 324, 435, 451, 549.
Clerk, Henry, 247.
....., Henry le, 298.
....., Hugh, Thomas Howere son of John son of, 484.
....., John, 78.
....., John le, 118.
....., ..., John son of, of London, 405.
....., John son of Hugh, 469, 473, 484.
....., Matilda wife of Simon, 251.
....., Philip le, of Mansel, 132.
....., Richard le, of Stratton, 411.
....., Robert le, 131.
....., Walter, 489.
....., William, 474.
....., William le, 261.
....., William le, of Harrow, 535.
....., William son of Hugh, 468.
....., William son of, Thomas le, of Smayth, 422.
Clerkenwell [co. Middlesex], 632.
Clerkenave, John and John his son, bondmen of Beckermouth, 476, 477.
Clerksome, Thomas, 495.
Cletergh, Clet. *See* Cleator.
Cletergh, Richard de, 366.
Cleton Petite, Cleton [in Skipsea], co. York, manor and town of, 509, 588.
Cleveland, Cliveland, archdeaconry of, tenth granted by clergy in, 160, 202.
Cleygate. *See* Claygate.
Clif. *See* Clyf.
Cliff, Clyf [co. York], manor of, 603.
Clifford, Clyfford [co. Hereford], priory of, 216, 217.
....., ..., prior of, 216, 217.
Clifford, Clyfford, Richard de, parker of Woodstock manor, 38.
....., Robert de, 139, 326, 384, 392.
....., William de, merchant, of Berwick, 78.
Clinton, Clynton, near Buntingford [co. Herts], 20.
Clinton, Clynton, Ivo de, 137.
...., John de, parson of Aspenden church, 565.
....., William de, 20, 21, 47.
....., ..., constable of Dover castle, 2, 4, 12, 303, 423.
....., ..., earl of Huntingdon, 42, 63, 86, 127, 202, 229, 230, 232, 237, 240, 259, 281, 338, 355, 402, 423.
...., ..., Juliana wife of, 42, 237.
....., ..., ..., appointed for defence of co. Kent, 255.
....., ..., ..., appointed to guard the maritime land in co. Kent, 542.
....., ..., ..., constable of Dover castle, 303, 305, 352, 359, 372, 409, 423, 503, 568.
....., ..., ..., constable of Dover castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, 118, 123, 130, 214, 229, 230, 242, 280, 283, 288, 289, 303, 380, 390, 391, 414, 511, 514, 556, 557, 611, 620, 628.
....., ..., ..., banneret, 225, 229, 301.
....., ..., ..., justice, 52, 237, 300.
Clipeston, Clipston, John de, parson of Maidewilt church, 616.
....., Robert de, clerk of the bishop of Ely, 144.
....., ..., keeper of the manor and park of Clipstone, 545.
Clipstone [co. Notts], king's manor of, 75.
....., ..., bailiff of, 75, 235.
....., ..., bridge of, 236.
....., manor and park of, keeper of. *See* Clipeston, Robert de.
....., park of, 545.
Clippyng, Conrad, merchant of Almain, 604.
Clivedon, Emelina de, 312.
Cliveland. *See* Cleveland.

Clokton, Hugh de, bondman, 250.
Clonmore, Clomore, in Ireland, castle of, 63.
Clopton, co. Suffolk, manor of, 261.
Clopton, John de, 626.
....., Roger de, of London, pewtrer, 138.
....., William de, 379.
Cloth, law providing for use of native, 226.
....., woollen, importation of forbidden, 318, 453.
....., workers, proclamation in favour of, 158.
Clothall, Clothale, co. Herts, 20.
Clotte, Joceus, 488.
Clovelly, Clovely [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Clowne, Cloume [co. Derby], 397.
Cloyne in Ireland, bishop of, 243.
Cluny [Burgundy, Saône et Loire], abbot of, 151, 158, 164, 254, 336, 337.
Clyderowe, Gilbert de, 291.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
Clyf. *See* Cliff.
Clyf, Clif, Master Henry de, keeper of the chancery rolls, 130.
....., Laurence de, 150.
....., Peter de, 458.
....., William de, 147, 332.
Clyfford. *See* Clifford.
Clyngonbergh, John, 29.
....., John de, 564n.
....., ..., merchant of Almain, 575.
Clynton. *See* Clinton.
Clyve. *See* Cleeve.
Clyve, John de, parson of Masham church, 108.
Clyvedon, John de, knight, 277.
Clyvelode [in Madresfield, co. Worcester], 416, 421.
Cobeham, Cobham, Cobbeham, James de, 516.
....., John de, 378.
....., ..., collector in co. Kent of tenth and fifteenth, 27, 153, 190, 338, 378, 401, 414.
....., ..., knight of co. Kent, 113, 512.
....., John son of Henry de, 99, 146.
....., Reginald de, 27, 42, 153, 187, 364, 400, 449, 566.
....., ..., knight, 102, 127, 515.
....., Stephen de, 20.
....., Thomas de, 132, 259.
Cobeldyk, Cobbeldyk, Alexander de, 61, 366, 476.
....., ..., tenant in chief, 362.
....., Roger de, 362.
Coberley, Cubberleye [co. Gloucester], 529.
Cockermouth castle, keeper of. *See* Barton, Robert de.
Cocside. *See* Cokside.
Coddenham, Codenham [co. Surrey], 144.
Codnor, Codenore [co. Derby], 64, 124, 263.
....., lord of. *See* Grey.
Codrington near Pucklechurch, Coderyngton near Pokelchirche [co. Gloucester], 310.
Codwynnayn, 283.
Codyngton, John de, clerk, 393.
....., ..., attorney of William de la Pole, 240.
....., Thomas de, of London, 621.
Coek, John le, of Little Shelford, 261.
Cof. *See* Scoef.
Cogg, Thomas, collector of customs in the port of Boston, 584.
Cogger, master of *la Katherine*, 229.
Cogges [co. Oxford], alien priory of, prior of, 164, 176, 335, 346.
Coggeshale, Cogeshale, John de, knight, 131, 311.
....., ..., sheriff of Essex, 398.
Coifster, Coyfstere, Nicholas le, 6, 53.
....., ..., merchant, 245, 306.
Cok, Cokke, Coke, Agnes, 250.
....., Hogelinus, 489.
....., Hugh atte, of London, 274.
....., John, of Exeter, 148.
....., Roger, 487.
....., Thomas, 115, 369.
....., William le, of Shrewsbury, merchant, 429.
Cokeney, Thomas, 404.
Coker, Richard, 386.
Cokeseye, Hugh de, 416.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Worcester, 353.
Cokeshale, John de, Sir, knight, 516.
Cokfeld, Cokefeld, Benedict de, Sir, knight, 394, 518.
....., Isabella wife of Walter de, 77.
....., Thomas de, 120, 395.
....., Thomas de, son of Benedict de, knight, 119, 518.
....., Walter de, 394.
Cokham. *See* Cookham.
Cokheved, Hugh, merchant to buy wool in cos. Lincoln and Rutland, 148, 177, 226, 268.
....., ..., of Barton, 426.
....., John, of Barton, 427.
....., Simon, 426.
....., William, of Appelby, 425.
Cokside, Cocside, Coxhide, Coxhyde, Robert, of Durham, 424, 429.
....., ..., merchant, 429.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in the bishopric of Durham, 148, 270, 274.
Cokyn, Edmund, 116.

Colby, Robert de, of Lincoln, 429.
...., Thomas de, of Lincoln, 429.
Colchester [co. Essex], 496.
....., abbot and convent of, 403.
....., abbot of St. John, 592, 608.
....., burgesses of, 114.
Cold Ashton, Coldaston, co. Gloucester, manor of, 341.
Coldham near Otterpool, co. Kent, 86.
Cole, John, of Malines, 506, 568, 586.
....., Robert, 131.
....., Thomas, of Hamele, 6.
Colebrok. *See* Colnbrook.
Colebrok, Richard, of Hendon, 263.
Coleman, Colman, John, 119.
....., Richard son of Walter, of Little Abington, clerk, 127.
....., Thomas, 106.
....., William, 486.
Colemere, Colmare [co. Salop], 19.
Colepeper, Colpeper, John, 537.
Colham [co. Middlesex], manor of, 19.
Colier, John le, of Nottingham, 425, 622.
Colkerton. *See* Culkerton.
Colkyn, Golkyn, John, 2.
....., ..., John Colkyn, son of, 2.
....., Robert, 378.
Collan, William, of Truro, co. Cornwall, 24, 116.
....., John, 477, 487, 495.
Colle, Richard, merchant of Berwick, 78.
Collesdon, Collesden, Collusden [in Roxton, co. Bedford], 341, 408.
Colliford. *See* Culford.
Collyng, Michael, 114.
....., Roger, citizen of Hereford, 277.
Colman, Alexander, 478.
....., William, 496.
Colmare. *See* Colemere.
Colnbrook, Colebrok [co. Buckingham], 273.
Colne [co. Essex], prior of, 95.
..... Engaine, Colne Engayne [co. Essex], 507.
Colonia, John de, citizen of London, 286.
....., ..., the king's serjeant, 419, 420.
Colpek, Richard, 332.
Colrith, Richard de, and Alesia his wife, 23.
Colston Basset, co. Notts, 25.
Colston, William de, burgess of Nottingham, 388.
Colsweyn, Colswayn, Alice, 490.
....., Peter, 202.
....., ..., parson of Mottisham church, 629.
Colt, William, 315.
Columbers, John de, Thomas son of, of co. Somerset, knight, 259.
Colwall, Barton Colewell [co. Hereford], prebend of. *See* Hereford, church of St. Ethelbert.
Colwell, John de, 288, 378.
Colwick, Nether, Nethercolwyk [co. Nottingham], 70.
Colyngham, William de, parson of Beilham church, 512.
Comb, William de, freeman of co. Surrey, 617.
Combemartin, Cumbmarton [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Combe Martyn, Henry de, of London, 433.
Combs, Combes, co. Suffolk, manor of, 305.
Comotparneth, court of, 50.
Compres, Bernard de les, 332.
Compton, Long, Cumbton in Hennemersh, co. Warwick, manor of, 341.
Compton Wingate, Little Cumpton, in Hennemersh [co. Worcester], church of, 536.
Compton Valance, Cumpton Valence [co. Dorset], church of, 239.
Compton, Henry de, chaplain, 119.
....., William de, of co. Gloucester, 119.
Comyn, Joan, of Buchan, 48, 207, 377, 603.
Conan, the baker, 488.
Concoret., Master Itherius de, papal nuncio in England, 41.
....., ..., archdeacon of London, 167.
....., ..., prebendary of Edland, 167.
....., ..., prebendary of Faringdon, 167.
.. .., ..., prebendary of Hinton, and holding a share in Ledbury church, 167.
Conductu, Conduyt, Condut, Alan de, vintner of London, 130.
....., ..., citizen and vintner of London, 531.
....., Peter de, of St. Albans, 425.
....., Reginald de, 149, 168, 252, 321, 346, 456, 541, 563, 622.
....., ..., deputed to receive the king's wool in parts beyond the sea, 424, 562, 590.
....., ..., mayor of London and escheator there, 72.
....., ..., of London, 621.
....., ..., merchant, 97, 170.
....., ..., ..., citizen of London, 165.
....., ..., citizen and vintner of London, 143.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in London and cos. Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, 148, 169, 177, 184, 268, 273.
Condy, Elias, of Sandwich, 284.
....., ..., ..., master of *la Godbiete*, 284.
....., John, the younger, 7.

Conestable, John le, of Halsham, 589.
....., Robert le, of Halsham, 2.
....., ..., Avicia wife of, 2.
....., ..., John son of, 2.
Congelton, Alexander de, 114, 136, 138.
Congham, John de, 518.
Congresbury, co. Somerset, manor of, 76.
Coningsby, Conyngesby [co. Lincoln], 61.
Conrad, Laurence, 426.
Controne, Pancius de, the king's leech, 92.
....., ..., ..., master, 192, 313, 376.
....., ..., ..., ..., the king's clerk, 193.
....., ..., master, 566.
Conway, Aberconewey, Coneway, Conewey [co. Carnarvon], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., castle, 542, 577.
....., ..., constable of, 542, 577.
Conyngesby. *See* Coningsby.
Cookham, Cokham, co. Berks, 277.
....., manor of, 277, 496.
Coombe Bisset, Coumbebyset, co. Wilts, manor of, 66.
Copale, Amicia, of Ireland, 552.
Copeland, Coupeland [co. Cumberland], 185, 366-368.
....., bailiff of. *See* Rotyngdon, Robert de.
Cophous, Thomas de, 146.
Coppendale, John de, of Thornton, 621.
....., William de, of Beverley, the younger, 428.
....., ..., of Thornton, 621.
Coppyng, John, of Tunbridge, 102, 515.
....., ..., of Maidstone, 626.
....., Richard, of Pemburv. 102, 515.
....., Thomas, 102, 515.
Corand, Nicholas, the king's fletcher, 556.
Corbet, Roger, of Caus, 625.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Salop, 439, 450.
....., Thomas, Joan wife of, of Beddington, 284.
....., William, and Emma his wife, 133.
Corbie, Corby [Somme], merchants of, 548.
Corbrigg, Alan de, chaplain, 604.
Corby, Laurence, 220.
Cord, Agnes, 486.
....., Benedict, 486, 487.
Corder, Gawayn, 37.
....., Gawayn le, 557, 561.
Corders, 377.
Cordova, king of. *See* Alfonso.
Cordwainers, 411.
Corewanne, Gilbert de, 367.
Corfe, Corf [co. Dorset] castle, constable of. *See* Wydecombe, Walter de.
....., ..., garrison of, 606.
Cork, in Ireland, bishop of, 243.
....., men of, 198.
Corkikle, Corkikel [co. Cumberland] 495.
Cornbury park, Cornebury park [co. Oxford], 220.
....., house called 'Logge' in, 220.
....., parker of, 38.
Cornerthe, Thomas de, Sir, knight, 516.
Cornwaill, Cornewail, Cornubia, Cornewaille, Geoffrey de, 151.
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 124, 151.
....., ..., Richard de Cornewall son of, 151.
....., John de, 151.
....., Margaret de, of Deveroiz, 120.
....., Richard de, Joan wife of, 151.
....., Thomas de, of London, tailor, 390, 412.
Cornwall, county of, 22, 107-109, 143, 256, 257, 267, 387, 578.
....., ..., duke of, 452, 508, 559, 567, 622.
....., ..., ... *See also* Edward.
....., ..., earl of. *See* Eltham, John de.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Gilden, Henry le; Middelneye, Ralph de.
....., ..., justices in, 516.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 171, 211.
....., ..., sheriff of, 22, 49, 67, 88, 140, 152, 171, 211, 228, 297, 414, 444, 575.
....., ..., ... *See also* Hamely, John de; Petit, John.
....., ..., ..., and steward of, 604.
....., ..., shrievalty of, 420.
....., ..., stannary in, 49, 67, 420.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8, 604, 631.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 152, 174, 294.
....., ..., tin of, 438, 449, 578.
....., ..., ..., stampage of, 10, 11, 22, 67, 420, 441, 444.
....., ..., ..., ..., collectors or keepers of, 48, 440, 441.
....., ..., tin mine in, 438.
....., ..., wool of, 575.
....., ..., ..., receivers of, 575.
....., archdeaconry of, collectors of tenth in, 328.
Coronario, Thomas de, citizen of Genoa, 535.
....., ..., merchant of Genoa, 264.
Coroner, Corouner, William le, of London, 386.
....., ..., collector of the old custom in the port of London, 71.
....., ..., collector of the custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in the port of London, 297, 308, 348.

Coroners, election of, 1, 2, 16, 21-23, 32, 43, 64, 70, 74, 78, 79, 88, 173, 178, 182, 184, 187, 210, 213, 216-218, 223, 225, 290-292, 295, 297, 300, 303, 321, 323, 329, 351, 373, 417, 423, 445, 450, 458, 500, 501, 508, 553, 555, 560, 583, 594.
. ... ., election of, in county court, 463.
....., summons of, 371.
Corroberto, Launcelot de, parson of Meppershall church, 167.
Corsica, king of. *See* Peter.
Cortenhale, Adam de, 514.
....., ..., Margery wife of, 514.
....., ..., taker of wool in co. Northampton, 598.
....., ..., of Northampton, 615.
....., Richard, 235.
Corymalet. *See* Curry Mallet.
Costance. *See* Custance.
Costantyn, Richard, 288, 378.
Cosyn, John, 79.
....., ..., chaplain, keeper of the chapel of St. Mary, Sibthorpe, 510, 518.
....., William, 259.
Cot, Cote. *See* Cotte.
Cotehardy, 119.
Coteler, Thomas, serjeant of the earl of Northampton, 435.
Cotene. *See* Cotton.
Cotes, John de, of Durham, 425, 429, 622.
....., ..., ..., merchant, 433.
....., Peter de, parson of Chiselborough church, 264.
....., William de, of Durham, 428.
....., ..., ..., merchant, 433.
Cotgrave, Cotegrave [co. Nottingham], 399.
Coton, Cotoun. *See* Cotum.
Cotte, Cote, Cot, Gote, Gotte, Algerus atte, 482.
....., Eudo, 482, 483.
....., Gilbert, 482.
. ....., ..., Katherine wife of, Simon son of, 482.
....., Hogelina, 473.
....., ..., daughter of John son of Hugh Clerk, 473.
....., Hogelinus, Howlinus, 484, 489, 492.
....., Ivo, 492.
....., John, Hulma wife of, 482.
....., Lambert, 485.
....., Ralph, 470, 480, 482, 483, 485, 492.
....., Richard, 470, 484.
....., ..., Agnes relict of, 485.
....., ..., Agnes wife of, 482.
....., ..., son of John, 484.
....., ..., son of John Cote, 471.
....., ..., son of Robert, 471, 472.
....., Robert, Alice daughter of, 485.
Cotte, Robert—*cont.*
. ....., ..., John son of, 492.
....., Roger, 482, 492.
....., Thomas, 492.
....., Ulma, 482.
....., Walter, constable, 215.
....., William, Agnes and Alice, daughters of, 485, 492.
Cotthull, William de, attorney of the prior of Ogbourne, 503.
Cottingham, Cotyngham [co. York], church of, 154.
Cotton, Cotene [co. Northampton], 211.
Cotum, John de, 128, 274.
....., ..., of London, 128, 274.
..... , ..., ..., skinner, 128.
.. .., ..., citizen of London, 397.
....., ..., parson of Slapton church, 241.
Cotyngham. *See* Cottingham.
Cotyngham, Thomas de, 535.
....., ..., Sir, 509, 510, 627.
....., ..., parson of Grendon church, 263.
....., ..., the younger, 264, 535.
....., ..., ..., clerk, 394.
Coudray, in the march of Wales, manor of, 175.
Couel, William, of South Fleet, 146.
Couele, co. Buckingham, 499.
Couele. *See* Cowley.
Coueleye, John de, burgess of Gloucester, 389.
Couherd, Couhierde, Cowhierde, Geoffrey, Henry son of, 470.
....., ..., Hervey son of, 492.
....., Richard, 473.
....., ..., Laurence son of, and Henry and William his brothers, 485.
....., Hugh, 485.
Coulyng [? Cooling, co. Kent], 108.
Coumbe, Richard de, 455.
....., Walter de, coroner, 423.
Coumbebyset. *See* Coombe Bisset.
Council, the privy, 517.
Coupegorge, John, 393.
Coupeland. *See* Copeland.
Couper, Geoffrey le, 488.
....., John le, 487.
....., Richard, Agnes wife of, 483.
....., Robert le, 14, 32.
Cours, Henry, merchant of the society of the Peruzzi, 539.
Courtenay, Curtenay, Courteneye, Hugh de, earl of Devon, 89, 288, 387.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the maritime land in co. Devon, 179.
....., John de, abbot of Tavistock, 109, 112, 117.
...., ..., parson of Sherston Magna church, 164.

Courtenay—*cont.*
....., Thomas de, 180, 181, 262, 312.
....., ..., Muriel wife of, 262, 312.
Coventry, Coventre [co. Warwick], 88, 222, 287, 428, 429-431, 433, 524, 537, 615.
....., bailiffs of, 143, 524.
....., Earl's street, 524.
....., letters close dated at, 52.
....., merchants of, 143.
....., prior of, 51, 287.
....., archdeaconry of, 34.
..... and Lichfield, diocese of, tenth granted by clergy of, 1, 34, 91, 155.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 334, 336, 337, 574.
....., ..., bishop of, 608.
....., ... *See also* Northburgh, Roger de.
Cowhierde. *See* Couherd.
Cowike, Cowyk [co. Devon], alien priory of, prior of, 163, 176.
Cowley, Couele, co. Middlesex, manor of, 109.
Coxhide, Coxhyde. *See* Cokside.
Coyfstere. *See* Coifster.
Crabbe, John, 223, 224.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, 223.
Cragfergus. *See* Carrickfergus.
Cragh, Grach, Griffin, commissioner of array, 95, 402.
Cragy, Alexander de, 563.
Craisothen, Richard, 478.
Crakmerssh, Richard de, 265.
Cranborne, co. Dorset, Horsyth in, 324.
Crane, Cran, Nicholas, of London, 621.
....., ..., citizen and merchant of London, 124.
....., ..., butcher of London, sheriff of London, 342, 377.
....., ..., sheriff of London and Middlesex, 560.
Cranemere, Hugh de, 493.
Crannor, Kynore [in Eastbourne, co. Sussex], manor of, 266.
Crantock, St. Karantoc [co. Cornwall], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Cranton, Croenton [in Preston, co. Lancs.], 21.
Craswall, Crassewall, Crassewell [co. Hereford], alien priory of, prior of, 163, 334.
Cratfield, Cratfeld, co. Suffolk, 582.
Crathorn, John de, 78.
Crauhousen, Godescalk de, 42.
Crauncestre. *See* Granchester.
Crauthorn, Matthew de, 523.
....., ..., collector of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Devon, 196, 197.
....., ..., clerk, to receive recognisances of debts at Exeter, 268.
Craven [co. York], 177, 268.
....., country of, merchants to buy wool in, 149, 270.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
Cravene, Richard son of Richard de, 381, 382.
Cray, Crey [co. Kent], 82.
Creake, North, Northcreyk [co. Norfolk], church of, 145.
Credonio, Peter de, the king's kinsman, 190, 191.
Creeting and Everdon, Cretyng and Everden [cos. Suffolk and Northampton], alien priory of, 332.
....., ..., prior of, 162, 332, 335, 337.
Creik, Crekke, Crek. *See* Creyk.
Crendon, John son of Peter de, 113.
Cresman, Hugh, 481.
Creswell, Cresewell [co. Derby], 397.
Cresswell, Creswell [co. Northumberland], 237.
Crevequer, Robert son of Hamo de, the younger, 295.
Crey. *See* Cray.
Creyk, Crek, Grek, Crik, Nicholas de, 472.
....., Richard de, 469.
....., Simon de, 469, 473.
....., Walter de, 139, 545, 546.
....., William de, 114.
Criccieth, Cruketh, Croketh, co. Carnarvon, castle of, 542, 577.
....., ..., constable of, 542, 577.
Cridelyng, Alexander de, of Snayth, 422.
Crimpillisham, Helewisia de, 492.
Crisp, Geoffrey, 471.
....., ..., John and Roger sons of, 471, 472.
....., Robert, 471-473, 484.
Croenton. *See* Cranton.
Croft, Hugh de, 239.
....., ..., justice, 52, 122, 232, 281, 316.
....., ..., taxer and collector of tenth and fifteenth, 212.
Crofton, Adam de, mayor of Carlisle, 585.
Crokedayk, Alexander de, Isabella wife of, 320.
....., Joan de, tenant in chief, 583.
....., ..., Elena, Alice and Margaret, daughters of, 320, 583.
....., John de, tenant in chief of Edward II, 320, 583.
Crokesford, John de, 133.
Croketh, Cruketh. *See* Criccieth.
Cromehale, John de, 527.
Crompe, Petronilla de, 375.
Crompton [co. Lancashire], 116.
Cromwelbothem, John de and Alice his wife, 208.
Crondal, co. Southants, 23.
Crophull, Nicholas de, 307.
....., ..., Margery wife of, 307.

Crophull—*cont.*
....., Nicholas son of Ralph de and Margery his wife, 307.
....., Ralph de, 251.
..... ., ..., escheator North of Trent, 43.
Cros, Henry, 399.
Crosse, Thomas, the king's clerk, 66, 206, 217.
....., ..., keeper of the great wardrobe, 181, 329-332, 557.
....., ..., Master, clerk of the great wardrobe, 214, 221, 290, 337, 344, 564.
Croucheston, John de, 115.
Crouk, Philip, 115.
Croukerne, Thomas de, 278.
Croumere, Alan son of Geoffrey de, 92.
Croumbwell. *See* Crumbwell.
Crous, Laurence de la, master of *la Seinte Anne*, 204, 275.
Crowel, Simonettus, 47.
Croydon, John de, 176.
....., ..., citizen and fishmonger of London, 531.
Croyland, Crouland [co. Lincoln], abbot of, 634.
....., abbot and convent of, 144.
Croys, Simon atte, 257.
Croyser, Simon, 134.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth, 212.
Cruketh. *See* Criccieth.
Crumbwell, Croumbwell, Ralph de, 238.
....., Richard de, 248, 249.
Cruncliff, Crunclyf, Richard de, 78.
....., ..., merchant, 203, 356, 359, 361, 373.
Cruwys, Robert de, knight, 387.
Cubberleye. *See* Coberley.
Cublesdon. *See* Kibblestone.
Culderton [co. Cumberland], 476, 486, 494.
Culford, Colliford [co. Suffolk], 393.
Culkerton, Colkerton [in Rodmarton], co. Gloucester, 460-462.
Cullul, Nicholas, 131.
Culpho, William de, 77.
Culwenn, Gilbert de, 479.
Cumberland, county of, 26, 32, 185, 374, 383, 387.
....., ..., commission of array in, 75, 319.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Clapham, William de; Louthre, John de.
....., ..., men of, 315.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 177, 270.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., sheriff of, 5, 98, 200, 369, 373, 442, 453, 555, 560, 585, 595
....., ..., ... *See also* Denton, Richard de; Lucy, Anthony de.
Cumberland, county of—*cont.*
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8, 557.
... ., ..., ..., collectors of, 557.
Cumbmarton. *See* Combe Martin.
Cumbton, in Hennemersh. *See* Compton, Long.
Cumplyn, Thomas, 214, 315.
Cumpton, Little, in Hennemersh. *See* Compton Wingate.
.... Valence. *See* Compton Valence.
Cunstable, John le, of Halsham, 589.
Curry Mallet, Corymalet [co. Somerset], church of, 156.
Curson, Richard, attorney of John de Oxonia, 256.
....., Robert, 591.
Curtenay. *See* Courtenay.
Curteys, William, of Briklesworth, 615.
. ..., ..., ..., citizen of London, 536.
Curzon, William de, 176.
Cusancia, Cusaunce, Cusansia, Cusance, James de, prior of St. Mary, Thetford, 113, 136.
....., Peter de, parson of North Repps church, 156.
..... ., ..., William de Cusancia brother of, the king's clerk, 156.
....., William de, 60, 257, 405.
....., ..., clerk, 108, 283.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 159, 514.
....., ..., knight, 444.
....., ..., parson of Wakefield church, 166.
....., ..., prebendary of Thorp, 166.
....., ..., prebendary of Thurrock, 166.
....., ..., prebendary of Wenlocks Barnes, 165.
Custance, Costance, Custaunce, Gilbert, 471.
....., Hugh, 492.
....., John, 471.
....., Richard son of Geoffrey, 482, 484.
....., ..., Katherine sister of, 484.
....., Robert son of Katherine, 490.
Customs, 39, 49, 70, 77, 81, 97, 165, 173, 177, 196, 200, 216, 297, 313, 322, 323, 328, 329, 331, 339, 341, 344-346, 350, 351, 356, 357, 361, 371, 417, 419, 424, 435, 441, 445, 450, 456, 459, 460, 496, 499, 501, 505-508, 550, 561, 562, 564, 567, 568, 570, 572, 573, 579, 580, 586-588, 594-599, 604, 606, 608, 609.
....., the ancient, 8, 165, 168, 243, 325, 365, 454, 460, 501, 503, 541, 550, 558.
....., the new or petty, 24, 165, 168, 331, 363, 369, 500, 501, 541, 578.
....., and subsidy, 338, 348, 373, 438, 592, 596, 597.
....., coket seal for, 8, 203.
....., collectors of, election of, 501.
..... controllers of, election of, 501.

Cusyne, Robert de la, 93.
Cut, Philip, of Melton Mowbray, 427.
Cuthwayt, William de, 487.
Cutinaco, Bernard de, prebendary of Stratton, 174.
Cuttok, William, 477, 495.

D

Dachette. *See* Datchet.
Dacre, Ranulph de, 13, 26, 494, 583, 584.
....., ..., banneret, 10.
Dacres, John, 393.
Dadyngton. *See* Deddington.
Dagenel, Thomas, 404.
Dagges, Alice, 490.
....., Richard, heirs of, 474, 485, 491.
....., Roger, 490.
Dakenham, John de, of Barking, 112.
....., ..., verderer, 225.
Dakeny, John, 182.
Dalderby, Robert de, 425, 606.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Lincoln and Rutland, 148, 177, 226, 268.
....., Robert son of Roger de, of Lincoln, 427.
Dale, William, yeoman of the king's chamber, 441.
....., William del, 516.
Daleweye, John, 100.
Dalham [co. Suffolk], 507.
Dalling, Field, Dallyng [co. Norfolk], alien priory of, prior of, 171.
Dallington, Dalynton [co. Northampton], chancery at, 525.
Dalton, Laurence de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 431.
Damas, Bernadinus, 179.
....., ..., merchant of Lombardy, 208, 218.
Damory, Dammory, Dammori, Richard, 239, 465.
....., ..., knight, 518.
....., Margaret late the wife of Richard, 239.
....., Roger, 261.
....., ..., Elizabeth de Burgh, wife of, 246, 261, 262.
....., ..., Elizabeth daughter of, 262.
Daneys, Ronald, of co. Lincoln, 633.
Daniel, Simon, 126.
Danvers, Edmund, 497.
....., Richard, 288.
....., Thomas, and Richard and William his sons, 58, 62.
Dapitote, Robert, justice, 43.
Daquire, Boniface, and his fellows, 179.
Darches, John, of co. Buckingham, 258.
....., Richard, 258.
Darcy, Darci, Henry, 241.
....., ..., of London, 241.
....., ..., citizen of London, 113, 575.
....., ..., mayor of London, 377, 385, 545, 547, 560.
....., ..., appointed to buy victuals for the king's use, 458.
....., John, 10, 186, 191.
....., ..., justiciary of Ireland, 12, 27, 42, 363.
....., ..., mayor of London and escheator there, 499.
....., ..., steward of the household, 515.
....., ..., of co. Nottingham, 26.
....., ..., le Cosyn, knight, 104, 113, 119.
....., ..., le Neveu, 41.
....., Philip, 371, 606.
....., ..., Philip son of, 371, 606.
....., Robert, 142.
Dardiles, John, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Darent, Thomas, attorney of Henry de Bradeweye, 271, 287.
Darlington, Derlyngton [co. Durham], 148, 270, 274, 432.
....., letters close dated at, 397, 398.
Darnell, William, 429.
Darostegni, Peter, master of *la Seinte Nicholas*, 208.
Darragh, Peter, clerk of John Charnels, 168.
Darreys, Robert, sheriff of Northumberland, 441.
Dartmouth, Dertemuth, Dertemue [co. Devon], 220, 339, 629.
....., bailiffs of, 380, 620.
Dask, John, 452.
Dassh, Sir Simon, 260.
Datchet, Dachette, co. Buckingham, 260, 271.
....., church of, 401.
....., manor of, 273, 611.
Daton, Gilbert, 385.
Daubenye, Daubeneye, Elias son of John, 46, 153.
....., William, 609.
Daudele. *See* Audele.
Daulard, Peter, of Sandwich, 130.
....., Walter, of Sandwich, 130.
Daumartyn, John, 176.
Daundele. *See* Aundele.
Daundelyn, John, collector of the tenth and fifteenth, 421.
Daune, John, the elder, 109.
Daungervill, Roger, 616.
Daunhegh, Thomas de, merchant of Dinant, 90.

Dautre, Eleanor, 475.
Davage, Stephen, of Culford, parson of Stalbridge church, 393.
Daventre, Daventria, John de, tiler, 106.
....., Margaret de, 409.
....., Simon de, merchant to buy wool in co. Northampton, 148, 269.
....., ..., of co. Northampton, 431.
Daventry, Daventre [co. Northampton], prior of, 51, 65, 81.
David, king of Scotland, 223.
David ap Blethin, bishop of St. Asaph, 80, 520.
Davy, John, 124.
Daweson, Roger, of Angram, 610.
Dayncourt. *See* Eyncourt.
Deane, Deene [co. Cumberland], 495.
De forma donacionis, writ of, 435.
Debenham, Thomas de, merchant of Ipswich, 43.
Deddington, Dadyngton [co. Oxford], 431.
Dedham, co. Essex, manor of, 60.
Dedham, Robert son of Gilbert de, 111.
Dedimus potestatem, writs of, 124, 199, 261, 273, 276, 287, 288, 390, 517.
Deene, co. Cumberland, 495.
Deeping, Depyng [co. Lincoln], 382.
Deerhurst, Derhurst, Durehirst [co. Gloucester], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 314, 414.
Denarston, Denardeston, William de, of Hadleigh, Lora daughter of, 394, 395, 518.
Denbigh, Dynbigh, Dynby, Denebegh, in Wales, lord of. *See* Monte Acuto, William de.
....., lordship of, 296.
....., manor of, 276.
Dene, forest of, 11.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Sapy, Robert de.
Dene, Adam de, 271.
....., John de la, chaplain, 394.
....., William de, seneschal of Agen, 31.
Dengayne. *See* Engayne.
Denham, Donham, co. Buckingham, 19.
....., manor of, 510.
Denis, Henry son of, 409.
Denmerode, Christian de, merchant of Flanders, 327.
Denne, Henry, of co. Kent, 132.
Dent, Thomas de, justice to hold pleas following the justiciary of Ireland, 438.
Denton, Dodyngton, Little [co. Northampton], 211.
Denton, Geoffrey de, parson of Ryarsh church, 239.
....., John de, 126, 182.
....., ..., of Newcastle on Tyne, 112, 257, 622.
....., ..., ..., merchant, 443, 444.
....., Richard de, sheriff of Cumberland, 373, 412, 629.
Denton—*cont.*
....., Robert de, 68, 427.
Denum, William de, 315.
Depeden, Hugh de, citizen of London, 536.
....., John de, 632.
Depham, Roger de, 107, 132, 141, 142.
Depyng. *See* Deeping.
Derby, 427.
....., burgesses of, 114, 244.
....., alien priory of, 371.
....., ..., prior of, 164, 176, 371.
Derby, archdeaconry of, 34.
...., collector of tenth in, 452.
....., county of, 48, 103, 127, 148, 240, 244, 328, 352, 394, 622.
....., ..., commission of array in, 164.
....., ..., community of, subsidy granted by, 198.
....., ..., coroners in, 397.
....., ..., earl of. *See* Lancastria.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Cirencestre, Walter de; Erneys, William.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 269.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., king's wool of, 600.
....., ..., takers and purveyors of wool in, 542.
....., ..., sheriff of, 176, 371.
....., ..., ... *See also* Nottingham and Derby.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 22, 65.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 529.
....., ..., tenth granted by clergy in, collectors of, 529.
Derby, John de, 52, 53, 122, 316.
....., Robert, 493.
....., William de, citizen, of London, 107.
Derhurst. *See* Deerhurst.
Derleton, Adam de, attorney of Ralph le Botiller, 237.
Derlington, John de, 150.
Derlyngton. *See* Darlington.
Derman, Dereman, Ralph, 115.
....., Richard, 495.
...., Simon, 478, 487.
....., ..., son of Roger Husbonde, wife of, 472.
....., ..., Emma wife of, 484.
Derneford. *See* Dornford
Dersham, Adam de, 119.
....., Adam son of Geoffrey de, of co. Suffolk, 120.
....., William son of Geoffrey de, of co. Suffolk, 154.
Dersingham, Dersyngham [co. Norfolk], 351.
....., bailiff of, 351.
....., port of, 351.
Dertemuth. *See* Dartmouth.

Dertford, Bordinus de, chaplain, 531.
Derute, Thomas de, 414.
Derwent, Derewent, river, 410.
Desmond, Dessemund, earl of. *See* Fitz Thomas.
Despense, Nicholas de la, 328.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, 48, 186, 502.
Despenser, Eleanor le, 573.
....., Geoffrey le, of co. Worcester, 615.
....., Hugh le, 403, 521, 543, 558.
....., ..., knight, 144, 259, 260, 273.
....., ..., lord of Morgan and Morgannou, 521.
....., ..., the elder, 19, 87, 193, 353.
....., ..., ..., Joan and Eleanor daughters of, nuns of Sempringham, 501.
....., ..., earl of Winchester, 358, 461.
....., ..., ..., Eleanor daughter of Hugh le, son of, 28.
....., ..., ..., Hugh son of, 464, 465.
....., ..., the younger, 19, 72, 73, 77, 231, 234, 235, 266, 353, 359, 393, 417, 466, 534, 558.
....., ..., ..., lord of Glamorgan and Morgannou, 271, 273.
....., ..., ..., Hugh le Despenser, knight, son of, 271, 272.
Deveneys, David de, 198.
....., William, 378.
Devenyssh, Devenisshe, Nicholas le, 384, 434.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Southampton, 148, 269.
....., ..., mayor of Winchester, 579.
....., ..., of Winchester, 622.
Deverel, Henry, of Netley, 383.
Devereus, Deverous, Nicholas, 132.
....., William, 132.
Deveroiz, 120.
Deveroys, Nicholas, of Tasseleye, 401.
Devon, county of, 109, 112, 117, 256, 263, 280, 283, 387, 388, 523.
....., ..., earl of. *See* Courtenay, Hugh de.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Gilden, Henry le; Middelneye, Ralph de.
....., ..., justices in, 516.
....., ..., maritime land in, keepers of, 179.
....., ..., men of, 196.
....., ..., mine, kings in, 190, 577.
....., ..., ..., ..., keeper of, 190.
....., ..., ... of Edward II, 559.
....., ..., ... of gold and silver, 528.
....., ..., prelates, earls, barons, and men of, 528.
....., ..., sheriff of, 78, 140, 176, 190, 268, 356, 575, 603, 605.
....., ..., ... *See also* Ralegh, John de; Veel, Peter le.
Devon, county of—*cont.*
....., ..., stannary in, 192.
....., ..., ..., keepers of. *See* Monte Acuto, William de; West, Thomas.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 89, 196, 197, 221, 585.
....., ..., tin in, 438, 449, 517.
....., ..., tinners in, 196, 517, 585.
....., ..., wood of Henry de Erth in, 190.
....., ..., wool of, 575.
....., ..., ..., receivers of, 575, 605.
....., ..., ..., takers and purveyors of, 585.
Devyas, William, the king's clerk, 180.
Deye, John, 489.
....., Margaret, 469.
....., Peter son of Hugh, 491.
....., Ranulph, 489.
....., Robert, 469.
Deyncourt. *See* Eyncourt.
Deynes, Matilda, 483.
Deyvill, Deyvel, Peter, knight, sheriff of Wilts., 374.
....., William, 239.
....., ..., usher of the king's hall, 30.
Dichull [co. Southants], 23.
Diem clausit extremum, inquisitions of, 499.
....., ..., ..., writ of, 552, 576.
Diest, Dyest, Dyst, in Brabant, merchants of, 339, 345, 348, 400.
Digel, Dygel, Agnes, 480.
....., Peter, 483.
....., Simon, 480.
Digeman, Philip, 405.
Diket, John, of Harrow, 535.
Dilhorne, Dulverne [co. Stafford], 135.
Dimelington, Dymelton [co. York], 587, 588.
Dinant, Dynant, in Almain, merchants of, 90.
Diptford, Duppeford, co. Devon, church of, 312.
Dirynol, Durinol, Simon, 469, 483.
Dist, William, 479.
Distington, Dystyngton, co. Cumberland, 367, 486.
....., church of, 366.
....., le Millenston grove at, 478.
....., William, chaplain of, 478.
....., manor of, 488.
Distington, Distyngton, Hugh de, 367, 478, 486.
Ditton, Benedict de, 125, 238, 279.
....., Ralph de, 383, 631.
Ditton [in Stoke Poges, co. Buckingham], 387.
Dobbeson, Thomas, 487.

Docking, Dolkyng, co. Norfolk, church of, 313.
Dod, Dode, Roger, 474, 484.
Doddyng, Robert, 469.
....., ..., Joan wife of, 471.
Dodecote, Dudecote, Peter de, clerk of the king's works in Woodstock manor, 38.
....., ..., receiver of the ferm of Woodstock manor, 220.
Dodelesfold, Ralph de, surveyor at Windsor park and Kempton manor, 295.
Dodyngton. *See* Dunton, Denton.
Doget, Thomas, of London, 276.
....., William, the king's falconer, 29.
Dogs, the king's, 29, 226.
Dokesworth, John de, and Petronilla his wife, 75.
Doleron, Benedict, merchant of Aquitaine, 372.
Dolforwyn, Dolvoreyn [co. Montgomery], castle of, 422.
....., manor of, 422.
Dolkyng. *See* Docking.
Dolle, Margery wife of William, 250.
Doluaur, 283.
Domesday book, 42, 122, 322, 325.
Donati, Guy, merchant of the society of the Peruzzi, 8, 9, 51, 61, 228.
Doncaster [co. York], 404.
....., letters close dated at, 131.
....., men of, subsidy granted by, 218.
Doncastre, Donecastria, Adam de, keeper of the king's horses, 445.
....., Hugh de, 128.
....., Thomas de, 113.
Donestable, John de, canon of Chichester, 613.
....., William de, the king's clerk, 30.
Donewych, Richard de, 315.
Donham. *See* Denham.
Donhead, Dunheved [co. Wilts], 309.
Donheved, John, 176.
Donington castle, Donyngton [co. Leicester], manor of, 352.
Donkerton. *See* Dunkerton.
Donmowe. *See* Dunmow.
Donyngton. *See* Donington castle.
Donyngton, Reginald de, 170, 228.
....., ..., assessor in co. Lincoln, 83, 169.
....., ..., appointed to arrest ships in co. Lincoln, 237.
Donyton [? Dodington, co. Gloucester], church of, 106.
Dorchester [co. Dorset], 140.
Dordrecht, Durdragh [in Hainault], 199.
Dore [parish of Abbey Dore, co. Hereford], Richard, abbot of, 302.
Doreward, Ralph, 395.
Dorkynge, John de, 82.
Dornford, Derneford [in Wootton parish], co. Oxford, 521.
Dorset, archdeaconry of, 34.
....., ..., ..., collectors of tenth in, 334, 336.
....., ..., ..., sub-collectors of the tenth in, 547.
....., county of, 53, 100, 115, 140, 238, 239, 377, 393, 619, 624.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Gilden, Henry le; Middelneye, Ralph de.
....., ..., hundreds of, 100.
....., ..., justices in, 516.
....., ..., martitime land in, keepers of, 179, 580, 581, 635.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 269.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 94, 152, 174.
....., ..., sheriff of, 16, 53, 120, 152, 176, 575.
....., ..., ... *See also* London, Hildebrand de.
....., ..., ... *See also* Somerset and Dorset, sheriff of.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4.
....., ..., wool of, 575.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 575.
Dorye, John, 366, 372.
Dote, James, master of *la Margerie*, 235.
....., John master of *la Margerie*, of Hampton, 219.
....., Matilda, 410.
Doubel, Robert, 259.
Douglas, Henry de, of Scotland, 371.
Doune, Adam atte, 386.
....., Agnes, 476.
....., John, 478.
....., John atte, 386.
....., Roger atte, citizen and girdle maker of London, 123.
....., William de, citizen of Exeter, 389.
....., ..., burgess of Exeter, 114.
Dounton. *See* Downton.
Douseby. *See* Dowsby.
Dove, Douve, River, co. York, 292.
Dover, co. Kent, 20, 99, 130, 280, 396, 409, 498, 499, 616.
..... castle, 2, 4, 12, 303, 333, 372, 423, 503, 556, 568.
...., constable of. *See* Clinton, William de.
...., garrison of, 557.
...., keeper of the king's victuals in. *See* Haket, Richard de; Soles, John.
....., castle and honour of, 36.
....., honour of, 56.
....., hospital of St. Mary, master, brethren and sisters of, 352, 360.

Dover—*cont.*
....., Maison Dieu, master of, 20.
....., ..., master and brethren of, 197.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 54, 99, 118, 183, 379, 620.
....., port of, 118, 123, 230, 280, 302, 352, 391, 396, 414, 514.
....., ..., issues of the passage of, 360.
....., ..., mayor and barons of, 595.
....., ..., sea custom in, 302.
....., prior of, 7, 372, 414.
....., St. Martin's, prior and convent of, 302.
....., water mill and rent at, 498
Dovercourt [co. Essex], manor of, 466.
Down in Ireland, bishop of, 243.
Downham, co. Essex, 120.
Downton, Dounton [co. Wilts], 532.
Dowsby, Douseby [co. Lincoln], 142.
Drage, William, 481.
Draghton. *See* Drayton.
Dragoun, Dragon, Robert, 492.
....., William, 470, 483, 492.
Drake, Henry de, 604.
....., Walter, of Bishops castle, 184.
Draper, Laurence, of London, fishmonger, 284.
Drapers, 130, 613.
Drax, co. York, manor and soke of, 409.
....., prior of, 410.
....., Burghdrax, co. York, 409, 410.
....., Kirkedrax, co. York, 409, 410.
Draycote, John de, 125.
....., Roger de, hospitaller, 305.
Drayner, Amaneuus, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Drayton [co. Berks], 124.
....., Draghton [co. Northampton], 142.
....., co. Sussex [Oving parish], manor of, 498.
....., Bassett, Drayton [cos. Stafford and Warwick], 138, 239, 618.
....., Beauchamp, Draytoneb' [co. Buckingham], church of, 117.
..... *See also* Market Drayton.
Drayton, John son of Simon de, 131.
....., Simon de, 519.
....., ..., of co. Northampton, 142.
....., ..., knight, 172, 244, 260.
....., ..., ..., of co. Northampton, 633.
....., Stephen de, of Great Yarmouth, 177.
....., Thomas de, 356.
....., ..., burgess of Great Yarmouth, 331, 344.
....., ..., admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North, 526, 571.
....., ..., collector of customs in the port of Great Yarmouth, 600.
Driby, John de, 102, 497.
....., ..., Alina wife of, 497, 498.
Driffeld, John de, the king's clerk, 6.
Driffield [co. York], prebend of. *See* York, church of St. Peter.
Drigg, Dregge, co. Cumberland, 367, 477, 487, 495.
....., cornage of, 367.
....., corn mill of, 478.
....., manor of, 496.
....., salt pit in, 487.
Drogheda, Droghda, in Ireland, 206.
....., ferm of, 363.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 363.
Droitwich, Wych [co. Worcester], 382.
Drokenesford, John de, 101, 143, 378.
....., ..., of co. Essex, 101.
....., ..., keeper of the wardrobe, 233.
Drombyl, Drombil, Katherine, 471, 492.
Druslon. *See* Drysllwyn.
Dryng, John, 103.
Drysllwyn, Druslon [co. Carmarthen], castle, 542.
....., ..., constable of, 543.
Dublin, 8, 93, 170, 314, 363, 440.
....., archbishop of, 243, 286.
....., ... *See* Bykenore; Alexander de.
....., castle, 363.
....., Common Bench. *See* Ireland.
....., exchange of, 436.
....., exchequer of. *See* Ireland.
....., ferm of, 363.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 8, 286.
....., parliament at, 286.
....., port of, 228.
....., treasurer at. *See* Istelep, Walter de.
Dudecote. *See* Dodecote.
Dufford. *See* Ufford.
Dughty, Adam, 226.
Dulverne. *See* Dilhorne.
Dulverne, Richard de, of Ludlow, receiver in the lands of Roger de Mortuo Mari, earl of March, 576.
Dulverton, Dylverton, co. Somerset, hundred of, 277.
....., manor of, 276.
Dumbarton, Dunbretaign, in Scotland, 215.
Dummere, John son of Thomas de, 266.
Dunbar, in Scotland, 448.
....., castle, 133.
Dunbretaign. *See* Dumbarton.
Duncan, William, 404.
Dunfowe, Hugh de, of Shrewsbury, 431.
Dunheved. *See* Donhead.
Dunheved, John, 383.
....., ..., of co. Warwick, 127.
Dunkele, Roger de, girdle maker, citizen of London, 123.
Dunkerton, Donkerton, co. Somerset, 312.

Dunmow, Donmowe, co. Essex, 89.
Dunnesleye, Gilbert de, 299.
Dunningworth, Dunnyngworth, co. Suffolk, manor of, 582.
Dunnismere, William de, 493.
Dunnyng, Adam, 487.
Dunolm. *See* Duresme, Durham.
Dunort, William, 506, 507, 563, 568, 575, 578, 580, 586, 587, 594, 599.
....., ..., attorneys of, 506, 568, 586.
Dunot, Geoffrey, 485.
Dunstable [co. Bedford], 462.
....., letters close dated at, 52, 64, 129.
Dunstaple, Dunstapele, Nicholas de, roper and citizen of London, 100.
....., William de, purveyor of the king's victuals, 355, 402, 449.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 1, 175, 449.
Dunster, Dunsterre [co. Somerset], 70.
....., bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Dunston [co. Stafford], 134.
Dunton, Dodyngton, co. Buckingham, 70.
Dunwich, bailiffs of, 168, 379, 620.
....., fishermen of, 168.
Duppeford. *See* Diptford.
Durache, duke of. *See* Charles.
....., duchess of, 287.
Duraunt, Durant, Thomas, master, archdeacon of Middlesex, 521.
....., William son of Thomas, 117.
....., ..., of Newark, 431, 579.
Durdent, Philip, 259, 260, 387, 611.
Durdragh. *See* Dordrecht.
Durehirst. *See* Deerhurst.
Duresme, Dunolm, Duram, Edmund de, commissioner of array in co. Essex, 222.
....., ..., taker and purveyor of wool in co. Essex, 590.
....., John de, of Darlington, 432.
....., ..., ..., merchant to buy wool in the bishopric of Durham, 148, 270, 274.
....., ..., parker of Woodstock manor, 38.
....., Laurence de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
....., Robert de, merchant, 428.
....., ..., ..., of Durham, 426.
....., William de, 432.
....., ..., of Darlington, merchant to buy wool in the liberty of Durham, 274.
Durham, Duresme, 424-426, 428, 429, 433, 622.
....., bishop of, 84, 234, 611.
....., ... *See also* Beaumont, Lewis de; Bury, Richard de; Marisco, Richard de; Pudsey, Hugh de.
....., liberty of, 39, 47, 76.
....., prior of, 65, 81, 445, 461.
Durham, prior of—*cont.*
....., ..., collector of tenth granted by clergy in the bishopric of Durham, 172.
....., prior and convent of, 387.
....., bishopric of, 287.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 270, 274.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., tenth granted by clergy of, 22, 65.
Durinol. *See* Dirynol.
Durkyl, Alexander, 478.
Durneford, Clement de, of co. Dorset, 619.
Durley, Durle [co. Wilts], hamlet of, 327.
Duro Forti, Arnald de, 3, 213, 313, 318, 323.
....., ..., knight, 120, 121, 287.
...., ..., ..., Arnold son of, 120, 121, 213.
Durynton, John de, citizen of Salisbury, 526.
Dusseburgh, John de, 'apostle,' 377.
Duxefeld, Duxfeld, Gilbert de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 434.
....., John de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
....., William de, 434.
Duyn, John, 435.
....., John le, and Eleanor his wife, 71, 72, 303.
Dyere, Dyghere, William le, 175.
Dyes, John, 142.
Dyest. *See* Diest.
Dygel. *See* Digel.
Dyghere. *See* Dyere.
Dyk, Dyck, Reginald atte, 382.
....., Richard de, 386, 536.
....., Thomas atte, 483.
Dylverton. *See* Dulverton.
Dymelton. *See* Dimelington.
Dymmok, Henry, 296.
....., ..., usher of the receipt of the treasury, 306.
Dyn, John, Sir, knight, 516.
Dynant. *See* Dinant.
Dynbigh, Dynby. *See* Denbigh.
Dyne, Stephen, of Bodmin, co. Cornwall, 22.
Dynevor, Dynevour [co. Carmarthen], castle, 543.
....., ..., constable of, 543.
Dyngele, John de, 503, 616.
Dyst. *See* Diest.
Dystyngton. *See* Distington.

E

Eakring, Eykeryng [co. Nottingham], church of, 603.

....., manor of, 603.

Ealing, Yillyngg, Yillyng, co. Middlesex, 279.

....., parish of, 399.

Earl's Saham. *See* Soham, Earl.

Easebourne, Esbourn [co. Sussex], hundred of, 395.

Easington, Hesyndon [co. Buckingham], 160.

....., Esyngton [in Holderness], co. York, manor and town of, 509, 588.

Easington, co. York, Northorp in, 387, 388.

Eastbury, Estbury [co. Berks], 263.

Easter, Estre, High [co. Essex], 114.

Eastney, Estene, near Portsmouth [co. Southampton], men of, 528.

Easton, Eyston ad Montem [co. Essex], 190.

Eastwell, Estwell, co. Kent, manor of, 189.

Eastwood, Estwood [co. Essex], manor of, 497.

Easwrith, West, Westesewrithe [co. Sussex], hundred of, 395.

Eaton, Eton [co. Bedford], 618.

....., church of, 618.

Eberrew [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.

Eboraco, Master John de, 103.

....., Thomas de, the king's yeoman, 606.

Ecclesfield, Ecclesfeld [co. York], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 335.

Eccleshale, John de, parson of Wrotham church, 108, 146, 264.

Eccleston [co. Lancaster], church of, 164.

Echison, Simon, 483.

Eckington, Ekynton, co. Derby, church of, 93.

Edde, Walter, 492.

Eddeworth. *See* Edworth.

Edeffryn [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.

Edelmeton. *See* Edmonton.

Edelyngton, Henry de, 426.

....., Hugh de, of Lincoln, 427, 622.

Edenburgh. *See* Edinburgh.

Edenestowe, Henry de, 245.

Edenham [co. Lincoln], 171.

....., manor of, 171.

Edersete. *See* Hedersete.

Edgware, Eggeware [co. Middlesex], manor of, 19.

Edibern, Simon, vicar of Southill church, 252.

Edinburgh, Edenburgh, Edneburgh, castle, 523, 555.

....., ..., constable of. *See* Strivelyn, John de.

....., ..., keeper of. *See* Rokeby, Thomas de.

....., ..., garrison of, 89, 373, 452, 454, 555, 563.

....., county of, 69, 223.

Edland, Edelond [in Tillingham, co. Essex], prebend of. *See* London, church of St. Paul.

Edlyngton, Hugh de, of Lincoln, 622.

Edmonton, Edelmeton [co. Middlesex], 107-109, 628.

Edmund, John son of, de Chilterne, 388.

....., Richard, 470.

Edred, John, 260.

....., ..., of co. Buckingham, 271.

Edward I, 31, 33, 70, 73, 76, 90, 93, 110, 118, 120, 125, 137, 158, 229, 233, 236, 256, 257, 284, 288, 295, 298, 299, 308, 309, 325, 360, 379, 387, 403, 422, 497, 510, 512, 549, 626.

Edward II, 2, 3, 4, 10, 17, 21, 28, 32, 34, 47, 56, 70, 79, 84-87, 104, 108, 137, 144, 156, 158, 170, 175, 178, 180, 191, 193, 202, 212, 219, 222, 233, 239, 266, 293, 297, 300, 320, 322, 324, 328, 332, 338, 340, 343, 350, 360, 361, 364, 365, 369, 384, 389, 391, 399, 403, 409-411, 417, 422, 435, 444, 450, 456, 508, 512, 536, 537, 559, 576, 582, 583, 602, 622-623.

....., chancery of, 110, 138, 254, 325, 390, 393, 394, 632.

....., marshalsea of, 307, 324.

....., household of, 17.

....., justices of the Bench of, 191, 292.

....., sister of, 170.

....., wardrobe of, 37, 105, 525, 537.

....., lardner of. *See* Acton, Roger de.

Edward, son of Edward III, 67, 192.

....., ..., earl of Chester and duke of Cornwall, 49, 95, 141, 161, 181, 188, 198, 270, 274, 285, 287, 387, 420, 440, 441, 449, 455, 521, 538, 555, 566, 604.

....., ..., ..., butler of, 181.

....., ..., ..., ... *See* Skirbek, John de.

....., ..., ..., household of, 181, 545.

...., ..., ..., keeper of England, 432*n*, 445, 454, 511, 540, 525, 548, 555, 575.

....., ..., ..., lardner of. *See* Raven, Richard.

Edwardstone, Edwardestone [co. Suffolk], manor of, 37.

Edworth, Eddeworth [co. Bedford], 232.

Effingham, Effyngham [co. Surrey], 144.

Egefeld, Geoffrey de, 429.

Egemere, Simon de, citizen of London, 107.

Egenfeld, Philip de, knight, 107.
Egethersman, Robert, 315.
Eggedon, John de, 625.
Eggemere. *See* Egmere.
Eggeware. *See* Edgware.
Egham, Egeham [co. Surrey], 129.
Eglescliff, John de, bishop of Llandaff, 80, 115.
....., ..., collector in the diocese of Llandaff of the tenth granted by the clergy, 295.
Eglesfeld, Egelesfeld, Robert de, 326, 384, 385.
....., William de, 320.
....., ..., John son of, 320.
Egloshayle, Eglosheil [co. Cornwall], 114
Egmere, Eggemere [co. Norfolk], 429.
Egremont, Egremound, Egremunt [co. Cumberland], 57, 78, 185, 286, 366, 374, 411, 468, 476, 477, 479, 486, 487, 494, 495, 533.
....., burgesses in, 478, 487, 494-496.
....., castle, 476, 494.
....., ... and manor of, 26.
....., ..., gaol in, 476.
....., corn mill of, 478.
....., coroner in, 478, 496.
....., fair of, 478.
....., forge in, 479.
....., free tenants in, 476, 486, 494.
....., lords of, 476.
....., manor of, 57.
....., moor of, 494.
....., tentor of, 479.
....., warrener of, 479.
Egton [co. York], 40.
Egynae [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Ekil [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Ekynton. *See* Eckington.
Eland, Little [co. Northumberland], 27, 166.
Eland, Hugh de, knight, 147.
Eldyngge. *See* Yalding.
Eleanor, countess of Guelders, 225.
....., queen, 256, 510.
Elena, Richard son of, 495.
Eleyne, David, 279.
Elfeton, Geoffrey de, coroner, 292, 297.
Eliot, Alan, 552.
Elis. *See* Elys.
Elkeston, John de, 176.
Elkington, Elkyngton, co. Lincoln, manor of, 350.
Ellerker, John de, 338.
....., ..., chamberlain of North Wales, 577.
....., ..., receiver of the king's money and victuals, 372.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 344.
Ellerker, John de—*cont.*
....., ..., the younger, the king's clerk, 266.
....., ..., treasurer of Ireland, 12.
Ellerton [co. York], prior of, 45, 46.
..., ..., ..., fermor of lands of the prior of Ormsby, 202.
Ellerton, Robert de, 145.
Ellesfeld, Gilbert de, knight, 107.
Ellesmere [co. Salop], castle and manor of, 19.
Ellested, Robert de, 266.
Ellington, Elyngton [co. Huntingdon], church of, 43, 71.
Elm [co. Cambridge], church of, 388.
Elmeden, William de, of co. York, 280, 388.
Elmerugg, Roger de, 631.
Elmun, Walter, 484.
Elnestede, Robert de, knight of the shire for co. Sussex, 244.
Elnestowe. *See* Elstow.
Elsefeld, Sir Gilbert de, the elder, knight, 106.
....., ..., the younger, knight, 106.
....., Gilbert de, 274.
Elsham [co. Lincoln], 425.
Elston, Ayelston, Eyleston [co. Nottingham], 510, 518.
Elstow, Elnestowe [co. Bedford], abbess and convent of, 517.
....., abbess of Elizabeth, 517.
Elstronwick, Elstonwyk [co. York], manor and town of, 509.
Eltham, John de, earl of Cornwall, 37, 61, 156, 159, 165, 225, 257, 261, 405, 514, 558.
Elveden [co. Suffolk], rector of, 459.
Elvetham [co. Southampton], manor of, 327.
Elworthy, Estelleworthe [co. Somerset], manor of, 124.
Ely, 550.
....., archdeacon of. *See* Offord, John de.
....., bishop of, 75, 608.
....., ... *See also* Hothum, John de; Monte Acuto, Simon de.
....., exchequer of, 75.
....., hospital of St. John the Baptist, 75.
....., priory of St. Etheldreda, prior of, 51, 80, 98, 171.
....., ..., ..., collector of the tenth granted by the clergy in the diocese of Ely, 155.
....., ..., ..., John, 245.
....., ..., prior and chapter of, 17, 91.
....., ..., prior and convent of, 34, 59, 75, 172, 245.
....., archdeaconry of, collectors of the tenth in, 327.

Ely—*cont.*
....., bishopric of, 59, 75, 76, 172.
. ..., ..., tenth granted by the clergy in, 1.
....., ..., collectors of the tenth in, 34, 334, 335, 337.
....., ..., guardians of the temporalities of, 75, 76.
....., ..., ... spirituality of, 80.
Elyngton. *See* Ellington.
Elys, Elis, John, 356, 475.
....., ..., burgess of Great Yarmouth, 514.
....., Robert, 85, 395.
. ....., ..., burgess of Great Yarmouth, 331, 344.
....., Thomas, of Thame, 381.
....., ..., of Sheppey, 413.
Embleton, Emeldon [co. Northumberland], church of, 138.
Emeldon, John de, merchant to buy wool in cos. Cumberland, Northumberland, and Westmorland, 177, 270.
...., ..., ... of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
....., Richard de, 215, 315.
....., Robert de, the king's clerk, 36, 37, 52, 64.
....., William de, 408, 537.
....., ..., clerk, 126, 215, 241, 271, 287, 380.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 340.
Emma, Hugh son of de Stretford, 116.
....., Simon son of Robert son of, 473.
....., Simon son of, heir of, 485.
Emneth, Enemeth [co. Norfolk], 293.
....., men of, 293.
Empyn, William de, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Enefeld, Adam de, 279.
Engayne, Dengayne, John de, 515, 519.
Englefeld, Matthew de, bishop of Bangor, 80, 520.
....., Sir Philip de, knight, 106.
Engleys, Lengleys, Lenglis, William, 516, 523.
....., ..., bailiff in the liberty of Holderness, 439, 589.
....., ..., escheator in the liberty of Holderness, 549.
....., William le, of Paxton, 629.
Ennerdale, Eynerdale [co. Cumberland], 477.
....., free chace of, 495.
....., tenants of, 495.
Episcopatu Durhamie, Richard de, 429.
Eppewell, John de, parson of St. Michael's church, Wodestrete, London, 526.
Ercalewe, William de, 521.
Erchynfound. *See* Urchfont.
Erde, John de, 56.
Erewell. *See* Orwell.
Erghum, William de, knight, 127.
Erith, Erhethe, co. Kent, manor of, 498.
Erkeford, Robert de, of London, 120.
Erl, Lucy, 475.
Ernele, John, 378.
....., John de, 378.
....., Master Richard de, 176.
Erneys, William, escheator in cos. Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby, and Lancaster, 32.
Erth, Henry de, 190.
Eryum, Master Richard, 131.
Esbourn. *See* Easebourne.
Escheator, 314.
....., North of Trent, 195, 468, 479.
.. .., ... *See also* Clapham, William de; Crophull, Ralph de; Haveryng, Richard de; Metham, Thomas de; Moryn, John; Walewayn, John.
....., South of Trent, 333.
. . .., ... *See also* Bereford, Simon de; Bray, Master Henry de; Gloucestria, Walter de; Trussel, William.
Escluse, La. *See* Sluys.
Escote, Walter de, knight, 272.
Esebourne, John de, the king's yeoman, 359.
Esgar, William, merchant, 184.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Hereford, 148, 269.
Eskdale, Eskedale [co. Cumberland], 477.
..... ward, free chace of, 487.
Esketh, John de, 132.
Espele, John de, 365.
....., Thomas de, 365.
Espelon, Esplelon, Thomas, 12.
....., ..., of Sandwich, 372, 423.
Espley, Espele [in Mitford parish], co. Northumberland, 365.
Esses, Roger de, 113.
Essex, county of, 99, 101, 103, 106, 108, 111, 112, 119, 120, 125, 127, 129, 131, 132, 137, 143, 144, 238, 241, 244, 253, 259, 280, 281, 283, 346, 378, 382, 383, 388, 394, 397, 404, 524, 526, 532, 535, 536, 539, 612, 614, 617, 626, 630.
. ....., ..., commission of array in, 222.
....., ..., earl of. *See* Hereford and Essex.
...., ..., escheator in. *See* Holewell, Robert de.
....., ..., justices in, 129, 523.
....., ..., maritime land in, keepers of, 581, 635.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 166, 169.
....., ..., purveyance of victuals in, 402.
....., ..., sheriff of, 15, 16, 23, 45, 46, 81, 89, 140, 166, 167, 170, 176, 177, 205, 211-213, 225, 356, 448, 562, 575, 588, 623.

Essex, county of, sheriff of—*cont.*
....., ..., ... *See also* Coggeshale, John de.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 5, 89, 203, 232, 464, 500, 560.
..... , ... , wool of, 506, 575.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 269.
..... , ..., ..., price of, 149.
....., ..., ..., takers and purveyors of, 463, 531, 590.
....., ..., ..., receivers of, 545, 575, 588, 590.
Essex and Hertford, sheriff of, 95, 399.
Essh. *See* Saltash.
Esshetesford. *See* Ashford.
Essheton, John de, 427.
Esshewy, Stephen, knight, 383.
Estbradenham. *See* Bradenham, East.
Estbury. *See* Eastbury.
Estelleworthe. *See* Elworthy.
Estene. *See* Eastney.
Estenore, Henry de, of co. Hereford, 119.
Estfeld, William de, the king's clerk, 180.
Esthall. *See* Asthall; East Hall.
Esthalle, Master Thomas de, clerk, 536.
Esthanyngfeld. *See* Hanningfield, East.
Esthildesle. *See* Ilsley, East.
Esthmerysfeld [? Ashenfield in Waltham], co. Kent, manor of, 189.
Estiby, Robert, 251.
Estillebury. *See* Tilbury, East.
Estirmere, Eykeinus, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Estland, boards of, 1.
Estmedeine. *See* Medina, East.
Estney. *See* Eastney.
Eston. *See* Aston.
Eston, John de, attorney of Queen Philippa, 262.
Estre. *See* Easter.
Estryngton, William de, 428.
Estwell. *See* Eastwell.
Estwittenham. *See* Wittenham, Little.
Estwood. *See* Eastwood.
Estworldham. *See* Worldham, East.
Estwyk, Roger de, 119.
Esyngton. *See* Easington.
Eton. *See* Eaton.
Eton, William de, 290.
....., ..., Elizabeth and Emma, daughters of, 290.
Eu, Ralph, count of, 451.
.. .., ..., Joan wife of, 48.
....., count of, 206.
Eueynor [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Eure, John de, 522.
Everard, apprentice of Godescalk de Crauhousen, 42.
....., Everkynus son of, de Bruges, 74.
...., Gilbert, parson of Titchmarsh church, 278, 312.
...., Hugh, 482, 485.
....., Master Edmund, proctor of the abbot of Ivry, 163, 312, 313.
....., Richard, citizen of Wells, 526.
Everdon, Everden [co. Northampton], alien priory of. *See* Creeting and Everdon.
Evere, Stephen de, 404.
Evereys, William de, 151.
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 151.
Evernys, Gerard de, merchant of Louvain, 90.
....., Liberius de, merchant of Louvain, 90.
Everyngham, Adam de, 31-33.
. ....., ... , of Laxton, 33.
. ..., ..., ..., the elder, 498.
....., Thomas de, knight, 279.
Evesham [co. Worcester], abbot of, 634.
Evesham, Master Richard de, clerk, 255.
....., Thomas de, 130, 383, 511, 516, 627.
....., ..., appointed to seize possessions of aliens in co. Leicester, 174.
....., ..., attorney of the archbishop of Canterbury, 627.
....., ..., clerk, 110, 112, 124, 258, 273, 278, 283, 413, 512, 631.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 279.
....., ..., Simon, brother of, clerk, 512.
....., ..., Sir, 246, 272, 521.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 231.
Evre. *See* Iver.
Ewcross, Yokcrosse, Yukcrosse, co. York, bailiwick of, 188, 198.
....., wapentake of, 560.
Ewell, Eleanor de, 403.
Ewer, Robert le, 17.
Excestre, Excestria, Nicholas de, merchant to buy wool in co. Southampton, 148.
....., ..., of Winchester, 434.
Exchequer, 530, 553.
....., chancellor of. *See* Hildesle, John de.
....., marshalsea of, 374.
....., ordinances for the regulation of, 525.
....., rolls of, 362.
....., usher of the receipt of. *See* Bray, John.
Exchequer, treasurer and barons of, 2, 4, 5, 10, 11, 13, 15, 17, 18, 22, 24, 28-32, 34, 36-43, 47, 52, 60, 61, 64-68, 70-73, 76, 78, 85-88, 99, 104, 105, 110, 117-119, 121-123, 127-129, 133-135, 137-139, 142, 153, 154, 158-160, 166, 169, 172-174, 178, 183-190, 192-

Exchequer, treasurer and barons of—*cont.* 198, 200-203, 205, 207, 209, 211, 212, 216, 220, 222-228, 231, 233-235, 237, 239, 240, 242, 243, 252-259, 266, 267, 271, 274, 283, 286, 287, 291, 293, 294, 297, 299-303, 305, 310, 313-317, 319, 321, 322, 325, 326, 330, 332, 333, 338-343, 346, 351-355, 358, 359, 361-364, 370-374, 377, 378, 381, 382, 385-387, 389, 391-395, 397-401, 403-405, 407, 409-412, 414, 416-418, 420-423, 436, 439, 441-443, 446-450, 452, 457-459, 463, 465, 466, 502-504, 507, 508, 509, 512, 514, 518, 519, 523, 525, 527, 529-531, 534-537, 540, 541, 545-549, 554, 556-560, 566, 567, 569, 574, 577, 578, 581, 584, 585, 595, 598, 600, 602-604, 609, 612, 614, 616, 618, 619, 623, 625, 626, 629-631, 635.

....., barons of, 281.

Exchequer, treasurer, and chamberlains of, 1, 3, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 22, 33, 46, 56, 57, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 67, 85, 93, 160, 180, 188, 196, 202, 209, 211-213, 215, 216, 227, 301, 304-306, 313, 314, 318, 323, 324, 329, 330, 332, 338, 342-344, 348-350, 358, 363-365, 370, 372, 373, 375, 376, 420, 438, 442, 444-446, 450, 452-454, 458, 465-467, 499, 500, 502, 510, 543, 547-549, 551, 552, 555, 557, 564, 568, 573, 575, 590, 595, 598, 600, 603.

Exchequer, treasurer, barons, and chamberlains of, 3, 7, 10, 18, 36, 42, 43, 48, 49, 54, 56, 58, 68, 71, 75, 79, 86, 159, 192, 193, 196, 199, 205, 215, 216, 218, 225, 226, 228, 230-232, 234, 237, 292, 296, 301-303, 306-308, 330, 344, 356, 365, 368, 371, 423, 443, 447, 467, 505, 525, 533, 544, 547, 549, 551, 556, 557, 559, 561-566, 571, 574, 576-578, 582, 591, 596.

Exeter, 148.

....., bishop of, 617.

....., ... *See also* Grandison, John de.

....., ..., hostel of, at London, 145.

....., burgesses of, 114.

....., chancellor of. *See* Meriot, Walter.

....., citizens of, 389.

....., community of, 501.

....., dean and chapter of, 51, 65, 73, 81, 210.

....., mayor of. *See* Lovecok, Philip.

....., mayor and bailiffs of, 380, 501, 620.

....., mayor, bailiffs, and men of, 198.

....., port of, collectors of the old and new customs in, 165, 501.

....., recognisances of debts at, 268.

....., archdeaconry of, collectors of tenth in, 328, 612.

....., diocese of, collectors of tenth in, 334.

....., ..., ... tenth granted by clergy of, 22, 65, 328,

Exmouth, Exemue [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 379, 620.

Exonia, John de, 276.

....., Nicholas de, merchant to buy wool in co. Southampton, 269.

Exton, Walter de, 241, 245.

Eye [co. Suffolk], 154.

....., honour of, 37, 60, 61.

....., prior of, 265, 335, 538.

..... priory of, 265.

Eyete, William de, the king's serjeant at arms, 141.

Eykeryng. *See* Eakring.

Eylesford. *See* Aylesford.

Eyleston. *See* Elston.

Eynard, John, lord of Chalon, 142.

Eyncourt, Dayncourt, Deyncourt, Ralph de, coroner, 555, 560.

....., William de, 506, 556.

Eynerdale. *See* Ennerdale.

Eynesford, William de, knight, 407.

Eynsford, Eynesford [co. Kent], 82.

Eynsham, Eynesham, co. Oxford, abbot and convent of, 512.

....., abbot of, John, 512.

..... , ..., collector of the tenth granted by the clergy in the archdeaconry of Northampton, 231, 235.

....., ..., ... and in the archdeaconries of Oxford, Bedford, Buckingham, and Huntingdon, 317.

....., ..., collector of the tenth in the archdeaconry of Oxford, 318.

Eyr, Denis le, of Eye, 154.

....., Richard le, burgess of Wells, 244.

Eyrak, Peter de, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.

Eyremynne. *See* Ayremynne.

Eyston ad Montem. *See* Easton, Great.

Eyton, 103.

F

Fabel, Thomas, 105.

....., ..., of Hatfield Peverel, 99.

Fabre, Faber (the smith), Adam, 476.

....., John, 470, 479.

....., Margery, 250.

....., Richard, 251.

....., Robert, 475, 495.

Fairsted, Fairstede [co. Essex], 105.

Fairweder, William son of John, 251.

Fakenhamdam [co. Norfolk], church of, 158.

Falcons, the king's, 29, 502.

Falconer, the king's. *See* Burford, Walter de; Fauconer, Richard le; Hauvyll, John de; Sancto Albano, John de.
Falconerii, Bernard, of Florence, 391.
Falmouth, Falemuth, Falemue [co. Cornwall], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., port of, 368.
Faloniis, John de, parson of St. Michael's church, Fincham, 160.
Fambridge, North, Fambrigg [co. Essex], manor of, 340.
Fan, Peter, of London, 118.
Fanacourt, Bartholomew de, 619.
Farendon, Thomas de, 109.
....., ..., of co. Northampton, 107, 108.
....., John de, clerk, 515.
Farewater, Roger son of Simon, 489.
Fargis, Reymund de, archdeacon of Leicester, prebendary of Sunning and dean of St. Mary's, Salisbury, rector of the churches of Leake and Hornsea, 174.
Faringdon, Farendon [co. Berks], prebend of. *See* Salisbury, church of St. Mary.
Farleigh, West, Westfarlegh [co. Kent], 102, 515.
Farley [in Luton], co. Bedford, alien priory, 98.
....., ..., prior of, 163, 335.
Farne Island, Farnyland, 223.
Farnebergh, Richard de, of London, 245.
Farnfold, Robert de, merchant to buy wool in co. Southampton, 269.
Fauconer, Richard le, the king's falconer, 502.
....., William, of Sandwich, 284.
Faudon, Roger de, 536.
Fauelore, Fauellore, Peter de, 108, 432, 562.
Fauk, John, master of *la George*, 220.
Faukes, John, 232.
....., Thomas of Leatherhead, 238.
Faukeshalle. *See* Vauxhall.
Faukot, Richard, proctor of the priory of Toft, 254.
Faunt, William, justice of the king's Bench, 356.
Favaloun, John, 105.
Faversham [co. Kent], 20, 127.
....., abbot of St. Saviour, 50, 80, 228, 413.
....., ..., John, 390.
....., ..., collector in the diocese of Canterbury of tenth granted by the clergy, 302.
....., convent of, 390.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 379, 590, 620.
Faversham, John de, 7.
Fawy. *See* Fowey.
Faxfleet, Faxflete [co. York], manor of, 453.
Fayet, Bartholomew de, merchant of Aquitaine, 372.
Fecamp [Seine Inferieure], abbot of, 162, 176, 211, 603.
....., ..., proctor of. *See* Paumer, John le.
Feckenham, co. Worcester, forest of, 292, 324, 417, 513.
Felip, Laurence, of South Fleet, 146.
Felmersham [co. Bedford], 341.
....., church of, 103.
Felmyngham, Richard de, 474.
Felthorp, Master Thomas de, parson of Rattlesden church, 103.
Felton, William de, 105, 450, 525.
....., ..., constable of Roxburgh castle, 68, 69, 223, 224.
....., ..., knight, 513, 524.
Fen, Fenne, John atte, merchant, 437.
....., William atte, 106, 257.
Fen Ditton [co. Cambridge], 244.
Fendyk, John atte, 472.
....., John son of John atte, 490.
....., Roger atte, 473.
....., Thomas atte, 468, 472, 484.
Fenton [co. Notts], 113.
Fenton [co. Stafford], 221.
Fenton, John son of William de, 113.
....., John de, 425.
Ferand, Peter, archdeacon of Calatrava, 126.
Ferariis, Ferrariis, Fereres, Ferers, Henry de, 223, 271, 352, 359, 369, 519, 525, 570.
....., ..., the chamberlain, 117, 208.
....., ..., keeper of the islands of Jersey, Guernsey, Sark, and Alderney, 221, 351.
....., ..., knight, 260, 261, 273, 288.
....., ..., Sir, 130.
....., John son of Nicholas, of West Newton, 22.
....., Thomas de, 159, 180, 181, 256, 278, 312, 351, 525.
....., ..., keeper of the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Sark, and Alderney, 159, 369, 437, 606.
....., ..., knight, 256, 267, 382, 449, 616.
....., Robert de, 449.
Feriby, Feryby, John de, 176.
....., ..., burgess of Nottingham, 526.
....., Richard de, canon of St. Paul's, London, 390.
....., ..., keeper of the wardrobe, 10, 15, 36, 40, 41, 189, 216, 227, 229, 302, 311, 350, 351, 444, 454, 551, 555, 630.
....., William de, clerk, 145.

Feritwyk, Herman de, 573.
Fermbaud, Ferumbaud, Thomas son of Nicholas, 147.
....., Thomas, 267.
Ferns in Ireland, bishop of, 243.
Feron, John, 220.
Ferour, Peter le, of Little Canfield, 190.
Ferrandes, Benedict, merchant, 326.
....., ..., merchant of Spain, 236.
Ferre, Guy, Eleanor wife of, 60, 246, 261, 272.
Feryman, William, of Armin, 409.
Fetherstonhalgh, Richard de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
Fevre, Master Walter le, 556.
Feypo, Francis, 243.
Fienles, John de, 47.
....., Robert de, 59, 60, 96.
Figheldean, Fighelden [co. Wilts], manor of, 327.
Finborough, Fynberwe, co. Suffolk, manor of, 341.
Fincham, Fyncham [co. Norfolk], church of St. Michael, 160.
Finchley, Fincheslee, Fyncheslee [co. Middlesex], 263.
Fines, roll of, 23.
Finmere, Fynemere, co. Oxford, manor of, 499.
Fishbourne, Fisshebourn [co. Kent], 20.
Fishmongers, 92, 279, 284, 398, 403, 531, 617.
Fiskemere, Richard de, 475.
Fissheburn, Fisshebourne, Master William de, 378, 385.
....., ..., guardian of the bishopric of Chichester, 160, 183, 220.
....., William de, clerk, 285.
....., ..., keeper of certain of the king's wool, 450.
Fisshere, William le, master of *la Graunte-cogge*, 196.
Fittleton, Fitelton [co. Wilts], manor of, 455.
Fittleworth, Fitelworth [co. Sussex], prebend of. *See* Chichester, cathedral church of.
Fitzalan, Richard, earl of Arundel, 40, 136, 216, 271, 273, 359, 395, 448, 464, 519, 524, 564, 635.
....., ..., ..., constable of Porchester castle, 184, 564.
....., ..., ..., justice of North Wales, 542.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the maritime land in co. Southampton, and commissioner of array of men in co. Wilts., 587.
....., ..., ..., leader of the king's army destined for Scotland, 204, 209, 216.
Fitz Bernard, Ralph le, 322.
Fitz Elys, Robert, 126, 273.
Fitz Gerard, William, 243.
Fitz Gilbert, Thomas, 243.
Fitz Johan, Richard son of Thomas, 360.
Fitz Martyn, Richard, citizen of Lincoln, 244.
Fitz Nichol, Maurice, 243.
Fitz Rauf, Master John, attorney of John de Insulis, 377.
....., Simon le, master of *la Rose* of Blakeney, 92.
Fitz Richard, Simon, 360, 363, 369, 370.
....., ..., chief justice of the Common Bench, Dublin, 396.
....., William, 535.
Fitz Richer, Richard, 243.
Fitz Simound, Fitz Simond, Hugh, commissioner of array, 538.
....., Richard, knight, 516.
Fitz Symon, Richard le, knight, 277.
Fitz Thomas, Thomas, earl of Desmond, 243.
Fitz Waryn, Fulc, knight, 145.
....., ..., commissioner of array, 402.
....., Ivo, 145.
....., Mabel, 182, 183.
....., William, 207, 223, 299.
....., ... le Frere, 98.
....., ..., of Upton, 417.
....., ..., le uncle, 111.
....., ..., constable of Knaresborough castle and keeper of the free chace there, 147.
....., ..., constable of Montgomery castle, keeper of the manor of Simond's castle, and of the hundred of Chirbury, 122.
....., ..., knight, 145.
Fitz Wautier, fuiz Watier, Fitz Wauter, le, 114.
....., Humphrey, 274.
....., John, lord of Woodham Walter, 103.
....., Robert, Joan wife of, 411.
Fitz William, Peter, 120.
Flambard, Edmund, assessor of tenth and fifteenth, 530, 552.
....., Robert, appointed to make scrutiny of the taking of wool in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, 373.
....., Thomas, serjeant-at-arms, 104.
....., William, 554.
....., ..., Matilda wife of, 554.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Hertford, 554.
Flanbergh, Richard de, Sir, chaplain, keeper of the chapel of St. Mary, Beckingham, 509.
Flanders, 45, 86, 125, 130, 172, 203, 204, 206, 219, 233, 275, 282, 313, 318, 350, 351, 356, 515, 589, 590.
....., count of, 74.
....., ... *See also* Louis.

Flanders, count of—*cont*
.. . ., ..., *échevins* and ministers of, 74.
....., men of, 42, 88, 227, 228, 275.
....., pirates of, 25, 116.
....., ships of, 198, 206.
Flanvyle, Flaunvill, Henry de, 380.
....., Robert, 395.
....., Robert de, 380.
Flaundene, John de, hosier, 405.
Flaunders, Robert de, 476, 477.
Flaxeleye. *See* Flexeley.
Fleet, the king's, 197, 206.
....., ..., admiral of, 251.
....., ..., of the Cinque Ports, 7.
....., ..., ... towards the North, 591.
....., ..., ..., admiral of, 92, 181.
..... , ..., ... *See also* Drayton, Thomas de; Haward, John; Norwyco, John de; Mauny, Walter de; Roos, John de.
. . ., ..., ... towards the South, admiral of, 552.
....., ..., ..., ... *See also*, Say, Geoffrey de.
....., ..., from the mouth of the Thames towards the west, 7.
. ....., ..., ..., admiral of. *See* Bard, Peter; Burgherssh, Bartholomew de; Monte Acuto, William de; Say, Geoffrey de.
.. .., ..., of the ports of Gt. Yarmouth, admiral of, 100.
Fleet, Flete, co. Dorset, manor of, 53.
Fleet, Flete [co. Lincoln], 476, 486, 494.
....., church of, Peter, parson of, 160.
....., manor of, 468-476, 480, 486, 488.
. ....., ..., free tenants in, 482.
.. . ..., ... commons in, 485.
Fleet, North, Northflete [co. Kent], 146.
....., South, Southflete, Suthflete [co. Kent], 146.
Flemings, 125, 282, 515.
Flemmyng, Flemyng, Albreda, 410.
....., Henry, 102, 103, 228.
.. .., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Southampton, 148, 269.
....., John, 366, 479, 613.
....., ..., citizen of Carlisle, 585.
....., Robert, parson of Berughby church, 517.
....., Thomas, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
Flemyngham, Ralph de, 469.
Fleshmongers, 284.
Fletchers, the king's, 11.
...., ... *See also* Gerard, the fletcher; Garne, Richard.
Fletcher, Joan, 612.
Flete, 7.
..... *See also* Fleet.
Flete, Flet, John de, 332, 468.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 500, 559.
....., John de, keeper of the exchange of London, 436, 437.
....., Laurence de, 468.
. ....., ..., Ralph son of, 489.
....., Matilda de, 377.
....., Nigel de, 468.
....., Robert de, 377.
....., ..., John de Flete son of, 377, 378.
...., Roger de, 468.
Fletewyk, David de, 551.
Fletham, Robert de, chaplain, 593.
Flexeley, Flaxeleye [co. Gloucester], abbot of, Hugh, 362.
Flint, Flynt, bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., county of, merchants to buy wool in, 188, 270, 274, 285.
Flit, Flitte, co. Bedford, hundred of, 410.
Floore, Flore [co. Northampton], 134, 197.
Florence, 113, 137, 143, 188, 313, 391, 538, 627.
....., merchants of. *See* Bardi; Bercard, John; Francisci, Maneutus; Gydetti, Alexander; Gysel, Bonencountre; Manne, Naddus; Peruzzi; Portenarii.
..... , money of. *See* Money.
Florencia, James de, parson of Ivynghoe church, 96.
....., Palmerus de, parson of Methelyngton church, 96.
....., Stephen de, courier of the merchants of the societies of the Bardi and Peruzzi, 538.
Florins. *See* Money.
Fockerby, Folquardby, co. York, 43.
Fodyngton. *See* Fratton.
Folcalcar, count of. *See* Robert.
Foleham. *See* Fulham.
Folejaumbe, Folejambe, Godfrey, 394.
.. ...., Richard, 198.
....., Thomas, 404.
Folkestone, Folkeston, Folkestan [co. Kent], alien priory of, prior of, 163, 176, 336, 595.
....., bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Folkstown, Foukeston, co. Dublin, 371, 605, 606.
Folksworth, Folkesworthe [co. Huntingdon], 185.
Folquardby. *See* Fockerby.
Fonden, Godwin, 483.
Fontevrault [Maine et Loire], abbey, abbess of, 162.
....., ..., ..., proctor of, in England, 353, 506.
... ., ..., ..., keeper of lands of, in England. *See* Burgo, Matilda de.

Forcetti, Forsetti, Forcet Diny, Dinus, merchant of the society of the Bardi, 13, 25, 37, 40, 41, 47, 50, 57, 63, 66, 67, 69, 70, 73, 89, 170, 177, 188, 190, 195, 196, 205, 207, 210, 211, 217, 228, 230, 272, 281, 290, 294, 306, 309, 318, 323, 339, 345, 349, 364, 373, 375, 400, 412, 419, 421, 438, 464, 467, 572, 578, 602.
Ford, John atte, 617.
....., William atte, 374.
Fordele, John de, 395.
Fordham. *See* Frodsham.
Fordham, John de, chaplain, 355.
Fordham, Fordamhith [co. Norfolk], church of, 610.
Forest, assize of the, 192.
....., North of the Trent, keeper of. *See* Nevill, Ralph de.
....., South of Trent, keeper of. *See* Burghershh, Bartholomew de.
Forest, Adam de la, of co. Kent, 536.
Forester, John, 468.
....., Richard le, 518.
Forma donacionis, writ of, 110.
Forneux, Forneus, John de, 24.
....., Sir John de, knight, 114.
Forsbrook, Fossebrok [co. Stafford], 135.
Forsetti. *See* Forcetti.
Forstal, Henry atte, of Canterbury, 380.
Forthe, John son of Godfrey atte, of Deeping, parson of Grittleton church, 382.
Forthyngton, Richard de, parson of Woodhall church, 61.
Fosdyke, co. Lincoln, chapel of, 367.
Fossato, Giles de, parson of Nutfield church, 160.
Fosseton, John de, 32.
Fossibus, Atthonius de, of Aragon, 143.
Fotlyng, Agnes, 492.
....., Ivo, 492.
....., Joan, 473.
....., John, 482.
....., Juetta, 470.
....., Walter, 492.
....., William, 490, 492.
Foukeston. *See* Folkstown.
Foulden [co. Norfolk], church of, 160.
Fouler and his father, 488.
Foulere, Walter, 474.
Foulmed, John, 7.
Foulmere, John, 7, 471.
Foune, Peter de, of Little Markham, 137.
Fourneux, Furneux, Simon de, 107.
....., Thomas de, of Carlton in Lindrik, 95.
Fourneys. *See* Furness.
Fourneys, William de, citizen of London, 382.
Foveyle, John, bailiff, of Sluys, 44, 45.
Fowelere, Thomas, of Hauxton, 261.
Fowey, Fawy [co. Cornwall], bailiffs of, 380, 620.
Foxcote, Richard de, sheriff of Gloucester, 123, 243, 376.
....., Roger de, the king's sergeant at arms, 633.
Foxhunte, William, 74.
Foxle, Foxele, Foxlee, John de, baron of the exchequer, 602.
....., Thomas de, 259, 633.
....., ..., constable of Windsor castle, 5, 50, 54, 123, 179, 192, 258, 295, 342, 445, 452, 545, 546, 549, 550.
Foxton, Robert de, 278.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 220.
Framelesworth, William de, keeper of the king's stud and of certain of his great horses, 572.
Framlingham, Framelyngham [co. Suffolk], castle and manor of, 582, 583.
Frampton, Frompton [co. Dorset], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 336.
Frampton, Fraunnesden, co. Lincoln, 273.
France, 10, 230, 358, 390, 391, 409, 443, 456.
....., king of, 6, 44, 45, 53, 60, 89, 92, 94, 96, 98, 125, 158, 178, 234, 254, 285, 390, 400, 412, 455, 523.
....., ... *See also* Philip.
....., ..., men of the power of, 151-154, 156-158, 160, 165, 167-169, 171, 174, 175, 182, 191, 203, 211, 216, 219, 254, 291, 306, 314, 315, 317, 319, 333-337, 497, 503, 507, 547, 559, 623, 626.
....., ..., war with, 184, 206, 255, 317, 456, 622, 623, 632.
....., malefactors of, 455, 456.
....., merchants of, 6, 53, 306.
....., people of, 285, 289, 409, 414.
Francisci, Maneutus, merchant of Florence, 128.
Frandeston, John de, 3.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, 272.
Frank. *See* Fraunk.
Frankburgh, John de, 54.
Frankeleyn, William le, 112.
....., Godfrey, 399.
Franketon, John de, of Coventry, 428.
....., William son of Simon de, 176.
Fransh, John son of Roger le, of Bray, 120.
Fratton, Fodyngton, near Portsmouth [co. Southampton], men of, 528.
Fratyng, Adam, of Colchester, 496.
Fraunceys, Eborardus de, burgess of Bristol, 526.
....., John, merchant of the society of the Bardi, 170.
....., Robert, of Sutton Valence, 148.
....., Simon, 621.

Fraunceys—*cont.*
....., William son of William, of Tathwell, 274.
Fraunk, Frank, Benedict, 476.
....., Henry, citizen and vintner of London, 405.
....., John, 487.
....., Nicholas, merchant of Seville, 288.
....., Robert, 494.
....., ..., John son of, 494.
....., William, 170, 181, 240.
....., ..., assessor in co. Lincoln, 83, 169.
....., ..., appointed to arrest ships in co. Lincoln, 237.
....., ..., knight, 408.
Fraunnesden. *See* Frampton.
Frederick Simoneti, Michael son of, of Lucca, 413.
Fredville, Freydeville Esole [co. Kent], 2.
Freemantle, Fremantle, Fremantel [co. Southampton], park of, 2.
....., ..., hay of, 445.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Bacun, Simon; Bolle, Peter.
....., ..., king's beasts in, 194, 445.
Freford, John de, knight, 409.
Frek, John, 495, 496.
Fremantle. *See* Freemantle.
Frendraght, Duncan de, Margery wife of, 78, 194, 354, 504.
Frene, Freyne, Fulc de, 243.
....., Hugh de, 18, 19, 25, 301, 353.
Frenshe, Franshe, Eborardus or Everard le, mayor of Bristol, 226, 286.
....., ..., of Bristol, 615, 621.
....., John le, 617.
Frenshole, John de, of Hollingbourn, Joan wife of, 527.
....., ..., ..., John Edmund, son of, 527.
Frenyngham, John de, 286.
....., Robert de, 516.
Fresington. *See* Frizington.
Fresmareys, Frismareys, Frysmareys, John de, merchant to buy wool in cos. Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland, 148, 177, 270.
....., ..., of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
Freston, Robert son of Peter de, 131, 132.
....., William de, of York, 425.
Freston. *See* Frieston.
Fretton, William de, of North Leverton, 322.
Freydeville Esole. *See* Fredville.
Freyne. *See* Frene.
Freysel, Richard, 104.
Freynssh, Roger le, 123.
Friars Preachers, 406.
....., ..., provincial prior of, 406.
Frias, Frieys, in Spain, 342, 346.
Friday, Ralph, 33.
Fries, Peter Luppi de, 391.
Frieston, Freston, in Holland, co. Lincoln, manor of, 222.
Frinch, Robert, 473.
Frismareys. *See* Fresmareys.
Frismersk, Thomas de, merchant of Beverley, 433.
Frismarsh, Frysmersh, in Holderness [co. York], 589.
Friston, William de, 410.
Frith, le [co. Lincoln], manor of, 18.
Frivill, Fryvill, Alexander de, Joan wife of, 236, 237.
....., Baldwin de, 256.
Frizington, Frysyngton, Fresington, co. Cumberland, 366.
....., cornage in, 366.
....., manor of, 479.
Frodingham, Frothyngham [co. York], 88.
Frodsham, Fordham [co. Chester], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Frome, William de, 132.
Frome Haymund [co. Hereford], manor of, 151.
Fromont, Fromond, Gilbert, of Hadlo, 102, 515.
Frompton. *See* Frampton.
Frompton, Milo de, 632.
Frost, Walter, merchant, 433.
Frothyngham. *See* Frodingham.
Frowyk, Henry de, 109, 617.
....., ..., assessor of tenth and fifteenth, 530, 552, 553.
....., Roger de, 107, 279.
Frysmareys. *See* Fresmareys.
Frysmersh. *See* Frismarsh.
Frysyngton. *See* Frizington.
Fryvill, *See* Frivill.
Fulham, Fuleham, Foleham, co. Middlesex, 399.
....., manor of, 520.
Fulk, Robert son of, de Vallibus, 394.
Fulkyngham, William de, of Sletford, 430.
Fuller, John le, merchant to buy wool in cos. Hertford and Essex, 148, 269.
....., John, of Berkhampsted, 433.
....., Simon le, of Yeveneye, 624.
Fulmer, co. Buckingham, 260, 271.
....., manor of, 286.
Fulquardeby, John de, and Margery his wife, 23.
Fulwood, Fulwode [co. Nottingham], 410.
Furness, Fourneys [co. Lancaster], 21, 438.
....., abbey of, abbot of, 12, 21, 321.
....., ..., abbot and convent of, 438.
....., court of, 321.
....., lands and fees of, 438.
....., ..., coroner of, 438.
Furneux. *See* Fourneux.
Furnivall, Alina de, 532.
....., Thomas de, the younger, 393.

Fylyngham, Henry de, of Lincoln, 425.
Fynberwe. *See* Finborough.
Fynch, Richard, 482, 490.
Fyncham. *See* Fincham.
Fyncham, John de, of co. Norfolk, 122.
Fynche, John, of Winchelsea, 381.
Fynchefeld, Walter de, 108.
Fyncheslee. *See* Finchley.
Fynchyngfeld, Walter de, 386.
Fynemere. *See* Finmere.
Fynk, Robert, 111, 305.

G

Gabriel, John, merchant to buy wool in co. Southampton, 148.
....., ..., of Winchester, 434.
Gacelyn, Edmund, 187, 189, 435.
....., ..., Eleanor wife of, 187, 189, 435, 456.
Gainsborough, Gaynesburgh [co. Lincoln], manor of, 27, 166.
Gairgrave, Thomas de, 291.
Galeway, Galewey, John de, of Newcastle upon Tyne, 622.
....., Richard de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432, 434.
Galeweyth, Richard de, 396.
Galeye, William, 511.
Galicia, king of. *See* Alfonso.
Galilye, William de la, 137.
Galopyn, John, 177.
Galoun, Robert, of Newcastle on Tyne, 287, 380.
Galt, John, 483.
Galtres [co. York], forest of, 294, 321, 437.
Galway, Galueye, in Ireland, 27.
Gandes, Robert, of Lincoln, 425.
Gandre, Hugh le, 150.
Ganet, William, 409.
Garcy. *See* Garsy.
Garderobe, Thomas de la, 389, 403.
Gardiner, Sarah, 489.
....., William, 485.
Garforth, Gerford [co. York], church of, 515.
Garfyn, Robert, 249.
....., Thomas, 248-250.
Garnache, La, la Gernach [La Vendée], castle of, 455.
....., lady of. *See* Bella Villa, Joan de.
Garne, Richard, the king's fletcher, 11.
Garnet, Henry, knight, 129.
Garsia, Durand de, monk of the Cluniac order, 391.
Garsies, Peter, of Aquitaine, 512.
Garsy, Garcy, Garsie, Arnald, 208, 219, 220, 230, 441.
....., ..., de Sancto Johanne, 284.
....., Peter, 391.
Garthgelin, Garthegollyng [in Bettws, co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Garthmyl, Garthmuldrensll [co. Montgomery], 422.
Garthloulgh, 283.
Garthorp, Hugh de, 290, 293.
....., ..., William son of, 290, 293, 320, 351, 352, 406.
....., ..., ..., Matilda wife of, 319, 405.
Garthorpe [co. Leicester], 290.
Garton, John de, 264.
....., Thomas de, 532.
....., ..., keeper of the wardrobe, 54, 343.
Gascony, 13, 22, 47, 92, 129, 134, 137, 153, 178, 208, 226, 233, 234, 291, 318, 323, 355, 557, 558, 561, 586.
....., seneschal of, 5, 178, 285, 456, 559.
....., ... *See also* Ingham, Oliver de.
....., ..., household of, 559.
....., war in, 70, 93.
....., wine of, 464, 467.
Gaskryk, Gascrik, John de, 247.
....., Richard de, 251, 347, 409.
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 347, 409.
Gasseler, Henry, knight, envoy of Otto and Albert, dukes of Austria, 252.
Gastina, Martin de, parson of St. Michael's church, Gussage, 337.
....., Michael de, parson of Wippingham church, 337.
Gatcombe, Gatecoumbe, Gattecoumbe [Isle of Wight], 276, 324.
....., church of, 307.
....., manor of, 324.
Gate, John atte, 628, 629.
....., ..., of Bridgnorth, 434.
....., Richard atte, 405.
Gauge, Thomas, 535.
Gaunt. *See* Ghent.
Gaunt, Gilbert de, 171.
Gavel, Roger, bailiff of Great Yarmouth, 300, 343.
Gay, John, envoy of the king of Spain, 56.
....., Nicholas le, merchant, 321.
Gaynesburgh. *See* Gainsborough.
Gaynesford, John de, 534.
Gayor Major, Gay Major [in Lichfield], prebend of. *See* Lichfield.
Gaynong [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Gayte, Robert le, 118.
Gayton [co. Northampton], manor of, 47.
Gayton, Theobald de, 47.
....., ..., Philip, brother of, 47.
....., ..., Juliana, sister of, 47.

Geardi, Andrew, 391.
Geddyng, Henry, of Coventry, 537.
Gedeneye. *See* Gedney.
Gedeneye, Alice de, 477.
....., Ralph de, 469.
....., ..., Robert brother of, 469.
....., Simon de, 488.
....., ..., Robert brother of, 488.
....., William de, 469, 482.
Gedeworth, Robert de, 532.
Gedling, Gedelyng [co. Notts], 31-33.
Gedney, Gedeneye [co. Lincoln], 471, 480.
Geffrei. *See* Geoffrey.
Gelhird, William, 495.
Geneva, count of, 142.
Genevill, Simon de, 243.
....., Simon le, keeper of the liberty of Trim, 360, 361.
Genevono, Hugh de, lord of Varays and Autun, 142.
Geneye, Hugh de, knight, 361.
Genoa, 105, 535.
....., galleys of, 458.
....., merchants of, 264.
Gentil, Thomas, 281, 388.
Gentilcors, Peter, 386.
Geoffrey, Geffrei, Geffray, Geffrey, Alan son of, de Shypedene, 23.
....., ..., de Croumere, 92.
....., Gilbert, 493.
....., Hugh son of, 485.
....., ..., Richard son of, 516.
....., John, 479.
....., ..., of London, 431.
....., John son of, 410.
....., ..., son of, de Weston, 110.
....., Richard son of, 516.
....., Robert son of, 493.
....., Thomas, 446, 493.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Salop, 148, 268.
....., William, brother of, 485.
....., William son of, de Dersham, 154.
....., ..., de Sutton, 396.
Gerard the fletcher, le Artiller, 24, 29, 30.
....., Richard son of, Agnes relict of, 491, 492.
....., Robert, 483.
....., Robert son of, Alice daughter of, 471.
....., Roger, 263.
....., Thomas son of, 468.
....., William, coroner, 323.
Gerberd, Thomas, 115.
....., William, 386.
....., ..., Margery wife of, 386.
Gere, Thomas, 479.
Gereseye. *See* Jersey.
Gerford. *See* Garforth.
Gerin, Geryn, Ralph, of Loughborough, 433, 562.
Gerl. *See* Guelders.
Gerlethorp, William de, clerk, 108.
Germayn, John, 632.
....., ..., rector of Drayton church, 117.
Germthorp. *See* Grainthorpe.
Germye, Germie, John, knight, 504, 537, 560.
Gernach, la. *See* Garnache, la.
Gernegan, Peter, coroner, 225.
Gernereye. *See* Guernsey.
Gernet, Henry, knight, 238, 279, 529.
Gernoun, Gernun, John, of Standon, 393.
....., Robert, 483.
....., Simon, 469.
....., William, 106.
....., ..., coroner, 23.
Gerounde, John de, 70.
Gerus, merchant of the society of the Bardi, 3.
Gervase, 492.
Gervaux. *See* Jervaulx.
Gervays, Gerveys, John, of Chuddelegh, 268.
....., William, 617.
Gerwardeby, Walter de, 603.
....., ..., collector of the tenth and fifteenth in the East Riding, co. York, 548.
Geryn. *See* Gerin.
Getaria. *See* Guetaria.
Getour, John, master of *la Swalowe*, 197.
Gevene, Hugh de, banneret, 331.
Geynesburgh, Simon de, clerk, 537.
....., William de, bishop of Worcester, 549.
Ghent, Gaunt, in Flanders, burgomaster, *consules*, *échevins*, and men of, 127, 272.
....., merchants of, 596.
Giboun, John, of Sandwich, 562.
Giffard, Gifford, Gyffard, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, 416.
....., John, 392.
....., ..., canon of York, 109.
....., ..., clerk, 107, 390.
....., ..., commissioner of array in co. Essex, 222.
....., ..., master of the hospital of St. Leonard, York, 444, 445, 513.
....., ..., of Bowers Giffard, 257, 614.
....., ..., of Brimpsfield, 370.
....., ..., the king's clerk, keeper of the prebend of Stitlington, 190.
....., Juliana, abbess of Wilton, 308.
....., Underege, John, 23.
....., William, knight, 394, 519.
Gilberdyng, Gildeberdyng, Alice, 471.
....., Hugh, 473.
....., Joceus, 471.
....., Robert, 492.
....., Roger, 471, 484.
....., Robert son of Reginald, 492.

Gilbert, Adam son of, de Chorleton, 116.
....., Geoffrey son of Robert son of, 485.
....., Hugh son of, 479.
....., John, 494.
....., John son of Roger son of, 472.
....., Richard, 251.
....., Robert son of, de Dedham, 111.
....., Robert son of, de Mikellymbergh, 430.
....., Simon son of Amabilia relict of, 470, 472, 482.
....., Thomas son of, de Chesterton, 241.
....., Thomas son of, de Chorleton, the elder, 116.
....., William son of, de Aton, 125.
Gildeford. *See* Guildford.
Gildenmorton. *See* Moreton Pinkney.
Gilden, Henry le, escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Cornwall, and Devon, 89.
Gildenetol, William, 493.
Gildentonne, 7.
Gildesburgh, Peter de, general attorney of Edward the king's son, 521.
....., Roger de, 625.
....., ..., clerk of co. Northampton, 107.
....., William de, 536.
Gile, Gyle, Gyles, Bindus, 143, 179, 415, 538, 627.
....., ..., of Florence, 113, 137.
Gilers, Master John, merchant of Hainault, 211.
Giles, Fulton son of the heirs of, 483.
....., Laurence son of, 488.
....., Peter, parson of Eccleston church, 164.
....., Richard son of, Joan wife of, 483.
....., Robert son of, de Wachesham, 414, 519.
....., Robert son of, de Wachesham, knight, 414.
....., Roger son of, 469.
....., Thomas, 377.
....., William son of, 489.
Gillesone, Robert, Katherine and Alice, daughters of, 484.
....., John son of, Emma relict of, 484.
Gilling, Gillyng, co. York, wapentake of, 553.
....., ..., bailiffs of, 553.
Gillingham, Gyllyngham [co. Dorset], forest of, 120.
Gilmyn. *See* Gylmyn.
Gimingham, Gymyngham, co. Norfolk, manor of, 35.
Girdlers, 123.
Girtford, Grutteford [in Sandy, co. Bedford], 341.
Gisours, Gisors, John de, 386.
....., Thomas, of London, 111.
Gladewyne, Robert, of Swanescompe, 146.
Glamorgan and Morgannw, Glaumorgan and Morganno, lord of. *See* Despenser.
Glamorgan, John de, 308, 309.
....., ..., knight, 276.
....., ..., Amicia wife of, 309.
....., ..., Alice wife of, 308.
....., ..., John son of, 308.
....., ..., Peter son of, 308, 309.
Glanton, Glenton, John de, constable of Carlisle castle, 5, 75, 88, 98, 319, 369, 373, 439, 442, 518, 585, 595.
....., ..., ..., Joan wife of, 369, 371.
....., ..., receiver of the king's victuals at Carlisle, 200, 217, 443, 518.
Glas, co. Devon, 89.
Glasney, Glaseneye [co. Cornwall], prebend of. *See* Penryn.
Glasgow, bishop of, 172.
Glastonbury [co. Somerset], 233.
....., abbot of, 233, 235, 357, 634.
....., ... *See also* Breynton, John de.
....., abbot and convent of, 508.
Glatton, Richard de, of co. Cambridge, 280, 388.
Glaumorgan. *See* Glamorgan.
Glaumvill, Hugh de, receiver of Queen Philippa, 627.
Gloucester, 43.
....., abbey of St. Peter, 8.
....., ..., abbot and convent of, 55, 123.
....., ..., abbot of, 34, 55, 81, 634.
....., ..., ..., John, 9.
....., archdeaconry of, collectors of tenth in, 334, 335.
....., bailiffs of, 406.
....., burgesses of, 389.
....., castle, 571.
....., ..., constable of, 406.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Bradeston, Thomas de.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 143.
....., men of, 454.
....., merchants of, 143.
....., prior and brethren of Friars Preachers at, 406.
....., triennial tenth in, 454.
Gloucester, county of, 90, 100, 102, 106, 110, 114, 119, 126, 202, 238, 262, 264, 271, 282, 283, 286, 382, 407, 521, 539, 615, 621, 622.
....., ..., earl of. *See* Audele.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Chaundos, Roger; Wylughby, Adam de.
....., ..., justices in, 2, 43, 246, 281, 389, 549.
....., men of, 333.
....., ..., ..., the power of the king of France in, 92.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 174.

Gloucester, county of—*cont.*
..... , sheriff of, 2, 9, 16, 43, 57, 92, 115, 175, 194, 302, 349, 403, 406, 423, 454, 502, 549, 565, 583, 594, 615.
....., ..., ... *See also* Berkele, Thomas de; Foxcote, Richard de; Ryvere, Richard de la.
....., ..., tenth granted by the clergy in, 34.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 205.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 89, 451, 560.
....., ..., wool of, 558, 585.
....., ..., ..., controller of collection of, 534.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 177, 270.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149, 558.
....., ..., ..., receivers of, 565.
....., ..., ..., takers and purveyors of, 462, 572.
Gloucestria, John de, parson of Hardington church, 115.
....., ..., prior of Llanthon Prime, 316.
....., Richard de, master clerk, 115.
....., Robert de, 384.
....., Thomas de, clerk of Chancery, 447.
....., Walter de, escheator South of Trent, 295.
Glyn, Peter de, coroner, 297.
Glynkarny, Gilbert de, 195.
Glynton, Ivo de, parson of Subyri church, 160.
Gnoushale, Walter de, second chamberlain of the exchequer, Dublin, 544.
Gobaud, Juliana, 405.
Gobyon, Thomas, knight, 536.
Godalming, Godalmyng [co. Surrey], church of, 174.
Godchep, Thomas, 6, 130, 245.
Gode, Edmund le, vicar of West Thurrock church, 283.
Godelegh, John de, guardian of the temporalities of the bishopric of Ely, 76.
Godesfeld, Godisfeld, John de, 272.
....., Roger de, 393.
....., Roger de, of Ware, coroner, 187.
Godeston, John de, of London, 433.
Godethop, Thomas, of London, mercer, 101.
Godewyk, William de, 427.
Godhyn, Godheyne, John, 526, 563, 615, 621.
....., ..., merchant, 614, 620.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Wilts, Somerset, and Dorset, 148, 269.
....., William, 615.
Godisfeld. *See* Godesfeld.
Godrich, John, 37, 38.
Godstone, Wolknestede, Wolkenestede [co. Surrey], 123, 461, 462.
Godstow [co. Oxford], abbess of, 465.
Godwert, Goduert, Godwort, Agnes, 485, 492.
....., Helewisia, 492.
....., Joceus, 492.
....., John, 489.
....., William, 492.
Godwyne, Richard, 7.
Gofayr, Alice wife of Walter, of Blaston, 498.
Goger, Richard, parson of Toller Porcorum church, 239.
Golafre, Sir John, knight, 106.
....., John, sheriff of Worcester, 286.
Gold, John, of co. Surrey, 116.
Goldebeter, Goldbetere, Alexander, citizen of York, 114.
....., ..., of London, 612.
....., Geoffrey le, 124.
....., Henry le, citizen and merchant of York, 74.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. York, 148, 177, 268.
....., ..., of York, 431.
Goldcliff, Goldeclive [co. Monmouth], manor of, 175.
....., priory of, 175.
....., ..., prior of, 175.
....., ..., ... *See also* Martel, William.
Goldesburgh, John de, of co. York, 240.
Goldsmiths, 127, 150, 278, 312, 390, 404, 413, 515, 612, 628.
Goldsmyth, Hugh, 7.
....., John le, burgess of Reading, 244.
....., Robert le, 124.
....., Thomas, burgess of Bodmin, 388.
....., Thomas le, merchant to buy wool in co. Stafford, 148, 269.
Goldyngham, John de, of Chigwell, 382.
....., Simon de, 220, 221.
Goldyngton, John de, 507, 576.
....., ..., knight, 238, 253.
....., ..., Katherine wife of, 507.
....., William de, 576.
Golkyn. *See* Colkyn.
Gomyz, John, 235.
Gonaldiston, Gonalston, Alexander de, verderer, 54, 298.
Gosberkirk, Goseberchirche [co. Lincoln], church of, 121, 253.
Gosch, William, 176.
Gose, Henry, 117.
Goseford, William de, 172.
....., ..., burgess of Great Yarmouth, 331, 344.
Gosewyk, Roger de, 39, 76.

Gosforth, Gosseford, Gosford, co. Cumberland, 486, 494.
....., church of, 366.
Gosforth, Goseford [co. Suffolk], bailiffs of, 379, 567, 620.
Goshawks, the king's, 322.
Gotham, William son of Robert de, 435.
Gotte, Gote. *See* Cotte.
Goueyre, John, 147.
Gouioz, Brian de, Sir, knight, 386.
Gouk, Thomas, 427, 606.
Gounelt, Robert son of Geoffrey, 484.
Gourneye, Thomas de, Joan wife of, 338.
Goushill, Gousill, Goushull, John de, 261.
....., Nicholas son of Thomas de, 397.
....., Thomas de, 554.
....., ..., knight, 397.
Gove, Andrew de la, prior of Tackley, 504, 523.
....., Thomas, 257.
Gower, honour of. *See* Bramber.
Gower, Henry de, bishop of St. Davids, 80, 520.
Goys, Roger de, 521.
Grabdam, Gilbert de, 475.
Grach. *See* Cragh.
Grafton [co. Worcester], 292.
....., Edmund de, 145.
....., William de, of York, 427.
Grainthorpe, Germthorp [co. Lincoln], 425.
Gramory, William, 300.
Granchester, Crauncestre [co. Cambridge], manor of, 19.
Grandison, Grandissono, John de, bishop of Exeter, 73, 80, 172, 210, 302, 520, 612, 634.
....., ..., sub-prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, 334.
....., Otto de, 140.
....., Peter de, 132, 302.
....., William de, 302.
Grandonis, Vannus, merchant of Lombardy, 208.
Grantham [co. Lincoln], 131, 138, 241, 345, 426, 610.
....., bailiffs of, 345.
Grantham, Grantam, John de, merchant to buy wool in London and cos. Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, 148, 177, 184, 268, 273.
....., ..., of London, 428, 621.
....., ..., taker of wool in the city of London, 558.
....., William de, of York, 428.
Grapinel, Richard, parson of Bures Giffard church, 507.
Gras, Paulina de, 183.
Graspeis, Geoffrey, 106.
Grasseneirde, Daniel, of Chieri, 114.
Graston, Richard de, 124.
Grave, la. *See* Grove.
Gravele, Beatrice de, 18.
Gravenemere, Gilbert de, Margaret and Joan, daughters of, 475.
Graveneye, John de, 537.
Gravesend, Graveshende [co. Kent], 230, 396.
Gravesend, Graveshende, Stephen de, bishop of London, 33, 80, 181, 350, 376, 399, 508.
....., Thomas de, kinsman of the bishop, 508.
Gray. *See* Grey.
Grayve, John le, bondman, 250.
Greatford, Gretford [co. Lincoln], 102.
Grede, William, and Alice Ive his wife, 24.
Greenhoe, North, Northgreneho [co. Norfolk], hundred of, 182, 451.
Greenwich and Lewisham, Grenewich and Leuesham [co. Kent], alien priory of, prior of, 164, 176, 336, 623, 624.
Gregory, Alan, 471, 472, 490.
....., John son of, de Rokesle, 82.
....., Robert, 485, 490, 492.
....., William, 488.
Greifswald, Gripeswold, in Germany, lady of, 130.
Grein. *See* Green.
Grek. *See* Creyk.
Grendesgate, Joan daughter of Alexander de, 263.
Grendon [co. Northampton], church of, 263.
Grendon, Robert de, 239.
Grene, Grein, Beatrice atte, 493.
....., Geoffrey atte, 48.
....., ..., Emma relict of, 481.
....., Henry atte, 279.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Oxford and Berks, 148, 177, 268.
....., Henry del, of Isham, 425.
....., ..., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Northampton, 148, 269.
....., ..., of Barton, 433.
....., Hugh atte, 482, 492.
....., Hugh son of Richard atte, 480, 484.
....., Hugh son of Roger atte, 482, 483.
....., John atte, 475, 479, 480.
....., ..., William and Agnes children of, 473, 482, 483, 485, 489.
....., John del, burgess of Bridgenorth, 244.
....., John son of Roger atte, 470, 472, 482, 484, 489.
....., Robert atte, 6.
....., ..., merchant, 53, 245, 306.
....., ..., Thomas son of Roger atte, 470, 482.
....., Walter atte, 481.
....., William atte, 469-472, 492.
Grenefeld, Thomas de, of Sherburn, coroner, 445.

Greneway, Robert, 131.
Grenlee. *See* Grindley.
Grenstede. *See* Grinstead
Gresseby, Herbert de, 419.
Grete, Peter de, 416, 421.
Gretford. *See* Greatford.
Gretwych, Gretwich, Robert de, 428.
. . . . . ., of Durham, 425.
Grey, Gray, Henry de, 111, 128, 141.
. . . . , John de, of co. Nottingham, 142.
..... . , of Codnor, 64
. . . . , ., knight, 263
. . . . . , knight, 124.
. . . . Richard de, lord of Codnor, 124.
. . . . . John son of, 124.
. . . . . John wife of, 124.
....., Reginald de, 141.
. . . . Roger de, 174, 369, 375
..... , justice, 12, 13.
. . . . Thomas, 78
Greynesby, Thomas de, 247.
Greyvll, John de, 399.
Grimmessone, Robert son of Henry, 489.
Grimsby, Grymesby [co. Lincoln], 137.
. . . . , mayor and bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Grindal, Grundale [co. York], church of, 107.
Grindley, Grenlee [co. Stafford], 449.
Gringley, Gryngele, co. Nottingham, manor and town of, 509, 588.
Grinstead, Grenstede [co. Sussex], church of, 187.
Gripeswold. *See* Greifswald.
Grith, Adam, of Harlston, 261.
Grittleton, Grutelyngton [co. Wilts], church of, 382.
Grofhurst, Master Henry de, 539.
Grond, Geoffrey, 485.
....., Hugh, 480, 490.
....., John, 490.
....., John son of Richard, 490.
....., Nicholas, 473, 483, 484, 490.
. . . . . William, 490.
Gros, Hugh le, 311.
....., Nicholas atte, of Normandy, 456.
....., merchant to buy wool in co. Worcester, 148, 269.
. . . . . ., ... , of Worcester, 433.
Grove, la Grave, co. Buckingham, 109.
Grove, Walter atte, 271.
....., Walter de la, 260.
Grundale. *See* Grindal.
Grutelyngton. *See* Grittleton
Grutteford. *See* Girtford.
Grym, Richard, 489.
....., ..., John brother of, 489.
. . . ., Robert, of Maidstone, 626.
Grymesby. *See* Grimsby.
Grymesby, Grymmesby, Edmund de, 291.
. . . . appointed to seize the possessions of aliens in co. Sussex, 95.
. . . . . , clerk, 338.
. . . . . ., clerk of chancery, 447.
. . . . . , supervisor of the taking of wool in co. Southampton, 421.
. . . . Elias de, clerk of chancery, 447.
. . . . . Simon de, escheator in the liberty of Holderness, 2, 84, 85, 88, 550.
Grymston, Richard de, 176.
Gryngele. *See* Gringley.
Grynsted, William de, 619.
Guelders, Gerl, count of. *See* Reginald.
....., countess of. *See* Eleanor.
Guernerii, Guernery, Peter, 113.
....., . . . , of Florence, 538, 627.
Guernsey, Gernereye, Gerneseye, island of, 351, 368, 437, 560, 606, 612.
. . . . . , bailiff, jurats, and community of, 159.
....., ..., castles of, 221.
. . . . . , Cornet castle in, 159
. . . . . , ... , tower called la Mangonel in, 159.
....., ..., Jerbourg, Cherburgh, castle in, 159.
....., ..., keeper of, 220, 507.
. . . . . *See also* Ferariis, Henry de; Ferrariis, Thomas de; Monte Acuto, William de.
Guetaria, Getaria, in Spain, 181.
Guge, William, of Tewksbury, 238.
Guildford, Guldeford, Gildeford, [co. Surrey], 399, 528, 590.
....., letters close dated at, 220, 284-286, 366.
..... park, 321, 590.
Guisnes, Gynes [Pas de Calais], 6.
....., abbey of, 362.
. . . . . ., ..., abbess of, 163.
. . . . . , proctor of, 362.
Guisulsis, Christian de, 136.
Gulden, Robert de, chaplain, 431.
Gullemi vineti, Reymund, monk of Blasimon, 121.
Gunnays, Roger de, 612.
Gunne, Elena, 472.
Gunnyld, Gunnild, Joceus, 490.
....., Margaret, 491.
Guse, William le, of Skellale, 404.
Gussage St. Michael, Guschiste, Gussych [co. Dorset], church of St. Michael, 164, 337.
Gusse, Thomas, 483, 488.
Guy. *See* Wydo.
Guytard, Master John, controller of Aquitaine of Edward II, 178.
Gwarmynane, Beito, of Lucca, 109.
Gydetti, Alexander, merchant of Florence, 570.
Gyene, Robert, 265.

Gyffard. *See* Giffard.
Gyle, Gyles. *See* Gile.
Gylemyn, John, citizen of Salisbury, 526
Gyllyngham. *See* Gillingham.
Gylmyn, Gilmyn, William, 129, 153.
....., ..., yeoman of John de Norwyco, 13.
Gymyngham. *See* Gimingham.
Gynes. *See* Guisnes.
Gynewell, John de, 239.
Gysel, Bonencountre, merchant of Florence, 73.

H

Hacheston, Hacheton [co. Suffolk], 582.
Haddiscoe, Haddesco, Hadesco [co. Norfolk], church of, 254.
....., manor of, 358.
Hadham, John de, citizen and potter of London, 532.
Hadleigh, Hadley [co. Suffolk], 394, 518.
Hadlow, Hadlo [co. Kent], 102, 515.
Hagenet, Hakenet, honour of, 346.
Hagh, Nicholas atte, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Berks., 218.
Hagham, Robert de, knight, 536.
Haghe [co. Lincoln], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 335.
Haghe, Adam del, of Louth, merchant, 427.
Haghevill, John de, 20.
....., William de, 20.
Hagoun, Hagon, William, 127, 141.
Hagworthingham, co. Lincoln, church of, 625.
Hainault, count of, 86, 230.
....., merchants of, 211.
Hakelut, Hugh, 132.
....., John, 47.
Hakenesse, Geoffrey de, the king's clerk, 375.
Hakenet. *See* Hagenet.
Hakeneye, Hakenay, Richard de, citizen of London, 595.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in London and in cos. Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, 148, 177, 184, 268, 273.
....., ..., of London, 432, 589, 621.
...., ..., taker of wool in the city of London, 558.
Haket, John, constable of Porchester castle, 446.
....., Richard, keeper of the king's victuals in Dover castle, 4.
Hakthorn, William de, citizen of Lincoln, 244.
Hakunsowe, Walter de, 393
Haldbull, Thomas, 487.
Haldenby. *See* Holdenby.
Haldeyn, Haldein, Heldeyn, Margaret wife of Robert, 473.
....., Richard, 482.
....., Roger, 485, 491, 492.
....., William, 473, 485.
Hale, co. Cumberland, Wilton in, 366, 478, 487.
Hale, Alexander de, 366.
....., . . ., Agnes and Constance heirs of, 366, 478.
....., Henry de, appointed to take possessions of aliens, 158.
....., John de, 583.
...., ..., Alice wife of, 583.
. ....., John de la, 632.
....., John in the, 238.
....., Roger, 478.
Hales, Bartholomew de, burgess of Norwich, 332, 344.
....., John de, of Norwich, merchant, 41, 42.
....., William de, 117.
. . . . , ..., citizen of London, armourer, 412.
Halesworth [co. Suffolk], church of, 252, 253.
Haleton. *See* Halton.
Halghton, Henry de, 353.
....., Nicholas de, knight, 144.
Halistau. *See* Holystone.
Haliwell. *See* London.
Halle, Robert atte, 131.
....., Robert del, 478.
....., Walter atte, merchant to buy wool in the liberty of Durham, 274.
Hallikeld, Halikeld, co. York, wapentake of, 553.
....., bailiffs of, 553.
Halsham, Halsam [co. York], 2, 589.
Halstead, Halstede [co. Essex], 387, 507.
Halsted, Ralph de, of London, 429.
. .. ..., Ranulph de, of co. Essex, 132.
Haltemprice, Hautempris [co. York], prior and convent of, 110.
Halton, Haleton [co. Chester], castle of, 21.
Halton [co. Lincoln], manor of, 18.
..... near Partney in Lindsey [co. Lincoln], 403, 405.
Halton, Henry de, 255.
Halvergate, Halveryate, co. Norfolk, manor of, 582.
Halywell, Robert de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
Ham, Hamme, near Sandwich, co. Kent, 20.
Hamble, Hamele [co. Southampton], 6.
....., alien priory of, prior of, 164, 175, 336.

Hambleton, Hameldon, co. Rutland, manor of, 102, 103.
Hambury, John de, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Stafford, 85.
. . . ., . . ., attorney of Simon Symeon, 241.
....., Robert de, chamberlain of North Wales, 93, 127, 161, 314.
Hamelak. *See* Helmsley.
Hamele. *See* Hamble.
Hamely, John de, sheriff of Cornwall, 255, 386, 407, 420, 509.
Hamesfeld, Eda de, 477.
Hamme, William de la, 109.
Hammere, John de, 99.
Hamo, Robert son of, de Crevequer, the younger, 295.
Hamond, Hamund, John, of London, 283, 413, 431, 621.
Hampton Welsh, Hampton [co. Salop], 19.
Hampton. *See also* Southampton.
Hampton, John de, justice, 52.
.. .., ..., knight, 537.
. ....., Robert de, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Hereford, 439.
Hang, co. York, wapentake of, 553.
....., bailiffs of, 553.
Hanle. *See* Henley.
Hanney, Henneye [co. Buckingham], church of, 174.
Hanningfield, East, Esthanyngfeld, co. Essex, manor of, 369, 375.
....., South, Southanewesfeld, co. Essex, 120.
....., West, Westhanyngfeld, co. Essex, manor of, 375.
Hanonia, John de, lord of Beaumont, 230.
Hansard, John, of York, 426.
Hant, Robert, 247.
Hanyngfeld, Richard de, parson of Sutton Valence church, 148.
Harald, Thomas, 426.
Harbledown, Herbaldon [co. Kent], hospital of, 502.
....., ..., brethren and sisters of, 502.
Harborough, Hertberwe, co. Warwick, manor of, 23.
..... Market, Harbergh [co. Leicester], 425, 615.
....., ..., manor of, 159.
Harcla. *See* Hartley.
Harcla, Hartcla, John de, tenant in chief of Edward II, 450.
...., ..., Henry son of, 450.
....., John son of Henry de, 517.
....., Master Michael de, 593.
Hardegray, Roger, of Norwich, 427.
Hardehed, William, of Rattlesdon, 103.
Hardel, John, 386.
Hardelagh. *See* Harlech.
Harderwyk, in Guelders, 227.
Hardeshull, Hardredeshull, John de, knight, 510.
....., William de, 291.
....., ..., appointed to seize possessions of aliens in co. Cornwall, 171, 211.
Hardham, Heryngham [co. Sussex], prior of, 538.
Hardley, Hardeleghe [in Bembridge, Isle of Wight], 308.
Hardliston. *See* Harlton.
Hardwicke, Herdwyk, co. Buckingham, church of, 312.
Hardy, Walter, 489.
Hardyng, John, citizen of Chichester, 526.
...., Thomas, 395.
Hare, Robert, 131.
....., William, 131.
Haresfeld, Hugh de, 399.
Harewe. *See* Harrow.
Harewedon. *See* Harwedon.
Harewille. *See* Harwell.
Harghdone, Walter de, horse merchant, 405.
Harlech, Hardelagh [co. Merioneth], castle of, 542, 577.
....., ..., constable of, 542, 577.
Harleye, Robert de, knight, commissioner of array, 402.
Harlington, Herdyngton [co. Middlesex], church of, 113.
Harlton, Hardliston, Hardlyston [co. Cambridge], 261.
Harmondsworth, Hermodesworth [co. Middlesex], alien priory of, prior of, 163, 336.
Harmston, Hermeston, co. Lincoln, 273.
....., church of, 273.
Harnham, John de, 98.
Harpedene, Harpedon, Thomas de, escheator in co. Berks, 16.
....., William de, 106, 115.
Harper, Isaac, 487.
Harpole, Horpol, co. Northampton, church of, 307.
....., manor of, 307.
Harrais, Thomas de, 495.
Harrington, Haryngton, co. Lincoln, 366.
....., manor of, 476.
Harrow, Harewe, Harowe [co. Middlesex], 263, 535.
Harsyk, John de, knight of shire for co. Norfolk, 388, 526.
Hartcla. *See* Harcla.
Hartfield, Herthfeld [co. Essex], church of, 167.
Harting, Hertyng [co. Sussex], lord of. *See* Husee, Henry de.
Hartington, Hertingdon [co. Derby], 103.
Hartismere, Hertesmere, co. Suffolk, hundred of, 60.
Hartland, Hertlond [co. Devon], abbot of, collector of tenth in the archdeaconry of Cornwall, 328.

Hartlepool, Hertilpol, Hertilpole [co. Durham], 39.
....., bailiffs of, 501.
....., port of, 39, 76, 428, 429, 432, 433
....., ..., customs in, 371, 443.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 371, 443, 501.
....., ..., collectors of old and new custom in, 165.
Hartley, Harcla [in Kirkby Stephen, co. Westmorland], manor of, 517.
Hartley, Hertleye [in Shinfield, co. Berks], 633.
Harty, cum Norton and Newnham, Herteye [Sayes Court, co. Kent], 20.
Harughdon, John de, parson of Stoke church, 616.
Harwedon, Harewedon, Master Henry de, 127.
....., ..., chancellor of Cambridge University, 626.
Harwell, Harewille, co. Berks, manor of, 260.
Harwich, Herewycz, 45, 417.
....., bailiffs of, 379, 567, 620, 632.
Haryngton. *See* Harrington.
Haryngton, Master John de, canon of Lincoln, 616.
Hasculph, John son of, de Birkes, 451.
Haselbech, William de, 113.
Haselshagh, Robert de, keeper of the exchanges of Canterbury and London, 292.
....., Thomas de, master, 292.
Hasenawe, Walter de, coroner, 64.
Hasewelle, Haselwell [co. Somerset], church of, 101.
Hassefeld, William de, a friar preacher, 406.
Hastang, Thomas, 32, 623.
Hastings, Hastynges, Hastynge [co. Sussex], chapel of, prebend of Bulverhithe in, 145, 382.
....., ..., prebend of Wartling in, 145, 382, 600.
....., ..., prebend of Thurrock in, 166.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Hastyng, Hastynges, Humphrey de, 265.
....., John de, clerk, 230.
....., Laurence de, 355, 362.
....., Laurence de, son of John de, 28, 202.
....., Ralph de, 240.
....., ..., sheriff of York, 214, 315, 446, 568, 593, 603, 624.
Hatcombe, Richard de, 286.
Hatfeld, Nicholas de, merchant of Almain, 557.
....., Richard de, of co. Essex, 90.
....., Thomas de, clerk, 516.
Hatfield, Hatfeld [co. Herts], 286.
....., letters close dated at, 3-5, 8, 9, 16, 18, 19, 101, 104.
Hatfield—*cont.*
....., Bishop's, co. Herts, 27, 166.
....., Peverel [co. Herts], 99.
....., ..., prior of, 95.
....., Regis [co. Herts], prior of, 3, 95.
Hatherley, Hatherlegh, co. Somerset, 312
Hattecomb, Richard de, 147.
....., ..., of co. Oxford, 106.
Hauberger, John le, 350.
....., ..., Edward le Hauberger son of, 350.
Haudlo, John de, 401.
....., ..., knight, 271, 273.
....., Matilda de, of Wythefeld, 180.
Hauekyn, John, 106.
Hauekyng. *See* Hawkinge.
Haughstede, Robert de, 307.
....., ..., Margery, wife of, 307.
....., ..., Robert son of, 307.
Haukedon. *See* Hawkedon.
Haukeston. *See* Hauxton.
Haukhirst, Richard son of William de, of Tenterden, 137.
Haunsard, William, 621.
....., ..., of London, 430, 615.
Haustede. *See* Hawstead.
Haustede, William de, 145.
Hautempris. *See* Haltemprice.
Hautevill, Ralph, lord of, 358.
Hautvill, Ralph de, knight, 361, 365.
Hauvyll, John de, the king's falconer, 502.
Hauxton, Haukeston [co. Cambridge], 261.
Havering atte Bower, Haveryng atte Boure [co. Essex], 382.
....., bailiffs of Queen Philippa of, 503.
....., letters close dated at, 328, 349-351, 353-355, 361, 377, 396, 399, 401-403, 405, 410, 411, 509, 581, 587.
....., manor of, 497.
....., queen's court at, 503.
Haversham, Haveresham [co. Buckingham], 56.
Haveryng, John de, seneschal of Aquitaine, 31.
....., ..., commissioner of array in co. Essex, 222.
....., Richard de, constable of Bordeaux, 31.
....., ..., escheator North of Trent, 31.
....., Roger de, of London, merchant, 590.
Haveryngton, Elizabeth wife of Robert de, 26, 185.
....., Henry de, 548.
....., John de, knight, 584.
....., Michael son of Robert de, 584.
Haward, John, admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the north, 174, 175.
....., Ralph de, 195.

Hawarden, Hawardyn [co. Flint], castle of, 273.
.. .., manor of, 273.
Hawardyn, John, merchant to buy wool in co. Chester, 148.
....., ..., ... and in co. Flint, 188, 270, 274.
Hawe, Robert de, 469, 488.
Hawkedon, Haukeden [co. Suffolk], 613.
Hawkesworth, William de, 101.
Hawkinge, Hauekyng [co. Kent], church of, 128.
Hawksworth, Hokesworth [co. Nottingham], 510, 518.
Hawstead, Haustede, co. Suffolk, 104.
Hawys, Simon son of, 471.
Haxiholm. *See* Axholme.
Hay, Thomas de, 117.
Haydok, Henry de, 516.
.... , ..., appointed to take possessions of aliens in Dorset, 152, 174, 559.
. . .., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 94.
Haye, la. *See* Haywood.
Haye, John de la, knight, 261.
....., Richard de la, clerk, 412.
....., Robert de la, parson of Dachette church, 401.
....., ..., clerk, 409.
.. .., Thomas del, lord of Beamstone, 36
.. ...., Walter de la, the king's serjeant at arms, 557, 561.
Hayes, co. Middlesex, Yeading in, 115.
Hayle, Richard de, coroner, 508.
. ..... *See also* Heyle.
Hayles [co. Gloucester], abbot and convent of, 528.
Hayling, Haylyng, Haylling [co. Southampton], alien priory of, prior of, 163, 175, 337.
....., ..., William, 264.
....., convent of, 264.
Haynestown, Heyneston, in Ireland [co. Kildare], 369.
Haytefeld, Edward de, 633.
....., Richard de, 404.
Hayton, John de, 461, 462.
Haywood, Hayeswode, la Haye, Hay of Hereford [co. Hereford], forest of, 339, 342, 345.
Hebregg. *See* Heybridge.
Hecham. *See* Hitcham.
Hecham, Hugh de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
Hedersete, Edersete, John de, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Norfolk, 293.
. ...., ..., taker of wool in the port of Great Yarmouth, 373.
....., Richard de, 298.
..... ., William de, parson of Attleborough church, 113, 383.
Hedon [co. York], manor and town of, 509.
Hegh, John de, of co. Hereford, 132.
Hegham. *See* Higham, Cold.
Hegham, John de, 632.
Heghtredebury. *See* Heytesbury.
Heigham, John de, of Northampton, 264, 265.
Heighton, St. Clere, Heyghinton, co. Sussex, manor of, 498.
Heire, Heyr, Stephen, 483.
....., ... le, appointed to take the possessions of aliens, 314, 315.
Hekenham, Roger de, 251.
Heldelond, Hugh, 256.
Heldeyn. *See* Haldeyn.
Helewell, Robert de, knight, 102, 103.
Helmsley, Hamelak [co. York], 222, 532, 537, 549, 560, 612.
....., castle of, 612.
. ..., ..., constable of. *See* Starre, William.
Helpryngham, Eudo de, of Cambridge, Alice wife of, 147.
....., ..., Eudo son of, 147.
Helston, Helleston [co. Cornwall], bailiffs of, 114.
....., burgesses of, 114, 388.
Hemenhale, John de, 120, 519.
....., ..., Ralph son of, 513.
....., Thomas, bishop of Worcester, 148, 276, 520.
Hemingborough, Hemyngburgh [co. York], church of, 376.
Hemington. *See* Homington.
Hemmyngburgh, Hemyngburgh, Robert de, 92.
....., ..., appointed to seize possessions of aliens in co. Oxford, 92, 96, 174.
....., ..., appointed to seize possessions of aliens in co. Berks., 169, 174.
. ....., ..., attorney of the bishop of Hereford, 145.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 245.
Henau, William, veutrer, 226.
Hendon, Hendo [co. Middlesex], 263.
Hengestrigg. *See* Henstridge.
Henham, co. Suffolk, manor of, 199.
Henley, Hanle, co. Suffolk, manor of, 60, 61.
Henley, Henle, co. Surrey, manor of, 259.
Henley, Henle [co. Oxford], 573.
....., liberty of bailiffs of, 573.
. ....., men of, 573.
Henneknoll, Geoffrey de, 435.
Henneye. *See* Hanney.
Henry, king of England, 352, 360, 416.
..... I., 5, 195, 198, 374.
....., II., 5.

Henry—*cont.*
....., III., 40, 50, 98, 193, 226, 229, 308, 341, 445, 502, 577, 581, 583, 598, 622, 633.
....., ..., clerk of Newton, knight, 250.
....., Adam son of, 478, 495.
....., Agnes wife of, 477.
....., Alexander son of, 477, 495.
....., Aucherus son of, 127.
....., Gilbert son of, 487, 496.
....., Henry son of, de Trafford, 116.
....., John son of, 472, 496.
....., ..., bondman, 250.
....., ... de Cobeham, 99, 146.
....., ... de Harcla, 517.
....., Nicholas son of, 470, 482, 490, 492.
....., Richard son of, and John his brother, 472.
....., ... son of Milla, 409.
....., Roger son of, 470, 492.
....., Thomas son of, de Trafford, 513.
....., William son of, 475.
Hensingham, co. Cumberland, Weddiker in, 366, 479.
Henstridge, Hengestrigg [co. Somerset], manor of, 285.
Hensyngham, Adam son of Thomas de, 478.
Henxsteworth. *See* Hinxworth.
Henylif, Henilif, Isabella, 493.
....., Nigel, 479.
Henyne, John de, 132.
Henynot, Agnes, 484.
Heppescotes, Thomas de, justice, 110, 390, 392, 618.
Herbaldon. *See* Harbledown.
Herbert, Matthew son of, knight, 107.
.. .., ..., Eleanor mother of, 107.
....., ..., Eleanor wife of, 273.
Hercy, Hugh de, 186.
Herdwyk. *See* Hardwicke.
Herdewyk, Herdwyk, John de, 108.
....., Lambert de, 475.
....., Richard de, 493.
Herdyngton. *See* Harlington.
Hereford, 339, 434, 499, 579, 622.
....., bishop of, 145, 611.
....., ... *See also* Cherlton, Thomas.
....., bishopric of, collectors of tenth in, 334, 335, 337.
....., castle, 132.
....., church of St. Ethelbert, prebend of Colwall in, 600.
....., ..., prebend of Hinton in, 167.
....., citizens of, 244, 277.
....., hay of. *See* Haywood, forest of.
....., liberty of, 277.
....., men of, 454.
....., prior of, 51, 65, 81.
....., triennial tenth in, 454.
Hereford, county of, 90, 119, 120, 257, 287, 622.
..... ., ... , earl of. *See* Bohun.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Chaundos, Roger; Wylughby, Adam de.
....., ..., justices in, 246, 281, 389.
....., ..., sheriff of, 132, 167, 170, 205, 277, 439, 450, 458, 466, 575, 579.
....., ..., ... *See also* Mauger, John; Waweyn, Richard.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 9.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 9, 439.
....., ..., wool of, 499, 506, 575.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 269.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149.
....., ..., ..., receivers of, 575.
...., ..., ..., takers and purveyors of, 572.
....., ...,,diocese of, tenth granted by clergy of, 22, 65.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 205.
Hereford and Essex, earl of. *See* Bohun.
Hereford, Richard de, of Bristol, 88.
....., Roger de, of Bristol, 228.
Hereward, John, of London, 432.
Herewycz. *See* Harwich.
Herewynton, Adam de, 416.
Herford, Simon de, 248-250.
Herhertht, co. Kent [? Henhurst in Cobham], manor of, 504.
Herlaston, John de, parson of Compton Valence church, 239.
Herle, John, of London, 272.
....., Robert de, knight, 110, 111.
....., William de, 63, 376.
....., ..., knight, 101, 382
....., ..., justice of the Common Bench, 349.
Herlyson, William, 142.
Hermeston. *See* Harmston.
Hermodesworth. *See* Harmondsworth.
Herne, Gervase in the, 482.
....., Nicholas atte, 470.
....., Robert in the, 470, 482, 492.
Heroun, Heron, John de, 105.
..... ., Simon, 279.
Hertberwe. *See* Harborough.
Hertecoumbe, John de, 383.
Hertesmere. *See* Hartismere.
Herteye. *See* Harty.
Hertford, 273.
....., letters close dated at, 229-231, 233-235, 283, 284.
Hertford, county of, 99, 111, 126, 144, 252, 259, 261, 263, 346, 378, 383, 388, 407, 415, 526, 536, 538.
....., ..., collectors of tenth and fifteenth in, 4, 89, 213, 464, 467, 496, 554, 560.
....., ..., commission of array in, 538, 635.

Hertford, county of—*cont*
. .. , ..., escheator in. *See* Holewell, Robert de.
. . .. , ..., justices in, 523.
..... . , ... , king's wool of, 506, 572
. .... ., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 269.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 166, 169.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
..... ., ..., sheriff of, 1, 27, 166, 187, 533, 602.
....., ..., surveyors, collectors, and takers of wool in, 566.
....., ..., takers of wool in, 306, 463, 496, 530, 539, 550, 602.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth, 8.
Hertford and Essex, sheriff of. *See* Essex
Herthfeld. *See* Hartfield.
Herthull, Adam de, 13, 69.
....., ..., Cristiana wife of, 13, 69.
....., ..., Richard de Herthull, son of, 13, 69.
Hertilpol. *See* Hartlepool.
Hertleye. *See* Hartley.
Hertyndonescombe [co. Surrey], 534.
...., men of, 533.
Hertingdon. *See* Hartington.
Hertlond. *See* Hartland.
Hertyngdon, Henry de, of co. Derby, 127
Hertyng. *See* Harting.
Hervey, Hervy, clerk, 105.
..... , Ralph, 308.
....., Robert, of Stowe, 427.
Herwardstok, John de, merchant of London, 257.
Heryng, William, 78.
Heryngdenne, Thomas de, 386.
Heryngham. *See* Hardham.
Hessle, Hesill, co. York, manor of, 350.
Hesyndon. *See* Easington.
Heth, John son of William de la, 132.
....., Thomas de, parson of Rotherfield church, 398.
Hethe. *See* Hythe.
Hevede, John, 459.
Hever, co. Kent, manor of, 617.
Hevere, Thomas de, knight, 383.
Hewod, Adam de, 486.
Heworth Robert de, 247, 250.
Hexham, Stephen de, merchant of Newcastle, 590.
'Heybote,' 16.
Heybridge, Hebregge [co. Essex], 448.
..... bridge, 448.
....., inlet of, 448.
....., manor of, 448.
Heyghinton. *See* Heighton St. Clere.
Heyle, Richard de, 279.
. ..... *See also* Hayle.
Heyneston. *See* Haynestown.
Heyno, John de, knight, 276.
Heynton. *See* Hinton.
Heyquod, Heyqued, Geoffrey, 473.
....., Roger, 491.
....., ..., Matilda wife of, 473.
....., Simon, 485.
....., ..., his son, mother and sister, 485.
Heyr. *See* Heire.
Heyroun, John, burgess of Maldon, 114.
Heytesbury, Heghtredebury, co. Wilts, 201.
....., church of, prebend of Hill Deverill, 174.
....., manor of, 201, 202.
Heyward, John le, of Lullingstone, 82.
Hickleton, Hikelton [co. York], 435.
Hide. *See* Hyde.
Hide, William atte, 102, 103.
Hierde, William, 492.
Higham, Cold, Hegham, co. Northampton, 302.
Hikelton. *See* Hickelton.
Hildesle, Hildesleye, Edmund de, 144, 260.
....., Esmon de, 260.
....., John de, 305.
....., Master John de, 58, 62, 288, 557, 558.
. . ., ..., the king's clerk, 185, 186, 551, 557, 563, 565, 584, 598.
. ...., ..., chancellor of the exchequer, 401.
Hildeyard, Thomas, tenant in chief, 84.
Hill, Hil, Henry del, of Burton Leonard, coroner, 555.
....., Thomas atte, 479.
....., Walter atte, of Hintlesham, 394.
....., William atte, 479.
Hill Deverill, Hulledeverel, Hull Deverel [co. Wilts], 201.
....., prebend of. *See* Heytesbury.
Hillary, Henry de, and Joan his wife, 236, 237.
Hillingdon, Hillyngdon, co. Middlesex, manor of, 109.
Hinkley, Hynkele, Hyncle [co. Leicester], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 176, 337.
Hintlesham, Hyntlesham [co. Suffolk], 394, 518.
Hinton, Heynton [co. Hereford], prebend of. *See* Hereford, church of St. Ethelbert.
Hinxworth, Henxsteworth [co. Herts], 415.
Hippetoft, Lambert de, 493.
Hird, Thomas, 495.
Hitcham, Hecham [co. Buckingham], manor of, 567.
Hockele, Richard, 377.
Hoddesdon, Adam de, 407.
Hodeleston, Hodleston, Richard de, Alice wife of, 57, 367.

Hodeleston, Richard de—*cont.*
....., ..., John son of, 57.
....., John de, 496.
Hodham, John de, citizen of London, 398.
Hodynges, John, 430.
Hog, Hogg, Richard, Matilda wife of, of Pattishall, 302.
....., Roger, receiver of wool in co. Cambridge, 554, 569, 592.
Hoggenorton. *See* Hook Norton.
Hoggeston [co. Buckingham], 617.
Hoghton, Little. *See* Houghton, Little.
Hoghton, Nicholas de, sub-escheator in cos. Kent and Sussex, 314.
Hok [? Hooe, co. Sussex], alien priory, prior of, 420.
Hoke, Henry atte, of co. Somerset, 115.
....., John de la, 626.
Hokesworth. *See* Hawksworth.
Hokesworth, William de, Sir, 509, 510.
....., ..., ..., clerk, 518.
Hoketo, Geoffrey, 485.
....., Thomas, 483.
Hokyton. *See* Oakington.
Holand. *See* Holland.
Holand, Robert de, 521.
....., ..., Matilda wife of, 521.
Holaym. *See* Hollym.
Holbeach, Holbech [co. Lincoln], 468, 480, 488.
Holbech, Eborardus de, the heir of, 488.
....., Sir Laurence de, 488.
Holbourne, Holebourn, Holeburn, John de, clerk, 258, 276, 630.
Holbrok, Thomas de, knight, 514.
....., William de, Sir, knight, 394.
Holdenby, Haldenby, co. Northampton, manor of, 109.
Holderness, co. York, 139, 184, 241, 549.
....., commissioner of array in, 184, 370.
....., goods and chattels of felons of, 359.
....., liberty of, bailiff in. *See* Engleys, William le; Sturmy, John.
...., ..., coroner in. *See* Carleton, John de.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Engleys, William le; Grymesby, Simon de.
....., men of, 370.
....., possessions of aliens in, 184.
Holem. *See* Hollym.
Holeslee. *See* Hollesley.
Holemore. *See* Holmer.
Holewell, Robert de, 625.
....., ..., escheator, 3.
....., ..., escheator in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Essex, and Hertford, 33, 190, 233, 374, 375, 497.
. ....., William de, burgess of Bedford, 389.
Holflet. *See* Houflet.
Holgate, Thomas de, 251.
Holgill. *See* Howgill.
Holkham, co. Norfolk, 182.
....., manor of, 62, 63, 166.
....., and Wells next the Sea [co. Norfolk], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Holland, Holand, 100, 296, 341, 361, 364, 365, 424.
Holland, Holand, 223, 367.
. ....., co. Lincoln, tenth and fifteenth in, 22, 65.
....., ..., collectors of, 152.
....., king's wool in, 507.
Holland Fen, Houlandfen, Holandefen [co. Lincoln], le Bigthes, Beightes, in, 475, 493, 494.
....., Burghton in, 480.
Hollesley, Holeslee, co. Suffolk, manor of, 582.
Hollingbourne, Holyngbourn [co. Kent], 20, 527.
Hollym, Holaym, Holem [co. York], 439, 587.
....., Withornsea in, 509, 588.
Holm, Edmund de, 482.
....., Nicholas de, 381.
....., Roger del, 404.
.. .., Thomas de, merchant to buy wool in co. York, 148, 177, 268.
....., ..., of Beverley, 426, 621, 624.
Holme, Holne [co. Dorset], alien priory of, prior of, 164, 176, 334.
Holme next the Sea, Holm [co. Norfolk], port of, 351.
Holme Cultram, Holmcoltran [co. Cumberland], abbot of, 479.
Holme Lacy, Hommelacy [co. Hereford], 151.
Holmer, Holemore, co. Bucks, 19.
Holmes [co. Lincoln], 468, 482, 489.
Holt [co. Berks], 368.
Holt, John atte, of Birmingham, 428.
....., John de, 395.
... ..., ..., attorney of John de Alveton, 239.
Holveston, John de, 591.
Holwell [co. Bedford], 341.
Holy Land, 34.
...., passage of the, 17, 33, 51, 55, 66.
Holyngbourn. *See* Hollingbourne.
Home, Adam atte, of Wenlock, 434.
Holystone, Halistan, co. Northumberland, prioress and nuns of, 223, 224.
Homes, Elias, citizen of Salisbury, 244.
Homington, Homyngton, Hemyngton, co. Wilts, manor of, 152, 581.
Hommelacy. *See* Holme Lacy.
Honhand, Nigel, 411.
Honte, Ralph le, collector of poll tax, 150
Hoo, co. Suffolk, manor of, 582.

Hoo St. Mary [co. Kent], church of, 156.
Hoo, John de, the king's yeoman, 220, 221.
....., ..., of Laxfield, 519.
....., Peter de, 308.
... ..., Robert de, justice, 619.
....., Thomas de, knight, 257.
Hood, Nicholas, 483.
....., Robert, 489.
. ....., William, 469, 488.
Hook Norton, Hoggenorton, co. Oxford, manor of, 66.
Hopton, Adam de, 240.
.. .. , ..., the king's clerk, appointed to take the possessions of aliens in co. Salop, 154.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
....., Richard de, of Leigh, 145.
....., Walter de, knight of shire for co. Salop, 244.
Horbling, Horblyng [co. Lincoln], manor of, 18.
Horn, Horne, Joan, 496.
....., John, 515.
....., ..., of Boston, 426.
....., William, of Coventry, 429.
Horburgh, Matthew de, merchant of Almain, 557.
Hore, Richard le, 332, 344.
Horethorne, Horthern, co. Somerset, hundred of, 225.
Hormead, Hormad, co. Herts, manor of, 28.
Horncastle, Horncastre [co. Lincoln], manor of, 61.
....., soc of, 61.
Horndon [co. Essex], market and fair at, 180.
Horne, Nicholas, of Coventry, 430.
Horner, Adam le, burgess of Reading, 388.
Horningsham, Great, Hornyngesham [co. Wilts], 201, 202.
Hornsea, Hornese [co. York], church of, 105, 174.
Horpol. *See* Harpole.
Horpy, John, 250.
....., Thomas, 249.
Horsendon, Horsindon [co. Buckingham], 269.
Horses, the king's, 38, 236, 441, 445, 449, 465, 572, 596.
... ..., ..., keeper of. *See* Brocas, John; Doncastria, Adam de; Framlesworth, William de; Smythele, Robert de; Waltham, Thomas de.
....., ..., ..., in the new park, Windsor, 236.
. . .., ..., ..., south of Trent. *See* Brokas, Menaudus.
Horsham, alien priory of St. Faith, prior of, 60, 163.
....., Roger de, of London, 621.
Horsle, Gilbert de, 256.
Horspole, John atte, 461, 462.
....., ..., Agnes wife of, 461, 462.
. ....., ... , Joan, Margery, Isabella, and Agnes, daughters of, 461, 462.
Horsted, Walter de, 7.
Horsyth [in Cranborne parish], co. Dorset, 324.
Horthern. *See* Horethorne.
Horton [co. Kent], alien priory of, prior of, 163, 253, 336, 411.
. .... ., ..., ..., William, 106, 109.
Horton, Walter de, of co. Devon, 383.
Hosbonde, Housebonde, Husbond, Hosebond, Agnes, 472, 473, 483.
....., Amabilia, 470.
....., John, 473.
....., Ralph, 484.
....., Roger, 472, 473, 484.
....., ..., Robert and John, sons of, 470, 481, 482.
....., Simon, 481-483, 485.
....., William, 470, 484.
....., ..., William son of, 473.
....., ..., Robert brother of, 484.
Hosiers, 143, 152.
Hospitallers, grand master of. *See* Villa Nova.
....., prior of, in England, 72, 111, 139, 191, 242, 280, 292, 298, 416, 436, 500, 503, 511, 593, 610, 611, 628, 634, 635.
. .. .., ..., ... *See also* Thame, Philip de; Tibertis, Leonard de; Tothale, William de.
....., ..., in Ireland. *See* Outlagh, Roger.
....., possessions of, 240.
Hotham, Alice de, 247.
....., Nicholas de, 249.
...., Peter de, 250.
... ., Stephen de, 251.
Hothfield, Hothfeld, co. Kent, manor of, 555.
Hothum, Hothom, Master Alan de, 622.
. ....., John de, bishop of Ely, 37, 76, 98, 171, 172.
....., ..., the son, knight, 401.
....., ..., of Scorburgh, knight, 137.
Hotoft, Nicholas, of London, 429.
Hoton. *See* Hutton.
Hoton, John de, master of the hospital of St. James, near Westminster, 107.
....., Richard de, 546.
....., ..., of Old Salkeld, 498.
....., Robert de, appointed to seize possessions of aliens in the North Riding, co. York, 166.
....., Thomas de, 546.
....., ..., Thomas de, kinsman of, 546.
Houeden. *See* Howden.
Houedene, Adam de, 126,

Houel, Bartholomew, of Wyvarston, 142.
....., John, of Wyverstone, 518.
....., Robert, 466, 504, 518, 537, 570.
....., ..., appointed to survey wool in the ports of London, Sandwich, Ipswich, Lynn, Boston, Kingston, and Newcastle, 452, 453.
....., ..., appointed to survey the taking of wool in co. Lincoln, 418.
....., ..., clerk of the king's market, coroner of his household, 79, 329.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 529, 575.
Houere, Beatrice, 491.
Houflet, Holflet [in Stallingbrough, co. Lincoln], manor of, 475, 480, 494.
Hougher, Thomas, 484.
Houghton, Hoghton, Little, co. Northampton, 36.
....., Conquest [co. Bedford], 411.
Houghton, Hugh de, 524.
Houlandfen. *See* Holland Fen.
Hounton. *See* Hunton.
Housbote, 16.
Housebonde. *See* Hosbonde.
Household, the king's, 29, 70, 226.
....., ..., coroner of. *See* Houel, Robert; Lovel, Robert.
....., ..., expenses of, 218, 300, 321, 338, 342, 459, 545, 571, 581.
....., ..., hostels of the, 343.
....., ..., marshal of, 118.
....., ..., ... *See also* Leukenore, John de.
....., ..., purveyors of, 301.
....., ..., steward of, 118.
....., ..., ... *See also* Darcy, John.
Houton, Adam de, of Oxford, 319.
....., John de, one of the chamberlains, 291, 298.
Howard, John, the younger, and Alice his wife, 498.
Howden, Houeden [co. Durham], manor of, 234.
Howe, Henry del, burgess of Derby, 114.
Howere, Thomas, son of John son of Hugh Clerk, 484.
Howgill, Holgill [co. Westmorland], 583.
Howys, Henry, of Derby, 427.
Hoxne, Richard de, parson of Aldermanbury church, London, 154.
Hoylonde, John atte, 558.
Hubert, John, of London, flesshemongere, 284.
Huchynes, William, of Aston Somervile, coroner, 16.
Huddissone, Hudesone, Joan daughter of Geoffrey, 470.
....., William, 477.
Hudleston, Hudeleston. *See* Hodeleston.
....., Robert de, of Lincoln, 430.
Hudsone, William, 487, 495.
Hugford, Edward de, 633.

Hugh, Master, 468, 480.
....., clerk, Thomas Howers son of John son of, 484.
....., Geoffrey son of, de Linton, 469.
....., Giles son of, 488.
....., Henry son of, 326, 384, 385, 392.
....., Hugh son of, le Blount, 535.
....., John son of, clerk, 469, 473, 484.
....., Richard son of, brother of Elias, 482.
....., ..., ..., wife of, 485.
....., Robert son of, Eva relict of, 485.
....., Thomas son of, de Kyngesdon and William his brother, 529.
....., William son of, clerk, 468.
....., William son of, de Garthorp, 351, 406.
Hugonis, Peter, brother, keeper of the manor of Charlton, 503.
....., rector of Upchurch church, 163, 336.
Hulbarowe, John de, 176.
Hull, 203, 356.
....., water of, 119, 272.
....., ..., port of the, 512.
....., port of, 401.
....., ..., customs in, 360.
Hull, John, son of Nicholas de la, of Hinxworth, 415.
....., Ralph atte, of West Thurrock, 267.
....., Richard atte, of Grafton, verderer, 292.
....., William de, of Bridgenorth, 622.
Hulledeverel. *See* Hill Deverill.
Hulme [co. Norfolk], abbot of St. Benet, 634.
Hulmo, Nicholas de, 118.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 93.
Hulot, John, 251.
Humber, 119, 272, 512.
....., Humbre, Little [in Paull], co. York, manor and town of, 509, 588.
Humbercolt, Geoffrey de, of Beverley, 426.
Humberston, William de, of Lincoln, coroner, 210.
Hundlavyngton, priory of. *See* Clatford and Lavington.
Hundon near Clare, co. Suffolk, 261.
Hungerford, John de, of co. Wilts, 397.
....., Walter de, escheator in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Kent, and Middlesex, 183, 195.
....., John de, of co. Wilts, 397.
Hunte, Alice, of Coventry, 615.
....., Roger de, 524.
....., ..., of Coventry, 615.
Huntingdon, Huntyngdon, 426.
....., hospital of St. John, Henry master of, 112.
....., church of St. Mary, prior of, Reginald, 395, 409, 610.
....., letters close dated at, 140.

Huntingdon—*cont.*
. . , archdeaconry of, tenth granted by clergy in, 317.
Huntingdon, county of, 12, 131, 141, 143, 346, 382, 383, 449, 528.
....., ..., controller of wool in, 630.
... ., ..., earl of. *See* Clinton, William de.
...., ..., escheator in *See* Holewell, Robert de.
... , ..., justices in, 523.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 160, 269.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., . . ., possessions of aliens in, 169, 219.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 569.
....., ..., sheriff of, 185, 219, 533, 569.
....., ..., ... *See* Cambridge.
....., ..., takers and purveyors of wool in, 463.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, collectors of, 9, 467.
. ....., ..., wool of, 591.
Hunton, Hounton [co. Southampton], manor of, 103.
Huntyngfeld, John, son of Walter de, of co. Kent, 113.
....., Roger de, 64, 325.
....., ..., tenant in chief, 321, 361.
....., ..., William son of, 325.
....., Walter de, parson of Rudgwick church, 241.
Hurcott, Hurdecote, co. Somerset, manor of, 276.
Hurer, John de, of London, 429.
Hurle, Geoffrey de, 16.
....., John de, 16.
...., William de, Master, the king's carpenter, 556.
Hurley, Hurle [co. Berks], prior of, 16.
....., prior and convent of, 596.
....., wood of, 16.
Hurst, near Faversham [co. Kent], 20.
....., Hyrst, co. Northumberland, 112.
Hurtesleye, Richard de, coroner, 458.
Hurtyn, William, 396.
Husbond. *See* Hosbonde
Huscarl, Thomas, knight, 107, 522.
Husee, Henry de, knight and lord of Harting, 394.
....., ..., keeper of maritime land in cos. Surrey and Sussex, 398.
....., Henry, knight, 380.
....., James son of John, of Kingston upon Hull, 108.
....., William, 238.
Hutton, Hoton [co. Westmorland], 583.
Hutton, Hoton [co. York], 587, 588.
Hutton, Hoton, near Mulgrave [co. York], 40.
Hutton, Hoton in the Forest, co. Cumberland, 546.
Hutton Langthwaite, Hoton Langthwayt, near Hutton in the Forest, co. Cumberland, 546.
Huy, Jakemar de, merchant of Dinant, 90.
Hyde, Hide, near Winchester [co. Southampton], abbot of, 574, 634.
....., ..., Walter, 99.
Hydingham, John de, 106.
Hykkebyd, Roger, 617.
Hyndale, John de, 403.
Hyngeston, Giles de, receiver of wool in co. Cambridge, 592.
Hynkele, Hyncle. *See* Hinkley.
Hynkepenne. *See* Inkepenne.
Hynkele, John de, 576.
.. .., . , sheriff of Salop and Stafford, 576.
Hyntlesham. *See* Hintlesham.
Hyrst. *See* Hurst.
Hythe, Hethe, co. Kent, men of, 227.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Hythe, New, Neuhithe, co. Kent, 86.
Hythe, Hamo de, bishop of Rochester, 80, 520, 609, 633.
Hywode, John de, 632.
Hywyssh, Richard, knight, of co. Cornwall, 108.

I

Ibstock, Ibestok [co. Leicester], church of, 245.
Icklington, Ikelyngton, co. Cambridge, 422, 455.
. . .., manor of, 512
....., prioress of, Mary, 455.
....., prioress and nuns of, 455.
Iddesworth, Godfrey de, parson of Stanwell church, 129.
....., Henry de, master, 521
....., ..., canon of St. Paul's, London, 526.
Idessale, Richard de, 371, 605.
Idle, Iddel, river, 131.
Idonia, John son of, and Thomas his brother, 131.
Ifeld, John de, 415, 461, 462.
....., collector of scutage in the army of Scotland, 536.
....., ..., guardian of the bishopric of Chichester, 160, 183, 220.
....., ..., knight, 380.
Iford, William de, 101.
Iham [co. Sussex], manor of, 400.
Ikelyngton. *See* Icklington.
Ilderton [co. Northumberland], 610.
Ile Abbatis. *See* Isle Abbotts.

Ilfracombe, Ildefardecoumb [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Ilketshall, Isketleshale, co. Suffolk, manor of, 246, 261.
Ilkley, co. York, church of, 603.
Illeye, Edmund de, coroner, 223.
Ilmer, Ylemer, co. Buckingham, 322.
....., manor of, 322.
Ilsley, East, Esthildesle [co. Berks], church of, 105.
Imaignes, John, master of the *St. Maria*, of Getaria, Spain, 181.
Immingham, Imyngham, co. Lincoln, manor of, 350.
Imworth, Robert de, 264.
Ineworth. *See* Inworth.
Inge, John, 175, 384.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Somerset, 277, 278.
....., ..., justice, 111, 305.
....., ..., keeper of the mine of Edward II in co. Devon, 559.
....., ..., knight, of co. Somerset, 585, 598.
...., ..., knight, of co. Southampton, 558.
....., William, knight, Isolda wife of, 232, 281, 521.
Ingelby, Henry de, 107, 108, 537.
....., ..., appointed to take possessions of aliens in co. Cambridge, 156, 171, 174.
....., ... , ... and in co. Huntingdon, 169, 219.
....., ..., clerk, 107, 110, 126, 252, 267, 287, 288, 610.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 94.
Ingelose, Robert de, coroner, 373.
Ingeston, Inkeston, Giles de, receiver of wool in co. Cambridge, 554, 569.
Ingham, John, son of Robert de, 110.
....., Oliver de, 110.
....., ..., seneschal of the duchy of Aquitaine, 135, 557, 561.
....., ..., seneschal of Gascony, 142, 143.
Inglewood, Ingelwode forest of [co. Cumberland], 14, 32, 436, 547.
....., ..., forest of, 453.
Inglis, William le, 383.
Ingmanthorp [in Kirk Deighton, co. York], 125.
Ingram, Alexander, 469.
....., Richard, 31.
....., ..., Richard son of, 31.
Inkepenne, Hynkepenne, Robert, merchant to buy wool in co. Southampton, 148, 269.
....., ..., of Winchester, 434.
....., Robert de, 434.
Inkeston. *See* Ingeston.
Inquisitions post mortem, 77, 215, 325, 342, 345, 348, 576.
Insula, Isle, Bartholomew de, keeper of the maritime land in co. Southampton, 179, 612.
....., Gerard de, and Eleanor his wife, 104.
....., John de, constable of Windsor castle, 179.
....., John del, mayor of Bordeaux, 447.
....., ..., of Burghle, mayor of Bordeaux, 370, 371.
....., ..., of Gatecoumbe, 324.
....., ..., ..., Joan, wife of, 276, 324.
....., Richard de, 43.
....., Robert de, 127, 276.
....., ..., justice, 626.
Insulis, John de, 258, 377.
Insyngton, Nicholas de, 176.
Inworth, Ineworth, Robert de, of Egham, the elder, 129.
....., ..., chaplain, 274.
Ipre. *See* Ypres.
Ipre, Thomas de, 176.
Ipswich [co. Suffolk], 43, 44, 354, 365, 395, 402, 500, 518, 519, 532, 609.
....., bailiffs of, 379, 459, 501, 567, 590, 620.
....., king's wool in, 567.
....., letters close dated at, 421-423, 432, 435, 437, 440-442, 444, 449, 497, 510-514, 517, 520, 523.
....., men of, 44, 590.
....., port of, 348, 354, 365, 395, 418, 429, 430, 432, 459, 562, 567, 580, 590.
....., ..., collectors of the old and new customs in, 165, 501.
....., ..., ... of customs in, 435, 459, 562, 568, 575, 580.
....., surveyors of wool in, 452.
Ireland, 12, 27, 66, 75, 78, 93, 139, 140, 150, 161, 169, 178, 180, 198, 228, 231, 246, 291, 297, 307, 314, 329, 337, 344, 357, 360, 362, 363, 369, 422, 462, 464, 466, 521, 523, 552, 572, 602, 609.
....., castles of, 328, 392, 423, 424, 506.
....., chancellor of, 155, 170, 206, 217, 314, 328, 329, 392, 423, 437, 462, 463, 506, 580.
....., ... *See also* Cherleton, Thomas de.
....., chancery of, 245, 462.
....., Common Bench of, 168, 396.
....., ..., justices of, 316, 360, 392, 396.
....., ..., ... *See* Fitz Richard, Simon; Mounpelers, Thomas de.
....., council in, 392.
....., customs in, collectors of, 580.
....., escheator in, 455.
....., ... *See also* Moricz, John; Mortayn, Edmund.
... ., exchequer of, 8, 357.

Ireland, exchequer of—*cont.*
....., ..., barons of, 168.
.. .., ..., chamberlains of, 544.
.. ...., ..., treasurer and barons of, 35, 41, 116, 122, 139, 179, 206, 239, 267, 271, 278, 360, 406, 437, 440, 445, 528, 635.
....., treasurer and chamberlains of, 42, 63, 169, 314, 423, 464.
....., treasurer, barons, and chamberlains of, 363, 365, 437, 445.
...., justiciary of, 26, 48, 119, 157, 170, 198, 206, 217, 231, 314, 316, 328, 329, 357, 360, 369-372, 392, 437, 605.
....., ... *See also* Cherleton, John de; Darcy, John.
....., ..., justices for pleas following the, 168, 392, 438.
....., keeper of, 423, 462, 463, 506, 544, 605.
....., ... *See also* Cherlton, Thomas de; Mortuo Mari, Roger de.
....., king's ministers in, 423.
....., lady of. *See* Isabella.
....., lands of the abbot of Furness in, 12.
....., ..., Elizabeth de Burgo in, 528.
....., ..., the count of Eu in, 206.
....., liberties in, 392.
....., men of, 198, 462.
....., miners, refiners, and stampers in, 436.
....., money coined in, 436.
....., seal used in, 63, 544.
....., silver mine in, 436.
....., treasurer of, 48, 155, 206, 217, 329, 337, 338, 423, 580.
....., ... *See also* Burgo, Thomas de; Cherleton, Thomas de; Ellerker, John de; Rees, Master John.
Iremongere, William, 488.
Irish, of Ulster, 329.
..... magnates, 329.
..... rebels, 155, 365.
Irpe, John, 395.
Irton, co. Cumberland, Santon in, 477.
Irton, Roger de, 486, 487, 495
Isabella, Queen, 37, 67, 78, 154, 194, 219, 287, 288, 354, 444, 516, 520, 531, 542, 543.
....., queen of England, lady of Ireland, and countess of Ponthieu, 273.
....., daughter of Edward III, 252.
....., the nurse, 479.
....., John son of, de Sutton, 262.
Isambert, Francekinus, 68, 69, 223, 224.
Isham [co. Northants], 148, 269, 425.
Isketleshale. *See* Ilketshall.
Isle. *See* Insula.
Isle Abbots, Ile Abbatis, co. Somerset, 156.
Isleham, Yselham [co. Cambridge], priory of. *See* Lynton and Isleham.
Islep, Simon de, canon of Lincoln, vicar general of the bishop of Lincoln, 185, 211, 324.
Isleworth, Iselworth [co. Middlesex], manor of, 497.
Isoude, Henry, of Drayton, 142.
Ispannia, John de, of Bayonne, merchant of Aquitaine, 419.
Istelep, Walter de, treasurer at Dublin, 440.
Ithon, William, coroner, 329.
Ive, Alice, wife of William Grede, 24.
Iver, Evre [co. Buckingham], church of, 147.
Ivinghoe, Ivyngho, co. Buckingham, church of, 96.
Ivot, William, 105.
Ivry, Ybreye, Yvery, in Normandy [Eure], abbot of, 163, 312, 336.
....., proctor of. *See* Everard, Master Edmund.
....., canon of, 336.
....., monks of, 312.
Ivyngho, Richard de, chaplain, master of the hospital of St. Thomas, Canterbury, 52.
....., ..., parson of Hawkinge church, 128.
Iwan, Ywayn, Iwyn, Ywyn, John, 489.
....., Richard, 489, 490.
....., William, 470, 471, 489, 492.
Iwelp, Innocent, Margery daughter of, 485.

J

Jacobyn, Peter, of London, 146.
Jaen, king of. *See* Alfonso.
Jakeman, Hugh, 487.
James, the clerk, 405.
Janyn, John, 115.
Jar, Christiana, 495.
Jardyn, Thomas de, 478.
Jare, Adam, 477.
Jarpevill, William, 298.
....., ..., Joan, daughter of, 298.
Jersey, Gereseye, Jereseye, island of, 437, 507, 546, 547, 560, 606, 612.
....., bailiff, jurats, and community of, 159.
....., castles of, 221.
....., garrison of, 547.
....., Gorey, Gurry castle in, 159.
....., keeper of, 220, 507.
....., ... *See also* Ferariis, Henry de; Ferariis, Thomas de; Monte Acuto, William de.

Jersey—*cont.*
....., priory of St. Clement, prior of, brother Richard Philippi, 507.
Jerusalem, king of. *See* Robert.
....., order of St. John of. *See* Hospitallers.
....., order of St. Lazarus of. *See* St. Lazarus.
....., queen of, 287.
Jervaulx, Gervaux [co. York], abbot of, 81.
Jevelton. *See* Yeovilton.
Jeye. *See* Joye.
Joan, daughter of Edward III, 94.
Joceus, the baker, 489.
....., Gilbert son of, 470.
....., Hugh son of, 472, 482.
....., Joceus son of, 492.
....., John son of Roger son of, 490.
....., Nigel son of, 483.
Joefne, Michael de, 396.
Johannis, Gaucelinus, prebendary of Driffield, cardinal and parson of Hemingborough church, 376.
....., Peter, 391.
....., ..., Trigintalibr', 391.
John, duke of Brabant, 25, 303, 306, 318, 453.
....., duke of Britanny and earl of Richmond, 122, 391, 553.
....., XXII pope, 34, 41, 50, 51, 66, 80, 600, 622.
....., clerk, 487.
....., the smith *(faber)*, 470, 479.
....., Adam son of, bondman, of Beckermet, 494, 495.
....., Adam son of, de Trafford, 116.
....., Alexander son of, 477, 495.
....., ..., Edmund son of, de Bensted, Matilda wife of, 18.
....., Geoffrey son of, bondman, 250.
....., John son of, le Clerk of London, 405.
....., ..., atte Fendyk, 490.
....., ..., de Bromleye, juxta Assheleye, 409.
....., ..., de Stebbenheth, clerk, 531.
....., ..., de Thedden, 629.
....., ..., de Westcote, 23.
....., ..., de Writle, cheesemonger, 118.
....., Nicholas son of, 489.
....., Ralph son of, de Hemenhale, 513.
....., Richard son of, 490.
....., ..., tenant in chief of Edward II, 340.
....., ..., ..., Emma, wife of, 340.
....., ..., Margaret, wife of, 474.
....., Robert son of, 477, 496.
....., ..., de Trafford, 116.
....., Simon son of, de Wydon, 481.
....., Thomas son of, le Taillour, 84.
John—*cont.*
....., Thomas son of, de West Jernemuth, 251.
....., William son of, 477, 483, 495.
....., ..., de Penyngton, 366.
Jolif, Jolyf, Ralph, of Lincoln, 430.
....., Robert, of Beverley, 426.
....., William, of Lincoln, 425.
....., ..., of Sandwich, 284.
Jollan, Thomas, 247.
Jonessone, Thomas, of Langton, chaplain, 524.
Jordan, John son of, 404.
....., Robert son of, de Skellale, 404.
....., William son of William, of Bray, 120.
Jorz, Sir Robert, of Birton, knight, 102.
Joye, Jeye, Agnes, 470, 471, 482, 492.
....., Emma, 491.
....., ..., Beatrix and Emmenucia daughters of, 485.
....., Geoffrey, 470, 474.
....., John, the elder, citizen and woollen draper of London, 534.
....., ..., the younger, 114, 264.
....., ..., ..., of London, 430.
....., ..., of London, 432.
....., Leticia, 485, 491.
....., Richard, 491.
....., Robert, Margery relict of, 485.
....., Roger, 469.
....., ..., Joan relict of, 492.
....., Simon, 471.
....., Thomas, man of, Thomas Joyesman, 488.
Junctyn, Junteyn, Junctin, Junctini, Junctiny, John, 532.
....., ..., merchant of the society of the Peruzzi, 3, 8, 9, 25, 36, 51, 56, 59, 61, 126, 186, 191, 200, 215, 226, 228, 231, 232, 234, 264, 297, 307, 317, 355, 359, 627.
Jurdan, John son of William, 8.
....., John of Beverley, 427.
Jurdeyn, John, 632.
Justicies, writ of, 362.
Juwys, Adam, of Southampton, merchant, 456.

K

Ka, Alice, 494.
Kaermerdyn. *See* Carmarthen.
Kaernarvan. *See* Carnarvon.
Kalatrava. *See* Calatrava.
Karditza, Cardica, in Thessaly, Benedict bishop of, 506.

Karleton. *See* Carleton.
Karliolo, John de, 215, 340.
Kartere. *See* Carter.
Katerich, Caterich, John, merchant, to buy wool in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Bedford and Buckingham, 148, 160, 269.
Kayingham, Kayngham [co. York], manor and town of, 509.
Kayser, Caiser, William, 427.
.., William, receiver of the king's wool, 419.
Keal, Kele [co. Lincoln], 427.
Keddewy, Kedewyng. *See* Bettws.
Kegworth [co. Leicester], manor of, 307.
Kelby, William de, veutrer, 226.
Keldesyk, Thomas de, clerk, 387.
Kele. *See* Keal.
Kele, John de, of Grainthorpe, 425
.. .., Richard de, of Lincoln, 428.
Kelham, Kelm [co. Notts], 102, 146.
Kelleseye, Kelleseie, William de, 459.
....., ..., chancellor of Berwick on Tweed, 630.
....., ..., parson of Navenby church, 176, 238.
Kelleshull, Kelleshill, Richard de, justice, 127, 389.
...., ..., of co. Essex, 280, 388.
Kelm. *See* Kelham.
Kelm, Robert de, 518.
....., ..., clerk, 102.
....., William de, the king's carpenter, 2.
Kelmersh, John de, 105.
Kelsey, South, Suthkelleseye [co. Lincoln], church of St. Mary, 164, 176.
....., North, Kelleseye [co. Lincoln], prebend of. *See* Lincoln, church of St. Mary.
Kelshale, Richard de, 255.
Kelso, Kelshowe, in Scotland, abbey of,
....., ..., abbots of, 223.
....., ..., monks of, 223, 224.
Kelstern, Walter de, merchant, to buy wool in the bishopric of Durham, 148, 270, 274.
. ....., ..., of York, 429.
....., William de of Beverley, 428, 430.
Kelvedon, Kelwedon, Kelweden, co. Essex, 366, 367, 476, 486, 494.
Kempton, Kenyngton [co. Middlesex], manor of, 5, 546.
....., ..., surveyor at. *See* Dodelesfold, Ralph de; Peyntour, Alexander le.
....., park of, 5, 295, 546.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Venour, John le.
...., viewers of the king's works at, 546.
Kendale, Edmund de and Margaret his wife, 602.
....., Edward de, knight, 99, 245.
. ....., Henry de, 496.
....., Thomas de, 387.
Kenefare. *See* Kinfare.
Kenewy, William, of West Farleigh, 102, 515.
Kengham. *See* Kingham.
Kenilworth [co. Warwick], prior and convent of, 34.
....., prior of, 81, 91.
....., ..., collector of tenth granted by clergy in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, 155.
Kenilworth, Kenelworth, Thomas de, 121, 257.
Kenn, Kien [co. Devon], port of, 379, 620.
Kenne, William, 632.
Kennett, Kenet, co. Cambridge, manor of, 582.
Kenninghall, Kenynghale, co. Norfolk, manor of, 273.
Kennington, Kenyngton [co. Surrey], letters close dated at, 447, 448, 455, 456, 458-460, 463, 465, 467, 498, 501, 502, 504-8, 526-527, 536-578, 587, 595, 602, 605, 609-626.
....., manor of, 261.
Kent, county of, 99, 100, 102, 103, 106, 108, 109, 112, 113, 126-128, 130, 132, 137, 146, 148, 239-241, 244, 252, 259, 264, 271, 278, 346, 380, 383, 386, 388, 390, 397, 405, 413, 512, 516, 527, 531, 534, 536, 614, 616, 617, 626, 631.
....., ..., assembly of men of, at Rochester, 254.
....., ..., certain liberties in, 135.
....., ..., choosers and arrayers of archers in, 370, 402.
....., ..., coast towns of, 396.
....., ..., defence of, 255, 402.
....., ..., earl of, Edmund, 76, 77.
....., ..., ..., ..., John son of, 76.
....., ..., ... *See also* Wodestok, Edmund de.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Hungerford, Walter de.
....., ..., justices in, 52, 237, 300, 523.
....., ..., knights of the shire for, 113.
....., ..., maritime land in, keepers of, 402, 414, 542, 614, 619, 626, 635.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 167, 169, 174.
....., ..., purveyance of victuals in, 402, 595.
....., ... sea coast of, 47, 56.
.. .., ..., sheriff of, 15, 74, 82, 89, 113, 133, 140, 152, 167, 176, 185, 195, 210, 218, 254, 257, 295, 300, 303, 402, 450, 520, 527, 555, 575, 579, 589.

Kent, county of, sheriff of—*cont.*
....., ..., ... *See also* Brokhelle, Thomas de; Moraunt, William; Orlaston, William de.
....., ..., sub-escheator in. *See* Hoghton, Nicholas de.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, collectors of, 9, 27, 81, 152, 153, 187, 190, 198, 213, 338, 378, 392, 401, 414, 464, 502, 508, 583.
....., ..., wool of, 499, 575.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 579.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 177, 268, 273.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149.
....., ..., ..., receivers of, 555, 575, 589.
....., ..., ..., sub-collectors of, 579.
....., ..., ..., takers and purveyors of, 502, 504, 505, 530, 538, 539, 542, 552, 623.
Kentbury, Kentebury [co. Berks], 368.
Kenteys, Robert, 180.
Kenton, co. Devon, manor of, 77.
Kenynghall. *See* Kenninghall.
Kenyngton. *See* Kempton; Kennington.
Kercroft. *See* Carcroft.
Kercroft, Adam son of Peter son of Robert de, 404.
....., John son of Peter de, 404.
Kerdeston, Kerdiston, Roger de, Matilda wife of, 199.
....., William de, 280.
....., William de, son of Roger de, 190, 199.
Kere, Richard, of Roding, 535.
....., William, of London, 535.
Kerio. *See* Chieri.
Kermerdyn. *See* Carmarthen.
Kerseye, Sampson de, 259.
Kersonere, Kersener, Hubert de la, 411.
....., Margery wife of John le, of Hawkedon, 613.
Kessingland, Cassyngland, co. Suffolk, 273.
....., manor of, 273.
Kesteven, co. Lincoln, tenth and fifteenth in, collectors of, 10, 142, 631.
Keteryngham, Robert de, parson of St. Gregory's church, London, 383.
Ketilby, Peter de, 426.
Kette, Ralph, 481.
Ketton, co. Rutland, Kilthorp in, 207, 241, 245.
Keu, Robert le, of Wallingford, 382.
Keylmersh, Ralph de, 107, 108.
Kibblestone, Cublesdon, Cubbleston, Cubbesdon [co. Stafford], 111, 380, 537.
Kien. *See* Kenn.
Kildare in Ireland, bishop of, 243.
Kildesby, Kyldesby, William de, 24.
....., ..., clerk, 521.
Kildesby, William de—*cont.*
....., ..., the king's clerk, 464, 544
....., ..., parson of Llanbadarn Fawr church, 49, 50, 411.
Kilgeygan [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Killingworth, Kyllyngworth, co. Northumberland, 82, 84.
Kilmanagh in Ireland, manor of, 440.
Kilnsea, Kylnese, co. York, manor and town of, 509, 588.
Kilnwick, Kyllyngwyk [co. York], 40.
Kilpeck, Kilpek, co. Hereford, manor of, 341, 345.
Kilthorp [in Ketton], co. Rutland, 207, 241, 245.
Kinfare, Kenefare [co. Stafford], forest of, 299.
Kingham, Kengham [co. Oxford], 127.
Kineton, Kynton [co. Warwick], 32.
Kingsbury, Kyngesbury, co. Somerset, manor of, 225.
Kingsclere, Kyngesclere, co. Southampton, 277.
....., church of, 277.
Kingscliffe [co. Northampton], letters close dated at, 76, 78, 81, 82, 140.
Kingsdown, Kyngesdone, Kyngesdoun, co. Kent, 20, 617.
Kingsland, Kyngeslane, co. Hereford, manor of, 338.
Kingsmore, Kyngesmore, co. Somerset, men of, 225.
Kingston upon Hull, Kyngeston upon Hull, 2, 68, 97, 108, 165, 168, 169, 216, 339, 345, 346, 384, 396, 399, 419, 427, 519, 541, 567, 579, 591, 594, 595, 597, 608.
....., bailiffs of, 379.
....., community of, 501.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 456, 457, 501, 620.
....., port of, 169, 321, 325, 365, 396, 401, 424-435, 441, 451-453, 458, 460, 461, 506, 550, 559, 568, 580, 586, 587, 602.
....., ..., customs in, 371, 373, 376.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 77, 81, 97, 173, 177, 216, 339, 344, 345, 368, 371, 419, 424, 441, 443, 445, 456, 460, 501, 507, 550, 568, 570, 575, 579, 580, 586, 587, 594, 595, 597, 599, 604, 608.
....., ..., custom of wool, hides and wool-fells in, collectors of, 445, 451.
....., ..., old and new customs in, 168, 325.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 252.
....., ..., custom and subsidy in, 331, 343, 356, 362, 364, 443.
....., ..., wool in, surveyors of, 452.
....., ..., ..., takers and purveyors of, 418.
Kingston, Kyngeston Lacy, co. Dorset, manor of, 25.

Kingston, Kyngeston, co. Kent, manor of, 498.
Kingston Blount, Kyngeston [co. Oxford], manor of, 106.
Kingston on Thames, Kyngeston [co. Surrey], 627.
Kingswear, Kyngeswere [co. Devon], 629.
Kington, Kynton [co. Worcester], 145.
Kirby, Monks, Kirkby Monachorum [co. Warwick], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 336.
Kirel, John, knight, 245.
Kirkburton, Byrton [co. York], church of, 156.
Kirkby Monachorum. *See* Kirby, Monks.
Kirkby Misperton, Kirkebymisperton [co. York], church of, 603.
Kirkby Stephen, co. Westmorland, manor of Hartley in, 517.
Kirk Drayton, co. York, Ingmanthorp in, 125.
Kirkeby, Kyrkeby, Adam de, 131.
....., Gilbert de, 617.
....., John de, bishop of Carlisle, 80, 381, 520.
....., Richard de, 176, 177.
....., William de, 111.
....., ..., treasurer of Queen Philippa, 312, 436.
....., ..., clerk, attorney of Queen Philippa, 284, 394.
Kirkedrax. *See* Drax.
Kirketon. *See* Kirton.
Kirketon, John de, 134.
Kirkham [co. York], prior of, 81.
....., ..., Adam, 270.
....., convent of, 270.
Kirtlington, Kyrtelyngton [co. Oxford], 508.
Kirton, Kirketon [co. Lincoln], 93, 474, 479, 486.
Kirton in Holland, Kirketon, Kyrketon in Holand, co. Lincoln, 367, 486.
Kithleveno, 283.
Knappelode, John de, 480.
Knaresborough, Knaresburgh [co. York], 240.
....., castle, constable of, 240.
....., ..., ... *See* Fitz Waryn, William.
....., free chace of, 147.
...., ..., keeper of. *See* Fitz Waryn. William.
Knaresburgh, Thomas de, the king's clerk, 92, 94.
..... ., ..., ..., appointed to take the possessions of aliens in co. Wilts, 152, 167, 169, 174.
Knighthood, distraint of, 47.
Knoll [in Bedminster, co. Somerset], manor of, 338.
Knollen, Richard, 406.
Knook, Knouk [co. Wilts], 201.
....., manor of, 201, 202.
Knot, Robert, of Middle Rasen, 247.
Knotting, Knotyng, co. Bedford, 212.
Knovill, Gilbert de, 385.
....., John de, 385.
Knyght, William son of John, of Eyton, 103.
Knyghton, John de, 616.
Knyvet, Nicholas, 260.
....., Richard, merchant to buy wool in co. Northampton, 148, 269, 598.
Kot, William le, of Radcliff upon Trent, 431.
Kunston, Geoffrey, 483.
Kyede, Richard, 473.
Kyldesby. *See* Kildesby.
Kylkethwyn [? Kilcowen in Llanwichaiarn, co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Kyllyngworth. *See* Killingworth.
Kyllyngwyk. *See* Kilnwick.
Kylnese. *See* Kilnsea.
Kymberle, Richard de, 619.
Kymberyngeham, Kymbriggeham, David de, merchant, 203, 356, 359, 361, 373.
Kyme, co. Lincoln, manor of, 350.
Kyme, William de, 349, 350.
....., ..., Joan wife of, 349.
Kynardby, William de, clerk, 411.
Kynebell, Richard de, 323.
....., William de, 401.
Kyneleye, John de, the elder, parson of Wroxhale George church, 534.
....., ..., the younger, 534.
Kynesheved [co. Cumberland], 487, 495.
....., forest of, 477.
....., tenants of, 495.
Kyng, Reginald, 469.
....., Richard, 482.
....., ..., le 'bochier," citizen of London, 253.
....., Roger, 482.
Kyngesbury. *See* Kingsbury Regis.
Kyngesclere. *See* Kingsclere.
Kyngesdon, Thomas son of Hugh de, 529.
....., ..., William, brother of, 529.
....., ..., Alice, mother of, 529.
....., William de, 609.
Kyngesdone. *See* Kingsdown.
Kyngeslane. *See* Kingsland.
Kyngesmore. *See* Kingsmore.
Kyngescote, William de, 522.
Kyngeston. *See* Kingston.
Kyngeston, James de, 54, 55, 291.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 442.
....., ..., appointed to take possessions of aliens in co. Lincoln, 154, 160, 171, 174, 626.
....., ..., ... and in co. Rutland, 169.
....., John de, 134.

Kyngeston, John de—*cont.*
....., ..., knight, 276.
....., William de, receiver of the king's money and victuals, 355, 591.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 360.
Kyngeswalden. *See* Walden, Kings.
Kyngeswere. *See* Kingswear.
Kyngeswode, William de, 558.
Kyngson, Richard, 496.
Kynne, Robert, of Maydeford, 521.
Kynnessone, Geoffrey, 469.
Kynore. *See* Crannor.
Kynt, Margery, 406.
Kynton. *See* Kineton; Kington.
Kyrkeby. *See* Kirkeby.
Kyrkoswold, Robert de, 381.
Kyrtelyngton. *See* Kirtlington.
Kyslyngberia, John de, of London, 433.
Kytson, Thomas, 478.

L

Labron, Michael, of Dartmouth, master of *la Seint Nicholas*, 220.
Lacer, Richard, citizen of London, 535.
....., ..., of London, 621.
....., Richard de, alderman of London, 72, 377.
....., ..., receiver of tenth and fifteenth, 118.
Lacy Holme. *See* Holme Lacy.
....., Stoke, Stokelacy [co. Hereford], 151.
Lacy, Lascy, Alesia de, countess of Lincoln, 393.
....., Edmund de, earl of Lincoln, 21.
....., Henry de, earl of Lincoln, 298.
....., Hugh de, 231, 605.
....., ..., knight, 360, 369-372.
....., Thomas de, 182.
Ladde, Robert, of Eynesford, 82.
....., William, 483.
Lagheles, John, 544.
Laghton in Morthyng. *See* Laughton en le Morthen.
Lagham [in Godstone, co. Surrey], 123.
Laleford. *See* Lawford.
Laleye [in Willey hundred, co. Bedford], 341.
Lalleford, Lalford, William de, 383.
....., ..., clerk, 75.
....., ..., parson of Rivenhall church, 414.
Lambeth, Lamheth [co. Surrey], 261.
Lambourne, Thomas de, 120, 449.
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 449.
Lameheuth. *See* London, Lambeth.
Lameleye, Robert de, clerk, 610.
Lammuth, Richard de, of London, fishmonger, 284.
Lamplugh, co. Cumberland, Morton in, 367.
Lamppadern, Lampaderuaur, Lampeder, in South Wales. *See* Llanbadarn Fawr.
Lamplogh, Lampelowe, Ralph de, 367, 478.
Lan. *See* Llan.
Lancaster, alien priory of, 162.
....., ..., prior of, 335.
....., ..., ... *See also* Argenteles, Emery de.
Lancaster, county of, 391, 513.
....., ..., coroners of, 381.
....., ..., earl of, 368.
....., ..., ..., Henry, 117, 136, 242, 280, 325, 363, 377, 381, 451, 511, 610, 611, 628.
....., ..., ... *See also* Lincoln and Lancaster.
....., ..., ..., surveyor and collector of wool in co. Lincoln, 588, 600.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Cirencestre, Walter de; Erneys, William.
....., ..., king's wool in, 507.
....., ..., sheriff of 16, 21, 22, 438.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 10.
Lancastria, Lancastre, Henry de, earl of Derby, 173, 261, 321, 325, 451, 519, 522, 543.
....., ..., banneret, captain of the king's army in Scotland, 41.
....., John de, 505.
....., ..., Annora, wife of, 505, 583.
....., ..., of Holgill, 583.
....., Roger de, 583, 584.
Landeford, Lambert de, Sir, 509, 510.
....., ..., ..., clerk, 518.
Landguard, Langrede [in Brading, Isle of Wight], 308.
Landmoth, Landmote [co. York], 208.
Landussul. *See* Llandyssil.
Lando, William de, merchant of Bordeaux, 568, 591.
....., ..., merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Langdon, West, Langedon, Longgedon [co. Kent], abbot of, 303, 372.
....., ..., fermor of Chilham church, 163.
....., ..., ... and of Molash chapel, 305, 319, 326, 334.
Langebenyngton. *See* Bennington, Long.
Langebrugg, Hugh de, 215.
Langeford, John de, constable of Carisbrooke castle, 35, 141, 575.
....., ..., of co. Southampton, knight, 107.
....., ..., Nicholas de, 352.

Langeford—*cont.*
...., William de, 129, 218, 503, 535, 616, 632.
.. . ., ..., keeper of the New Temple, 72, 73, 161, 184, 416, 417.
...., ..., keeper of the manor of Bustlesham, 464, 465.
Langeleye, Langele, Thomas de, 106, 127, 128, 238, 272.
....., William de, 111, 277, 539.
....., ..., clerk, 520.
Langeneye, Nicholas de, merchant to buy wool in co. Gloucester, 148, 177, 270.
. . , ..., receiver of wool in co. Gloucester, 565.
Langeport, Roger de, parson of Stanford upon Thames church, 536.
Langerak [near Rusholme and Drax, co. York], 410.
Langetoft, John de, clerk, 102.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 590.
.... . ., ..., Master, 223, 272, 414.
....., ..., ..., clerk, 276.
....., ..., parson of Lingfield church, 613.
Langeton. *See* Langton.
Langeton, John de, 267, 516.
....., ..., clerk, 515.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
....., Richard de, clerk, treasurer of the archbishop of Canterbury, 537.
....., William de, clerk, 285.
....., ..., master, 378, 385.
Langham [co. Norfolk], church of, 393.
Langham, Henry de, 399.
Langley [co. Herts], letters close dated at, 2, 99, 100, 216, 345-347, 349, 350, 356, 399, 400, 402, 405.
... . Chiltern or King's, Childrelangeleye, co. Herts, 287.
....., ..., letters close dated at, 291.
..... Marish, Langeleye Mareis [co. Buckingham], manor of, 496.
Langrede. *See* Landguard.
Langton, Langeton, 524.
Langton, John de, bishop of Chichester, 80, 161, 183, 220, 285, 378, 385.
Lanlonzhayarn. *See* Llanllwchaiarn.
Lanmierenwyk. *See* Llanmerewig.
Lanthon Prima. *See* Llanthony Prime.
Lanvar. *See* Llanfair.
Lapy, Francis, of Florence, 143.
Lapyn, Robert, 116.
Larcher, John, 396.
....., Richard, 452.
....., Robert, merchant, 552.
Larmourer, Larmorer, William, of Kingston upon Hull, 396.
....., ..., receiver of the king's wool, 419.
Las, Peter de, master of *la Sainte Marie*, 204, 275.
....., ..., of Bayonne, 220.
Lascy. *See* Lacy.
Lassy, Thomas, 255.
Lathum, Thomas de, knight, 513.
Latton, Lattone, William de, 107, 633.
Latymer, Nicholas le, 549.
... . , ..., John son of, 549.
....., Thomas, knight, 504, 537, 560.
....., Warin le, 139.
..... , William le, 341.
...., Elizabeth wife of, 341.
Laughton en le Morthen, Laghton in Morthyng, co. York, manor of, 451.
Laughton, co. Sussex, manor of, 498.
Launcehull, Simon, of Northampton, 615.
Launce, John, 82.
Launceston, Launceveton [co. Cornwall], burgesses of, 114, 388.
Launcothelan [? Llanwyddelan, co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Launel, Robert, 487.
Launethon. *See* Llanitheon.
Launey, Geoffrey de, 3.
Laurence, John son of, 487.
....., Nicholas son of, le Carter, 37.
....., Ralph son of, de Flet, 489.
Laurot, Agnes, 247.
Lausele. *See* Lawshall.
Lavender, Henry, 425.
Lavenham [co. Suffolk], 120.
Lavenham, Lavenam, John de, 120.
..... ., ..., John son of, 120.
....., Thomas de, 422, 512.
.. .., William de, 120, 272, 613.
Lavington, Lavyngton, priory of. *See* Clatford and Lavington.
Laweles, James, 349.
Lawford, Laleford [co. Essex], 395.
Lawshall, Lausele, co. Suffolk, 104.
Laxfield [co. Suffolk], 519.
Laxman, Katherine, 489.
....., Thomas, 468, 483.
Laxton [co. Notts], 33, 498.
Layman, Roger, 489.
Lea, Leghe [in Brading, Isle of Wight], 308.
Leake, Leek [co. York], church of, 174.
Learchild, Levericheheld, co. Northumberland, 83.
Leatherhead, Ledred [co. Surrey], 238.
Lebreto, Berard de. *See* Albret, Bernard Ezi, lord of.
Leckhampstead, Lethamsted, Lekhamstede [co. Berks], manor of, 107.
Ledbury, Ledebury [co. Hereford], church of, 167.
Ledebury, Roger de, parson of South Luffenham church, 103.

Ledes. *See* Leeds.
Ledes, Geoffrey de, 266.
Ledred. *See* Leatherhead.
Ledred, Leddred, Gilbert de, escheator in cos. Lincoln, Northampton, and Rutland, 19, 25, 61.
....., John de, 277.
....., Robert, 557.
....., Robert de, 523, 561.
....., ..., the king's sergeant at arms, 357.
Ledesham. *See* Lodesham.
Ledyngton, William de, vicar of Terling church, 105.
Lee, co. Chester, manor of, 273.
Lee, Geoffrey de la, 393, 496.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Hertford, 496.
....., Richard de la, parson of Bradewell church, 110.
....., Walter atte of Wolkenestede, John son of, 461, 462.
....., William atte, 123, 299.
Leeds, Ledes [co. Kent], 108, 537.
....., castle, 537.
....., prior of, 7, 538.
....., ... *See also* Maidenstan, Adam de; Maidenstan, Robert de.
....., canons of, 294, 295.
Leek. *See* Leake.
Leek, Richard de, deputy of Michael Mynyot, the king's butler, 591.
....., William de, 84.
Leem, Gervase de, coroner, 290.
Lees [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Leges, Hugh de, 315.
Leget, John, 257.
Legge, Robert, of Loughborough, 435.
Leggy, Thomas, of London, skinner, 383.
Legh. *See* Leigh.
Legh, John atte, 386.
....., Margery wife of Salirus de, of Gildentonne, 7.
....., William de, 177.
Leghe. *See* Lea.
Leghes, Great. *See* Leigh Great.
Leghton, Reginald de, verderer, 185.
Legis, John de, 261.
Leicester, 144, 430.
....., abbot of, 574, 584, 634.
....., archdeacon of. *See* Fargis, Reymund de.
....., ..., archdeaconry of, tenth granted by clergy in, 301.
....., church of Friars Minors at, 267.
....., congregation of clergy at, 33, 50, 55, 65, 73, 79, 80, 90, 95, 154, 155, 228, 301, 302.
....., honour of, 368.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 143
....., merchants of, 143.
Leicester, county of, 107, 136, 265, 281, 352, 388, 411, 429, 435, 524, 615, 621, 622, 627, 633.
....., ..., collectors of scutage in, 415.
....., ..., earl of, reeves of, 581.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Cirencestre, Walter de; Erneys, William.
....., ..., justices in, 516.
....., ..., king's wool of, 600.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 188, 269.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 174.
....., ..., reeves of, 152, 153.
....., ..., sheriff of, 1, 43, 79, 213, 306, 371, 533, 615.
....., ..., takers of wool in, 306, 584.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 22, 65.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 213, 309
Leicestria. *See* Leycestria.
Leighlin, in Ireland, bishop of, 243.
Leigh, Legh [co. Stafford], 135.
..... [co. Worcester], 145.
Leigh, la Leye, co. Essex, manor of, 119.
Leighs, Great, Great Leghes, Great Legh [co. Essex], 105, 576.
Leighton. *See* Leyton.
Leighton Buzzard [co. Leicester], letters close dated at, 207-209, 271, 275.
Lekhamstede. *See* Leckhampstead.
Lekyngfeld, Thomas de, of Barton, 426.
Lekyte. *See* Lequeitio.
Lelley Dyke, Leldyk [in Burstwick, co. York], manor and town of, 509.
Lenard, Adam, one of the king's couriers, 411.
Lench, Walter de, 521.
Lene, Robert, 394, 397.
....., Thomas, 394, 397, 403.
Lenelyf, Alice, 150.
Lengleys, Lenglys, Lenglis. *See* Engleys.
Lenne. *See* Lynn.
Lenne, Geoffrey de, justice, 127.
....., John de, the king's clerk, 68, 69.
....., ..., clerk of works in the castle and town of Berwick, 223, 224.
....., Robert de, 115.
Lenton [co. Nottingham], alien prior of, 161, 163, 182, 336.
....., ... Austorgius, 144.
....., priory of, 161, 182.
Leominster, Leomynster [co. Hereford], alien priory of, prioress of, 164.
Leon, king of. *See* Alfonso.
....., queen of. *See* Mary.
Leopards, the king's, 67.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Caudrer, Berenger.
Lequeitio, Lekyte, in Spain, 208.

Lercedeken, Lercedekne, John, 138.
. ... .., ..., knight, 387.
Lesbay, William Peres de, of Bayonne, 219.
Lescar, Bernard de, master of *la Seinte Marie*, 204, 275.
Lescluse. *See* Sluys.
Leseby, Louseby, co. Gloucester, manor of, 559.
Lespenser. *See* Spenser.
Lespicer. *See* Spicer.
Lesset, Richard, of Beverley, 433.
Lessorle, Ralph, vicar of Steyning church, 95.
Lestrange, Lestraunge, Ebulo, 18-20, 25, 255, 301, 353, 392.
....., ..., Alesia, wife of, 18-20, 25, 255, 301, 353, 392.
....., John, 573.
....., John, of Blanmouster, 255.
....., Roger, knight, steward of Richard earl of Arundel, 136.
....., ..., ..., Matilda, wife of, 380.
Lesturmy. *See* Sturmy.
Letcombe, Lodecombe, Ludecombe, co. Berks, manor of, 164, 336.
Letete, co. Westmorland, 326, 385.
Leth, John de, 532.
Lethamsted. *See* Leckhampstead.
Lethe, John le, 495.
Letherman, Lethirman, Adam, of Lynn, 615, 620, 621.
Letle. *See* Netley.
Leton, Reginald de, merchant, of Shrewsbury, 71.
Leu, John, 459.
Leuesham. *See* Lewisham.
Leuesham, Thomas de, taker and purveyor of wool in the North Riding, co. York, 602.
Leuknor. *See* Lewknor.
Leukenore, Edmund de, of co. Northampton, 127.
....., John de, 79.
....., ..., knight, 518, 522.
....., ..., marshal of the household, 329, 343.
....., Sir John de, knight, 106.
Leveriche. *See* Loverik.
Leverichеheld. *See* Learchild.
Leverton, North, Northleverton, co. Nottingham, 322.
....., South Leverton [co. Nottingham], church of, 502.
Lewes [co. Sussex], priory of, 449.
....., prior of, 164, 253, 335, 391, 449, 634.
....., ..., Peter, 111, 112.
Lewisham, Leuesham [co. Kent], prior of. *See* Greenwich and Lewisham.
Lewknor, Leukenore [co. Oxford], 263.
Lexham, West, Westlexham, co. Norfolk, manor of, 62, 166.
Leyburn [co. York], 426, 428.
Leyburn, Leybourn, Henry de, 42.
....., Juliana de, 237.
....., Richard de, 36.
Leycestria, Leicestria, John de, 8, 397.
....., ..., Milana, wife of, 8.
....., ..., clerk, 261, 536.
....., ..., one of the chamberlains of the exchequer, 291, 419, 545.
....., Richard de, 430.
....., William de, 272.
....., ..., of co. Leicester, 281, 388.
...., ..., rector of Morton church, 616.
....., ..., of London, 619.
Leye, la. *See* Leigh.
Leye, John atte, 238.
Leyham, Leygham, co. Suffolk, manor of, 77.
Leyham, Richard de, merchant to buy wool in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, 270, 459.
....., ..., appointed to take wool in co. Norfolk, 359.
....., ..., serjeant of the earl of Northampton, 435.
Leyk, Richard de, 493.
Leynham, Edmund de, 396.
Leyrwyk [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Leyton, Leighton, Loughton [co. Essex], 101, 395.
Liberate, writs of, 467.
Lichefeld, Robert de, collector of customs in the port of Kingston upon Hull, 587, 595.
Lichfield, bishop of. *See* Coventry and Lichfield.
....., church of, prebend of Gayor Major in, 395, 409, 610.
Liddell, Lydel [co. Cumberland], 110, 266, 394.
Lilleburn, Lilbourn, John de, 374.
....., ..., knight, 266, 272.
Limerick in Ireland, bishop of, 243.
Lincoln, 93, 210, 424, 425, 427, 428-430, 615, 622.
....., bishop of, 211, 252, 570, 608, 611.
....., ... *See also* Burghersh, Henry de.
....., canons of, 185, 211, 616.
....., castle, 18.
....., church of St. Mary, deanery of, 502.
.. .., ..., prebend of North Kelsey in, 502.
. .... , ..., ... South Scarle in, 174.
....., ..., ... Thame in, 349.
....., citizens of, 244, 388.
....., justices at, 184.

Lincoln—*cont.*
... ., mayor and bailiffs of, 244, 339, 345, 380, 453, 620.
....., St. Katherine without, prior of, 51, 65, 81, 301.
....., ..., collector of the tenth granted by the clergy, 154.
....., archdeaconry of, tenth granted by clergy in, 301.
Lincoln, county of, 93, 102, 106, 108, 111, 115, 117, 122, 127, 131, 134, 137, 138, 140, 142, 184, 227, 238-241, 262, 264, 286, 378, 381, 403, 405, 407, 408, 413, 419, 430, 449, 510, 515, 538, 610, 615, 622, 633.
....., ..., archers chosen in, 170.
....., ..., arrest of ships in, 237.
....., ..., assessors in, 83, 170.
....., ..., coast towns of, 396.
....., ..., coroners of, 381.
....., ..., countess of, 474, 485.
....., ..., earl of. *See* Lacy.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Bolyngbroke, John de; Ledred, Gilbert de.
....., ..., foresters, parkers and serjeants of magnates in, 170.
....., ..., justices in, 392.
....., ..., men of, 170.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 154, 160, 169, 171, 174, 626.
....., ..., purchase of victuals in, 457.
....., ..., sheriff of, 26, 74, 75, 83, 93, 152, 176, 184, 210, 306, 351, 358, 417, 444, 500, 501, 533, 553, 564, 570, 593, 598, 604, 615.
....., ..., ... *See also* Trehampton, John de.
....., ..., wool of, 561, 600.
....., ..., ..., collectors and receivers of, 588, 594.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 177, 226, 268.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149, 572.
....., ..., ..., purveyors and takers of, 187, 191, 208. 306, 538, 564, 570, 598.
....., ..., ..., receivers of, 593, 599.
....., ..., ..., surveyors of the taking of, 354, 418, 506, 563, 600.
....., diocese of, 121, 184.
....., ..., ..., tenth granted by clergy of, 22, 65, 572.
....., ..., ..., ..., collectors of, 334-337, 574.
Lincoln and Lancaster, earl of, 21.
Lincoln, Reymund de, 390.
....., Thomas de, 276, 288, 378.
Lindewode. *See* Linwood.
Lindsell, Lyndesele, co. Essex, 89.
Lindsey, Lyndeseye, co. Lincoln, tenth and fifteenth in, collectors of, 14.
Linemouth, Lynmouth, co. Northumberland, 112.
Linford, Great Lynford, co. Buckingham, church of, 341.
....., manor of, 341.
Lingfield, Lyngfeld [co. Surrey], 613.
....., church of, 613.
Linlithgow, Linliscu, pele of, 79.
Linton, Lynton [co. Kent], lord of. *See* Northwode, John de.
Linton, Geoffrey son of Hugh de, 469.
Linwood, Lindewode [co. Leicester], 427.
Lions, the king's, 458.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Arragon, Peter de; Caudrer, Berengar.
Lire, abbot of, proctor in England of, 311.
Liskeard, Liskirret [co. Cornwall], burgesses of, 114.
Lismore, in Ireland, bishop of, 243.
Lister, Richard, 476.
Litelbury, Humphrey de, 482.
Litelpudele. *See* Piddle, Little.
Litleton, Isabella wife of Thomas de, 21.
Little, John le, of London, 276.
Littlecote [in Stewkley, co. Buckingham], 617.
Littleham, Lolham [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Littleton, Littelton [co. Middlesex], 128.
Llan, Lan [co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Llanbadarn Fawr, Lampeder, Lampaderuaur, Lampadern, Lampadarn [co. Cardigan], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., castle of, 543.
....., ..., constable of, 543.
....., church of, 49, 50, 411.
Llandaff, bishop of, 520.
....., ... *See* Eglescliff, John de.
....., diocese of, collectors of tenth in, 295, 320, 594.
Llandyssil, Landussul [co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Llanfair, Lanvar [co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Llanitheon, Launethon [in Bettws, co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Llanllwchaiarn, Lanlonzhayarn [co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Llanmerewig, Lanmierenwyk [co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Llanthony Prime, Lanthon Prima [co. Monmouth], prior of, 316.
... ., ... *See* Gloucestria, John de; Rufford, John de.
Llyn Safaddu, Mara [co. Brecknock], 173.
Lo. *See* Looe.
Lobard, Arnald de, merchant of Aquitaine, 372.
Lodecombe. *See* Letcombe.
Lodelowe. *See* Ludlow.
Lodelowe, Thomas de, knight, 395.
....., ..., of Coventry, John de Lodelowe, son of, 524.
....., ..., ..., Alice, mother of, 524.

Lodelowe—*cont.*
.. .., William de, burgess of Northampton, 114.
.., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Northampton, 148, 269.
.. .., ..., Master, parson of Munslow church, 132, 145.
Loderford [in Butleigh], co. Somerset, 312.
Loders, Lodres [co. Dorset], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 333, 334.
Lodesham, Ledesham, Robert de, merchant to buy wool in co. Chester, 148.
....., ..., ... and in co. Flint, 188, 270, 273, 285.
Lodewyk, William de, knight, 245.
...., ..., commissioner of array, 538.
Lodynton, Robert de, of Stone, 146.
Lok, John, 552.
....., Robert, attorney of John de Alveton, 271.
.. .., ..., clerk, 577, 600.
....., Robert son of John, of Estwittenham, 536.
Lokton, Thomas de, 426.
Lolham. *See* Littleham.
Lolledon, co. Wilts, 187.
Lolleford, John de, 404.
....., ..., Simon, brother of, 404.
Lombard, Roger, 469.
Lombardy, 167, 207, 210, 217, 225, 228, 230, 290, 291, 296, 297, 313, 317, 322, 323, 331, 355, 437, 499, 500.
....., men of, 236.
....., merchants of, 181, 187, 208, 217, 218, 227, 228, 326, 379, 574.
Lombe, John, of Great Yarmouth, 315.
Lond, John de, 480.
London, 4, 5, 9, 16, 17, 33, 56, 60, 62, 65, 73, 81, 90, 92, 95, 96, 98-102, 105-109, 111-115, 117, 118, 121-130, 137, 138, 141-143, 146-150, 155, 159, 161, 164, 165, 168, 171, 175, 176, 178, 205, 207, 208, 213, 219, 225, 226, 229, 232, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 251, 254, 257-260, 262, 264-268, 270-272, 274-279, 283, 284, 286-288, 291, 295, 303, 312, 326, 329, 342, 343, 345, 347, 348, 354-356, 362, 364, 365, 372, 373, 375-378, 380-384, 386, 387, 389, 390, 394, 395, 398, 400, 403-405, 407, 408, 411-415, 428-434, 440, 450, 455, 458, 467, 499, 507, 509, 510, 512, 514-516, 518, 520, 521, 526, 527, 529, 531, 532, 534-536, 538, 539, 550, 554, 555, 557, 562-566, 569, 570, 575, 578, 582, 588-590, 595, 596, 604-607, 611-613, 615, 617-623, 627-631.
....., aldermen of, 72, 179, 201, 294, 377, 413, 419, 420, 501, 537, 545, 561, 574, 612.
....., alnage in, keeper of the, 318, 453.
....., archdeacon of. *See* Concoreto, Itherius de.
..... ., bishop of. *See* Bynteworth, Richard de; Gravesend, Stephen de.
London—*cont.*
....., chancery at, 113, 150, 238, 241, 245, 251, 259-261, 265-267, 271-273, 275, 277, 279, 288, 378, 393-395, 401, 404, 415, 526, 528, 532, 617, 629, 633.
....., citizens of, 5, 100, 101, 107-109, 111-114, 120, 123, 124, 126, 127, 129, 132, 137, 140, 143, 146, 147, 150, 179, 207, 226, 227, 232, 238, 239, 241, 245, 252, 253, 262, 272, 275, 278, 279, 286, 311, 377, 378, 380-382, 386, 388-390, 394, 397, 398, 405, 407, 408, 412, 413, 433, 455, 456, 467, 512, 516, 531, 534-537, 539, 574, 575, 595, 604, 612, 613, 627.
. .. ., clergy at, 301.
.. .., community of, 419, 420, 545.
....., coroners of, 301, 565, 570.
....., council at, 140, 148, 381, 384, 578, 620.
....., escheator of. *See* mayor of.
....., exchange of, 436.
...., keeper of. *See* Flete, John de; Haselshagh, Robert de; Wyndesore, John de.
....., mayor of, 179, 201, 303, 318, 413, 419, 420, 453, 456, 537, 545, 561, 574, 612.
. ....., ... *See also* Betoigne, Richard de; Chiggewell, Hamo de; Conductu, Reginald de; Darcy, Henry; Darcy, John; Pulteneye, John de.
....., mayor and sheriffs of, 169, 236, 276, 284, 301, 379, 418, 501, 527, 565, 620.
.... ., men of, 226.
....., letters close dated at, 100.
....., order of preachers at, 42.
....., parliaments and councils at, 218.
....., port of, 4, 95, 97, 169, 171, 173, 181, 189, 201, 296, 321, 325, 331, 339, 346, 354, 396, 411, 418, 425, 428-435, 451, 462, 464, 496, 499, 506, 529, 541, 544, 545, 554, 558, 565, 567, 568, 571, 587, 597, 599.
....., ..., customs in, 560.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 39, 49, 70, 81, 97, 177, 297, 313, 322, 323, 328, 329, 331, 339, 340, 345, 346, 350, 351, 356, 357, 361, 417, 419, 434, 442, 450, 462, 464, 467, 496, 499, 500, 505-508, 544, 550, 552, 554, 563-567, 570, 575, 585, 586, 588, 589, 598, 601, 604, 608, 609.
. ....., ..., custom of wool hides and woolfells in, 200.
...., ..., collectors of, 73, 297, 308, 318, 320, 321, 324, 348, 373, 423, 437, 439, 440, 442-444, 451, 465, 501, 561, 562, 570, 572, 573, 586, 588, 595, 596, 598, 599, 607.
....., port of, ancient custom in, 8.
...., ..., ..., collectors of, 71, 365, 372, 399, 454, 460, 503, 550, 558.

London, port of—*cont.*
....., ..., the new custom, collectors of, 24, 331, 363, 369, 437, 500, 550, 578.
..... ., ..., old and new customs in, collectors of, 541.
....., ..., ancient custom and subsidy in, collectors of, 338, 344.
....., ..., custom and subsidy in, 348.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 358, 373.
....., ..., custom of wool, hides, and woolfells and the subsidy, collectors of in, 438, 592, 596, 597.
....., ..., searchers of money in, 377.
....., ..., surveyors of wool in, 452.
....., ..., weighing of wool in, 503.
....., sheriffs of, 1, 6, 39, 49, 52, 53, 72, 81, 96, 115, 132, 145, 167, 177, 181, 189, 200, 201, 245, 279, 294, 306, 311, 312, 342, 343, 355, 357, 362, 375, 413, 451, 456, 537, 547, 570, 612, 615, 622, 633.
....., ... *See also* Basyng, William de ; Botiller, James le ; Brikelesworth, William de ; Crane, Nicholas ; Marberer, Hugh le ; Mordon, Walter ; Neel, Walter ; Northalle, John de ; Upton, Ralph de.
....., recognisances of debts at, 279.
....., Templars in, possessions of, 416, 417.
....., tenth and fifteenth at, 14, 22, 65.
....., ..., collectors of, 14, 24.
....., wool of, 461, 575.
....., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 177, 184, 268, 273.
....., ..., price of, 149.
....., ..., receivers of, 551.
....., ..., takers and purveyors of, 217, 227, 361, 418, 419, 551, 558.
....., places in and near:—
Aldermanbury church, 154.
Aldgate, Alegate, 499.
Bermondsey, Bermundeseye, Bermondeseye, 156, 166.
....., alien priory of St. Saviour, 182, 338, 389, 444.
....., ..., prior of, 162, 166, 182, 195, 335, 338, 389, 444.
....., ..., ..., Henry, 195.
....., ..., ..., John, 382.
Billyngesgate, 377*n*.
Castle Baynard, Baignard Castle, ward of, 271.
chapel of Barking, Berkyng, near the Tower, chancery at, 238.
church of All Hallows, Haywharf, 181.
..... the Carmelites, chancery at, 109, 146, 267, 284.
..... St. Bride, congregation of the clergy at, 538, 540, 608.
....., parish of, 377, 570.
..... St. Gregory, 383.

London, places in and near—*cont.*
.... St. Martin's le Grand, 257.
..... St. Nicholas, parish of, 571.
..... St. Paul, 121, 410.
...., canons of, 390, 526.
...., congregation of clergy at, 50, 79, 80, 95, 154, 242, 527.
.. .., dean and chapter of, 17, 350, 376, 399, 448.
...., prebend of Edland in, 167.
...., ..., Wenlocks Barnes in, 165.
Domus Conversorum, 510.
....., keeper of. *See* Ayremynne, Richard de.
Fleet, Flete, prison, 157, 578.
.. .., ..., keeper of. *See* Cheyne, Edmund.
..... street, 377, 378.
..... river, 570.
...., bridge of, 571.
Guildhall, chamberlain of. *See* Maryns, Thomas de.
Haliwell, prioress of, 538.
Holborn, Holeburne, 124.
....., church of St. Andrew, chancery at, 627, 630, 651.
....., ..., parish of, 123.
Hosiers lane, 405.
hospital of St. Giles' without, master and brethren of, 275, 276.
..... of St. Thomas Acon, master of, 455.
Holy Trinity, prior of, 96.
hostel of Thomas, bishop of Hereford at, 184.
house of the bishop of Exeter at, chancery at, 145, 617.
Lambeth, Lameheuth, 519.
the Marshalsea, 116, 118, 627.
....., rolls of, 298, 307, 324.
Newgate, Neugate, 276, 279, 451, 633.
....., justices at, 451.
quay of St. Paul's, 571.
Queen Philippa's house of la Ryole, 417.
Smithfield, Smethfeld, St. Bartholomew's, prior of, 33, 51, 80, 91, 95, 604.
....., ..., ..., John, 535.
....., ..., hospital, master and brethren of, 405.
....., West, Westsmethefeld, 405.
....., ..., parish of St. Sepulchre without the bar of, 405.
Southwark, Suthwerk, 105, 245, 387, 527.
....., charter dated at, 106.
....., le Mellewey, 106.
....., men of, 537.
....., parish of St. Margaret, 106.
....., prior of, 96.

London, places in and near—*cont.*
Temple, the New, 72, 218, 377.
....., brethren of, 72.
....., bridge of, 218.
....., cemetery and enclosure of the Hospitallers at, 72, 416, 417.
....., chambers of the bishop of Ely at, 72.
....., chancery at, 115, 117, 120, 121, 123-125, 142, 272, 273, 276, 288, 377, 378, 529, 610, 611, 613, 618, 625, 627.
....., chapel of St. Thomas at the door of the hall of, 72.
....., groom keeping the gates of, 161, 184.
....., keeper of. *See* Langeford, William de.
....., manor of, 72, 417.
The Tower, 1, 10, 24, 46, 93, 100, 116, 119, 121, 125, 128, 130, 132, 142, 152, 182, 204, 214, 230, 238, 257, 265, 272, 281, 282, 315, 388, 400, 412, 413, 445, 446, 467, 500, 559, 577, 615, 621, 622, 625.
....., church of St. Olave near, 626.
....., clerk of king's works in. *See* Weston, Walter de.
....., constable of, 315, 446.
..... ,..... *See also* Beche, Nicholas de la.
....., documents in, 291.
....., fletcher in. *See* Malton, William de.
....., garrison of, 445.
....., king's engines in, 15.
....., letters close dated at, 1-7, 10, 12, 24, 34, 35, 39, 43, 54, 59, 64, 84, 86, 88, 92-96, 98-100, 102, 105, 114, 117, 118, 120, 123, 129, 138, 141-143, 151-157, 159, 161, 165-168, 170, 183-185, 187, 188, 190-192, 194-196, 198, 199, 201, 208, 218, 223, 225-235, 237-240, 243, 246, 252, 256-258, 259, 261, 262, 264-268, 270, 272, 282, 286, 287, 289, 310, 313, 316-333, 338-340, 342-344, 347, 353, 355, 358, 362-365, 368-377, 383, 384, 388, 390-393, 397, 406, 409, 411-418, 420, 424, 436, 455, 506, 510, 512.
....., lions and leopards in, 67.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Caudrer, Berengar.
....., surveyor of the king's works in. *See* Stapelford, Thomas.
Wallbrook, Walbrok, 150.
....., church of St. John, 150.
Wodestrete, 278.
....., church of St. Michael, 526.
London, bishopric of, 350, 376, 399.
....., ..., collectors of the tenth in, 334, 335-337, 574.
....., diocese of, wool of, 633.
London, diocese of—*cont.*
... ., ..., tenth granted by the clergy in, 1, 33, 65, 91, 592, 604, 607.
London and Middlesex, sheriffs of. *See* Crane, Nicholas; Neel, Walter.
London, Henry de, 614.
....., Hildebrand de, 101, 612.
....., ..., sheriff of Dorset, 559.
....., ..., sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 415.
....., John de, 475.
. ....., ..., of Bristol, 128.
....., Richard de, 622, 633.
Longbenton, Benton, co. Northumberland, 82, 84.
....., church of, 83.
Longbenyngton. *See* Bennington, Long.
Longedon, Hugh de, 134.
Longeleye, Henry de, clerk, 87, 88.
....., John de, 287.
....., Thomas de, of Coventry, 88.
Longevill, Longevylle, George de, of co. Northampton, 280, 388.
....., John de, burgess of Northampton, 244.
....., ..., taker of wool in co. Northampton, 598.
Longgedon. *See* Langdon.
Longlak, John, 622.
Longo Campo, Alice de, 375.
Longvillers, Longevillers. *See* Lungvillers.
Longy, Richard son of Alan, of Guildford, 399.
Looe, Lo [co. Cornwall], port of, bailiffs of, 380, 620.
Lopes, Martin, master of *la Seinte Marie Maudeleyn*, of Placencia, 208.
Lopham [co. Norfolk], 509.
....., letters close dated at, 417, 419-423, 437, 508-510, 514.
Lostwithiel, Lostwythiel [co. Cornwall], 11.
Loteryngton, John de, 431.
....., William de, 424, 428.
Lothian, Laudon', in Scotland, justice of. *See* Talbot, Richard.
Louches, William de, of co. Oxford, 147.
Loudham, Louthan, John de, keeper of the sea coast and maritime land in co. Suffolk, 530, 532.
Loughborough, Louthteborw, Louthteburgh, Loughteburgh [co. Leicester], 433, 435, 562.
Loughton. *See* Leyton.
Louis, count of Flanders, 127, 327.
Lound [co. Nottingham], 131.
....., Robert son of Mathilda de, 131.
....., Thomas de, chaplain, 131.
....., William de, clerk, 261, 262.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
Lounde, John de la, burgess of Bedford 114.
Loundres, Geoffrey de, 114.

Lount, William le, of Holderness, 184.
....., ..., ..., appointed to seize possessions of aliens in Holderness, 184.
Louseby. *See* Leseby.
Louth [co. Lincoln], 427.
Louthan. *See* Loudham.
Louthre, Hugh de, knight, 517.
....., John de, escheator in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland, 84.
Louthteborw, Louthteburgh. *See* Loughborough.
Louvain, Loveyne, Louveyn, Lovayn, in Brabant, burgomaster, *échevins* and men of, 100.
....., merchants of, 90, 306, 339, 345, 348, 453.
Lovayn, Loveyn, Thomas de, knight, 144, 266, 539, 617.
Lovecok, Philip, mayor of Exeter, 268.
Loveday, Robert, 459.
Loveine, Loveyn, Loveygne, Levinus de, 506, 568, 578, 586.
Lovekyn, John, 257, 266.
Lovel, Louvel, James, 312.
....., John, 496.
....., Richard, 4, 10, 478.
....., ..., knight, 258.
....., Robert, coroner of the king's household and clerk of his market, 343.
....., William, 496.
....., ..., knight, 378.
Loverdyseye, Peter, 468.
Loverik, Loveryk, Leveryk, Leveriche, John, 90, 396.
....., ..., coroner, 1.
....., ..., master of *la Esmon*, 197.
....., ..., of Sandwich, 284.
....., ..., ..., Thomas and Richard brothers of, 284.
....., William, of Sandwich, 7, 284.
....., William son of John, of Sandwich, 381.
....., William, master of *la Trinite*, 197.
....., ..., mayor of Sandwich, 219.
Lowel, William, 494.
Loxelegh, Henry de, 102.
....., Robert de, 102.
Lubeck, Lubyk, 589.
Lucas, Adam, 132.
....., ..., searcher of money in the port of London, 377.
....., ..., of London, 621.
....., John, merchant to buy wool in co. Gloucester, 148, 177, 270.
....., William, 171.
....., ..., Thomas Lucas brother of, 171.
Lucca, Luk, 99, 106, 109, 112, 120, 128, 135, 137, 142, 263, 267, 407, 413, 415.
....., merchants of, 630.
Lucton. *See* Lutton.
Lucy, Anthony de, 118, 259, 409, 560.
....., ..., sheriff of Cumberland, 371.
....., ..., keeper of Carlisle castle, 442, 557.
....., Geoffrey de, kinght, 239.
....., Robert de, burgess of Exeter, 114.
....., Thomas de, 185.
....., ..., knight, 240, 513.
....., Thomas de and Margaret his wife, 26, 57, 185, 366-368, 374, 468, 476, 478, 479, 486, 494.
Lude, John atte, 259.
Ludecombe. *See* Letcombe.
Ludesshote [in Bramshott, co. Southampton], manor of, 20.
Ludgershall, Lutegereshale, Lutegarshale, co. Buckingham, manor of, 273, 401.
Ludham, John de, 521.
....., Thomas de, 251.
Ludlow, Lodelowe, Lodelawe [co. Salop], 430, 433, 576.
Ludyngton, John de, 106.
Luffenham, South, Suthluffenham, co. Rutland, church of, 103.
Luk. *See* Lucca.
Luk, Master Thomas de, prebendary of Netherbury and Beminster, 94.
....., ..., prebendary of Netherbury, 164.
Luke, John son of, de Overe, coroner, 292.
Luketon, 628.
Lulham, Walter de, 132.
Lullingstone, Lullyngeston [co. Kent], 82.
Lullyngton, Thomas de, of Beverley, 427.
Lulworth, Lulleworth [co. Dorset], manor of, 406, 407.
Lumbard, Alice, of Beverley, 424.
Lumbeleye, Walranus de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
Lungchamp, Henry de, Sir, knight, 394.
Lungvillers, Longvillers, Thomas de, 186.
....., ..., commissioner of array in co. Nottingham, 161.
....., ..., ..., and in co. Derby, 164.
Luppi, Peter, de Fries, 391.
Lut, Simon, 7.
Lutegereshale. *See* Ludgershall.
Lutegereshale, Master Gilbert de, 252.
Lutelbers, Humphrey de, 468.
Lutelbury, Robert de, knight, of co. Lincoln, 122.
Luth, Roger de, taker of wool in co. Hertford, 602.
Luthelyngdeune, John de, 386.
Luton [co. Bedford], 117.
Lutton, Lucton [co. Cumberland], 486.
Lychepol, William de, 176.
Lydbury, Lyddebury, co. Hereford, 499.
Lydel. *See* Liddell.
Lydney, Lydeneye [co. Gloucester], 262.

Lydyngton, William de, coroner, 329.
Lymbergh, Adam de, appointed to take possessions of aliens in co. York, 156, 166.
. . . , ..., constable of Bordeaux of Edward II, 178.
....., ..., supervisor of the taking of wool in co. Lincoln, 506.
Lyme [co. Dorset], mayor and bailiffs of, 316, 333, 379, 620.
Lyminge, co. Kent, manor of Sibeton in, 498.
Lynch, John son of John, of Preston near Faversham, packer of London, 127.
Lyndelowe, William de, of Beverley, 424.
Lyndesele. *See* Lindsell.
Lyndeseye. *See* Lindsey.
Lyndeseye, William de, chaundeler, citizen of London, 253.
Lynford, Great. *See* Linford, Great.
Lyngeyne, Ralph de, 132.
Lyngfeld. *See* Lingfield.
Lynkefeld, Nicholas de, 617.
Lynmouth. *See* Linemouth.
Lynn, Lenne [co. Suffolk], 48, 59, 199, 209, 428, 429, 431, 557, 561, 593, 615, 620.
. . . . , collectors of the triennial tenth in, 437.
....., king's wool of, 567.
... .., mayor and bailiffs of, 183, 379, 620.
...., port of, 209, 567, 568, 580, 587, 589, 592, 594, 597, 599, 608.
....., ..., collectors of customs in, 437, 569, 571, 580, 586, 587, 594, 597, 608.
....., ..., collectors of the old and new custom in, 165.
....., ..., surveyors of wool in, 432.
....., Tolbothe of, 287.
Lynn Bishops [co. Suffolk], 351, 396.
... ., bailiffs of, 632.
.. .., mayor, bailiffs, and community of, 501.
....., port of, 428-430, 506, 568.
....., ..., collectors of customs in, 501, 507.
Lynton and Isleham, Lynton and Yselham [co. Cambridge], priory of, 171.
....., ..., prior of, 171.
Lynton. *See* Linton.
Lyonns, Henry de, parson of Little Thurlow church, 164.
Lyston, John de, knight, 391.
Lyoun, Henry, of Shaldeford, 'coupere,' 451.
Lythe [co. York], 40.

M

Mabilioun, Ralph, 518.
Mablethorpe, Malberthorpe, co. Lincoln, manor of, 273.
Macchyngg. *See* Matching.
Macias, Richard, of Worcester, 434.
Made, Nicholas, 131.
....., Robert, 131.
Madefray, Madefrey, Hugh, 110, 255.
....., ..., citizen of London, 108, 120.
Madeleye, John de, 299.
Madresfield, co. Worcester, Clyvelode in, 416, 421.
Maelor Seisneg, Malorseisnek [co. Flint], 19.
Mageston, Magerston, co. Dorset, 312.
Maidegot. *See* Maydengode.
Maiden, Roesia le, 459.
Maidenstan, Adam de, prior of Leeds, 295.
....., Robert de, prior of Leeds, 294.
... ., Thomas de, 46.
Maidford, Maydeford [co. Northampton], 521.
Maidstone, Maydenstan [co. Kent], 626.
....., town, manor, and liberty of, 330.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Bello Monte, Henry de.
Maidwell, Maidewilt [co. Northampton], church of, 616.
Mailet, John, of Wendover, 497.
Mailgoun Goyneth, 50.
Maillard, Mailard, brother Henry, proctor of the abbot of Aunay, 163, 176, 337.
Maister. *See* Mayster.
Majorca, merchants of, 326.
Makenheved, Makenheud, Makeanheved, John, goldsmith of London, 127, 413.
....., ..., citizen and goldsmith of London, 520.
Maker, Makerton [co. Cornwall], 387.
....., manor of, 387.
Makerman, Arnald, merchant of Brabant, 350.
Maklesfeld, John de, clerk, 531.
Malberthorp. *See* Mablethorpe.
Maldon [co. Essex], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., burgesses of, 114, 448.
....., market at, 448.
Maldon, Geoffrey de, brother, 340, 358.
Malechat, John, 393.
....., William de, 321.
Malemeyns, John, 56.
....., Thomas de, knight, 614.
Malet, Peter, parson of Spettisbury church, 164, 175.
Malgrave, Thomas de, 238.

Malines, Malyns, in Brabant, 181, 506, 568, 586.
....., burgomaster, *échevins* and men of, 100.
....., merchants of, 339, 345, 348.
Malling, Mallyng [co. Kent], 537.
Malmesbury, abbey, abbot of, 253, 613, 634.
....., ..., monks of, 253.
....., John de, 115.
Malmeshull. *See* Mansel.
Malocelli, Anthony, 340.
Malo Lacu, Peter de, the elder, 40.
....., ..., the younger, 40, 110.
....., ..., ..., Margaret, wife of, 40.
Malorges, merchants of, 284.
Malorseisnek. *See* Maelor Seisneg.
Malteby, Robert de, knight, 144, 251.
....., Walter de, 93.
Malter, Beatrix, 490.
....., Geoffrey, 489.
....., John, 488.
....., Roger, 468, 491.
....., William, 488.
....., ..., Anastasia, sister of, 488.
....., ..., Henry brother of, 488.
....., ..., William brother of, 488.
Malton, William de, fletcher in the Tower of London, 556.
Malvern, Great [co. Worcester], prior of, 416, 421.
....., ..., Richard, 416.
Malyn, William, 459.
....., ..., William son of, of Ipswich, 519.
Malyns. *See* Malines.
Man, John, 491.
....., William, 491.
Manafon, Mannavon [co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Manby, John de, 426.
Maneut, Vitalis, merchant of Bordeaux, 581.
Manewedene. *See* Manuden.
Manfeld, Henry de, 427.
Maniou, Ferrandus, of Spain, citizen of London, 539.
Manne, Naddus de, 179.
....., ..., merchant of Florence, 188
....., ..., merchant of Lombardy, 227.
Manneby, William de, 250.
Manneston, Richard de, 309.
Manorbeer, Maynerbyr [co. Pembroke], 23.
Mansel, Malmeshull [co. Hereford], 132.
Mansel. *See* Maunsel.
Mansfield, Maunnesfeld [co. Nottingham], church of, 502.
Manton [co. Rutland], manor of, 164, 337.
Manuden, Manewedene [co. Essex], 405.
Manyworth. *See* Monyword.
Maperton, co. Somerset, church of, 312.
Mara. *See* Llyn Safaddu.
Mar, countess of. *See* Steward, Isabella.
Marberer, Hugh le, sheriff of London, 570.
Marcand, Emma, 496.
Marcaunt, Robert, 627.
March, count of, 100.
....., earl of. *See* Mortuo Mari.
March, Thomas atte, of Southampton, 64.
....., countess of la, 133.
Marchant, Marchaunt, John, 123.
....., Thomas, 487.
Marche, William de la, 477, 495.
....., ..., receiver of wool in co. Essex, 590.
Marcheford, John de, 493.
Mardeley, Mardele [in Welwyn], co. Herts, manor of, 498, 499.
Mare, John de la, knight, 375.
....., ..., chaplain, 377.
....., Matilda de la, abbess of Wilton, 308.
....., Peter de la, 103.
Mareschal, Marescal, David le, 616.
....., John le, 393.
....., ..., of Wallbrook, and Juliana his wife, 150.
....., ..., of Standon, 388, 393.
....., John, of Wotton, 267.
....., Robert le, of Otford, 82.
....., ..., goldsmith of London, 150.
....., Roger, 341.
....., Walter, 377.
Marewe, John le, coroner, 1, 43.
Margaret, Robert son of, 483, 488.
Margate, Mergat [co. Kent], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Margery the smith (*faber*), 250.
Marie, Robert, 107.
Mariners, payments to, 24, 85, 95.
Marisco, Ralph de, 249.
....., Richard de, bishop of Durham, 40.
Markaunt, Henry, 487.
Market Drayton, Drayton, co. Salop, church of, 154.
Market Overton, Marketes Overton, co. Rutland, manor of, 102, 103.
Markham, West, Little Markham [co. Nottingham], 137.
Marlebergh, Thomas de, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Somerset, 277, 278, 404.
Marlow, Little, Merlawe [co. Buckingham], 631.
Marmion, Philip, tenant in chief of Edward I, 236.
....., ..., ..., Mary wife of, 236.
Marreys, Stephen le, 463.
Marscal, Alice, 487.
Marston, Long, Merschtone [co. Herts], 117.
....., manor of, 117.

Marsworth, Mosseworth [co. Buckingham], manor of, 507, 508.
Martel, John, 394.
....., William, prior of Goldcliff, 175.
Martin, Didatus, the pope's donsel, 391.
Marton, John de, 90, 532.
....., ..., appointed to seize possessions of aliens in co. Essex, 166, 169.
....., ..., clerk, 411, 526.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
....., ..., parson of West Tilbury church, 278.
Martyn, Martin, Edmund, parson of St. Michael's church, Gussage, 164.
....., Geoffrey, the wife of, 473.
....., Gilbert son of Gilbert, 132.
....., Gondisalvus, treasurer of the king of Spain, 126.
....., John, 430, 565.
....., ..., appointed to levy wool in co. Middlesex, 508.
....., John, collector of customs in the port of Boston, 584.
....., ..., master of *la nief Seint Sauveour*, of Bermeo, 208.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Leicester, 148, 188, 269.
....., Nicholas, master of *la Seint Marie*, of Lequeitio, 208.
....., Robert, of Yeovilton, 115.
....., ..., of Bristol, 332.
....., William, assessor of the tenth and fifteenth, 552, 553.
Mary, queen of Castile and Leon, 282.
....., William son of Hubert son of, 490.
Maryns, Maryn, Mariny, Nicholas, merchant of the society of the Bardi, 206, 272.
....., Roger de, 86.
....., Thomas de, 279, 389.
....., ..., chamberlain of the Guildhall, London, 72.
Masham [co. York], church of 108.
Mask, Byndus, 419.
....., ..., attorney of the Bardi, 602.
Maskerell, Banduchus, merchant, 608, 609
Matching, Macchyngg [co. Essex], 529.
Matfen, West, Matfenwest, co. Northumberland, 524.
Matham, Sampson, of Sawbridgeworth, 126.
....., Sampson de, 262.
Mathilda, Matilda, Gerard son of, 492.
....., Hugh son of, 483.
....., Robert son of, de Lound, 131.
....., Walter son of, 490.
Mattersey, Mathersay [co. Nottingham], 451.
Matthew, Hugh, 150.
Matynel, John, 476.
Maubeuge, Maubuge, cloth of, 219.
Mauduyt, John, sheriff of Wilts, 536.
....., ..., Sir, knight, 617.
Mauger, John, 275, 411.
....., ..., sheriff of Hereford, 99.
....., ..., the elder, of co. Wilts, 532.
Maule, Elena de, damsel of Queen Philippa's chamber, 85.
....., Robert de, 516.
....., ..., chief forester of Sherwood forest, 75.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, 216.
Maunans [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Maundevill, Maundevyll, Henry de, 363.
....., Richard de, and Egidia his wife, 170.
....., Richard, of South Mimms, 263.
Maunnesfeld. *See* Mansfield.
Maunsel, Mansel, John, 472, 484.
....., Margery, 485.
Maunt, Master John de, dean of St. Buryan, Cornwall, 211.
Mauny, Walter de, 62, 63, 166, 358, 442, 590.
....., ..., admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North, 212, 229, 230, 237, 349, 351, 358, 364, 368, 402, 591.
....., ..., knight, 262, 380.
Maurdyn, John, parker of the new park, Windsor, 295.
Mautravers, John, 370.
Mauvesyn, Robert, of Ridware, knight, 409.
May, Alice le, 279.
....., Richard, of Banbury, 141.
....., Simon le, 279.
Maydeford. *See* Maidford.
Maydengode, Maidegot, Maidegod, Maydegod, Robert, merchant to buy wool in co. Gloucester, 148, 177, 270.
....., ..., of Stowe, 431, 622.
....., ..., receiver of wool in co. Gloucester, 565.
Maydenstan. *See* Maidstone.
Maynard, David, parson of Babington church, 401.
....., Nicholas, 233.
Mayndy, Robert, burgess of Helleston, 388.
....., ..., burgess of Launceston, 388.
Maynerbyr. *See* Manorbeer.
Mayster, Maister, Thomas le, of Ringstead, coroner, 555.
Meath, in Ireland, bishop of, 243, 409.
Meaux, Robert de, 518.
....., ..., of Aslacton, 518.
Medina, East, Estmedeine, Isle of Wight, hundred of, 529.
....., West, Westmedeine, Isle of Wight, hundred of, 529.
Meerbrook, Merebrok [co. Stafford], 449.

Mees, Laurence de, collector of customs in the port of Southampton, 291, 304, 364.
Meesdon, Mesedene, co. Herts, manor of, 28.
Melbrok, Thomas de, 263.
Melburn. *See* Milburn.
Melcheburn, Melchebourn, Thomas de, 48, 190, 322.
....., ..., appointed to buy wool in co. Norfolk, 359.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, 148, 270.
....., ..., the king's merchant, 196.
....., ..., of Lynn, 199, 200, 428, 431.
....., ..., ..., purveyor of the king's victuals, 209.
....., ..., collector of customs in the port of Lynn, 437.
....., William de, 569.
....., ..., merchant, 30.
....., ..., of Lynn, 48, 59.
Melcombe, port of, collectors of customs in, 104.
Melebury, Roger de, and William his son, 66.
Meleneok, Great, 283.
Meleplash, Melsplash, Hugh de, 215.
....., Hugh de, parson of Curry Mallet church, 156.
Meles. *See* Molash.
Meliory, Chinus, merchant of the society of the Bardi, 73.
Melre, John de, 54.
Melton Mowbray, Melton Moubray [co. Leicester], 345, 427, 429, 433, 435, 615, 621, 622, 627.
....., bailiffs of, 345.
Melton Moubray, William son of Thomas de, 428.
Melton, John de, 493.
....., William de, archbishop of York, 51, 80, 119, 129, 145, 146, 242, 254, 272, 280, 405, 451, 504, 511, 512, 520, 527, 610-612, 619, 624, 628.
Membury, co. Devon, 175.
Mendham [co. Suffolk], priory, 157.
Mendip, Menedip, forest of, 386.
Menill, Thomas de, keeper of Cragfergus castle, 365.
Menteith, Meneteth, Menytet, Alice, countess of, 57, 329.
Meopham, Mepham [co. Kent], 397.
Mepeham, Edmund de, master, clerk, 394.
.. .., Master Simon de, 394.
....., ..., archbishop of Canterbury, 505.
Mepersale, John de, 134.
Meppershall, Mepreshale [co. Bedford], church of, 167.
Merchants, 444.
....., agreement with, for purchase of wool, 148, 424.
Merchants—*cont.*
....., alien, privileges granted by Edward I to, 229.
....., assembly at Nottingham, 97, 168.
....., ... at Northampton, 517.
....., asembly at Westminster, 97, 140, 143, 541.
....., charter of Edward I in favour of certain foreign, 379.
....., grant of customs by, 499.
....., loans by, to the king, 424-4.
Mercers, 101, 394.
Merdisfen, Merdesfen, co. Northumberland, 27, 166.
Mere, Meree, co. Wilts, castle and manor of, 188.
Mere, John de, knight, 277, 520.
Meree, John de, 188.
Merebrok. *See* Meerbrook.
Meres, Roger de, of Kirton, 93.
Mereseye. *See* Mersea.
Mereworth, John de, knight, 295.
Mergat. *See* Margate.
Meriet, John, 410.
....., ..., Mary wife of, 410.
Merioneth, Merionyth, Meryonyth, sheriff of, 91, 92.
....., undersheriff of, 92.
Meriot, Meriet, Walter, chancellor of Exeter, collector of the tenth in the archdeaconries of Exeter, Totton, and Barnstaple, 328, 612.
Meriton, Guy de, 524.
....., John de, 524.
....., Nicholas de, 524.
Merk, Henry le, of cos. Hereford and Gloucester, 90.
....., Jakomina wife of Robert le, 88, 90.
Merkyngfeld, John de, 261.
Merlawe. *See* Marlow.
Merleye, John de, 332, 344.
Merschtone. *See* Marston, Long.
Merschtone, Merssheton, Elias de, of co. Lincoln, 430.
....., John de, 117.
....., Robert de, 117.
....., William de, 117.
Mersea, Mereseye [co. Essex], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 334.
Mersh, Henry del, 459.
Merton [co. Surrey], St. Mary's, prior of, 123, 239, 535.
....., ..., ..., Thomas, 267, 535.
....., ..., convent of, 267.
Meruli, Peter, 391.
Merwede, Humphrey de, of co. Sussex, 619.
Merynngton, Alice wife of Hugh de, 615.
Meryonyth. *See* Merioneth.
Mesedene. *See* Meesdon.
Messager, Gilbert le, 64.
....., Matilda, 410.

Metham, Thomas de, 597.
....., ..., escheator North of Trent, 583, 593, 603.
Methelyngton. *See* Middleton, Stoney.
Methringham, Metheryngham, co. Lincoln, manor of, 350.
Meyr, John, yeoman of Queen Philippa, 535.
Michael, Richard son of, de Pillesgate, 106.
....., Robert son of, de Tolesane, of London, 395.
....., Thomas son of, citizen of London, 132.
Michel, Nicholas, 524.
Michham. *See* Mitcham.
Mickleby, Mikilby [co. York], 40.
Mickleham, Mikelham, co. Surrey, church of, 238
Mickleton, Mikelton, in Tesdale [co. York], 326, 384, 385.
Middelburgh, in Brabant, 39, 237.
Middelneye, Midelneye, Middilnye, Myddelneye, Middelny, Ralph de, 180, 187, 210, 263, 277.
....., ..., escheator in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Cornwall, and Devon, 16, 22, 24, 25, 53, 66, 70, 77, 89, 150, 156, 175, 215, 312, 324, 348, 461.
Middelrasen. *See* Rasen, Middle.
Middelton [co. Bedford], 341.
....., near Belford [co. Northumberland], manor of, 616.
....., co. York, 441.
Middelton. *See also* Milton Abbas.
Middlesex, county of, 102, 107, 112, 126, 128, 144, 238, 244, 246, 257, 258, 263, 274, 278, 281, 381, 382, 388, 403, 526, 531, 532, 534, 535, 617, 624, 628, 635.
....., ..., archdeacon of. *See* Duraunt, Thomas.
....., ..., commission of array in, 635.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Hungerford, Walter de.
....., ..., justices in, 523.
....., ..., king's wool of, 503, 506, 508, 565.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 177, 268, 273.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 165.
....., ..., purveyors and takers of wool in, 400, 497, 508, 530, 538.
....., ..., sheriff of, 152, 165, 399, 465, 501, 508, 533.
....., ..., ... *See also* London and Middlesex, sheriffs of.
....., ..., surveyors, collectors, and taxers of wool in, 563.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 89, 99, 152, 275, 276, 530, 553.
....., archdeaconry of, collectors of tenth in, 335.
Middleton, Middelyngton [co. Salop], manor of, 19.
Middleton, Stoney, Methelyngton, co. Oxford, church of, 96.
Middleton. *See also* Milton Abbas.
Middleton, William de, clerk, 124.
Midelton, Gilbert de, 524.
Midhurst [co. Sussex], 510.
Mikelham. *See* Mickleham.
Mikelham, John de, 238, 386.
Mikellymbergh, Robert son of Gilbert de, 430.
Mikelton in Teesdale. *See* Mickleton.
Mikilby. *See* Mickleby.
Milburn, Melburn, Richard de, clerk of John Charnels, 168, 169.
Mildenhale, John de, master, 364.
Milkesham, John de, 522.
Milla, Richard son of Henry son of, 409.
Mille. *See* Mulle.
Millere, Geoffrey le, 82.
Millom, Million, Milvum, Milun, co. Cumberland, church of, 367.
....., manor of, 57, 496.
Milne, Richard de, bondman, of Beckermet, 494, 495.
Milnere, John, 249, 487.
....., Thomas le, Jordan son of, of Cholerton, 116.
....., William son of Geoffrey, 249.
Milton Abbas, Middleton, Middelton [co. Dorset], 461.
....., abbot of, collector of tenth in the bishopric of Salisbury, 318.
Milvum, Milun. *See* Millom.
Milys, John, of West Smithfield, 405.
....., ..., ..., Matilda wife of, 405.
Mimms, South, Suthmymmes [co. Herts], 263.
Ministers, the king's, payment of, suspended, 467.
Minting, Myntyng [co. Lincoln], alien priory of, prior of, 163.
Minyot, Minot. *See* Mynyot.
Mirydon, William de, 625.
Mitcham, Michham [co. Surrey], 174.
Mitford [co. Northumberland], castle and manor of, 27, 166.
....., Espley in, 365.
Mitford, Gilbert de, 396.
....., Master John de, 285, 378, 385.
Mitsone, Robert, 496.
Moch, William le, of Bray, 444.
Mochet. *See* Muchet.
Modbury [co. Devon], alien priory of, prior of, 163.
Moderstone. *See* Mottistone.
Moeles, Moelys, Isabella de, daughter of John de, 180, 278, 312.
....., John de, 4, 89, 278.
....., ..., tenant in chief, 180, 181, 262, 312.

Moeles—*cont.*
....., Margaret de, 89.
....., Muriel, daughter of John de, 180, 181, 312.
....., Roger de, 89.
. . . . . ., ..., tenant in chief, 4, 10.
....., ..., Alice wife of, 89.
Mohaut, Robert de, Sir, steward of Chester, 273, 287.
Mohun, John de, 89.
....., ..., of Dunster, tenant in chief, 70.
....., Payn de, 111.
Moigne, Adam, 78.
....., John le, 221.
Mokkyngge, John de, of London, 621.
Molas, John, merchant of Aragon, 318.
Molash, Meles, Moles [co. Kent], chapel of, 303, 305, 319, 326, 334.
Mold [co. Flint], 273.
....., castle of, 273.
Molesdon, Mollisdon, co. Northumberland, 27, 166.
Molina, county of, lord of. *See* Alfonso.
Molmen, 471, 475, 479, 483, 489, 493.
Moln, Roger, 495.
Molyns, Molynz, Edmund de, 106.
....., John de, 63, 64, 174, 207, 271, 302, 303, 322, 353, 372, 376, 439, 443, 466, 570, 573, 598, 603.
....., ..., knight, 240, 241, 245, 258-260, 270, 271, 273, 277, 286, 386, 387, 401, 407, 611, 617, 633.
....., ..., Egidia, wife of, 387, 466.
....., ..., knight of the king's chamber, 350, 351.
....., John son of John de, 466.
....., William son of John de, 617.
....., ..., John brother of, 617.
'Moneday lond,' 482, 492.
Money, false, 76.
....., florins, 230, 570.
....., *florins à l'aignel*, 192.
....., florins of Florence, 192.
....., florins of gold called 'Lambkyns,' 456.
....., *florins royaux*, 192.
....., receiver of the king's. *See* Watenhull, John de.
....., right of coining, 450.
....., searchers of, 377.
....., silver pieces of Tours, 456.
Mondene, John de, 399.
Monedaylond, 471.
Monelight, Robert, 82.
Mongeham, Monigham [co. Kent], 7.
Monks Newenton. *See* Nuneham Courtenay.
Monksilver, Selvre, co. Somerset, 175.
Mont St. Michel, in Normandy, abbot of, 507.
....., bailiffs of, 620.
Montacute [co. Somerset], alien priory of, 436.
....., ..., prior of, 162, 334, 436, 452.
Montaigu [La Vendée], lady of. *See* Bella Villa, Joan de.
Monte Acuto, Edward de, 582.
....., ..., bishop of Worcester, 43, 55, 80, 144.
....., Edward de, Alice wife of, 539, 582.
....., Simon de, bishop of Ely, 142, 144, 401, 463, 520, 521, 550, 594, 634.
....., William de, 391.
....., ..., Elizabeth wife of, 393.
. . . . . ., ..., keeper of the islands of Jersey, Guernsey, Sark, and Alderney, 221, 351.
. . . . ., ..., keeper of the manor and park of Woodstock, 38.
....., ..., knight, 260.
....., ..., leader of the king's army destined for Scotland, 204, 209, 216, 499.
....., ..., lord of Denbigh, 260, 277.
....., ..., parson of Foulden church, 160.
. . .., ..., earl of Salisbury, 18, 42, 48, 49, 54, 63, 86, 117, 127, 225, 230, 232, 258, 261, 265, 271, 273, 276, 286, 290, 312, 351, 406, 407, 440, 444, 464, 467, 490, 519.
....., ..., ..., admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, 192, 227.
....., ..., ..., fermor of the manor of Woodstock, 38, 220.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the stannary, co. Devon, 192.
....., ..., ..., Katherine wife of, 54, 286, 287.
Monte Alto, Robert de, Emma wife of, 59.
Monte Caniso, Thomas de son of William de, 37.
Monte Florum, Master Paul de, 22, 578.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 64-66, 73, 135, 193, 343, 353, 467, 507, 566, 588, 594, 595, 599, 601.
....., ..., keeper of Tickhill church, 408.
Monte Forti, Peter de, knight, 282.
Monte Gomeri, Montgomery, John de, 343, 364.
....., ..., knight, 14.
....., Robert de, 567.
Montehumerii, Edward de, 103.
Montgomery, Montegomery, castle of, 42, 122, 299.
...., ..., constable of. *See* Fitz Waryn, William.
Montmorel, [Mauche], prior and convent of Domus Dei, 422.
Monxton, Annebek [co. Southampton], church of, 168.
Monyn, John, 396.

Monyword, Monyworth, Manyworth, Richard, 118.
... . , Richard de, son of John de, of Hereford, 434.
Moorby, Moreby [co. Lincoln], 61.
Moraunt, William, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Kent, 190, 338, 378, 401, 414.
.. .., ..., knight, 259.
. ..... , ..., sheriff of Kent, 287.
Morcote, brother Henry de, abbot of Peterborough, 598.
Mordenne, Morden, Thomas de, 259.
....., Walter de, 266.
Mordon, Gilbert de, stocfisshemonger of London, 245.
....., Walter de, of London, 621.
. ..... , ..., sheriff of London, 72.
....., ..., searcher of money in the port of London, 377.
....., ..., stocfisshemongere, citizen of London, 408.
....., William de, of London, 434.
More, Henry de la, brother of the hospital of St. Thomas Acon, London, 455.
...., John atte, 3.
....., John de la, 618.
...., Ralph de la, clerk of the king's works in Windsor castle, 192, 550.
....., Reginald atte, 141, 146.
....., Richard atte, of Havering atte Bower, 382.
....., Robert de la, proctor of the abbess of Préaux, 581.
....., William atte, 390.
....., ..., Margery wife of, 390.
....., ..., of Writele, 532.
Moreby. *See* Moorby.
Morestead, Morestede [co. Southampton], 383.
Moreton Pinkney, Gildenmorton, co. Northampton, 514.
....., manor of, 514.
Morf, John de, son of Henry de, 46.
Morgan, lord of. *See* Despenser, Hugh le.
Morgannwg, Morganno, lord of, 271.
....., ... *See also* Despenser, Hugh le.
Morice, John, 42.
Moriceby, Hugh de, 320, 478, 486, 583.
....., ..., commissioner of array in co. Cumberland, 75, 319.
....., John de, 320, 583.
....., ..., Margaret, wife of, 320, 583.
Moricz, Moriz, John, escheator in Ireland, 41.
....., ..., knight, 610.
...., Thomas, 610.
Morin. *See* Moryn.
Moriz, Moris, Thomas, 272.
Morle, John de, coroner, 184.
....., Robert de, 18.
....., Thomas de, 106.
Morley, Morle, co. York, bailiwick of, 362.
....., wapentake of, 446, 448.
Morne, John, knight, 104.
Morpath, Morptath, John de, attorney of John de Stryvelyn, 224.
....., ... of Durham, 428.
Morston. *See* Murston.
Morston, John de, 20.
Mort d'ancestre, assize of, 208.
Mortain, St. Mary du Rocher [Manche], prior of, 163, 336, 355.
Mortayn, Morteyn, Edmund, the king's clerk, 445.
....., ..., escheator in Ireland, 26, 445.
Mortimer, Mortymer [co. Hereford], 302, 573.
Mortlake, Mortelak [co. Surrey], 130.
Morton [co. Notts], 102.
Morton, Moreton [in Lamplugh], co. Cumberland, cornage of, 367.
....., manor of, 488.
Morton [co. Leicester], church of, 616.
Morton, Richard de, 116.
....., Robert de, 631.
Mortuo Mari, Mortymer, Constantine de, appointed to take wool in the port of Great Yarmouth, 373.
....., ..., collector of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Norfolk, 293.
....., ..., knight of the shire for co. Norfolk, 388.
....., Edmund de, 422.
....., ..., lord of Wigmore, 422.
....., ..., tenant in chief, 183, 267, 338.
....., ..., Roger son and heir of, 194, 267.
....., Hugh de, 383, 511.
....., ..., knight, 245, 263, 281.
....., Roger de, 288.
....., ..., Beatrice daughter of, 256, 574.
....., ..., Joan wife of, 157, 183, 184, 422.
....., ..., of Chirk, 576.
....., ..., of Wigmore, 58, 62.
....., ..., ..., keeper of Ireland, 371, 605.
....., ..., earl of March, 134, 576.
....., Roger le, dean of Wells, 135.
Mortuo Mari, Suffolchie, Sir John de, knight, 516.
Mortymer. *See* Mortimer.
Moryn, Morin, John, 74, 327, 328.
....., ..., escheator North of Trent, 26, 31, 32, 57, 69, 78, 82-84, 166, 185, 216, 234, 320, 347, 348, 350, 362, 365-368, 374, 410, 441, 444, 450, 452, 476, 486, 494, 545, 546, 583, 584, 593.
....., ..., justice, 624.
Morys, John, burgess of Cambridge, 244.

Mosengue, Augerius, 391.
Mosergh [co. Cumberland], manor of, 496.
Mosse, Amabilla de, 478.
....., John del, 495.
Mosseworth. *See* Marsworth.
Mota, Galardus, *or* Gaillardus de, cardinal deacon of St. Lucy's in Silice, 70, 93, 125.
....., ..., precentor in Chichester church, 187.
....., Isabella lady of, 94.
Mote, William de la, Edmund son of, 198.
Motekan, Thomas, 251.
Motoun, William, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, 404.
Mottistone, Moderstone, Moteston [Isle of Wight], church of, 308, 629.
....., manor of, 308.
Motun, John, 264.
Moubray, John de, 37, 119, 310, 387, 417, 540.
....., ..., John de son of, 37, 310.
....., ..., lord of Axholm, 266.
....., Thomas, 83.
Moueron, Mouyroun, John, burgess of Launceston, 114, 388.
....., ..., appointed to take tin in cos. Devon and Cornwall, 438, 444, 449, 517.
Mouget, Robert, of Tewksbury, 238.
Moulton, Multon [co. Suffolk], church of, 293, 351.
Moulton, Multon, co. Lincoln, 366, 367, 476, 486.
Mounceaux, Robert de, the king's serjeant at arms, 444.
Moundelard, Mundeuard, Collardus, of Southampton, 235.
....., Nicholas, 396.
....., ..., collector of customs in the port of Southampton, 291, 304, 364.
Mouner, Robert le, 478.
Mounpelers, Mountpellers, Thomas de, 168.
....., ..., justice of the Bench, Dublin, 396.
Mounpynson, Giles, 357.
....., ..., Edmund son of, 357, 358.
Mounselowe. *See* Munslow.
Mount, Alan atte, 565.
....., ..., appointed to levy wool in co. Middlesex, 508.
....., Henry, 66.
....., Richard, of Towcester, 191.
....., Stephen de la, 395.
Mount St. Michael [co. Cornwall], bailiffs of, 379.
Mounteny, John de, 186, 198.
....., ..., knight, 146.
....., Milo de, 106.
....., Theobald de, 256.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, 180, 181.
Mounyng, Nicholas, 416.
Mous, Henry, 146.
....., ..., of Newark, 431.
Mousehole, Moushole [co. Cornwall], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Mouyroun. *See* Moueron.
Mowe, William atte, bailiff of Great Yarmouth, 300, 343.
Mowere, William, 472.
Mowers, John de, of Nether Colwick, 70.
....., ..., Thomas brother of, 70.
Mowyn, John, of Little Dodyngton, clerk, 211.
Moysen, Adam, of Lincoln, 428.
Muchet, Muschet, Mochet, William, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 258, 398, 569.
....., ..., sheriff of Cambridge, 554, 566, 592, 593.
....., ..., of co. Cambridge, 615, 620, 621.
Mug, Robert, of Carcroft, 404.
Mulcaster, Muliastre. *See* Muncaster.
Mulenare, Tilmannus le, 54.
Mulgrave, Mulgreve [co. York], 40.
Mulle, Mille, Christina atte, 312.
....., Thomas atte, of Stanwell, of co. Middlesex, 258.
....., William atte, of Churchill, 141.
....., William son of Nicholas atte, of Churchill, 128.
Multon. *See* Moulton.
Multon, Alan de, 264, 489.
....., Gregory de, 485.
....., John de, 474, 475, 486, 494.
....., ..., of Egremont, 26, 57, 185, 286, 366, 367, 374, 411, 468, 533.
....., ..., Alice wife of, 26, 57, 78, 185.
....., Richard son of William de, 366, 476.
....., William de, 415.
Muncaster, Mulcastre, Muliastre, co. Cumberland, 366, 479.
Mund, Richard, of Towcester, 82.
Munden, Mundene, William de, 558.
....., ..., clerk, 411.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 500, 573.
Mundeuard. *See* Moundelard.
Mundham, Roger de, of Stamford, 137.
Munslow, Mounselowe [co. Salop], church of, 132, 145.
Murcia, king of. *See* Alfonso.
Murray, Murref, earl of, 46, 211.
....., ..., John Randolf, 133.
Murston, Morston, near Sittingbourne [co. Kent], 20.
Muschamp, Stephen de, 234.
Muschet. *See* Muchet.
Muschet, John, William son of, of Fen Ditton, 244.

Muskham, South, Suthmuskham [co. Notts], prebend of. *See* Southwell, church of St. Mary.
Mussegros, Laurencia, abbess of Shaftesbury, 309.
Mussenden, Mussendenn, Thomas de, 263, 403.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, 391.
Mustard, John, 479.
Mustell, Geoffrey, 251.
Myddelneye. *See* Middelneye.
Mymekan, John, burgess of Oxford, 388.
Mymmes, John de, 245.
Myntyng. *See* Minting.
Mynyot, Mynot, Minyot, Minot, Michael, the king's butler, 314, 320, 362, 365, 372, 375, 419, 423, 438, 446, 451, 458, 460, 464, 466, 467, 504, 544, 545, 549, 558, 564, 566, 567, 571, 581, 591, 592, 594, 596-598.
....., ..., ..., coroner of London, 301, 565.
....., ..., the king's sergeant, 314.
Myrfeld, William de, clerk, 275.

N

Nafferton, Naffreton, co. Northumberland, 524.
Nalton, John de, 518.
Nasshe, Richard atte, 416.
Nassyngton, Master John de, the elder, 515.
Navarre, queen of. *See* Blanche.
Navenby [co. Lincoln], church of, 176, 238.
Necch, William, 248.
Neef, Alexander, 473.
....., ..., John brother of, 473.
Neel. *See* Nesle.
Neel, Nel, Joceus, 489.
....., ..., heirs of, 472, 473, 489.
....., Richard, 470, 485.
....., Robert, 470.
....., Roger, 470.
....., Stephen, 260.
....., Thomas, 471, 489.
....., ..., Roger son of, 485.
....., Thomas son of John, 470, 481.
....., ..., Alexander brother of, 470.
....., Walter, 103.
....., ..., citizen of London, 398.
....., ..., citizen and cornmonger of London, 137.
....., ..., sheriff of London, 342, 377.
....., ..., sheriff of London and Middlesex, 560.
Nenee [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Nernut. *See* Neyrnut.
Nesle, Neel [Somme], merchants of, 548.
Nessy, Hugh de, parson of Charlton church, 167.
Nessyngwyk. *See* Neswick.
Neston, co. Chester, manor of, 273.
Neswick, Nessyngwyk [co. York], 40.
Netherbury [co. Dorset], prebend of. *See* Salisbury, church of St. Mary.
Nethercolwyk. *See* Colwick, Nether.
Netherstretton. *See* Stratton, Nether.
Netherwacedal. *See* Wasdale, Nether.
Netley, Letle, Lettele [co. Southampton], 383.
....., abbey of St. Edward, abbot of, 383.
....., abbot and convent of, 229, 598.
Neubiggyng. *See* Newbigging.
Neubury. *See* Newbury.
Neubury, Neweburi, Neubeiry, John de, attorney of Queen Philippa, 145, 513.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Oxford and Berks, 148, 177, 268.
....., ..., of London, 238.
....., ..., citizen of London, 278.
Neuby, William de, chaplain, 498.
Neubyggynk, Thomas de, Joan wife of, 320.
Neufmarche (*Novo Mercato*). *See* Noyon.
Neuhithe. *See* Hythe, New.
Neuman, Terricus, 147.
Neunton. *See* Newton Longueville.
Neuport. *See* Newport.
Neuport, Peter de, 138.
....., William de, 128.
Neusom, John de, 404, 441.
Neuton. *See* Newton.
Neuton, Agnes de, 247.
....., Colecta de, 251.
....., Edmund de, 14, 32.
....., John de, 422.
....., Nicholas de, 248.
....., Richard de, 248, 250.
....., ..., Henry son of, 249.
Neuwerk. *See* Newark.
Nevill, Nevyll, John de, 633.
....., ..., of co. Essex, 280.
....., ..., ..., knight, 120.
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 626.
....., ..., Katherine wife of, 216.
....., Peter de, knight, 262.
....., Ralph de, 126, 145, 321, 325, 361, 451, 453.
....., ..., banneret, 15.
....., ..., keeper of the forest north of Trent, 14, 32, 70, 110, 191, 221, 294, 321, 378, 436, 508, 547, 554.
....., ..., justice, 110, 390, 391, 618, 619, 624.

Nevill, Ralph de—*cont.*
....., ..., knight, 138.
....., Richard de, parson of Scotton church, 633.
....., William de, 633.
Newark, Newerk, Neuwerk [co. Notts], 102, 146, 315, 426, 431, 579, 602.
....., grant of money by men of, 186, 191.
Newbigging by the sea, Neubiggyng, co. Northumberland, 112.
Newbury, Neubury, Neubiry, co. Berks, 58, 62, 104, 288.
....., charter dated at, 107.
....., letters close dated at, 220.
....., free tenants of, 19.
Newcastle on Tyne, 112, 157, 215, 222, 257, 287, 340, 380, 430-432, 434, 435, 443, 458, 544, 549, 567, 590, 609, 622.
....., castle, 39, 40, 100.
....., ..., surveyor in. *See* Thyngden, John de.
....., community of, 501.
....., houses for chaplains at, 215.
....., ..., for victuals at, 340.
....., king's horses at, 441.
....., letters close dated at, 134, 314, 338-341, 344-346, 348, 349, 395, 398, 401, 404.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 39, 157, 188, 204, 379, 501, 620.
....., merchants of, 590.
....., port of, 204, 396, 426, 428, 432, 434, 461, 559, 580, 585, 586.
....., ..., customs in, 371, 443.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 97, 371, 435, 443, 450, 461, 501, 564, 567, 580, 585, 586, 597, 609.
....., ..., old and new customs in, collectors of, 252.
....., ..., custom of wool, hides and wool fells in, 443.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 586.
....., ..., surveyors of wool in, 452.
....., receiver of the king's victuals at. *See* Tonge, Robert de; Tughale, Robert de.
....., Westgate, 39, 188.
....., ..., drawbridge at, 188.
Newcastle Lyons, Newcastle of Lyons, in Ireland, manor of, 179.
....., ..., keeper of, 179, 180.
Newebury, John de, 430.
Newecroftecote, Newecroftgote, 119, 272, 512.
Newehithe, member of the manor of Cleton [co. York], 587, 588.
Neweman, Thomas, of Leukenore, 263.
Newenham, Niwenham [co. Devon], abbot and convent of, 101.
....., prior of, John, 144.
Newenham, William de, 120.
....., ..., clerk, 104, 130, 135, 383, 511, 632.
...., ..., attorney of John de Alveton, 239.
Newent [co. Gloucester], alien priory of, 195.
....., ..., prior of, 163, 195, 313, 337.
Newenton Longevill, Neweton Longevill. *See* Newton Longueville.
Newenton Tony. *See* Newton Toney.
Neweport, Peter de, master of *la Seighelase*, 590.
Newerk, Robert de, 70, 195, 420, 610.
....., ..., Meliora, wife of, 70, 195, 420.
New Forest, co. Southampton, 440.
Newmarket, co. Cambridge, 20.
Newminster, abbot of, William, 138.
Newnham, Niwenham [co. Kent], 20.
Newnton, Northnewenton [co. Wilts], prebend of. *See* Wilton, collegiate church of.
Newnton Long, Newenton, co. Wilts, church of, 92.
Newport, Neuport [Isle of Wight], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., court of chivalry of, 308.
Newport Pagnel, Neuport Paynel, co. Buckingham, 522.
Newstead *(de Novo Loco)*, in Sherwood [co. Notts], 165.
Newton, Neuton, 425.
....., co. Cumberland, 78.
....., co. Norfolk, church of, 199.
....., manor of, 199.
..... [co. Surrey], 261.
..... [co. Lincoln], 247.
....., Henry clerk of, 250.
....., in Holderness, co. York, master and brethren of, 411.
..... Ferrers, Nyweton Ferers [co. Devon], 380, 620.
.... Longueville, Neunton, Neweton Longevill, Newynton Longevill, Newenton Longevill [co. Buckingham], alien priory of, 442.
....., ..., prior of, 164, 240, 335, 353, 369, 442, 581.
..... Toney, Newenton Tony, co. Wilts, manor of, 516.
....., West, Westneweton [in North Petherton, co. Somerset], 22.
Newtown [co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Newtownards, co. Down, Ballyskeagh in, 360.
Neyrnut, Nernut, John, 403.
....., ..., verderer, 440.
Nicholas, Nicolas, John son of, 522.
....., Peter, of Spain, 85.
....., Robert, son of Simon son of, 472.

Nicholas, Robert—*cont.*
....., ..., William and Thomas brothers of, 472.
, Simon son of, Agnes, relict of, 470, 471, 473, 474.
....., Thomas, 52.
....., ..., of Meopham, 397.
....., William son of, de Storteford, 261.
Nicole, Simon, 405.
Nieweman, Henry, coroner, 210.
Nieweton, John de, 279.
Nif, Stephen, 277.
Nigel, Richard son of, 470.
Nisi prius, writs of, 104.
Niwenham. *See* Newnham, Newenham.
Noalhano, Montasinus de, 69, 70, 93, 125.
....., ..., Bertrand de Noalhano, nephew of, donsel, 69, 70, 93, 94, 125.
Noddessone, Thomas, 315.
Nodkyn, Alan, 479.
Nogge, William, 485.
Noioun. *See* Noyon.
Noke, Nok, Robert atte, 616, 623.
....., ..., of Stratfield Mortimer, 633.
....., William atte, of Stone, 146.
Nonington, Nunynton [co. Kent], 2.
Norfolf, Ralph de, citizen and tailor of London, 147.
Norfolk, county of, 66, 93, 101, 103, 113, 114, 122, 136, 140, 145, 251, 253, 262, 274, 277, 281, 346, 380, 388, 414, 514, 516, 521, 578, 610, 615, 620, 622.
....., ..., coast towns of, 395.
....., ..., commission of array in, 323, 396, 402.
....., ..., countess of. *See* Bigot.
....., ..., earl of. *See* Bigot.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Holewell, Robert de.
....., ..., justices in, 625.
....., ..., keepers of the maritime land in, 580, 581.
....., ..., knights of the shire for, 388, 526.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 151, 156, 160, 169, 171.
....., ..., purveyors of victuals in, 402.
....., ..., sheriff of, 63, 64, 92, 96, 151, 155-158, 213, 217, 223, 347, 357, 358, 373, 461, 526, 531, 582, 597, 601, 621.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 14, 89, 152, 283, 293, 560.
....., ..., wool of, 507, 567, 591.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 270, 359, 373, 459.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149.
....., ..., ..., surveyors, collectors, and purveyors of, 601.
Norfolk, county of, wool of—*cont.*
....., ..., ..., takers of, 463, 538, 614, 624.
....., ..., ..., scrutiny of the, 373.
Norfolk and Suffolk, sheriff of, 7, 32, 43, 53, 152, 158, 184, 212, 332, 337, 344, 388, 450, 453, 456, 458, 587, 605, 615, 621.
Norhampton, John de, of London, 244.
....., ..., chaplain, 510.
Norman, Roger, 606.
....., ..., of Southampton, 235, 622.
....., ..., appointed to buy wheat in co. Southampton, 304, 305.
....., ..., ..., the king's merchant, 226.
Normandy, 456.
....., malefactors of, 43-45, 455.
....., men of, 88, 228, 414, 456, 507.
....., merchants of, 6, 53, 306, 456.
Normanton [co. Derby], 411.
Normanton, Benedict de, 518.
Normanvill, Hugh de, 129.
....., Ralph de, knight, 401.
Normaund, Roger, 182, 228, 578.
North, William, 249.
Northall [co. Middlesex], 238, 278, 386, 403.
Northalle, John de, sheriff of London, 52, 200, 294.
Northampton, 82, 134, 150, 191, 239, 264, 265, 278, 429, 434, 521, 524, 525, 598, 615.
....., alien priory of St. Andrew, 624.
....., ..., prior of, 162.
....., ..., keepers of, 311, 624.
....., ..., sub-prior of. *See* Grandissono, John de.
....., ..., monks of, 334.
....., assembly of merchants at, 517.
....., bailiffs of, 220.
....., burgesses of, 114, 244, 388.
....., chancery at, 521, 522, 524.
....., chapter general at, 414.
....., church of the Friars Preachers, chancery at, 524.
....., council at, 442, 449, 457, 463, 505, 511, 517, 526, 527, 531, 538, 542, 574, 584, 592, 607, 633.
....., letters close dated at, 441, 442, 445-459, 521, 523-527.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 143.
....., merchants of, 143.
....., archdeaconry of, tenth granted by clergy in, 231, 235, 317.
Northampton, county of, 82, 107, 109, 111, 127, 131, 134, 141, 142, 145, 239, 256, 258, 262-264, 276, 278, 280, 281, 283, 378, 388, 405, 431, 521, 526, 537, 558, 585, 598, 614, 615, 617, 622, 625, 629, 633.
....., ..., commission of array in, 609.

Northampton, county of—*cont.*
....., ..., earl of. *See* Bohun, William de.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Bolyngbroke, John de; Ledred, Gilbert de.
....., ..., justices in, 82, 191, 302.
....., ..., king's wool of, 600.
....., ..., men of, 197.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 269.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 169.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 551.
....., ..., sheriff of, 47, 105, 152, 177, 211, 216, 226, 306, 332, 356, 502, 525, 533, 555, 615.
....., ..., ... *See also* Wake, Thomas.
....., ..., surveyors, collectors, and purveyors of, 616.
....., ..., takers of wool in, 306, 551, 598.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 36, 89, 152, 197.
Northborw, John de, 431.
Northburgh, Hugh de, Hugh son of, 115.
....., John de, citizen and merchant of London, 112.
....., ..., clothier of London, 407.
....., Roger de, keeper of the wardrobe, 3, 363.
....., ..., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 80, 108, 115, 230, 343, 364, 520, 524, 541, 584, 634.
....., Master Simon de, parson of Barnack church, 616.
Northcheriton. *See* Cheriton, North.
Northcreyk. *See* Creake, North.
Northem, Ralph, of Bradford, parson of Broghton church, 403.
Northen, Thomas, merchant, 45.
Northflete. *See* Fleet, North.
Northgate [co. Kent], hospital of, 502.
Northgreneho. *See* Greenhoe, North.
Northleverton. *See* Leverton, North.
Northnewenton. *See* Newnton.
Northo, William de, 89.
....., ..., escheator in cos. Southampton, Wilts, Oxford, Berks, Bedford, and Buckingham, 25.
Northreppes. *See* Repps, North.
Northorp [in Easington parish, co. York], 587, 588.
Northsandham. *See* Sandham, North.
Northumberland, county of, 138, 140, 234, 257, 272, 315, 513, 524, 526, 610, 622.
....., ..., coast towns of, 396.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Clapham, William de; Louthre, John de.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 177, 270.
Northumberland, county of—*cont.*
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., sheriff of, 100, 441, 533.
....., ..., ... *See also* Darreys, Robert; Tyndall, William de.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., wool of, 564.
Northwell, William de, clerk, 263.
....., ..., clerk of the great wardrobe, 188, 190, 209.
....., ..., keeper of the great wardrobe, 14, 15, 174, 499, 564, 569, 575, 579, 595-597, 606, 609.
Northwode, John de, lord of Linton, 114.
....., Roger de, 20.
....., Roger de, knight, 531.
Northwyk, William de, of co. Worcester, 322.
Norton [co. Kent], 20.
Norton, James de, sheriff of Southampton, 602.
....., John de, clerk, 267.
....., Richard de, 279.
....., ..., parson of Chilcomb church, 265.
....., Sir Thomas de, knight, 627.
....., William de, 175.
....., ..., of London, goldsmith, 628.
Norwich, 32, 41, 323, 331, 332, 356, 383, 427, 428, 605, 615, 622.
....., bailiffs of, 177, 244, 380, 620.
....., bishop of, 105, 608.
....., ... *See also* Ayreminne, William de; Bek, Anthony.
....., burgesses of, 332, 344.
....., castle, 582.
....., citizens of, 244.
....., collectors of customs at, 42.
....., Holy Trinity, prior of, 51, 80, 91.
....., ..., collector of the tenth granted by the clergy in the diocese of Norwich, 155.
....., ..., prior and chapter of, 17.
....., ..., prior and convent of, 34, 256, 622, 633.
....., king's wool of, 567.
....., men of, 569.
....., archdeaconry of collectors of the tenth in, 335.
....., bishopric of, guardian of the temporalities of. *See* Clere, Robert.
....., ..., ..., spirituality of, 180.
....., diocese of, tenth granted by clergy in, 1, 34, 91, 155.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 554.
Norwode, Agnes de, 302.
....., Humphrey de, 259.
Norwyco, Norwico, John de, 13, 226, 267, 318, 323, 507.
....., ..., admiral of the fleet from the Thames towards the north, 129, 153, 507.
....., Philip de, clerk, 129, 153.

Norwyco—*cont.*
....., Roger de, 318, 323.
Notingham, Notyngham, John de, of Uppingham, merchant to buy wool in cos. Lincoln and Rutland, 177, 226, 268.
....., Richard de, 496.
....., Walter de, clerk, 628.
Nottel, Peter de, 589.
Notteleye, John de, of Winchester, 434.
Nottingham, Notyngham, Notingham, 70, 191, 209, 221, 372, 425, 427, 432, 435, 508, 554, 615, 622.
....., assembly of merchants at, 97.
....., bailiffs of, 70, 195, 420.
....., burgesses of, 388, 526.
....., castle, 591.
....., ..., constable of, 591.
....., grant of money by men of, 186.
....., great council at, 1, 4, 5, 8, 9, 14, 16, 22, 27, 36, 65, 81, 88, 118, 135, 151-153, 168, 174, 197, 202, 207, 209, 212, 226, 232, 242, 246, 283, 293, 313, 317, 318, 320, 323, 328, 329, 342, 343, 346, 378, 389, 401, 503, 513, 516, 553, 625, 629.
....., hall at, 6.
....., king and council at, 503.
....., letters close dated at, 70, 124, 125.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 388.
....., merchants at, 541.
....., subsidy of wool granted at, 195.
....., archdeaconry of, tenth granted by clergy in, 232.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 322, 336.
Nottingham, county of, 6, 26, 70, 119, 124, 137, 142, 191, 238, 263, 322, 352, 610, 615, 622, 633.
....., ..., commission of array in, 161, 164.
....., ..., community of, 186.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Cirencestre, Walter de; Erneys, William.
....., ..., justices in, 110, 191, 618.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 269.
....., ..., pleas of the Forest in, 391.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., sheriff of, 6, 54, 75, 131, 177, 182, 185, 187, 236, 291, 298, 358, 533, 615.
....., ..., ... *See also* Oxonia, John de.
....., ..., and Derby, sheriff of, 48, 186, 328, 410, 502.
....., ..., ... *See also* Oxonia, John de.
....., ..., takers of wool in, 602.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 22, 65.
Notton, William de, 532.
Notyngham. *See* Notingham.
Nouthey, Ralph, of Halstead, 387.
Novel disseisin, assizes of, 111, 232, 246, 283, 305, 326, 384, 389, 392, 393, 504, 513, 523, 625, 629.
Novo Burgo, Ambrose de, 549.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 331, 332, 344.
....., Robert de, 324.
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 324.
Novo Castro, Richard de, parson of Whaddon church, 515.
Novo Mercato, Roger de, knight, 404.
....., Thomas de, the elder, knight, Lora wife of, 550, 551.
Nowers, Roger de, 127.
....., ..., Richard and Roger sons of, 127.
Noyon, Noioun, and Neufmarche [Orne], prior of, 162, 334.
Nuneaton, Nunneton [co. Warwick], prioress of, 368.
Nuneham Courtenay, Monks Newenton [co. Oxford], 147.
Nunynton. *See* Nonington.
Nutfield, Nutfeld [co. Surrey], church of, 160.
Nyghtyngale, William, 251.
Nyweman, Roger, 150.
Nyweton Ferers. *See* Newton Ferrers.

O

Oakington, Hokyton, co. Cambridge, 629.
Ockele, Humphrey de, merchant, 45.
Ocle [? Oakley, co. Buckingham], 144.
Oddington, Otyndon [co. Oxford], 311.
Oddy, Torus, of Lucca, citizen of London, 407.
Odecomb, Nicholas de, 255.
Odenhull, John de, of Ledes, stone mason, 108.
Odyn, Walter, 119.
Odyngseles, John de, 133.
Offord Cluny [co. Huntingdon], manor of, 164, 337.
Offord, Master John de, archdeacon of Ely, 596.
Ogbourne, Okeburn, Okebourn [co. Wilts], alien priory 159, 372, 376, 450, 503.
....., ..., prior of, 159, 162, 172, 311, 313, 336, 337, 372, 376, 436, 450, 452, 503, 535.
Ogeford. *See* Ugford.
Ogeford, Richard son of Roger de, 308.
Ok, Adam atte, 131.
....., John son of John atte, of Eastbury, 263.
Oke, Simon atte, 238.

Okebourn, William de, 176.
Okele, William de, 576.
Oky, Geoffrey, 469.
....., Lambert, 473.
Oldam, William son of William de, 116.
Oldcorn, Bartholomew, 176.
Oldestowe [co. Cornwall], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Olmestede, Thomas de, 395.
Onel, Henry, 329.
Onhandeclerk, Walter, 472.
Oo, John de, 600.
Orby, Orreby, co. Lincoln, manor of, 83.
Orcheston, Orcheston Marie [co. Wilts], 201.
....., manor of, 201, 202.
Ordegrave, Thomas de, clerk, 629.
Orewell. *See* Orwell.
Orford, Oreford [co. Suffolk], 44.
....., bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., port of, 43.
....., rector of, 459.
Orfrey, Richard, 259.
Originalia writs, 104, 384.
Orlaston. *See* Orlestone.
Orlaston, William de, 20.
....., ..., sheriff of Kent, 47.
Orlestone, Orlaston [co. Kent], bailiffs of, 183.
Orleton, co. Hereford, manor of, 267.
Orleton, Adam de, bishop of Winchester, 80, 520, 619, 633.
....., ..., ..., collector in the diocese of Winchester of the tenth granted by the clergy, 546.
....., ..., bishop of Worcester, 88.
....., Richard de, merchant to buy wool in co. Salop, 148, 268.
....., ..., merchant, 297, 308, 348.
....., ..., of Ludlow, 430.
Ormesby, in Spaldington [co. York], prior of, 45, 46, 202.
Ormond, Ormound, earl of. *See* Botiller.
....., countess of, Eleanor, 75.
Orreby. *See* Orby.
Orreby, Philip de, 83.
Orreton, Giles de, citizen of Carlisle, 389.
....., John de, knight, 387.
Orwell, Erewell, Orewell [co. Suffolk], port of, 18, 43, 44, 45, 212, 438, 439, 443, 459, 520-522.
Osborne, Robert, of Tattingstone, 519.
Osekyn, John, of London, vintner, 118.
Oseney, Osneye, abbot of, 23, 51, 65, 81, 374, 607, 608.
Oseneye, Thomas de, burgess of Reading, 526.
Osgodby, Osgoteby [co. Lincoln], 247.
Osgoldcross, Osgodcross, co. York, wapentake of, 446, 448.
Osgot, John, of Sutton, 134.
Ospringe, Ospreng, Ospryng [co. Kent], hospital of, 502, 583.
....., ..., master and brethren of, 502, 583.
Ossory in Ireland, bishop of, 243.
Oterbourn, Nicholas de, 240.
Oteryngham. *See* Ottringham.
Otewy, Alexander, of Hinxworth, 415.
Otford, Otteford [co. Kent], 82.
....., chapel of, 174.
....., Robert, parish chaplain of, 82.
....., charter dated at, 100.
Otteby, John de, 248.
....., Roger de, 248.
Ottermouth, Otremuth [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Otterton, Oterynngton [co. Devon], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 334.
Otteford. *See* Otford.
Otterpool, Otrepole [in Lympne, co. Kent], 86.
....., manor of, 86.
Otto, duke of Austria, 252.
Ottringham, Oteryngham [co. York], 551.
Otyndon. *See* Oddington.
Ouciniaco, Bertrand de, prebendary of Stratton, 559.
Oundle, Undele [co. Northampton], 106.
Ounfrevill. *See* Umframvill.
Ouse, River, 410.
Ouston. *See* Owston.
Outhorn. *See* Owthorne.
Outlagh, Utlawe, Utlagh, Outlawe, Roger, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, 243, 290, 436, 437, 521.
Outhred. *See* Ughtred.
Outwell, Outewell, Thomas son of William de, 274.
Outlawry, process of, 233.
Overbury [co. Worcester], church of, 407.
Overe, John son of Luke de, coroner, 292.
Overstrand, Overstronde [co. Norfolk], 23.
Overstretton. *See* Stratton, Over.
Overton [co. Flint], manor of, 19.
....., [co. Southampton], church of, 146.
Overton, Adam de, rector of Ibstock church, 245.
....., John de, 102.
....., Robert de, 434.
....., Thomas de, 612.
....., William de, 142.
Oving, co. Sussex, manor of Drayton in, 498.
Owston, Ouston [co. York], 404.
....., Sir John, chaplain of, 404.
Owthorne, Outhorn, co. York, manor and town of, 509, 588.

Oxendon, Oxenden, John de, 109.
....., ..., parson of Tring church, 107, 108.
....., ..., Elena daughter of Agnes, sister of, 109.
....., Richard de, taker of wool in co. Northampton, 598.
Oxenford. *See* Oxonia.
Oxford, 138, 272, 317, 319, 463.
....., burgesses of, 388.
....., castle, 23.
....., church of St. Frideswide, John, prior of, 128.
....., hospital of St. John within the east gate, 577, 581.
....., ..., master and brethren of, 311, 577, 581.
....., house of Merton, master of, 635.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 634.
....., prison, 147.
....., university, chancellor of, 318, 319, 635.
....., ..., ... *See also* Stratford, Robert de.
....., ..., ..., privileges of, 318, 319.
....., archdeaconry of, tenth granted by clergy in, 317, 318.
Oxford, county of, 106, 125, 126, 128, 129, 141, 144, 147, 238, 239, 255, 263, 273, 281, 378, 512, 518, 520, 622.
....., ..., earl of. *See* Veer.
....., ..., escheator in, 554.
....., ..., ... *See also* Northo, William de; Selyman, Robert.
....., ..., men of the power of the king of France in, 92.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 177, 268.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 96, 174.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 586.
....., ..., sheriff of, 23, 92, 147, 152, 167, 176, 182, 349, 403, 465, 573, 596.
....., ..., and Berks, sheriff of, 449.
....., ..., ... *See also* Alvetone, John de.
....., ..., sub-escheator in, 554.
....., ..., takers and purveyors of wool in, 463, 538, 577.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 89, 152, 577, 581.
....., ..., wool of, 499, 503, 607.
Oxonia, Oxoneye, Oxenford, John de, 40, 56, 241, 257.
....., John de, of London, 615, 620, 621.
....., ..., alderman of London, 72.
....., ..., appointed to buy victuals for the king's use, 458.
....., ..., citizen of London, 311, 575.
Oxonia, John de—*cont.*
....., ..., citizen and vintner of London, 111, 112, 137, 140, 262, 512, 539.
....., ..., commissioner of array in co. Nottingham, 161.
....., ..., ..., and in co. Derby, 164.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in London and in cos. Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, 148, 177, 184, 268, 273
....., ..., sheriff of Nottingham, 228.
....., ..., ..., and Derby, 256, 394, 398.
....., ..., vintner of London, 102.
...., Master Nicholas de, parson of Brompton church, 176.

P

Paas, John, 483.
Pabenham, Edward de, 131.
Paddokthorp. *See* Pallethorpe.
Padyham, Padyhamme, Stephen de, 396.
....., ..., of Winchelsea, 339.
....., ..., bailiff of Winchelsea and keeper of the manor of Iham, 400.
Page, John, 214, 315, 469.
....., Osbert, 247.
....., Petronilla, 248, 249.
....., ..., William son of, 250.
....., ..., bondwoman, 250.
....., Ralph, 214, 315.
....., Stephen, 247, 248.
....., ..., William son of, 250.
....., Thomas, 315.
....., William, 214, 248, 249, 315.
....., ..., William son of, 315.
Pageham, Laurence de, 23, 266.
....., ..., Alice wife of, 23.
Pagham, Pageham [co. Sussex], church of, 187.
Paghelflete. *See* Paull Fleet.
Pakenham, Peter de, 383.
....., ..., vintner of London, 101.
....., ..., attorney of Michael Mynyot, 467.
Pakesham, William de, burgess of Maldon, 114.
Palfreyman, Henry le, 487.
Pallethorpe, Paddokthorp, co. York, manor of, 350.
Palling, Chimpynges, and Palynges [co. Norfolk], church of, 163.
Palmer, Henry, 68, 69, 223, 224.
....., Henry le, 386.
....., ..., of London, fishmonger, 617.
....., Joan relict of John, 490.

Palmer—*cont.*
....., John, coroner, 329.
....., Richard le, 374.
....., Thomas, of Winchester, 434, 622.
....., Thomas le, merchant to buy wool in co. Southampton, 148, 269.
....., William le, 261.
Palmerii. *See* Paumer.
Palynton, John de, keeper of the town of Southampton, 606.
Pamber, Pambere [co. Southampton], forest of, 435.
Pane, Henry, 281.
Panes, Richard de, coroner, 594.
Panfield, Pandfeld [co. Essex], 630.
Panfield and Welle, Panfeld and Welles [cos. Essex and Norfolk], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 176, 334, 337, 436, 452.
Panyter, Nicholas, 491.
Pape, Henry, 578.
Parcevallus, 136.
Pardishowe, Pardeshou, Pardishou, John de and Joan his wife, 496.
....., Thomas de, 114, 286.
....., ..., citizen of Carlisle, 389.
Paris, John, 483.
....., Walter de, coroner, 458.
Park, Ralph atte, 516.
Parker, Robert, 476.
Parles, John, of co. Essex, 281, 388.
Parliament, 24, 31, 35, 47, 177, 191, 290, 292, 304, 306, 314, 316, 326, 327, 330, 356, 384.
....., payment of members of, 113, 114, 244, 388, 389, 526.
....., summons to attend, 241, 242, 279, 280, 511, 628.
..... *See also* Dublin, Nottingham, Westminster.
Parnycote, Robert de, 619.
Partney, Parteneye [co. Lincoln], 405.
Parva Abiton, Richard de, clerk, 101.
Parvyng, *or* Parnyng, Robert, 584, 593.
....., ..., of co. Cumberland, 26.
....., ..., justice, 392, 415, 619.
....., ..., the king's serjeant, 436, 438, 439, 547.
Parys, John de, of Lincoln, 424.
Passages, the king's, beyond the sea, bailiffs and keepers of, 613.
Passeavant, Elizabeth, 479.
Passelewe, Passelowe, Nicholas, 618.
....., Nicholas de, 323.
....., Robert, 371, 606.
....., William, 276.
Paston, John de, 107.
Patent Rolls, 180, 187.
Paterlyng, Walter, of London, 430.
Paternostrer, John le, 124.

Pateshull, Patteshull, John de, 413, 618.
....., ..., knight, 272.
....., Richard de, 207, 241.
....., ..., John de Pateshull, brother of, 207, 241, 245.
Patrington, Patryngton [co. York], church of, 518.
Pattishall near Cold Higham, Pateshull near Hegham, co. Northampton, 302.
Paull, co. York, Little Humbor in, 509, 588.
Paull Fleet, Paghelflete [co. York], 88.
Paull Holme, Paulholm [in Paull, co. York], 551.
Paull, Low, Paulesflet [co. York], manor and town of, 509.
Paulyn Byestebroke, John, 255.
Paumer, Palmerii, John le, brother proctor in England of the abbot of Fécamp, 62, 176, 606.
Paunton. *See* Ponton.
Paunton, Robert son of William de, 378
Pavillioner, John le, of London, 621.
Paxton [co. Huntingdon], 629.
Payn, John, chaplain, 109.
....., ..., the king's serjeant at arms, 551, 578.
Paynel, fee of, 251.
Paynel, John, 246, 247.
....., ..., tenant in chief of Edward II., 347, 409.
....., ..., ..., Elizabeth and Margery daughters of, 347, 409.
....., ..., Sir., 409.
....., Matilda, 534.
....., Richard, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Berks, 218.
Paytfyn, Peytefyn, Peytefin, Richard, 409.
....., Roger, 485.
....., Simon, 473.
....., Thomas, 410.
Peapyngbery. *See* Pembury.
Pecche, Gilbert, 110.
....., ..., Gilbert son of, 256.
....., ..., knight, 281.
....., John, the elder, 110.
....., ..., knight, 136, 166.
....., Matthew, forester in Mendip forest, 386.
Pecok, Geoffrey, 106.
....., John, burgess of Taunton, 114.
Pederton, Pedreton, John de, 312, 508.
Pedewardyn, John de, parson of Toft church, 413.
....., Roger de, son of Alice de Longo Campo, 375.
Peletot, Philip de, knight, 259.
....., ..., Ralph de Peletot son of, 259.
Pelkesithele, Robert, 405.
Peltebem, Piltebem, Robert, 103, 405, 610.
Pelyng. *See* Poling.

Pembroke, countess of. *See* Sancto Paulo, Mary de.
, earl of. *See* Valencia, Aymer de.
Pembury, Peapvngbery, Pepyngebery [co. Kent], 102, 515.
Pen y Bont, Penebont [co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Penaly, Pennali [co. Pembroke], 23.
Pencors, William de, of Cornwall, 22.
Pendele, Nicholas de, 411.
Pendere, Joceus le, 489.
....., William le, 386.
Penhow, Penho [co. Monmouth], lord of. *See* Seymor, John de.
Penkeston. *See* Pinxton.
Pennali. *See* Penaly.
Penne, John atte, 271.
....., William atte, 405.
Pennesone, John, of Halton, 403, 405.
Pennowern [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Penreth, Penrith, Penryth, John de, of the city of London, 115.
....., Robert de, merchant to buy wool in co. Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland, 148, 177, 270.
....., Robert, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
....., William de, 381.
Penrhyn, Penrun [co. Montgomery], 422.
Penryn [co. Cornwall], church of, prebend of Glasney in, 171.
Penryth. *See* Penreth.
Penshurst, Penshirst, co. Kent, 259.
....., chapel of, 259.
....., manor of, 259, 530.
Penyngton, William son of John de, 366.
Penyton, William de, 478, 479.
Peoyle, Henry de, 147.
Peplesham, Richard de, 410.
Pepyngebery. *See* Pembury.
Perbroun, John, collector of customs in the port of Great Yarmouth, 600.
Percebrigg, John de, 102, 568, 576.
....., ..., appointed to seize possessions of aliens in co. Kent, 167, 169, 174.
....., ..., clerk, 252.
....., ..., purveyor of victuals in co. York, 591.
Percehay, Walter, justice, 619.
Percy, Henry de, 117, 130, 160, 381.
....., ..., banneret, 15.
....., ..., the elder, 110.
....., ..., surveyor of the taking of wool in co. York, 594.
....., ..., justice, 624.
Peres, William, de Lesbay of Bayonne, 219.
Peressone, Pereson. *See* Persone.
Pergiis, Peter de, merchant of Aquitaine, 592.
Perham, Alice de, abbess of Wilton, 308.
Perigord, Perigork, treasurer of. *See* Sancto Sereno, Master Gerard de.
Perigord, Elias Talleyrand of, cardinal priest of St. Peter ad Vincula, 349.
Perky, Henry, 475.
Perle, Richard, of Drayton, 124.
....., Thomas, 437.
....., ..., collector of the new custom on the port of London, 369.
Perlemue. *See* Portlemouth.
Perman, Cicely, 474.
....., ..., Alice sister of, 474.
....., John, 470, 471.
....., Ralph, 492.
....., Simon, 492.
....., William, Alan son of, and Simon his brother, 474.
....., ..., Elena wife of, 474.
Perruk, William, merchant of Catalonia, 606.
Perseay, William de, 176.
Pershore, Persore [co. Worcester], 145.
....., abbot and convent of, 145, 391.
....., charter dated at, 145.
Pershore, John de, burgess of Oxford, 388.
....., William de, of London, 434.
Persone, Peresone, Peressone, Pereson, Richard, 487, 496.
....., Robert, bondman of Beckermet, 486, 487.
....., Roger, prebendary in church of Thomorth, 236.
Pert, John, 478.
Pertenhale, William de, of Wodestrete, London, 278.
Perth in Scotland, St. John in Scotland, St. John of Perth, 374, 437, 525, 548, 600.
....., garrison of, 189, 216, 374, 548, 600.
....., keeper of. *See* Ughtred, Thomas de.
Peruchiis, Peruches, Peruche, Thomas de, merchant of the society of the Peruzzi, 86, 93, 206, 317, 340, 349, 355, 373, 380, 400, 412, 421, 458, 460, 539.
Peruzzi, merchants of the society of, 3, 8, 9, 14, 15, 25, 36, 42, 51, 56, 59, 61, 85, 86, 93, 126, 157, 186, 191, 200, 206, 207, 215, 217, 226, 228, 230-232, 234, 235, 245, 264, 297, 307, 308, 317, 318, 340, 349, 355, 373, 380, 393, 400, 412, 418, 420, 421, 423, 441, 458-460, 462, 464, 499, 505, 534, 538, 539, 561, 565, 570, 575, 578, 582, 585, 586, 588, 592, 593, 601, 605, 607, 627, 631.
....., ..., Baroncelli, John; Cours, Henry; Donati, Guy; Junatyn, John; Peruchiis, Thomas de; Stephani, John.
Peshale, Richard de, sheriff of Salop and Stafford, 536.

Pessaigne, Anthony, 345.
....., ..., knight, 375.
Pessale, John, of Spain, master of *la Seint Joun*, 358.
Pete, Richard, 251.
Peter, king of Aragon, Valencia, Sardinia and Corsica, and court of Barcelona, 252.
....., archdeacon of York and prebendary of Wistow, cardinal of the Roman Church, 376.
....., clerk, bondman of Beckermet, 494, 495.
....., John son of, 404.
....., ..., de Kercroft, 404.
....., John son of de Crendon, 113.
....., Martin son of, 351.
....., Nicholas son of, burgess of Launceston, 114.
....., Robert son of, de Freston, 131.
....., Robert son of, de Schadworth, clerk of Lincoln diocese, 184.
....., William son of, 483.
Peterborough, abbey of, 603.
....., abbot of, 634, 636.
....., ... *See also* Morcote, Henry de.
....., abbot and convent of, 636.
....., prior and convent of, 598, 603.
Pethe, Alexander del, of Ilderton, 610.
Petit, Petyt, John, sheriff of Cornwall, 10, 11, 24, 116, 255, 386, 509, 631.
....., ..., of Trenerth, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Cornwall, 294.
....., ..., sheriff and steward of Cornwall, 604.
Petlyng, Henry, public notary, clerk of the bishop of Ely, 144.
Petresfeld, John de, 627, 629.
Petricru, Ranulph de, burgess of Helleston, 388.
Petygard, Edmund, merchant, 45.
Peueseye, Walter de, 308.
Pevensey [co. Sussex], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Peverel, Peverell, honour of, 151, 290, 307, 346, 355, 508.
Peverel, John, of Eylesford, clerk of Rochester diocese, 300.
....., ..., knight, 377.
....., Richard, 377.
....., ..., kinsman of John Peverel, knight, 377.
....., Robert, Elizabeth daughter of, 414.
Pewtrers, 138.
Peyntour, Alexander le, surveyor of works at Windsor and Kempton, 295.
Peytefyn, Peytefin. *See* Paytfyn.
Peyto, John de, 23.
....., William de, clerk, 272.
Peytters, Amadeus de, 142.
Phelip, Thomas, merchant, to buy wool in cos. Hertford and Essex, 148, 269.
Philip, king of France, 302, 327, 360.
Philipot, Adam, of Dublin, and Elena his wife, 440.
Philippa, queen of Edward III, 26, 41, 55, 57, 64, 77, 111, 120, 145, 147, 180, 203, 205, 231, 240, 262, 272, 284, 312, 327, 328, 330, 343, 357, 358, 362, 387, 394, 411, 417, 423, 436, 437, 446, 465, 496, 503, 513, 535.
....., attorneys of. *See* Brayton, Thomas de; Eston, John de; Kirkeby, William de; Neubury, John de.
....., ..., chamber of, damsel of. *See* Maule, Elena de.
....., ..., household of, 312, 328, 376
....., ..., lady of Snaith, 422.
....., ..., receiver of. *See* Glaumvill, Hugh de.
....., ..., treasurer of. *See* Kirkeby, William de.
....., ..., wardrobe of, keeper of, 376.
Philippes, Goscelinus, merchant of Brabant, 351.
Philippi, brother Richard, prior of St. Clement, Jersey, 507.
Picardy, malefactors of, 455, 456.
....., men of, 456.
....., merchants of, 456.
Picheford, John de, receiver of the king's wool in co. Sussex, 464.
....., Nicholas de, merchant of Bridgenorth, 143.
....., ..., Nicholas de Picheford and William de Picheford, sons of, 143.
Pichervill, brother John de, proctor of the prior of Beaulieu, 163.
Pickering, Pykeryng [co. York], forest of, 117.
....., ..., justices in eyre in, 381.
Picot, Ralph, of Panfield, 630.
....., ..., William, of London, goldsmith, 390, 404.
Piddington, Pydington, co. Oxford, manor of, 271.
Piddle, Little, Litelpudele, co. Dorset, manor of, 53.
Pidelton. *See* Puddletown.
Piedmont, lord of. *See* Robert.
Piers, Gonsalvo de Sauuoler, 288.
....., Nicholas, of Lostwithiel, merchant, 11.
Pierres, Dominic, of Spain, 85.
Pigan, Thomas, 479.
Pikeryng, John de, clerk, 266, 286.
Pilardyngton, William de, lord of Yedding, 115.
Pile, William atte, 256.
Pilet, William, of Scredington, 430.
Pilgrims, 414.
Pillesgate, Richard son of Michael de, 106.
Piltebem. *See* Peltebem.

Pin, le, *de Pinibus*, abbot of, 316, 317.
....., abbot and convent of, 317.
Pincelegle, John, of Genoa, citizen of London, and Katherine his wife, 105, 106.
Pinchbeck, Pyncebek [co. Lincoln], 93.
Pindere, Joceus de, Emma and Matilda daughters of, 482.
Pinkney, Pynkeneye, barony of, 514.
Pinxton, Penkeston [co. Derby], 411.
Pinybus, John de, prebendary of South Muskham, 174.
....., ..., prebendary of Hill Deverill, 174.
Pipewell, Pippewell [co. Northampton], abbot of, Nicholas, 131.
Pirehill, Pirhull [co. Stafford], hundred of, 299.
Pirton, Piryton, co. Herts, 245.
Piry, Nicholas de, verderer, 292.
Pising, Pysyng, near Dover [co. Kent], 20.
Pisseford, Pisford, Philip de, bailiff of Northampton, 220.
....., ..., of Northampton, 278.
Pisselan, John, 118.
Pistor (the baker), Richard, 469.
Pit, John, burgess of Plympton, 244.
Pittok, John, burgess of Cambridge, 244.
Pitton, Putton, co. Wilts, 86.
Placencia, in Spain, 208.
Placencia, Master Hubert de, 391.
Plaunk, Plank, William de la, Hawisia wife of, 56, 57.
Playford, William de, 18.
Plecy, Plescy, Plessy, Hugh de, 64, 66, 134, 511.
....., ..., Milisenta wife of, 66, 133, 134, 369.
Pleisaunt, John, 35.
....., ..., Simon, grandson of, a bondman, 35.
Plesence, Albertinus de, 36.
Pleshey, Plesis, co. Hertford [*rectius* co. Essex], manor of, 498.
Plum, Thomas le, of Sandwich, 230.
Plumer, Sewallus le, 394
Plummuth. *See* Plymouth.
Plumpton in Inglewood forest [Lazonby parish], co. Cumberland, laund of, 451.
Plumpton, Roger de, merchant, 130.
Plumstead, Plumsted, co. Kent, manor of, 504.
Plymouth, Plummuth [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 380, 620.
Plympton [co. Devon], burgesses of, 244.
Pocklington, Pokelyngton [co. York], 624.
Podell, Adam, 478.
....., John, 496.
Pokelchirche. *See* Pucklechurch.
Pokelechirch, Walter de, abbot of Stanley, 193.
Pokelyngton, John de, 101, 616.
....., ..., clerk, 270, 517, 610.
....., Thomas de, 110.
Poldey, Poldy, Eudo, 473.
....., Richard, 491.
....., Roger, 473, 491.
....., Walter, 470, 482.
Poldyng, Richard, 491.
Pole, la. *See* Welshpool.
Pole, Henry de la, of Hartington, 103.
....., John de, 20.
....., John de la, 278, 563.
....., ..., of co. Gloucester, of London, goldsmith, 100.
....., ..., supplying the place of William de la Pole, 424, 562, 590.
....., John son of Hugh atte, of Great Yeldham, 109.
....., Richard atte, 615.
....., Richard de la, 620, 621.
....., ..., citizen of London, 467, 604.
....., ..., the king's butler, 1, 4, 12, 16, 17, 33, 34, 55, 89-91, 155, 180, 181, 187, 200, 218, 226, 229, 234, 296, 310, 333, 460.
....., ..., master of *la Redecogg*.
....., Thomas de, of North Fleet, 146.
....., William atte, 380, 615.
....., William de la, 2, 68, 82, 149, 240, 252, 321, 325, 331, 343, 344, 356, 360, 362, 364, 368, 371, 373, 374, 376, 443, 457, 506, 509, 517, 579, 587, 589, 597, 600, 608.
....., ..., of Kingston upon Hull, 97, 168, 169, 346, 384, 399, 427, 519, 541.
....., ..., appointed to receive the king's wool in parts beyond the sea, 424.
....., ..., mayor of the staple, 606.
....., ..., merchant, 14, 170, 411.
....., ..., the king's merchant, 165, 177, 604.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. York, 148, 177, 268.
....., ..., the king's serjeant, 567, 580, 600.
....., ..., the younger, 240.
Poleyn, Theobald, 135, 394, 622, 633.
....., ..., of Leighton, 101, 395.
....., ..., serjeant of chancery, 276.
....., ..., of Luketon, 628.
Polhey, William de, 28.
Polincroft, Thomas de, 493.
Poling, Pelyng [co. Sussex], hundred of, 395.
Polle, Edmund de, 259, 383.
Polmorva, John, burgess of Bodmin, 388.
....., John de, burgess of Truro, 388.
Polruel, Richard, burgess of Taunton, 114.
Polter, Peter, 389.
Polvircroft, John de, the younger, 475.
....., Thomas de, 475.

Pomeray, Henry de, knight, 387.
Pomeriis, John de, brother, prior of Andover, 539.
Ponde, Roger atte, of London, 429.
Ponsonby, Punzunby, co. Cumberland, 367.
Pontefraet [co. York], 404.
....., alien priory of, prior of, 162, 176, 336, 436, 452.
....., honour of, 446.
....., letters close dated at, 343, 393.
Ponteland [co. Northumberland], manor of, 27, 166.
Pontelawe, Henry de, knight, 107.
Ponthieu, countess of. *See* Isabella.
....., county of, natives of, 158.
Pontiliaco, Amaric de, parson of Cheshunt church, 164.
Pontils, Bernard de, 391.
Ponton, Paunton, Great [co. Lincoln], 631.
....., Little [co. Lincoln], 631.
Ponyngges, Poningges, Ponynges, Michael de, knight, 101, 103, 260.
....., Thomas de, 400, 519.
....., ..., knight, 108.
....., ..., keeper of the sea coast in cos. Surrey and Sussex, 398.
Pope, 17, 33, 144, 202, 205, 225, 232, 279, 285, 289, 349, 390, 391, 409, 502.
..... *See also* Benedict XII.; John XXII.
....., nuncio of, in England. *See* Cistre, Bernard; Concoreto, Itherius de.
....., proctor of, 502.
Popeshall, Popleshale [co. Kent], 20.
Popeshall, Popeleshale, Little, near Ware, co. Herts, 20.
Popham, Sir Robert de, knight, 627.
Porchester [co. Southampton], castle, 446.
....., ..., constable of. *See* Fitz Alan; Haket, John.
....., ..., garrison of, 564.
Port, Richard de la, of co. Northampton, 258.
....., William de la, merchant to buy wool in co. Northampton, 148, 269.
Porlemue. *See* Portlemouth.
Portenar, Portinariis, Portenario, Acheritus de, merchant of Florence, 109.
....., Andrew de, 205.
....., Francis de, merchant of Florence, 65, 66, 73.
....., John de, 205.
....., ..., merchant, 225.
....., ..., merchant of Florence, 65, 66, 73, 109.
....., ..., merchant of Lombardy, 208, 228.
....., ..., Acheritus brother of, 205.
Portere, Henry, 496.
....., Simon le, 82.
Portlemouth, Porlemue, Perlemue, under Newton Ferrers [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 380, 620.
Porto, John, cardinal bishop of, 153.
Portsea, Porteseye [co. Southampton], church of, Stephen, vicar of, 632.
....., men of, 528.
Portsmouth, Portesmuth [co. Southampton], 22, 179, 222, 338, 528.
....., burned by alien enemies, 528.
....., church of, Walter, vicar of, 546.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., men of, 406, 528.
....., port of, 130.
Portugal, king of, 282.
....., men of, 236.
....., merchants of, 130, 229, 288, 303.
Possewyk. *See* Postwick.
Possewyk, Philip son of James, 360.
Postwick, Possewyk, co. Norfolk, manor of, 62, 166.
Potenhale, John de, 129.
....., ..., purveyor of the king's household, 29, 301.
....., Richard de, the king's yeoman, 156.
....., William de, 271.
Potente, William, chaplain, attorney of Master Paul de Monte Florum, 467, 507, 599.
Poteys, John son of Robert, of Wilton, 101, 103.
Potter, John, of Newcastle on Tyne, 430.
Potton [co. Bedford], 341.
Pouche, Bernard, 116.
Pougher, Pouger, John, 247, 347, 409.
....., ..., Margery wife of, 247, 347, 409.
Pountz, Richard, 109.
Poure, Hugh, 420.
....., John, 420.
....., William le, of Charlton, 420.
Pourte, John, 238.
Powe, Eustace le, 243.
Power, Henry, 276, 386.
....., ..., of co. Somerset, 280, 388.
....., Robert, 168, 360.
....., ..., clerk, 369, 370.
....., Walter, clerk, 137, 287, 383, 413.
....., ..., ..., attorney of Simon Symeon, 241.
Powick, Poywyk [co. Worcester], 416, 421.
....., manor of, 416.
Powys, 136.
....., horses of, 297, 344.
Powys, Master Thomas, master of the king's scholars at Cambridge, 213, 310.
Poyntz, Hugh, 156.
....., ..., tenant in chief, 215, 216.
....., ..., Nicholas Poyntz son of, 156.
....., Hugh de, tenant in chief, 348.

Poyntz, Hugh de—*cont.*
....., ..., ..., Joan daughter of, 348.
....., Nicholas, parson of St. Mary's church, Hoo. 156.
Poywyk. *See* Powick.
Prat, Hubert, 470.
Préaux, abbey of, 254, 461.
....., abbess of St. Leger, 152, 581.
....., ..., proctor of. *See* More, Robert de la.
....., abbot of, 162, 337, 347, 358, 372, 461, 531, 580.
....., monastery of St. Leger, 581.
....., monks of, 580.
....., prior of, 452.
Precious Metals, exportation of forbidden, 39, 76, 90, 342, 395, 414.
Precipe in capite, writ of, 360.
Presfen, Michael de, 616.
Prest, Hawes, 476.
....., Henry, master of *la Trinite*, 197.
. ....., Walter, 606.
....., ..., Sir Walter son of, 627.
....., Walter, of Melton Mowbray, 429, 435.
....., ..., the elder, 615, 621.
....., ..., the father, Prestfader, merchant to buy wool in co. Leicester, 148, 188, 269.
....., ..., the son, Prestsone, merchant to buy wool in co. Leicester, 148, 188, 269.
....., ..., of Melton Mowbray, the younger, 615.
....., William, 250.
Preston, near Faversham [co. Kent], 127. [in Holderness]. co. York, manor and town of, 509, 588.
Preston, co. Lancaster, Cranton in, 21.
....., Bisset, Preston, co. Buckingham, manor of, 498.
....., co. Somerset, 175.
Preston, Henry de, of London, 428.
....., John de, citizen of London, 377, 575.
....., ..., citizen and merchant of London, 512.
....., ..., citizen and corder of London, 377.
....., ..., of London, 434, 621.
....., Peter de, brother of John de, 512.
....., Roger de, 168.
....., William de, 285, 557.
....., ..., Master, 378, 385.
....., ..., receiver of the king's wool, 419.
Prestwich, Prettewich [co. Lancashire], church of, 116.
Pride, Thomas, of co. Salop, 118.
Priour, John, carter, 573.
....., Thomas, 106.
Priterwell, John de, 279.
Prittlewell, Pritelwell [co. Essex], alien priory of, prior of, 163, 334, 436.
Provost, Ralph le, merchant, 321.
....., Richard le, proctor of the abbot of St. Wandregesil, 163.
Pucklechurch, Pokelchirche [co. Gloucester], 310.
Puddletown, Pidelton, Pudelton, co. Dorset, manor of, 53, 406, 407.
Puddyng, Simon son of Margaret, 472.
Pudsey, Hugh, bishop of Durham, 39.
Pulree, Ralph de, 195.
Pulteneye, Adam de, 107.
....., John de, 24, 81, 140, 212, 213, 327, 410, 464, 504, 530, 553, 574.
....., ..., mayor of London, 132, 141, 142, 211, 279, 294, 456.
....., ..., citizen of London, 5, 232, 239, 575.
....., ..., appointed to buy victuals for the king's use, 458.
....., ..., knight, 112, 129, 241, 245, 259, 386, 536, 614.
Pulter, Peter, 403.
Punt, Ralph, 105.
Punzunby. *See* Ponsonby.
Punzunby, Alexander de, 367.
Punzunby. *See also* Pynzonby.
Purchace, Thomas, 624.
Purchaceour, Purchasour, Thomas, 99, 617.
Purefey, Philip, 113, 524.
Pursere, John, of York, 176.
....., William, of St. Alban's, 264.
....., William le, 375.
Puse, John, of Oxford, 138.
Putlei, William de, 266.
Putte, John, 262.
....., William de la, 391.
Puttenham [co. Herts], 117.
Putton. *See* Pitton.
Putton, William de, 86, 87.
....., ..., John son of, 87.
....., William son of William de, 397.
Puwe, Thomas de la, serjeant at arms, 104.
Pycard. *See* Pykard.
Pychard, Roger, 132.
....., ..., Roger and Thomas sons of, 132.
Pychardeston [? Punchestown, co. Kildare], in Ireland, 369.
Pycheford, Nicholas, 615.
....., Nicholas de, 621.
Pycot, Geoffrey, 33.
Pydington. *See* Piddington.
Pydynton, Thomas de, 401.
Pye, Robert, 131.
Pygot, Adam, 79.
....., ..., William Pygot son of, 78, 79.
Pyioun, John, 249, 250.
....., Osbert, 248-250.

Pyk, Giles, 484.
....., Nicholas, 86, 129, 200, 230, 321, 332.
....., ..., appointed to arrest ships for the king's use, 189.
Pykard, Pycard, Henry, of London, 122.
....., Ivo, 138.
....., Walter, 83, 84.
Pykeman, Adam, of London, 621.
Pykeryng. *See* Pickering.
Pykeryng, Roger de, 239.
Pyketon, John de, 315.
Pympe, Philip, coroner, 218.
Pymyrth, 283.
Pyn, John, 490, 492.
....., Peter, 474.
....., Richard, 490.
Pynceaquile, John, citizen of London, 536.
....., ..., Juliana, daughter of, 536.
Pyncebek. *See* Pinchbeck.
Pynder, Etheldreda, 469.
....., Joceus, heirs of, 484.
....., John, Matilda wife of, 484.
....., Roger, 490.
....., William, chaplain, 469.
Pyng, Richard, 470.
Pynkeneye. *See* Pinkney.
Pynkeneye, Henry de, 277.
....., Sir Henry de, Henry son of, 270, 271.
Pynnore, Richard de, 271.
....., William de, 115.
Pynsele, Arnald de, master of *la neef Dieu* of Bayonne, 204, 275.
Pynsoun, Pynson, Robert, 396, 428, 606.
Pynzonby, Alan de, 478.
....., John de, 495, 496.
Pynzonby. *See also* Punzonby.
Pypot, Gilbert, the king's fletcher in Windsor castle, 192, 550.
Pyrye, Matilda de, nurse of John de Eltham, 225.
Pysynden, William de, 278.
Pysyng. *See* Pising.

Q

Quaplade, Henry son of Robert de, 134.
Quappelod, Quappelad, John de, 475, 494.
Quarrendon [co. Buckingham], letters close dated at, 209-213, 217, 276.
Queen's gold, 231, 330.
Quenild, William, 406.
Querdelion, Querdelyoun, Robert, 108.
Querne, Bartholomew son of John atte, of Wissant, merchant, 6.
Quo Warranto, pleas of, 119, 272, 512.
Quynton, Laurence de, verderer, 216.

R

Raas, Katherine, 469.
....., William son of William, 489.
Rack, Reyk, wine of the season of, 12, 296, 567, 597.
Radcliffe, Radclyve [co. Buckingham], 25.
Radeclive, Thomas de, 397.
Radenor, William de, 291.
Radyng. *See* Reading.
Rainham, Reynham, Renham, co. Essex, 238, 298, 503.
Ralegh. *See* Rayleigh.
Ralegh, John de, of Beaudeport, 288.
....., ..., ..., sheriff of Devon, 398, 534.
....., ..., Sir, knight, 386.
Rallussa [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Ralph, the reeve, 470.
....., Joceus son of, 485.
....., John son of, 468, 482.
....., John son of, de Berners, 106.
....., ..., de Westerkele, 137.
....., Nicholas son of, de Crophull, 307.
Ramesham, Elizabeth de, 150.
Rammesey, Rameseye, William de, knight, 555.
....., ..., the king's plasterer, 556.
Ramsden Bellhous, Rammeseden Belhous [co. Essex], 513.
Ramsden Crays, Rammesden Creye [co. Essex], 513.
Ramsey, Rameseye, co. Huntingdon, abbey of, 12.
....., abbot of, 12, 13, 531, 634.
....., ..., Richard, brother of, 12, 13.
Ran', Thomas son of, 409.
Randeby, Roger de, 247, 250.
Randman, John, of York, 427.
Randolf, Randulf, John, 238.
....., ..., earl of Murray, 133.
....., William, 242, 508.
Ranulph, John son of John son of, 12.
....., Roger son of, 469, 471, 483.
Rasen, West, and Middle Rasen, Westrasen and Middelrasen, co. Lincoln, manor of, 246-251.
Rasen, Middle, co. Lincoln, 247, 251.
....., West, co. Lincoln, 247.
Rassyndale, John son of Adam de, 116.
Rastwold, Ralph de, 281.
Ratcliffe on Trent, Ratcliffe super Trent [co. Nottingham], 431.
Ratekyn, John, 471.
Rathcour, in Ireland, 360.
Ratheby, William de, 424.

Rathfay, in Ireland, manor of, 231.
... ..., church of, 231.
Ratlesden, John de, burgess of Colchester, 114.
Rattlesden, Ratelesdene [co. Suffolk], 103.
....., church of, 103.
Raven, Richard, lardener of Edward the king's son, 559.
Ravendale, William de, clerk, 255.
Ravener, John son of Richard, of Littleton, 128.
Ravenesholm, John de, 260.
Ravenesrod [lost town on the Humber], port of, 396.
Ravenglas, Patrick de, 477, 487.
Ravenglass, Ravenglas, co. Cumberland, 366, 495.
....., Knoclandes in, 477.
. . ..., Casteland in, 487.
....., fair of, 478.
....., prises in, 479.
Ravensere, Ravenesere [lost town on the Humber], 77, 396.
....., bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., manor and town of, 509.
Ravensthorpe, co. Northampton, manor of, 109.
Ray, Joan, 469.
....., Thomas, 469.
Raydon, Reydon [co. Suffolk], 394, 518.
Rayleigh, Ralegh, Reylye, Reylegh, Raylegh [co. Essex], 119.
....., barony of, 55, 119.
....., honour of, 180, 346.
....., manor of, 497.
Reading, Redyng, Redynges, Radyng [co. Berks], abbey of St. Mary, 5.
....., ..., abbot of, 5, 6, 34, 37, 38, 51, 81, 497, 571, 634.
....., ..., ..., bailiffs of, 497.
....., abbot and monks of, 450, 577.
....., burgesses of, 244, 388, 526.
....., letters close dated at, 213-218, 221, 236, 274, 276-278, 280-282.
....., right of coinage at, 450, 577.
Reddyk, Florence de, 475.
Rede, William le, 303.
....., ..., Alice wife of, and John son of, 303.
Redenesse, John de, 132.
....., Thomas de, 409, 410.
Redesdale, Ridesdale [co. Northumberland], lord of. *See* Umframvill.
Redeston, Thomas atte, 617.
Redeware, Robert de, of Bedford, 618.
Redyng. *See* Reading.
....., John de, 403.
....., Simon de, 17.
Rees, John, Master, treasurer of Ireland, 436, 437.
Refham, John son of Richer de, knight, 413.
....., John son of Richard de, knight, 535.
Regibus. *See* Rois.
Reginald, count of Guelders, 183.
....., the miller of Skellow, 404.
....., Herbert son of, tenant in chief, 186.
. ..., Robert son of, de Annesleye Wodehous, 191.
Reigate, Reygate, co. Surrey, 617.
Reiner. *See* Reyner.
Rely, Robert, 115.
Renggested, Thomas de, 141.
Renham. *See* Rainham.
Reppes, Hugh de, 272.
....., ..., the king's mariner, 196.
Repps, North, Northrepps [co. Norfolk], church of, 156.
Repton, Repyngdon [co. Derby], prior of, John, 528.
Rerisby. *See* Revesby.
Rerisby, Reresby, Adam de, coroner, 178, 218.
Respounte. *See* Ross, Old.
Resshebrok, William de, 156, 241.
....., ..., Joan wife of, 241.
Restwold, Ralph de, 144.
Retford, Retteford [co. Nottingham], grant of money by men of, 186.
Retford, William de, clerk, 199.
Retherfeld Pipard. *See* Rotherfield Peppard.
Retheryk, Thomas, 283.
Retlyngg, John de, 459.
Reve, Richard le, 150.
Revele, Revle, Alvinus de, 598.
....., Godekinus de, merchant of Almain, 315, 564, 575.
....., ..., the elder, 598.
....., Henry de, the younger, merchant of Almain, 604.
Revesby, Rerisby [co. Lincoln], abbot of, 284.
Reveson, John le, of Clayton, 116.
Rewenhale. *See* Rivenhall.
Rewley [co. Oxford], abbot of, 316, 317, 538.
Reycolvre, William de, justice, 52.
Reydon. *See* Raydon.
Reydon, Ralph de, and Walter his son, 397.
Reygate. *See* Reigate.
Reygate, Nicholas de, 123.
Reylegh, Reylye. *See* Rayleigh.
Reymond, Master William, of Avignon, treasurer of Agen, 178.
Reymund, cardinal deacon of St. Maria Nova, and parson of Hornese church, 105.

Reyner, Reiner, John, of Grimsby, clerk, 137.
. ....., Nicholas, merchant to buy wool in co. Stafford, 148, 269.
....., Thomas, merchant to buy wool in co. Leicester, 148, 188, 269.
....., ..., of Southwark, 245.
....., ..., of Harborough, 425, 615.
Reynes, Thomas de, 522.
Reynham. *See* Rainham.
Reynham, Edmund de, 273.
....., ..., fishmonger of London, 403.
Reynolds, Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, 330, 364.
Reyny, Jocelin de, 265.
Reys. *See* Rois.
Rhys ap Mereduk, Rhys son of, 32, 605.
Ribton, Alan de, 476.
Richard I, king of England, 39.
....., the baker *(pistor)*, 469.
....., the smith *(faber)*, 251.
....., Agnes, 493.
....., Hugh son of, 485.
....., ..., atte Grene, 480, 484.
....., John, 279.
....., John son of, de Capella, 489.
....., John son of, de Refham, 535.
....., Richard son of, son of Asselin, 490.
....., ..., de Cravene, 381, 382.
....., Thomas son of, 475, 480, 494.
....., ..., de Waunford, 16.
....., Walter son of, de Saxelby, 429.
....., William son of, 529, 535.
....., William son of, the baker. 492.
....., William son of, le Bakstere, 481.
....., William son of, de Somercotes, Joan wife of, 184.
....., ..., de Rothyng, 106.
Riche, Henry le, of Barlborough, 397.
....., John le, of Creswell, 397.
....., William le, of Barlborough, 397.
Richemund, Richemound, Peter de, 87, 138.
....., Roald de, keeper of Cragfergus castle, 365.
Richer, John son of, de Refham, 413.
Richmond, Richemond, Richemound, Richemund, Rychemond [co. York], 428, 433.
....., archdeacon of. *See* Wodehous, Robert de.
....., earl of. *See* John, duke of Britanny and earl of Richmond; Britannia, John de.
Richo, Bartholomew, merchant of Chieri, 114.
Ridesdale. *See* Redesdale.
Ridewale, William de, 524.
Ridgmont, Rugemund [in Burstwick parish, co. York], 587, 588.
Ridlyngton, Henry de, chaplain, 126.
Ridware, Rydeware [co. Stafford], 409.
Rierssh. *See* Ryarsh.
Rievaulx [co. York], abbey of, abbot of, William, 270.
....., ..., convent of, 270.
Rigton, William de, of York, 424.
Rightwys, Ryghtwys, John, of Bishop's Lynn, 351.
....., Robert, 351.
Riland. *See* Ryland.
Ringstead, Ryngstede [co. Northampton], 555.
Ringwold, Rydelyngweld, co. Kent, manor of, 498.
Ripon, Rypon [co. York], collegiate church of St. Wilfrid, prebend of Studley in, 521.
....., ..., prebend of Thorp in, 166.
Ripon, William de, 513.
....., ..., attorney of William de Felton, 224.
Rippus, Hugh, master of *la Redecogg*, 197.
Ripton Abbots [co. Huntingdon], church of, 219.
Rise, Thomas de, 401.
Rising, Rysyng, co. Norfolk, 287, 288.
....., castle of, 287.
....., manor of, 287.
Risle, William de, berner, 226.
Rithre, John de, knight, 118, 126.
Rivenhall, Rewenhale [co. Essex], church of, 414.
River. *See* Ryvere.
Robert, king of Jerusalem and Sicily, prince of Capua, prince of Apulia, count of Folcalcar and lord of Piedmont, 287.
....., the smith *(faber)*, 475, 495.
....., Adam son of, 131.
. . .., Adam son of Peter son of, de Kercroft, 404.
... ., Alexander son of, 488.
.. .., Edmund son of, de Ufford, 510.
... ., Geoffrey son of, son of Gilbert, 485.
... , Henry son of, de Quaplade, 134.
....., Hugh son of, de Assheburn and John his son, 138.
....., John son of, 475, 496.
....., ..., Agnes wife of, 524.
....., ..., Emma relict of, 473, 484. 490.
....., ..., de Ingham, 110.
....., ..., de Thorp, 305.
.. .. , ..., de Tollesand, 320.
....., John son of Joceus, 482.
.. .. Michael son of, de Haveryngton, 584.
....., Ralph son of, 481.
. ..., Richard son of, de Acton, 382.
..... ., Robert son of, 248, 249.

Robert, Robert son of—*cont.*
. ....., ..., de Westrasen, 247.
....., ..., de Wortham, 154.
....., Sabina daughter of, 493.
....., Simon son of, son of Emma, 473.
....., Thomas son of, 409.
....., William son of, 478.
....., ..., de Gotham, 435.
....., ..., de Thorp, 281.
. ..., ..., le Callere, 130.
...., ..., le Walker, 487.
....., William son of William son of, 478.
Robyn, William, of Gedeneye, 471.
Roce, William, 106.
Rocheford, Rochesford, Gerald de, 243.
....., Robert de, 55.
....., ..., Cristiana wife of, 259.
....., ..., Thomas son of, 55.
....., Robert de, knight of co. Essex, 120.
...., Sir Serlo de, 468.
... ., Stephen de, chaplain, 55.
....., Thomas de, knight, son of, 119, 120.
Rocherio, St. Mary de. *See* Mortain.
Roches, John de, knight, 629.
Rochesford. *See* Rochford.
Rochester, co. Kent, 291.
....., assembly of men of Kent at, 254.
....., bishop of, 505.
....., ... *See* Hythe, Hamo de.
....., prior of, 51, 80, 414.
....., diocese of, 300.
....., ..., collector of tenth in, 335.
Rochford, Rochesford [co. Essex], 55.
....., charter dated at, 120.
....., church of, 55.
....., hundred of, 55, 119.
....., manor of, 55.
Rockingham, Rokyngham [co. Northampton], forest of, 192.
Rode, William le, 71.
....., ..., John son of and Alice his wife, 71, 72.
Rodeneye, Walter de, 277.
.. .., ..., knight, 263.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Somerset, 278, 404.
Roderham, Robert de, clerk, 286, 515.
....., William de, of co. York, 397.
Roderigo, John, of Spain, merchant, 230.
Roding, Rothyng [co. Essex], 535.
Rodland, Nicholas, chaplain, 475.
Rodmarton, co. Gloucester, Culkerton in, 460-462.
Rodriket. Ferand, 126.
Rodryes, Ferand, chamberlain of the king of Spain, 125.
Rodyngton, William de, of Leicester, 144.
Roger, Alice wife of, 478.
....., Gilbert son of, 479.
....., Hubert son of, 481, 485.
....., Hugh son of, atte Grene, 481-483.
....., John son of, 472, 475, 491, 494
....., ..., atte Grene, 470, 472, 482, 484, 489.
....., ..., de Tycheburn, 117.
....., ..., le Fraush of Bray, 120.
....., ..., son of Asselin, 479, 492.
....., ..., son of Gilbert, 472.
....., ..., son of Joceus, 490.
..... . John son of Richard son of, 485.
....., Richard son of de Ogeford, 308.
.. .., Robert son of, 490, 491.
. . . . , Roger son of, 492.
. , ..., de Capella, 483, 489.
....., Thomas son of, atte Grene, 470, 482.
....., William, of Stowe, 431.
....., William son of, 473, 475, 483, 490, 492.
Roges, Sancius Sanches de, chief serjeant of the king of Spain, 126.
Roghei, Walter de, 114.
Rois, Reys, Regibus, John, of Fries, merchant of Spain, 342, 346.
.. .., Nicholas, merchant, 181, 187.
Rokeby, Thomas de, 138, 189, 198, 373, 418, 553.
....., ..., bailiff of Ewcross, 560.
....., ..., constable of Stirling castle, 543, 555, 613.
....., ..., keeper of Stirling and Edinburgh castles, 452, 523.
....., ..., knight, 138.
....., ..., sheriff of York, 87, 362, 448, 523.
Rokel, Thomas, merchant, to buy wool in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, 270.
Rokele, John de la, 293.
....., Thomas de la, appointed to buy wool in co. Norfolk, 359.
....., Thomas, of Norwich, 428, 622.
Rokesburgh. *See* Roxburgh.
Rokesle, Isabella de, 82, 146, 383, 388.
....., ..., John de Rokesle, son of, 388.
....., John son of Gregory de, 82.
....., Reginald de, Joan wife of, 146.
....., Reginald de, of Creye, 82.
....., Richard son of William de, 82.
....., Thomas de, the younger, 629.
Rokkesdon. *See* Roxton.
Rokwode, Robert de, 104, 355.
Rokyngham. *See* Rockingham.
Rolond, Eykeynus, merchant of Aquitaine 592.
Rolveston, Nicholas de, 202.
Roman court, 3, 13, 187, 230, 349, 376, 613.
....., church, cardinals of, 225, 279, 514.

Roman church, cardinals of—*cont.*
....., ... *See also* Albano, John bishop of; Bertrand; Johannis, Gaucelinus; Mota, Galardus de, cardinal deacon of St. Lucy in Silice; Peter, archdeacon of York; Porto, John bishop of; St. Maria Nova, Reymund cardinal deacon of; St. Mary in Aquiro, P. cardinal deacon of; St. Praxed, B. cardinal priest of; Talleyrand, cardinal priest of St. Peter ad Vincula; Tusculun, Hanibaldus bishop of; Vyvent, Bernard, cardinal of St. Emilion.
Rome, 94, 313.
Romene, Thomas de, 7.
Romeneye, Romenhale. *See* Romney.
Romesor [co. Stafford], 221.
Romford, co. Essex, 571.
Romney, Romeneye, Romenale, Romenhale [co. Kent], church of, 162.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., men of, 227.
Rondel, John, of Northfleet, 146.
Ronewelle. *See* Runwell.
Roos, Res, George de, knight, 603.
..... James de, 225.
....., John de, 331, 332, 344, 560, 603.
....., ..., admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the North, 93, 193, 303, 330.
. ....., ..., Margaret wife of, 603.
....., Robert, 487.
....., Thomas de, of Dowsby, the elder, collector of tenth and fifteenth in Kesteven, 142.
....., William de, 54, 225, 442.
....., ..., of Hamelak, 222, 392, 498, 532, 537, 549, 560, 612.
....., ..., ..., Margery wife of, 498, 532, 537, 555.
....., ..., Robert son of, de Ingmanthorp, 125.
....., ..., John son of, 392.
Ropers, 129.
Rose, Henry, bailiff of Great Yarmouth, 300, 343.
Ross, Old, Respounte, in Ireland, 552.
Rosteleye, William de, chaplain, 43.
Rostle, John de, 11.
Rosworngan, Rosworgan, John, 407, 420.
Rothelegh, Richard de, chaplain, 264.
Rotherbridge, Rotherbrugge [co. Sussex], hundred of, 395.
Rotherfield, Rotherfeld, co. Sussex, manor of, 558.
. ....., ..., keeper of. *See* Burghershh, Bartholomew de.
Rotherfield Peppard, Retherfeld Pipard, Retherfeld, co. Oxford, manor of, 341.
. ....., church of, 341, 398.
Rothley, Rothelee [co. Leicester], church of, 191, 292.
Rothwell, Rothewell [co. Northampton], 142.
Rothyng. *See* Roding.
Rothyng, Rothingg, Rothyngg, Routhyng, Richard de, 113, 137, 241, 245, 535, 621.
....., ..., citizen of London, 433, 575.
....., ..., citizen and vintner of London, 272, 386.
... ., ..., ..., John son of, 386.
....., William son of Richard de, 106.
Rotour, John, of Stafford, 430.
..... , John le, merchant, to buy wool in co. Stafford, 148, 269.
..... , Thomas le, viewer of the king's works in Windsor castle, 192, 550.
Rottington, Rotyngton, co. Cumberland, 366, 495.
....., cornage of, 366.
....., manor of, 479.
Rotyngdon, Robert de, bailiff of Copeland, 258, 377.
Rotyngton, Robert de, 286, 495.
....., William de, 121, 478, 495.
Roubury. *See* Routhbury.
Rouclif, Gervase de, 234.
Rouen, Peter archbishop of, 504.
Rouhey, Walter, 391.
Roulas, 283.
Rounsin, John, 487.
Rouseby, Robert de, of Sleaford, 430.
Routh, Hamandus de, of Beverley, merchant, 433.
Routhbury, Roubury, Simon de, monk of Farne Island, 223, 224.
Routhyng. *See* Rothyng.
Roxburgh, Rokesburgh, 69, 223.
..... castle, constable of. *See* Felton, William de.
....., ..., garrison of, 189.
....., county of, 69, 223.
Roxton, Rokkesdon, Rokesdon, co. Bedford, 341.
....., church of, 408.
Royston [co. Herts], prior of, 95.
Rudgwick, Ruggewyk [co. Sussex], church of, 241.
Rudston, Ruddestan, co. York, 83.
Rue, William de la, master, 221.
Rufford, John de, prior of Llanthon Prima, 316.
Rugeleye, Simon de, sheriff of Salop, 352.
...., ..., sheriff of Salop and Stafford, 299, 300.
Rugemund. *See* Ridgmont.
Ruggewyk. *See* Rudgwick.
Rundoedelew [? Rhandir in Llandyssil, co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Runwell, Ronewelle, co. Essex, 120.
Russel, Henry, 48.
. . ... ., ..., of Chester, 430.
. . .. .. , burgess of Drogheda, 20

Russel—*cont.*
....., John, 288, 378.
....., Nicholas, 145.
....., Robert, 615.
....., ..., of Folksworthy, 185.
....., ..., coroner, 323.
....., ..., attorney of Joan wife of Alexander de Frivill, 236, 237.
....., ..., Robert son of, of Tikhull, 278.
....., Theobald, 312.
....., ..., Eleanor daughter of, 308.
....., Thomas, of Lincoln, 427.
Russhe, John de, of co. Worcester, 103.
Rutherfeld, John de, 627.
Rutland, county of, 280, 281, 388.
....., escheator in. *See* Bolyngbroke, John de; Ledred, Gilbert de.
....., ..., king's wool of, 600.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 177, 268.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 169, 174.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., sheriff of, 176, 533.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., deanery of, tenth granted by clergy in, 301.
Ry, Nicholas de, 405.
Ryarsh, Rierssh, Ryerssh, Ryersshe [co. Kent], 239, 535.
....., church of, 239.
Rychemond. *See* Richmond.
Rydal, Rydale, co. Westmorland, manor of, 583.
Rydelyngweld. *See* Ringwold.
Rydeware. *See* Ridware.
Rye, la Rye [co. Sussex], 220.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Ryerssh. *See* Ryarsh.
Ryghtwys. *See* Rightwys.
Ryland, Riland [co. Lincoln], 427.
Rymton, John de, of co. Somerset, 115.
Ryngild, William, merchant, 45.
Ryngstede. *See* Ringstead.
Rypon. *See* Ripon.
Rys, Thomas de, merchant, to buy wool in co. York, 148, 177, 268.
....., ..., of Beverley, merchant, 433.
Rysyng. *See* Rising.
Ryther, Peter de, parson of Kirkby Misperton church, 603.
Ryvel, John, knight, 245.
Ryvere, River, John de la, constable of Bristol castle, 446.
....., ..., of Tormerton, 262.
....., ..., knight, 264, 265.
....., Peter de la, of Ireland, 297, 307, 344.
....., Richard de la, sheriff of Gloucester, 333.
Ryvere—*cont.*
....., Thomas de la, of Blatherwycke, 192.
Ryveshale, Robert de, 516.

S

Sabaudia, Louis de, 142.
Sabrightworth. *See* Sawbridgeworth.
Sabyne, Walter, 495.
Sacheworth, Andrew de, 257.
Sadberge, Saddebergg [co. Durham], manor of, 39.
Sadelere, Alice, 483.
....., Richard, 483.
Sadyngton, Richard de, clerk, 382.
....., Robert de, 517.
....., ..., Sir, 509.
Saham. *See* Soham.
St. Albans [co. Herts], 264, 374, 425.
....., abbey of, 573.
....., abbot of, 95, 374, 375, 413, 539, 572.
....., abbot and convent of, 13, 102.
....., prior and convent of, 59.
St. Asaph, bishop of. *See* David ap Blethin.
....., diocese of, collectors of tenth in, 320.
St. Bees, St. Bege, in Copeland, co. Cumberland, cell of, 366-368.
....., hamlet of Walton in, 494.
St. Briavels [co. Gloucester], 11.
....., castle, constable of. *See* Sapy, Robert de.
....., honour of, keeper of. *See* Sapy, Robert de.
St. Brieuc, Briouk in Britanny [Côtes du Nord], 321.
St. Buryan, St. Beriana, co. Cornwall, deanery of, 211.
St. Davids, bishop of. *See* Gower, Henry de.
....., archdeaconry of, collectors of tenth in, 320.
St. Edith. *See* St. Osyth.
St. Edmund's. *See* Bury St. Edmund's.
St. Emilion [Gironde], wine merchants of, 564.
....., canon of. *See* Vyvent, Bernard.
St. Helens, Isle of Wight, prior of, 337.
....., ..., bailiffs of, 379, 620.
St. Ives [co. Huntingdon], letters close dated at, 445, 517.
St. Jacut [Côtes du Nord], in Britanny, abbot and house of, 171.
St. John in Scotland, St. John of Perth *See* Perth.

St. Karantoc. *See* Crantock.
St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, order of, 34, 275.
St. Lucy in Silice, cardinal deacon of. *See* Mota, Gaillardus de.
St. Macaire, St. Machaire [Guienne], castle of, 121.
St. Mary, house of, 251.
St. Mary in Aquiro, Bertrand, cardinal deacon of, 230, 280, 285, 319, 390, 391, 409.
St. Matthieu, la Trade of St. Matthew [Finisterre], 235.
St. Neots [co. Huntingdon], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 337, 450, 452, 453.
....., ..., prior and convent of, 310.
....., letters close dated at, 517.
St. Osyth, St. Osith, Chicche, St. Edith [co. Essex], 311.
....., abbot of, 531.
St. Peter ad Vincula, cardinal of. *See* Talleyrand.
St. Praxed, B. cardinal priest of, 230.
....., Peter, cardinal priest of, 280, 285, 390, 395, 409.
St. Radegunds [near Dover, co. Kent], abbot of, 20.
St. Sever [Landes], in Gascony, men of, 372.
St. Valery in Picardy [Somme], 44, 45.
....., prior of, 497.
....., ..., Nicholas nephew of, 497.
St. Vandrille, St. Wandregesil [Seine Inférieure], prior of, 163.
....., ..., proctor of. *See* Provost, Richard le.
Salamanca, Salamanak, Rodreric dean of, chief councillor of the king of Spain, 126.
Salcey, Sauce [co. Northampton], forest of, 216.
Saleman, William, 535.
Salham [co. Essex], 114.
....., Breminge in, 114.
Salisbury, Salesbirs [co. Wilts], 615, 620, 621.
....., archdeaconry of, 34.
....., ..., collectors of the tenth in, 314.
....., bishop of, 437, 607.
....., ... *See also* Wyville, Robert.
....., canons of, 101, 275.
....., church of St. Mary, dean of. *See* Fargis, Reymond de.
....., ..., dean and chapter of, 17, 556.
....., ..., prebend of Beaminster in, 94.
....., ..., ... Faringdon in, 167.
....., ..., ... Netherbury in, 94, 164.
....., ..., ... Stratton in, 174, 559.
....., ..., ... Sunning in, 174.
....., ..., ... Torleton in, 174.
....., citizens of, 244, 526.
Salisbury—*cont.*
....., diocese of, tenth granted by clergy in, 1, 34, 91, 318.
....., ..., collectors of, 334-337, 574, 575.
....., earl of, 557, 561.
....., ... *See* Monte Acuto, William de.
Salkeld, Old [co. Cumberland], 498.
Salkeld, Robert de, second chamberlain of the exchequer, Dublin, 544.
Salkyn, John, 396.
Salle, Henry de, 246.
Sallyng, Salyng, Walter de, 115, 263, 530.
....., Walter, 553.
Salmyr, Alard, merchant of Dinant, 90.
Salop, county of, 113, 118, 122, 132, 134, 141, 262, 401, 576, 615, 621, 622, 625.
...., ..., escheator in. *See* Chaundos, Roger; Wylughby.
....., ..., justices in, 246, 281, 283, 389.
....., ..., knights of shire for, 244.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148.
...., ..., possessions of aliens in, 154.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149, 268.
....., ..., purveyors of wool in, 446, 572.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 465.
....., ..., sheriff of, 42, 122, 133, 145, 154, 353, 465, 615.
....., ..., ... *See also* Rugeleye, Simon de.
....., ..., and Stafford, sheriff of, 544.
...., ..., ... *See also* Hynkele, John de; Peshale, Richard de; Rugeleye, Simon de.
... ., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, collectors of, 14, 359, 369, 439, 448.
....., ..., archdeaconry of, 34.
....., ..., ..., collector of tenth in, 452.
....., ..., wool of, 499.
Saltash, Essh [co. Cornwall], 387.
....., manor of, 387.
Salteby, William de, 137.
Saltfleetby, Saltfleteby [co. Lincoln], 350.
....., bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., manor of, 18.
Saltney, Salteneye [co. Flint], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Saltman, William, 487.
Saltwick, Saltwyk, co. Northumberland, 83, 84.
Salyng. *See* Sallyng.
Samford, Maurel de, 272.
Sampson, John, 613.
....., Thomas, 150, 396, 610.
. . .., ..., master, 137.
... ., ..., ..., the king's clerk, 276.

Sanches, Benedict, merchant of Seville, 288.
....., Sancius, de Roges, chief serjeant of the king of Spain, 126.
Sancta Agatha, John de, 6, 53, 245, 306.
Sancta Cruce, Peter de, coroner, 295, 300.
Sancto Albano, Elias de, canon of Salisbury, 101, 275.
....., ..., master, of Woolhampton, 622.
... ..., ..., ..., the king's clerk, 616.
....., Isabella de, Katherine daughter of and Richard her son, 115.
....., John de, the king's falconer, 120.
..... , ..., receiver of the king's victuals in Scotland, 206.
....., ..., Master, controller of wool in co. Cambridge, 592.
....., ..., ..., the king's clerk, 630.
. ....., Robert de, the king's engineer, 68, 69, 223, 224.
Sancto Amando, Almaric de, knight, 107.
Sancto Johanne, Seint Johan, Arnald Garcy de, 284.
....., Edward de, of Basing, 102.
....., ..., keeper of the sea coast in cos. Surrey and Sussex, 398.
....., Giles de, 514.
....., Hugh de, 20, 71, 72, 303.
....., John de, 66.
....., John de, of Lagham, knight, 123.
....., ..., lord of Basing, 102, 104.
....., Robert de, the younger, 274.
....., William de, 514.
....., ..., Isabella wife of, 514.
Sancto Laurencio, 'Lansaven,' John de, parson of Long Newnton church, 92.
Sancto Martino, Ralph de, of Hollym, 439.
Sancto Mauro, John de, 113.
Sancto Nicholas, John de, of co. Southampton, 115.
Sancto Omero, Elizabeth de, 455.
....., ..., Bertram son of, 455.
Sancto Paulo, Seint Poul, Seintpol, John de, 277, 385, 520, 521.
....., ..., clerk, 118, 147, 257, 271, 272, 278, 285, 404.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 121.
....., ..., keeper of the rolls of chancery, 130, 284, 516, 519, 520, 528, 529, 627.
....., ..., Sir, 246.
....., ..., keeper of the great seal, 519, 520.
....., Mary de, countess of Pembroke, 94, 112, 169.
Sancto Sereno, Master Gerard de, treasurer of Perigord, 178.
Sanctuary, privilege of, 181.
Sandale, John de, clerk, 298.
Sandeford, Robert de, 392.
Sandesend [co. York], 40.
Sandford, Sandeford, Robert de, 384.
....., Thomas de, appointed to make scrutiny of the taking of wool in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, 373.
Sandford, Stantford, co. Oxford, 521.
Sandham, North, Northsandham [in Brading, Isle of Wight], 308.
....., South, Suthsandham [in Brading, Isle of Wight], 308.
Sandhirst, John de, the elder, 271.
Sandridge, Sandrug [co. Herts], 375.
Sandwich [co. Kent], 7, 20, 61, 85, 86, 90, 130, 175, 204, 214, 216, 230, 284, 372, 381, 419, 423, 562, 572, 589.
....., bailiffs of, 2, 183, 240.
...., ... *See also* Bard, Peter.
....., community of, 512.
....., custom of, 372.
....., mayor of. *See* Loveryk, William.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 85, 90, 96, 130, 181, 204, 206, 208, 210, 216, 219, 379, 419, 501, 505, 512, 552, 572, 602, 620.
....., men of, 214, 284.
....., port of, 181, 204, 208, 210, 212, 214, 219, 275, 396, 505, 552, 562, 572, 589, 590.
....., ..., collectors of old and new custom in, 165.
....., ..., collectors of customs in, 419, 501, 552, 566, 572, 589.
....., ..., surveyors of wool in, 452.
Sandwico, Nicholas de, 86.
Sandy, Saundeye [co. Bedford], 341.
Santander, in Spain, 288, 358.
Santon [in Irton, co. Cumberland], 477.
Santon, Richard de, 487.
Sapiti, Master Andrew, proctor of Edward II in the Roman court, 3.
Sapreton, William de, 427.
Sapy, John, knight, 407.
....., Robert de, 299.
....., ..., constable of St. Briavel's castle and keeper of the land and honour of St. Briavels, 11.
....., ..., keeper of the forest of Dene, 11.
....., ..., Alina wife of, 11.
Sardinia, king of. *See* Peter.
Sark, Serk, island of, 437, 560, 606, 612.
....., ..., bailiff, jurats and community of, 159.
....., ..., keeper of, 220, 507.
....., ..., ... *See also* Ferrariis, Henry de; Ferrariis, Thomas de; Monte Acuto, William de.
Sarum, Old [co. Wilts], castle, 558.
Sasted. *See* Saxstead.
Sauce. *See* Salcey.
Sauce, Honorius de, bailiff of Northampton, 220.

Saucer, Ernald, of Bordeaux, 512.
....., Peter le, master, 144.
Saundeby, Thomas de, knight, 113.
Saundervill, Thomas, 107, 552.
....., ..., Thomas de Saundervill, son of, 552.
Saundeye. *See* Sandy.
Saundford, Maurillus de, 399.
Saundre, Robert, burgess of Derby, 114.
Sauney, John de, prebendary of Glaseneye, 171.
Saunford, Edmund de, of London, 433.
.. .. Maurilius de, 279.
...., Thomas de, 266.
Saunzaver, Ralph, 308.
Sausemer, Saussemer, Sausmer, John, of Manuden, 405.
....., Matilda, of Newark, 426.
. . .., William, of Newark, Matilda wife of, 146.
Sautre. *See* Sawtry.
Sautre, William de, 489.
Sauuoler, Gonsalvo Piers de, 288.
Sauvage, Savage, Edmund son of John, 100.
...., John, parson of South Kelsey church, 164, 176.
....., Jordan, of York, 425.
....., Ralph, 415, 536.
...., ..., collector of wool in co. Kent, 579.
....., ..., justice, 52.
....., ..., Lora wife of, 415, 536.
....., Ralph le, taker of wool in co. Kent, 552.
Savernake [co. Wilts], forest of, 327.
....., ..., expeditation of dogs in, 531.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Sturmy, Henry.
Savigny le Vieux, Saveigne [Manche], abbey of, 171, 185.
....., abbot of, 118, 185.
Sawbridgeworth, Sabrightworth [co. Herts], 126.
Sawtry, Sautre [co. Huntingdon], abbot of, Roger, 382.
Saxelby, Walter son of Richard de, 429.
Saxi, John, 613.
Saxondale, Saxendale [co. Nottingham], 283.
Saxstead, Sasted [co. Suffolk], 582.
Saxton, Richard de, 176.
....., Robert de, 387.
Say, Geoffrey de, 2, 140, 400, 595.
....., ..., Geoffrey son of, 2.
....., ..., admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the West, 24, 56.
....., ..., admiral of the king's fleet of the Cinque Ports and ports from the Thames towards the West, 7, 61, 508.
Say, Geoffrey de—*cont.*
....., ..., admiral of the fleet from the mouth of the Thames towards the South, 211.
....., John de, of Dunston, 134.
Sayes Court, co. Kent, Harty in, 20.
Scale, Henry del, 496.
Scales, Hugh de, 264.
....., Robert de, 264.
....., ..., knight, 264, 281, 383.
Scaloigne, John, 220.
Scarborough, Scardeburgh [co. York], 396.
....., bailiffs of, 168, 379, 620.
....., church of, keeper of, 163, 335.
....., fishermen of, 168.
Scardeburgh, John de, 315.
....., Robert de, justice, 619, 624.
Scarle, John de, 107.
....., ..., clerk, 137, 393, 395, 610.
. . . ..., ..., parson of a moiety of Fordhamhith church, 610.
....., Richard, 427.
....., Robert, 428.
Scarle, South, Suthscarle [co. Notts], prebend of. *See* Lincoln, church of St. Mary.
Scartho, Scarthou [co. Lincoln], manor of, 18.
Scassafort, Jordan de, 69, 93, 94, 125.
Schadworth, Robert son of Peter de, clerk, 184.
Schapecope, John, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
Schayl, Alice, bondwoman, 250.
....., John, 248, 249.
....., Robert, 251.
....., ..., Elena daughter of, 251.
Schephirde, Schephurde. *See* Shepherd.
Scoef, Cof, Henry, of Brabant, merchant, 187.
....., Segresius or Segrus, of Malines, merchant, 181, 187.
Scor, William, 107.
Scorborough, Scorburgh [co. York], 137.
Scorburgh, Robert de, 515.
....., ..., collector of the tenth and fifteenth in the East Riding, co. York, 548, 603.
Scorby, Henry de, 401.
....., ..., of York, 430.
....., ..., receiver of the king's wool in the East and West Ridings, co. York, 453.
Scot, Scott, Adam, of Dersingham, 351.
....., Gilbert, 396.
....., John, clerk, 529.
....., Roger, 410.
....., ..., of Huntingdon, 426.
....., Thomas, 477, 495.
....., William, 593.
....., ..., justice, 389, 415, 523, 624.
... ., ..., knight, 532.

Scotelthorp, Scotilthorp, Walter de, 171, 426.
Scoteneye, John de, 86, 87, 397.
Scotland, 25, 27, 30, 36, 37, 40, 53, 56, 75, 78, 87, 110, 117, 118, 121, 130, 133, 135, 136, 138, 139, 161, 189, 204, 215, 216, 228, 229, 232, 233, 243, 246, 258, 259, 266, 278, 280, 281, 297, 302, 305, 312, 319, 344, 346, 351, 362, 371, 378, 381, 389, 403, 409, 420, 452, 459, 498, 523, 525, 544, 549, 560, 568, 581, 591, 609, 635.
....., army of, 278, 285, 385, 415.
....., castles and towns of, 603.
....., ..., clerk of works in. *See* Swanlond, John de.
....., castles in, 568.
....., kings of. *See* Alexander; Balliol, Edward de; David.
....., king's army in, 200, 206, 288, 419, 457, 536.
....., ..., captains of. *See* Bello Campo, Thomas de; Fitzalan, Richard de; Lancastria, Henry de; Monte Acuto, William de.
....., king's lands in, justice of. *See* Talbot, Richard.
....., king's ministers of, 519.
....., merchants of, 203, 356.
....., rolls of, 266, 458.
....., seal used in, 223.
....., seal of the office of the chamberlainship of, 297, 344.
....., war of, 8-10, 15, 40, 51, 70, 93, 135, 160, 227, 351, 551.
....., wool of, 203.
Scots, 63, 84, 86, 134, 136, 172, 222, 281, 302, 316, 331, 343, 365, 371, 377, 438, 553, 593, 605.
Scotteford [in Brading, Isle of Wight], 308.
Scotton [co. Lincoln], church of, 633.
Scoulton, Skuton, co. Norfolk, manor of, 546.
Scredington, Skrekyngton [co. Lincoln], 430.
Scrop, Geoffrey le, 131, 159, 160, 218, 238, 280, 420, 597.
....., ..., chief justice of the king's bench, 75, 116, 191, 193, 211, 233, 279, 281, 291, 295, 306, 318, 356, 407, 451, 513.
....., ..., justice, 110, 390, 618.
....., ..., knight, 145, 277.
....., Henry le, chief justice of the king's Bench, 332, 333.
Scryveyn, John, 175.
....., Thomas le, coroner, 22.
Scures, John, knight, 629.
....., John de, 602.
....., ..., sheriff of Southampton, 72, 239, 382.
Scutage, collectors of, 266, 268, 278, 285, 385, 415, 536.
Seaford, Sefford, Seford [co. Sussex], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., men of, 562.
....., port of, 562.
Seal, the exchequer, 215, 232, 443.
....., the half, 191.
....., the great, 117, 343, 364, 400, 443, 447, 519, 521, 569.
....., ..., a new, 519, 520.
....., ..., keepers of. *See* Baumburgh, Thomas de; Sancto Paulo, John de.
....., the privy, 343, 443.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Bynteworth, Master Richard de; Zouche, Master William la.
....., ..., newly made, 407.
....., ..., writs of, files of, 529.
....., the secret, 214, 359, 400. 399
Seal, Sele [in Upper Beeding, co. Sussex], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 335, 436, 452.
Seaports, keepers of, 117.
Seaton, Seton, co. Northumberland, 112.
Sedgebrook, Segbrok, co. Lincoln, manor of, 25.
See, Robert del, 486, 487.
Seeham, John de, 482.
Séez [Orne], abbot of, 162.
....., ..., proctor of. *See* Argenteles, Emery de.
Sefford. *See* Seaford.
Segbrok. *See* Sedgebrook.
Segrave, John de, and Margaret his wife, 582.
....., Nicholas de, 136.
....., Stephen de, 32.
....., ..., John son of, 32, 297.
....., ..., the elder, 297.
Seintclere, Thomas de, 141.
Seint Johan. *See* Sancto Johanne.
Seint Poul. *See* Sancto Paulo.
Sekford, John de, 261.
Seland. *See* Zeeland.
Selby, Seleby [co. York], abbot of, 634.
....., abbot and convent of, 131.
....., church of St. German, 132.
Selby, William de, 428.
Sele. *See* Seal.
Seles. *See* Solis.
Selvre. *See* Monksilver.
Selwode, Selewode, John de, 242, 397.
Sely, Laurence, citizen of London, 613.
Selyman, Robert, 558.
....., ..., escheator in cos. Southampton, Wilts, Oxford, Berks., Bedford, and Buckingham, 504.
....., Roger, of Stafford, 430.
Semer, Simon de, clerk, 145.
Sempringham, Sempyngham [co. Lincoln], house of, nuns of, 501.
....., prior of, 608, 634.

Sende, Gilbert de, 7.
Sendesham, John de, 107.
Sene, Francis de, merchant of Lombardy, 218.
Sengler, William, 374.
Serk. *See* Sark.
Serne. *See* Cerne Abbas.
Services, a pound of cinnamon, 33, 582.
....., a grain of pepper, 33.
....., a root of ginger, 290.
....., a musket, 554.
....., water and a laver for the archbishop of Canterbury on his enthronement, 555.
....., rendering a cut of scarlet, 576.
....., 3 capons, 100 eggs, 582.
....., a red sparrowhawk, 588.
Servynton, Oliver de, 312.
Sesers, Seseres, Sesayres, Ceseres, Peter, 391.
....., Peter, merchant, 326.
....., Peter, of Aragon, merchant, 39, 214, 236, 284.
Seton. *See* Seaton.
Seuerby, Hugh de, of Elsham, 425.
Seven, Syvena, River [co. York], 292.
Sevenhowes, Nicholas de, 78.
Sevenok, John de, 123.
Severn Stoke, Sevarnestok [co. Worcester], 416, 421.
Seville, king of. *See* Alfonso.
....., merchants of, 288.
Sewal, William, 409.
Seymor, John de, lord of Penhow, 117.
Seyntemond, John de, of London, 120.
Shaftesbury, Shafton, Sheftebury [co. Dorset], abbey of, 403.
....., abbess of, 309.
....., ..., Dionisia, 403, 513.
....., ... *See also* Mussegros, Laurencia.
Shaldeford, Peter de, 292.
....., William de, 576.
Shalford, Shaldeford [co. Essex], 424, 451.
Shardelowe, Shardelawe, John de, 28, 324, 618.
....., ..., justice, 52, 53, 122, 232, 281, 316, 523, 625, 626.
Shareshull, Adam de, 147.
....., William de, 111, 147, 271, 618.
....., ..., justice, 115, 135, 246, 281, 283, 305, 389, 516, 619.
Shareston. *See* Sherston Magna.
Sharp, Sewallis, vicar of Canewdon church, 390.
Shawe, Robert de, 153.
Sheen [co. Surrey], letters close dated at, 202, 203, 205, 271, 272.
Sheftebury. *See* Shaftesbury.
Shekenhurste, Walter de, the younger, 416, 421.

Sheldon, Shuldon [in Chippenham], co Wilts, 187.
Sheldon, Thomas de, 176, 177.
Sheles. *See* Shields, North.
Shelford [co. Notts], 32.
....., Little [co. Cambridge], 261.
Shelley, Shelleye [co. Suffolk], 394, 518.
Shelton, Sholton [co. Bedford], 341.
Shelton, Ralph de, son of John de, tenant in chief, 15.
Shenfel'd. *See* Shinfield.
Shenley, Sheneley, co. Hertford, manor of, 530.
Shep, Robert, 482, 488.
Shepenes, in Little Chishall, co. Essex, hamlet of, 500.
....., ..., men of, 500.
Shepeye, Sheprie, John de, 524.
....., John, of Coventry, 428, 615.
....., Jordan de, 524.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Warwick, 148, 188, 269.
....., ..., of Coventry, 428.
....., Robert de, merchant to buy wool in co. Warwick, 148, 188, 269.
Sheppey, Shepeye [co. Kent], island of, 413, 609.
Shepherd, Schephurde, Schephirde, Shepherd, Gilbert, 489.
....., Henry, 484.
....., ..., Katherine daughter of, 492.
....., Matilda, Alice daughter of, 489.
....., Nicholas de, 150.
....., Peter, 473.
....., Richard, 482, 489.
....., ..., Peter brother of, 489.
....., Richard son of Geoffrey, 491.
....., Robert, 250, 476, 482.
....., William, 473.
....., ..., taker of wool in co. Hertford, 602.
Sherborn, Shirburn [co. Southampton], alien priory of, 443, 580.
....., ..., prior of, 163, 175, 337, 443, 580.
....., ..., prior and monks of, 580.
Sherborne, Shirbourn, Shireburn [co. Dorset], abbot of, 34, 51, 81, 91.
....., ..., collector of tenth in the bishopric of Salisbury, 318.
Sherburn, Shirbourn [co. York], 445.
Shere, Shire, co. Surrey, church of, 341.
....., manor of, 340, 341.
Sherreve, Shirrive, Richard, 7.
....., Simon, 262.
Sherston Magna, Shareston [co. Wilts], church of, 164.
Sherwood, Shirwod, Shirwode, Shirewod [co. Nottingham], forest of, 54, 70, 75, 165, 191, 221, 291, 298, 411, 508, 554.
....., ..., chief forester of. *See* Maule, Robert.

Shields, North, Sheles, co. Northumberland, 83.
Shilvyngton, Shylvyngton, Robert de, 39, 188.
. ....., ..., of Newcastle on Tyne, 431.
... ., ..., ... , sergeant of the earl of Northampton, 435.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Cumberland, Northumberland, and Westmorland, 177, 270.
Shinfield, Shenfeld [co. Berks], 633.
....., manor of Beams in, 259, 358.
....., Trunkwell in, 633.
Shipden, Chippedenemere [submerged town in Cromer bay, co. Norfolk], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Shipman, John, of Lincoln, 425.
Ships from mouth of the Thames northwards, 18.
..... arrested for the king's use, 181, 189, 323, 351, 452.
..... called 'carraks,' 236.
..... called cogges, 227.
..... called 'doggeres,' 349.
..... called 'passajours,' 75.
..... called 'pykers,' 351.
..... captured, 88.
..... for fishing, 349, 351.
....., the king's galleys, 366.
Ships, names of, *Beata Maria* of Bayonne, 181.
la Blythe, 457.
la Bolt of Tynemouth, 220.
la Carrak, 326.
la cogg of All Saints, 197.
cogge Edward, 1.
la cog of Flanders, 172, 331, 344.
la cogge de Kilmaynam, 228.
la cogge St. Marie, 197.
..... of Arundel, 197.
la Cristemasse, 88, 228.
la Cristofre, Cristoffre, 1, 194, 227, 230, 521.
la Eleyne, of Ravenser, 77.
la Esmon, 197.
la George, 220.
la Godbiete of Sandwich, 284.
la Goddisburgh, Godesburg, 194, 227.
la Godeyer of Hull, 203, 356.
..... of Lynn, 209.
la Grace of Little Yarmouth, 251.
la Grace Dieu of Lynn, 557, 561.
la Grace de Dieu of Southampton, 27, 361.
la Grauntecogg, 196.
le Hemelrik, 227.
la Hulk of Bruges, 194, 227.
la Katerine, 44, 229.
la Litel Lecheuard of Bursselden, 6.
la Margerie, 235.
..... of Hampton, 219.
la Maryote, of Respounte, 552.
Ships, names of—*cont.*
la Maudeleyne, 199.
la Michel of Dartmouth, 629.
la Mighel of Rye, 220.
Navis Dei, la neef Dieu, 220.
..... of Bayonne, 204, 219, 275.
la nief St. Sauveour of Bermeo, 208.
la Paternoster, 45.
..... of London, 455.
la Petre of Barton, 328.
la Philip, a galley, 199.
Prucebergh, 29, 301.
la Rose of Blakeney, 92.
la Redecogg, 197, 220, 557, 561.
la Seighelase, 590.
la Seinte Anne, 204, 275.
la Seint Edward of Sandwich, 204, 216.
la Seint Jake of Bayonne, 219, 220.
la Seint Jame, 204, 275.
la Seint Joan of Santander, 358.
la Seint Johan of St. Brieuc, 321.
la Seinte Katerine, 208.
Seinte Lodwiz of Malorges, 284.
Seynt Lowys, 214.
la Seinte Marie, St. Maria, 204, 208, 275.
la Seinte Marie of Bayonne, 210, 220, 275.
..... of Gataria, Spain, 181.
..... of Santander, 288.
..... cogg, 46, 196, 199.
la Seintmarieship of Sluys, 505.
la Seint Marie Maudeleyn of Placencia, 208.
la Seint Martyn of Bayonne, 22.
la Seint Nicholas, 208, 220.
St. Salvator of Spain, 181.
la Shavenecogg, 194, 227.
la Swalowe, 197.
la Trinite, 197.
..... of Southampton, 215.
Shipton under Wychewood, Shipton under Whytchwood [co. Oxford], 359.
Shirborn, Shyrburn, Shirburn, John de, 288, 301.
....., ..., of Newark, 102.
....., ..., coroner of London, 570.
....., ..., justice, 619.
....., Nicholas de, deputy coroner of London, 565.
....., Thomas de, 573.
Shirbourn. *See* Sherborn, Sherborne, Sherburn.
Shire. *See* Shere.
Shirefeld, Nicholas de, 434.
Shireford, John de, Eleanor daughter of, 113.
Shirewode, John de, merchant to buy wool in Craven, 149, 270.

Shirfeld, Hugh de, 279.
Shirrive. *See* Sherreve.
Shirwode. *See* Sherwood.
Shirwod, John de, of co. Nottingham, 397.
Shobeden, Walter de, 132.
....., ..., knight, 103.
Shobenangre, John de, 259.
Sholand, Sholond [co. Kent], 20.
Sholton. *See* Shelton.
Shordich, John de, 235, 449, 466, 504, 593.
....., ..., commissioner of array in co. Nottingham, 161.
....., ..., ... and Derby, 164.
....., ..., collector of subsidy in co. Somerset, 357.
Shoreham, Shorham [co. Kent], church of, 174.
Shoreham, Shorham [co. Suffolk], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Shorne, Master Henry de, 7.
Shotesbrok, Gilbert de, 107.
Shrewsbury [co. Salop], 71, 429, 431, 621.
....., abbot of, 634.
Shrewsbury, Ralph of, bishop of Bath and Wells, 16, 76, 80, 113, 383, 385, 386, 520, 634.
Shrousbury, John de, of Ludlow, 433.
Shuldon. *See* Sheldon.
Shutyngton, Henry de, clerk of chancery, 447.
Shylvyngton. *See* Shilvyngton.
Shypedene, Alan son of Geoffrey de, 23.
Shyrburn, John de, 378.
Shyrlok, Nicholas, keeper of the alnage at London, 318, 453.
Sibbeford, John de, 511.
Sibeton, Sibbeton [in Lyminge], co. Kent, manor of, 498.
Sibry, Stephen, 247-250.
Sibthorp, Sybthorp, Sibethorp, Thomas de, 270, 390, 610.
....., ..., Sir, 518, 627.
....., ..., clerk, 273.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 279.
....., ..., rector of Beckingham church, 509, 510, 518.
Sibthorpe, Sibthorp, Sibetthorp, Sibethorp [co. Nottingham], 510, 518.
....., chapel of St. Mary, 510, 518.
Sicily, king of. *See* Robert.
....., ..., marshal of. *See* Spinula, Gerard de.
....., queen of, 287.
Sideburnbrok [in South Weald, co. Essex], hospital of St. John the Baptist at, 203.
....., ..., warden of. *See* Welton, Gilbert de.
Sideyngbourn. *See* Sittingbourne.
Sidmouth, Sydemuth [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Sikeston, Robert de, knight, 403.
Silesthorn, John de, of Beverley, merchant, 433.
Silkeston, Robert de, 274.
....., ..., knight, 403.
Silverstone, Silveston, co. Northampton, manor of, 258.
Silvestri, James, 391.
Simon, the smith, 488.
... ., Hugh son of, 472.
....., Joceus son of, le Smyth, 485.
....., ..., ..., John brother of, 485.
....., John son of, 469.
....., ..., de Drayton, 131.
....., Richard, of South Fleet, 146.
....., Robert son of, son of Nicholas, 472.
....., Roger son of, the smith, 482, 485
....., ..., de Capella, 483.
....., Simon, of South Fleet, 146.
....., Thomas son of, de Waltham, 276.
....., Walter son of, 489.
....., William son of, de Franketon, 176.
Simondburn, Symondburn [co. Northumberland], church of, 113, 262.
Simonds Castle, Simondescastel, co. Salop, manor of, 42, 122.
....., keeper of. *See* Fitz Waryn, William.
Simonetti, Simonet, Symonetti, Simoneti, Asselin, 179, 627.
....., ..., of Lucca, merchant, 99, 106, 112, 128, 137, 142, 263, 267, 415.
....., Michael son of Frederick, of Lucca, 413.
Simson, Richard, Amabilla wife of, 487.
Sireston. *See* Syerston.
Sittingbourne, Sideyngbourn, Sydyngbourn [co. Kent], 20.
Sixendale, Richard de, 532.
Skiffling, Skeftlyng, co. York, manor and town of, 509, 588.
Skellale, Robert son of Jordan de, 404.
Skellow, Skellale [co. York], 404.
....., Reginald, the miller of, 404.
Skelton, Robert de, of York, 428.
Skeryngton, Roger de, clerk, 380, 389.
Skidbrooke, co. Lincoln, 350.
Skiflington, Richard de, 483.
Skinburness, Skymburnesse [co. Cumberland], 200.
....., port of, 206, 217.
....., ..., receiver of king's victuals at, 217.
Skinners, 126, 128, 275, 381, 411.
Skipsea, Skypse [co. York], 587, 588.
....., manor of, 587.
Skirbek, John de, butler of Edward the king's son, 545.
Skrekyngton. *See* Scredington.
Skuton. *See* Scoulton.

Skynner, John, 532.
....., Thomas, 475.
....., William, 615.
....., ..., of Shrewsbury, 621.
....., ..., receiver of the king's wool in co. Sussex, 464.
....., ..., of Bridgenorth, 622.
Skynnergrene, John, 315.
Skyrack, Skirayk, Skyreyk, Skireyk, co. York, bailiwick of, 362.
....., wapentake of, 446, 448.
Skyre, John, of Barton, 425.
Skyrthes, co. Lincoln, 509.
Slapton, Swapton [co. Buckingham], church of, 241.
Sleaford, Sleford, Sletford [co. Lincoln], 430.
Slegh, Edmund, 478.
....., Thomas, 479.
Sloo, Walter atte, 377, 378.
Sluys, La Escluse, Lescluse, in Flanders, 44, 45, 74, 327, 328, 505, 562.
....., bailiff of. *See* Foveyle, John.
....., burgomasters and *échevins* of, 327.
Slyk, John, 150.
Slyngesby, John de, 524.
Smale, John le, 153, 585.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 557, 558, 563, 565.
....., ..., ..., guardian of the temporalities of the bishop of Worcester, 558.
....., ..., prebendary of Studley, 521.
Smallbrook, Smalbrok [near Warminster, co. Wilts], 201, 202.
Smeetham Hall, Smytheton [in Bulmer], co. Essex, manor of, 341.
Smelt, Richard, of Ware, 393.
Smeremongere, Robert, 489.
Smert, John, master of the *Navis Dei*, of London, 129, 130.
Smethdon, Smethedon, co. Norfolk, hundred of, 273.
Smyth, Adam le, 131.
....., John, 478, 492.
....., Joceus son of Simon le, 485.
....., John le, of West Thurrock, 283.
....., John son of Alexander le, of Rothwell, 142.
....., Robert le, of Kirtlington, 508.
....., Roger son of Simon, 471, 481.
....., Walter, 250.
Smythele, Robert de, keeper of the king's stud, 38.
Smytheton. *See* Smeetham Hall.
Snailwell, Snailleswell, Snaywelleswell, near Newmarket, co. Cambridge, 20.
Snaith, Snayth [co. York], 422.
....., bailiffs and lawful men of, 422.
....., customs for paving the town of, 422.
....., lady of. *See* Philippa, Queen.
Snartford, John de, of Lincoln, 430.
....., William de, of Lincoln, merchant, 430.
Snayth, John de, 410.
Snetesham, Thomas de, the king's clerk, 589.
Snitterby, Snyterby, co. Lincoln, chapel of, 368, 486.
Snoryngge, William de, collecor of customs in the port of Lynn, 437.
Snyterby, Nicholas de, 168.
Snyterle, Nicholas de, 119.
Sodyngton, Henry de, rector of Ashford church, 245.
Soham, Saham [co. Cambridge], church of, 317.
Soham, Earl, Earl's Saham [co. Suffolk], manor of, 582.
....., church of, 582.
Soles, John, receiver of victuals at Dover castle, 333.
Solis, Seles, brother Gilbert, proctor of the abbot of St. Nicholas, Angers, 162, 176, 353, 376.
....., William, proctor in England of the abbot of S. Nicholas, Angers, 421.
Somenour, John son of William le, 529.
Somercotes, co. Lincoln, 350.
Somercotes, William son of Richard de, Joan wife of, 184.
Somerset, county of, 53, 101, 102, 115, 124, 179, 259, 263, 264, 280, 382, 384, 388, 399, 401, 520, 585, 598, 612.
....., ..., coroners of, 463.
....., ..., escheators in. *See* Gilden, Henry le; Middelneye, Ralph de.
....., ..., justices in, 516.
....., ..., knights of, 463.
....., ..., maritime land in, keepers of, 179, 580.
....., ..., men of, 333.
....., ..., ..., subsidy granted by, 235.
....., ..., ..., ..., collectors of, 357.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 269.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 575.
....., ..., sheriff of, 53, 152, 155, 176, 233.
....., ..., ..., and Dorset, 463, 575.
....., ..., ..., ... *See also* London, Hildebrand de.
....., ..., ..., ..., election of, 463.
....., ..., tenth granted by clergy in, collectors of, 529.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 89, 152, 174, 205, 207, 278, 404, 529, 556.
....., ..., wool of, 575.
Somerton [co. Lincoln] castle, 24, 29, 30.

Somerton Camel, co. Somerset, manor of, 225.
Somerton, Hugh de, burgess of Welle, 244.
Somervill, Philip de, 33, 82-84.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Stafford, 85.
....., ..., knight, 108, 140.
....., Roger de, 82, 84, 108.
....., ..., Agnes wife of, 82-84, 108, 137, 140.
Somery, Someri, Agnes de, 299.
....., John, parson of Ashdon church, 114.
....., Robert de, of Bishampton, Sibyl wife of, 145.
....., Thomas, 106.
....., ..., of co. Worcester, 119.
....., ..., Thomas son of, of Bishampton, 145.
Sonde, Walter atte, burgess of Great Yarmouth, 331, 344.
Sonnynghall, John de, clerk, 389.
Sopley, Soppelee, co. Southampton, manor of, 341.
Sotby [co. Lincoln], manor of, 349, 350.
Sotemay, John, burgess of Warwick, 244.
Sotirton. *See* Sutterton.
Sourale, Thomas, 479.
....., William, 493.
Southampton, Hampton, 27, 64, 179, 215, 219, 226, 235, 296, 305, 346, 361, 456, 461, 548, 564, 622.
....., community of, 501.
....., collector of customs at, 501.
....., keepers of, 560, 606.
....., mayor of, 227.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 129, 194, 208, 219, 227, 235, 326, 379, 501, 606, 620.
....., port of, 12, 170, 194, 208, 210, 217, 226-229, 234, 296, 318, 321, 331, 396, 418, 421, 428, 430, 434, 440, 456, 458, 460, 500, 557, 560, 561, 567, 568, 597, 598.
....., ..., coket seal in, 170.
....., ..., collectors of customs in, 70, 97, 195, 207, 210, 217, 224, 226, 230, 290, 291, 296, 304, 313, 317, 323, 326, 339, 342, 345, 355, 361, 375, 376, 418, 421, 437, 440, 456, 458-460, 500, 501, 503, 578, 586, 597.
....., ..., collectors of the old and new customs in, 322, 364.
....., ..., collectors of the custom of wool, hides, and woolfells in, 318, 423.
....., ..., ..., ..., and of the subsidy, 438, 466.
....., priory of St. Denis near, 12, 567.
....., ..., prior and convent of, 296.
....., seal for the recognisance of debts at, 548.
Southampton, county of, 52, 99, 103, 107, 115, 129, 146, 260, 264, 272, 276, 284, 304, 358, 383, 387, 397, 537, 539, 540, 558, 578, 622.
....., ..., coast towns of, 396.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Northo, William de; Selyman, Robert.
....., ..., issues of, 575.
....., ..., justices in, 516.
....., ..., maritime land in, 596.
....., ..., ..., keepers of, 179, 239, 571, 580, 581, 587, 612, 626, 632, 635.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 158, 168.
....., ..., sheriff of, 2, 7, 16, 30, 53, 71, 152, 153, 155, 158, 168, 173, 175, 184, 194, 227, 271, 303, 339, 440, 445, 446, 449, 455, 504, 527, 548, 560, 564, 579, 581, 606, 619.
....., ..., ... *See also* Norton, James de; Scures, John de.
....., ..., tenth granted by the clergy in, collectors of, 529.
....., ..., ..., sub-collectors of, 546.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, collectors of, 9, 406, 506, 529, 540.
....., ..., wool of, 499, 503, 506, 575.
....., ..., ..., assessors and collectors of, 528.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 269, 271.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149.
....., ..., ..., purveyors and takers of, 200, 208, 460.
....., ..., ..., taking of, 421.
Southanewesfeld. *See* Hanningfeld, South.
Southberewyk. *See* Berwick, South.
Southcote, Suthcote [co. Buckingham], 374.
Southcote, John de Southcote son of Robert de, 409.
Southebeth, William de, receiver of wool in co. Salop, 465.
Southflete. *See* Fleet, South.
South Hall, Southalle, in Rainham, co. Essex, manor of, 238.
Southill, Suthgyvel [co. Bedford], church of, 252.
Southorp. *See* Suthorp.
Southwell, Suthwell [co. Notts], church of St. Mary, prebend of South Muskham, 174.
Spaigne, Nicholas de, 613.
Spain, 85, 181, 208, 358, 539.
....., hides of, 85, 342, 346.
....., king of, 56, 126, 207, 235, 326.
....., ... *See also* Alfonso.
....., ..., chamberlain of. *See* Rodryes, Ferand.
....., ..., chancellor of. *See* Toledo, Skergonius, dean of.
....., ..., councillor of, 126.
....., ..., serjeant of. *See* Roges, Sancius Sanches de.

Spain, king of—*cont.*
....., ..., treasurer of. *See* Martyn, Gondisalvus.
. .., men of, 208, 236.
....., merchants of, 208, 212, 229, 230, 236, 284, 288, 303, 326, 342, 346, 379.
....., ships of, 206, 219.
....., ..., called 'carraks,' 236.
Spalding, Spaldyng [co. Lincoln], 74.
....., prior of, 134, 421, 607, 610, 634.
....., priory of, 421.
Spaldington, Spaldyng, Spaldyngton [co. York], 45, 46, 202.
Spaldyng, Joceus de, 290, 293, 351.
Spanton, Spaunton [co. York], forest of, 292.
Spark, Elena, 490, 492.
....., Katherine, 490.
Spe, Walter, 410.
Sped, Henry, 251.
Speed, co. York, Blakay More in, 612.
Snekyngton, Walter de, 115.
Spelete, Sancius de, 298.
....., ..., Mary, daughter of, 298.
Speller, John, 410.
Spendelove, Thomas, 474.
Spenser, le Lespenser, Geoffrey, of Upton upon Severn, 621, 623.
....., Nicholas, citizen of Carlisle, 585.
....., Philip, 456.
Spenythorn, Adam de, of co. York, 132.
Sperlyng, Nicholas, of London, 138.
....., Robert, of Harrow, 263.
Spersholt, William de, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Berks, 218.
....., ..., knight, 633.
Spettisbury, Spettebury [co. Dorset], church of, 164, 175.
Spiawe, Spyawe, Raymond del, of Bayonne, 298, 307, 314.
....., ..., ..., Mary wife of, 298, 307, 314.
Spicer le, Lespicer, Nicholas of Beverley, 425.
....., Robert le, 384.
....., ..., of Aylesbury, merchant to buy wool in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Bedford, and Buckingham, 148, 160, 269.
....., Roger, merchant of Newcastle, 590.
....., Stephen, 265.
..... William, of Nottingham, 221.
....., ..., of Wenham, 384.
Spicers, 141, 278, 279.
Spichefat, Benedict, of St. Alban's, 264.
Spigurnel, Henry le, justice, 332.
....., Ralph, knight, 261.
Spikesworth, Peter de, 388.
Spillesby, William de, parson of Brocklesby church, 349, 350.
Spinula, Gerard de, marshal of the king of Sicily, 135.
....., Nicholas de, 136.
Spitelgate, Robert de, of Grantham, 426.
Sporle [co. Norfolk], church of, 162.
....., prior of, 162.
Sprai, John, son of Ralph Sprai, citizen of London, 275.
Springfield, Springefeld [co. Essex], 105.
....., church of, 507, 508.
....., manor of, 507, 508.
Sproatley, Sprotle [co. York], manor and town of, 509.
Sprot, John, roper, citizen of London, 129.
Sprotle, Sprotley, Robert de, parson of East Ilsley church, 105.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
....., ..., the king's clerk, appointed to take possessions of aliens in co. Lincoln, 160, 171, 174.
....., ..., ..., ..., and in co. Rutland, 169, 174.
Sprout, Sprut, William, 428, 433.
Spyawe. *See* Spiawe.
Squier, Richard, 123.
Squyter, John, of Edmonton, 628.
Stable, Henry del, 32.
Stace, Geoffrey, 395.
Stacy, Michael, 394.
Stafford, 430.
..... gaol, 299.
Stafford, county of, 101, 239, 299, 409.
...., ..., escheator in. *See* Chaundos, Wylughby.
....., ..., justices in, 135, 246, 281, 389.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 269.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., sheriff of, 151, 152, 155, 176, 251.
....., ..., ... *See also* Salop, county of.
....., ..., takers and purveyors of wool in, 541.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, collectors of, 10, 85, 151, 152, 365, 372.
....., ..., archdeaconry of, 34.
....., ..., ..., collector of tenth in, 452.
Stafford, James de, knight, 111, 114, 135.
....., John de, 265.
....., ..., knight, 111, 114.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Stafford, 365, 372.
. ....., ..., of London, cordwaner, 411
....., John son of William de, knight, 135.
....., Ralph de, knight, 629.
....., Walter de, 358.
Stagge, Laurence, 427.

Staincross, co. York, wapentake of, 446, 448.
Stainer, Richard, 120.
Stalbridge, Stapelbrigg [co. Dorset], church of, 393.
Stalbrig, John de, citizen of Salisbury, 244.
Stalham, Geoffrey de, 395.
Stallingborough, Stalyngburgh [co. Lincoln], manor of, 349, 350.
....., manor of Houflet in, 475, 480, 494.
Stambridge, co. Essex, Barton hall in, 119.
Stamford, Staunford [co. Lincoln], 136, 137, 262.
....., castle, session of justices at, 75.
....., church of St. Paul, 134.
....., conference at, 129.
....., council at, 131, 139.
....., letters close dated at, 62, 66, 68, 70-72, 74-84, 131-143, 321, 329, 331, 343, 390, 394.
Stanaye, Adam de, 297, 298, 307, 314, 324.
Standerwyk, William de, 262, 413.
....., ..., keeper of the king's armour, 24.
....., ..., Margery wife of, 262.
Standon, Staundon [co. Herts], 198, 388, 393.
Stanefeld. *See* Stanningfield.
Stanes, John del, 494.
....., Simon de, master, 234, 275.
....., ..., ..., Robert de Stanes, brother of, 275.
....., William de, 238.
....., ..., of London, 433.
....., ..., Master, 476, 486, 494.
....., William del, 486.
Stanesgate, Stangate [co. Essex], alien priory of, prior of, 164, 335.
Staneweye, John de, 124.
Stanfeld, John de, of Norwich, 428.
Stanford le Hope, Stanford on Thames [co. Essex], church of, 536.
Stanford Rivers, Stanford Ryvers, co. Essex, 182, 183.
Stangrave, Robert de, knight, 534, 536.
Stanhou, Bartholomew de, 6, 388.
Stanley, Stanlee [parish of Chippenham, co. Wilts], abbot of. *See* Pokelechirch, Walter de.
....., abbot and convent of, 193, 310, 406.
Stanmere, Walter de, 630.
Stanningfield, Stanefeld, co. Suffolk, 104.
Stannington, Stanyngton, co. Northumberland, 82, 84.
....., chantry of, 83.
Stantford. *See* Sandford.
Stanton, co. Northumberland, 83.
..... Harcourt, Staunton Harecourt [co. Oxford], 133, 134.
Stanton. *See* Staunton.
Stanwell, Stanewell [co. Middlesex], 258.
....., church of, 129.
Stanwell, Stanewell [Isle of Wight], 308.
Stapelbrigg. *See* Stalbridge.
Stapelford, Stapilford, Thomas de, 41, 612.
....., ..., surveyor of works in the Tower, 1, 52.
Staple, Thomas de, of Sandwich, 284.
Stapleford, Stapelford [co. Wilts], church of, 327.
Stapleton, Stepelden, co. Salop, 151.
Starre, William, constable of Helmsley castle, 612.
Stathe [in Stoke St. Gregory], co. Somerset, 312.
Statute of Acton Burnel, 279, 548.
..... of Lincoln, 299.
..... of mortmain, 16, 195, 233, 234, 308, 309, 368, 416, 420.
..... of Northampton, 104, 415.
..... of Nottingham, 135, 281, 283, 407.
..... of Westminster, 116, 142.
Staundenewode [co. Southampton], manor of, 309.
.. .., ..., chapel of, 309.
Staundon. *See* Standon.
Staundon, Richard de, of London, 433.
Staunford, Gilbert de, 632.
....., John de, merchant, to buy wool in co. Northampton, 148.
....., ..., of Northampton, 239, 434.
....., Nicholas de, 419.
....., ..., clerk, 128.
....., Thomas de, merchant, to buy wool in co. Northampton, 148, 269.
....., William de, 627.
....., ..., of co. Northampton, 141.
Staunton, Stanton, Aufridus de, 310.
....., ..., Margery wife of, 310, 311.
....., ..., Mabel, sister of, 311.
....., Geoffrey de, knight, 146.
....., Hervey de, parson of Elm church, 388.
....., John de, 156.
....., Thomas de, prebendary of Wartling, 145, 382.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 600.
....., William de, merchant to buy wool in co. Hereford, 148, 269.
Staunton Harecourt. *See* Stanton Harcourt.
Stawe. *See* Stowe.
Stayngate, William de, 251.
Stayngrave, Adam de, clerk of the Common Bench, 502.
Staynton, Robert de, of Newark, the king's merchant, 579.
Stebbenheth, Stebenhethe, John son of John de, clerk, 531.
....., Walter de, 'tapicer,' 539.

Stefham, Adam de, 90.
Stele, John, bondman of Beckermet, 486, 487.
Stennynges. *See* Steyning.
Stenynton, Simon de, burgess of Bedford, 114.
Stepelden. *See* Stapleton.
Stephan, Adam, 396.
Stephani, John, merchant of the society of the Peruzzi, 85, 86, 93, 191, 200, 206, 217, 230, 245.
Stephen, the reeve, 496.
Sterre, Ster, Richard atte, of London, 628.
....., Roger, citizen of London, 413, 613.
Steuecle, Robert de, receiver of wool in co. Huntingdon, 569.
....., William de, collector of the tenth and fifteenth in co. Huntingdon,
Steuecle. *See also* Stivecle.
Stevenage, Stevanache [co. Herts], 261.
Stevene, William, of Chignall, 626.
Steventon, Styveton, Styvynton [co. Berks], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 172, 326, 335, 342, 581.
Steward, Isabella, countess of Mar, 313.
Stewkley, Styuecle [co. Buckingham], 617.
....., church of, 617.
....., ..., Nicholas vicar of, 617.
Steyning, Stennynges [co. Sussex], church of, 95.
Stievene, Gunnora, 279.
Stiffkey, Styvekeye, co. Norfolk, church of St. John, William parson of, 62, 63.
....., manor of, 62, 63, 166.
Stifford, co. Essex, 278, 279.
....., church of, 279.
Stifford, John de, 279.
Stighel, William atte, of Lound, 131.
Stillington, Styvelyngton [co. York], prebend of. *See* York, church of St. Peter.
Stirkeland, John de, collector of tenth and fifteenth and of wool in co. Westmorland, 544.
Stirling, Strivelyn, Stryvelyn, castle, 87, 543, 555.
....., ..., garrison of, 189, 373, 418, 452, 543, 555, 613.
....., ..., keepers of. *See* Rokeby, Thomas de.
....., letters close dated at, 75.
....., pele of, 68, 223.
Stivecle, John de, burgess of Bedford, 389.
Stivecle. *See also* Steuecle.
Stockbridge, Stokbrugge, hundred of. *See* Box and Stockbridge.
Stocke, Ralph atte, 529.
Stockfisshemongers, 245, 405.
Stockwood, Stoke St. Edwald, Stoke St. Edward, co. Dorset, manor of, 215, 216, 348.
Stodelay. *See* Studley.
Stodleye, Stodeleye, Thomas de, 105, 134.
....., ..., the elder, 12.
....., ..., justice, 13.
Stoke near Clare [co. Suffolk], alien priory of, prior of, 163.
Stoke near Guildford [co. Surrey], 590.
Stoke Bardolf [co. Notts], 32, 33.
Stoke Bruern, Stoke [co. Northampton], church of, 616.
Stoke Poges, Stokepugeys [co. Buckingham], 386.
....., church of, 387.
Stoke St. Edwald. *See* Stockwood.
Stoke St. Gregory, co. Somerset, Stathe in, 312.
Stokelacy. *See* Lacy, Stoke.
Stoke, Eudo de, 46, 253.
....., John de, 291.
....., ..., clerk, 276, 512.
....., Robert de, 416.
....., William de, coroner, 79.
Stoketh [co. Nottingham], manor of, 358.
Stoket, Simon, sub-collector of wool in co. Kent, 579.
Stokton, Nicholas de, clerk, 172.
Stone [co. Kent], 146.
..... [co. Buckingham], 374.
....., church of, 374.
....., ..., Giles vicar of, 374.
Stone, Henry atte, 7.
....., Henry de, 19d.
....., John de, 416.
Stonecrouch, Thomas le Barber atte, 246.
Stonham, Earl, co. Suffolk, manor of, 552.
Stonlegh, Stonleye, Richard de, 66, 369, 413, 511.
....., ..., Milisent, wife of, 369, 511.
Stonore, John de, 512, 611, 628.
....., ..., knight, 277, 633.
....., ..., justice of the Common Bench, 501.
Stonyle, Ralph, of co. Surrey, 619.
Stopham, Stopeham, John de, knight of the shire for co. Sussex, 244.
....., William de, 18.
....., ..., Alice wife of, 392.
....., ..., Isabella wife of, 392.
Stor, William, burgess of Bodmin, 114.
Storghton. *See* Stoughton.
Stormynstre Mareschal. *See* Sturminster Marshall.
Storteford, Nicholas de, William son of, 261.
Stotevill, John de, an alien, parson of Eckington church, 93.
Stouford, John de, 276.
....., ..., of co. Devon, 280, 388.
....., Thomas de, coroner, 78.
Stoughton, Storghton [co. Sussex], church of, 378.

Stour Provost, Stoure, co. Dorset, manor of, 152, 581.
Stour, John de, coroner, 297.
Stoutone, John de, of London, merchant, 434.
Stowe, 427.
Stowe, co. Suffolk, hundred of, 60.
....., archdeaconry of, tenth granted by clergy in, 301.
....., Stawe [co. Gloucester], 431, 622.
Stowe, Henry de, of London, draper, Dionisia wife of, 138.
....., ..., Thomas son of, 138.
....., Ralph atte, 484.
....., Ralph de, 484.
....., Roger de, 176.
....., Simon atte, Alan son of, 474.
....., Thomas atte, 468.
....., ..., Juetta wife of, 474.
....., William atte, 490.
Strabolgi, David de, earl of Athol, 27, 166.
....., ..., Katherine wife of, 27, 62, 74, 133, 166.
Stradenernoy, 283.
Stradling, Edward, Sir, knight, 386.
Strafforth, Strafford, co. York, wapentake of, 362, 446, 448.
Straham, William de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 432.
Stralsund, Stransond, in Germany, lady of, 130.
Strangelfeld, Walter de, 299.
Stransond. *See* Stralsund.
Stratfield Mortimer, Stratfeld Mortimer [cos. Berks and Hants], 633.
....., bailiff of, 58.
....., manor of, 496.
Stratfield Say, Stratfield [co. Berks], abbot of, 538.
Stratford [co. Essex], abbot of, 118, 317.
....., prior and convent of, 118.
....., co. Suffolk, church of, 199.
....., ..., manor of, 199.
Stratford, Stretford [co. Warwick], chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, warden and chaplains of, 205.
Stratford Tony [co. Wilts], manor of, 516.
Stratford, Stretford, Henry de, clerk, 238, 401, 513.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 92.
....., ..., ..., appointed to take the possessions of aliens in co. Gloucester, 174.
....., ..., ..., ... in co. Worcester, 174.
....., ..., parson of Overbury church, 407.
....., Hugh son of Emma de, 116.
....., John de, archbishop of Canterbury, 79, 121, 125, 129-131, 136, 139, 140, 205, 228, 241, 242, 255, 261, 271, 276-280, 284, 287, 291, 303-305, 322, 324, 444, 505, 511, 513, 514, 527, 537, 608, 610, 611, 614, 627, 628, 631, 633.
....., ..., ..., appointed for the defence of co. Kent, 255.
....., ..., ..., the chancellor, 68, 99, 117, 209.
....., ..., the king's cook, 508.
....., Robert de, Master, archdeacon of Canterbury, 110, 117, 252, 253, 277.
....., ..., ..., ... and chancellor of Oxford University, 23.
....., ..., bishop of Chichester, 183, 220, 242, 285, 286, 385, 450, 517, 520, 537, 588, 595, 610, 631, 634.
....., ..., ..., the chancellor, 272, 277, 290, 291, 459, 460, 513, 519.
....., ..., chancellor, 117, 121, 125, 130, 261, 410.
Stratton Nether, Netherstretton [co. Wilts], 113.
..... Over, Overstretton [co. Wilts], 113.
Stratton [co. Dorset], prebend of. *See* Salisbury, church of St. Mary.
Stratton, John de, parson of the church of St. Olave near the Tower, 626.
Straunge, Alan, 475.
Stretch, Strech, John, 100.
....., ..., knight, 124.
Stretford. *See* Stratford.
Strethay, John de, 101.
Stretton in the Clay. *See* Sturton.
Stretton, John de, of Osgodby, 247.
....., Robert de, of Kelham, 102.
Strivelyn. *See* Stirling.
Strivelyn, Stryvelyn, John de, constable of Edinburgh castle, 68, 69, 223, 224, 454, 555, 563.
Strode, John de, 146, 287, 515.
Strouton, Strouston [co. Lincoln], 631.
Strug, William, 257, 539.
Strugoill. *See* Chepstow.
Stualzasichis, Henry de, 136.
Stuardman, Ralph, 476.
Stud, the king's. *See* Horses.
Studley, Stodelay [co. York], prebend of. *See* Ripon, church of St. Wilfrid.
Stuffyn, Robert, of Newark, 102, 146, 315, 431, 602.
....., ..., merchant, to buy wool in cos. Nottingham and Derby, 148, 269.
Stupel, Hugh, 150.
Sturmere, William de, clerk, 252.
....., William, of Norwich, 428.
Sturminster Marshall, Stormynstre Mareschal, co. Dorset, church of brother Guy, keeper of, 376.
Sturmy, Lesturmy, Henry, 531.
....., ..., keeper of Savernake forest, 531.
....., Henry, the elder, 327.

Sturmy, Henry—*cont.*
....., ..., Henry son of and Margaret his wife, 327.
....., Hugh, 353, 354.
....., John, 15.
....., ..., knight, 121, 244.
....., ..., acting as bailiff in the liberty of Holderness, 589.
...., Richard, 83.
....., ..., Agnes wife of, 83.
Sturreton, Sturton, Eleanor de, 435, 456. *See also* Gacelyn, Eleanor de.
Sturton, Stretton in the Clay [co. Notts], 113.
Stury, William, 95.
....., ..., knight, 118.
....., ..., supervisor of the taking of wool in co. Southampton, 421.
Stuyt, Master Claius, 54.
Stykeford, Roger de, chaplain, 61.
Styuecle. *See* Stewkley.
Styvekeye. *See* Stiftkey.
Styvelyngton. *See* Stillington.
Styveton. *See* Steventon.
Styveton, Robert de, 240.
Sudbury, Subyri [co. Suffolk], church of, 160.
Sudeley, Sudeleye [co. Gloucester], men of the township of, 549.
Suderman, Conrad, merchant of Almain, 604.
....., Henry, the king's merchant, 570.
....., Hildebrand, 100, 550, 604.
....., ..., merchant of Almain, 564.
Suffolk, county of, 74, 103, 120-122, 138, 144, 154, 281, 301, 346, 379, 399, 512, 514, 518, 519, 524, 537, 578, 613.
....., ..., commission of array in, 396.
....., ..., earl of. *See* Ufford, Robert de.
....., ..., escheator in, 33.
. ...., ..., ... *See also* Holewell, Robert de.
....., ..., coast towns of, 395.
....., ..., king's wool in, 507, 567, 591.
....., ..., maritime land of, keepers of, 530, 532, 635.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 270, 459.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 94, 154, 157, 158, 169.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., scrutiny of taking of wool in, 373.
....., ..., sheriff of, 7, 61, 70, 157, 158, 203, 208, 225, 251, 357, 503.
.. .., ..., ... *See also* Norfolk and Suffolk, sheriff of.
....., ..., takers of wool in, 463, 538.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 89, 152, 174, 188, 190, 208, 560.
Sumptuary laws, 226.
Sunning, Sunnyng [co. Berks], prebend of. *See* Salisbury, church of St. Mary.
Suntyngfeld near Wissant [Pas de Calais], 98.
Surrey, county of, 92, 113, 116, 124, 129, 144, 244, 245, 262, 267, 284, 346, 380, 382, 387, 399, 413, 535, 613, 614, 617, 619, 627.
....., ..., commission of array in, 537.
. . ...., ..., earl of. *See* Warenna, John de.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Hungerford, Walter de.
....., ..., justices in, 523.
....., ..., maritime land in, keepers of, 398.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 156, 160, 166, 174.
....., ..., sheriff of, 41, 88, 96, 116, 140, 160, 321, 461.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 213, 329, 533, 534.
....., ..., wool of, 467, 506.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 177, 268, 273.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149.
....., ..., ..., takers and purveyors of, 497, 534.
..... archdeaconry, collector of the tenth in, 327.
Surrey and Sussex, sheriff of, 182, 400, 450.
....., ... *See also* Vaghan, William.
Sussex, county of, 111, 112, 142, 144, 145, 147, 241, 285, 346, 378, 383, 385, 386, 394, 403, 450, 537, 540, 619.
....., ..., coast towns of, 396.
....., ..., commission of array in, 529.
....., ... escheator in. *See* Hungerford, Walter de.
....., ..., justices in, 389, 523.
....., ..., knights of the shire for, 244.
....., ..., maritime land of, 47.
....., ..., ..., keepers of, 398, 414, 635.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 95.
....., ..., sheriff of, 15, 16, 27, 95, 140, 167, 176, 244, 290, 361, 464, 558, 596, 622.
....., ..., ... *See also* Surrey and Sussex, sheriff of.
....., ..., sub-escheator in. *See* Hoghton, Nicholas de.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, collectors of, 9, 448, 454.
....., ..., wool of, 499, 506.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 177, 268, 273.
. ..., ..., ..., price of, 149.
...., ..., ..., receivers of, 464, 499, 506.

Sutham, William de, 404.
Suthcote. *See* Southcote.
Suthflete. *See* Fleet, South.
Suthgyvel. *See* Southill.
Suthkelleseye. *See* Kelsey, South.
Suthluffenham. *See* Luffenham, South.
Suthmuskham. *See* Muskham, South.
Suthmymmes. *See* Mimms, South.
Suthorp, Southorp, Richard de, the king's clerk, appointed to seize possessions of aliens in co. Northampton, 169.
....., ..., appointed to take tin in cos. Devon and Cornwall, 438, 444, 449, 517.
Suththorp, Thomas de, and Gawayn his brother, 111.
Suthsandham. *See* Sandham, South.
Suthscarle. *See* Scarle, South.
Suthwalsham. *See* Walsham, South.
Suthwell. *See* Southwell.
Suthwerk. *See* London, Southwark.
Sutor, Patrick, 477.
....., Richard, 409.
....., William, 409.
Sutterton, Sotirton [co. Lincoln], 475.
....., free tenants in, 493.
Sutton, 134, 263.
..... [co. Bedford], 341.
..... [co. Devon], port of, 380, 620.
..... [co. Essex], church of, 55.
..... [co. Notts], William vicar of church of, 131.
..... at Hone, Sutton-Hone, co. Kent, manor of, 504.
....., Long, Sutton [co. Lincoln], 474, 486, 509.
..... Valence [co. Kent], 148.
...., church of, 148.
..... Vautort, Sutton [co. Devon], 387.
...., manor of, 387.
Sutton, Andrew de, also called John de Catton, 181.
....., Gilbert de, 475.
....., John de, 459.
....., ..., parson of Bacton church, 277.
....., ..., of Holderness, 139.
...., ..., ..., the elder, 549.
....., ..., ..., ..., John de Sutton son of, 549.
....., John son of Isabella de, 262.
....., Matilda de, 489, 490.
....., Nicholas de, 603.
....., ..., collector of the tenth and fifteenth in the North Riding, co. York, 548.
....., Richard de, of Averham, 146.
....., ..., of Walesby, coroner, 187.
....., Robert de, knight, 102.
....., Roger de, 475.
....., Walter de, coroner, 500.
Sutton—*cont.*
....., William de, 5, 492.
....., ..., of York, 426.
....., ..., guardian of the temporalities of the bishopric of Ely, 76.
...., William son of Geoffrey de, 396.
....., William son of John de, of Boston, 134.
Suwell, Robert de, 278.
....., ..., Roysia mother of, 278.
Swan, Richard, 496.
....., William, the younger, 478, 496.
Swanage, Swanewych [co. Dorset], church of, 547.
Swanbourne, Swanebourn [co. Buckingham], 617.
Swanewych, Walter de, parson of Swanage church, 547.
Swanland, Swanlonde, Swanlund, John de, clerk of works in the castles and towns of Scotland, 223.
..... Simon de, 109.
....., Thomas de, citizen of London, 226, 227.
....., ..., collector of the old custom and of the subsidy of wool, hides, and woolfells in the port of London, 328, 329, 358.
....., ..., collector of customs in the port of London, 375, 575.
....., ..., collector of the ancient custom in the port of London, 372, 399.
....., ..., Nicholas brother of, 539.
Swanscombe, Swanescompe [co. Kent], 146
Swansea, Swanesey, bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Swapton. *See* Slapton.
Swathyng, Roger de, parson of North Creake church, 145.
Swavesey, co. Cambridge, bailiffs and men of, 417.
....., prior of, 94.
....., toll for enclosing and paving, 417.
Swef, Robert, parson of Monxton church, 168.
Swepstone [co. Leicester], church of, 136, 377.
Swerford, Swyreford, Swyrford, co. Oxford, manor of, 273, 401.
Sweyneslond, William, 82.
Swindon, Swyndon, co. Berks, 499
Swodhull, Robert de, cook, 377.
Swon, William, of Betsham, 146.
Swyn, John, 624.
....., Richard, 624.
Swynarton, Richard de, of co. Salop, 122
Swynemore, William de, 291
Swynnerton, John de, 299.
....., Roger de, 299, 369.
...., Robert de Swynnerton, son of, 369.
Swynnestolre. *See* Toller Porcorum.
Swynton, William de, 125.

Swyreford. *See* Swerford.
Sybthorp. *See* Sibthorp.
Sydemuth. *See* Sidemouth.
Syderstone, Cisterne, co. Norfolk, manor of, 199.
Sydyngbourn. *See* Sittingbourne.
Sydynghusen, Gossewinus de, merchant of Almain, 604.
Syerston, Sireston [co. Nottingham], 510, 518.
Symeon, Simon, 241.
Symondburn. *See* Simondburn.
Symonetti. *See* Simonetti.
Symound, Thomas, of Grantham, 610.
Syndelsham, John de, of London, 428.
Syngelton, hundred of. *See* Westbourne and Singleton.
Synthorp, member of the manor of Kilnsea [co. York], 587, 588.
Sysleye, Robert, 424.
Syvena. *See* Seven.
Syward, John, of London, stockfishmonger, 627.
....., Ralph, 112.
....., William, 112.

T

Tableter, Richard le, burgess of Cambridge, 160.
Tackley, Tackele, Takkele [co. Essex], 497, 504.
.. . ., alien priory of, 504, 523.
. ...., ..., prior of, 163, 170.
....., ..., ... *See also* Gove, Andrew de la.
...., manor of, 523.
Tadyngton, 319.
Taillard, Isabella wife of Roger, of Little Marlow, 631.
Taillour, James, 489.
....., Michael le, of Appelby, and Cristiana his wife, 320.
...., Peter le, burgess of Warwick, 244.
....., Robert le, of Skellow, 404.
....., Simon le, 495.
. ....., Thomas le, son of John le, 84.
. ....., William, 479.
....., William le, of Kingham, 127.
Taillourie, Taillurie, Adam de la, 487.
....., Christiana de, 495.
Tailors, 147, 390, 412.
Takkele. *See* Tackley.
Talbot, Talebot, Gilbert, justice of South Wales, 19, 38, 39, 49, 173, 543.
....., Richard, banneret, 454.
....., ..., justice, 2, 43.
Talbot, Richard, justice—*cont.*
....., ..., ..., keeper of Berwick on Tweed, 439, 447, 450, 453.
....., ..., ..., justice of the king's lands in Scotland, 454.
....., ..., keeper of Berwick and justice of Lothian, 506.
Talemache, William son of William, 379.
Talleyrand, Elias, de Perigord, Taleyrand, cardinal priest of St. Peter ad Vincula, prebendary of Thame, 349.
Tamerton [co. Cornwall], 387.
....., manor of, 387.
Tammeslowe. *See* Totmanslow.
Tamworth, Thomorth, collegiate church of, prebend in, 236.
Tamworth, John de, 108.
....., ..., clerk, 134.
Tancrey, Alice, 20.
Tandridge, Tanrigge [co. Surrey], 123.
....., Poukewyk in, 123.
....., Wellelond in, 123.
Tandy, Master John, parson of Donyton church, 106.
Tanfeld, Richard de, merchant, to buy wool in Craven, 148, 270.
Tang. *See* Tonge.
Tanrigge. *See* Tandridge.
Tanrugge, Tanrigge, William de, 264, 272.
. ....., ..., citizen of London, 114, 123, 124.
Tanton, Robert de, keeper of the wardrobe, 54, 225, 423.
Targe, Roland, parson of East Bradenham church, 163.
Tas, Henry, of Hereford, 339.
Tasker, Nicholas, 315.
....., Thomas, 315.
Tasley, Tasseleye [co. Salop], 401.
Tastard, Alan, chaplain, 394.
Tathwell, Tathewell [co. Kent], 274.
Tattingstone, Tatyngton [co. Suffolk], 519
Taunton [co. Somerset], burgesses of, 114.
....., prior and convent of, 276.
Taverner, John, receiver of wool in co Salop, 465.
....., John le, 396, 524.
....., ..., of Bristol, 332.
....., ..., of Coventry, merchant, 431.
....., Ralph le, burgess of Nottingham, 526.
....., Robert, of London, hosier, 252.
....., Robert son of William le, of London, hosier, 143.
Tavistock, Thavistok, Tavystok [co. Devon], 603.
....., abbot of, 603.
....., ... *See also* Courtenay, John de.
Tawmouth, Toumuth, Totmuth [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 379, 620.

Taxation, exemption from, 212, 529, 539, 556.
....., ..., revoked, 501.
....., scutage, 266, 268, 278, 285, 385, 415, 536.
....., subsidy on wool granted at Nottingham, 226, 342, 343, 346.
....., tenth granted by the clergy, 1, 16, 17, 22, 33, 34, 41, 50, 51, 55, 65, 73, 79, 80, 81, 90, 95, 98, 154, 155, 172, 180, 187, 202, 205, 228, 231, 235, 295, 301, 317, 318, 320, 322, 327, 328, 333-337, 349, 357, 365, 376, 392, 412, 422, 452, 502, 538, 540, 547, 554, 556, 559, 572, 574, 575, 592, 594, 604, 607, 608, 612, 614, 624, 632, 633.
....., tenth and fifteenth, 188, 190, 196, 198, 202, 231, 232, 275, 276, 278, 294, 309, 329, 349, 353, 359, 365, 369, 372, 392, 397, 400, 406, 412, 448, 451, 454, 464, 467, 496, 500-502, 506, 508, 529, 530, 533, 534, 537, 540, 544, 548, 552, 556, 560, 569, 574, 577, 581, 583-585, 631.
....., tenth and fifteenth granted at Nottingham, 4, 5, 8, 9, 14, 22, 24, 27, 36, 65, 81, 88, 89, 118, 151, 153, 174, 190, 196, 202, 203, 207, 209, 212, 242, 283, 293, 343, 378, 401, 414, 421, 531, 553.
....., ... Westminster, 36, 186, 197, 199, 203, 212-214, 218, 221, 226, 242, 283, 293, 338, 343, 381, 419, 531, 545, 552.
Teddissone, John, 469, 488.
Tedrynton, William de, coroner, 2.
Tefford Monachorum. *See* Thetford.
Teie, Great. *See* Tey, Great.
Teignmouth, Tyngemuth, Teyngemue [co Devon], 220.
....., bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Temere, John, 469.
Templars, 72.
....., master and brethren of, in England, 416, 593.
Tendring, Tendryng [co. Essex], 311.
Tendryng, Richard de, 512.
Tenterden [co. Kent], 137.
Tepelyn, William son of Thomas, 261.
Tepesfeld, William, 377.
Terling, Terlyng, Terlyngg [co. Essex], 105.
....., church of, 105.
Terlyngge, Terlynge, Hervey de, clerk, 238.
....., Richard de, 105.
....., Thomas de, 105, 112.
....., ..., Margaret wife of, 105.
....., ..., John son of, 105.
Terrige, William, 461, 462.
Terrington, Tyryngton, Tiryngton [co. Norfolk], 293.
....., men of, 293.
Terry, Margery, 487.
....., Roger, 487.
....., Thomas, 478.
Testa, Vitalis de, parson of Hanney church, 174.
....., ..., prebendary of Torleton, 174.
....., ..., prebendary of a portionary prebend in Wingham church, 174.
....., ..., rector of Shoreham church and Otford chapel, 174.
Terstewode, Peter de, coroner, 323.
Tetbury, Tettebury, Tuttebury, co. Gloucester, 460-462.
Tetelowe, Richard de, 116.
....., ..., Alice wife of, 116.
Teukesbury, John son of William de, 557, 565.
Tevelby, Nicholas de, of Lincoln, 430.
Tew, Great, Great Tywe, co. Oxford, 554.
Tewe, John de, of Deddington, 431.
Tewksbury, Teukesbury, co. Gloucester, 238, 273.
....., abbot and convent of, 324.
Tey, Teie, Great [co. Essex], church of, William parson of, 103.
Teye, Robert de, 99, 103, 519.
....., William de, 103.
Teyngemue. *See* Teignmouth.
Thame, co. Buckingham, 291, 381.
...., abbot of, 420.
....., ..., John, 144, 273.
....., convent of, 273.
....., letters close dated at, 200, 203-208, 210-216, 271-277, 284.
....., prebend of. *See* Lincoln, church of St. Mary.
Thame, John de, 622.
....., Philip de, brother, prior of the Hospitallers in England, 87, 112, 125, 137, 140, 146, 186, 240, 263, 305, 532, 535, 632.
Thames, river, 106, 230, 396, 571, 612.
....., ..., mouth of, 395.
....., ..., port of, 130.
....., ..., la Rewe in, 130, 189.
Thanet, *Taneto*, island of, 370.
....., ..., archers from, 370.
Tharlesthorp, Richard de, 110.
....., ..., clerk, 137, 143, 389.
Thavistok. *See* Tavistock.
Thedden, John son of John de, 629.
Thedrich, Peter, of Hartley, 633.
Thele [in St. Mary Stanstead, co. Essex], church of, 507.
....., manor of, 507.
Thetford, Tefford Monachorum, Theford Monachorum, Tifford, Monks Theffford [co. Norfolk], alien priory of, prior of, 96, 162, 334, 450, 452, 453.
....., ..., ... *See also* Cusancia, James de.

Thetford, William de, parson of Langham church, 393.
Theyzhurst, Robert de, 259.
Thirnby, Thirneby [co. Cumberland], 476, 478, 486, 494.
Thirnum. *See* Thornholme.
Thlanerschemereys, 283.
Thlannegheyn, 283.
Thledreth, 283.
Thoby [co. Essex], prior of, 95.
Thomas, the smith, 489.
....., Adam son of, de Hensyngham, 478.
....., Alexander son of, 478.
....., Geoffrey son of, 489.
....., John son of, 404, 477, 495.
....., John son of, de Brikenill, 397.
....., John son of, de Dummere, 266.
....., Nicholas son of, de Gousill, 397.
....., Richard son of, 481, 491.
....., Simon son of Hugh son of, 483.
....., William, of Aquitaine, 512.
....., William son of, 189.
....., ..., de Melton Mowbray, 428.
....., William son of, le Clerk, of Snayth, 422.
Thomlyn, Thomelyn, Geoffrey, Agnes, wife of, 27.
....., Geoffrey, of Westmelne, Richard son of, 28.
....., Simon, 490.
Thomorth. *See* Tamworth.
Thorald, Henry de, of Chester, 430.
....., William, of Warwick, 511.
Thorale, Henry, appointed to take wool in cos. Chester and Flint, 27.
Thoresby, Master John de, 259, 291, 363, 515.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 508, 597, 636.
....., ..., the king's clerk, notary in chancery, 69, 199, 363.
....., ..., clerk, public notary, 121.
....., ..., ..., of Lincoln diocese, 121, 144.
Thorndon, co. Suffolk, manor of, 60, 61.
Thorne [co. York], 240.
Thorney, Thornay [co. Cambridge], abbot of, 634.
Thorneye, William de, of London, 621.
Thorngumbald, Thorngumbaud [co. York], manor of, 551.
Thornhill, Thornhull, Brian de, 240.
....., ..., parson of Bedale church, 208.
Thornholme, Thirnum, co. York, 83.
....., chantry of, 83.
Thornton, 425, 621.
Thornton [co. York], manor of, 603.
....., church of, 603.
Thornton upon Humber, Thorneton upon Humber [co. Lincoln], abbot of, 538.
Thornton, Geoffrey de, 247.
....., Gregory de, coroner, 423, 553.
....., John de, 250.
....., ..., of Beverley, 425.
....., Peter de, 426.
Thornton Coppendale, John de, 426, 619.
Thoroton, Thurverton [co. Nottingham], 510, 518.
Thorp [co. York], prebend of. *See* Ripon, church of St. Wilfrid.
Thorp, Thorpp, John de, clerk, 142.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 373.
....., ..., ..., ..., supplying the place of the treasurer, 179, 213, 347, 574.
....., John son of Robert de, 305.
....., Peter de, 250.
....., Reginald de, 377.
....., Robert de, knight, 281, 388.
....., ..., William son of, 281, 388.
....., William de, 405.
....., ..., of co. Lincoln, 115, 142.
....., ..., of co. Northampton, 281.
Thrandeston, John de, 100, 368.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, 54.
Thrapston [co. Northampton], 144.
Thremhale, Tremhale [co. Essex], prior of, 95.
Thrillowe. *See* Thurlow.
Thropton, John de, 610.
Throwley, Trewelegh, Thrulegh [co. Kent], alien priory of, prior of, 163, 303, 319, 326, 334.
Thunderley, Thunderle [co. Essex], 3.
....., wood of, 15.
Thurbyk, John de, master of *la Seinte Katerine*, 208.
Thurgar, Thomas, of Spalding, coroner, 74.
Thurgarton, Thurgerton [co. Notts], prior of, 81.
....., ..., collector of tenth in archdeaconry of Nottingham, 322.
....., prior and convent of, sub-collectors of tenth granted by the clergy in the archdeaconry of Nottingham, 231.
Thurlaston, Thomas de, of Berughby, 263.
Thurlow, Thrillowe, Little [co. Suffolk], church of, 164.
Thurrock, Grays, Thurrok Grey, co. Essex, 279.
....., Little, Little Thurrok, co. Essex, 279.
....., West, Thurrok, Westhurrok [co. Essex], 267, 283.
....., ..., church of, 283.
....., ..., prebend of. *See* Hastings.
Thurston, William, 459.
Thurverton. *See* Thoroton.
Thyngden, John de, surveyor of the king's works in the castle of Newcastle on Tyne, 100.

Thyryngg, parcel of Gimmingham, co. Norfolk, 35.
Tibertis, Gassiletus de, prebendary of Urchfont, 167.
... ., Leonard de, prior of the Hospitallers in England, 87.
Tibetot. *See* Tybetot.
Tickford, Tikeford, Tykford [co. Buckingham], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 177, 336, 353.
Tickhill, Tykhill, Tykehull, Tychull, Tikhull [co. York], 177, 268, 278.
....., free chapel of, 408.
Tiddeswell, Tydeswell, Tiddewell, Henry de, 427, 606.
....., ..., receiver of wool in co. Lincoln, 599.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Lincoln and Rutland, 148, 177, 226, 268.
....., ..., collector of wool in co. Lincoln, 588.
....., John de, clerk, 394, 536.
Tidenesouere, Henry de, merchant to buy wool in co. Stafford, 269.
Tifford. *See* Thetford.
Tikeford. *See* Tickford.
Tikeshovre, Tykesovere, Roger de, merchant to buy wool in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Bedford, and Buckingham, 148, 160, 269.
Tikesore. *See* Tixover.
Tilbury, East, Estillebury [co. Essex], chapel of, 341.
....., West, Westtillebury [co. Essex], church of, 278.
Tilio, Tyllio, Arnald de, parson of Elyngton church, 43, 71.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 75.
Tiliol, Tilliol, Tyliol, Peter de, 5, 26.
....., ..., commissioner of array in co. Cumberland, 75, 319.
....., Peter, 585, 595.
Tillahog, in Ireland, 35.
Tillebury, David de, 109.
....., ..., citizen and spicer of London, 278, 279.
....., William de, 238.
Tilleson, John, 477, 487, 495.
....., Robert, Sarah daughter of, 483.
Tilney [co. Norfolk], 293.
....., men of, 293.
Tilty, Tylteye, Tilteye [co. Essex], abbot of, 190, 538.
Timbridge, Tymerugge [in Little Bedwyn, co. Wilts], 327.
Tin, permission to export, 317, 323, 339, 578.
....., stampage of, 414.
....., taken for king's use, in cos. Devon and Cornwall, 438, 449.
Tinners in co. Devon, exempted from subsidy, 196, 585.
Tirinton. *See* Tyryngton.
Tirry, John, 486.
...., William, 496.
Tirwhit, Tirwyth, Adam, of Beverley, the younger, 426.
....., ..., ..., the elder, 429.
....., Hugh, of Beverley, 426.
....., Joan wife of Richard de, of Beverley, 433.
....., Thomas, 425.
Tiryngton. *See* Terrington.
Tisbury, Tyssebury [co. Wilts], 309.
Titchmarsh, Tychemersh [co. Northampon], church of, 278, 312.
Titchwell, Tychewell [co. Norfolk], 62.
Titnesoure, Henry de, merchant, to buy wool in co. Stafford, 148.
Tixover, Tikesore [co. Rutland], manor of, 164, 337.
Tochewyk, Thomas de, 260, 401, 522, 618.
Tockington, Tokynton [in Olveston], co. Gloucester, manor of, 156.
Todenhale, William de, 124.
Toft [co. Lincoln], church of, 413.
Toft, Toftes Monachorum, Toftes, Toft Monachorum [co. Norfolk], alien priory of, 347, 372.
. . ., ..., proctors of. *See* Faukot, Richard; Warmynton, John de.
....., ..., prior of, 162, 254, 337, 373, 461, 531.
....., ..., ..., monks of, 461.
....., ..., ..., proctor of the abbot of Préaux, 347, 372, 461.
....., manor of, 358.
Toft, Robert de, 251.
....., ..., of co. Lincoln, 93.
Tok, Richard, 426.
Tokynton. *See* Tockington.
Toledo, dean of, Skergonius, chancellor of the king of Spain, 126.
....., king of. *See* Alfonso.
Tolesane, Robert son of Michael de, of London, 395.
Toller, Robert, 478.
Toller Porcorum, Swynnestolre [co. Dorset], church of, 239.
Tollesand, John son of Robert de, 320.
Tolmound, Tolymound, John, 479.
....., William, 493.
Tolnetun [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Toltham, Thomas de, merchant to buy wool in co. Warwick, 148, 188, 269.
....., ..., of Coventry, 615.
Tone, John, 469.
Tonebregg. *See* Tunbridge.
Tonge, Tang, Robert de, keeper of the king's victuals at Berwick on Tweed, 30, 59, 172, 209, 300, 340, 454.
....., ..., ..., and Newcastle on Tyne, 215, 300.
. ....., ..., receiver of the king's victuals at Berwick on Tweed, 581.

Tonge—*cont.*
....., William, 394.
Tony, Nicholas, 66.
....., Robert de, 182.
Toppesfeld, Richard de, 128.
Toppingeho, John de, 'settere,' citizen of London, 613.
Topsham, Toppesham [co. Devon], port of, 379, 620.
Torald, Henry, merchant to buy wool in co. Chester, 148, 270.
....., ..., ..., and in co. Flint, 188.
Torleton [in Cotes, co. Gloucester], prebend of. *See* Salisbury, church of St. Mary.
Tormarton, Tormerton [co. Gloucester], 262.
Tornegold, John, citizen and fishmonger, of London, 279.
....., William, of West Brentford, Joan wife of, 381.
....., ..., ..., John Tornegold, son of, 381.
....., William, John son of, of Braynford, 279.
....., ..., ..., Joan mother of, 279.
Torneye, John, taker of wool for the king in co. Leicester, 188.
Torny, Nicholas and Richolda his wife, 43.
Torre, John, 483.
Tortle. *See* Turtle.
Torynton, Toryngton, Philip de, burgess of Bristol, 526.
....., Richard de, of London, 431.
....., ..., citizen and merchant of London, 112.
Totel, Robert de, 247, 251.
Totenhale, Nicholas de, 150.
Tothale, William de, prior of the Hospitallers in England, 87.
Tothe, Alexander, idiot, 441.
Tothull, Tothill, Totehill, John de, coroner, 351, 417, 450.
Totmanslow, Tammeslowe, co. Stafford, hundred of, 352.
Totmuth. *See* Tawmouth.
Totness, Totenye, Totton [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 380, 620.
....., archdeaconry of, collectors of tenth in, 328, 612.
Tottenham, Totenham [co. Middlesex], 107-109, 401, 534.
Totton, Robert de, fermor of Chimpynges and Palynges church, 163.
Toucestria, Toucestrie, John de, 222, 338.
Touecestre. *See* Towcester.
Touk, Simon son of Henry, of Kelham, 102, 146.
Toumuth. *See* Tawmouth.
Tour, John del, 431.
....., ..., of Shrewsbury, 431.
Tourcher, Bernard, 508.
Toureseye. *See* Towersay.
Tourmour, William le, of Berkhampstead, 538.
Tours, money of, 456.
Tours, Richard le, of Towersay, 273.
....., Thomas, 251.
....., William de, 522.
Tourveye, Turveye, John de, 138, 380, 386.
....., ..., of Leicester, 430.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Leicester, 148, 269.
Towartygg, John de, master of *la Seinte Marie* of Bayonne, 210.
Towcester, Touecestre [co. Northampton], 82, 191.
Towersay, Toureseye [co. Buckingham], 273.
Tracy, Thomas, 183.
Trade of St. Matthew. *See* St. Matthieu.
Tradeston, John de, 4.
Trafford, Geoffrey de, 116.
....., Henry de, Henry son of, 116.
....., ..., Thomas son of, 513.
....., John de, Adam son of, and Richard his brother, 116.
....., ..., Robert son of, de Trafford, 116.
....., Nicholas de, parson of Prestwich church, 116.
....., Richard de, 116.
....., Robert de, 116.
....., Thomas de, 116.
....., Robert son of John de, 116.
Trailly, Traily, Thomas, clerk, 391.
....., Thomas de, 617.
Tranwell, Tranewell, co. Northumberland, 83, 84.
Trappe, William, 368.
....., ..., Matilda wife of, 368.
Treasurer, 46, 47, 131, 148, 160, 177, 179, 190, 226, 295, 312-314, 317, 321-323, 327, 328, 331, 338, 342, 344, 345, 353, 355, 359, 360, 362-365, 369, 372, 373, 375, 376, 423, 436-439, 442-446, 448-454, 458, 464, 466, 467, 568, 601.
..... *See also* Exchequer; Burghersh, Henry de; Wodehous, Robert de; Zouche, Master William la.
....., supplying the place of the. *See* Charnels, John.
Treasury, keys of, 291.
....., receipt of, chamberlain of, 306.
....., ..., usher of, 306.
Tregudek, William de, coroner, 297.
Tregynon, Tresgenan [co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Trehampton, John de, sheriff of Lincoln, 28-30, 301, 457.
....., ..., ..., appointed to buy victuals in co. Lincoln, 457.

Treiewe, Stephen, 440.
....., ..., Elena wife of, 440.
Trematon, Tremeton [co. Cornwall], castle and manor of, 387.
Tremhale. *See* Thremhale.
Treng. *See* Tring.
Trenerth [co. Cornwall], 294.
Trent, river, possessions of aliens beyond, 169.
Trenyer, Thomas, 403.
....., ..., parson of Broughton church, 513.
Tresgenan. *See* Tregynon.
Trevaignon, John de, justice, 111.
Trewelegh. *See* Throwley.
Trewenard, Trewennard, Trewynnard, Trewynard, Henry, 107, 267.
....., ..., of co. Cornwall, 143.
....., ..., burgess of Bodmin, 114.
Trewythosa, Trewithosa, Simon de, 124.
Tribaud, Peter son of William, 310.
....., ..., Michael brother of, 310.
Triewe, Aymer de, knight, 534, 535.
Trigge, Trig, Geoffrey, 248.
....., Henry, 475.
....., William, 483.
Trigintalibr', Peter Johannis, 391.
Trikingham, Sir Walter de, knight, 479.
Trillowe, Robert de, 378.
Trim, Trym, in Ireland, liberty of, 157.
....., ..., court of, 360.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Genevill, Simon de.
Tring, Trenge [co. Herts], 117.
....., church of, 107, 108, 515.
....., parish of, 117.
Troies, Theobald de, master, parson of Cottingham church, 154.
Trokesford, Richard de, one of the king's couriers, 512.
Tropynel, William, 471.
Troston [co. Suffolk], 290.
Trote, Geoffrey, 85.
Trowbridge, Troubrugg [co. Wilts], manor of, 48, 285.
Trul, Eudo, 469.
Trunkwell in Shinfield parish [co. Berks], 633.
Truro, Truru, Truyru, co. Cornwall, 24, 116.
....., burgesses of, 388.
Trussel, John, of Kibblestone, 111.
....., William, 42, 142, 195, 266, 309, 311-313, 336, 386, 391, 538, 569, 591.
....., ..., escheator South of Trent, 2, 3, 5, 8, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18-21, 23, 25-27, 31, 33-38, 40, 46, 47, 55-58, 60-62, 64, 66, 69, 74, 75, 78, 82-84, 86, 87, 151, 153, 156, 171, 174, 175, 180, 182, 185-187, 189, 190, 194, 196, 199, 201, 219, 221, 31,
Trussel, William, escheator South of Trent—*cont.*
224, 225, 233, 236, 290, 294, 298, 307-312, 319, 320, 323, 324, 327, 341, 345, 349, 350, 352, 355, 358, 362, 367-370, 374, 375, 405, 416, 420, 441, 447, 449, 455, 461, 465, 467, 497, 498, 505, 507, 514, 549-555, 559, 565, 567, 569, 576, 582.
....., ..., knight, 127.
....., ..., knight, of co. Warwick, 282.
....., ..., sheriff of Anglesey, 222, 514.
....., ..., surveyor of the taking of wool in co. Lincoln, 354.
....., ..., the elder, 22, 129.
....., ..., justice in co. Warwick, 87
....., William, of Kibblestone, 380.
....., ..., the king's yeoman, 537.
Tryg. *See* Trig.
Trym. *See* Trim.
Tryndebergh, Poussianus de, 229, 230.
Tuam in Ireland, archbishop of, 243.
Tubbe, Roger, 309.
Tuchet, William, 128, 274.
....., ..., knight, 128.
Tughale, Robert de, 408.
....., ..., receiver of the king's victuals at Newcastle on Tyne and Berwick on Tweed, 300, 340.
Tulle, Thomas, 251.
Tumby, John de, of Boston, 29, 30, 427, 615.
....., ..., ..., merchant, 301.
....., ..., bailiff of Nottingham, 70, 195.
Tunbridge, Tonebregg, Tonebrigg [co. Kent], 102, 260, 515.
....., priory of St. Mary Magdalen, prior of, 89, 185.
Tunnok, Adam, 476.
Tunnyson, Tummysone, Thomas, bondman of Beckermet, 486, 487.
....., William, 487, 495.
Tunstall near Sittingbourne [co. Kent], 20.
Tupholme [co. Lincoln], abbot of, 128, 251.
Turbervill, Meliora de, 435.
....., Richard de, and Margery his wife, 435.
....., ..., Amicia daughter of, 435.
....., ..., ..., William son of, 435.
Turboys, Geoffrey, 469.
Turgis, Turgys, Maurice, of London, 430.
....., Simon, 557.
. ....., ..., receiver of the king's wool, 419.
Turk, James, 630.
....., John, of London, fishmonger, 92.
....., Walter, 241, 245.
Turkild, William, 395.
Turnebusk, Robert, 404.
Turnham, Simon de, citizen of London, 108.
Turnham Hall, Turnumhalle [co. York], manor of, 234, 235, 603.

Turry, John, 478.
Turs, William, 487.
Turtle, Tortle, Roger, 215, 265.
....., ..., of Bristol, 622.
....., ..., mayor of Bristol, 226.
....., ..., supplying the butler's place, 314, 320, 594.
Turveye. *See* Tourveye.
Turvile, Nicholas, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, 466.
....., William, 466.
Tusculum, Hanibaldus, cardinal bishop of, parson of Grinstead church and prebendary of Fittleworth, 187.
Tut, Henry, 308.
Tutbury, Tutteburi, Tuttebury [co. Stafford], alien priory of, 391, 447.
....., ..., prior of, 163, 176, 251, 336, 391.
....., ..., prior and monks of, 447, 635.
Tuttebury. *See* Tetbury.
Tuyt, Richard de, 243.
Tweed, river, custom in, 224.
....., ..., passage of, 68.
Twickenham, Twykench, Twykenham [co. Middlesex], church of, 176, 258.
Twitham, Alan de, 7, 103.
Twyer, Twier, Peter de la, 88.
....., ..., Alice wife of, 88,
.. .., Robert de la, knight, and Elizabeth his wife, 84, 85.
....., William de la, 88.
....., ..., Katherine wife of, 84, 85.
....., ..., William son of, 84, 85, 88.
Twyford, co. Buckingham, manor of, 341.
Twyford, John de, the elder, knight, 240.
Twykench. *See* Twickenham.
Twynham, Christchurch priory [co. Southampton], 54.
....., castle and manor of, 54.
....., prior of, Edmund, 54.
....., prior and convent of, 406, 407.
Twyselton, William de, coroner, 438.
Ty, Peter de, commissioner of array in co. Norfolk, 323, 396, 402.
....., Richard de, 320, 406.
....., ..., parson of Multon church, 293, 351, 352.
....., Thomas atte, and Elizabeth his wife, 414.
....., Thomas de la, 613.
Tyas, Richard, 404.
Tybetot, Tibetot, John, 261, 498.
....., ..., Margery wife of, 498.
....., ..., knight, 515.
....., ..., ..., Margaret wife of, 515, 555.
Tycheburn, Tychebourn, John son of Roger de, 117.
....., John de, 266, 602.
Tychemersh. *See* Titchmarsh.
Tychewell. *See* Titchwell.
Tychull. *See* Tickhill.
Tyckeford, William de, 177.
Tydemersh, John de, 633.
Tydeswell. *See* Tiddeswell.
Tyffeld, John de, of London, spicer, 141.
Tykeham, co. Middlesex, charter dated at, 109.
Tykesovere. *See* Tikeshovre.
Tykford. *See* Tickford.
Tykford, William de, 176.
Tykhill. *See* Tickhill.
Tyliol. *See* Tilliol.
Tyllio. *See* Tilio.
Tylteye. *See* Tilty.
Tymerugge. *See* Timbridge.
Tyndall, William de, sheriff of Northumberland, 441.
Tynemouth, Tynmuth [co. Northumberland], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Tyngemuth. *See* Teignmouth.
Tyntern, John de, monk of Malmesbury abbey, 253.
Tyrel, Hugh, the king's yeoman, 172, 173.
Tyringham, Roger de, 522.
Tyrington, Tyryngton. *See* Terrington.
Tyryngton, Tyrington, Tirinton, John de, the elder, 469.
....., John de, the younger, 483.
....., Laurence de, 473.
....., William de, 485.
Tyssebury. *See* Tisbury.
Tythby, Tytheby [co. Notts], 290.
Tyting, Bartholomew de, citizen of Winchester, 102, 104.
Tywe. *See* Tew.

U

Uchweldrefbettons [? co. Montgomery], manor of, 422.
Ufford, Dufford, Edmund de, 475.
. ....., ..., Alice wife of, 475, 486.
....., John de, knight, of co. Suffolk, 121, 122.
....., ..., master, the king's clerk, 139.
....., ..., ..., proctor of the abbot of Cluny and fermor of the manors of Offord Cluny, Tixover, and Manton, 164, 337.
....., Robert de, 223.
....., ..., Edmund son of, knight, 510.
....., ..., earl of Suffolk, 60, 61, 138, 158, 190, 203, 305, 325, 357, 458, 503, 515.
....., ..., justice in eyre, 531.
....., ..., the younger, 341.
Ufton, Nicholas de, envoy of Edward, keeper of England, 454, 455.

Ugford St. James, Ogeford St. James [in Burcombe, co. Wilts], 308.
..... St. John, Ogeford St. John [in Burcombe, co. Wilts], 308.
Ughtred, Outhred, Thomas, 548.
....., ..., knight, 125, 145.
....., Thomas de, keeper of Perth, 437, 525.
....., ..., banneret, keeper of Perth, 452, 600.
Ullock, Ullayk, in the town of Deene [co. Cumberland], manor of, 477, 487, 495.
Ulseby, Hugh de, 426.
Ulster, Ulvester, in Ireland, countess of. *See* Burgo, Matilda de.
....., earl of, 329.
....., ... *See also* Burgo, William de.
....., English of, 329.
....., Irish of, 329.
....., lieges of, 329.
Ulveston, John de, of Norwich, 428.
Umframvill, Ounfrevill, Umfravill, Gilbert de, earl of Angus, 10, 13, 102, 315, 349, 350, 551.
....., ..., ..., Gilbert son of, 315.
....., Gilbert de, son of Sir Robert de, earl of Angus, 102.
....., ..., ..., and lord of Ridesdale, 103.
....., Robert de, earl of Angus, 632.
Undele. *See* Oundle.
Underwynd, Alexander, 487.
Upchurch, Upchurche, Uppecherch [co. Kent], church of, 163, 336, 503.
Uphall, Thomas de, coroner, 583.
Uphalle, le, co. Essex, 119.
Uppingham, Uppyngham, Uppringham [co. Rutland], 177, 226, 268.
Upton [co. Lancs], 21.
Upton upon Severn, co. Worcester, 621, 623.
Upton Warren, Upton [co. Worcester], 417, 499.
Upton, Ralph de, citizen and vintner of London, 238.
....., ..., sheriff of London, 72.
....., Robert de, of Shrewsbury, merchant, 429.
Urchfont, Erchynfound [co. Wilts], prebend of. *See* Winchester, church of St. Mary.
Uriel, in Ireland, 363.
Ursel, John, chaplain, 283.
Usseflete, Useflet, Robert de, 137.
....., Thomas de, 521.
....., ..., receiver of the king's money, 189.
Usus Maris, Nicholas, 232.
....., ..., constable of Bordeaux, 47 135, 439, 440, 586.
Utlawe, Utlagh. *See* Outlagh.
Uxbridge, Woxebrigg [co. Middlesex], 144, 147, 363.
Uzzano, Ghaleassus de, merchant of the society of the Alberti of Florence, 559.

V

Vache, Richard de la, knight, 259, 273, 286, 387, 611, 617.
....., ..., ..., of co. Buckingham 101.
....., Richard le, knight, 258.
Vacherie, la [in Shere], co. Surrey, manor of, 341.
Vaghan, William, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, 137, 252, 253, 529.
Vaghet, Giles, merchant of Louvain, 90.
Vala, Ivo, and Alice his wife, 54.
Valencia, Aymer de, earl of Pembroke, 28, 422.
....., ..., Mary, wife of, 27, 28.
Valencia, king of. *See* Peter.
Valentyn, John, of Kele, 427.
Valleskere, Valliscaria, Conrad or Corandus de, of Lombardy, merchant, 181, 187.
Valle Torta, Roger de, 387.
Vallibus, Robert, son of Fulk de, 394, 395.
....., ..., John son of, 394, 395.
Valoignes, Valoynes, barony of [Manche], 18.
Valoygnes, Valoignes, Valoynes, Henry de, knight, 108, 383, 521.
....., ..., steward of the lands of Thomas earl of Norfolk, 466.
....., Warresius son of Warresius de, knight, 295.
Varays and Autun, lord of. *See* Genevono, Hugh de.
Vascers, Giles de, 391.
Vasto, John de, general attorney of the prior of Lenton, 182.
Vaudey [co. Lincoln], abbot of, brother John, 407, 538, 627.
....., convent of, 407, 538.
Vaux, Vaus, John de, knight, 146.
....., Thomas de, of Bodekesham, parson of Attenborough church, 263.
Vauxhall, Faukeshalle [co. Surrey], manor of, 261.
Vavasour, Henry le, 300.
....., ..., knight, 404.
....., Thomas le, 276.
....., William, of Thorne, 240.
....., ..., of Holderness, 241.

Veel, Peter le, sheriff of Devon, 509.
....., Peter de, knight, 617, 618.
Veer, John, of Thrapston, 144.
....., John de, earl of Oxford, 498, 532.
....., ..., ..., Matilda wife of, 498, 532, 555.
....., Ranulph de, 554.
....., Robert de, 554.
Veise, Walter, 483.
Venables, Richard de, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Stafford, 365, 372.
Venour, John le, 401.
....., ..., keeper of Kempton park, 295.
Verderers, election of, 185, 216, 225, 291, 292, 298, 324, 417, 437, 440.
Verdon, Nicholas de, 179, 180, 243.
....., Thomas de, knight, 102, 103, 517.
Vermeu. *See* Bermeo.
Vernoill, Henry de, 243.
Victuals, the king's, 175, 200, 204, 206, 209, 212, 217, 316, 355, 402, 443, 449, 454, 459, 568.
....., ..., keeper of, 315.
Vielstone, John de, bailiff of the manor of Rotherfield, 558.
Vigerous, John, of Cotgrave, chaplain, 399.
....., Thomas, merchant to buy wool in co. Hereford, 148, 269.
....., ..., citizen of Hereford, 244.
Villa Nova, brother Elionus de, prior and grand master of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 632.
Vine, Thomas atte, of London, 429.
Vineter, Henry, of Northampton, 429.
Vintners, 101, 102, 111, 112, 118, 137, 140, 238, 262, 272, 386, 405, 512, 539.
Virgile, William, of Dover, 616.
Virly, William, citizen of Lincoln, 388.
Vivent, Bernard, master, canon of St. Emilion, proctor of cardinal of S. Maria Nova, 105.
Vrino, Conrad de, 391.
Vyenne, Vienne, John de, 138.
....., ..., prebendary of Newnton church, 94.
Vyneye, William atte, and John his brother, 380.

W

Wabridge, Wauberge [co. Huntingdon], forest of, 185.
Wace, Juetta, 493.
Wachesham, Wachenham, Giles de, 44, 45.
....., ..., Robert son of, 519.
....., ..., ..., knight, 414.
....., Robert de, 399.
Wadborough, Wadbergh [in Pershore], co. Worcester, manor of, 17.
Wadder, Michael, 478.
Waddeworth, Elias de, attorney of Richard de Foxcote, 243.
Waddingham, Wadyngham, co. Lincoln, 367, 486.
....., church of, 368, 486.
Waddington, Wadyngton, co. Lincoln, 393.
....., manor of, 18, 392, 393.
Waddon [co. Surrey], 195.
....., manor of, 195.
Wade, Gilbert, 279.
....., William, of co. Leicester, 633.
Wadenhoe, Wadenho [co. Notts], manor of, 18.
Wadylof, Matilda, 478.
Wadyngham. *See* Waddingham.
Wadyngham, John de, 367, 486.
Wadyngton. *See* Waddington.
Wafrer, Peter le, 406.
Waghen, Thomas de, of Beverley, 427.
Wainfleet, Waynflet [co. Lincoln], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Waite, Thomas le, and Agnes his wife, 240.
....., ..., William son of, 240.
Wake, John, 385.
....., John le, of Newcastle on Tyne, 431.
....., Peter, of Lynn, 429.
....., Thomas, of Blisworth, 388.
....., ..., knight, 258, 260.
....., ..., of Liddel, 110, 266, 394.
....., ..., sheriff of Northampton, 281.
Wakefeld, John de, Master, 101.
....., Robert de, parson of Hasewelle church, 101.
Wakefield, Wakefeld [co. York], church of, 166.
Wakelyn, Thomas, 239.
Wakerle, brother George de, 136.
Walacre, Robert, 394.
Waldecote, Philip de, 263.
Waldegrave, John de, of Floore, 134.
....., ..., taker of wool in co. Northampton, 598.
Walden, Kings, Kyngeswalden [co. Herts], manor of, 75.
Walden, Richard de, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Berks, 218.
....., Thomas de, 107.
Waldyngham. *See* Woldingham.
Wale, Henry, merchant of Almain, 604.
....., Thomas, knight, 258, 262.
Walecote, Philip de, 399.
....., ..., Alice wife of, 399.

Waleden, Humphrey de, knight, 259.
....., ..., appointed to arrest lands in Windsor forest, 364.
Walee, Thomas, 367.
Wales, 233, 542.
....., lands of Henry de Lancastria in, 543.
....., law of, 122.
....., march of, escheator in. *See* Chaundes, Roger; Wylughby, Adam de.
Wales, North, king's castles in, 91, 542.
....., ..., constables and keepers of, 91.
....., chamberlain of, 91, 222, 542, 577.
....., ... *See also* Ellerker, John de; Hambury, Robert de.
....., justice of, 91, 92, 222.
....., ... *See also* Fitz Alan, Richard, earl of Arundel.
....., Welsh of, 95.
....., commission of array in, 402.
Wales, South, chamberlain of, 466.
....., ... *See also* Welles, Richard de.
....., ..., justice of. *See* Talbot, Gilbert.
Walesby [co. Nottingham], 187.
Walesh. *See* Walsh.
Walewayn, Elias, clerk, 528.
....., Master Elias, prebendary of Aust, 126.
....., John, Master, escheator north of Trent, 17, 236.
Waleys, Alexander, 176.
....., Augustine le, 82, 241, 245.
....., ..., collector of the new custom in the port of London, 369.
....., ..., of Uxbridge, 144, 147, 224, 363.
....., John, 475.
Walgas. *See* Wolgast.
Walk, Juliana, bondwoman, 251.
Walkefare, Robert de, 237.
Walker, John son of Adam, 477, 495.
....., William son of Robert, 477.
....., William son of Robert le, 487.
Walkleyn, Thomas, 258.
Walkyngham, Roger de, 424.
Wallingford, Walingford, Walyngford [co. Berks], 382.
....., castle, 548.
....., ..., constable of, 548.
....., honour of, 341, 508, 567.
....., letters close dated at, 448.
....., priory of Holy Trinity, prior of, William, 284.
....., prison, 305.
Walmere, Henry de, chaplain, 508.
Walmesford, Master Hugh de, 625.
....., ..., canon of Lincoln, 616.
Walpol, Henry de, coroner, 213.
Walpole [co. Norfolk], 293.
....., men of, 293.
Walsh, Walesh, John le, merchant, of Shrewsbury, 71.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Gloucester, 148, 177, 270.
....., Roger le, merchant, of Shrewsbury, 71.
Walsham, Alexander de, 379, 505.
Walsham, South, Suthwalsham, co. Norfolk, manor of, 582.
Walsoken, Walsokne [co. Norfolk], 293.
....., men of, 293.
Walter, the king's smith in the Tower of London, 230.
....., Master, the king's smith, 182.
....., John son of, 247, 251.
....., John son of, de Acton, 274.
....., John son of, de Huntyngfeld, of co. Kent, 113.
....., John son of Henry son of, 492.
....., Peter, 475.
....., Robert, 475.
....., Robert son of, Joan wife of, 26, 57, 185, 366, 367, 374, 468.
....., Roger son of, 489.
....., William son of, 249, 251, 485.
Waltewayn, Thomas, 486.
Waltham [co. Herts], abbot of, 95.
....., park of, 160.
Waltham Holy Cross, abbey of, 233.
....., ..., abbot of, 233, 234, 534, 535, 607, 634.
....., ..., ..., Reginald, 233.
....., ..., ..., Richard, 378.
....., ..., ..., parson of Windsor church, 236.
Waltham, Thomas son of Simon de, 'fhisser,' 276.
....., Thomas de, keeper of the king's stud, 321.
....., William, 377.
Walthamstow, Welcomstowe, co. Essex, 18.
Walton, co. Suffolk, 45, 516, 519, 525.
....., chancery at, 516.
....., king and council at, 458, 460.
....., letters close dated at, 423, 432, 434-446, 498, 511, 513-520.
....., manor of, 519, 522, 582, 583.
..... [co. Essex], manor of, 288.
....., Wautone [co. Surrey], 386.
..... [in St. Bees, co. Cumberland], hamlet of, 494.
....., West, Westwalton [co. Norfolk], 293.
....., ..., men of, 293.
Walton, Reginald de, merchant, 437.
....., Thomas de, coroner, 291.
Walyngford. *See* Wallingford.
Walyngford, William de, 438.
Wambewell, John de, 518.

Wandsworth, Wandlesworth, [co. Surrey], 288, 378.
Wane, Hugh, 483.
Wangford, Wangeford [co. Suffolk], alien priory of, prior of, 163, 334, 337, 624.
Wanstrow, Wondestree, co. Somerset, 312.
Warde, Nicholas, of co. York, 74.
....., Richard, 258, 286.
....., Richard le, 260, 273, 401, 611, 618.
....., Robert le, 273, 387, 611.
Wardecop, Warthecopp, Robert de, 154, 291.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 447.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 94.
....., ..., appointed to take possessions of aliens in co. Suffolk, 157, 158, 169.
Wardefet, 410.
Warden, Wardon, co. Bedford, 21.
....., abbot of, William, 405, 610.
Wardrobe, the king's, 222, 224.
....., ..., bills of, 375.
....., ..., clerk of. *See* Northwell, William de; Crosse, Thomas.
....., ..., keeper of, 79, 233, 358, 373.
....., ..., ... *See also* Beche, Edmund de la; Crosse, Thomas; Drokenesford, John de; Feriby, Richard de; Garton, Thomas de; Northburgh, Roger de; Northwell, William de; Tanton, Robert de; Warle, Ingelard de.
Ware, 470.
..... [co. Herts], 20, 187, 378, 393.
....., alien priory of, 353, 372.
....., ..., prior of, 162, 311, 334, 353, 372, 538.
....., John de, citizen and fishmonger of London, 398.
....., John de la, 463.
....., William de, 621.
Wareham, Warham [co. Dorset], alien priory of, prior of, 164, 176, 336.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 380, 620.
Warenna, John de, 635.
....., ..., earl of Surrey, 15, 35, 48, 253, 254, 281, 285, 391, 402, 407, 411, 441, 537, 546, 562, 573, 582.
....., ..., ..., Joan wife of, 48, 441.
Warenne, earl of, John, 35.
'Warepound,' 182.
Warfold, Peter, 404.
Warin, Warun, Bartholomew son of, parson of Little Compton church, 536.
....., William son of, Isolda daughter of, 55.
....., ..., la Frere, 137.
Wark, Werk, in Tyndale [co. Northumberland], manor of, 41.
Warle, Ingelard de, keeper of the wardrobe, 298, 307, 324.
Warmynton, John de, parson of Haddiscoe church, proctor of the prior of Toft, 254.
Warnford, Warneford, co. Southampton, manor of, 20.
....., church of, 21.
Warresius, Warresius son of, de Valoignes, knight, 295.
Warrewyk, Thomas de, 100.
Warter, Wartre [co. York], prior of, 401, 509.
Warthecopp. *See* Wardecopp.
Wartling, Writlyngge [co. Sussex], prebend of. *See* Hastings.
Warwick, Warrewyk, 141, 240, 511.
....., burgesses of, 244.
....., gaol, 5.
Warwick, county of, 106, 108, 110, 113, 114, 124, 127, 132, 240, 282, 383, 413, 433, 510, 511, 522, 526, 537, 615.
....., ..., collectors of scutage of the army of Scotland, 385.
....., ..., earl of. *See* Bello Campo.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Cirencestre, Walter de; Erneys, William.
....., ..., justices in, 87, 516.
....., ..., king's wool of, 561, 575, 623.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 188, 269.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., receivers of wool in, 575.
....., ..., sheriff of, 5, 87, 88, 141, 155, 166, 176, 575, 605, 615.
....., ..., ..., ... *See* Zouche, Roger la.
....., ..., takers and purveyors of wool in, 542, 577.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 22, 65.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 309, 581.
Waryn, Lucy, 106.
Wasdale head, Wastedalcheved [co. Cumberland], 487.
Wasdale, Nether, Netherwacedal, Netherwasdale [co. Cumberland], 495.
....., free chace of, 477.
Washbrook, Wassebrok [co. Suffolk], 394, 518.
Washington, Wessyngton [co. Durham], church of, 287, 380.
Wastel, Michael, of Cornwall, 22.
Wasteneys, Malcolm de, knight, 264.
....., ..., collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Stafford, 365, 372.
....., Robert, of co. York, 132.
Wasto, brother John de, general attorney of the prior of Lenton, 163, 336.
Wastwater [co. Cumberland], 477.
Watenhull, John de, clerk, 134.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 230, 355.
....., ..., receiver of the king's money, 46.
....., ..., receiver of the king's money and victuals, 339, 355.

Water, Watre, Watere, John atte, 263.
....., ..., of Otford, 82.
....., Roger atte, 259.
....., ..., serjeant at arms, 537.
Waterbole, Gilbert, 130.
Waterdene, William de, 62, 63.
Waterford, in Ireland, port of, 27, 419, 552, 572.
Watford, John de, the king's clerk, 545.
....., Robert de, 400.
....., ..., appointed to survey wool in the ports of London, Sandwich, Ipswich, Lynn, Boston, Kingston, and Newcastle, 452, 453.
....., ..., clerk, 409.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 529, 570, 572.
....., ..., parson of Holy Trinity church, Chester, 145.
Wath, John de, 478.
....., Michael de, 137, 146, 274, 277, 390, 515, 632.
....., ..., clerk, 241, 377, 513.
....., ..., clerk of chancery, 121.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 62, 85, 136.
....., ..., keeper of the chancery rolls, 101, 121, 125, 130.
....., ..., parson of Patrington church, 518.
....., ..., Sir, 272, 521, 627.
....., William del, 486, 496.
Watokesbern. *See* Wenlocks Barnes.
Watteson, John, of Ashbourne, 622.
....., Thomas, 487.
Wauberge. *See* Wabridge.
Waudene, Thomas de, 399.
Wauere, Simon de, merchant to buy wool in cos. Oxford and Berks, 148, 177, 268.
....., ..., of Banbury, 622.
Wauncy, Walter de, 612.
....., William de, knight, 251.
Waunford, Thomas son of Richard de, 16.
....., ..., Nicholas son of, 16.
Wauton, John de, knight, Joan daughter of, 272, 386.
....., William de, Sir knight, 522.
Wautone. *See* Walton.
Waverley, Waverle, abbot of, 51, 81, 91, 155.
....., ..., collector of tenth in the archdeaconry of Surrey, 327.
....., abbot and convent of, 234, 597.
Wawayn, Waweyn, Wauweyn, Master John, 14, 15, 566.
....., ..., supervisor of the king's wool in co. Lincoln, 563.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 506, 507, 547, 559, 578, 599.
....., ..., ..., supervisor of wool in the ports of Boston, Kingston, and Newcastle, 559.
Wawayn—*cont.*
....., Richard, citizen of Hereford, 244.
....., ..., sheriff of Hereford, 381.
Waxham, Waxnesham [co. Norfolk], church of, Drogo parson of, 158.
Waya [in Broxash hundred], co. Hereford, weir in, 151.
Waybon, Waybom, John, of Malines, 506, 568, 586.
Wayn, William, 176.
Waynflet. *See* Wainfleet.
Wayt, John le, 486, 494.
Weapons of war, 11, 15, 29, 30.
....., crossbows, 29, 30.
Webbeleye. *See* Weobley.
Webbester, Webster, John, 496.
....., Thomas, 487.
Weddiker, Wedar', Wodeacre [in Hensingham, co. Cumberland], 366.
.. .., cornage of, 366.
....., manor of, 479.
Wedone, Wedon, Ralph de, knight, 258, 387.
....., Richard de, sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, and approver in those counties, 550.
Weeley, Wyleye [co. Essex], 310, 311.
Weeton, Wytheton, co. Lancaster, manor of, 348, 349, 362.
Welcomstowe. *See* Walthamstow.
Welde, Robert le, 150.
....., Thomas de la, 610.
Well, Welle, Adam de, 23.
. ....., Adam de, knight, 251.
.. .., Warin atte, burgess of Colchester, 114.
....., William atte, of Sandwich, 86.
Welle, Welles, priory of. *See* Panfield and Welle.
Welleby, Welby, Welbegh, Wellbegh, Juliana de, 366, 367, 469, 476, 486, 494.
....., Richard de, 366.
Welleford, Welford, Richard de, 106.
....., ..., John de Welleford son of and Alice his sister, 382.
....., ..., of London, draper, 613.
Welles. *See* Wells.
Welles, Richard de, chamberlain of Carmarthen, 38, 39.
....., ..., chamberlain of South Wales, 118, 314, 439, 466, 542.
....., Walter de, tenant in chief of Edward II, 156.
....., ..., ..., Joan daughter of, 156.
Wellesle, John de, 243.
Wells, Welle [co. Somerset], bishop of. *See* Bath and Wells.
. ....., burgesses of, 244.
....., church of, 385.
....., citizens of, 526.
....., dean of. *See* Mortuo Mari, Roger le.

Wells next the Sea, Welles, co. Norfolk, 402.
....., ... *See also* Holkham.
Wellyngton, Roger de, prior of Caldwell, 341.
Welsh, 136, 314, 402, 499, 542.
..... infantry, 169.
..... men at arms and hobelers, 296.
..... in king's service in Ireland, 464.
Welshpool, la Pole [co. Montgomery], bailiffs of, 379, 620.
Welton [co. Lincoln], 286.
Welton, John de, 28.
....., Master Gilbert de, master of the hospital of Sideburnbrook, 203.
Weltwayn, Thomas, 487.
Welwyn, co. Herts, manor of Mardeley in, 498, 499.
Welyngham. *See* Wylingham.
Wem, Wemme [co. Salop], 111.
Wendover, Wendovore, Wendevere [co. Buckingham], 98, 497.
Wenham, Great, Wenham Combusta [co. Suffolk], 394, 518.
....., manor of, 394, 518.
....., Little [co. Suffolk], 394.
Wenlock, Wenlok [co. Salop], 434.
....., alien priory of, 314.
....., ..., prior of, 162, 314, 335.
....., bailiff of, 143.
....., merchants of, 143.
Wenlocks Barnes, Watokesbern [co. Middlesex], prebend of. *See* London, church of St. Paul.
Wenlok, Roger, citizen of Exeter, 389.
Wentelond, Wentland, Wentlonde, John de, 427.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon, Bedford, and Buckingham, 148, 160, 269.
....., ..., receiver of wool in co. Huntingdon, 569.
Wenton, Thomas de, 102, 103.
Weobley, Webbeleye, co. Hereford, castle and manor of, 221.
Werch. *See* Worth.
Werdale, William de, the king's clerk, 18.
Were [? co. Stafford], chace of, 184.
Werk. *See* Wark.
Werkmen, services of, 469, 474, 475, 480, 481, 491-493.
Weryngton, William de, 129.
....., ..., appointed to arrest ships for the king's use, 189.
Wesenham, John de, 121, 122, 561.
....., Ralph de, 489.
Wessyngton. *See* Washington.
West, Geoffrey, of Greatford, 102.
....., Robert, 150.
....., Thomas, keeper of the stannary in co. Devon, 192.
....., ..., knight, 277.
Westbourn, Bourn, co. Sussex, manor of, 498.
Westbourne and Singleton, Westbourn Syngelton [co. Sussex], hundred of, 395.
Westbraynford. *See* Brentford, West.
Westbrok, John de, 413.
Westbury [co. Buckingham], 25.
..... [co. Gloucester], collegiate church of, prebend of Aust in, 126.
Westchelberghe. *See* Chelborough, West.
Westcot [co. Berks], 305.
Westcote, John son of John de, 23.
....., Thomas de, 627.
Westerham, Westram, co. Kent, hundred of, 579.
Westerkele, John son of Ralph de, 137.
Westerne, Robert le, 573.
Westesewrithe. *See* Easwrith, West.
Westfarlegh. *See* Farleigh, West.
Westhanyngfeld. *See* Hanningfield, West.
Westhurrok. *See* Thurrock, West.
West Jernemuth, Thomas son of John de, 251.
Westlexham. *See* Lexham, West.
Westley, Westlee [co. Suffolk], 430.
Westmancote, John de, clerk, 112, 148, 238.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 547.
....., ..., supervisor of the king's wool in co. Lincoln, 563.
Westmedeine. *See* Medina, West.
Westmill, Westmelne, co. Herts, 27.
....., manor of, 28.
Westminster, 79, 81, 88, 91, 95, 98, 105, 112, 143, 151, 152, 154, 155, 218, 244, 259-261, 263, 276, 382, 385, 398, 445, 533, 576, 613, 620, 625.
....., abbey of St. Peter, abbot of, 33, 50, 102, 110, 111, 256, 257, 375, 445, 570, 588, 595, 634.
....., ..., ..., Herbert, 416.
....., ..., ..., Thomas, 124, 300.
....., ..., ..., Walter, 33.
....., ..., ..., William, 300.
....., ..., abbot and convent of, 256, 510.
....., ..., high altar of, 50, 445.
....., assembly of merchants at, 99, 140, 143, 276, 541, 620.
....., chancery at, 100-109, 112, 114, 245, 259, 263, 279, 380, 382, 383, 386, 387, 399, 405, 407, 408, 613, 617.
....., council at, 140, 143, 221, 224, 245, 258, 385, 401, 404, 612, 614-616.
....., exchequer at, 530, 533, 553.
....., hospital of St. James' near, 107.
....., king's Bench at, 502, 530, 553.
....., letters close dated at, 4-6, 8, 10-43, 45-49, 51-55, 57, 60, 61, 63, 64, 66, 83, 85-95, 97, 98, 101-104, 106-113, 115-120, 122, 125, 127, 129,

Westminster, letters close dated at—*cont.* 143-148, 150, 151, 153, 156-161, 164, 166-175, 177-200, 202, 203, 205, 208, 218-225, 229, 231, 239-246, 251-257, 259, 262-268, 270-272, 276, 279, 281-285, 291, 292, 294-318, 320-325, 328-330, 332, 333, 338, 344, 348, 350-367, 372, 376-394, 399, 401, 403-410, 420, 509, 513.
....., men of, 530, 552, 553.
....., palace of, 41, 102.
....., ..., chamber of the archbishop in, 117.
....., ..., clerk of the king's works in. *See* Weston, Walter de.
....., ..., new chapel of St. Stephen in, 41.
....., parliament at, 12, 19, 26, 36, 42, 50, 58, 76, 80, 114, 118, 129, 139, 141, 154, 173, 186, 193, 197, 199, 200, 202, 203, 212-214, 218, 226, 240-242, 244, 265, 279, 280, 283, 285, 293, 294, 317, 325, 333, 338, 343, 353, 359, 381, 385, 388, 393, 401, 404, 416, 419, 457, 463, 505, 527, 531, 538, 539, 542, 545, 550, 553, 572, 574, 584, 590-592, 594, 604, 607, 610, 611, 623, 625, 628, 633.
....., prior and convent of, 110.
....., taxation of, 552, 553, 563.
Westmorland, county of, 240.
....., ..., collectors of wool in, 544.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Clapham, William de; Louthre, John de.
....., ..., justices in, 384, 392.
....., ..., men of, 315.
....., ..., merchants to buy wool in, 148, 177, 270.
....., ..., perambulation of boundaries of, 326, 384, 392.
....., ..., price of wool in, 149.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 544.
Westneweton. *See* Newton, West.
Weston, co. Hertford, manor of, 582.
Weston [co. Rutland], 203.
....., alien priory of, prior of, 162, 176, 203.
Weston Turville, Weston Turvile [co. Buckingham], manor of, 466.
Weston, Geoffrey de, 107.
....., ..., of London, draper, 130.
....., ..., John son of, 110.
....., John de, clerk, 199, 518.
....., ..., knight, 389.
....., ..., merchant, 6, 53, 245, 306.
....., Philip de, the king's almoner, 568.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 568.
....., Richard de, 431.
....., ..., of Shrewsbury, merchant, 431.
....., ..., merchant to buy wool in co. Salop, 148, 268.
Weston—*cont.*
....., Robert de, 143, 431.
....., Thomas de, knight, 539, 617, 626.
....., Walter de, clerk of works in the Tower, 41, 467.
....., ..., ... in the palace of Westminster, 41, 612.
....., ..., chamberlain of Berwick upon Tweed, 499.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 448, 544, 560, 606.
....., ..., supplying the place of the keeper of the Channel Islands, 221.
....., William de, 238.
Weston Coyne, John son of William de, 409.
Westram. *See* Westerham.
Westrasen. *See* Rasen, West.
Westrasen, Robert son of Robert de, 247.
Westsmethefeld. *See* London; Smithfield, West.
Westtillebury. *See* Tilbury, West.
Westwalton. *See* Walton, West.
Westwode, Robert de, of London, 276.
Westworldham. *See* Worldham, West.
Westwycomb, Westwicoumbe, John de, 517, 520.
Wetewang, Walter de, clerk, 102.
....., ..., parson of Treng church, 515.
Wetwang, Wetewang [co. York], 515.
Weyerden, John de, of Rattlesden, 103.
Weymouth [co. Dorset], 396.
Weyperours [in Ermonye cantred, Upper and Lower Ormonde, co. Tipperary], in Ireland, castle and manor of, 463.
Whaddon, co. Buckingham, manor of, 340.
..... [co. Cambridge], church of, 515.
Whalley [co. Lancs], abbot of, 21.
Wharfedale, Whervedale [co. York], free chace of, 147.
Whatcote, William de, 132.
Whatton, Thomas de, 32.
....., ..., Richard de, grandfather of, 32.
Wheathamstead, Whethamsted, co. Hertford, 35.
....., grove called Marescallesgrave in, 33.
Wheatley, Whetele, co. Nottingham, manor and town of, 509, 588.
Wherleton. *See* Whorlton.
Whervedale. *See* Wharfedale.
Whethamsted. *See* Wheathamstead.
Whippingham, Wippyngham [Isle of Wight], church of, 337.
Whitby, Whiteby [co. York], 457.
....., abbot and convent of, 512.
....., bailiffs of, 168, 379, 620.
....., fishermen of, 168.
....., men of, 457.
Whitchurch [co. Buckingham], Nicholas parson of, 260.

Whitchurch, Blanmouster [co. Salop], 255.
White, Robert le, 250.
....., William, of Pinchbeck, 93.
Whiteby, Alan de, 382.
Whitefeld, Whitfeld, John de, 106, 147.
....., ..., of Almain, 543.
....., ..., ..., knight, 613.
.. .., William de, 100.
. . .., ..., knight, and Constance his wife, 614.
Whitehaven [co. Cumberland], 479.
Whitehirst, William de, the king's clerk, 180.
Whitewell, Hasculphus de, 413, 537.
....., ..., of co. Rutland, 280, 281, 388.
....., Roger de, man at arms, 223, 224.
Whitheved, Adam de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 431.
Whitham, William de, 603.
Whithors, Robert, 175.
Whitoft, Richard, 406.
Whitrig, Richard de, 495.
Whitsand. *See* Wissant.
Whitsmyth, Whitesmyth, John le, merchant to buy wool in co. Warwick, 148, 188, 269.
Whitstaple, co. Kent, 591.
Whittlewood, Whitlewode [co. Northants], forest of, 82, 191.
Whitwell, Whitewell, co. Southampton, manor of, 324.
Whorlton, Wherleton, in Blakay More [Speed parish], co. York, 612.
Whysshs, Henry, 266.
Whytonstal, William de, of Newcastle on Tyne, 431.
Wickford, Wykford, co. Essex, 120.
Wickham, Wykham, Wycham, co. Kent, 56.
....., manor of, 504.
Widford, Wydeford [co. Herts], manor of, 166.
Wiggemore, Wiggemere, Wyggemere, John, 68, 69, 223, 224.
Wiggenhall, Wygenhale, Wigenhale [co. Norfolk], 293.
....., men of, 293.
Wight, Isle of, 35, 141.
....., ..., knights and lawful men of, 506.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 506.
....., ..., attack on, 506.
....., ..., men of, 540.
Wight, Nicholas de, 245.
Wighton, Wyghton, co. Norfolk, manor of, 451.
Wigmore, Wyggemor [co. Hereford], 58, 62, 184, 371, 422, 499, 605.
....., castle, 576.
....., lord of. *See* Mortuo Mari.
Wigornia, Robert de, fermor of the manor of Letcombe, 164.
....., ..., Master, 336.
Wikford. *See* Wykford.
Wilby, Wylebeye [co. Norfolk], rector of, 459.
Wilcons, Thomas, 261.
Wilemot, John, of Stone, 146.
Wilkesby, Wylkesby [co. Lincoln], 61.
Wille, Richard, of South Fleet, 146.
Willesford, Willeford, Wyleford, Wilsford [co. Lincoln], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 176, 335.
William, Alan son of, 477.
.. .., Edmund son of, de la Mote, 198.
....., John son of, de Egelesfeld, 320.
....., John son of, de Fenton, 113.
....., ..., de Stafford, knight, 135.
....., John son of, de la Heth, 132.
....., ..., de Teukesbury, 557, 565.
....., John son of, de Weston Coyne, 409.
....., John son of, le Somenour, 529.
....., Richard son of, de Multon, 366, 476.
....., Robert son of, de Paunton, 378.
....., Robert son of, de Ros, of Ingmanthorp, 125.
....., Robert son of, le Taverner, of London, hosier, 143.
....., Thomas son of, 477, 482, 487.
....., ..., de Outwell, 274.
....., William son of, de Oldam, 116.
....., William son of, de Putton, 397.
....., William son of, son of Robert, 478.
Williamescote, Richard de, 106, 127, 128, 271, 272.
....., ..., takers and purveyors of wool in co. Oxford, 463.
Wilmington, Wylmyngton, Wylmynton [co. Sussex], alien priory, 161, 354, 465.
....., ..., prior of, 161, 335, 337, 354, 452, 465.
Wilmynton, Ralph de, 35.
....., ..., Richard de, brother of, 35.
....., Roger de, Agnes wife of, 186.
Wilsford. *See* Willesford.
Wilton, Wylton [co. Wilts], 101, 103.
....., abbess of, 308.
....., ... *See also* Giffard, Juliana; Mare, Matilda de la; Perham, Alice de.
...., collegiate church of, prebend of Newnton, 94.
....., hospital of St. Giles, 98.
....., [in Hale], co. Cumberland, 366, 478, 487.
Wilton, James de, 312.
Wilts, archdeaconry of, 34.
. ....., ..., collectors of the tenth granted by the clergy in, 317.

Wilts—*cont.*
....., county of, 18, 92, 101, 103, 115, 144, 145, 257, 260, 264, 358, 397, 532, 534, 539, 614, 615, 620.
....., ..., collectors of scutage in, 285.
....., ..., commission of array in, 587, 635.
....., ..., escheators in. *See* Northo, William de; Selyman, Robert.
....., ..., justices in, 516.
....., ..., pleas of the forest in, 531.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 94, 152, 167, 169, 174.
....., ..., sheriff of, 16, 18, 49, 53, 115, 152, 167, 323, 465, 500, 516, 558, 559, 575, 614, 615, 620, 621.
....., ..., ..., *See also* Berewik, Gilbert de; Deyvill, Peter; Mauduyt, John.
....., ..., tenth granted by the clergy in, collectors of, 529.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 89, 205, 242, 343, 397, 529, 556.
....., ..., wool of, 499, 503, 506, 564, 575.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 269.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149.
....., ..., ..., receivers of, 575.
Wilyngham. *See* Wylingham.
Wilynton. *See* Wylyngton.
Wimbledon, Wymbeldon [co. Surrey], 288, 378.
Wimersley, Wymeresle [co. Northampton], hundred of, Peter, under bailiff of, 211.
Winchcomb, Wynchecombe [co. Gloucester], abbot of, 634.
Winchelsea, Wynchelse [co. Sussex], 7, 339, 381, 396, 587, 614.
....., bailiff of. *See* Padyham, Stephen de.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 129, 379, 620.
....., sea coast near, 542.
....., port of, 396.
....., ..., collectors of old and new custom in, 165.
Winchendon, co. Buckingham, Beachington in, 27, 166.
Winchester, 158, 434, 461, 564, 579, 622.
....., bishop of, 106, 607.
....., ..., *See also* Asserio, Rigaud de; Orleton, Adam de.
....., castle, 435, 602.
....., church of St. Mary, abbess and convent of, 286.
....., ..., prebend of Urchfont in, 167.
....., citizens of, 102, 104.
....., earl of. *See* Despenser, Hugh le.
....., fairs of St. Giles, 101.
Winchester—*cont.*
....., mayor of. *See* Devenissh, Nicholas.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 380, 620.
....., St. Swithin's, prior of, 51, 81, 91, 155, 327.
....., ..., prior and chapter of, 17, 34.
....., archdeaconry of, collector of the tenth in, 327.
....., diocese of, tenth granted by the clergy in, 1, 34, 91.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 334-337, 546, 556, 559, 632.
Windsor, Wyndesore, castle, 5, 342, 545, 546, 549, 550.
....., ..., chaplains celebrating in the chapel of, 192, 550.
....., ..., clerk of the king's works in. *See* More, Ralph de la.
....., ..., constable of. *See* Foxle, Thomas de; Insula, John de.
....., ..., garrison of, 452.
....., ..., house for four chaplains in, 179.
....., ..., king's fletcher in, 192, 550.
....., ..., ... officials in, 192, 550.
....., church, parson of, 236.
....., forest, 50, 364, 444, 445.
....., letters close dated at, 18, 22, 43, 48, 50, 54, 56-58, 61-64, 66, 69, 85, 109, 110, 117, 119, 121-124, 126-129, 219, 285, 369, 413, 450, 458, 460-467, 496-506, 525, 527-537, 544, 587-601, 606, 607, 610, 628-633, 635.
....., manor of, 295.
....., park, 179, 546.
....., ..., chief forester in. *See* Brocas, John.
....., ..., the new, 609.
....., ..., ..., keeper of the king's stud in, 236.
....., ..., parker of. *See* Maurdyn, John.
....., prison, 444.
....., ..., surveyor of works at. *See* Dodelesfold, Ralph de; Peyntour, William de; Rotour, John le.
Wine, 64, 92, 181, 187, 200, 217, 226, 229, 234, 296, 310, 320, 375, 419, 423, 460, 464, 545, 564, 566, 567, 568, 591, 597, 598.
....., sent to parts beyond sea, 504.
....., of Gascony, 22, 467.
Winestead, Wynestede in Holderness, co. York, 88.
Wingates, Wyndgates, co. Northumberland, 83.
Winghall, Wynghale [in South Kelsey, co. Lincoln], alien priory of, prior of, 164, 176.
Wingham, Wyngham [co. Kent], church of, portionary prebend in, 174.
Wippyngham. *See* Whippingham.
Wirhal, John, of London, 120.

Wirksworth, Wyrkesworth [co. Lincoln], vicarship of the church of, 502.
Wishanger, Wyshangre [in Miserden], co. Gloucester, manor of, 87.
Wissant, Whitsand, Wytsand [Pas de Calais], 6, 44, 45, 409.
Wisshawe, John de, 101.
Wistow [co. York], prebend of. *See* York, church of St. Peter.
With, Geoffrey, appointed to take possessions of aliens, 158.
Withers, John, 82.
Witherslack, Witherslake, co. Westmorland, 584.
....., manor of, 584.
Withington, Wythyngton [co. Lancashire], 116.
Withornsea, Withorn [in Hollym], co. York, manor and town of, 509, 588.
Witley, Wytteleye [co. Surrey], manor of, 497.
Wittenham, Little, Estwittenham [co. Berks], 536.
Witton Underwood, co. Northumberland, manor of, 83
Wittresham. *See* Wyttresham.
Wiverton, Wyverton, co. Notts, 290, 293, 351, 352, 406.
Wix, Wykes [co. Essex], 311.
Woburn, Woubourne Chapel [co. Bedford], abbot and convent of, 239.
Wode, Wod, Henry atte, 35.
....., ..., Nicholas son of, 35.
....., Richard of the, serjeant at arms, 519.
....., Robert del, 487.
....., William de, 111.
....., William del, 281.
....., ..., serjeant at arms, 281, 388.
....., William de la, and William his son, 132.
Wodeacre. *See* Weddiker.
Wodebergh. *See* Woodborough.
Wodeby, Thomas de, of Abingdon, 430.
....., ..., ..., merchant, 346.
Wodeford, John de, chief chaplain of the king's chapel, 311.
....., Robert de, 563, 620, 621.
....., ..., merchant, to buy wool in cos. Wilts, Somerset and Dorset, 148, 269.
....., ..., of Salisbury, 615.
....., Thomas de, citizen of Wells, 526.
Wodehall, William atte, 109.
Wodeham. *See* Woodham, Walter.
Wodehill, John de, tenant in chief, 302, 303.
....., ..., ..., Isabella wife of and John son of, 302.
Wodehorn. *See* Woodhorn.
Wodehous, Henry de, parson of Gatcombe church, 307.
....., John de, 523.
Wodehous, John de—*cont.*
....., ..., keeper of the hanaper, 55, 62, 69, 134, 137, 138, 144, 180, 199, 240, 291, 363, 418, 442, 447, 459, 508.
....., ..., clerk, 117, 124, 129, 140, 257, 262, 524.
....., ..., clerk of the hanaper, 436, 458, 524.
....., Robert de, archdeacon of Richmond, treasurer, 321, 356, 365, 372, 509, 552, 554, 555, 598, 603, 613.
....., ..., the treasurer, 347, 354, 398.
Wodehull, Wodhull, John de, 466.
....., ..., knight, 514.
....., ..., ..., John son of, 514.
Wodeman, John, of Newcastle on Tyne, 157.
Wodesbergh. *See* Woodnesborough.
Wodestok. *See* Woodstock.
Wodestok, Edmund de, earl of Kent, 167, 352, 546, 605.
....., ..., ..., Margaret wife of, 352.
....., James de, 107, 271, 277, 382, 522.
....., ..., justice, 619.
....., John de, 315.
....., ..., John brother of, 352.
Wodeward, John le, 529.
....., Ralph le, 394.
....., Thomas le, 175.
Wodhalle. *See* Woodhall.
Wogan, Thomas, 63.
Wokefield, Woghfeld, Wogthfeld, co. Berks, 58.
....., manor of, 497, 498.
Wokelond, John de, chaplain, 255.
Woking, Wokyng [co. Surrey], church of, 163.
Wolaston, John de, 422.
Wolde, John atte, of Almain, 550.
Woldingham, Waldyngham, co. Surrey, manor of, 272.
Woleward, Wolleward, Isabella, 472.
....., Helewys daughter of Robert, 473.
Wolfel, John, 378.
Wolfricheston. *See* Wolston.
Wolgast, Walgas, in Germany, lady of, 130.
Wolhampton. *See* Woolhampton.
Wolknestede. *See* Godstone.
Woller, David de, clerk of chancery, 121.
Wollesthorp, Wolsthorp, Roger de, of Grantham, 426.
....., ..., collector and receiver of wool in co. Lincoln, 588, 599.
....., ..., merchant, to buy wool in cos. Lincoln and Rutland, 148, 177, 226, 268.
Wolloure, David de, clerk, 520.
Wolmere. *See* Woolmer.
Wolston, Wolfricheston [co. Warwick], alien priory of, prior of, 163, 176, 336.

Wolveston, John de, of Norwich, 615.
Wolveton. *See* Woolverton.
Wolward, Katherine daughter of Isabella, 484.
Wolyngham, Ralph de, clerk of chancery, 447.
Womme. *See* Woume.
Wondestree. *See* Wanstrow.
Woodborough, Wodebergh, co. Wilts, manor of, 298.
Woodhall, Wodhalle [co. Lincoln], church of, 61.
Woodham, Walter, Wodeham, Wodeham Wauter [co. Essex], 103, 346.
....., lord of. *See* Fitz Wautier, John.
Woodhorn, Wodehorn, co. Northumberland, manor of, 112.
Woodnesborough, Wodesbergh [co. Kent], manor of, 7.
Woodstock, Wodestok [co. Oxford], letters close dated at, 179-183, 251-253, 255-258.
....., manor of, clerk of king's works in. *See* Dodecote, Peter de.
....., ..., fermor of. *See* Monte Acuto, William de.
....., receiver of ferm of. *See* Dodecote, Peter de.
....., park, 220.
....., ..., house called 'Logge' in, 220.
....., manor and park of, 38.
....., ..., keeper of. *See* Monte Acuto, William de.
....., ..., king's stud in, 38.
....., ..., parkers in, 38.
Wool, 419, 421.
....., agreement with Bardi and Peruzzi for sale of, 400, 412.
....., bought for king's use, 97, 148, 149, 169, 177, 184, 188, 192, 200, 217, 226, 227, 268-271, 273-276, 282, 285, 306, 345, 354, 361, 364, 373, 400, 418, 437, 450, 453, 459, 462-4, 496, 502, 506, 528, 529, 531, 536, 538-540, 550, 552, 554, 555, 563, 566, 567, 569, 570, 572, 577, 623.
....., exportation of, 527.
....., exportation forbidden, 49, 165, 181, 201, 203, 208, 294, 356, 393, 564.
....., forfeited, 356.
....., king's, sent to parts beyond the sea, 188, 401, 412, 452, 457, 506.
....., permissions to export, 210, 217, 226, 230, 290, 296, 313, 317, 322, 331, 338, 339, 345, 346, 361, 365, 417, 423, 435, 439-444, 447, 456, 458, 460, 462, 499, 503, 505, 561-564, 569, 573, 575, 579, 586, 588-590, 596-599, 601, 604, 608, 609.
....., staple of wool, 527.
....., subsidy of, granted at Nottingham, 195.
....., ..., ... Westminster, 393, 584, 590, 592.
Wool—*cont.*
....., survey of, 452.
Woollen drapers, 534.
Woolhampton, Wolhampton [co. Berks], 616, 622.
Woolmer, Wolmere [co. Southants], manor of, 30.
....., letters close dated at, 53.
Woolmongers, 123.
Woolverton, Wolveton [Isle of Wight], manor of, 308.
....., ..., chapel of, 308.
Wootton, Wotton [co. Bedford], 12, 267.
Wootton, co. Oxford, Dornford in, 521.
Worcester, Wyrcestre, 433, 434.
....., bishop of. *See* Giffard, Godfrey; Geynesburg, William de; Hemenhale, Thomas; Monte Acuto, Simon de; Orleton, Adam de.
....., bishopric of, collectors of tenth in, 334, 335, 337, 607.
....., ..., guardian of, 185, 186, 551, 557, 558.
....., prior and convent of, 17, 34, 55.
....., prior of, 51, 81, 90, 194.
....., ..., collector of tenth granted in the diocese of Worcester, 133, 155.
Worcester, bishopric of, guardians of, 628, 634.
....., county of, 103, 119, 265, 276, 322, 382, 515, 615, 621, 622.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Chaundos, Roger de; Wylughby, Adam de.
....., ..., justices in, 246, 281, 389.
....., ..., men of, 415.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 53.
....., ..., sheriff of, 153, 155, 292, 324, 417, 513, 615, 623.
....., ..., ... *See also* Golafre, John.
....., ..., tenth granted by the clergy of, 34.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 8.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 4, 353.
....., ..., wool of, 623.
....., ..., ..., controller of the collection of, 534.
....., ..., ..., merchants to buy, 148, 269.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149.
....., diocese of, tenth granted by the clergy of, 1, 55, 90, 133, 135.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 205.
Workington, Wyrkyngton, co. Cumberland, manor of, 367, 487.
Worldham, East, Estworldham [co. Southampton], 627.
....., West, Westworldham [co. Southampton], 627.
Worlington, Wridelyngton, co. Suffolk, manor of, 375.
Wormegay, Wyrmegeye, co. Norfolk, 262.
Wormley, Wormele [co. Hertford], 233.
Worplesdon, Rouland de, 259.

Worth, Werch [co. Sussex], forest of, 15.
Worth, Master Robert de, clerk of the bishop of Ely, 144.
Wortham, Robert son of Robert de, of co. Suffolk, 154.
Worthyn, John de, 134.
Wotton, co. Oxford, hundred of, 38.
....., *See also* Wootton.
....., Waweyn [co. Warwick], alien priory of, prior of, 162, 176.
Wotton, Robert de, of Lynn, 429.
Wouburne chapel. *See* Woburn.
Woume, Womme, John de, 117, 410.
Woxebrigg. *See* Uxbridge.
Wra, William del, 477.
Wrauby, William de, 425.
Wraxall, Wroxhale Gorges, co. Somerset, church of, 534.
....., manor of, 333.
Wride, Roger, merchant to buy wool in co. Stafford, 148, 269.
Wridelyngton. *See* Worlington.
Wright, Robert le, 394.
....., William, 249.
....., William le, of Blisworth, 191.
Writle, John son of John de, chesemonger, 118.
Writlyngge. *See* Wartling.
Writtle, Writele [co. Essex], 532.
Wrogon, Thomas, 243.
Wroth, John, 396.
....., Robert, merchant to buy wool in co. Hereford, 148, 269.
....., ..., of Hereford, 434.
Wrotham [co. Kent], church of, 108, 146, 264.
Wroxhale. *See* Wraxall.
Wryrk. *See* Clayworth.
Wy, Hamo de, and Margaret his wife, 617.
Wyboston, Wyboldeston [co. Bedford], 618.
Wych. *See* Droitwich.
Wycham. *See* Wickham.
Wychard, William son of Nicholas, 523.
....., ..., of Tackley, 504.
Wyckewane, Henry de, 286.
Wycombe, John de, of London, 428.
Wydardesbury. *See* Wyrardisbury.
Wydecombe, Walter de, constable of Corfe castle, 605.
Wydeford. *See* Widford.
Wydo, Guy, carpenter, 473.
....., ..., John son of, Richard son of, 490.
....., ..., ..., Agnes daughter of, 472.
....., ..., Margaret, Matilda, Amabilla and Sarah daughters of, 473.
....., ..., Roger son of, and Katherine and Joan his sisters, 492.
Wydon, Simon son of John de, 481.
....., ..., John brother of, 481.
Wydue, Richard son of Margery le, 116.
Wye, Wy, co. Kent, manor of, 542.
Wyfields, Wythefeld [in Horndon on the Hill, co. Essex], 180.
Wygan, Walter de, 382.
Wygenhale. *See* Wiggenhall.
Wygeton, Gilbert de, clerk, 538.
Wyggemere. *See* Wiggemore.
Wyggemore. *See* Wigmore.
Wyghte, Alan de, 257.
....., John de, of co. Southampton, 397.
Wyghtham, John de, 124.
Wyghton. *See* Wighton.
Wyghton, Henry de, of Beverley, 425.
Wygod, Richard, of Sandwich, 284.
Wyk, Wyke, George de, 274.
....., Gregory de, 176.
....., William de, 134.
Wyke, Bishop's [in St. John Bedwardine, co. Worcester], 416.
....., Wykemill and Outtenhill in, 416.
Wykeleswyk, Henry de, 116.
Wykeman, Arnald de, of Harderwyk, 227.
Wykenby, Robert de, of Riland, 427.
Wykes. *See* Wix.
Wykford. *See* Wickford.
Wykford, Wikford, Roland de, 238, 619, 627, 629.
....., ..., coroner, 88.
....., ..., squire, 363.
....., Simon de, 236.
Wykham. *See* Wickham.
Wyl, Richard, John and Roger sons of, 485.
Wyle, Thomas, coroner, 501.
Wylebeye. *See* Wilby; Wylughby.
Wyleford. *See* Willesford.
Wyleye. *See* Weeley.
Wylingham, Wilyngham, Welyngham, Wylyngham, Ralph de, appointed to take possessions of aliens in co. Norfolk, 151, 156, 158, 160, 169, 171.
....., Walter de, of co. Middlesex, 388.
Wylkesby. *See* Wilkesby.
Wylmyngton. *See* Wilmington.
Wylton. *See* Wilton.
Wyln park, Wylenpark [co. Lincoln], 468.
Wylom, Richard, 472, 481, 482, 484.
....., ..., Roger son of, 482.
....., ..., Richard son of, 492.
Wylton, Michael de, 487.
Wylughby, Wyleby, Adam de, 558, 584.
....., ..., escheator in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Salop, Stafford, and the adjacent march of Wales, 19.
....., ..., ..., and guardian of the bishopric of Worcester, 185, 186, 551, 557, 563, 565, 585, 598.
....., John de, 266, 394, 625.
.. .., Richard de, 186, 191.
....., ..., justice, 95, 302, 392, 516, 629.

Wylughby, Richard de—*cont.*
....., ..., chief justice of the king's Bench, 498, 504, 523, 576, 626.
Wylyngton, Wylynton, Wilynton, Wylyngton, Henry de, 256.
....., Ralph de, 573.
....., ..., knight, 262, 265, 382, 406, 407, 616.
....., ..., ..., of co. Gloucester, 539.
Wymark, Margery, 150.
Wymbeldon. *See* Wimbledon.
Wymborn, John de, fermor of Romney church, 162.
Wymeresle. *See* Wimersley.
Wymond, Henry, 284, 428.
Wymundham, Simon de, of London, 429.
Wymyngton, William de, 618.
Wyn, Wyne, John, 266.
....., John, receiver of wool in co. Salop, 465.
....., John le, 410.
....., Richard atte, of Chuddelegh, 268.
Wynch, Henry, of Winchelsea, 7.
Wynchecomb. *See* Winchcomb.
Wynchelse. *See* Winchelsea.
Wyndeflod, Adam de, master of *la cogg St. Marie*, 197.
Wyndesore. *See* Windsor.
Wyndesore, John de, controller of the collection of wool in cos. Gloucester and Worcester, 534.
....., ..., gardener of the king's garden without Windsor castle, 192, 550.
....., ..., the king's clerk, keeper of the exchange of London and Canterbury, 534.
Wyndesores, Richard de, 627.
Wyndgates. *See* Wingates.
Wyndhill, Emma de, 113.
....., Emma daughter of Elias de, citizen of London, 147.
Wyne. *See* Wyn.
Wynestede. *See* Winestead.
Wynewyk. *See* Wynwyk.
Wyngefeld, John de, 113, 262.
Wynghale. *See* Winghall.
Wyngham. *See* Wingham.
Wynkele, Richard de, brother of the order of the Preachers, 42.
Wynkpirie, William, 459.
Wynneferthyng, Hugh de, 508.
....., Richard de, clerk, 27, 28.
Wynner, Sabina, 475.
Wynteworth, John de, 404.
Wynton, John de, 106.
Wyntreton, Geoffrey de, searcher of money in the port of London, 377.
Wynwyk, Wynewyk, John de, 266.
....., ..., clerk, 255.
....., ..., the king's clerk, 180.
Wynyene, Robert, of Troston, 290.
Wyot, Henry, 487.
....., John, 394.
Wyrardisbury, Wydardesbury, co. Buckingham, manor of, 497.
Wyral, William de, 478.
Wyrcestre. *See* Worcester.
Wyrcestria, William de, of London, 434.
Wyrkesworth. *See* Wirksworth.
Wyrkyngton. *See* Workington.
Wyrmegeye. *See* Wormegay.
Wyrmundford, Stephen de, clerk, 132.
Wyse, Serlo, collector of tenth and fifteenth in co. Cornwall, 294.
Wysham, Hawisia de, 613.
Wyshangre. *See* Wishanger.
Wyt, John, of Ravenser, 396.
Wythefeld. *See* Wyfields.
Wytheton. *See* Weeton.
Wythorn, John, parson of Boscombe church, 284.
....., ..., of Dounton, parson of Boscombe church, 532.
Wytham, Simon de, 380.
Wythyngton. *See* Withington.
Wytsand. *See* Wissant.
Wytteleye. *See* Witley.
Wyttlebury, Albricus de, 405.
Wyttresham, Wittresham, William de, 628, 629.
Wytyng, Roger, 312.
Wyvelyngham, William de, 626, 629.
Wyverton. *See* Wiverton.
Wyverstone, Wyverston, Wyvarston [co. Suffolk], 142, 518.
Wyville, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, 80, 101, 403, 520, 608, 614, 634.
....., ..., ..., collector in the diocese of Salisbury of the triennial tenth granted by the clergy, 547.

Y

Yalding, Eldyngge [co. Kent], 89.
....., vicar of the church of SS. Peter and Paul, 89, 185.
Yalemue under Nyweton Ferers. *See* Yealm Mouth under Newton Ferers.
Yale [co. Denbigh], 402.
Yardley [co. Northampton], letters close dated at, 524.
Yarewell, Yareswell, Gilbert de, 137.
....., ..., parson of Garforth church, 515.
....., Walter de, parson of the church of St. Michael at the Ouse bridge, York, 515.
Yarmouth, bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 183.

Yarmouth, Great, 43, 44, 177, 315, 323, 331, 332, 358, 359, 370, 457, 569, 582.
....., ..., bailiffs of, 100, 168, 172, 203, 210, 223, 289, 300, 343, 356, 358, 359, 361, 379, 390, 391, 455, 501, 529, 538, 566, 569, 614, 620, 630, 632.
....., ..., burgesses of, 331, 344, 514.
....., ..., community of, 501.
...., ..., dissensions with men of the Cinque Ports, 283.
....., ..., fishermen of, 168.
....., ..., fleet gathered at, 522.
....., ..., men of, 283, 569, 600.
....., ..., port of, 172, 203, 210, 356, 368, 395, 427, 428, 452, 567, 571, 580, 597, 632.
....., ..., ..., collectors of old and new custom in, 165, 203, 501, 571, 580, 590, 597, 600.
....., ..., ..., takers of wool in, 373.
....., ..., ships of, 283, 323, 360, 569, 614.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 283, 569.
....., ..., wool of, 567, 614.
Yarmouth, Little, bailiffs of, 379, 620.
....., ..., ships of, 251.
Yate, John atte, merchant to buy wool in co. Salop, 142, 268.
....., ..., burgess of Bridgnorth, 244.
Ybreye. *See* Ivry.
Yeading, Yeddyngg [in Hayes, co. Middlesex], 115.
....., lord of. *See* Pilardyngton, William de.
Yealm Mouth under Newton Ferrers, Yalemue under Nyweton Ferers [co. Devon], bailiffs of, 380, 620.
Yeddyng, Adam de, 115.
Yeldham, Zeldham, Great [co. Essex], 109.
Yeoveneye, Yeveneye [in Staines, co. Middlesex], 624.
Yeovilton, Jevelton [co. Somerset], 115.
Yewbarrow, Youbergh [co. Cumberland], 477, 487.
Yillyng. *See* Ealing.
Ylemer. *See* Ilmer.
Ylesersh, John, of Pembury, 102, 515.
Yntdoghter, Margaret, 409.
Yok, Salomon, 7.
....., ..., of Sandwich, 284.
Yokcrosse. *See* Ewcross.
Yolton, William, 250.
Yonge, Michael le, 90.
....., ..., of Sandwich, 284.
....., William le, of co. Salop, 132.
York, 14, 17, 29, 51, 62, 74, 80, 81, 112, 176, 178, 225, 228, 294, 302, 321, 339, 392, 398, 404, 424-431, 615.
....., archbishop of, 435.
York, archbishop of—*cont.*
....., ... *See also* Melton, William de.
....., archdeacon of. *See* Peter.
....., assembly of clergy at, 242, 254.
....., castle, 184, 240, 435, 587.
....., ..., justices of gaol delivery at, 435.
....., ..., king's watchman in, 169.
....., ..., tower near, 322.
....., church of St. Michael at the Ouse bridge, 515.
....., church of St. Peter, canons of, 109.
....., ..., congregation of clergy at, 51, 81.
....., ..., dean of. *See* Zousche, William de la.
....., ..., dean and chapter of, 511.
....., ..., prebend of Driffield in, 376.
....., ..., ... Stillington in, 191.
....., ..., ... Wistow in, 376.
....., citizens of, 114, 611.
....., Conyngstrete, 410.
....., exchequer at, 5, 9, 253, 356.
....., hospital of St. Leonard, 444.
....., ..., master of. *See* Giffard, John.
....., justices at, 268.
....., letters close dated at, 59, 60, 62, 69, 70, 128, 130, 337, 338, 340-345, 348, 393, 394, 396-398.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 42, 74, 327, 339, 345, 452, 620.
....., merchants of, 327.
....., parliament at, 141, 414.
....., prior of Holy Trinity, 162, 176, 335, 436, 452.
....., St. Mary's abbey, 130, 202.
....., ..., abbot of, 51, 81, 413, 634.
....., ..., ..., collector of the tenth granted by the clergy in the archdeaconries of York and Cleveland, 160, 202.
....., ..., convent of, 292.
....., archdeaconry of, tenth granted by the clergy in, 160, 202.
....., county of, 74, 108, 110, 111, 118, 121, 126, 132, 137, 138, 145, 147, 240, 241, 270, 278, 280, 281, 388, 393, 397, 409, 513, 518, 521, 536, 615, 621.
....., ..., coast towns of, 396.
....., ..., coroners of, 381.
....., ..., escheator in. *See* Clapham, William de; Louthre, John de.
....., ..., justices in, 110, 214, 390, 516, 618, 624.
....., ..., men of, 328, 525.
....., ..., perambulation of boundaries of, 326, 384, 392.
....., ..., possessions of aliens in, 157, 166.
....., ..., purveyance of victuals in, 568, 591.

York, county of—*cont.*
....., ..., sheriff of, 29, 32, 40, 48, 78, 110, 167, 169, 176, 178, 184, 188, 189, 194, 198, 207, 216, 218, 240, 242, 270, 280, 282, 292, 322, 329, 354, 358, 362, 376, 377, 393, 408, 414, 423, 435, 437, 441, 445, 451, 453, 504, 514, 517, 533, 553, 555, 560, 570, 578, 587, 591, 594, 599, 603, 611, 612, 615, 628.
....., ..., ... *See also* Hastyng, Ralph de; Rokeby, Thomas de.
....., ..., tenth granted by the clergy in, collectors of, 335.
....., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, collectors of, 501.
....., ..., wool of, merchants to buy, 148, 177, 268, 365, 578.
....., ..., ..., collectors and purveyors of, 570.
....., ..., ..., price of, 149.
....., ..., ..., surveyors of the taking of the, 594.
....., diocese of, 511.
....., ..., tenth granted by the clergy of, 322.
....., ..., ..., collectors of, 335, 336.
....., province of, clergy of, 242, 529, 611.
....., ..., tenth granted by, 51, 81, 205.
York, county of, East Riding, arrayers of men in, 370.
....., ..., ..., collectors of tenth granted by clergy in, 335.
....., ..., ..., collectors of wool in, 594.
....., ..., ..., possessions of aliens in, 154, 157.
....., ..., ..., receivers of king's wool in, 453.
....., ..., ..., surveyors, collectors, and purveyors of wool in, 587, 595.
....., ..., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 603.
....., ..., ..., ..., collectors of, 14, 45, 202, 548, 603.
York, county of, North Riding, collectors of tenth granted by clergy in, 335.
....., ..., ..., possessions of aliens in, 166.
....., ..., ..., surveyors, collectors and purveyors of wool in, 587, 595.
....., ..., ..., takers and purveyors of wool in, 602.
....., ..., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 544.
....., ..., ..., ..., collectors of, 10, 587.
York, county of, West Riding, collectors of tenth granted by clergy in, 335.
....., ..., ..., king's wool in, 507.
....., ..., ..., receivers of king's wool in, 453.
....., ..., ..., surveyors, collectors, and purveyors of wool in, 587, 595.
....., ..., ..., tenth and fifteenth in, 544.
....., ..., ..., ..., collectors of, 10, 218, 587.
Youbergh. *See* Yewbarrow.
Ypres, Ipre, in Flanders, burgomaster, *consules, échevins*, and men of, 127.
Yselham. *See* Isleham.
Yukcrosse. *See* Ewcross.
Yvaynes, Martin, master of *la Seinte Marie*, 208.
Yvedene [? Ivergrove in Iver], co. Buckingham, manor of, 551, 567.
Yvery. *See* Ivry.
Ywyn, Ywayn. *See* Iwan.

Z

Zeeland, Seland, 85, 100, 223, 296, 341, 364, 400, 412, 424, 552.
....., count of, 86.
....., natives of, 167.
Zeldham, Great. *See* Yeldham, Great.
Zouche, Zousche, Roger la, sheriff of Warwick, 166, 309.
....., ..., surveyor of taking of wool in co. Lincoln, 354.
....., William de la, of Mortimer, and Eleanor his wife, 302, 573.
....., Master William la, dean of St. Peter's, York, 145, 239, 509, 569.
....., ..., ..., the treasurer, 60, 79-82, 88, 90, 95, 98, 99, 142, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 161, 164, 171, 175, 204, 213, 218, 231, 235, 251, 253, 254, 265, 280, 281, 294, 318, 326, 332, 347, 373, 608, 629.
....., ..., keeper of the privy seal, 25.
....., ..., the treasurer, 30, 96, 117, 197, 215, 230.
....., Mortymer, Alan la, 617.
....., ..., William la, 135, 559.
....., ..., ..., Alan la Zouche son of, 559.

CATALOGUE

(*Revised to* 31 *August*, 1900),

OF

ENGLISH, SCOTCH, AND IRISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS,

REPORTS OF THE HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION,

AND

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPERS OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS, ENGLAND AND IRELAND,

Printed for

HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

And to be purchased,

Either directly or through any Bookseller from

EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C., and 32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.: or

JOHN MENZIES & Co., ROSE STREET, EDINBURGH, and 90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or

HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Calendars of State Papers, &c.	3
Public Record Office, Lists and Indexes	9
Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages	10
Publications of the Record Commissioners, &c.	20
Works Published in Photozincography	22
Historical Manuscripts Commission	24
Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records	31
Scotch Record Publications	35
Irish Record Publications	36
Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, Ireland	37

ENGLAND.

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c.

[IMPERIAL 8vo., cloth. *Price* 15*s.* each Volume or Part.]

Subsequent to recommendations of Committees of the House of Commons in 1800 and 1836, the Master of the Rolls, in 1865, stated to the Lords of the Treasury that although "the Records, State Papers, "and Documents in his charge constitute the most complete and perfect "series of their kind in the civilized world," and although "they are "of the greatest value in a historical and constitutional point of view, yet "they are comparatively useless to the public, from the want of proper "Calendars and Indexes." Whereupon their Lordships assented to the necessity of having Calendars prepared and printed, and empowered the Master of the Rolls to take such steps as might be necessary for this purpose.

The following Works have been already published in this Series :—

CALENDARIUM GENEALOGICUM; for the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. *Edited by* CHARLES ROBERTS. 2 Vols. 1865.

SYLLABUS, IN ENGLISH, OF RYMER'S FŒDERA. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L. 1869-1885. Vol. I.—1066-1377. (*Out of print.*) Vol. II.—1377-1654. Vol. III., Appendix and Index.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF ANCIENT DEEDS, preserved in the Public Record Office. 1890-1900. Vols. I., II. and III.

CALENDAR OF THE PATENT ROLLS, prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1891-1900 :—

EDWARD I.
- Vol. II.— 1281-1292.
- Vol. III.—1292-1301.
- Vol. IV.—1301-1307.

EDWARD II.
- Vol. I.—1307-1313.
- Vol. II.—1313-1317.

EDWARD III.
- Vol. I.— 1327-1330.
- Vol. II.— 1333-1334.
- Vol. III.—1334-1338.
- Vol. IV.—1338-1340.
- Vol. V.—1340-1343.

RICHARD II.
- Vol. I.— 1377-1381.
- Vol. II.—1381-1385.
- Vol. III.—1385-1389.

EDWARD IV.
- Vol. I.— 1461-1467.
- Vol. II.—1467-1477.

CALENDAR OF THE CLOSE ROLLS, prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1892-1898 :—

EDWARD II.
- Vol. I.— 1307-1313.
- Vol. II.—1313-1318.
- Vol. III.—1318-1323.
- Vol. IV.—1323-1327.

EDWARD III.
- Vol. I.— 1327-1330.
- Vol. II.—1330-1333.
- Vol. III.—1333-1337.

CALENDAR OF INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM and other analogous documents, prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1898.

HENRY VII.—Vol. I.

INQUISITIONS AND ASSESSMENTS relating to FEUDAL AIDS, etc., prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1284-1431. Vol. I. Bedford to Devon. 1899.

A. 1435. Wt. 85 475. 1125. M.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, and elsewhere in England. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A. (Vols. I.-IV.); *by* JAMES GAIRDNER (Vols. V.-XIII.); *and by* JAMES GAIRDNER, C.B., and R. H. BRODIE (Vols. XIV-XVI.). 1862-1900.

Vol. I.—1509-1514. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. II. (in two parts)—1515-1518. (*Part I. out of print.*)
Vol. III. (in two parts)—1519-1523.
Vol. IV.—Introduction.
Vol. IV., Part 1.—1524-1526.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—1526-1528.
Vol. IV., Part 3.—1529-1530.
Vol. V.—1531-1532.
Vol. VI.—1533.
Vol. VII.—1534.
Vol. VIII.—1535, to July.
Vol. IX.—1535, Aug. to Dec.
Vol. X.—1536, Jan. to June.
Vol. XI.—1536, July to Dec.
Vol. XII., Part. 1.—1537, Jan. to May.
Vol. XII., Part 2.—1537, June to Dec.
Vol. XIII., Part 1.—1538, Jan. to July.
Vol. XIII., Part 2.—1538, Aug. to Dec.
Vol. XIV., Part 1.—1539, Jan. to July.
Vol. XIV., Part. 2.—1539, Aug. to Dec.
Vol. XV.—1540, Jan. to Aug.
Vol. XVI.—1540, Sept. to 1541, Dec.
Vol. XVII.—1542.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD VI., MARY, ELIZABETH, and JAMES I. *Edited by* ROBERT LEMON, F.S.A. (Vols. I. and II.) *and by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN (Vols. III.-XII.). 1856-1872.

Vol. I.— 1547-1580.
Vol. II.— 1581-1590.
Vol. III.—1591-1594. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. IV.—1595-1597.
Vol. V.— 1598-1601.
Vol. VI.—1601-1603, with Addenda, 1547-1565.
Vol. VII.— Addenda, 1566-1579.
Vol. VIII.—1603-1610.
Vol. IX.— 1611-1618.
Vol. X.— 1619-1623.
Vol. XI.— 1623-1625, with Addenda, 1603-1625.
Vol. XII.— Addenda, 1580-1695.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, F.S.A. (Vols. I.-XII.); *by* JOHN BRUCE, F.S.A., and WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A. (Vol. XIII.); *by* WILLIAM, DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A. (Vols. XIV.-XXII.); *by* WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., *and* SOPHIE C. LOMAS (Vol. XXIII.). 1858-1897.

Vol. I.— 1625-1626.
Vol. II.— 1627-1628.
Vol. III.— 1628-1629.
Vol. IV.— 1629-1631.
Vol. V.— 1631-1633.
Vol. VI.— 1633-1634.
Vol. VII.— 1634-1635.
Vol VIII.— 1635.
Vol. IX.— 1635-1636.
Vol. X.— 1636-1637.
Vol. XI.— 1637.
Vol. XII.— 1637-1638.
Vol. XIII.— 1638-1639.
Vol. XIV.— 1639.
Vol. XV.— 1639-1640.
Vol. XVI.— 1640.
Vol. XVII.— 1640-1641.
Vol. XVIII.—1641-1643.
Vol. XIX.— 1644.
Vol. XX.— 1644-1645.
Vol. XXI.— 1645-1647.
Vol. XXII.— 1648-1649.
Vol. XXIII.—Addenda, 1625-1649.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, DURING THE COMMONWEALTH. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1875-1885.

Vol. I.— 1649-1650.
Vol. II.— 1650.
Vol. III.— 1651.
Vol. V.— 1651-1652.
Vol. V.— 1652-1653.
Vol. VI.— 1653-1654.
Vol. VII.—1654.
Vol. VIII.—1655.
Vol. IX.— 1655-1656.
Vol. X.— 1656-1657.
Vol. XI.— 1657-1658.
Vol. XII.— 1658-1659.
Vol. XIII.—1659-1660.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS:—COMMITTEE FOR THE ADVANCE OF MONEY. 1642-1656. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Parts I.-III., 1888.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS :—COMMITTEE FOR COMPOUNDING, &c., 1643-1660. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Parts I.-V., 1889-1892.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN (Vol. I.-X.); *and by* F. H. BLACKBURNE DANIELL, M.A. (Vols. XI.-XIII.) 1860-1899.

Vol. I.— 1660-1661.
Vol. II.— 1661-1662.
Vol. III.—1663-1664.
Vol. IV.—1664-1665.
Vol. V.— 1665-1666.
Vol. VI.—1666-1667.
Vol. VII.—1667.
Vol. VIII.—1667-1668.
Vol. IX.— 1668-1669.
Vol. X.— 1670 and Addenda, 1660-1670.
Vol. XI.— 1671.
Vol. XII.— 1671-1672.
Vol. XIII.—1672.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF WILLIAM III. *Edited by* WILLIAM JOHN HARDY, F.S.A. 1895-1898.

Vol. I.—1689-1690.
Vol. II.—1690-1691.

CALENDAR OF HOME OFFICE PAPERS OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE III. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON. 1878-1879. Vols. III. and IV. *Edited by* RICHARD ARTHUR ROBERTS, Barrister-at-Law. 1881, 1899.

Vol. I.— 1760 (25 Oct.)-1765.
Vol. II.—1766-1769.
Vol. III.—1770-1772.
Vol. IV.—1772-1775.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON. 1868-1889.

Vol. I.— 1557-1696.
Vol. II.— 1697-1702.
Vol. III.—1702-1707.
Vol. IV.—1708-1714.
Vol. V.— 1714-1719.
Vol. VI.—1720-1728.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY BOOKS AND PAPERS. *Edited by* W. A. SHAW, M.A., 1897-1898.

Vol. I.—1729-1730.
Vol. II.—1731-1734.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to SCOTLAND. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE. 1858.

Vol. I.— 1509-1589.
Vol. II.—1589-1603; an Appendix, 1543-1592; and State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, in the Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, B.A., Barrister-at-Law (Ireland); *and by* GUSTAVUS FREDERICK HANDCOCK. 1875-1886.

Vol. I.— 1171-1251.
Vol. II.— 1252-1284.
Vol. III.—1285-1292.
Vol. IV.—1293-1301.
Vol. V.— 1302-1307.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, F.S.A. 1860-1890, *and by* E. G. ATKINSON, 1893-1899.

Vol. I.— 1509-1573.
Vol. II.— 1574-1585.
Vol. III.—1586-1588.
Vol. IV.—1588-1592.
Vol. V.— 1592-1596.
Vol. VI.— 1596-1597.
Vol. VII.—1598-1599.
Vol. VIII.—1599-1600.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, preserved in the Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* the Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Barrister-at-Law. 1872-1880.

Vol. I.— 1603-1606.
Vol. II.— 1606-1608.
Vol. III.—1608-1610.
Vol. IV.—1611-1614.
Vol. V.— 1615-1625.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND. *Edited by* R. P. MAHAFFY, B.A. 1900.

Vol. I.—1625-1632.

CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., *and* WILLIAM BULLEN. 1867-1873.

Vol. I.— 1515-1574. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. II.— 1575-1588.
Vol. III.—1589-1600.
Vol. IV.—1601-1603.
Vol. V.— Book of Howth. Miscellaneous.
Vol. VI.—1603-1624.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, *and by* the Hon. J. W. FORTESCUE. 1860-1899.

Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574-1660.
Vol. II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513-1616. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. III.— " " " 1617-1621. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. IV.— " " " 1622-1624.
Vol. V.—America and West Indies, 1661-1668.
Vol. VI.—East Indies, 1625-1629.
Vol. VII.—America and West Indies, 1669-1674.
Vol. VIII.—East Indies and Persia, 1630-1634.
Vol. IX.—America and West Indies, 1675-1676, and Addenda, 1574-1674.
Vol. X.—America and West Indies, 1677-1680.
Vol. XI.— " " 1681-1685.
Vol. XII.— " " 1685-1688.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI., preserved in the Public Record Office. 1547-1553. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Barrister-at-Law, &c. 1861.

Ditto—MARY. 1553-1558.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in the Public Record Office, &c. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A. (Vols. I.-VII.); *and* ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, M.A., Barrister-at-Law (Vols. VIII.-XI.). 1863-1880.

Vol. I.— 1558-1559.
Vol. II.— 1559-1560.
Vol. III.—1560-1561.
Vol. IV.—1561-1562.
Vol. V.— 1562.
Vol. VI.—1563.
Vol. VII.— 1564-1565.
Vol. VIII.—1566-1568.
Vol. IX.— 1569-1571.
Vol. X.— 1572-1574.
Vol. XI.— 1575-1577.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. BERGENROTH (Vols. I. and II.); *by* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS (Vols. III. to VI.); *and by* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS and MARTIN A. S. HUME (Vol. VII.) 1862-1899.

Vol. I.— 1485-1509.
Vol. II.— 1509-1525.
Supplement to Vol. I. and Vol. II.
Vol. III. Part 1.—1525-1526.
Vol. III. Part 2.—1527-1529.
Vol. IV. Part 1.—1529-1530.
Vol. IV. Part 2.—1531-1533.
Vol. IV. Part 2.—1531-1533. *continued.*
Vol. V. Part 1.—1534-1535.
Vol. V. Part 2.—1536-1538.
Vol VI. Part 1.—1538-1542.
Vol. VI. Part 2.—1542-1543.
Vol. VII. Part 1.—1544.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND STATE PAPERS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved principally in the Archives of Simancas. *Edited by* MARTIN A. S. HUME, F.R.Hist.S. 1892-1899.

Vol. I. —1558-1567.
Vol. II.—1568-1579.
Vol. III.—1580-1586.
Vol. IV.—1587-1603.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, 1864-1884, *by* RAWDON BROWN and the Right Hon. G. CAVENDISH BENTINCK, M.P., 1890, *and by* HORATIO F. BROWN, 1895-1897.

Vol. I.— 1202-1509.
Vol. II. – 1509-1519.
Vol. III.—1520-1526.
Vol. IV.—1527-1533.
Vol. V.— 1534-1554.
Vol. VI., Part I.—1555-1556.
Vol. VI., Part II.— 1556-1557.
Vol. VI., Part III.—1557-1558.
Vol. VII.— 1558-1580.
Vol. VIII.— 1581-1591.
Vol. IX.— 1592-1603.

CALENDAR of entries in the PAPAL REGISTERS, illustrating the history of Great Britain and Ireland. *Edited by* W. H. BLISS, B.C.L. (Vols. I. and II.); *and by* W. H. BLISS and C. JOHNSON, M.A. (Vol. III.)

PAPAL LETTERS. 1893-1897.
Vol. I.— 1198-1304.
Vol. II.—1305-1342.
Vol. III.—1342-1362.

PETITIONS TO THE POPE. 1896.
Vol. I.—1342-1419

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE RECORDS AND THE REV. J. S. BREWER upon the Carte and Carew Papers in the Bodleian and Lambeth Libraries. 1864. *Price 2s. 6d.*

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE RECORDS upon the Documents in the Archives and Public Libraries of Venice. 1866. *Price 2s. 6d.*

GUIDE TO THE PRINCIPAL CLASSES OF DOCUMENTS IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. *By* S. R. SCARGILL-BIRD, F.S.A. *Second Edition.* 1896. *Price 7s.*

ACTS OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND, New Series. *Edited by* JOHN ROCHE DASENT, C.B., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1890-1900. *Price 10s. each.*

Vol. I.— 1542-1547.
Vol. II.— 1547-1550.
Vol. III.— 1550-1552.
Vol. IV.— 1552-1554.
Vol. V.— 1554-1556.
Vol. VI.— 1556-1558.
Vol. VII.— 1558-1570.
Vol. VIII.—1571-1575.
Vol. IX.— 1575-1577.
Vol. X.— 1577-1578.
Vol. XI.— 1578-1580.
Vol. XII.— 1580-1581.
Vol. XIII.— 1581-1582.
Vol. XIV.— 1586-1587.
Vol. XV.— 1587-1588.
Vol. XVI.— 1588.
Vol. XVII.— 1588-1589.
Vol. XVIII.—1589-1590.
Vol. XIX.— 1590.
Vol. XX.— 1590-1591.
Vol. XXI.— 1591.

In the Press.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF ANCIENT DEEDS, preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. IV.

CALENDAR OF THE PATENT ROLLS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD I. Vol. I. 1272-1281.

CALENDAR OF THE PATENT ROLLS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD II. Vol. III. 1318, &c.

CALENDAR OF THE PATENT ROLLS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD III. Vol. VI. 1343, &c.

CALENDAR OF THE PATENT ROLLS OF THE REIGN OF RICHARD II. Vol. IV. 1390, &c.

CALENDAR OF THE PATENT ROLLS OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VI. Vol. I.

CALENDAR OF THE PATENT ROLLS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD IV. Vol. III.

CALENDAR OF THE CLOSE ROLLS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD I. Vol. I.

CALENDAR OF THE CLOSE ROLLS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD III. Vols. IV. and V.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, C B., and ROBERT H. BRODIE. Vol. XVIII.

INQUISITIONS AND ASSESSMENTS relating to FEUDAL AIDS. Vol. II. Dorset to Huntingdon.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* HORATIO F. BROWN. Vol. X.

CALENDAR of entries in the PAPAL REGISTERS, illustrating the History of Great Britain and Ireland. *Edited by* W. H. BLISS, B.C.L., and J. A. TWEMLOW, B.A. Papal Letters. Vols. IV. and V. 1362, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II. Vol. XIV. 1672. *Edited by* F. H. BLACKBURNE DANIELL, M.A.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF WILLIAM III. Vol. III. *Edited by* W. J. HARDY, F.S.A.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, 1633, etc.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES. Vols. XIII. and XIV. *Edited by* the Hon. J. W. FORTESCUE.

ACTS OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND, New Series. Vol. XXII. *Edited by* JOHN ROCHE DASENT, C.B., M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

LISTS AND INDEXES.

The object of these publications is to make the contents of the Public Record Office more easily available. In conjunction with the Calendars, they will, in course of time, form a catalogue of the National Archives, as explained in the Fifty-first Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Records (page 10).

No. I. Index of ANCIENT PETITIONS of the Chancery and the Exchequer. 1892. Price 9*s.* 6*d.*

No. II. List and Index of DECLARED ACCOUNTS from the Pipe Office and the Audit Office. 1893. Price 15*s.*

No. III. List of volumes of STATE PAPERS (Great Britain and Ireland). Part I., A.D. 1547-1760. 1894. Price 6*s.* 6*d.*

No. IV. List of PLEA ROLLS. 1894. Price 7*s.*

No. V. List of MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS preserved in the Public Record Office. Part I. 1894. Price 16*s.*

No. VI. List and Index of COURT ROLLS preserved in the Public Record Office. Part I. 1896. Price 15*s.*

No. VII. Index of CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS, Series II. A.D. 1558-1579. 1896. Price 14*s.*

No. VIII. List and Index of MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS. Appendix, Corrigenda and Index to Part I. 1897. Price 3*s.*

No. IX. List of SHERIFFS from the earliest times to A.D. 1831. 1898. Price 9*s.*

No. X. List of proceedings with regard to CHARITABLE USES. 1899. Price 5*s.*

In the Press.

List of FOREIGN ACCOUNTS enrolled on the Great Rolls of the Exchequer.

List of EARLY CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS.

List of STAR-CHAMBER PROCEEDINGS.

In Progress.

List of ANCIENT ACCOUNTS.

List of SURVEYS, RENTALS, &c.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[ROYAL 8vo. *Price* 10*s*. each Volume or Part.]

1. THE CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND, by JOHN CAPGRAVE. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A. 1858.

Capgrave's Chronicle extends from the creation of the world to the year 1417. Being written in English, it is of value as a record of the language spoken in Norfolk.

2. CHRONICON MONASTERII DE ABINGDON. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEPHENSON, M.A., Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1858.

This Chronicle traces the history of the monastery from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex, to the reign of Richard I. The author incorporates into his history various charters of the Saxon kings, as illustrating not only the history of the locality but that of the kingdom.

3. LIVES OF EDWARD THE CONFESSOR. I.—La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei. II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1858.

The first is a poem in French, probably written in 1245. The second is an anonymous poem, written between 1440 and 1450, which is mainly valuable as a specimen of the Latin poetry of the time. The third, also by an anonymous author, was apparently written between 1066 and 1074.

4. MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA.

Vol. I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.

Vol. II.—De Adventu Minorum; re-edited with additions. Chronicle of the Grey Friars. The ancient English version of the Rule of St. Francis. Abbreviatio Statutorum, 1451, &c. *Edited by* RICHARD HOWLETT, Barrister-at-Law. 1858, 1882.

5. FASCICULI ZIZANIORUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS WYCLIF CUM TRITICO. Ascribed to THOMAS NETTER, of WALDEN, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. SHIRLEY, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford. 1858.

This work gives the only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards.

6. THE BUIK OF THE CRONICLIS OF SCOTLAND; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece; by WILLIAM STEWART. Vols. I.-III. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Barrister-at-Law. 1858.

This is a metrical translation of a Latin Prose Chronicle, written in the first half of the 16th century. The narrative begins with the earliest legends and ends with the death of James I. of Scotland, and the "evil ending of the traitors that slew him." The peculiarities of the Scottish dialect are well illustrated in this version.

7. JOHANNIS CAPGRAVE LIBER DE ILLUSTRIBUS HENRICIS. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A. 1858.

The first part relates only to the history of the Empire from the election of Henry I. the Fowler, to the end of the reign of the Emperor Henry VI. The second part is devoted to English history, from the accession of Henry I. in 1100, to 1446, which was the twenty-fourth year of the reign of Henry VI. The third part contains the lives of illustrious men who have borne the name of Henry in various parts of the world

8. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis by Thomas of Elmham, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* Charles Hardwick, M.A., Fellow of St. Catherine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge. 1858.

This history extends from the arrival of St. Augustine in Kent until 1191.

9. Eulogium (Historiarium sive Temporis): Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I.-III. *Edited by* F. S. Haydon, B.A. 1858-1863.

This is a Latin Chronicle extending from the Creation to the latter part of the reign of Edward III., with a continuation to the year 1413.

10. Memorials of Henry the Seventh; Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem Spectantia. *Edited by* James Gairdner. 1858.

The contents of this volume are—(1) a life of Henry VII., by his poet Laureate and historiographer, Bernard André, of Toulouse, with some compositions in verse, of which he is supposed to have been the author; (2) the journals of Roger Machado during certain embassies to Spain and Brittany, the first of which had reference to the marriage of the King's son, Arthur, with Catharine of Arragon; (3) two curious reports by envoys sent to Spain in 1505 touching the succession to the Crown of Castile, and a project of marriage between Henry VII. and the Queen of Naples; and (4) an account of Philip of Castile's reception in England in 1506. Other documents of interest are given in an appendix.

11. Memorials of Henry the Fifth. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. *Edited by* Charles A. Cole. 1858.

12. Munimentæ Gildhallæ Londoniensis; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati.

Vol. I., Liber Albus.

Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum.

Vol. III., Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index.

Edited by Henry Thomas Riley, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1859-1862.

The *Liber Albus*, compiled by John Carpenter, Common Clerk of the City of London in the year 1419, gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of that City in the 12th, 13th, 14th, and early part of the 15th centuries. The *Liber Custumarum* was compiled in the early part of the 14th century during the reign of Edward II. It also gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of the City of London in the 12th, 13th, and early part of the 14th centuries.

13. Chronica Johannis de Oxenedes. *Edited by* Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. 1859.

Although this Chronicle tells of the arrival of Hengist and Horsa, it substantially begins with the reign of King Alfred, and comes down to 1292. It is particularly valuable for notices of events in the eastern portions of the kingdom.

14. A Collection of Political Poems and Songs relating to English History, from the accession of Edward III. to the reign of Henry VIII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, M.A. 1859-1861.

15. The "Opus Tertium," "Opus Minus," &c. of Roger Bacon. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1859.

16. Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Historia Anglicana; 449-1298; necnon ejusdem Liber de Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinty College, Cambridge, 1859.

17. Brut y Tywysogion; or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. *Edited by* the Rev. John Williams ab Ithel, M.A. 1860.

This work, written in the ancient Welsh language, begins with the abdication and death of Caedwala at Rome, in the year 681, and continues the history down to the subjugation of Wales by Edward I., about the year 1282.

18. A Collection of Royal and Historical Letters during the Reign of Henry IV. 1399-1404. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1860.

19. The Repressor of over much Blaming of the Clergy. By Reginald Pecock, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. Churchill Babington, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1860.

The author was born about the end of the fourteenth century, consecrated Bishop of St. Asaph in the year 1444, and translated to the see of Chichester in 1450. His work gives a full account of the views of the Lollards, and has great value for the philologist.

20. Annales Cambriæ. *Edited by* the Rev. John Williams ab Ithel, M.A. 1860.

These annals, which are in Latin, commence in 447, and come down to 1288. The earlier portion appears to be taken from an Irish Chronicle used by Tigernach, and by the compiler of the Annals of Ulster.

21. The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vols. I.-IV. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vols. V.-VII. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. Vol. VIII. *Edited by* George F. Warner, M.A., of the Department of MSS., British Museum. 1861-1891.

These volumes contain the historical works of Gerald du Barry, who lived in the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and John.

The *Topographia Hibernica* (in Vol. V.) is the result of Giraldus' two visits to Ireland, the first in 1183, the second in 1185-6, when he accompanied Prince John into that country. The *Expugnatio Hibernica* was written about 1188. Vol. VI. contains the *Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descriptio Kambriæ;* and Vol. VII., the lives of S. Remigius and S. Hugh. Vol. VIII. contains the Treatise *De Principum Instructione*, and an index to Vols. I.-IV. and VIII.

22. Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the Reign of Henry the Sixth, King of England, Vol. I., and Vol. II. (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1861-1864.

23. The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, according to the several Original Authorities. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited and translated by* Benjamin Thorpe, Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 1861.

There are at present six independent manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, ending in different years, and written in different parts of the country. In this edition, the text of each manuscript is printed in columns on the same page, so that the student may see at a glance the various changes which occur in orthography.

24. Letters and Papers Illustrative of the Reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* James Gardiner, 1861-1863.

The principal contents of the volumes are some diplomatic Papers of Richard III., correspondence between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain; documents relating to Edmund de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk; and a portion of the correspondence of James IV. of Scotland.

25. Letters of Bishop Grosseteste. *Edited by* the Rev. Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1861.

The letters of Robert Grosseteste range in date from about 1210 to 1253. They refer especially to the diocese of Lincoln, of which Grosseteste was bishop.

26. Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. I. (in Two Parts); Anterior to the Norman Invasion. *(Out of print.)* Vol. II.; 1066-1200. Vol. III.; 1200-1327. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1862-1871.

27. Royal and other Historical Letters illustrative of the Reign of Henry III. Vol. I., 1216-1235. Vol. II., 1236-1272. *Selected and edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, D.D., Regius Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. 1862-1866.

28. Chronica Monasterii S. Albani:—

1. Thomæ Walsingham Historia Anglicana; Vol. I., 1272-1381: Vol. II., 1381-1422.

2. Willelmi Rishanger Chronica et Annales, 1259-1307.

3. Johannis de Trokelowe et Henrici de Blaneforde Chronica et Annales 1259-1296; 1307-1324; 1392-1406.

4. Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, a Thoma Walsingham, regnante Ricardo Secundo, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Præcentore, compilata; Vol. I., 793-1290: Vol. II., 1290-1349: Vol. III., 1349-1411.

5. Johannis Amundesham, monachi Monasterii S. Albani, ut videtur, Annales; Vols. I. and II.

6. Registra quorundam Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, qui Sæculo xv^mo floruere; Vol. I., Registrum Abbatiæ Johannis Whethamstede, Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Albani, iterum susceptæ; Roberto Blakeney, capellano, quondam adscriptum: Vol. II., Registra Johannis Whethamstede, Willelmi Albon, et Willelmi Walingforde, Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani, cum Appendice, continente quasdam Epistolas a Johanne Whethamstede conscriptas.

7. Ypodigma Neustriæ a Thoma Walsingham, quondam monacho Monasterii S. Albani, conscriptum.

Edited by Henry Thomas Riley, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1863-1876.

In the first two volumes is a History of England, from the death of Henry III. to the death of Henry V., by Thomas Walsingham, Precentor of St. Albans.

In the 3rd volume is a Chronicle of English History, attributed to William Rishanger, who lived in the reign of Edward I.: an account of transactions attending the award of the kingdom of Scotland to John Balliol, 1291-1292, also attributed to William Rishanger, but on no sufficient ground: a short Chronicle of English History, 1292 to 1300, by an unknown hand: a short Chronicle, Willelmi Rishanger Gesta Edwardi Primi, Regis Angliæ, probably by the same hand: and fragments of three Chronicles of English History, 1285 to 1307.

In the 4th volume is a Chronicle of English History, 1259 to 1296: Annals of Edward II., 1307 to 1323, by John de Trokelowe, a monk of St. Albans, and a continuation of Trokelowe's Annals, 1323, 1324, by Henry de Blaneforde: a full Chronicle of English History, 1392 to 1406. and an account of the benefactors of St. Albans, written in the early part of the 15th century,

The 5th, 6th, and 7th volumes contain a history of the Abbots of St. Albans, 793 to 1411 mainly compiled by Thomas Walsingham, with a Continuation.

The 8th and 9th volumes, in continuation of the Annals, contain a Chronicle probably of John Amundesham, a monk of St. Albans.

The 10th and 11th volumes relate especially to the acts and proceedings of Abbots Whethamstede, Albon, and Wallingford.

The 12th volume contains a compendious History of England to the reign of Henry V. and of Normandy in early times, also by Thomas Walsingham, and dedicated to Henry V.

29. Chronicon Abbatiæ Eveshamensis, Auctoribus Dominico Priore Eveshamiæ et Thoma de Marleberge Abbate, a fundatione ad annum 1213, una cum continuatione ad annum 1418. *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. Macray, Bodleian Library, Oxford. 1863.

The Chronicle of Evesham illustrates the history of that important monastery from 690 to 1418. Its chief feature is an autobiography, which makes us acquainted with the inner daily life of a great abbey. Interspersed are many notices of general, personal, and local history.

30. Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ. Vol. I., 447-871. Vol. II., 872-1066. *Edited by* John E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1863-1869.

Richard of Cirencester's history is in four books, and gives many charters in favour of Westminster Abbey, and a very full account of the lives and miracles of the saints especially of Edward the Confessor, whose reign occupies the fourth book. A treatise on the Coronation, by William of Sudbury, a monk of Westminster, fills book ii. c. 3.

31. Year Books of the Reigns of Edward the First and Edward the Third. Years 20-21, 21-22, 30-31, 32-33, and 33-35 Edw. I; and 11-12 Edw. III. *Edited and translated by* Alfred John Horwood, Barrister-at-Law. Years 12-13, 13-14, 14, 14-15, 15 and 16 Edward III. *Edited and translated by* Luke Owen Pike, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1863-1900.

32. NARRATIVES OF THE EXPULSION OF THE ENGLISH FROM NORMANDY, 1449-1450.—Robertus Blondelli de Reductione Normanniæ: Le Recouvrement de Normendie, par Berry, Hérault du Roy: Conferences between the Ambassadors of France and England. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A. 1863.

33. HISTORIA ET CARTULARIUM MONASTERII S. PETRI GLOUCESTRIÆ. Vols. I.-III. *Edited by* W.H. HART, F.S.A., Membre Correspondant de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie. 1863 1867.

34. ALEXANDRI NECKAM DE NATURIS RERUM LIBRI DUO; with NECKAM'S POEM, DE LAUDIBUS DIVINÆ SAPIENTIÆ. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A. 1863.

35. LEECHDOMS, WORTCUNNING, AND STARCRAFT OF EARLY ENGLAND; being a Collection of Documents illustrating the History of Science in this Country before the Norman Conquest. Vols. I.-III. *Collected and edited by* the Rev. T. OSWALD COCKAYNE, M.A. 1864-1866.

36. ANNALES MONASTICI.

Vol. I.:—Annales de Margan, 1066-1232; Annales de Theokesberia, 1066-1263; Annales de Burton, 1004-1263.

Vol. II.:—Annales Monasterii de Wintonia, 519-1277; Annales Monasterii de Waverleia, 1-1291.

Vol. III.:—Annales Prioratus de Dunstaplia, 1-1297. Annales Monasterii de Bermundeseia, 1042-1432.

Vol. IV.:—Annales Monasterii de Oseneia, 1016-1347; Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomæ Wykes, 1066-1289; Annales Prioratus de Wigornia, 1-1377.

Vol. V.:—Index and Glossary.

Edited by HENRY RICHARDS LUARDS, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registrary of the University, Cambridge. 1864-1869.

37. MAGNA VITA S. HUGONIS EPISCOPI LINCOLNIENSIS. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES F. DIMOCK, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1864.

38. CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF THE REIGN OF RICHARD THE FIRST.

Vol. I.:—ITINERARIUM PEREGRINORUM ET GESTA REGIS RICARDI.

Vol. II.:—EPISTOLÆ CANTUARIENSES; the Letters of the Prior and Convent of Christ Church, Canterbury; 1187 to 1199.

Edited by the Rev. WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Vicar of Navestock, Essex, and Lambeth Librarian. 1864-1865.

The authorship of the Chronicle in Vol. I., hitherto ascribed to Geoffrey Vinesauf, is now more correctly ascribed to Richard, Canon of the Holy Trinity of London.

The letters in Vol. II., written between 1187 and 1199, had their origin in a dispute which arose from the attempts of Baldwin and Hubert, archbishops of Canterbury, to found a college of secular canons, a project which gave great umbrage to the monks of Canterbury.

39. RECUEIL DES CRONIQUES ET ANCHIENNES ISTORIES DE LA GRANT BRETAIGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE, par JEHAN DE WAURIN. Vol. I., Albina to 683. Vol. II., 1399-1422. Vol. III., 1422-1431. *Edited by* WILLIAM HARDY, F.S.A. 1864-1879. Vol. IV., 1431-1447. Vol. V., 1447-1471. *Edited by* Sir WILLIAM HARDY, F.S.A., and EDWARD L. C. P. HARDY, F.S.A. 1884-1891.

40. A COLLECTION OF THE CHRONICLES AND ANCIENT HISTORIES OF GREAT BRITAIN, NOW CALLED ENGLAND, by JOHN DE WAURIN. Vol. I., Albina to 688. Vol. II., 1399-1422. Vol. III., 1422-1431. (Translations of the preceding Vols. I., II., and III.) *Edited and translated by* Sir WILLIAM HARDY, F.S.A., and EDWARD L. C. P. HARDY, F.S.A. 1864-1891.

41. Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vols. I and II. *Edited by* Churchill Babington, B.D., Senior Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. Vols. III.-IX. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity, Vicar of St. Edward's, Fellow of St. Catharine's College, and late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. 1865-1886.

This chronicle begins with the Creation, and is brought down to the reign of Edward III. The two English translations, which are printed with the original Latin, afford interesting illustrations of the gradual change of our language, for one was made in the fourteenth century, the other in the fifteenth.

42. Le Livere de Reis de Brittanie e Le Livere de Reis de Engletere. *Edited by* the Rev. John Glover, M.A., Vicar of Brading, Isle of Wight, formerly Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1865.

These two treaties are valuable as careful abstracts of previous historians.

43. Chronica Monasterii de Melsa ab anno 1150 usque ad annum 1406, Vols. I.-III. *Edited by* Edward Augustus Bond, Assistant Keeper of Manuscripts, and Egerton Librarian, British Museum. 1866-1868.

44. Matthæi Parisiensis Historia Anglorum, sive ut vulgo dicitur, Historia Minor. Vols. I.,-III. 1067-1253. *Edited by* Sir Frederick Madden, K.H., Keeper of the Manuscript Department of the British Museum. 1866-1869.

45. Liber Monasterii de Hyda: a Chronicle and Chartulary of Hyde Abbey, Winchester, 455-1023. *Edited by* Edward Edwards. 1866.

The "Book of Hyde" is a compilation from much earlier sources, which are usually indicated with considerable care and precision. In many cases, however, the Hyde Chronicler appears to correct, to qualify, or to amplify the statements which, in substance, he adopts.

There is to be found, in the "Book of Hyde," much information relating to the reign of King Alfred which is not known to exist elsewhere. The volume contains some curious specimens of Anglo-Saxon and mediæval English.

46. Chronicon Scotorum. A Chronicle of Irish Affairs, from the earliest times to 1135; and Supplement, containing the events from 1141 to 1150. *Edited, with Translation, by* William Maunsell Hennessy, M.R.I.A. 1866.

47. The Chronicle of Pierre de Langtoft, in French Verse, from the earliest period to the death of Edward I. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, M.A. 1866-1868.

It is probable that Pierre de Langtoft was a canon of Bridlington, in Yorkshire, and lived in the reign of Edward I., and during a portion of the reign of Edward II. This chronicle is divided into three parts; in the first, is an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth's "Historia Britonum"; in the second, a history of the Anglo-Saxon and Norman kings, to the death of Henry III.; in the third, a history of the reign of Edward I. The language is a specimen of the French of Yorkshire.

48. The War of the Gaedhil with the Gaill, or The Invasions of Ireland by the Danes and other Norsemen. *Edited, with a Translation, by* the Rev. James Henthorn Todd, D.D., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, and Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University of Dublin. 1867.

49. Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi Benedicti Abbatis. Chronicle of the Reigns of Henry II. and Richard I., 1169-1192, known under the name of Benedict of Peterborough. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, Oxford, and Lambeth Librarian. 1867.

50. Munimenta Academica, or, Documents illustrative of Academical Life and Studies at Oxford (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. Henry Anstey, M.A., Vicar of St. Wendron, Cornwall, and late Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, Oxford. 1868.

51. Chronica Magistri Rogeri de Houedene. Vols. I.-IV. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1868-1871.

The earlier portion, extending from 732 to 1148, appears to be a copy of a compilation made in Northumbria about 1161, to which Hoveden added little. From 1148 to 1169 –a very valuable portion of this work—the matter is derived from another source, to which Hoveden appears to have supplied little. From 1170 to 1192 is the portion which corresponds to some extent with the Chronicle known under the name of Benedict of Peterborough (*see* No. 49). From 1192 to 1201 may be said to be wholly Hoveden's work.

52. Willelmi Malmesbiriensis Monachi De Gestis Pontificum Anglorum Libri Quinque. *Edited by* N. E. S. A. Hamilton, of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. 1870.

53. Historic and Municipal Documents of Ireland, from the Archives of the City of Dublin, &c. 1172-1320. *Edited by* John T. Gilbert, F.S.A., Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland. 1870.

54. The Annals of Loch Cé. A Chronicle of Irish Affairs, from 1041 to 1590. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with a Translation, by* William Maunsell Hennessy, M.R.I.A. 1871.

55. Monumenta Juridica. The Black Book of the Admiralty, with Appendices, Vols. I.-IV. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L. 1871-1876.

This book contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the navy.

56. Memorials of the Reign of Henry VI.:—Official Correspondence of Thomas Bekynton, Secretary to Henry VI., and Bishop of Bath and Wells. *Edited by* the Rev. George Williams, B.D., Vicar of Ringwood, late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Vols. I. and II. 1872.

57. Matthæi Parisiensis, Monachi Sancti Albani, Chronica Majora. Vol. I. The Creation to A.D. 1066. Vol. II. 1067 to 1216. Vol. III. 1216 to 1239. Vol. IV. 1240 to 1247. Vol. V. 1248 to 1259. Vol. VI. Additamenta. Vol. VII. Index. *Edited by* the Rev. Henry Richards Luard, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge. 1872-1884.

58. Memoriale Fratris Walteri de Coventria.—The Historical Collections of Walter of Coventry. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1872-1873.

59. The Anglo-Latin Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of the Twelfth Century. Vols. I. and II. *Collected and edited by* Thomas Wright, M.A., Corresponding Member of the National Institute of France (Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres). 1872.

60. Materials for a History of the Reign of Henry VII., from original Documents preserved in the Public Record Office. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Campbell, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools. 1873-1877.

61. Historical Papers and Letters from the Northern Registers. *Edited by* the Rev. James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1873.

62. Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham; 1311-1316. Vols. I.-IV. *Edited by* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1873-1878.

63. Memorials of St. Dunstan, Archbishop of Canterbury. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1874.

64. CHRONICON ANGLIÆ, AB ANNO DOMINI 1328 USQUE AD ANNUM 1388, AUCTORE MONACHO QUODAM SANCTI ALBANI. *Edited by* EDWARD MAUNDE THOMPSON, Barrister-at-Law, Assistant Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum. 1874.

65. THÓMAS SAGA ERKIBYSKUPS. A LIFE OF ARCHBISHOP THOMAS BECKET IN ICELANDIC. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary, by* M. EIRIKR MAGNUSSON, M.A., Sub-Librarian, of the University Library, Cambridge. 1875-1884.

66. RADULPHI DE COGGESHALL CHRONICON ANGLICANUM. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A. 1875.

67. MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF THOMAS BECKET, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. Vols. I.-VI. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES CRAIGIE ROBERTSON, M.A., Canon of Canterbury. 1875-1883. Vol. VII. *Edited by* JOSEPH BRIGSTOCKE SHEPPARD, LL.D. 1885.

The first volume contains the life of that celebrated man, and the miracles after his death, by William, a monk of Canterbury. The second, the life by Benedict of Peterborough; John of Salisbury; Alan of Tewkesbury; and Edward Grim. The third, the life by William Fitzstephen; and Herbert of Bosham. The fourth, anonymous lives, Quadrilogus, &c. The fifth, sixth, and seventh, the Epistles, and known letters.

68. RADULFI DE DICETO DECANI LUNDONIENSIS OPERA HISTORICA. THE HISTORICAL WORKS OF MASTER RALPH DE DICETO, DEAN OF LONDON. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1876.

The Abbreviationes Chronicorum extend to 1147 and the Ymagines Historiarum to 1201.

69. ROLL OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE KING'S COUNCIL IN IRELAND, FOR A PORTION OF THE 16TH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF RICHARD II. 1392-93. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES GRAVES, B.A. 1877.

70. HENRICI DE BRACTON DE LEGIBUS ET CONSUETUDINIBUS ANGLIÆ LIBRI QUINQUE IN VARIOS TRACTATUS DISTINCTI. Vols. I.-VI. *Edited by* SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L. 1878-1883.

71. THE HISTORIANS OF THE CHURCH OF YORK, AND ITS ARCHBISHOPS. Vols. I.-III. *Edited by* the REV. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1879-1894.

72. REGISTRUM MALMESBURIENSE. THE REGISTER OF MALMESBURY ABBEY, PRESERVED IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A., Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield; *and* CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, B.A. 1879-1880.

73. HISTORICAL WORKS OF GERVASE OF CANTERBURY. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM STUBBS, D.D., Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, London; Regius Professor of Modern History and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, &c. 1879, 1880.

74. HENRICI ARCHIDIACONI HUNTENDUNENSIS HISTORIA ANGLORUM. THE HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH, BY HENRY, ARCHDEACON OF HUNTINGDON, from A.D. 55 to A.D. 1154, in Eight Books. *Edited by* THOMAS ARNOLD, M.A., 1879.

75. THE HISTORICAL WORKS OF SYMEON OF DURHAM. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* THOMAS ARNOLD, M.A. 1882-1885.

76. CHRONICLE OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD I. AND EDWARD II. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM STUBBS, D.D., Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, London; Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, &c. 1882-1883.

The first volume of these Chronicles contains the *Annales Londonienses*, and the *Annales Paulini*: the second, I.—*Commendatio Lamentabilis in Transitu magni Regis Edwardi*. II.—*Gesta Edwardi de Carnarvan Auctore Canonico Bridlingtoniensi*. III.—*Monachi cujusdam Malmesberiensis Vita Edwardi II.* IV.—*Vita et Mors Edward II., conscripta a Thoma de la Moore*.

77. Registrum Epistolarum Fratris Johannis Peckham, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Vols. I.-III. *Edited by* Charles Trice Martin, B.A., F.S.A., 1882-1886.

78. Register of S. Osmund. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. W. H. Rich Jones, M.A., F.S.A., Canon of Salisbury, Vicar of Bradford-on-Avon. 1883, 1884.

This Register derives its name from containing the statutes, rules, and orders made or compiled by S. Osmund, to be observed in the Cathedral and diocese of Salisbury.

79. Chartulary of the Abbey of Ramsey. Vols. I.-III. *Edited by* William Henry Hart, F.S.A., and the Rev. Ponsonby Annesley Lyons. 1884-1893.

80. Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin, with the Register of its house at Dundrody, county of Wexford, and Annals of Ireland, 1162-1370. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* John Thomas Gilbert, F.S.A., M.R.I.A. 1884, 1885.

81. Eadmeri Historia Novorum in Anglia, et opuscula duo de vita Sancti Anselmi et quibusdam miraculis ejus. *Edited by* the Rev. Martin Rule, M A. 1884.

82. Chronicles of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II., and Richard I. Vols. I.-IV. *Edited by* Richard Howlett, Barrister-at-Law. 1884-1889.

Vol. I. contains Books I.-IV. of the *Historia Rerum Anglicarum* of William of Newburgh. Vol. II. contains Book V. of that work, the continuation of the same to A.D. 1298, and the *Draco Normannicus* of Etienne de Rouen.

Vol. III. contains the *Gesta Stephani Regis*, the Chronicle of Richard of Hexham, the *Relatio de Standardo* of St. Aelred of Rievaulx, the poem of Jordan Fantosme, and the Chronicle of Richard of Devizes.

Vol. IV. contains the Chronicle of Robert of Torigni.

83. Chronicle of the Abbey of Ramsey. *Edited by* the Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Ducklington, Oxon. 1886.

84. Chronica Rogeri de Wendover, sive Flores Historiarum. Vols. I.-III. *Edited by* Henry Gay Hewlett, Keeper of the Records of the Land Revenue. 1886-1889.

This edition gives that portion only of Roger of Wendover's Chronicle which can be accounted an original authority.

85. The Letter Books of the Monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury. Vols. I.-III. *Edited by* Joseph Brigstocke Sheppard, LL.D. 1887-1889.

The Letters printed in these volumes were chiefly written between 1296 and 1333.

86. The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. *Edited by* William Aldis Wright, M.A., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Parts I. and II., 1887.

The date of the composition of this Chronicle is placed about the year 1300. The writer appears to have been an eye witness of many events of which he describes. The language in which it is written was the dialect of Gloucestershire at that time.

87. Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Parts I. and II. 1887.

Robert of Brunne, or Bourne, co. Lincoln, was a member of the Gilbertine Order established at Sempringham. His Chronicle is described by its editor as a work of fiction, a contribution not to English history, but to the history of English.

88. Icelandic Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vol. I. Orkneyinga Saga, and Magnus Saga. Vol. II. Hakonar Saga, and Magnus Saga. *Edited by* Gudbrand Vigfusson, M.A. 1887. Vols. III. and IV. Translations of the above by Sir George Webbe Dasent, D.C.L. 1894.

89. The Tripartite Life of St. Patrick, with other documents relating to that Saint. *Edited by* Whitley Stokes, LL.D., D.C.L., Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford; and Corresponding Member of the Institute of France. Parts I. and II. 1887.

90. WILLELMI MONACHI MALMESBIRIENSIS DE REGUM GESTIS ANGLORUM LIBRI V.; ET HISTORIÆ, NOVELLÆ, LIBRI III. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, D.D., Bishop of Oxford. Vols. I. and II. 1887-1889.

91. LESTORIE DES ENGLES SOLUM GEFFREI GAIMAR. *Edited by* the late Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records; *continued and translated by* CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, B.A., F.S.A. Vols. I. and II. 1888-1889.

92. CHRONICLE OF HENRY KNIGHTON, Canon of Leicester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH RAWSON LUMBY, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity. 1889-1895.

93. CHRONICLE OF ADAM MURIMUTH, with the CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF AVESBURY. *Edited by* EDWARD MAUNDE THOMPSON, LL.D., F.S.A., Principal Librarian and Secretary of the British Museum. 1889.

94. REGISTER OF THE ABBEY OF St. THOMAS THE MARTYR, DUBLIN. *Edited by* JOHN THOMAS GILBERT, F.S.A., M.R.I.A. 1889.

95. FLORES HISTORIARUM. *Edited by* the Rev. H. R. LUARD, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College and Registrary of the University, Cambridge. Vol. I., The Creation to A.D. 1066. Vol. II. A.D. 1067-1264. Vol. III. A.D. 1265-1326. 1890.

96. MEMORIALS OF ST. EDMUND'S ABBEY. *Edited by* THOMAS ARNOLD, M.A., Fellow of the Royal University of Ireland. Vols. I.-III. 1890-1896.

97. CHARTERS AND DOCUMENTS, ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF THE CATHEDRAL AND CITY OF SARUM, 1100-1300; forming an Appendix to the Register of S. Osmund. *Selected by* the late Rev. W. H. RICH JONES, M.A., F.S.A., *and edited by* the Rev. W. D. MACRAY, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Ducklington. 1891.

98. MEMORANDA DE PARLIAMENTO, 25 Edward I. 1305. *Edited by* F. W. MAITLAND, M.A. 1893.

99. THE RED BOOK OF THE EXCHEQUER. *Edited by* HUBERT HALL, F.S.A. of the Public Record Office. Parts I.-III. 1896.

In the Press.

YEAR BOOKS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD III. *Edited and translated by* LUKE OWEN PIKE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

RANULF DE GLANVILL; TRACTATUS DE LEGIBUS ET CONSUETUDINIBUS ANGLIÆ, &c. *Edited and translated by* Sir TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L. *and* I. S. LEADAM, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, &c.

[In boards or cloth. Volumes not mentioned in this list are out of print.]

ROTULORUM ORIGINALIUM IN CURIA SCACCARII ABBREVIATIO. Hen. III.—Edw. III. *Edited by* HENRY PLAYFORD. 2 Vols. folio (1805-1810). 12*s.* 6*d.* each.

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ CATALOGUS. Vol. 4. *Edited by* the Rev. T. HARTWELL HORNE. Folio (1812), 18*s.*

ABBREVIATIO PLACITORUM. Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* the Right Hon. GEORGE ROSE and W. ILLINGWORTH. 1 Vol. folio (1811), 18*s.*

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, INDICES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), (Domesday-Book, Vol. 3). 21*s.*

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, ADDITAMENTA EX CODIC. ANTIQUISS. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), (Domesday-Book, Vol. 4). 21*s.*

STATUTES OF THE REALM. *Edited by* Sir T. E. TOMLINS, JOHN RAITHBY, JOHN CALEY and WM. ELLIOTT. Vols. 10 and 11, Folios (1824-1828). Indices, 30*s.* each.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, temp. Hen. VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Vols. 5 to 6, folio (1825-1834). 25*s.* each. The Introduction, separately, 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

FŒDERA, CONVENTIONES, LITTERÆ, &c.; or, RYMER'S FŒDERA. New Edition, folio. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and FRED HOLBROOKE. Vol. 4, 1377-1383 (1869). 6*s.*

DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM, &c. Part 3, Calendar to Pleadings, &c., Hen. VII.—13 Eliz. Part 4, Calendar to Pleadings. to end of Eliz. (1827-1834). *Edited by* R. J. HARPER, JOHN CALEY, and WM. MINCHIN. Folio. Part 4 (or Vol. 3), 21*s.*

CALENDARS OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY, ELIZ.; with Examples of Proceedings from Ric. II. *Edited by* JOHN BAYLEY. Vol. 3. (1832), folio, 21*s.*

ROTULI LITTERARUM CLAUSARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 2 Vols. folio (1833, 1844). *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. Vol. 2, 1224-1227. 18*s.*

PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND. 10 Ric. II.—33 Hen. VIII. *Edited by* Sir NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS. 7 Vols. royal 8vo. (1834-1837). 14s. each. *(Vol. 1 out of print.)*

ROTULI LITTERARUM PATENTIUM IN TURRI LOND. ASSERVATI. 1201-1216. *Edited by* T. DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. folio (1835), 31s. 6d. The Introduction, separately, 8vo. 9*s.*

ROTULI CURIÆ REGIS. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard 1.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. Vol. 2, royal 8vo. (1835). 14s.

ROTULI NORMANNIÆ IN TURRI LOND. ASSERVATI. 1200-1205; 1417-1418. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835). 12*s.* 6*d.*

ROTULI DE OBLATIS ET FINIBUS IN TURRI LOND. ASSERVATI, temp. Regis Johannis. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835). 18*s.*

EXCERPTA E ROTULIS FINIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATIS. Henry III. 1216-1272. *Edited by* CHARLES ROBERTS. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836). Vol. 1, 14s. Vol. 2, 18*s.*

FINES, SIVE PEDES FINIUM: SIVE FINALES CONCORDIÆ IN CURIA DOMINI REGIS. 7 Richard 1.—16 John, 1195—1214. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. In Counties. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835-1844); Vol. 1, 8*s.* 6*d.*; Vol. 2, 2*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES OF THE TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER; with Documents illustrating its History. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 3 Vols. royal 8vo. (1836). 42*s.*

DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS illustrating the History of Scotland, and Transactions between Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1837).

ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1190-1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. folio (1837). 30*s.*

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1831-1837. 1 Vol. fol. (1837). 8*s.*

REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 Vol. folio (1838), 31*s.* 6*d.*

Ancient Laws and Institutes of England; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, with translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry I.; Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from 7th to 10th century; and Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws. *Edited by* Benjamin Thorpe. 1 Vol. folio, 40*s*. 2 Vols. royal 8vo., 30*s*. *(Vol. 1 is out of print.)*

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good, modified by Regulations prior to the Conquest by Edward I.; and anomalous Laws, principally of Institutions which continued in force. With translation. Also, Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. *Edited by* Aneurin Owen. 1 Vol. folio (1841), 44*s*. 2 Vols. royal 8vo., 36*s*.

Rotuli de Liberate ac de Misis et Præstitis, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy. 1 Vol royal 8vo. (1844). 6*s*.

The Great Rolls of the Pipe, 2, 4, Hen. II., 1155-1158. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Hunter. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 4*s*. 6*d*.

The Great Roll of the Pipe, 1 Ric. I., 1189-1190. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Hunter. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 6*s*.

Documents Illustrative of English History in the 13th and 14th centuries, from the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. *Edited by* Henry Cole. 1 Vol. fcp. folio (1844). 45*s*. 6*d*.

Modus Tenendi Parliamentum. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy. 1 Vol. 8vo. (1846). 2*s*. 6*d*.

Registrum Magni Sigilli Reg. Scot. in Archivis Publicis asservatum. Vol. 1, 1306-1424. (*For continuation see page* 33.) *Edited by* Thomas Thomson. Folio (1814). 10*s*. 6*d*.

Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland. Folio (1814-1875). *Edited by* Thomas Thomson and Cosmo Innes. Vol. 1, 42*s*. Vols. 5 and 6 (in three Parts), 21*s*. each Part; Vols. 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, 10*s*. 6*d*. each; Vol. 12 (Index), 63*s*. Or, 12 Vols. in 13, 12*l*. 12*s*.

Acts of the Lords Auditors of Causes and Complaints (Acta Dominorum Auditorum). 1466-1494. *Edited by* Thomas Thomson. Folio (1839). 10*s*. 6*d*.

Acts of the Lords of Council in Civil Causes (Acta Dominorum Concilii). 1478-1495. *Edited by* Thomas Thomson. Folio (1839). 10*s*. 6*d*.

Issue Roll of Thomas de Brantingham, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer, containing Payments out of the Revenue, 44 Edw. III., 1376. *Edited by* Frederick Devon. 1 Vol. royal 8vo., 25*s*.

Issues of the Exchequer, James I.; from the Pell Records. *Edited by* Frederick Devon, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1836), 30*s*. Or, royal 8vo. 21*s*.

Issues of the Exchequer, Henry III.—Henry VI.; from the Pell Records. *Edited by* Frederick Devon. 1 Vol. royal 8vo., 30*s*.

Handbook to the Public Records. *By* F. S. Thomas, Secretary of the Public Record Office. 1 Vol. royal 8vo., (1853). 12*s*.

Historical Notes relative to the History of England. Henry VIII.—Anne (1509-1714). A Book of Reference for ascertaining the Dates of Events. *By* F. S. Thomas. 3 Vols. 8vo. (1856). 40*s*.

State Papers, during the Reign of Henry the Eighth: with Indices of Persons and Places. 11 Vols. 4to. (1830-1852), 10*s*. 6*d*. each.

Vol. I.—Domestic Correspondence.
Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.
Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.
Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

REPORTS ON THE UTRECHT PSALTER.

The Athanasian Creed in connexion with the Utrecht Psalter; being a Report to the Right Honourable Lord Romilly, Master of the Rolls, on a Manuscript in the University of Utrecht, by Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1872. 4to. 44pp. 2 fac-similes half bound. *Price* 20*s*.

Further Report on the Utrecht Psalter; in answer to the Eighth Report made to the Trustees of the British Museum, and edited by the Dean of Westminster. By Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1874. 4to. 80 pp. half bound. *Price* 10*s*.

WORKS PUBLISHED IN PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

DOMESDAY BOOK, or the GREAT SURVEY OF ENGLAND OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, 1086; fac-simile of the Part relating to each county, separately (with a few exceptions of double counties). Photozincographed at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, by Colonel Sir HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, under the superintendence of W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. 35 Parts, imperial quarto and demy quarto (1861-1863), boards.

Domesday Survey is in two parts or volumes. The first, in folio, contains the counties of Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Chester, and Lancaster, Cornwall, Derby, Devon, Dorset, Gloucester, Hants, Hereford, Herts, Huntingdon, Kent, Leicester and Rutland, Lincoln, Middlesex, Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Salop, Somerset, Stafford, Surrey, Sussex, Warwick, Wilts, Worcester, and York. The second volume, in quarto, contains the counties of Essex, Norfolk, and Suffolk.

Domesday Book was printed *verbatim et literatim* during the last century, in consequence of an address of the House of Lords to King George III. in 1767. It was not, however, commenced until 1773, and was completed early in 1783. In 1860, Her Majesty's Government, with the concurrence of the Master of the Rolls, determined to apply the art of photozincography in the production of a fac-simile of Domesday Book.

Title.	Price.			Title.	Price.		
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
In Great Domesday Book.				Brought forward -	7	17	0
				Middlesex - - -	0	8	0
Bedfordshire - - -	0	8	0	Nottinghamshire - -	0	10	0
Berkshire - - -	0	8	0	Northamptonshire - -	0	8	0
Buckingham - - -	0	8	0	Oxfordshire - - -	0	8	0
Cambridge - - -	0	10	0	Rutlandshire (bound with Leicestershire) - -		—	
Cheshire and Lancashire -	0	8	0	Shropshire (*out of print*) -	0	8	0
Cornwall - - - -	0	8	0	Somersetshire - -	0	10	0
Derbyshire - - -	0	8	0	Staffordshire - - -	0	8	0
Devonshire - - -	0	10	0	Surrey - - - -	0	8	0
Dorsetshire - - -	0	8	0	Sussex - - - -	0	10	0
Gloucestershire (*out of print*)	0	8	0	Warwickshire - - -	0	8	0
Hampshire - - -	0	10	0	Wiltshire - - -	0	10	0
Herefordshire - - -	0	8	0	Worcestershire - -	0	8	0
Hertfordshire - - -	0	10	0	Yorkshire (*out of print*) -	1	1	0
Huntingdonshire - -	0	8	0				
Kent (*out of print*) - -	0	8	0	*In Little Domesday Book.*			
Lancashire (*see* Cheshire and Lancashire) - -		—					
Leicestershire and Rutlandshire - - -	0	8	0	Norfolk - - - -	1	3	0
				Suffolk - - - -	1	2	0
Lincolnshire - - -	1	1	0	Essex - - - -	0	16	0
Carried forward -	7	17	0	Total - - -	£17	3	0

FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, from WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to QUEEN ANNE, selected under the direction of the Master of the Rolls and Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, by Colonel Sir HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. *Price*, each Part, with translations and notes, double foolscap folio, 16*s*.

Part I. (William the Conqueror to Henry VII.). 1865. (*Out of print*)

Part II. (Henry VII. and Edward VI.). 1866.

Part III. (Mary and Elizabeth). 1867.

Part IV. (James I. to Anne). 1868.

The first Part extends from William the Conqueror to Henry VII., and contains autographs of the kings of England, as well as of many other illustrious personages famous in history, and some interesting charters, letters patent, and state papers. The second Part, for the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., consists principally of holograph letters, and autographs of kings, princes, statesmen, and other persons of great historical interest, who lived during those reigns. The third Part contains similar documents for the reigns of Mary and Elizabeth, including a signed bill of Lady Jane Grey. The fourth Part concludes the series, and comprises a number of documents taken from the originals belonging to the Constable of the Tower of London; also several records illustrative of the Gunpowder Plot, and a woodcut containing portraits of Mary Queen of Scots and James VI., circulated by their adherents in England, 1580-3.

FAC-SIMILES OF ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, Lieut.-General J. CAMERON, R.E., C.B., F.R.S., and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. Part I. *Price* 2*l.* 10*s.*

The Anglo-Saxon MSS. represented in this volume form the earlier portions of the collection of archives belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury, and consist of a series of 25 charters, deeds, and wills, commencing with a record of proceedings at the first Synodal Council of Clovesho in 742, and terminating with the first part of a tripartite chirograph of the sixth year of the reign of Edward the Confessor.

FAC-SIMILES OF ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, Major-General A. COOK, R.E., C.B., and collected and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. Part II. *Price* 3*l.* 10*s.* (Also, separately. Edward the Confessor's Charter. *Price* 2*s.*)

The originals of the fac-similes contained in this volume belong to the Deans and Chapters of Westminster, Exeter, Wells, Winchester, and Worcester; the Marquis of Bath, the Earl of Ilchester, Winchester College, Her Majesty's Public Record Office, Bodleian Library, Somersetshire Archæological and National History Society's Museum in Taunton Castle, and William Salt Library at Stafford. They consist of charters and other documents granted by, or during the reigns of, Baldred, Æthelred, Offa, and Burgred, Kings of Mercia; Uhtred of the Huiccas, Caedwalla and Ini of Wessex; Æthelwulf, Eadward the Elder, Æthelstan, Eadmund the First, Eadred, Eadwig, Eadgar, Eadward the Second, Æthelred the Second, Cnut, Eadward the Confessor, and William the Conqueror, embracing altogether a period of nearly four hundred years.

FAC-SIMILES OF ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, Colonel R. H. STOTHERD, R.E., C.B., and collected and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. Part III. *Price* 6*l.* 6*s.*

This volume contains fac-similes of the Ashburnham Collection of Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., including King Alfred's Will. The MSS. represented in it range from A.D. 697 to A.D. 1161, being charters, wills, deeds, and reports of Synodal transactions during the reigns of Kings Wihtred of Kent, Offa, Eardwulf, Coenwulf, Cuthred, Beornwulf, Æthelwulf, Ælfred, Eadward the Elder, Eadmund, Eadred, Queen Eadgifu, and Kings Eadgar, Æthelred the Second, Cnut, Henry the First, and Henry the Second. In addition to these are two belonging to the Marquis of Anglesey, one of them being the Foundation Charter of Burton Abbey by Æthelred the Second, with the testament of its great benefactor Wulfric.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION.

REPORTS OF THE ROYAL COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE WHAT PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS BELONGING TO PRIVATE FAMILIES AND INSTITUTIONS ARE EXTANT WHICH WOULD BE OF UTILITY IN THE ILLUSTRATION OF HISTORY, CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, SCIENCE, AND GENERAL LITERATURE.

Date.	—	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
1870 (Reprinted 1874.)	FIRST REPORT, WITH APPENDIX - - Contents:— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Abingdon and other Corporations, &c. SCOTLAND. Advocates' Library, Glasgow Corporation, &c. IRELAND. Dublin, Cork, and other Corporations, &c.	f'cap	[C. 55]	1 6
1871	SECOND REPORT WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX TO THE FIRST AND SECOND REPORTS - - - - - Contents:— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Oxford Colleges; Monastery of Dominican Friars at Woodchester, Duke of Bedford, Earl Spencer, &c. SCOTLAND. Aberdeen and St. Andrew's Universities, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde; Dr. Lyons, &c.	,,	[C. 441]	3 10
1872 (Reprinted 1895.)	THIRD REPORT WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - - Contents:— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Stonyhurst College; Bridgwater and other Corporations; Duke of Northumberland, Marquis of Lansdowne, Marquis of Bath, &c. SCOTLAND. University of Glasgow: Duke of Montrose, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde; Black Book of Limerick, &c.	,,	[C. 673]	6 0
1873	FOURTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - - - - - Contents:— ENGLAND. House of Lords. Westminster Abbey; Cambridge and Oxford Colleges; Cinque Ports, Hythe, and other Corporations, Marquis of Bath, Earl of Denbigh, &c. SCOTLAND. Duke of Argyll, &c. IRELAND. Trinity College, Dublin; Marquis of Ormonde.	,,	[C. 857]	6 8

Date.	—	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
1873	FOURTH REPORT. PART II. INDEX - -	f'cap	[C. 857 i.]	2 6
1876	FIFTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords ; Oxford and Cambridge Colleges ; Dean and Chapter of Canterbury ; Rye, Lydd, and other Corporations. Duke of Sutherland, Marquis of Lansdowne, Reginald Cholmondeley, Esq., &c. SCOTLAND. Earl of Aberdeen, &c.	,,	[C.1432]	7 0
,,	DITTO. PART II. INDEX - - -	,,	[C.1432 i.]	3 6
1877	SIXTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords : Oxford and Cambridge Colleges ; Lambeth Palace ; Black Book of the Archdeacon of Canterbury ; Bridport, Wallingford, and other Corporations ; Lord Leconfield, Sir Reginald Graham, Sir Henry Ingilby, &c. SCOTLAND. Duke of Argyll, Earl of Moray, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde.	,,	[C.1745]	8 6
(Reprinted 1893.)	DITTO. PART II. INDEX -	,,	[C.2102]	1 10
1879 (Reprinted 1895.)	SEVENTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. Contents :— House of Lords ; County of Somerset ; Earl of Egmont, Sir Frederick Graham, Sir Harry Verney, &c.	,,	[C.2340]	7 6
(Reprinted 1895.)	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— Duke of Athole, Marquis of Ormonde, S. F. Livingstone, Esq., &c.	,,	[C. 2340 i.]	3 6
1881	EIGHTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX. PART I. Contents :— List of collections examined, 1869-1880. ENGLAND. House of Lords ; Duke of Marlborough ; Magdalen College, Oxford ; Royal College of Physicians ; Queen Anne's Bounty Office ; Corporations of Chester, Leicester, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde, Lord Emly, The O'Conor Don, Trinity College, Dublin, &c.	,,	[C.3040]	[*Out of print.*]
1881	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— Duke of Manchester.	,,	[C. 3040 i.]	[*Out of print.*]
1881	DITTO. PART III. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— Earl of Ashburnham.	,,	[C. 3040 ii.]	[*Out of print.*]

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
1883 (Reprinted 1895.)	NINTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX. PART I. - - - - - - Contents :— St. Paul's and Canterbury Cathedrals; Eton College; Carlisle, Yarmouth, Canterbury, and Barnstaple Corporations, &c.	f'cap	[C 3773]	5 2
1884 (Reprinted 1895.)	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords. Earl of Leicester; C. Pole Gell, Alfred Morrison, Esqs., &c. SCOTLAND. Lord Elphinstone, H. C. Maxwell Stuart, Esq., &c. IRELAND. Duke of Leinster, Marquis of Drogheda, &c.	,,	[C.3773 i.]	6 3
1884	DITTO. PART III. APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - - - Contents :— Mrs. Stopford Sackville.	,,	[C. 3773 ii.]	[*Out of Print.*]
1883 (Reprinted 1895.)	CALENDAR OF THE MANUSCRIPTS OF THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, K.G. (or CECIL MSS.). PART I. - - - -	8vo.	[C.3777]	3 5
1888	DITTO. PART II. - - -	,,	[C.5463]	3 5
1889	DITTO. PART III. - - -	,,	[C.5889 v.]	2 1
1892	DITTO. PART IV. - - -	,,	[C.6823]	2 11
1894	DITTO. PART V. - - -	,,	[C.7574]	2 6
1896	DITTO. PART VI. - - -	,,	[C.7884]	2 8
1899	DITTO. PART VII. - - -	,,	[C.9246]	2 8
	DITTO. PART VIII. - - -	,,	[C.9467]	[*In the Press.*]
1885	TENTH REPORT - - - - This is introductory to the following :—	,,	[C.4548]	[*Out of Print.*]
1885 (Reprinted 1895.)	(1.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Earl of Eglington, Sir J. S. Maxwell, Bart., and C. S. H. D. Moray, C. F. Weston Underwood, G. W. Digby, Esqs.	,,	[C.4575]	3 7
1885	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - The Family of Gawdy	,,	[C.4576 iii.]	1 4
1885	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Wells Cathedral.	,,	[C.4576 ii.]	[*Out of Print.*]
1885	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Earl of Westmorland; Capt. Stewart; Lord Stafford; Sir N. W. Throckmorton; Sir P. T. Mainwaring, Lord Muncaster, M.P., Capt. J. F. Bagot, Earl of Kilmorey, Earl of Powis, and others, the Corporations of Kendal, Wenlock, Bridgnorth, Eye, Plymouth, and the County of Essex; and Stonyhurst College.	,,	[C.4576]	[*Out of Print.*]
1885 (Reprinted 1895.)	5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - The Marquis of Ormonde, Earl of Fingall, Corporations of Galway, Waterford, the Sees of Dublin and Ossory, the Jesuits in Ireland.	,,	[4576 i.]	2 10

Date	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
1887	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - Marquis of Abergavenny, Lord Braye, G. F. Luttrell, P. P. Bouverie, W. Bromley Davenport, R. T. Balfour, Esquires.	8vo.	[C.5242]	1 7
1887	ELEVENTH REPORT - - - - - This is introductory to the following :—	,,	[C.5060 vi.]	0 3
1887	(1.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - H. D. Skrine, Esq., Salvetti Correspondence.	,,	[C.5060]	1 1
1887	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - House of Lords. 1678-1688.	,,	[C.5060 i.]	2 0
1887	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - Corporations of Southampton and Lynn.	,,	[C.5060 ii.]	1 8
1887	4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - Marquess Townshend.	,,	[C.5060 iii.]	2 6
1887	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - Earl of Dartmouth.	,,	[C.5060 iv.]	2 8
1887	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - Duke of Hamilton.	,,	[C.5060 v.]	1 6
1888	(7.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - Duke of Leeds, Marchioness of Waterford, Lord Hothfield, &c.; Bridgwater Trust Office, Reading Corporation, Inner Temple Library.	,,	[C.5612]	2 0
1890	TWELFTH REPORT - - - - - This is introductory to the following :—	,,	[C.5889]	0 3
1888	(1.) APPENDIX - - - - - Earl Cowper, K.G. (Coke MSS., at Melbourne Hall, Derby). Vol. I.	,,	[C.5472]	2 7
1888	(2.) APPENDIX - - - - - Ditto. Vol. II.	,,	[C.5613]	2 5
1889	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - Ditto. Vol. III.	,,	[C.5889 i.]	1 4
1888	(4.) APPENDIX - - - - - The Duke of Rutland, G.C.B. Vol. I.	,,	[C.5614]	3 2
1891	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - Ditto. Vol. II.	,,	[C.5889 ii.]	2 0
1889	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - House of Lords, 1689-1690.	,,	[C.5889 iii.]	2 1
1890	(7.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - S. H. le Fleming, Esq., of Rydal.	,,	[C.5889 iv.]	1 11
1891	(8.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - The Duke of Athole, K.T., and the Earl of Home.	,,	[C.6338]	1 0
1891	(9.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - The Duke of Beaufort, K.G., the Earl of Donoughmore, J. H. Gurney, W. W. B. Hulton, R. W. Ketton, G. A. Aitken, P. V. Smith, Esq.; Bishop of Ely; Cathedrals of Ely, Gloucester, Lincoln, and Peterborough; Corporations of Gloucester, Higham Ferrers, and Newark; Southwell Minster; Lincoln District Registry.	,,	[C.6338 i.]	2 6

Date.		Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
1891	(10.) APPENDIX - - - - - - - The First Earl of Charlemont. Vol. I. 1745-1783.	8vo.	[C. 6338 ii.]	1 11
1892	THIRTEENTH REPORT - - - - - - This is introductory to the following:—	,,	[C.6827]	0 3
1891	(1.) APPENDIX - - - - - - - The Duke of Portland. Vol. I.	,,	[C.6474]	3 0
	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. Ditto, Vol. II. - - - - - -	,,	[C. 6827 i.]	2 0
1892	(3.) APPENDIX. J. B. Fortescue, Esq., of Dropmore. Vol. I. - - - - - - -	,,	[C.6660]	2 7
1892	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - Corporations of Rye, Hastings, and Hereford. Capt. F. C. Loder-Symonds, E. R. Wodehouse, M.P., J. Dovaston, Esqs., Sir T. B. Lennard, Bart., Rev. W. D. Macray, and Earl of Dartmouth (Supplementary Report).	,,	[C.6810]	2 4
1892	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. House of Lords, 1690-1691 - - -	,,	[C.6822]	2 4
1893	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. Sir W. Fitzherbert, Bart. The Delaval Family, of Seaton Delaval; The Earl of Ancaster; and General Lyttelton-Annesley.	,,	[C.7166]	1 4
1893	(7.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. The Earl of Lonsdale - - - - -	,,	[C.7241]	1 3
1893	(8.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. The First Earl of Charlemont. Vol. II. 1784-1799.	,,	[C.7424]	1 11
1896	FOURTEENTH REPORT - - - - - - This is introductory to the following:—	,,	[C.7983]	0 3
1894	(1.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. The Duke of Rutland, G.C.B. Vol. III.	,,	[C.7476]	1 11
1894	(2.) APPENDIX. The Duke of Portland. Vol. III. -	,,	C.7569]	2 8
1894	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. The Duke of Roxburghe; Sir H. H. Campbell, Bart.; The Earl of Strathmore; and the Countess Dowager of Seafield.	,,	[C.7570]	1 2
1894	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. Lord Kenyon - - - - - -	,,	[C.7571]	2 10
1896	(5.) APPENDIX. J. B. Fortescue, Esq., of Dropmore. Vol. II.	,,	[C.7572]	2 8
1895	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. House of Lords, 1692-1693 - - -	,,	[C.7573]	1 11
	(Manuscripts of the House of Lords, 1693-1695, Vol. I. (New Series) See H.L. No. 5 of 1900. Price 2/9).			
1895	(7.) APPENDIX. The Marquis of Ormonde	,,	[C.7678]	10 1

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price. s.	Price. d.
1895	(8.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. Lincoln, Bury St. Edmunds, Hertford, and Great Grimsby Corporations; The Dean and Chapter of Worcester, and of Lichfield; The Bishop's Registry of Worcester.	8vo.	[C.7881	1	5
1896	(9.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. Earl of Buckinghamshire; Earl of Lindsey; Earl of Onslow; Lord Emly; T. J. Hare, Esq.; and J. Round, Esq., M.P.	,,	[C.7882]	2	6
1895	(10.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. The Earl of Dartmouth. Vol. II. American Papers.	,,	[C.7883]	2	9
1899	FIFTEENTH REPORT. This is introductory to the following:—	,,	[C.9295]	0	4
1896	(1.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. The Earl of Dartmouth. Vol. III.	,,	[C.8156]	1	5
1897	(2.) APPENDIX. J. Eliot Hodgkin, Esq., of Richmond, Surrey.	,,	[C.8327]	1	8
1897	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. Charles Haliday, Esq., of Dublin; Acts of the Privy Council in Ireland, 1556-1571; Sir William Ussher's Table to the Council Book; Table to the Red Council Book.	,,	[C.8364]	1	4
1897	(4.) APPENDIX. The Duke of Portland. Vol. IV.	,,	[C.8497]	2	11
1897	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. The Right Hon. F. J. Savile Foljambe	,,	[C.8550]	0	10
1897	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. The Earl of Carlisle, Castle Howard	,,	[C.8551]	3	6
1897	(7.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. The Duke of Somerset; The Marquis of Ailesbury; and Sir F. G. Puleston, Bart.	,,	[C.8552]	1	9
1897	(8.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. The Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry, at Drumlanrig.	,,	[C.8553]	1	4
1897	(9.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. J. J. Hope Johnstone, Esq., of Annandale	,,	[C.8554	1	0
1899	(10.) Shrewsbury and Coventry Corporations; Sir H. O. Corbet, Bart., Earl of Radnor, P. T. Tillard; J. R. Carr-Ellison; Andrew Kingsmill, Esqrs.	,,	[C.9472]	1	0

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
1898	MANUSCRIPTS IN THE WELSH LANGUAGE. Vol. I.—Lord Mostyn, at Mostyn Hall, co. Flint.	8vo.	[C.8829]	1 4
1899	Vol. I. Part II.—W. R. M. Wynne, Esq., of Peniarth	,,	[C.9468]	2 11
1899	Manuscripts of the Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry, K.G., K.T., preserved at Montagu House, Whitehall. Vol. I.	,,	[C.9244]	2 7
1899	Ditto Marquis of Ormonde, K.P., preserved at the Castle, Kilkenny. Vol. II.	,,	[C.9245]	2 0
1899	Ditto Duke of Portland. Vol. V. - -	,,	[C.9466]	2 9
1899	Ditto J. M. Heathcote, Esq., of Conington Castle.	,,	[C.9469]	1 3
	Ditto J. B. Fortescue, Esq., of Dropmore. Vol. III.	,,	[C.9470]	[*In the Press.*]
1899	Ditto F. W. Leyborne-Popham, Esq., of Littlecote.	,,	[C.9471]	1 6
	Ditto Mrs. Frankland-Russell-Astley, of Chequers Court, Bucks.	,,	[Cd.282]	[*In the Press.*]
	Ditto Lord Montagu of Beaulieu, Hants . -	,,	[Cd.283]	[*In the Press.*]
	Ditto Beverley Corporation - - -	,,	[Cd.284]	[*In the Press.*]

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

REPORTS NOS. 1-22, IN FOLIO, PUBLISHED BETWEEN 1840 AND 1861, ARE NO LONGER ON SALE. SUBSEQUENT REPORTS ARE IN OCTAVO.

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s d.
1862	23	Proceedings - - - - - - - -	[C.2970]	0 4
1863	24	Proceedings - - - - - - - -	[C.3142]	[*Out of print.*]
1864	25	Calendar of Crown Leases, 33-38 Hen. VIII. —Calendar of Bills and Answers, &c., Hen. VIII.—Ph. & Mary, for Cheshire and Flintshire.—List of Lords High Treasurers and Chief Commissioners of the Treasury, from Hen. VII.	[C.3318]	[*Out of print.*]
1865	26	List of Plans annexed to Inclosure Awards, 31 Geo. II.-7 Will. IV.—Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., for Cheshire and Flintshire, Hen. VI.-Eliz.—Calendar of Writs of General Livery, &c., for Cheshire, Eliz.-Charles I.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Hen. III. and Edw. I.	[C.3492]	[*Out of print.*]
1866	27	List of Awards of Inclosure Commissioners. – References to Charters in the Cartæ Antiquæ and the Confirmation Rolls of Chancery, Ethelbert of Kent-James I.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls. Edw. II.	[C.3717]	[*Out of print.*]
1867	28	Calendar of Fines, Cheshire and Flintshire, Edw. I.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Edw. III. Table of Law Terms, from the Norman Conquest to 1 Will. IV.	[C.3839]	[*Out of print.*]
1868	29	Calendar of Royal Charters.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls Richard II.-Henry VII.—Durham Records, Letter and Report.	[C.4012]	[*Out of print.*]
1869	30	Duchy of Lancaster, Records, Inventory—Durham Records, Inventory.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Decrees of Court of General Surveyors, 34-38 Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Royal Charters.—State Paper Office, Calendar of Documents relating to the History of, to 1800.—Tower of London. Index to Documents in custody of the Constable of.—Calendar of Dockets, &c., for Privy Seals, 1634-1711.—Report of the Commissioners on Carte Papers.—Venetian Ciphers.	[C.4165]	[*Out of print.*]

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. d.
1870	31	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Royal Charters.—Durham Records, Calendar of Chancery Enrolments; Cursitor's Records.—List of Officers of Palatinate of Chester, in Cheshire and Flintshire, and North Wales.—List of Sheriffs of England, 13 Hen I. to 4 Edw. III.	[C.187]	[*Out of print.*]
1871	32	Part I.—Report of the Commissioners on Carte Papers.—Calendarium Genealogicum, 1 & 2 Edw. II.—Durham Records, Calendar of Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.	[C.374]	[*Out of print.*]
1871	—	Part II.—Charities; Calendar of Trust Deeds enrolled on the Close Rolls of Chancery, subsequent to 9 Geo. II.	[C.374 i.]	[*Out of print.*]
1872	33	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Report on the Shaftesbury Papers. Venetian Transcripts.—Greek Copies of the Athanasian Creed.	[C.620]	1 10
1873	34	Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.	[C.728]	1 9
1874	35	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants.—Palatinate of Lancaster; Inventory and Lists of Documents transferred to the Public Record Office.—Durham Records, Calendar of Cursitor's Records.—Chancery Enrolments. —Second Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.	[C.1043]	[*Out of print.*]
1875	36	Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records; Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants.—Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History.—Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, to end of reign of Hen. IV.	[C.1301]	[*Out of print.*]
1876	37	Part I.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments. —Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Ancient Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.—List of French Ambassadors, &c. in England, 1509-1714.	[C.1554]	[*Out of print.*]

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. d.
1876	—	Part II.—Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester; Hen. V.—Hen. VII.	[C.1544 i.]	[*Out of print.*]
1877	38	Exchequer Records, Catalogue of Special Commissions, 1 Eliz. to 10 Vict., Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, 1 Eliz. to end of James I.—List of Representative Peers for Scotland and Ireland.	[C.1747]	[*Out of print.*]
1878	39	Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, 1 Hen. VIII.—11 Geo. IV.—Exchequer Records, Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, Charles I.—Duchy of Lancaster Records; Calendar of Lancashire Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Third Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—List of Despatches of French Ambassadors to England 1509-1714.	[C.2123]	[*Out of print.*]
1879	40	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, Commonwealth—James II.—Miscellaneous Records of Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitors' Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Calendar of Duchy of Lancaster Patent Rolls, 5 Ric. II.—21 Hen. VII.	[C.2377]	[*Out of print.*]
1880	41	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, William and Mary to George I.—Calendar of Norman Rolls, Hen. V., Part I.—List of Calendars, Indexes, &c., in the Public Record Office on 31st December, 1879.	[C.2658]	4 8
1881	42	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, George II.—Calendar of Norman Rolls, Hen. V., Part II. and Glossary.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1 Edw. I. Transcripts from Paris.	[C.2972]	4 0
1882	43	Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., 1-7 Charles I.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory of Court Rolls, Hen. III.—Geo. IV. Calendar of Privy Seals, Ric. II.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 2 Edw. I.—Fourth Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—Transcripts from Paris.—Report on Libraries in Sweden.—Report on Papers relating to English History in the State Archives, Stockholm.—Report on Canadian Archives.	[C.3425]	3 10
1883	44	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 3 Edw. I.—Durham Records, Cursitors' Records, Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Calendar of French Rolls, 1-10 Hen. V.—Report from Venice.—Transcripts from Paris.—Report from Rome.	[C.3771]	3 6

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price. s.	Price. d.
1884	45	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory of Ministers' and Receivers' Accounts, Edw. I.—Geo. III.—Durham Records, Cursitors' Records, Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Calendar of Diplomatic Documents.—Transcripts from Paris.—Reports from Rome and Stockholm.—Report on Archives of Denmark, &c.—Transcripts from Venice.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 4 Edw. I.	[C.4425]	4	3
1885	46	Presentations to Offices on the Patent Rolls, Charles II.—Transcripts from Paris. Reports from Rome.—Second Report on Archives of Denmark, &c.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 5 Edw. I.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts bequeathed by Mr. Rawdon Brown to the Public Record Office.	[C.4746]	2	10
1886	47	Transcripts from Paris—Third Report on Archives of Denmark, &c.—List of Creations of Peers and Baronets, 1483-1646.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 6 Edw. I.	[C.4888]	2	2
1887	48	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 7 Edw. I.—Calendar of French Rolls, Henry VI.—Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., 8-11 Charles I.—Calendar of Diplomatic Documents.—Schedules of Valueless Documents.	[C.5234]	3	6
1888	49	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 8 Edw. I.—Index to Leases and Pensions (Augmentation Office).—Calendar of Star Chamber Proceedings.	[C.5596]	3	3
1889	50	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 9 Edw. I. - -	[C.5847]	1	2
1890	51	Proceedings - - - - -	[C.6108]	0	2
1891	52	Proceedings - - - - -	[C.6528]	0	1½
1892	53	Proceedings - - - - -	[C.6804]	0	2½
1893	54	Proceedings - - - - -	[C.7079]	0	1½
1894	55	Proceedings - - - - -	[C.7444]	0	1½
1895	56	Proceedings - - - - -	[C.7841]	0	1½
1896	57	Proceedings. Account of the Rolls Chapel with eight plates of the Chapel.	[C.8271]	1	0
1897	58	Proceedings - - - - -	[C.8543]	0	1½
1898	59	Proceedings - - - - -	[C.8906]	0	1
1899	60	Proceedings - - - - -	[C.9366]	0	1
1900	61	Proceedings - - - -	[Cd.245]	0	1
		Indexes to Printed Reports, viz.:—			
		Reports 1-22 (1840-1861) - -	—	4	0
		,, 23-39 (1862-1878) - - -	—	2	0

SCOTLAND.

CATALOGUE OF SCOTTISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.

[OTHER WORKS RELATING TO SCOTLAND WILL BE FOUND AMONG THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, *see* pp. 21-22.]

1. CHRONICLES OF THE PICTS AND SCOTS, AND OTHER EARLY MEMORIALS OF SCOTTISH HISTORY. Royal 8vo., half bound (1867). *Edited by* WILLIAM F. SKENE, LL.D. (*Out of Print.*)
2. LEDGER OF ANDREW HALYBURTON, CONSERVATOR OF THE PRIVILEGES OF THE SCOTCH NATION IN THE NETHERLANDS (1492-1503); TOGETHER WITH THE BOOKS OF CUSTOMS AND VALUATION OF MERCHANDISES IN SCOTLAND. *Edited by* COSMO INNES. Royal 8vo., half bound (1867). *Price* 10*s.*
3. DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE HISTORY OF SCOTLAND FROM THE DEATH OF KING ALEXANDER THE THIRD TO THE ACCESSION OF ROBERT BRUCE, from original and authentic copies in London, Paris, Brussels, Lille, and Ghent. In 2 Vols. royal 8vo., half bound (1870). *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON. (*Out of Print.*)
4. ACCOUNTS OF THE LORD HIGH TREASURER OF SCOTLAND. Vol. I., A.D. 1473-1498. *Edited by* THOMAS DICKSON. 1877. *Price* 10*s.* (*Out of Print.*) Vol. II., A.D. 1500-1504. *Edited by* SIR J. B. PAUL. 1900. *Price* 10*s.*
5. REGISTER OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF SCOTLAND. *Edited and arranged by* J. H. BURTON, LL.D. Vol. I., 1545-1569. Vol. II., 1569-1578. Vol. III., A.D. 1578-1585. Vol. IV., A.D., 1585-1592. Vol. V., 1592. 1599. Vol. VI., 1599-1604. Vol. VII., 1604-1607. Vol. VIII., 1607-1610. Vol. IX., 1610-1613. Vol. X., 1613-1616. Vol. XI., 1616-1619. Vol. XII., 1619-1622. Vol. XIII., 1622-1625. Vol. XIV., Addenda, 1545-1625. *Edited by* DAVID MASSON, LL.D., 1877-1895. *Price* 15*s. each.* Ditto, Second Series. Vol. I., 1625-1627. *Edited by* D. MASSON, LL.D. *Price* 15*s.*
6. ROTULI SCACCARII REGUM SCOTORUM. THE EXCHEQUER ROLLS OF SCOTLAND. Vol. I., A.D. 1264-1359. Vol. II., A.D. 1359-1379. 1880. Vol. III., A.D. 1379-1406. Vol. IV., A.D. 1406-1436. Vol. V., A.D. 1437-1454. Vol. VI., 1455-1460. Vol. VII., 1460-1469. Vol. VIII., A.D. 1470-1479. Vol. IX., 1480-1487. Addenda, 1437-1487. Vol. X., 1488-1496. Vol. XI., 1497-1591. Vol. XII., 1502-1507. Vol. XIII., 1508-1513. Vol. XIV., 1513-1522. Vol. XV., 1523-1529. Vol. XVI., 1529-1536. Vol. XVII., 1537-1542. Vol. XVIII., 1543-1556. Vol. XIX., 1557-1567. Vol. XX., 1568-1579. *Edited by* JOHN STUART, LL.D. (Vol. I.); GEORGE BURNETT (Vols. II. to XII.); GEORGE BURNETT and Æ. J. G. Mackay (Vols. XIII. to XX.); and G. P. McNeil (Vols. XV. to XIX.) 1878-189.8 *Price* 10*s. each.*
7. CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH BAIN. Vol. I. (1881) Vol. II., 1272-1307 (1884). Vol. III., 1307-1357 (1887). Vol. IV., 1357-1509 (1888). *Price* 15*s. each.*
8. REGISTER OF THE GREAT SEAL OF SCOTLAND. Vol. I., A.D. 1306-1424 (*see p.* 21). Vol. II., A.D. 1424-1513. Vol. III., A.D. 1513-1546. Vol. IV., A.D. 1546-1580. Vol. V., A.D. 1580-1593. Vol. VI., A.D. 1593-1609. Vol. VII., A.D. 1609-1620. Vol. VIII., A.D. 1620-1623. Vol. IX., A.D. 1634-1651. *Edited by* JAMES BALFOUR PAUL and J. M. THOMSON, 1882-1894. *Price* 15*s. each.*
9. THE HAMILTON PAPERS. Letters and Papers illustrating the Political Relations of England and Scotland in the XVIth century. Formerly in the Possession of the Duke of Hamilton, now in the British Museum. *Edited by* JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A. Scot. Vol. I., A.D. 1532-1543 (1890). Vol. II., A.D. 1543-1590. *Price* 15*s. each.*
10. BORDERS OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND. Calendar of. Letters and Papers relating to the Affairs of the. Preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* JOSEPH BAIN. Vol. I., A.D. 1560-1594. Vol. II., A.D. 1595-1603. *Price* 15*s. each.*
11. STATE PAPERS RELATING TO SCOTLAND AND MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS. Calendar of A.D. 1547-1603. Vol. I., 1547-1563. Vol. II., A.D. 1563-1569. *Edited by* JOSEPH BAIN. *Price* 15*s.*

FAC-SIMILES OF THE NATIONAL MSS. OF SCOTLAND. Parts I., II., and III. (*Out of Print.*)

IRELAND.

CATALOGUE OF IRISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS.

1. CALENDAR OF THE PATENT AND CLOSE ROLLS OF CHANCERY IN IRELAND, HENRY VIII., EDWARD VI. MARY AND ELIZABETH, AND FOR THE 1ST TO THE 7TH YEAR OF CHARLES I. *Edited by* JAMES MORRIN. Royal 8vo. (1861-3). Vols. I., II., and III. *Price* 11*s. each.*

2. ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF IRELAND.
   Senchus Mor. (1865-1880.) Vols. I., II., III., IV., and V. *Price* 10*s. each.* Vol. VI. *in progress.*

3. ABSTRACTS OF THE IRISH PATENT ROLLS OF JAMES I. (*Out of print.*)

4. ANNALS OF ULSTER. Otherwise Annals of Senate, a Chronicle of Irish Affairs from A.D. 431-1131, 1155-1541. With a translation and Notes, Vol. I., A.D. 431-1056. Vol. II., A.D. 1057-1131; 1155-1378. Vol. III., A.D. 1379-1541. Half morocco. *Price* 10*s. each.*

5. CHARTÆ PRIVILEGIA ET IMMUNITATES, being transcripts of Charters and Privileges to Cities, Towns, Abbeys, and other Bodies Corporate. 18 Henry II. to 18 Richard II. (1171-1395.) Printed by the Irish Record Commission, 1829-1830. Folio, 92pp. Boards (1889). *Price* 5*s.*

FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS OF IRELAND, FROM THE EARLIEST EXTANT SPECIMENS TO A.D. 1719. *Edited by* JOHN T. GILBERT, F.S.A., M.R.I.A. *Part* I. *is out of print.* Parts II. and III. *Price* 42*s. each.* Part IV. 1. *Price* 5*l.* 5*s.* Part IV. 2. *Price* 4*l.* 10*s.*

This work forms a comprehensive Palæographic Series for Ireland. It furnishes characteristic specimens of the documents which have come down from each of the classes which, in past ages, formed principal elements in the population of Ireland, or exercised an influence in her affairs. With these reproductions are combined fac-similes of writings connected with eminent personages or transactions of importance in the annals of the country to the early part of the eighteenth century.

The specimens have been reproduced as nearly as possible in accordance with the originals, in dimensions, colouring, and general appearance. Characteristic examples of styles of writing and caligraphic ornamentation are, as far as practicable, associated with subjects of historic and linguistic interest. Descriptions of the various manuscripts are given by the Editor in the Introduction. The contents of the specimens are fully elucidated and printed in the original languages, opposite to the Fac-similes—line for line—without contractions—thus facilitating reference and aiding effectively those interested in palæographic studies.

In the work are also printed in full, for the first time, many original and important historical documents.

Part I. commences with the earliest Irish MSS. extant.

Part II.: From the Twelfth Century to A.D. 1299.

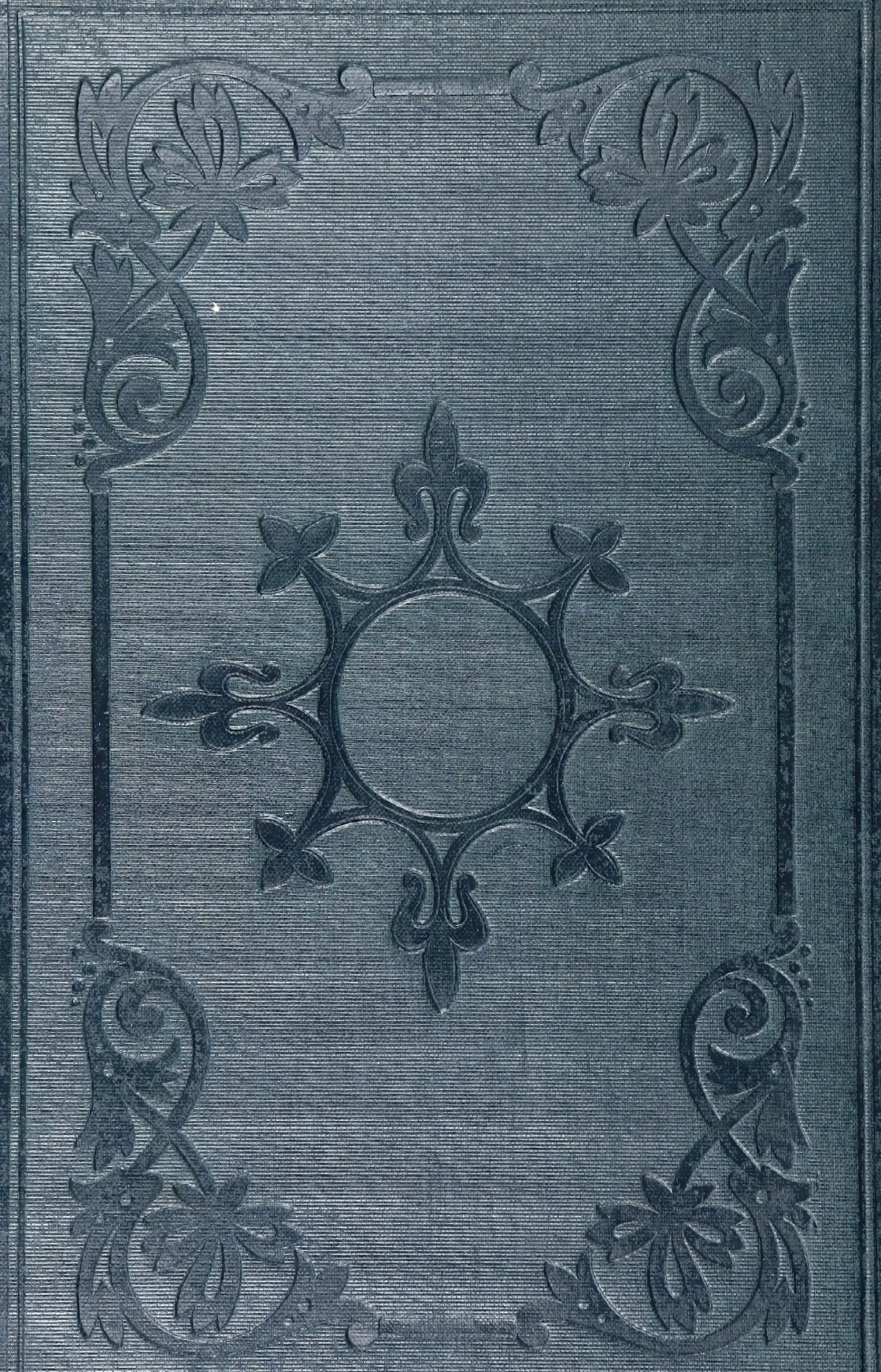
Part III.: From A.D. 1300 to end of reign of Henry VIII.

Part IV. 1: From reign of Edward VI. to that of James I.

In part IV. 2 the work is carried down to the early part of the eighteenth century, with Index to the entire publication.

ACCOUNT OF FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS OF IRELAND. In one Volume 8vo., with Index. *Price* 10*s.* Parts I. and II. together. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.* Part II. *Price* 1*s.* 6*d.* Part III. *Price* 1*s.* Part IV. 1. *Price* 2*s.* Part IV. 2. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS, IRELAND.

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. d.
1869	1	Contents of the principal Record Repositories of Ireland in 1864.—Notices of Records transferred from Chancery Offices.—Irish State Papers presented by Philadelphia Library Company.	[C.4157]	[*Out of print.*]
1870	2	Notices of Records transferred from Chancery, Queen's Bench, and Exchequer Offices.—Index to Original Deeds received from Master Litton's Office.	[C.137]	[*Out of print.*]
1871	3	Notices of Records transferred from Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Offices.—Report on J. F. Furguson's MSS.—Exchequer Indices, &c.	[C.329]	[*Out of print.*]
1872	4	Records of Probate Registries - - -	[C.515]	[*Out of print.*]
1873	5	Notices of Records from Queen's Bench Calendar of Fines and Recoveries of the Palatinate of Tipperary, 1664-1715.—Index to Reports to date.	[C.760]	0 8
1874	6	Notices of Records transferred from Chancery, Queen's Bench, and Common Pleas Offices.—Report respecting "Facsimiles of National MSS. of Ireland."—List of Chancery Pleadings (1662-1690) and Calendar to Chancery Rolls (1662-1713) of Palatinate of Tipperary.	[C.963]	[*Out of print.*]
1875	7	Notices of Records from Exchequer and Admiralty Offices.—Calendar and Index to Fiants of Henry VIII.	[C.1175]	[*Out of print.*]
1876	8	Calendar and Index to Fiants of Edward VI.	[C.1469]	[*Out of print.*]
1877	9	Index to the Liber Munerum Publicorum Hiberniæ.—Calendar and Index to Fiants of Philip and Mary.	[C.1702]	[*Out of print.*]
1878	10	Index to Deputy Keeper's 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th Reports.	[C.2034]	[*Out of print.*]
1879	11	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth (1558-1570).	[C.2311]	[*Out of print.*]
1880	12	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1570-1576).	[C.2583]	[*Out of print.*]
1881	13	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1576 1583).	[C.2929]	1 5
1882	14	Report of Keeper of State Papers containing Catalogue of Commonwealth Books transferred from Bermingham Tower.	[C.3215]	0 6½

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price. s.	Price. d.
1883	15	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1583-1586).—Index to Deputy Keeper's 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, and 15th Reports.	[C.3676]	1	0
1884	16	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1586-1595).	[C.4062]	1	6
1885	17	Report on Iron Chest of attainders following after 1641 and 1688.—Queen's Bench Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth continued (1596-1601).	[C.4487]	1	6
1886	18	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1601-1603).—Memorandum on Statements (1702) and Declarons (1713-14) of Huguenot Pensioners.	[C.4755]	1	1
1887	19	Notice of Records of Incumbered and Landed Estates Courts.—Report of Keeper of State Papers, containing Table of Abstracts of Decrees of Innocence (1663), with Index.	[C.5185]	0	6
1888	20	Calendar to Christ Church Deeds in Novum Registrum, 1174-1684. Index to Deputy Keeper's 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th Reports.	[C.5535]	0	8½
1889	21	Index to Calendars of Fiants of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Letters A—C.	[C.5835]	1	0
1890	22	Catalogue of Proclamations, 1618-1660 - -	[C.6180]	0	2½
		Index to Fiants of Elizabeth. D—Z - -	[C.6180 i.]	2	0
1891	23	Catalogue of Proclamations, 1661-1767.—Calendar to Christ Church Deeds, 1177-1462.	[C.6504]	1	1
1892	24	Catalogue of Proclamations, 1767-1875. Contents of the Red Book of the Exchequer. Calendar to Christ Church Deeds, 1462-1602.	[C.6765]	0	9½
1893	25	Regulations respecting State Papers. Instructions for Parochial Custodians. Index to Twenty-first to Twenty-fifth Reports.	[C.7170]	0	3
1894	26	Abstract of Antrim Inquisition, 3 James I., Bankruptcy Records, 1857-1872; Early Plea Rolls to 51 Edward III.	[C.7488]	0	3½
		Index to the Act or Grant Books, and to Original Wills, of the Diocese of Dublin to the year 1800.	[C.7488 i.]	4	4
1895	27	Records from Courts and Offices transferred to, and deposited at the Public Record Office in Ireland.	[C.7802]	0	2½
1896	—	Index to Calendars of Christ Church Deeds 1174-1684, contained in Appendices to 20th, 23rd, and 24th Reports.	[C.8080]	0	5½
1896	28	(1.) Report on the Early Plea Rolls, continued from 51 Edward III.	—	—	
		(2.) Table showing present Custodies of Parochial Records.	[C.8163]	0	5½
1897	29	Copy and Translation of Five Instruments of Record in the Public Record Office of Ireland, written in the Irish Character and Tongue, 1584-1606.	[C.8567]	0	3
1898	30	Report on M. S. S. of Sir T. Phillipps' Library; Index to Deputy Keeper's Reports, 26th to 30th, incl.	[C.9030]	0	3½
1899	31	Report of Proceedings, and Appendix (1) Corrections to the Addenda to the Dublin Grants Index in Appendix to the 26th Report;	[C.9478]	0	5½
		(2.) Notes on the Departmental Letters and Official Papers, 1760-89.			
1900	—	Index to the Act or Grant Book and Original Wills of the Diocese of Dublin from 1800-1858.	[Cd. 4]	4	7
1900	32	Report of proceedings and Appendix.—Report on the Records of the Clerks of the Crown and Peace transferred prior to 1900.	[Cd. 274]	0	6